

**INDEX**  
**TO THE**  
**CODE OF IOWA**  
**1975**

---

**WAYNE A. FAUPEL**  
CODE EDITOR

**PHYLLIS BARRY**  
DEPUTY CODE EDITOR

---

## PREFATORY NOTE

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1973 revised to include the 1973 and 1974 sessions of the 65th General Assembly. [Also, Fiscal Year and Home Rule Acts, 1972 session of the 64th General Assembly]

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure and Rules of the Supreme Court have been referred to by rule number. The Rules of Civil Procedure are printed in the latter part of Volume II and references are preceded by the letters R.C.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Code.

An extensive revision of the index has not been possible for the Code due to the complexity of the new legislation and shortage of time; consequently, we have not been able to secure experienced Code indexers. We have, however, employed law students as follows: Kent Lewis, Raymond Nowak and Ralph Russo to assist Pauline Partington of our regular staff.

IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR.

*Wayne A. Faupel*

*Phyllis Barry*

CODE EDITORS

Statehouse  
November, 1974

# CODE OF IOWA

## 1975

### DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

#### ABANDONMENT

Bigamy, defense, 703.2  
Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27  
Child, criminal penalty, 731.7  
Child custody, 597.15  
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49  
Highways, *generally*, 306.10-306.26, 306.41  
Husband and wife, criminal penalty, 731.1-731.7  
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94  
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91  
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14  
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7  
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556  
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4  
Railroad right of way, 471.16-471.18, 473.1, 473.2  
Refrigerators, regulations, 732.20-732.23  
River channels, 568.1-568.5  
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21  
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3  
Support of deserted spouse, children, 252.10-252.12, 252A.1-252A.12, 597.10-597.13

#### ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Abatement and Revival*

#### ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

*General provisions*, 657.3-657.7

#### ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xvi, Vol. I

#### ABORTION

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3  
Attempt to procure, 701.1  
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11  
Drugs or instruments, regulation, 701.1

#### ABSCONDING DEBTORS

See *DEBTOR AND CREDITOR*

#### ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510-633.517, 633.580-633.585  
Voting, ch 53

#### ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340

#### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(4, h)  
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14  
Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9  
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9

#### ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12  
State university, conferred by, 263.2  
Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74  
Violations punished, 504.13

#### ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

*General provisions*, ch 80B  
Director, member of crime commission, 80C.6

#### ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1

#### ACCEPTANCE

Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103-554.2606  
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8  
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56(a)

#### ACCESS

Right of municipality, 409.24  
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

#### ACCESSORIES

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*

#### ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7  
Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17  
False report of, penalty, 714.42  
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4  
Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16  
Motor vehicles, 321.261-321.275  
Railroads, investigation, report, 474.46  
Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10  
Workmen's compensation, ch 85

#### ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9  
Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Judgments against county officers, 332.12-332.14  
Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101  
Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16-445.19  
Tender, regarded as, 538.4-538.8

#### ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

Accountants and accountancy board  
*General provisions*, ch 116  
Accounting practitioners  
Advisory committee, 116.9  
Defined, 116.2  
Licensing, 116.7-116.13, 116.20-116.31

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued**  
 Accountants and accountancy board—Continued  
 Board of accountancy  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16  
 Established, 116.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23  
 Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5, 116.20–116.31, *see CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*  
 Fees, 116.15, 116.20  
 Foreign licenses, 116.17  
 Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20–116.31  
 Registration of organizations or offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22  
 Use of titles and degrees, 116.25  
**Action on account**  
 Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99  
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99  
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207  
**Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7**  
 Audits of public accounts, ch 11  
 Clerk of district court, 606.16  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 County accounts  
 Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12  
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)  
 Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 334.8  
 Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23  
 County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7  
 Court officers, 342.1–342.3, 343.5  
 Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26–533.28  
 Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8  
 Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16  
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677–633.682  
 Highway engineers, 313.13  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39  
 Interest rates fixed, 535.2  
 Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207  
 Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Larceny of books of account, 709.1  
 Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212  
**Open accounts**  
 Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198  
 Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)  
 Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99  
 Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13  
 Public utilities, method, 490A.9  
 Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232  
 School officers, 11.6–11.21, 279.30–279.33

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Continued**  
 Secured transactions  
 Accounts receivable, *generally*, 554.9101–554.9507  
*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*  
 Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2  
 State officers  
*See also specific officers*  
 Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40  
 Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4  
 Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8  
 False entries, 740.9  
 Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10–12.15  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52  
 Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5  
 Open to inspection, 79.8  
 Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6  
 Taxation of, 420.207, 428.3  
 Trustees, 633.700(4)

**ACCRETION**

Land formed by conservation, 108.9  
 Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

**ACCUSED PERSONS**

Arguments for accused limited, 780.6  
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23  
 Counsel, right to obtain  
 Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4, 775.5  
 Impeachment, 68.8

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3  
 Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40  
 Certificate requirements, 558.30  
 Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40  
 Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5  
 Corporation employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10  
 Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1  
 Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26  
 Foreign, when accepted, 558.39  
 Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26  
 Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39  
 Instruments affecting real estate  
 Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38  
 Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)  
 Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29  
 Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)  
 Definition, 558.1  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40  
 Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33  
 Married woman allowed to make, 558.35  
 Necessary for lawful recording, 558.42  
 Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)  
 Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15  
 Officers of corporation, form, 558.38–558.39(3)  
 Penalty for violations, 558.40  
 Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1  
 Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1  
 Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31  
 Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34  
 Who may take, 558.20–558.29

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Continued**

Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3  
 Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4  
 Military or naval officers, 558.26  
 Notary public, 77.9, 77.10  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Patents, recording, 622.41  
 Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18  
 Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, 558.42  
 Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24  
 Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28  
 Tax deed, form, 448.2  
 Tax matters, treasurer's office, by whom given, 421.21

**ACQUIESCENCE**

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Easements, adverse possession, 564.1  
 Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

**ACRE**

Definition, 210.3

**ACTIONS**

Abatement and revival  
 Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12  
 Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11  
 Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103  
 Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220  
 Not caused by  
 Death of garnishee, 642.4  
 Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15  
 Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21  
 Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18  
 Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7  
 Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18  
 Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17  
 Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19  
 Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21  
 Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12  
 Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16  
 Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20  
 Revival  
 Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11  
 Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107  
 Garnishee, after death, 642.4  
 Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103  
 Accrual of action  
*Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Demand, when required, 538.1  
 Administrative rules, ch 17A  
 Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131  
 Agents of parties  
 Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16  
 Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Agents of parties—Continued  
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5  
 Service of notice on, R.C. P. 56, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9  
 Animals, released or escaped, 188.9  
 Appeals  
 Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 District court, appeals from, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179  
 Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, 66, *also see PLEADINGS*  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Bank deposits and collections  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 Conflict of laws, 554.4102  
 Banks, dissolution, 524.1310  
 Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners*  
 Bonds, R.C.P. 3  
 Bringing to trial  
 Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
 Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)  
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1  
 Triable, when, 624.6  
 Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64  
 Cities, negligence, 364.14  
 Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3  
 Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Commencement of civil actions  
 Begun by service, R.C.P. 48  
 Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
 Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55  
 Last known officers served, 617.6  
 Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9  
 Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175  
 Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49  
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
 Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9  
 Commencement of criminal actions  
 Arrest, 755.1–755.9  
 Complaint, 754.1–754.3, 760.1  
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10  
 Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12, 626.44  
 Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21  
 Credit unions, limitation, 533.29  
 Cumulative remedies, employment security cases, 96.14(3)  
 Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18, 192A.22  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Declaratory judgment, 455.81  
 Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2  
 Dismissal of actions  
*See also subhead Abatement and Revival above*  
**General provisions**, R.C.P. 215–217  
 Adjudication on the merits, acts as, R.C.P. 55  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342, 348  
 Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69  
 Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 45  
 Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6  
 Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P. 175  
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216  
 Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27  
 Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217  
 Navigation cases, nonresident defendant, 106A.13  
 Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17–616.20  
 Petition, failure to file, R.C.P. 55  
 Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218  
 Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6  
 Setting aside dismissal, R.C.P. 236  
 Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Without prejudice, R.C.P. 55  
**Equitable actions**  
 Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334  
 Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241  
 Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5  
 Cold storage locker lien, 578.2  
 Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19  
 Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8  
 Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3  
 Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
 Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7–611.12, 626.44  
**Jurisdiction**  
 District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Mandamus, 661.3  
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Procedure, 611.13  
 Removal of officers, 66.18  
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19  
 Title put in issue, 648.15  
 Trial term commencement, when, 624.6  
**Error in proceedings taken**, 611.7–611.12  
**Errors**, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Flag desecration, 32.1  
 Forms of actions, 611.1–611.18; R.C.P. 67  
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126  
 Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75  
**Issues in actions**  
 Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P. 105, 176  
 General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Issue tried in law action, 611.10  
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276  
 Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186  
 Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176  
**Itinerant merchants**, suits, 81.4–81.9  
**Joinder of actions**  
*General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28  
**Barred in certain cases**  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19  
 Mandamus, 661.12  
 Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26  
 Partition action, R.C.P. 275  
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301  
 Real property recovery, 646.1, 648.19  
 Replevin, 643.2  
 Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25  
 Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28  
 Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101  
 Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*  
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23  
 Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28  
 Joint property attached, 639.38  
 Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37  
 Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*  
 Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72  
 Limitations, *generally*, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15  
 Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5  
 Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13  
 Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30  
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8  
 Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4  
 Mortgaged personality, contest, 626.43–626.47  
 Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11  
 Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498–321.511  
 Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*  
 Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Next friend  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14  
 Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12  
 Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25  
 Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53-504A.64  
 Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent  
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1-106A.8  
 Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
 Employment security, 96.14(6)  
 Motor vehicle cases, 321.498-321.512  
 Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 488.9  
 Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1  
 Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9  
 Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23  
 Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176  
 Ordinary actions  
 Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334  
 Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Bond or note, 611.5  
 Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315-317  
 Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8  
 Definition, 611.3, 611.6  
 Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162  
 Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2  
 Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Housing law, penalty, 413.108-413.110  
 Occupying claimants, 560.3  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15  
 Procedure, 611.13  
 Recovery of real property, 646.1  
 Replevin, 643.2  
 Required, when, 611.6  
 Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3  
 Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Parties to actions  
 Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2  
 Adverse examination, 624.1  
 Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Assignments, 539.1-539.6; R.C.P. 7  
 Bond to public, R.C.P. 3  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29-32  
 County, disputed boundaries, 650.2  
 Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33  
 Death  
 Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
 Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1  
 Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252  
 Default, R.C.P. 230-235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Defendants  
 Assignments, R.C.P. 7  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Parties to actions—Continued  
 Defendants—Continued  
 Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16  
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 36  
 Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22-28, 41  
 Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)  
 Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9  
 Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.5  
 Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3  
 Numerous defendants, 617.9  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273  
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4  
 Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)  
 Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.17  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5  
 Security for costs, demand, 621.1-621.3  
 Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41  
 State sued, 613.8-613.14; R.C.P. 9  
 Transportation department, 613.11-613.14  
 Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown Defendants below, under this subhead*  
 Unserved parties, procedure, 617.9  
 Definition of parties to actions, 611.2  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99  
 Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4, 464.11  
 Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12  
 Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*  
 Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Execution, contents required, 626.12  
 Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12-14  
 Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 12-14  
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Intervenor  
*General provisions*, R.C.P. 75-77  
 Attachment proceedings, 639.60-639.62  
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20  
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5  
 Replevin action, 643.4  
 Transportation commission, 328.12(5)  
 Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*  
 Joinder of parties  
*General provisions*, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Appeal, who may, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Defendants, R.C.P. 24  
 Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28  
 Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17  
 Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10  
 Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26  
 Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4  
 Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23  
 Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41

**ACTIONS—Continued****Parties to actions—Continued**

- Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
- Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Jurors, as adverse parties, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
- Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Married women, injury or death, 613.15
- Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12-14, 17
- Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
- Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
- Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- New parties, cross-petitions, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
- Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6
- Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
- Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
- One person for several, R.C.P. 42
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
- Partner, limited, 545.52
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Plaintiff
  - Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
  - Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
  - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
  - Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
  - Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
  - Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28
  - Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
  - Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
  - Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
  - Options, several defendants, 613.1
  - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
  - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
  - Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
  - Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
  - Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
  - Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
  - Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
  - Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
  - State may sue, R.C.P. 9
  - State, waste, public lands, 658.8
  - Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
  - Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
  - Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11
  - Waste, 658.5-658.9
  - Women, injury or death action, 613.15
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
- Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
- Public utilities, 490A.20
- Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
- Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
- Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5
- Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41

**ACTIONS—Continued****Parties to actions—Continued**

- Substitution of parties
  - Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
  - Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
  - Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
  - Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
  - Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
  - Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
  - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
  - Official representatives, R.C.P. 20
  - Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
- Third parties
  - Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25
  - Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41
  - Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30
  - Cross-petition by defendant, R.C.P. 33
  - Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*
  - Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*
- Transportation department, 613.11-613.14
- Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298
- Unknown defendants
  - Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4
  - Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 61
  - Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61
  - Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)
  - Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270
- Pending actions
  - Agreed statement of facts, 678.1-678.9
  - Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4
  - Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15
  - Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185
  - Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17
  - Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36
  - Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, 675.16
  - Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17
  - Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15
  - Receivers in, appointment, 680.1-680.11
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Personal injuries, venue, 618.18
- Pipe lines, compelling performance, 490.29
- Place of bringing actions, 616.1-616.21; R.C.P. 175
- Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*
- Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13
- Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126, 129
- Property damage, venue, 616.18
- Public improvements, 573.16-573.18
- Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6
- Quo warranto action, ch 660
- Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30
- Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
- Real property, recovery, 646.1-646.25; R.C.P. 255
- Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12
- Redemption, contest determined, 628.21
- Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214
- Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1
- Rem, proceedings in
  - Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
  - Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5



**ACTIONS—Continued**

Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329  
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
 School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5  
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9  
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6  
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17  
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Special actions  
   *Generally*, 611.1, 611.2  
   Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4  
   Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*  
 State  
   Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19  
   Actions by or against, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 9  
   Attachment by state, 641.1–641.5  
   Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7  
   Highway commission, 613.11  
   Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3  
   Rights and liabilities, 613.10  
   Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9  
   Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20  
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35  
 Stay of proceedings  
   Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310  
   Cross-petition filed, when granted, R.C.P. 74  
   Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)  
   Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*  
   Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13  
   Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35  
   Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–246  
   New trial, R.C.P. 244–246  
   Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218  
   Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
   Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6  
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79  
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16  
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Summary proceedings, 147.65  
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*  
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18  
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7  
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Title not to be changed, 611.14  
 Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A  
 Transfer, 611.7–611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16  
 Treasurer to collect taxes, authorized, 445.3  
 Trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556  
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)  
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25

**ACTIONS—Continued**

Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*  
 Venue, 616.1–616.21; R.C.P. 167–175, *see VENUE*  
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7204  
**ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
*ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts*  
**A.D.**  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(11)  
**ADDICTS**  
 Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25(6, j)  
 Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5  
 Drug abuse authority, ch 224B, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)  
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)  
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)  
 Soldiers home, not received, 219.13  
 Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6  
 Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)  
**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**  
*General provisions*, 14.6(5,6), 14.13, ch 17A  
 Administrative procedures Act, ch 17A  
 Administrative rules review committee  
   *Generally*, 17A.8  
   Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)  
 Adoptions, problematic children, 600.16  
 Affidavits  
   Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)  
   Petition for review, 17A.19(2)  
 Agency, administrative  
   Authority to implement Act, 17A.22  
   Defined, 17A.2(1)  
   Duties, 17A.3–17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9–17A.13, 17A.15  
 Aid to dependent children, 239.18  
 Air quality commission, 455B.12, 455B.13  
 Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3  
 Appeals  
   *Generally*, 17A.20  
   *See also subhead Judicial Review below*  
   Final agency decisions or orders, 17A.20  
   Internal agency review, 17A.15  
   Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(14)  
 Applicability, *generally*, 17A.1  
 Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)  
 Banking, 524.213  
 Beef producers association, 181.18  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.21  
 Billboards, 306C.11  
 Boating, artificial lakes, 106.3  
 Building code, state, 103A.7  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.103  
 Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6  
 Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles, 321.88  
 Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A.16(1)  
 Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21  
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
 Construction given to Act, 17A.23  
 Contested cases  
   Appeals, *see subhead Judicial Review below*  
   Commencement, 17A.12(1)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**  
 Contested cases—Continued  
 Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)  
 Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)  
 Decisions and orders  
 Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)  
 Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9  
 Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A.3(1)  
 Final and proposed, 17A.15(1-3)  
 Hearing officer renders, 17A.11  
 Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)  
 Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)  
 Defined, 17A.2(2)  
 Discovery, use, 17A.13  
 Dismissal, 17A.15(2)  
 Findings of fact  
 Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)  
 Included in final decisions and orders, 17A.16(1)  
 Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)  
 Hearing  
 Admissible evidence, 17A.14  
 Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A.11(1)  
 License procedure, 17A.18  
 Opportunity, 17A.12(1)  
 Record, *see Record below, this subhead*  
 Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
 Without one party, 17A.12(3)  
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)  
 Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6  
 Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Judicial review, *see subhead Judicial Review below*  
 Licenses and licensing  
 Generally, 17A.18  
 Defined, 17A.2(3,4)  
 Notice  
 Contents, 17A.12(2)  
 Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A.12(1)  
 Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)  
 Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)  
 Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)  
 Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)  
 Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A.18(3)  
 Written, 17A.12(1)  
 Open to public, 17A.12(7)  
 Parties, *see subhead Parties below*  
 Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A.11, 17A.17  
 Record  
 Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A.17(4)  
 Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)  
 Methods of making, 17A.12(7)  
 Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A.17(2)  
 Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)  
 Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)  
 Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)  
 Rehearing  
 Applied for, 17A.16(2)  
 Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**  
 Contested cases—Continued  
 Rules of evidence, 17A.14  
 Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)  
 Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13  
 Venue, 17A.19(2)  
 Witnesses  
 Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A.4(1)  
 Previous statements or reports made available, 17A.13(2)  
 Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)  
 Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301  
 Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9  
 Definitions, *generally*, 17A.2  
 Displaced persons  
 Highways, 316.9  
 Utilities or railroads, 472.42  
 Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210  
 Elections commissioner, 47.1  
 Environmental quality department executive committee, 455B.3, 455B.5, 455B.7  
 Evidence, rules of, 17A.14  
 Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17  
 Explosive materials, 101A.5  
 Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5  
 Flammable liquids and liquefied petroleum gases, 101.5  
 Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9  
 General services department, 19B.4  
 Health care facilities, 135C.14  
 Hearing officers, administrative  
 Generally, 17A.11  
 Disqualification, 17A.17(4)  
 Hearings  
 Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)  
 Record, 17A.12(6)  
 Highway beautification, 306C.11  
 Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 86.34, 87.7  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12  
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.10  
 Judicial review  
 Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10  
 Administrative actions, 17A.19  
 Adoption procedures for rules, contested, 17A.4(2)  
 Aeronautics law, 328.39  
 Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)  
 Agricultural seeds, 199.11  
 Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7  
 Air quality commission, 455B.19  
 Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.24  
 Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8  
 Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15  
 Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20  
 Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13  
 Birth registration delayed, 144.15  
 Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69  
 Building code, state, 103A.18  
 Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5  
 Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 749B.5

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued****Judicial review—Continued**

Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135  
 Certificated carriers, 325.21  
 Chain store tax, 424.6  
 Chattel loans, superintendent of banking orders, 536.23  
 Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12  
 Civil rights commission orders, 601A.10  
 Commercial feed law, 198.13  
 Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27  
 Commissioner of social services, 249.5, 249A.4  
 Compensation claim, 87.24  
 Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7  
 Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25  
 Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9  
 Debt management license denied, 533A.15  
 Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19  
 Dentistry, state board, 153.28–153.30  
 Department of public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16  
 Department of revenue, 98.29, 98.48  
 Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17  
 Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9  
 Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215  
 Drug treatment licensing board, 224B.19  
 Electric company franchise hearings, 489.32  
 Employment security commission decisions, 96.6, 96.7  
 Eugenics board, state, 145.17  
 Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)  
 Explosive materials permit, 101A.4  
 Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26–100.28  
 Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6  
 Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10  
 Health care facilities license, 135C.11, 135C.13  
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17  
 Hog-cholera control, 166B.7  
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7  
 Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14  
 Implied consent law, 321B.9  
 Industrial commissioner's decision, 85.59, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.34, 86.42  
 Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18  
 Insurance commissioner's orders, 502.24, 515.135, 515.136, 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13  
 Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8  
 Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11  
 License examining board, 147.121  
 Liquor control commission, 123.32  
 Loan company tax assessments, 420A.5  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14  
 Medical examiners board, 148.7  
 Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.4  
 Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10  
 Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27  
 Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6  
 Mobile homes and parks permits, 135D.8

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued****Judicial review—Continued**

Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10  
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2  
 Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17  
 Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238  
 Narcotic addicts committed, 224.5  
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14, 455A.20, 455A.37  
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92  
 Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5, 88.9  
 Open meeting law rights enforced, 28A.7  
 Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6  
 Petition for review filed, 17A.19  
 Pharmacy examiners  
 Board, 155.15, 155.16  
 Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508  
 Pipeline operating permit, 490.32  
 Property tax assessments objections, 428.31  
 Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26)  
 Psychopathic patients, commitment, 225.39  
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33  
 Public records, right to examine, 68A.5  
 Public safety commissioners orders, 321.238 (21)  
 Public safety department, employees dismissed reviewed, 80.15  
 Public utility regulation hearings, 490A.6, 490A.13  
 Railroad transportation division proceedings, 474.28, 474.29, 484.16, 484.17  
 Real estate commission actions, 117.41  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration, 326.31  
 Record transmitted to court, 17A.19  
 Remedies against agency, 17A.19  
 Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)  
 Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 534.3, 534.68  
 School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13  
 Secretary of state, refusal to register mark, 548.2  
 Soldiers preference, 70.4–70.6  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.83, 455B.92  
 Stay pending review, 17A.19  
 Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19  
 Superintendent of banking, actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507  
 Supplementary assistance aid denied, 249.5  
 Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55  
 Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11  
 Use tax, department determines amount due, 423.16  
 Vending machines, 191A.7  
 Venue, 17A.19  
 Veterans bonus board decisions, 35A.7, 35B.7  
 Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10  
 Watchmakers examining board, 120.10  
 Water quality commission, 455B.39, 455B.41  
 Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

Licenses and licensing, 17A.18  
 Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18  
 Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27  
 Moisture measuring devices, 215A.3  
 Motor vehicles  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210  
   Reciprocity, 326.33  
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
 Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5  
 Official notice, 17A.14(4)  
 Opinions, *see subhead Parties below*  
 Parties  
   Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)  
   Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13  
   Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15 (3-5)  
   Defined, 17A.2(5)  
   Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13 (1)  
   Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15 (3-5)  
   Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17 (1, 2)  
   Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)  
   Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)  
   Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)  
   Iowa employment security commission, 97B.28  
   New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
   Notice, *generally*, 17A.12  
   Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)  
 Opinions  
   Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2 (7)  
   Indexed, 17A.3(1)  
   Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3 (2)  
   Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)  
   Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)  
   Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)  
   Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)  
   Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)  
   Response afforded, 17A.12(4)  
   Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)  
   Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13 (2)  
 Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14  
 Personal property tax credit, 8.56  
 Petitions  
   Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7  
   Declaratory rulings, 17A.9  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
 Presiding officers, *generally*, 17A.11  
 Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31  
 Publication of rules, *see subhead Rules and Rule-making Procedure below*  
 Public information, *generally*, 17A.3  
 Purpose of Act, 17A.1  
 Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 477.64  
 Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above*

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES—Continued**

Remedies  
   *Generally*, 17A.19, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*  
   Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19  
   Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13 (1)  
   Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
   Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(7)  
   Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)  
   Violation of rules against ex parte communications, 17A.17(2)  
 Rules and rule making procedure  
   Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)  
   Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7  
   Attorney general, objection to rules, 17A.4(4)  
   Availability to public, 17A.3  
   Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)  
   Challenge, 17A.4(2)  
   Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)  
   Declaratory rulings, 17A.9  
   Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)  
   Effective date, 17A.5(2)  
   Filed, 17A.5  
   Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)  
   Indexed, 17A.3(1)  
   Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)  
   Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)  
   Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)  
   Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)  
   Procedures, *generally*, 17A.4  
   Publication, 17A.6  
   Public participation  
     Afforded, 17A.4  
     Suspended, 17A.4(2)  
   Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*  
   Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)  
   Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.19  
 School buses, 321.373  
 School foundation program, 442.23  
 Settlements, informal, 17A.10  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236  
 Soil conservation, 467A.44  
 Soldiers preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4-70.6  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.79, 455B.37, 455B.88  
 State building code, 103A.7  
 Status of women, commission, 601.3  
 Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13(1)  
 Swine dealers license, 163.30  
 Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17  
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17  
 Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11  
 Universities, traffic control, 262.69  
 Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10  
 Venue, 16A.19(2)  
 Vital statistics, 144.34  
 Waiver, 17A.10

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**—Continued  
Water quality commission, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.65, 455B.71

Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
Workmen's compensation, approval required, 86.27

Workmen's training program, 249C.15  
Work training program, 249C.15  
Wrestling and boxing, 727A.5

#### **ADJOINING OWNERS**

Actions to establish boundaries, 650.1-650.17  
Drainage, chs 455-469  
Easements, 564.1-564.8  
Eminent domain right, 471.4  
Fences, 113.1-113.25  
Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.25  
Party walls, 563.1-563.12  
Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3  
State parks, 111.19, 111.24  
Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.21

#### **ADJUDICATION**

*See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42  
Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215-217  
Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2  
Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

#### **ADJUTANT GENERAL**

*See ch 29A*

#### **AD LITEM GUARDIAN**

*See R.C.P. 12-14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*  
*General provisions, ch 17A, see specific departments for authority to promulgate*

#### **ADMINISTRATORS**

*See PROBATE CODE*

#### **ADMISSIONS**

*See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

#### **ADMISSION TO BAR**

Rules for admission, *see rules and statute printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*

#### **ADOPTION**

*General provisions, ch 600*  
Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.9  
Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19-144.25  
Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9  
Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11-600.16, 627.19  
Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5  
Inheritance, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267

#### **ADULTERATION**

*General provisions, 189.15-189.18*  
Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11  
Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4  
Commercial feed, 198.8  
Drugs, 203.1-203A.19  
Feed for animals, 198.1-198.15  
Foods, ch 190

#### **ADULTERY**

Limitation of criminal action, 752.2(3)  
Prosecuting and punishment, 702.1

#### **ADVANCEMENTS**

Heir of intestate, 633.224-633.226  
Lienholder, rights, 629.1-629.3  
Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204  
Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

#### **ADVERSE POSSESSION**

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5  
Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17  
Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
Color of title, 560.2  
Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5  
Easements, ch 564  
Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24  
Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1-560.7  
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17

#### **ADVERTISING**

Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)  
Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005  
Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606  
Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9  
Beer and liquor, 123.51  
Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
Chiropractors, 151.7  
City department, ch 364  
Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions, 537.3209, 537.3210  
Consumer frauds, 713.24  
Courses of instruction, 713A.1  
Dentists, limitations, 153.32  
Estrays, 188.27-188.34  
False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)  
Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, 32.1-32.6  
Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.17  
Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91-515.93, 515.122-515.126, 515.145, 515.146  
Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B  
Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8-644.10  
Lotteries, penalty, 726.8  
Military material, false, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
Obscenity law, ch 725, *see also OBSCENITY*  
Oleomargarine, 191.5  
Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)  
Political, exceptions, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23  
Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)  
Property found adrift, 644.3-644.5  
Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1-73.5  
Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33  
Railroads, true advertising required, 477.42, 477.44  
Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1-548.13  
Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49  
Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
Venereal disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

#### **AERONAUTICS**

Aircraft  
Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1  
Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120  
Lakes, use restricted, 106.30  
Operation while intoxicated, 328.41

**AERONAUTICS—Continued**

- Aircraft—Continued
  - Refund of fees, 328.24
  - Registration, 328.42–328.52
  - State aircraft, revolving fund, 29A.78
  - Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22
- Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
- Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*
- Airport commission, municipal, 330.17–330.24
- Airport hazard area defined, 329.1
- Airports
  - Authority to establish and operate, 330.1–330.15, 330A.1–330A.19
  - Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
  - Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
  - Zoning, 329.1–329.15
- Balloons, dirigibles insured, 515.48
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
- Companies, railroad may own stock in, 476.27
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2
- Fee for registration, 328.21–328.24
- Insurance
  - Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)
  - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
  - Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
  - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
- Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3
- Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
- Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41
- Municipality defined, 330A.2
- National guard, 29A.2
- Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13
- Person defined, 328.1(15), 329.1(5), 330A.2(9)
- Pesticide application, license, 206.6
- Railroads may engage in air transportation, 476.27
- Revocation of certificates, 328.34
- Seaplane, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
- Transportation commission
  - Definitions, 328.1
  - Issue pesticide applicator's license for aircraft, 206.2
  - Powers and duties, 328.12
  - Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6
- Violations
  - General penalty statute, 328.40
  - Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22
- Zoning airports, 329.1–329.15

**AFFIDAVITS**

- Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16
- Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19
- Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
- Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
- Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
- Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2
- Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23
- Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1
- Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75
- Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
- Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
- Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19

**AFFIDAVITS—Continued**

- Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203
- Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330
- Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183
- Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5
- Controversies on stated case, 678.2
- Cost bond affidavits, 621.1–621.3
- Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Default set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Definition of affidavit, 622.85
- Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
- Election proceedings, *see ELECTIONS*
- Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33
- Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96
- Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
- Executions, by survivors, 626.105
- Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
- Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8
- False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15
- Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203
- Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7
- Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
- Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203
- Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
- Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
- Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
- Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321
- Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330
- Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41
- Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237
- Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
- Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8
- Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
- Motions
  - Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183
  - Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3
  - Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116
- Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
- Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11
- Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63
- New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247
- Notice, proof of
  - Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
  - Publication proof, 587.3–587.11
  - Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30
- Oaths, authority to administer
  - General authority of officials, 78.1–78.3
  - Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8
  - Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
- Original notice
  - Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
  - Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63
- Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
- Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
- Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
- Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
- Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63
- Publication, probate notices, 633.46
- Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 630.2

**AFFIDAVITS—Continued**

Recording, acknowledgment required, 558.42  
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18  
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28  
 School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13  
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4  
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94  
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100  
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2  
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59  
 Stock injured on railway, 478.7  
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9  
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3  
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17  
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8  
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319

**AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**

See *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

**AFFIRMATION**

Construed as oaths, see *OATHS*

**AFFRAY**

Definition and penalty, 727.1  
 Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4  
 Judgment lien on, 624.23  
 May be devised by will, 633.269  
 Railroad mortgage covering, effect, 476.14  
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

**AFTER-BORN CHILDREN**

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43  
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

**AGE**

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31  
 Blood donations, 599.6  
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404  
 Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1–92.23  
 Commission on aging, ch 249B  
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9  
 Jury duty, over 65 exempt, 607.2(5)  
 Majority, 599.1  
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2–595.4  
 Minors, ch 599  
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32  
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25  
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)  
 Rape, age of consent, 698.1  
 School attendance, when required, 299.1

**AGENTS**

Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2  
 Actions  
   Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
   Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
   Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
   Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
   Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Adverse examination, 624.1  
 Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75

**AGENTS—Continued**

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16  
 Attorney in fact, see *ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807  
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64  
 Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6  
 Housing law, act for owner, 413.92–413.96  
 Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118  
 Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5  
 Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3  
 Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20  
 Power of attorney, see *ATTORNEY IN FACT*  
 Process agent for service of notice, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Railroad station agents, see *RAILROADS, subhead Employees*  
 Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5  
 Securities, stock salesmen, 502.1–502.31  
 Seller under sales Act, 554.2707  
 Solicitors for donations, 122.1–122.6  
 State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23, 658.4  
 Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3  
 Transfer agent, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Violations  
   Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3  
   Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17  
   Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8  
   Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29.92–29.94

**AGREEMENTS**

See also *CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Appeal abstract correct, R.C.P. 340  
 Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Construction when understood differently, 622.22  
 Continuance, R.C.P. 183  
 Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140  
 Interstate compacts, 28E.9  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.16  
 Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11  
 Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226  
 Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9  
 Reciprocal parole agreement, 247.10  
 Submission of facts to court, 678.1–678.9  
 Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181  
 Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

County and district fairs, 174.1–174.23  
 Granges, 176.1–176.14  
 Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8  
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72  
 Schoolbuses, use, 297.9  
 Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

**AGRICULTURE**

*See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23  
 Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3  
 Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)  
 Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1-164.31  
 Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A  
 Cattle excise tax, 181.6-181.20  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.100-455B.107  
 Child labor, 92.17  
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Commercial feeds, 198.1-198.15  
 Convention, agricultural, 173.2-173.8, 173.21(2)  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60  
 Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Dairy products, chs 192, 192A  
 Department of agriculture, 159.1-159.19  
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A  
 Experiment station, agricultural  
   Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.6  
   Report to board of regents, 262.25  
 Fairs, 174.1-174.23  
 Farm aid association, 176.1-176.6  
 Hog-cholera control, 163.30, 166B.1-166B.6  
 Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1  
 Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383  
 Incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
 Instruction  
   Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10  
   Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4  
 Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]  
 Lands, agricultural  
   Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182  
   Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24  
 Lime, 201.1-201.14  
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11  
 Marketing, 159.20-159.27  
 Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176  
 Pesticides, *generally*, ch 206, *see PESTS*  
 Pests, ch 177A  
 Products, agricultural  
   *See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES; and UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
   Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39  
   Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)  
   Definition, 543.1(4)  
   Duties of commerce commission, 543.2  
   Inspection and grading, 543.30  
   Lien, harvester's, 571.1-571.5  
   Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
   Price, contracts, fixing, 550.1, 550.5  
   Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21  
   Sales Act, application, 554.2102  
   Seeds, *see SEEDS*  
   Standards fixed, 543.18  
   Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466  
   Warehouse receipts, 543.17-543.22, 554.7201  
 Railroad land, spur to buildings, 481.1, 481.8  
 Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6  
 Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*  
 Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1-166A.14  
 Short courses in, state aid, 175.6-175.8  
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4

**AGRICULTURE**—Continued

State university of, 266.1-266.7, 266.24-266.28  
 Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12  
 Taxation  
   Agricultural land school credit, 426.1-426.10  
   Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)  
   Property, valuation, 441.21, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
   Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12  
 Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1-258.14  
 Warehouses, ch 543  
 Weather modification, ch 361  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1

**AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)**  
*See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to treasury for fees, 12.10, 189.29  
 Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1-201.14  
 Agriculture statistics  
   Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12  
   Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(7)  
   Division maintained, 159.5(7)  
 Appropriations  
   Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31  
   Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14  
 Associations certified for state aid  
   *Generally*, 159.6, 173.3  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5  
   Crop improvement association, 177.1-177.5  
   Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
   Farmers institutes, 175.1-175.8  
   Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4  
   Poultry association, 184.1-184.14  
   Soybean association, 185A.1-185A.2  
   State corn growers association, 159.25, 185B.1, 185B.2  
   State dairy association, 178.1-178.5  
   State horticultural society, 159.6(11), 173.3, 186.1-186.5  
   Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5  
   Turkey federation, 159.25  
 Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1-168.8  
 Bonds, officers, 159.14  
 Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18  
 Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6  
 Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A  
 Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164  
 Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181.19  
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 214A.1-214A.14  
 Chemical technology commission, 206.19  
 Commercial feed law administered, 198.2  
 Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry inspection, 189A.15  
 Co-operation with university, 159.3  
 Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.3, 166B.5  
 Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)  
 Crop dusting damage, 206.14  
 Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17  
 Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13  
 Dairy products marketing, ch 192A  
 Dairy products, production and sale regulated, ch 189  
 Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 167.1-167.21



**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Definitions, 159.1  
 Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14  
 Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)  
 Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6  
 Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2  
 Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)  
 Egg handling and grading law, 196.1–196.20  
 Entomologist's duties, ch 177A  
 Fair board convention, 159.18  
 Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18  
 Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22  
 Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8  
 Fertilizers, 200.1–200.19  
 Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7–30)  
 Food standard fixed, ch 190, *see also* **FOODS**  
 Fur-bearing animals, domesticated, 159.2  
 Hog-cholera education, 166B.1–166B.6  
 Inspection and regulation  
   *General provisions*, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, 189.1–189.31  
   Animal diseases, 159.6, 163.7–163.8, 166A.1–166A.14  
   Animals, import and sale, 163.1–163.22, 211.1, 211.2  
   Antifreeze, 208A.4  
   “Articles” defined, 189.1(1)  
   Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)  
   Bond required from inspectors, 159.14  
   Bovine brucellosis (cattle), *generally*, 164.1–164.31  
   Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1–165.36  
   Bread, 189.3–189.8, 210.19–210.25  
   Butter, 189.3–189.8, 195.25  
   Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10  
   Commercial feed, 189.1–189.8, 198.11  
   Cream, 189.3–189.8, 195.24, 195.25  
   Creameries, 193.1–193.6, 195.24, 195.25  
   Dairy products, *generally*, ch 192  
   Definitions of terms, 189.1  
   Drugs, 189.1–189.31  
   Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)  
   Eggs, 196.2  
   Feeds, 189.3–189.7, 198.11  
   Food establishments, 170.1–170.52  
   Food law requirements, 189.1–197.6  
   Food production and distribution, 159.5(8)  
   Frozen desserts, 190A.9  
   Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166  
   Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.1, 170.46, 170.47  
   Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 206.1–206.5  
   Lime, 189.3–189.8  
   Linseed oil and paint, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
   Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20  
   Livestock dealers, veterinary inspection fee, 211.3  
   Locker frozen food plants, 172.1–172.10  
   Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3–192A.17  
   Mattress factories, 209.1–209.8  
   Meats, ch 189A  
   Milk, 189.3, 189.8, chs 194, 195.24, 195.25  
   Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
   Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8, 207.1–207.4  
   Pesticides, ch 206

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Inspection and regulation—Continued  
 Petroleum products, 189.3–189.8, 208.3–208.5  
 Poultry, ch 189A  
 Poultry dealer's records, 197.3–197.6  
 Railroad depot toilets, sanitation, 477.37–477.41  
 Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3–189.8  
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13  
 Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)  
 Taverns, 170.1  
 Turpentine, 189.1(1), 189.3–189.8  
 Weight and measure sealers, 213.1–213.7  
 Weight and measure standards, 210.1–210.25  
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1–215.18  
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2–212.6  
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17  
 Licenses issued and revoked  
   Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1–172.10  
   Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4  
   Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15–195.19  
   Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7–195.14  
   Dead animal disposal business, 167.1–167.21  
   Egg dealers, 190.4–190.6  
   Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4–200.9  
   Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20  
   Food establishments, 170.1–170.8  
   Hog-cholera serum, manufacturers and dealers, 163.3–163.14  
   Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20  
   Meat processing establishments, 189A.3  
   Milk dealers and retailers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.1–192.5  
   Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37–192.45  
   Pesticides, 206.4, 206.5  
   Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12  
   Pig dealers, 163.30  
   Poultry dealers, 197.1–197.6  
   Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3  
   Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2–214.5  
   Sheep dealers, 166A.2  
   Veterinarians, ch 169  
 Livestock buyer's reports, forms, 211.1  
 Livestock dealers veterinary inspection fee, 211.3  
 Location at seat of government, 159.4  
 Marketing division, 159.20–159.27  
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)  
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 214A.1–214A.14  
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16  
 Pesticides, ch 206, *see also* **PESTS**  
 Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4  
 Prophylactics, health department samples obtained, 135.19  
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1–17.3, 159.15  
 Reports received  
   Brucellosis testing, 164.10  
   Commercial feeds, 198.9  
   Livestock sales, 211.1, 211.2  
   Milk and cream records, 193.3–193.5  
   State, county, and district fair, 173.20  
 Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7  
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6  
 Review of hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7  
 Rules adopted  
   Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4  
   Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7  
   Commercial feed, 198.11

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

## Rules adopted—Continued

- Cream grading, 195.2
  - Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10), 159.16, 189.2(2)
  - Hog cholera eradication, 166B.6
  - Meat and poultry inspection and processing, 189A.13
  - Publication and distribution, 159.9
  - Scabies control, sheep, 166A.13
  - Time rules take effect, 159.8
- Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1–213.4
- Seal of department, use, 159.13
- Secretary of agriculture
- Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18
  - Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13
  - Appointments by secretary
    - Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
    - Botanist, state, 317.2
    - Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13
    - Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
    - Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17
    - Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
    - Sheep promotion division director, 159.5
    - Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8
  - Weather bureau, 159.5
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
  - Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26
  - Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
  - Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.4, 187.11
  - Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20
  - Commercial feed law administered, 198.2
  - Deputy, 27.1, 27.2
  - Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21
  - Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4
  - Hotel and restaurant fund, duties, 170.7
  - Lime, agricultural, duties, 201.1–201.14
  - Meat inspection duties, 189A.5
  - Membership on boards
    - Agricultural marketing board, 159.25
    - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
    - Chemical technology commission, 455B.4, 455B.6
    - Crop improvement association, 177.3
    - Dairy association, 178.3
    - Energy policy council, 93.2
    - Executive council, 19.1
    - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
    - Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
    - Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.4
    - Soybean promotion board, ch 185
    - State fair board, 173.1
    - Swine producers association, 183.3
    - Turkey marketing council, ch 184A
  - Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2
  - Nomination objections heard, 44.6
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21
  - Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7
  - Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
  - Penal institution visits, 246.46
  - Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17
  - Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9
  - Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5
  - Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
  - Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

## Secretary of agriculture—Continued

- Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15
- Salary fixed, 159.19
- “Secretary” defined, 159.1(1)
- Soil amendments, 200.1–200.19
- Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
- Vending machines, licensing, 191A.2, 191A.3, 191A.7
- Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37–169.42
- Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
- Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
- Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14
- Sheep promotion division, 159.5
- Sheep, scabies control, 166A.1–166A.14
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Soil amendments, 200.1–200.19
- State aid associations certified, 173.3
- Swine brucellosis control, 163A.1–163A.12
- Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
- Taxes, school credit, 426.1–426.10
- Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A
- Veterinary inspection fee collected from stock dealers, 211.3
- Veterinary practice
  - Act enforced, 159.6, 169.46
  - Supervision and enforcement, ch 169
- Weather reports, 159.5
- Weights and measures, 213.1–213.3
- Yearbook of agriculture, *see book of agriculture, this heading*

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

**AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

*General provisions, 239.1–239.19*

**AIR**

- Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330A, *see AERONAUTICS*
- Air quality commission and pollution control, *generally*, 455B.10–455B.29
- Easement in light and air barred, 564.2
- Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8
- Transportation commission, ch 328

**ALCOHOL**

- Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
- Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Liquor, *see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*
- Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7
- Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

## Alcoholism and intoxication treatment

- General provisions, ch 125*
- Citizens advisory council on alcoholism, 125.11
- Commission on alcoholism, 125.3–125.7
- Commitment, involuntary, 125.19
- Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.26–125.36, 321.283(3), 444.12
- Definitions, 125.2
- Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8–125.10

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM—Continued**

- Alcoholism and intoxication treatment—Cont'd  
 Driver's educational course, 321.283  
 Facilities for treatment, 125.12–125.14  
 Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.24, 125.25  
 Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.29–125.31  
 Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.23  
 Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.20  
 Rights and privileges of patients, 125.21  
 Service unit, 125.17, 125.22  
 Treatment program, *generally*, 125.1, 125.12, 125.15–125.19  
 Dramshop Act, 123.92–123.94  
 Driver's educational course, 321.283  
 Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16  
 Intoxication proscribed  
 Aircraft operators, 328.41  
 Architects, 118.13  
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 City employees, 400.17  
 Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11  
 Motor vehicle operators  
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106  
 Driver's educational course, 321.283  
 Drunken driving, 321.280–321.283  
 Fingerprinting required, 749.2  
 Guest statute, grounds for liability, 321.494  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209  
 Practice professionals, 147.55  
 Public officers, 66.1, 66.29  
 School bus drivers, 321.375  
 Snowmobile operators, 321G.13  
 Veterinarians, 169.36  
 Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30  
 Mental competency, determination, history of intemperance, 229.7  
 Nuisance, 657.2(6)  
 Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9  
 Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55  
 Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46  
 Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 477.57  
 Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4  
 Soldiers home, applicant or patient refused, 219.13  
 Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1  
 Treatment. *see subhead Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment above*  
 Vagrancy, 746.1  
 Workmen's compensation injuries, 85.16

**ALIAS**

- Criminal cases, 769.13, 773.17, 775.8–775.10  
 Effect on civil case, amendment, R.C.P. 88

**ALIBI**

- Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**

- Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

**ALIENS****Consuls**

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29  
 Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41  
 Workmen's compensation, notice, 85.51–85.53  
 Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101  
 Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1  
 Inheritances, 567.8  
 Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
 Interpreters, 622A.2  
 Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
 Nonresident  
 Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504  
 Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4  
 Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4  
 Escheat to state, 567.1–567.8  
 Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8  
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.93, 451.2  
 Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2  
 Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2  
 Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7  
 Property ownership, 567.1, 567.4  
 Registration in time of war, 38.1  
 Residents  
 Naturalization, fees, 606.15 (23, 24)  
 Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
 Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
 Taxation, nonresidents  
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41  
 Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21  
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93  
 Lien, 445.43–445.45  
 Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46  
 Use tax, 423.4–423.10  
 Withholding, 422.16–422.17  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53

**ALIMONY**

- Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
 Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25  
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11  
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

**ALLEGATIONS**

*See PLEADINGS*

**ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

- Bills of lading, 554.7306  
 Commercial paper, 554.3407  
 Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)  
 Investment securities, 554.8206  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Negotiable instruments, 718.8  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

**ALTERATIONS**

Criminal provisions, *see CRIMES*

**ALTERNATIVE**

- Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103  
 Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4  
 Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250  
 Payees, commercial, 554.3110

**AMBULANCES**

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1  
 County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14 (13)  
 Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1  
 Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79  
 Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115  
 Right of way yielded, 321.324  
 Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433  
 Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296  
 Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232  
 University hospital ambulance service, 255.13, 255.19

**AMENDMENTS**

Constitution  
 State, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*  
 United States, *see CONSTITUTION, U. S.*  
 Notices, return of service, 617.2  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1  
 Statutory construction  
 Conflicting provisions, 4.11  
 Savings clause, 4.13  
 Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

**AMERICAN BICENTENNIAL**

*General provisions*, ch 28H

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Adjutant, member of bonus board, 35.1  
 Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23  
 Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

**AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY**

Appeal, exception, R.C.P. 333  
 Attachment, minimum required, 639.6  
 Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 605.2  
 General courts martial, 29B.17

**AMUSEMENT PLACES**

Boilers exempt from inspection, 89.3  
 Fire marshal rules, 100.35  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.5  
 Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58  
 License to operate outside city, board of supervisors duties, 332.23–332.30  
 Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A  
 Sales tax applies, 422.42(5), 422.43  
 Theaters, *see THEATERS*  
 Violations, 332.30

**ANALYSIS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.6  
 Antifreeze, 208A.5  
 Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24  
 Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18  
 Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12  
 Milk, cream and butter, 195.25  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9  
 Paints, label requirements, 207.2  
 Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

**ANARCHY**

Penalty for inciting, 689.5–689.7

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

Uniform law, 142A.1–142A.10

**ANCIENT DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS**

*See DEEDS; DOCUMENTS*

**ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION**

*General provisions*, 633.500–633.504

**ANIMALS**

*See also FISH AND GAME*  
 Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11  
 Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3  
 Animal wardens  
 Custody by, 162.14  
 Defined, 162.2(18)  
 Violation by, 162.15  
 Anthrax, 163.2  
 Apiarist, state, 160.1–160.16  
 Artificial insemination, ch 580  
 Assessment abstract to revenue department, 442.14(4)  
 Assessment roll listing, 441.18  
 Associations, *see subheads Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State*  
 Birds, *see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH AND GAME*  
 Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.8  
 Bovine brucellosis, 164.1–164.31  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication  
*General provisions*, 165.1–165.36  
 Appropriation estimate by department, 163.22  
 Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2, 165.2  
 Examination of herds, 163.1(3), 165.10  
 Inspectors and assistants, 165.14–165.17  
 Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22  
 Quarantine established, 163.1, 165.4, 165.28  
 Rules for prevention, 163.1(1)  
 Brands of animals recorded, ch 187  
 Breeders  
 Commercial, 162.2(8)  
 License, 162.8  
 Breeders associations, chs 178–184A  
 Bullfights, violations, 726.7  
 Bulls, liens for services, ch 580  
 Cattle  
 Back tagging for sale, 164.30  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5  
 Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, 164.1–164.31  
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8  
 Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*  
 Dairies, ch 192  
 Dairy association, state, 178.1–178.5  
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5  
 Dehorning, 169.2(2)  
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73  
 Excise tax, 181.6–181.20  
 Guards, railroad laws, 478.1–478.13  
 Milk and cream, 192.1–195.27, *see FOODS*  
 Stockyards, railroad, 477.35, 477.36  
 Cattle guards for railroads, 478.1–478.12  
 Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*  
 Circuses regulated, 444.18, 444.19

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Cockfights, prohibited, 726.7
- Crossings
  - Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8
  - Railway, construction, 478.13
- Cruelty to animals
  - Confinement time while shipping, 479.85–479.88
  - Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6
  - Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5
  - Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
  - Driving away without consent, 717.7
  - Impounding without food or water, 717.2
  - Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
  - Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
- Dead animals
  - Disposal, *generally*, 167.1–167.21
  - Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)
  - Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
  - Packing houses, 170.1–170.26
  - Pollution of streams, 732.3
- Dealers
  - Defined, 162.2(11)
  - Licensed, 162.7
- Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15)
- Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases*
- Distraint, 188.1–188.50
- Dogs
  - Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
  - Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
  - Disturbing stock, penalty, 717.6
  - Dog fights, penalty, 726.7
  - Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
  - Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
  - Fund of county for damages caused, ch 352
  - Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5–601D.7
  - Hunting with, on enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
  - Killing dogs, 351.26, 351.27
  - Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
  - Licensing, 351.1–351.29
  - Owner defined, 351.2
  - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  - Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
  - Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43
  - Running at large, 111.45
  - Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
  - Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56
- Domestic animal fund, ch 352
- Estray animals
  - Compensation and fees, 188.48
  - Proceeds of sale, how used, 302.3
  - Railroad right of way law not applicable, 478.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- Farm animals, tax exemption, 427.1(13)
- Feed for animals
  - Adulteration, 189.15–189.18
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14
  - Baling or combining lien, 571.1–571.5
  - Commercial feed
    - Generally*, chs 189, 198
    - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
    - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
    - Licenses, 163.28
    - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
    - Trade-marks, chs 548, 550

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Feed for animals—Continued
  - Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
  - Garbage, 163.15, 163.26–163.29
  - Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
  - Thresherman's lien, 571.1–571.5
  - Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
  - Weights and measures, chs 210, 215
- Feed stable's lien, 579.1–579.3
- Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit-tree reservations, **animals excluded**, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98
- Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62
- Glanders
  - Affected animals not permitted in **public**, 163.20
  - Infectious and contagious, 163.2
- Health certificate, 163.12–163.25
- Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3
- Highways, use
  - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
  - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
  - Law of road applies, 321.1
  - Riders of animals, 321.234
- Hog-cholera serum
  - Generally*, chs 166, 166B
  - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6
  - Cholera, infectious or contagious, 163.2
  - Imported or transported swine, **identification and disease control**, 163.11, 163.30
  - Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24–266.26
  - Manufacture, sale, 166.1–166.16
  - Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25
- Hogs
  - Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
  - Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
  - Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
  - Imported or transported, **identification and disease control**, 163.11, 163.30
  - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5
  - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
  - Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
- Horses
  - Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
  - Estrays, 188.1–188.50
  - Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
  - Harness, injuries to, 714.11
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
  - Horse racing
    - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
    - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
    - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
  - Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
  - Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
  - Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
  - Stables, keeping horse with glanders, **penalty**, 163.20, 163.21
  - Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73
- Humane societies
  - Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
  - Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Husbandry promoted, 159.2
- Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Infectious and contagious diseases
  - Generally*, ch 163
  - Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
  - Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
  - Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
  - Enforcement, 159.6
  - Hog cholera eradication, 166B.1–166B.6
  - Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
  - Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31
  - Rabies, control, 351.33–351.43
  - Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A
  - Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10
  - Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
- Injuries by railroad, liability, 478.6–478.11
- Injuries to, 717.1–717.7
- Insecticides, defined, 206.2
- Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.1(1, g), 518.20, 518A.20
- Itinerant merchants, exemption, 81.1(2)
- Kennels
  - Definitions, 162.2
  - Licenses, 162.6, 162.9, 162.10
- Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, ch 352
- Larceny of animals, 709.8
- Licenses for animal establishments
  - Generally*, 162.3, 162.10
  - Denial or revocation, 162.12
  - Exceptions, 162.11
  - Fees, 162.18
  - Penalties, 162.13
- Liens for service, 580.1–580.9
- Liens on animals
  - Agistor's lien, 579.1–579.3
  - Artificial insemination, ch 580
  - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4
  - Carrier's lien, care for unloaded animals, 479.87
  - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
  - Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
  - Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
  - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Livestock
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Disturbing or driving away, 717.6, 717.7
  - Lien for care of stock, 579.1–579.3
  - Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9
  - Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
  - Shipment, 479.75–479.88
  - Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
  - Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
  - Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3
- Livestock association, co-operative
  - Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
  - Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
  - Newly organized associations, 499.2
  - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2
- Livestock associations, state
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5
  - Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
  - Dairy cattle association, 178.1–178.5
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5

**ANIMALS—Continued**

- Marking or branding of animals
    - Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
    - Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187
  - Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A
  - Mules
    - Brands, records, etc., ch 187
    - Mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
  - Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
  - Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
  - Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16
  - Parks
    - Hitching animals to trees, penalty, 111.39
    - Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
  - Pedigrees
    - Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
    - Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
  - Pet shop
    - Defined, 162.2(4)
    - Licensed, 162.5
  - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  - Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
  - Poultry
    - Associations
      - Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
      - Carrier's lien, 583.5(2)
      - County shows, 184.1–184.4
      - District show, 184.11–184.14
      - State show, 184.5–184.10
      - Turkey federation, 159.25
    - Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8
    - Birds used or kept for targets, 109.21
    - Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28
    - Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
    - Larceny of fowls, 709.8
    - License for dealers, 197.1–197.6
    - Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
    - Producer defined, 197.1
    - Railroad preference prohibited, 479.9
    - Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4
    - Shipping time on railroad, preference, 479.9
    - Statistics and information, 159.5(7)
    - Turkey excise tax, ch 184A
    - Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
- Pounds
  - Certificate of registration, 162.3
  - Defined, 162.2
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6, 163.1
- Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
- Promotion of livestock industry, 159.2
- Public auction
  - Defined, 162.2
  - Licensed, 162.6
- Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
- Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Railroads, requirements, 478.1–478.13
- Railroad shipments
  - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
  - Dead animals transported, 167.15
  - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
  - Free pass for shipper, 479.75–479.77, 479.94
  - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
  - Livestock, *generally*, 479.75–479.88
  - Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
  - Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
  - Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4

**ANIMALS—Continued**

Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)  
 Reports by state institutions, 218.48  
 Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)  
 Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 478.8  
 Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2  
 Rodeos, regulated by counties, 444.18, 444.19  
 Running at large, prohibited, 111.45  
 Sales, 554.2105  
 Secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Sheep  
   Brands, records, etc., ch 187  
   Estrays, 188.1–188.50  
   Scabies control, ch 166A  
 Shelters  
   Certificate of registration, 162.4  
   Defined, 162.2  
 Shipment of animals, 479.75–479.88  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46, 170.51  
 Slaughtering practices, 189A.18  
 Slaughter, record of purchases for, 211.1, 211.2  
 Society for prevention of cruelty to animals  
   Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50  
   Domestic animal fund used, 352.6  
   Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4  
 Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2  
 Stock tonics  
   Definition, 155.2  
   Drug law applicable, 203.1  
   Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166  
   Insecticides, defined, 206.2  
   Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26  
   Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8  
   Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3  
   Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16  
 Stud fees, 580.1–580.9  
 Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*  
 Taverns, prohibited, 170.19(7)  
 Taxation  
   Dogs, 351.1–351.29  
   Exemptions, 427.1(13, 16)  
   Humane societies, tax exemptions, 450.4(2)  
 Theft of animals, penalty, 709.8  
 Township board of health, 165.35  
 Transportation of animals. *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*  
 Trespassing animals  
   *General provisions*, 188.1–188.50  
   Restraint from fruit-tree reservations, 161.10  
   Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(3)  
 Tuberculous cattle, 165.1–165.33  
 Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*  
 Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50  
 Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25  
 Vehicles drawn by animals  
   Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398  
   Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298  
 Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17  
 Veterinarians, ch 169  
 Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)  
 Violations  
   Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33  
   Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.7  
   Dead animal disposal, 167.19  
   Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21  
   Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6

**ANIMALS—Continued**

**Violations—Continued**  
   Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5  
   Driving off stock, 717.7  
   Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46  
   Fights prohibited, 726.7  
   Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23  
   Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2  
   Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6  
   Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4  
   Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20  
   Health law, 163.21  
   Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39  
   Hogs, disturbing, 717.6  
   Impounding without food or water, 717.12  
   Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8  
   Live birds as targets, 109.21  
   Livestock shipment, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84–479.88  
   Maliciously injuring, 717.1  
   Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2  
   Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6  
   Railroad fences not maintained, 478.7–478.10  
   Sale of food by false name, 190.10  
   Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2  
   State park provisions, 111.39, 111.45  
   Stock purchase records, 211.1, 211.2  
   Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8  
 Wild animals and birds  
   *General provisions*, 109.1–110.26  
   Bearbaiting, penalty, 726.7  
   Bounties, 350.1–350.8  
   Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

**ANNEXATION**

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20  
 Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22  
 Drainage district enlarged, 455.129  
 School districts, 274.13, 274.14  
 State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

**ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME (DAVENPORT)**

*Generally*, ch 244  
 Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3  
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8  
 Commitment and placement, 232.33, 232.34  
 Inmates  
   Adoption, 600.1–600.8  
   County commitment costs, 444.12  
   Discharged inmates, 218.36  
   Medical care, 255.28  
   Money earned, held in trust, 244.6  
   Transfer, 242.14  
 State agents, 218.34–218.38  
 Superintendent, 218.9

**ANNOTATIONS TO CODE**

Distribution, 18.98  
 Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25

**ANNUITIES**

Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61  
 City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5  
 Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12  
 Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Inheritance tax  
   Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52  
   Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, *see tables at end Vol. II*  
 Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A

**ANNUITIES—Continued**

- Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5, 605A.10, 605A.15
- Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50-97B.71
- School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16
- Teachers retirement system, 294.8-294.10

**ANNULMENT**

- Adoption, 600.7
- Marriage, 598.28-598.32

**ANSWER**

See *R.C.P.* 71, 72, also *PLEADINGS*

**ANTIFREEZE**

Generally, ch 208A

**ANTITHEFT LAW**

Motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96

**ANTITIPPING LAW**

General provisions, ch 741

**APARTMENTS**

See also *HOUSING LAW*

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Co-operatives, ch 499A
- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Housing law applicable, 413.3
- Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
- Original notice, service at, *R.C.P.* 56(a)

**APIARIST, STATE**

Appointment, duties, ch 160

**APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE**

- Claims, generally, 25.1-25.8
- County indemnification fund, 332.40
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Torts, 25A.1-25A.20

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW**

General provisions, ch 24, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting methods, best to be used, 24.23
- Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3-24.9
- Appeal from budget decisions, 24.27-24.32, 384.19
- Appropriation for expense, 24.33
- Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26
- Budget certified to board, 24.17
- Budget law, local, in general, ch 8
- Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
- Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
- Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
- Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3-24.9
- Expenditures approved, 24.30
- Meetings of board, 24.26
- Membership, ex officio, 24.26
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Organization and meetings, 24.26
- Rules for local boards, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
- Supervision over local boards, 24.23
- Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
- Time allowed for appeals, 24.32
- Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
- Violations, penalties, 24.24

**APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS**

General provisions, ch 23, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
- Bonds and taxes violating statutes, void, 23.16
- Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
- Decision of board final, 23.15
- Definitions, 23.1
- Enforcement of performance, 23.8
- Hearing and decision, 23.7
- Issuance of bonds, 23.12-23.14
- Jurisdiction of board, 22.3
- Membership of board, 23.1
- Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
- Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
- Report on completion, 23.11
- Vacancies and removals, 22.2
- Witness fees, costs, 23.10

**APPEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

General provisions, ch 22, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appeals from contracts, state board, 22.3
- Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(25)
- Compensation and expense of members, 22.4
- Comptroller a member of board, 22.1
- Contract for \$25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3
- Jurisdiction, limitations, hearings de novo, 22.3
- Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Powers and duties of board, 22.1-22.4
- Terms of office, 22.1
- Vacancies and removal of members, 22.2

**APPEALS**

Ch 793, see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Appellate Jurisdiction*

**APPEARANCES**

- Appearance bonds, see *BONDS*, subhead *Appearance Bonds*
- Civil, *R.C.P.* 65, 66, see *PLEADINGS*
- Criminal, 777.19, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**APPOINTMENTS**

Confirmed by senate, 2.32

**APPRAISAL**

- Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10
- Appraisers
  - Bribes, penalty, 739.7
  - Compensation and mileage, 79.2
  - Fees
    - Drainage and levee district, 455.167
    - Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25
    - Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
    - Levee and drainage districts, 455.167
    - Partition actions, *R.C.P.* 295
  - Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
  - Partition actions, *R.C.P.* 279, 291, 295
  - Road matter, 306.28, 306.31
  - Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16-297.20
- Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7



**APPRAISAL—Continued**

Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51  
 Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 524.905(4, h)  
 Boats and rafts, 644.2  
 Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.14–472.18, 472.26  
 Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)  
 Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25  
 Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63  
 Damages  
   Dam construction, 112.5  
   Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167  
   Insurance losses, 518A.26  
   Roads, 306.28–306.31  
   Union depot construction, 482.3  
**Estates**  
 Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217  
 Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12  
 Inheritance tax  
   Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46  
   Contingent estates, 450.96  
   Deferred estate, 450.46  
   Fees deducted from tax, 450.12  
   Life and term estate, 450.45  
   Market value, 450.37, 450.38  
   Notice given of appraisal, 450.28  
   Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35  
   Remainders, 450.44  
 Intestate estates, 633.213  
 Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24  
 Personal property, 633.365  
 Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367  
 Qualification of appraisers, 633.213  
 Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396  
 Sale of real estate, 633.396  
 Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93  
 Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15  
 Guardianship proceedings, 633.213  
 Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.75, 450.83, 450.96  
 Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25  
 Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24  
 Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Lost property, 644.2–644.4  
 Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
 Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37  
 Personal property of decedent, 633.365  
 Personal property under execution, 626.93  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.14  
 School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36

**APPRENTICES**

Ebalmers and funeral directors, 156.4(4), 156.5(4), 156.8  
 Workmen's compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50  
 Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12  
 Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9  
 Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31  
 Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22  
 Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12  
 Availability when allotted, 8.30  
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.54  
 Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Blind aid, 601B.6  
 Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28  
 Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)  
 Clerk of court, for reporting estates, 450.78  
 Code editor, expenses, 14.22  
 Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)  
 Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31  
 Condemnation by state, 471.1  
 Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
 County  
   Appropriations, *generally*, 344.2–344.10  
   Courthouse construction, 345.2  
   Dependent children aid, 239.15  
   Fairs, county and district, 174.10  
   Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18  
   Crop pest eradication, 177A.4  
   Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20  
   Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39  
   Department of agriculture, animal diseases, 163.22  
   Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15  
   Disbursement, 3.13  
   Disposal plant inspection, 167.20  
   Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162  
   Emergency relief board, 251.5  
   Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7  
   Escaped prisoners, reward, 246.35  
   Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23  
   Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4  
   Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10  
   Fairs, state aid, 174.10  
   Farm-to-market roads, 310.3–310.4  
   Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34  
   Fiscal year, for, 3.12  
 General assembly  
   Expenses, 2.10–2.14  
   Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Highways, federal, 307A.4, 310.3(1), 313.3  
 Historical department, 303.4  
 Horticultural society, state, 186.5  
 Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85  
 Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95  
 Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28  
 Institutions under social services department, 218.18, 218.57  
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33  
 Livestock tax exemption, 427.17  
 Local budget law, expenses, 24.33  
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8)  
 Mental health research fund, 225.43  
 Military tax credit fund, 426A.2  
 Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38  
 Mobile home inspections, 135D.20  
 Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14  
 National defense education funds, 259B.1  
 National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33  
 Parole board commitment expense, 247.23  
 Payable to institutions monthly, 262.28  
 Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.9–427A.13  
 Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7

**APPROPRIATIONS—Continued**

Poor relief, county expense, 252.31  
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14  
 Psychopathic hospital expense, 225.28, 225.29  
 Psychopathic patient, death costs, 225.34  
 Publication costs, 3.16  
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.56  
 Public safety education, 80.19  
 Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32  
 Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30  
 Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95  
 Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33  
 School fund loss bonds, 302.12  
 Sectarian purposes, 348.3, 348.11  
 Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Soldiers' graves, 250.16, 250.17  
 Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14  
 Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 State fair maintenance, 173.16  
 State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
 Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.19, 145.22  
 Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3  
 Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5  
 Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34, 8.39  
 Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14  
 Tubercular hospitals constructed by county, 254.3  
 Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9  
 Unexpended and unencumbered balances  
   Reversion, 8.33  
   Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14  
 Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39  
 Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119  
 Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4  
 War surplus commodities board, 21.6  
 Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28  
 Workmen's compensation for state employees, 85.58

**ARBITRATION**

*General provisions, ch 679*  
 Agreement in insurance policy, 518A.26  
 Arbitration board, labor disputes  
   *General provisions, ch 90*  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Controversies, school district distribution, 275.30  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Court supervised arbitration  
   Arbitrators  
     Appointment by court, 499.9  
     Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1  
     Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1  
   Hospital insurance disputes, 514.13  
   Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13  
   Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518A.26  
   Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104  
   Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1  
   Medical insurance disputes, 514.13  
   Public employees, 20.22  
   School districts distribution controversies, 275.30  
   Workmen's compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

**ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK**

Established, 186A.1

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

Investigation of specimens, 111.2  
 State archaeologist, 305A.1–305A.3

**ARCHITECTS**

*General provisions, ch 118*  
 Applicability of rules, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21  
 Architectural examiners, board of,  
   Appointment and compensation, 118.1–118.5, 118.12  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13  
 Assessments, member review board, 441.31  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Definition, 118.16  
 Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)  
 Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13  
 Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94  
 Landscape architects, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*  
 Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8–118.11  
 Public access to records and information, 118.3, 118.27  
 State architect  
   Appointment, 218.58, 218.59  
   Member capitol planning commission, 18A.5  
 Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19

**ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS**

*See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**AREA EDUCATION AGENCY**

*See EDUCATION; SCHOOLS*

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

Advisory committee, establishment, members, etc., 280A.29–280A.32  
 Approved standards and procedures, 380A.33  
 Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27  
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26  
 Aviation mechanics, 297.7  
 Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21  
 Budget, 280A.17  
 Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22  
 Definitions, 280A.2  
 Division of county system, 280A.4  
 Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39  
 Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16  
 Existing community or junior college, 280A.26  
 Faculty development, 280A.36  
 Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34  
 Governing board  
   Lease agreements for space, 280A.38  
   Meetings and officers, 280A.13  
   Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37  
   Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12  
   Powers enumerated, 280A.23  
   Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13  
 Instructors, academic work load, 280A.24  
 Lease agreements for space, 280A.38  
 Limitation on land, 280A.35  
 Merged area, attendance center, 280A.10  
 Merged areas, status, 280A.16

## AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39  
**Plans**  
 Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9  
 Cost, 280A.6  
 Investigation, 280A.7  
 Procedure after approval, 280A.10  
 Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5  
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29  
 Qualifications as community college, 280A.24  
 Standards, 280A.33, 286A.3  
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12  
 State board of public instruction, 280A.5–280A.11, 280A.25, 280A.33  
 Statement of policy, 280A.1  
 Taxes, 280A.22  
 Tax levies limitation, 280A.17  
 Tuition, 280A.23  
 Tuition grants available, 261.17  
 Uniform accounting system, 286A.12

## ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

See also chs 29–30, *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Absentee voting, 53.37–53.50  
 Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18  
 Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26  
 Adjutant general, 29.1, 29.2, 29A.12–29A.17  
 Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76  
 Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.74  
 American Legion  
   See *AMERICAN LEGION*  
 Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22  
 American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)  
 Commission for memorial, 37.10  
 Contract to repay, 37.23  
 Petition for memorials, 37.2  
 Unexpended funds, 37.22  
 Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Armories, see *ARMORIES*  
 Arms, regulations concerning, chs 695, 696  
 Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2  
 Army in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Awards, 29A.77  
 Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)  
 Badges, penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28  
**Bonus**  
 Board, 35.1–35.12, 35A.1–35A.16  
 Income tax exemption, 35A.11  
 Korean war veterans, 35B.1–35B.11  
 Vietnam war veterans, 35C.1–35C.7  
 World War II  
   Eligibility, 35A.4, 35A.5  
   Tax exemption, 35A.11  
 Burial expenses, 250.13  
 Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14  
 Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37  
 Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Civil War veterans benefits  
 Grand Army of the Republic, see *subhead below*  
 Veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3

## ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued

**Commission of veteran affairs**  
*General provisions*, ch 250  
 Certificate of eligibility to soldiers home signed, 219.6  
 Reports, 333.13, 333.14  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4  
 Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Corporation, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31  
 County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 335.2–335.10  
 County support outside county home, 252.30  
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64  
 Daughters of the American Revolution, 31.1  
**Death**  
 Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74  
 Missing, not notice of, 29A.74  
 Presumption, missing in action, 633.517  
 Dependents of veterans, see *subhead Veterans*  
 Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)  
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16  
 Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1–32.6  
 Disabled veterans, see *subheads World War I Veterans, World War II Veterans below*  
 Discharge, recorded, 335.4–335.10  
 Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3  
 Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
 Eligibility for soldiers home, 219.1–219.6  
 Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18  
 Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517  
**Exemptions**  
 Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176  
 Pensions, 627.8, 627.9  
**Tax exemptions**  
 Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11, 427.1  
 Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2,d)  
 Homestead credit, ch 425  
 Military companies of state, 427.1(2)  
 Personal property, 427.3, 427A.2  
 Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4  
 Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2  
 Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)  
 Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4  
 Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105  
 Veterans' property exemptions, 427.1, 427.3  
 False arrest, 29B.94  
 Free copies of records on request, 335.10  
 Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 Germany, war with, see *subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below*  
 Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Governor's staff, 29A.17  
 Grand Army of the Republic  
 Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16  
 Highway, 313.58  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)  
 Graves of veterans, 29A.12, 250.14–250.18  
 Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3  
 Inciting against government, 689.4–689.9

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
 Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Iowa soldiers home, ch 219  
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.73  
 Japan, war with, *see subhead World War II Veterans below*  
 Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43  
 Loyal Legion of the U.S. insignia used, penalty, 713.28  
 Marine Corps League, 37.2, 37.23  
 Marines, preference in employment, 70.1–70.8  
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52  
 Memorial halls and monuments  
   Authority of cities and counties to build, 37.1  
   Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 37.7  
   Commissioners, 37.9–37.26  
   Disabled American veterans commission, 37.9–37.16  
   Erection and equipment, 37.2–37.4  
   Funds  
     Existing funds used, 37.20  
     Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24–37.26  
     Officer's report of disbursements, 37.16  
     Raised other than by bonds, 37.20  
   Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17  
   Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4  
   Levy to liquidate bonds, 37.7  
   Maintenance levy, 37.8  
   Name of building, 37.18  
   Notice of election published, 37.4  
   Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19  
   Site, method of acquisition, 37.5  
   Tax levy, 37.7, 37.8, 37.20  
   Tax provided funds, use, 37.20  
   Use of building, 37.18  
   Use of unexpended funds, 37.20–37.26  
   Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9–37.16  
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6  
 Mentally ill veterans, hospitalization, 229.20–229.22  
 Military code, 29A.1–29A.79  
 Military courts, 29A.61–29A.63, ch 29B  
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Military forces of state, composition, 29A.6  
 Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7  
 Military instruction in schools  
   Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27  
   Iowa State University, 266.2  
 Military material stores, restrictions, 30.1–30.3  
 Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40  
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36  
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13  
 Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42  
 Military staff, governor's, 29A.17  
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12  
 Militia  
   Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2  
   Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
   Defined, 29A.1(1)

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Militia—Continued  
   Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2  
   Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
   Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
   Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517  
   Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74  
   Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*  
   Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198  
   Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128  
   National guard, 29A.1–29A.79  
   National guard, county may request governor for assistance, 742.2  
   Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7  
   Newsstands of disabled veterans, 332.5  
   Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4  
   Nurses, employment preference, 70.1–70.8  
 Officers  
   Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Oaths administered, voting, 53.44  
 Organizations, military  
   Incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
   Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
   Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)  
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43  
 Orphans' home, 244.1–244.14  
 Orphans of soldiers, census by assessor, 244.8  
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4  
 Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9  
 Pensions  
   Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)  
   Deposit by soldiers home inmates, 219.14–219.20  
   Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9  
   Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10  
   Soldiers home members, use, 219.14–219.20  
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2  
 Poor relief outside county home, 252.30  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75  
 Preference, civil service, 400.10  
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
 Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9  
 Public defense, department of, 29.1–29.3  
 Quartering soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15  
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 Revolutionary war, banner designed by D.A.R., 31.1  
 Sailor parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Sailors preference in employment, 70.1–70.8  
 School tuition to be free, 282.6  
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)  
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)  
 Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1–70.8  
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15  
 Spanish American war veterans  
   Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
   Veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 State guard, Iowa, 29A.65–29A.73  
 State institutions  
   Governor's cadet award, 262.27  
   Mentally ill veterans hospitalized, 229.20–229.22  
   Military training, 266.2  
   Soldiers home at Marshalltown, ch 219  
   Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1–244.14  
   Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21  
 Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1–30.3  
 Tax exemptions  
   Income tax, 422.5  
   Military tax credit fund, 426A.2  
   Property, 427.1  
   Veterans property, 427.3–427.7  
 Transportation, railroads, free or rates, 479.94  
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6  
 Uniforms  
   Retired officer may wear, 29A.23  
   Unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 Veterans  
   Accommodations at memorial halls, 37.18  
   Assistance, ch 250, 252.30  
   Children of veterans  
     Assistance, 250.1  
     Care in The Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3  
     Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8  
     Relief obtained by county tax, 250.1  
   County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 335.3–335.10  
   Disabled veterans  
     Homes for, property tax exemption, 427.1(12)  
     Soldiers home officers, veterans, 219.8, 219.11  
   Firemen and policemen pensions, 410.7  
   Fund, veteran affairs, 250.1  
   Graves of veterans  
     *Generally*, 250.13–250.18  
     Malicious injury, penalty, 714.21–714.24  
     Permanent registry kept, 29A.12  
   Homestead tax deduction, 427.5  
   Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28  
   Mental incompetents cared for, 229.20–229.22  
   Minority disability removed, 599.5  
   Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517  
   Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105  
   Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5  
   Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4  
   Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*  
   Poor support outside county home, 252.30  
   Preference law, 70.1–70.8  
   Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19  
   Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)  
   Spouses  
     Admission to soldiers home, 219.5  
     Assistance, 250.1  
     Cared for in soldiers home, 219.1, 219.4  
     County support outside county home, 252.30  
   Tax exemption, 425.15  
   Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3–427.7  
   Veterans conservatorship, 633.614–633.622  
   World war, *see subhead World War I and II Veterans below*  
 Veterans' Day, 31.7

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL—Continued**

Veterans of foreign wars  
 Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16  
 Contract to repay, 37.23  
 Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, 713.28  
 Petition for memorial erection, 37.2  
 Unexpended funds, 37.22  
 Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)–427.7  
 Violations  
   Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.3  
   Military material stores, penalty, 30.3  
   Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13  
 War  
   Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8  
   Debts  
     Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4  
     Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
   Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18  
   Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
   Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517  
   Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13  
   Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
   Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1  
   Military code, 29A.1–29A.79, ch 29B  
   Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15  
   Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1  
   Relic display in window permitted, 695.25  
   Relics, machine guns, 696.6  
   War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
   Women in service, nurses, 70.1–70.8  
   World War I and II veterans  
     Bonus, 35A.1–35A.16  
     Firemen and police pensions, 410.7  
     Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517  
     Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
     Soldiers preference law, 70.1  
     Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)  
   Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

**ARMORIES**

Armory board, state duties, 29A.57–29A.59, 78.2(2)  
 Exemptions, leases and actions, *generally*, 29A.57–29A.60  
 Public utilities service free, 29A.60

**ARMS**

*Generally*, chs 695, 696

**ARMY**

*See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**ARRAIGNMENT**

Court martial, 29B.31  
 Upon indictment, 775.1–775.11  
 Upon information  
   Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10  
   Pleading to information, 762.11  
   Preliminary examination, 761.1

**ARREST**

*Generally*, 754.1–758.9  
 Armed forces, 29B.4–29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94  
 Citizen's arrest, 755.3, 755.5, 755.11–755.17  
 Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17

**ARREST**—Continued

Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402  
 Juveniles, juvenile court proceedings, 232.10  
 Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9  
 National guard members, immunity, 29A.41  
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22  
 Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**ARREST OF JUDGMENT**

Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249  
 Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243  
 Motions to obtain  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247-249  
   Criminal cases, 769.13, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7-789.9  
   Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335

**ARSON**

*General provisions*, ch 707  
 Armed forces, 29B.116  
 Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7  
 Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2

**ART**

Arts council, state, ch 304A  
 Collection by state, 303.6(3)  
 Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 725.5  
 Galleries, exemptions  
   Housing law, 413.20  
   Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)  
   Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)  
 Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)  
 School exhibitions, 279.36

**ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION**

Printed on pages xxii-xxvi, Vol. I

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

*See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations*

**ARTIFICIAL**

Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)  
 Insemination, liens, ch 580  
 Lakes, 106.31  
 Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**ASSAULTS**

Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116  
 Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1  
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7  
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2  
 Intent to, 694.4-694.7, 698.4  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
 Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)  
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4  
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280  
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2

**ASSEMBLIES**

Assembly halls  
   Doors to open outward, 103.8  
   Exits, 103.6-103.9  
   Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6, 103.7  
   Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)  
 Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20  
 General assembly, ch 2

**ASSEMBLIES**—Continued

Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1  
 Public meetings, open, ch 28A  
 Unlawful assembly  
   *Generally*, ch 743  
   Controlled substances, 204.407

**ASSESSMENTS**

City, *generally*, 384.37-384.79; *see CITIES, subhead Assessments*  
 Drainage, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Life insurance associations, *see INSURANCE, subhead Assessment Life Association*  
 Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14  
 Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)  
 Platted lots, 409.48  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.21  
 Special, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56  
 Taxation, *see ch 441; TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 Tax statements, 445.23-445.25  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23  
 Water districts, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18, 317.21

**ASSESSORS**

*General provisions*, ch 441  
 Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45  
 Appointment, 441.6-441.8  
 Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17  
 Assessment  
   Certification to county auditor, 443.21  
   Expense fund, 441.12, 441.16  
   Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15  
   Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16  
 Cities, over 125,000, office created, 441.1  
 Combined county office appointment, 441.56  
 Conference board  
   Appoints review board, 441.31  
   Appraisers employed, 441.50  
   Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16  
   Membership and organization, 441.2  
 County office created, 441.1  
 Deputies examined, appointed, 441.10  
 Duties, powers, 441.17-441.30  
 Employees hired and discharged, 441.13  
 Examination, 441.5, 441.7  
 Examining board, 441.3-441.5  
 Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52  
 Listing property, duties, ch 428  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11  
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29  
 Political activity prohibited, 441.53  
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9  
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16  
 Tax exempt property, valuation, 427.1(31)  
 Term of office, 441.8  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23  
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

**ASSIGNEE**

*General provisions*, 538.5, 539.1–539.6  
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681  
 Bill of lading, warranty implied, 482.3  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404  
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3  
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131  
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24  
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28  
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25  
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9  
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

*Generally*, ch 681  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Negotiable instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*  
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30  
 Real estate broker's license not necessary, 117.7  
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS**

*General provisions*, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2  
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16  
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22  
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6  
 Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42  
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409  
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3305  
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6  
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681  
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2  
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305  
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131  
 Forgery and fraud in, penalty, 713.6, 718.1  
 Investment securities, 554.8204  
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10  
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10  
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29  
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10  
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 589.10, 654.8  
 Motor vehicle fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(7)  
 Motor vehicle fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)

**ASSIGNMENTS—Continued**

Negotiable instruments, 554.3409  
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6  
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15  
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3  
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35  
 Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)  
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7  
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2  
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47  
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.45–558.47  
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22  
 Sales contracts, 554.2210  
 Secured transactions, 554.9318  
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8  
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19  
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3  
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7  
 Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See other index topics for particular associations*  
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(8)  
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Cemetery associations, 427.1(7), 566.1–566A.11  
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44  
 Combinations, pools and trusts prohibited, 553.1–553.24, 622.5(2)  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24  
 Co-operative associations, 422.21, 497.1–499.60  
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1–504.31  
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551  
 Incorporation, 504.1–504.31  
 Insurance associations, 510.1–514.15, ch 512A, 518.1–519.13  
 Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45  
 Marks, registration and use, 548.1–548.13  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Real estate brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117  
 Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107  
 Violations  
   Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3  
   Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3  
   Securities, sales regulated, 501.1–501.8  
   Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**ASSUMED NAME**

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7  
 Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401  
 Criminal law, 762.10, 775.8

**ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3  
 Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34  
 Contracts for, must be in writing, 622.23(2)  
 Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
 Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
 Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Nonassumption, railway employees, 477.16, 479.125

**ASYLUMS**

- Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72
- Hospitals, mentally ill
  - County and private, 227.1–227.15
  - State institutions, 226.1–226.34
- Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

**ATHLETICS**

- Bribery, 739.12
- Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Commissioner of athletics, ch 727A
- Performances
  - Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 727A
  - Sales tax on admissions, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
- Sale of refreshments at contest, license, 170.2
- Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

- Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B
- Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94

**ATTACHMENTS**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-head Attachment*

- Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
- Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6
- Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Additional security, when required, 639.13
- Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
- Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
- Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
- Appeals, 639.65, 639.66; R.C.P. 331, 332
- Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
- Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
- Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46
- Attachment of person
  - Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
  - Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314
  - Contempt, 761.14–761.25
  - Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
  - Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
  - Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
  - Witnesses, R.C.P. 209
- Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
- Bond of defendant
  - Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
  - Appearance by filing bond, 639.43
  - Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
  - Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
  - Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
  - Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
  - Specific attachment, release, 640.5
  - State, attachment by, release, 641.4
- Bond of plaintiff
  - Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
  - Amount of bond, 639.11
  - Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
  - Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
  - Real property only levied upon, 639.12
  - Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
  - Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
  - Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

- Bond of plaintiff—Continued
  - State may attach without bond, 641.3
  - Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
- Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
- Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
- Costs
  - General provisions, see COSTS*
  - Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
  - Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
  - Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
  - Several or successive writs, 639.17
  - Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18
- Court's control over property, 639.57
- Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
- Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
- Debt due the state, 641.1–641.5
- Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
- Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67
- Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13
- Discharge and release
  - Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66
  - Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
  - Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
  - Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
  - Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
  - State attachment, 641.4
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
- Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
- Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
- Encumbrance book, release, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18
- Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.19
- Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
- Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
- Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11
- Garnishment, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Grounds, 639.3
- Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
- Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
- Intervention by third person, 639.60–639.62
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- Issuance and execution of writ
  - Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
  - Property in different counties, 639.17
  - Return of property to defendant, 639.64
  - Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
  - Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
  - Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
  - Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
- Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
- Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
- Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
- Land in another county, release certified 639.69
- Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
- Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
- Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
- Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
- Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
- Method of attachment, 639.1
- Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8



**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

Nonresident defendants  
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60-63  
 Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17  
 Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16  
 Notice of ownership, 639.41  
 Notice required when choses attached, 639.23  
 Notice to defendant, return, 639.31  
 Notice to party in possession, 639.32  
 Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41  
 Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23  
 Paternity actions, 675.17  
 Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48-639.50  
 Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*  
 Petition, contracts, 639.3-639.6, 639.9, 639.30  
 Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2  
 Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56  
 Property attached  
 Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19  
 Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
 Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17  
 Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22  
 Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57  
 Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36  
 Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15  
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
 Equitable interest in realty, 639.27-639.30  
 Expense for keeping, 639.58  
 Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30  
 Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2  
 Insurance proceeds, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Joint or common property, 639.37  
 Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23  
 Judgments when property discharged, 639.64  
 Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28  
 Money attached paid clerk, 639.35  
 Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21  
 Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27-639.30  
 Release, automatic, condition, 639.64  
 Secured personalty, 626.34-626.49, 639.40  
 Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1  
 Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18  
 Title good over questionable title, 639.19  
 Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56  
 Quashing attachment, 639.67  
 Real estate, lien created, 639.28  
 Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12  
 Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39  
 Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)  
 Resident, action against, venue, 616.5  
 Return by officer, 639.51-639.55  
 Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60  
 Service when party absent, 639.13  
 Sheriff or attaching officer  
 Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41  
 Return and inventory on writ, 639.52  
 Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54  
 Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68  
 Special execution to aid collection, 639.56  
 Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5

**ATTACHMENTS—Continued**

State attachments, 641.1-641.5  
 Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59  
 Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4  
 Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8  
 Time in which to appeal, 639.65  
 Value of property attached, 639.7  
 Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3  
 Writ of attachment  
 Amendment permitted, 639.67  
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17  
 County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.4  
 Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51  
 Several attachments, order as received, 639.20  
 Sheriff to levy, 639.16  
 Time of return, 639.55  
 Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

**ATTAINDER**

Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

**ATTEMPTS**

Abortion, attempt to procure, 701.1  
 Arson, attempt to commit, 707.5  
 Bomb threats, 697.6, 697.7  
 Break and enter, attempt to, 708.10  
 Drain lake or body of water, 716.5  
 Entry while masked, 694.4  
 Escape from jail, 356.21  
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18  
 Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101  
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3

**ATTESTATION**

Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)  
 Obliteration with intent to defraud, **penalty**, 718.10  
 Process of court attestation required, 606.6  
 Wills, necessity for, 633.279  
 Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

**ATTICS**

Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.21, 413.23

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

*General provisions, ch 13, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)

Actions defended

*Generally*, 13.2

Criminal cases appealed, 793.1-793.26

Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A

Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19

Highway patent cases, 7.5

Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9

National guard, suits against, 29A.51

Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)

Real estate matters of state, 613.8-613.10

Revenue department matters, 421.19

State departments real estate purchase, 8.45

Tort claims against state, 25A.3

Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17

Actions prosecuted

*Generally*, 13.2

Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24

Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11

Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14

Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25

Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Actions prosecuted—Continued  
 Appropriation, misuse, 8.38  
 Athletic contest, violations, 727A.9  
 Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1–641.5  
 Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17  
 Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9  
 Bank dissolutions and receiverships, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.15  
 Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40  
 Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7  
 Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.104  
 Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6  
 Claims of state, opinion, 19.9  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, fees, 553.8  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2  
 Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 713.24  
 Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53  
 Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19  
 Corporate income tax, 422.39, 422.40  
 Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10  
 Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*  
 Criminal cases, appealed, ch 793  
 Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A  
 Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11  
 Dams, abated as nuisance, 469.16  
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38  
 Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7  
 Employment security law violations, 96.17  
 Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2  
 Income tax matters, 421.19, 421.24, 422.25, 422.26, 422.39, 422.40, 422.55  
 Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17  
 Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30  
 Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34  
 Island or river channel, title action, 568.19  
 Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43  
 Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71  
 Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11  
 Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12  
 Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28  
 Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19  
 National guard officer's bond, 29A.37  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53  
 Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2  
 Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15  
 Pittsburgh plus, public protected, 553.24  
 Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93  
 Price fixing, 553.8  
 Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300  
 Radioactive waste, 455B.93  
 Railway station name changed, 477.59  
 Receivership cases in general, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Actions prosecuted—Continued  
 Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23  
 Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56  
 Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.40, 422.54, 424.7  
 Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68  
 Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9  
 Solicitations of donations, 122.1–122.6  
 Solid waste, 455B.82  
 Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13  
 Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49  
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6, 507A.9  
 Unemployment commission, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10  
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.26  
 Veterinary license revocation, 169.37–169.42  
 Violations of health practice Act, 147.92  
 Water pollution, 455B.43  
 Water treatment, 455B.72  
 Administrative rules, 17A.2(7, e), 17A.5  
 Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22  
 Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5  
 Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)  
 Assistant attorney general  
     Appointment by attorney general, 13.4  
     Claims, special assistant, 25.1–25.8  
     Commerce counsel not appointed, 13.7  
     Employment security commission counsel, 13.7  
     Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8  
     Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67  
     Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51  
     Powers and authority, 13.4  
     Revenue department, 13.5  
     Salary as fixed by law, 13.9  
     Social service department, 13.6  
     Special counsel appointed, 13.7  
     Transportation department, 307.23  
     Transportation regulation board, 13.7  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4  
 Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303  
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)  
 Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9  
 Claims against state, procedure, 25.1–25.8  
 Communications equipment or rate complaints, 18.148  
 Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2  
 Consumer credit code, administration, 537.6101–537.6204  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)  
 Corporations  
     Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10  
     Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10  
     Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15  
     Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9  
     Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19  
     Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3  
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)  
 County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)  
 County officers, insurance, duties, 332.40  
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55  
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1  
 Departmental rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.5, 17A.13

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Department of justice, 13.1  
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 601A.14  
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3  
 Dissolution and receivership of corporations  
   Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27  
   Banks and trust companies, 524.1310  
   Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8  
   Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11  
   Corporations in general, 491.66  
   Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6  
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10  
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17  
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34  
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53  
 Savings and loan association, 534.47  
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Duties enumerated, 13.2  
 Election contest for office, 61.1–61.14  
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12  
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3  
 Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7  
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543  
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43  
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2  
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8  
 Free passes on carriers barred, 479.94(11)  
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, 782.9  
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92  
 Instructions on voting prepaid, 49.68  
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.18  
 Maternity hospitals, records accessible, 236.26  
 Member of boards  
   Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5  
   Crime commission, 80C.6  
   Law enforcement academy, 80B.6  
   Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24  
 Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94  
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556  
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15  
 Opinions  
   *Generally*, 13.2(4)  
   Administrative rules, 17A.4  
   Compromise of claims against state, 19.9  
   Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9  
   Engineering examining board, 114.7  
   Fish and game matters, 109.35  
   Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28  
   Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14  
   Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6  
 Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9  
 Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13  
 Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22  
 Peace officers subject to call, 748.6

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Continued**

Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24  
 Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43  
 Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*  
 Records kept, 13.2(9)  
 Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13  
 Reports from county attorneys, 13.2(7), 336.2(10)  
 Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10  
 Reports made by attorney general  
   Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6  
   Office report to governor, 13.2(6)  
 Revenue department matters, 98.49  
 Salary fixed, 13.9  
 Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66  
 Soil conservation committee, state aid, 467A.4(2)  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special counsel, when employable, 13.7  
 Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9  
 Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44  
 Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
 Appointment, when must be in writing, 557.10  
 Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76  
 Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807  
 Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1  
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36  
 Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10  
 Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5  
 Index book, 558.51, 558.52  
 Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39  
 Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22  
 Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22  
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17  
 Motor vehicles, 321.49  
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7  
 Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1  
 Revocation before recording, 558.1  
 Wartime provision as to certain persons, 29A.74–29A.76  
 Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27  
 Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Admission to practice  
   *General provisions*, 610.1–610.11; Ct. Rules 100–119  
   Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules and statutes printed at the end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*  
 Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80  
 Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25  
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24, 723.3  
 Appearance, motor vehicle offense, 321.487  
 Appointment in certain cases  
   Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7, 755.17, 775.4–775.6, 777.12  
   Alien property escheat cases, 567.6

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Appointment in certain cases—Continued  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)  
 Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Escheat cases, 567.6  
 Estates, 633.118–633.121  
 Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9  
 Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19  
 Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2  
 Extradition, 755.17  
 Felony, before plea or judgment, 777.12  
 Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26  
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14  
 Impeached persons, counsel for, 68.8  
 Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2  
 Indian settlement members, 1.15  
 Insurance commissioner, by, 502.2  
 Judicial qualifications, commission on, 605.26  
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.28  
 Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5  
 Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Probate matters, 633.118–633.121  
 Special prosecutors, 341.7  
 State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26  
 Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41  
 Township trustees, employment by, 359.18  
 Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B  
 Arraignment, when counsel may appear, 775.2  
 Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41  
 Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5  
 Associations, group insurance, 509.1(20)  
 Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)  
 Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14  
 Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4  
 Authority, scope and proof of, 610.16, 610.17  
 Bank organization commission legal, 524.311  
 Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8  
 Board of licensing examiners, 610.3–610.11, 610.47–610.49, *see also LAW EXAMINERS*  
 Board of parole, membership, 247.1  
 Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7  
 Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119  
 Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26  
 Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22  
 Claims against state, 25A.15  
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13  
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. Rule 121  
 Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. Rule 121.3  
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22  
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15  
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6  
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1, 475.2  
 Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct. Rule 118  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Contracts in writing, fee, clause, 625.22–625.25  
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties  
     Appeal, R.C.P. 340(a)  
     Motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82  
     Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7  
 County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2  
 County attorneys and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5  
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9  
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B  
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8  
 Criminal case, appeal frivolous, duties, Ct. Rule 16  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, right to access, 749B.5, 749B.8  
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15  
 Disbarment or removal proceedings  
     *General provisions*, 610.15, 610.24–610.38  
     Arguments, criminal cases unrestricted, 780.8  
     Grievance commission report, Ct. Rules 118.9–118.17  
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Duties, 610.14  
 Embezzlement defined, defenses, 710.5–710.8  
 Estates  
     Alien property escheat case, 567.6  
     Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14  
     Compensation or fees  
         *Generally*, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200  
         Appointed attorneys, 633.120  
         Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14  
         Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121  
         Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6  
         Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9  
         Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199  
         Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14  
         Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12  
     Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200  
     Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14  
     Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121  
 Ethics, canons, Ct. Rule 119  
 Exemptions  
     Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
     Confidential communications, 622.10  
     Jury service, 607.2(2)  
     Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Fees  
     *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys*  
     Accused person defended, 775.5, 775.6  
     Action to release estrays, 188.47  
     Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200  
     Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24  
     Affidavit, written contract, 625.24  
     Alien escheat cases, 567.6  
     Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 775.5, 775.6

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

Bank organization, 524.311  
 Carriers, action for treble damages, 479.17  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21  
 Collection, right to retain fee, 710.8  
 Combinations, unlawful, fees as costs, 553.20  
 Commercial paper, 554.3604  
 Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34  
 Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25  
 Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9  
 Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29  
 Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Documents of title, 554.7601  
 Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178  
 Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169  
 Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34  
 Employment security cases, 96.15(2)  
 Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6  
 Estates, 633.198–633.200  
 Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199  
 Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673  
 Estate tax appeal, 451.9  
 Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47  
 Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25  
 Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
 Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
 Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30  
 Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12  
 Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17  
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8  
 Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72  
 Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25  
 Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12  
 Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510  
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294  
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21  
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5  
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 479.17  
 Railroads, judgment against, 474.30  
 Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23  
 Restraint of trade cases, fees taxed, 553.20  
 Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22  
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506  
 Statutory attorneys' fees, amount, 625.22  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15  
 Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.39  
 Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25  
 Grievance commission, complaints procedure, Ct. Rule 118  
 Hospitalization commission member, 228.2  
 Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8  
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13  
 Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17  
 Judge must be attorney, 605.14  
 Judges, nomination and selection, 46.1–46.25  
 Judges not to practice law, 605.15  
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW—Continued**

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.44  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8  
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3  
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)  
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–610.11  
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22, 710.8  
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25  
 Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13  
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487  
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11  
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13  
 Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 150(b), 336, 353  
 Number allowed at trial, 780.6  
 Parole board, member, 247.1  
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9  
 Police judge may have civil practice, 605.15  
 Power and authority, 610.16  
 Preliminary examinations, counsel admitted, 761.1  
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10  
 Proof of authority may be required, 610.17  
 Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11, 336B.1–336B.6  
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22  
 School board, employ counsel, 279.35  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3  
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7  
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–633.200  
 Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10  
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239  
 Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13  
 Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39  
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19  
 Transportation department counsel, 474.30  
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5  
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22  
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80  
 Violations  
   Inciting or stirring up actions, 740.6  
   Sending claims out of state, 627.17  
   Solicitations, 723.3  
   Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22, 742.4  
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7  
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72  
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

**ATTORNTMENT**

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

*General provisions*, 546A.1–546A.9, 554.2328, 554.6108  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8  
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Continued**

Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4  
 License, 546A.1-546A.9  
 License, exception, 546.1-546.3  
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2  
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4  
 Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89  
 Nonresident auctioneers, license, 546.1-546.3  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102  
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7  
 Sales Act, 554.2328  
 Sale, soil conservation district's property, 467A.10

**AUDITOR, COUNTY**

See *COUNTY AUDITOR*

**AUDITORIUMS**

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1  
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360

**AUDITOR OF STATE**

*General provisions, ch 11, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Audits and examinations**

Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23  
 Association of counties, state, 332.3  
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58  
 Cities, 11.18-11.21  
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29  
 Costs for, 11.19-11.21  
 Counties, 11.6, 334.13-334.21  
 County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)  
 Examiners and assistants, 11.7-11.19, 11.32  
 Fair board, 11.2, 173.19  
 General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24  
 Hospitals, exception, 11.6  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15  
 Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16  
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19  
 Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41  
 Schools, 11.18-11.21, 302.11, 302.12  
 Scope and rights of access, 11.10-11.13  
 Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.26  
 State officers, employees and departments, 11.2  
 Townships, 11.18-11.21  
 Transportation department, 11.3  
 Treasury department, 11.2  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.9  
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13

**Bond filed with auditor**

Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.4(d), 534.7  
 Secretary of state, 64.23(2)

**Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(1, 2)**

**Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12**

**Comptroller vested with auditor's powers, 8.5(4)**

**Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15**

**Deputy**

Appointment, 27.1, 27.2  
 Bond, 64.15  
 Duties, performing those of principal, 27.2  
 Executive council, may not act on, 19.1

**AUDITOR OF STATE—Continued**

Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Election contest over office, 57.1, 61.1-61.14  
 Fees  
     Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15  
     Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61  
 Membership on boards and councils  
     Bonus boards, 35.1  
     City finance committee, 384.13  
     Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
     Geological board, 305.1  
     State appeal board, budget law, 24.26  
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.7  
 Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations  
     Building and loan associations, ch 534  
     Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41  
     Election contest, clerk of, 61.2  
     Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26  
     Industrial loan company, supervision  
         *Generally*, ch 536A  
         Enforcement, 536A.16-536A.19  
         Licensing, 536A.6-536A.12  
         Rules, 536A.28  
     Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
     Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
     Savings and loan association, supervision, *generally*, ch 534  
 Reports by auditor  
     Annual report, 11.25(1), 11.26, 17.1, 17.2  
     Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14-11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28  
     Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27  
     Fair board financial affairs, 173.19  
 Reports to auditor  
     County auditor, 333.14  
     County supervisors, 452.8  
     Highway safety, 80.19  
     Industrial loan companies, 536A.14  
     Public funds, investment report, 453.13  
     Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)  
     Social service institutions, 218.7, 218.8  
 Salary, 11.30  
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9

**AUDITS AND AUDITORS**

See *AUDITOR OF STATE above*

*Generally*, ch 11

Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4  
 Bribery of auditor, penalty, 739.6  
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7-8.12, 8.35  
 County auditor, ch 333  
 General assembly's power, 79.8  
 Governor's powers, 67.1-67.5, 79.8  
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52  
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207  
 State party central committee, 43.111

**AUNT**

See also *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

Incest, penalty, 704.1  
 Inheritance tax, 450.9  
 Marriage, when void, 595.19

**AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27-558.29  
 Federal provisions, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12  
 Judicial records, 622.52-622.55

**AUTHORS**

Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10, 689.11  
 Seditious and treasonable matter, 689.4, 689.8

**AUTOMOBILES**

Automobile railways, statutes applicable, 484.29  
 Conveyance for liquor, 127.1-127.22  
 Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A  
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7, 105.9  
 Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D  
 Motor vehicles, 321.1-321.451  
 Publicly owned, private use, 740.20, 740.22  
 Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1-127.22  
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A  
 Use by public officers, expenses, 18.117, 79.9-79.13

**AUTOPSY**

Autopsies and postmortem examinations  
*Generally*, 144.56  
 Deaths affected with a public interest, 339.6-339.8  
 Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34  
 Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6-339.8  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS**

See *EXECUTION*

**AVIATION**

See *AERONAUTICS*

**AVOCA**

Court to be held, 602.8

**AVOIDANCE**

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

**AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT**

Standards, 210.1-210.4

**AVULSION**

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18-568.20

**AWARDS**

Arbitration, 679.8-679.13  
 Eminent domain, 472.17  
 Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27  
 Labor disputes, 90.5, 90.11-90.14  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11  
 Workmen's compensation, 86.14-86.43

**BACHELOR**

Apartments, housing law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14

**BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)**

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

**BADGES**

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2  
 Unlawful wearing of military badges, 713.28

**BAGGAGE**

Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127  
 Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116

**BAGGAGE—Continued**

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6  
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8  
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1-583.6  
 Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8  
 Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

**BAIL**

*General provisions*, 763.1-768.3  
 Guaranteed bond certificates, in lieu of, 321.1(70)  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.7  
 Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 753.16(3)  
 Sexual psychopaths, 225A.3

**BAILIFFS**

Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 602.34  
 District court, appointment, status, 337.7  
 Nonindictable offenses, appointment, 762.16  
 Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

**BAILMENT**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543  
 Bailees  
 Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2  
 Artisan's lien, 577.2  
 Baggage, 479.116, 479.127  
 Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Breeder's lien, 580.1-580.9  
 Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102  
 Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6  
 Livery keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII  
 Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7  
 Bailor's remedy on disputed lien, 584.1-584.4  
 Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4  
 Release of lien by bond, 584.1-584.4

**BAKERIES**

Bread requirements, 210.19-210.25  
 Defined as producer, price-fixing law, 550.5  
 Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47  
 Licenses, 170.2-170.8  
 Sanitation, 170.9-170.28  
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5  
 Use as dwellings prohibited, 170.25  
 Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13

**BALLOTS**

See *ELECTIONS*, subhead *Ballots*

**BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT**

*General provisions*, 234.15-234.20

**BANKING BOARD**

*General provisions*, 524.205, see also *BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208  
 Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BANKING DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions*, 524.201-524.227, *see also*  
**BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205  
Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106  
Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508  
Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310  
Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)  
Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703  
Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708  
Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, *see also*  
**BANKS AND BANKING**  
Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519  
Certificates or licenses issued and revoked  
Banks, 524.106, 524.305-524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403-524.1405, 524.1410-524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508  
Chattel loan concerns, 536.1-536.9  
Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)  
Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005  
Chattel loan business regulated, ch 536  
Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
Consumer credit code, enforcement, 524.227, 533.37, 534.70, 536.29  
Credit unions, supervision, ch 533  
Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-454.18  
Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206-524.211, 524.214  
Employees, 524.206-524.212, 524.214  
Examinations, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**  
Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209  
**Fees**  
Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 524.207  
Examination fees, 524.219  
Use, 524.207, 524.209  
Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801-524.1807  
Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224-524.227  
Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708  
Offices, *generally*, 524.1201-524.1203  
Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604  
Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702  
Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-454.18  
Receivership, 524.1310-524.1314  
Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216  
Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604  
Rules, 524.213  
Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208  
Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610  
Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704  
Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, 533B.1-533B.5  
Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107  
Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.34  
State banks  
*Generally*, ch 524  
Defined, 524.103(19)  
State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313

**BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued**

State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708  
Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)  
Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005  
**BANKRUPTCY**  
Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7  
Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42  
Congressional regulation, Const., U. S., I, 8  
Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5  
Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13  
Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24  
Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)  
Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8  
Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6  
Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14  
Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7  
Sales contracts, rules to apply, 554.74  
Securities, sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5  
Uniform, Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
**BANKS AND BANKING**  
*General provisions*, ch 524  
Acceptances, regulated, 524.903  
Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606  
Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9  
Affiliates, *general provisions*, 524.1101-524.1106  
Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*  
Assets pledging, 524.814  
Bank defined, 524.103(5)  
Bank examiners, 524.208-524.212, 524.214, 524.1611  
Banking Act of 1969, ch 524  
Banking board and department, ch 524  
Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15  
**Bills**  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7-11  
Counterfeiting, 718.4-718.8, 718.12, 718.14  
**Bonds**  
Assets of bank, pledging authorized, 524.814  
Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901  
Banking department employees bonded, 524.220  
Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1  
Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902, 524.904  
Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705  
Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201  
Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201-524.1203  
Business day, 554.4101  
**Capital structure**  
*General provisions*, 524.401-524.405  
Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814  
Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818  
Reserve requirements, 524.816  
Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501-524.520  
Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302  
Cash reserve, requirements, 524.816  
Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519



**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504  
 Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)  
 Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)  
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104  
 False drawing or uttering, 713.4  
 Negotiating on holiday, 541.202  
 Selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
 Closed banks  
 Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1  
 Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Consolidation  
*General provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
 Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.103(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913  
 Consumer loans, 524.913  
 Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313  
 Conversion to or from national or state bank, *general provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
 Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7  
 Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313  
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19  
 Corporation law applicable  
*General banking provisions*, 524.301–524.313  
 Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802  
 Effect on existing state banks, 524.105  
 Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
 Rules of construction, 524.104  
 County not to own stock, 346.20  
 Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312  
 Credit unions  
*Generally*, ch 533  
 Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35  
 Dissolution, 533.20–533.22  
 Share insurance, 553.4, 553.6, 533.33  
 Debts or liabilities  
 Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)  
 Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.814, 524.818  
 Pledging assets, 524.814  
 Power to contract, purposes, 524.818  
 Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002  
 Definitions, 524.103  
 Depository of public funds  
 Deposits, *generally*, 421.6, 452.10–452.14, 453.1–453.14  
 State sinking fund, 454.1–454.34  
 Deposits and collections  
*General banking provisions*, 524.805–524.808  
*General Uniform Commercial Code provisions*, 554.4101–554.4504  
 Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608  
 Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201  
 Cash reserve requirements, 524.816

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Deposits and collections—Continued  
 Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)  
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
 Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313  
 Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment and liability, 450.3(5), 450.39, 450.86  
 Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)  
 Interest, limitations, 524.805  
 Joint deposits, 450.3(5), 524.806  
 Public funds—*see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*  
 Trust funds separate, 524.1002  
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Directors  
*General provisions*, 524.601–524.614  
 Application to manage bank, 524.224  
 Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705  
 County or county officers not eligible, 346.20  
 Distribution of shares, 524.517  
 Dividends declared, 524.516  
 Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706  
 Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704  
 Officers, election, 524.701  
 Pledge assets, 524.814  
 Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518  
 Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707  
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9  
 Dissolution  
 Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004  
 Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314  
 Dividends, 524.516  
 Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203  
 Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*  
 Examinations  
*General provisions*, 524.217–524.219  
 Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214  
 Directors examining committee, 524.608  
 Evidence and records produced, 524.214  
 Fees and expenses, 524.219  
 Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)  
 Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702  
 Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604  
 Superintendent's power to order, 524.217  
 Exempt from corporation, fee or report, 496.19  
 False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609  
 Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313  
 Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)  
 Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)  
 Fiduciary capacity  
*General banking provisions*, 524.1001–524.1006  
*General probate provisions*, 633.63–633.204  
 Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60  
 Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

## Fiduciary capacity—Continued

- Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11
- Stock, voting shares, 524.513
- Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44
- Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603
- Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605–524.1608

Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66

Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606

**Funds**

- Assets pledged to secure, 524.814
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605
- Investment and lending, 524.901–524.913
- Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–453.14
- Surplus required, 524.402
- Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516
- Trust funds, 524.1002
- Undivided profits, 524.403

## General banking powers

- General provisions*, 524.801–524.820
- Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006
- Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.913

Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807

Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223

**Incorporation**

- General provisions*, 524.301–524.313
- Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508
- Banking powers, 524.801–524.1006
- Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
- Directors, 524.601–524.614
- Effect on existing banks, 524.105
- Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
- Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520
- Violations, penalties, 524.1610

Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818

Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5

**Insolvency**

- Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608
- Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)
- Superintendent's control, 524.223–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314

Installment loans, 524.906

Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.6

**Investment and lending powers**

- General provisions*, 524.901–524.913
- Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20
- Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10
- Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613
- Directors liability, 524.605
- Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)
- Industrial loan Act, ch 536A
- Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710
- Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602

Joint accounts, notification to revenue departments, 450.97

Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806

Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**Lending powers, *see Investments and Lending Powers above*

Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117

Liabilities, limitation of amount, 524.904

Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818

Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507

Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4

Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310

Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.227, 524.1310–524.1314

Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401–524.1420

Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11

Money orders, sale regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

Names, use of words "state" or "trust" in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

**National banks**

Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)

Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107

Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420

**Negotiable instruments***General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805*See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Commercial Paper*

Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907

Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819

Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904

Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907

**Notes**

Circulating national bank notes

Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21, 718.22

Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33

Finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18

**Officers and employees***General provisions*, 524.701–524.710

Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9

Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610

Offices, *general provisions*, 524.1201–524.1203

Orders of superintendent, 524.223

Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203

Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4

Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814

Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504

Preservation of records, 524.221

**Private banks**

Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701

Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702

Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107

Defined, 524.103(16)

Public funds, bank depositories, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1–453.14, 454.18

Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910

**Receivership***General provisions*, 524.1310–524.1314

Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1

Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Records, preservation, 524.221

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Regulations of superintendent, 524.213  
 Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106  
 Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420  
 Reports and bank statements  
   Call by superintendent, 524.220  
   Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)  
   Examining committee or audit, 524.608  
   Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605  
 Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.816  
 Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812  
 Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813  
 Savings banks  
   Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)  
   Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105  
   Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
 Securities exempt, Iowa securities law, 502.4  
 Shares, shareholders and dividends  
   *General provisions*, 524.501–524.520  
   Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309  
   Capital structure, 524.401–524.405  
   County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20  
   Directors compensation fixed, 524.610  
   Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303  
   Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(6)  
   Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9  
   Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417  
   Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
   Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8  
   Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302  
 Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18  
 Specie payments  
   State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7  
   Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11  
 State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313  
 State banks  
   Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106  
   Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107  
   Defined, 524.103(19)  
   Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105  
   Loans, real property, 524.905(4)  
   Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106  
 Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*  
 Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313  
 Superintendent of banking  
   Actions reviewed, 524.225  
   General regulatory powers, ch 524  
 Surplus required, 524.402  
 Taxation  
   Assets, intangible, listed and assessed, 428.8  
   Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)  
   Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14  
   Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62  
   Deposits, inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.39, 450.86  
   Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
   Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)  
   Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2

**BANKS AND BANKING—Continued**

Taxation—Continued  
   Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36  
   Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)  
   Service charge tax, 422.43  
   Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207  
   Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516  
 Traveler's checks, sale regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
 Trust companies  
   Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005  
   Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*  
   Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603  
 Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.44  
 Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60  
 Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*  
 Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556  
 Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129  
 Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611  
 Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201  
 Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12  
 Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

**BANNER, STATE**

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

**BAR**

Actions barred  
   Civil cases, 614.1–614.28  
   Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6  
 Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*  
 Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8  
 Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103  
 Docket  
   District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
   Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13  
 Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220  
 Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11  
 Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

**BAR, ADMISSION TO**

Attorneys, 610.1–610.11  
 Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II of the Code with separate index therewith*

**BAR ASSOCIATIONS**

*See ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**BARBED WIRE**

"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)  
 Railroad fences, 478.3, 478.5  
 Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14  
 "Tight fence" definition, 113.20

**BARBERS AND BARBERING**

*General provisions*, ch 147, 65GA, ch 1093, §§93–95  
 Board of examiners  
   *General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

**BARBERS AND BARBERING—Continued**

Board of examiners—Continued  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
 Records kept, 147.104  
 Definitions, 147.1  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81  
 Fees, 147.80–147.82  
 Licenses  
     *Generally*, 147.2–147.11  
     Fees, 147.80–147.82  
     Itinerant's license, 147.75  
     Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54  
     Renewal, 147.10  
     Revocation, 147.55–147.71  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91  
 Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75  
 Violations, 135.38, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**BAR EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**BARLEY**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BASEMENTS AND CELLARS**

*General provisions*, 413.3, 413.27–413.87

**BASTARDS**

*General provisions*, 675.1–675.37

**BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE**

Identification marks, alteration, 715.1–715.5

**BATTERY**

Penalty, 694.1, *see CRIMES*

**BAWDY HOUSES**

*General provisions*, 99.1–99.31

**BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING**

Penalty, 726.7

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*General provisions*, ch 157, *see COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS*

**BEDDING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)  
 Hotel linen requirements, 170.29  
 Insanitary, hotel, condemned by inspector, 170.29  
 Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)  
 Manufacturing regulations, 209.1–209.8

**BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION**

*General provisions*, 181.1–181.5, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)  
 Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**

Advertising, 123.51  
 Age of majority, 123.47, 123.48  
 Airplanes, licensing, 123.30  
 Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19  
 Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143, 123.146  
 Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30  
 Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133  
 Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119  
 Bottling, 123.135, 123.144  
 Brewers, 123.135, 123.146  
 Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135  
 Cities  
     Enforcement, 123.14  
     Licenses  
         *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
         Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
 Clergyman, special permit, 123.29  
 Colleges, special permits, 123.29  
 Common carriers  
     Licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
     Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117  
 Comptroller, funds, 123.53  
 Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45, 123.126  
 Consumer fraud, 713.24  
 Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69  
 Contribution or indemnity, 123.94  
 Conventions, 123.95  
 Conveyances, ch 127  
 Council  
     *Generally*, 123.5–123.13, 123.16  
     Annual report, 123.55  
     Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
     Hearing board, membership, 123.15  
 County  
     Court proceedings, payment, 123.114  
     Enforcement, 123.14  
     Licenses  
         *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
         Revenue sharing, 123.143  
     County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86  
     Crimes, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135  
     Definitions, 123.3  
     Dentists, special permits, 123.29  
     Department  
         Appropriation, 123.54  
         Audits, 123.57, 123.58  
         Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
         Created, 123.4  
         Expenses, 123.11  
         Seized liquor delivered to, 751.31  
     Director  
         *Generally*, 123.10, 123.16–123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133  
         Administrative rules, 123.21  
     Distillers, 123.19  
     District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80  
     Dram shop law, civil liability, 123.92–123.94  
     Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494  
     Employees, consumption on premises, prohibited, 123.25

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**—Continued

Enforcement division  
 Created, 80.25, 123.14  
 Member on hearing board, 123.15  
 Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3  
 Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119  
 Exemption from legal process, 123.13  
 Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135  
 Financial responsibility, 123.92  
 Fines, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135  
 Fund, established, 123.53  
 Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44  
 Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129  
 Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32  
 Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29  
 Hospitals, special permit, 123.29  
 Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135  
 Indemnification, 123.94  
 Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107  
 Injunctions, 123.62–123.71  
 Insurance, liability, 123.92  
 Intoxication, *generally*, 123.46, 123.92  
 Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145  
 Licenses  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
   Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141  
 Liens, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114  
 Local option, Sunday sales, 123.36  
 Manufacturers, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135  
 Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37  
 Motor vehicles  
   Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4  
 Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87  
 Nuisances, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119  
 Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112  
 Penalties  
   *Generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135  
   Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137  
 Permits  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142  
   Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49  
   Special, 123.29, 123.38  
   Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141  
 Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29, 123.129  
 Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
 Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146  
 Records, *generally*, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138  
 Reports, *generally*, 123.55, 123.137  
 Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
 Sales, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110  
 Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29  
 Seal, packaging, 123.26  
 Seized liquor delivered to department, 751.31  
 Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**—Continued

Soldiers home, special permit, 123.29  
 Stores, state, 123.23  
 Sunday sales, 123.36  
 Taxation, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143  
 Transportation, *generally*, 123.19, 123.27, 123.29, 123.98–123.104, 123.106, 123.116, 123.117, 123.135  
 Vendors, 123.24, 123.135  
 Venue of actions, 123.121  
 Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29  
 Wholesalers, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142  
 Wines, *generally*, 123.56  
 Witnesses, *generally*, 123.111, 123.112

**BEEES**

*General provisions*, ch 160  
 Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)  
 Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2  
 Importation fee, 159.16  
 Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3  
 Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

**BEGGARS**

Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 601B.6  
 Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2

**BENEFICIARY**

Estates, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Wills, *see WILLS*  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

**BENEFITED DISTRICTS**

Fire, *generally*, ch 357B  
 Street lighting, *generally*, ch 357C  
 Water, *generally*, ch 357

**BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**

Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

**BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS**

Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

**BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS**

Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29  
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44  
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19  
 Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Incorporation  
   Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6  
   Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31, ch 504A  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)  
 Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

**BENZINE**

*See* 189.1–189.31, 208.6, 732.6, 732.7

**BERTILLON SYSTEM**

Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

**BESTIALITY**

Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

**BETTING**

Criminal provisions, 726.1–726.8

**BIBLE**Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)  
Use in public schools, 280.6**BICYCLES**Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397  
License by local authorities, 321.236  
Motor bicycles  
Annual fee, 321.109  
Brakes required, 321.430  
Recreational bikeways, ch 308A  
Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236  
Registration plates, size, 321.166  
Regulation by cities, 321.236  
Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434  
Taxation, 427.13(4)  
Traffic laws applicable, 321.234**BIDS AND BIDDERS**Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25  
Auction sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*  
Automobile plate contracts, 321.165  
Board of regents, improvements, 262.34  
Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9  
Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)  
Cities  
*See* **CITIES**, *subhead Contracts*  
Public improvements, 23.18  
Conservancy districts, internal improvements, 467D.20  
Contracts, public  
Automobile registration plates, 19.8, 454.24  
Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23  
County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8  
County contracts for poor support, 252.38  
County hospital construction contracts, 347.13  
Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4  
Drainage districts  
County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155  
Intercounty, 457.20  
Interstate, 467.3  
United States levee, 466.8  
General services department, 18.6, 18.7  
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4  
Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 72.3  
Regents board, improvements, 262.34  
Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24  
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8  
Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4  
Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43  
Township hall, 360.5  
Water district construction, 357.14–357.17  
County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4  
County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8  
County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)  
Drainage districts  
County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155  
Intercounty districts, 457.20  
Interstate districts, 467.3  
United States levees connected, 466.8  
Election related purchases, 47.5**BIDS AND BIDDERS—Continued**

## Execution sales

*Generally*, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93  
School claims, 302.8, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35  
State or municipal, 569.1–569.3  
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14  
Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17  
Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7  
Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52  
Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23  
Partition sales, R.C.P. 290  
Poor relief contracts, 252.38  
Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37  
Printing board contracts, 321.149  
Public bidder law, 446.19  
Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4  
Public contracts, *see subhead Contracts, Public above*  
Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43  
Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24  
School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9  
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8  
School sites sale, 297.19  
School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10  
Sheriff's sale, 569.1–569.4, 626.81  
Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6  
Social services department, improvements, 218.60, 218.61  
State parks and lands, leases, 111.25  
State vehicles purchased, 18.115  
Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170  
Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37  
Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115**BIENNIUM**

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

**BIGAMY**Annulment, 598.29  
Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3  
Exceptions to rule, 703.2  
Legitimacy of children, 598.31**BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL***Generally*, ch 308A**BILLBOARDS***See ch 306B*, 306C.10–306C.21, 319.10–319.15, 321.259, 657.2, *also* **SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS****BILLIARD HALLS**City power to regulate and license, 726.9  
Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10  
Tax lien on fixtures and merchandise, 445.31**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS**Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)  
Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)  
Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)  
Criminal cases, 769.3, 786.1–786.9  
Nature and use, R.C.P. 241  
None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10  
Record on appeal, rules apply, R.C.P. 340  
Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213  
Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10  
Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

**BILL OF PARTICULARS**

Action on account, R.C.P. 99  
 Criminal actions, 773.5-773.21, 773.33, 773.49  
 Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99  
 Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99  
 Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

**BILLS**

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18  
 Due bills, assignment, 539.1-539.6  
 Exceptions, 786.1-786.9; R.C.P. 241, 247, 340  
 Legislative, 2.16, 3.1-3.20  
 Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10; Const., Iowa, I, 1-25  
 Sale, 337.11, 450.81

**BILLS AND NOTES**

See *ch 554, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Generally, 554.3101-554.3805, 554.7301-554.7309

**BILLS OF LADING**

See *ch 554, also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading*  
 Coal shipments, contents of bill, 479.104  
 Livestock shipments, time limit, 479.85  
 Notice terminating liability of carrier, 479.119-479.121  
 Rate schedules posted at place of issuance, 479.51  
 Violations  
   False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14  
   Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10

**BINDER TWINE**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

**BINGO**

Defined and regulated, *ch 99B*

**BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)**

Established, functions, 266.24-266.26

**BIRDS**

See *also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry; FISH AND GAME*

Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.5  
 Field and retriever meets, 109.22  
 Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1  
 Migratory waterfowl stamp, *ch 110B*  
 Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22  
 Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**BIRTHS**

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3  
 Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Certificates  
   *Generally*, 144.13-144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23-144.25, 144.38-144.43  
   Name change, 674.9  
 Contraceptives, 135.11, 135.19  
 Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13  
 Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.26  
 Report, syphilis test, 140.12

**BLACKLISTING**

Punishment, 736.1-736.3

**BLACKMAIL**

Criminal provisions, 720.1

**BLASPHEMY**

Penalty, 728.1

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Urban renewal law, *ch 403*

**BLIND, COMMISSION FOR**

*General provisions, ch 601B, see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Director, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
 Exemption from merit system, 19A.3  
 Food services in governmental buildings, agreements, 601C.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BLIND PERSONS**

Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15  
 Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332-321.334  
 Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6  
 Census, school, 291.9  
 Commission for blind, 601B.1-601B.6  
 Compulsory education for children, 299.18-299.23  
 Food services in governmental buildings, *ch 601C*  
 Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5-601D.7  
 Products marketed by commission, 601B.6  
 Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6  
 Rights enumerated, *ch 601D*  
 State school, 269.1, 269.2  
 Training centers, 601B.6  
 Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6  
 Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89-49.91, 53.15  
 White canes used by blind  
   Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6  
   Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333  
   Unlawful for others to use, 321.332  
   Violations, penalties, 321.334  
 Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)**

Admission requirements, 269.1  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23  
 Executive officer, 262.24  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7  
 Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8  
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8  
 Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1  
 Secretary, 262.9, 262.25  
 Superintendent, 262.9, 262.24  
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28  
 Treasurer, 262.9, 262.23

**BLOOD TESTS**

*Generally*, 140.11-140.14  
 Marriage license applicants, 596.1-596.8

**BLUE-SKY LAW**

Sale of securities in general, 501.1-503.14

**BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES**

Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1  
 Boarder defined, 583.1(3)  
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1  
 Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)  
 Boarding house, keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3  
 Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16  
 Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3  
 Fraudulently obtained accommodations, 713.7-713.9  
 Health care facilities, 135C.1-135C.28  
 Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

**BOARDS**

Accountancy, ch 116  
 Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32  
 Eugenics, ch 145  
 Health, state, ch 136  
 Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
 Parole, ch 247  
 Regents, ch 262  
 Review, 421.1, 441.31-441.36, *also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 Soybean promotion, ch 185  
 Supervisors, ch 331, *also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
 Vocational education, ch 258, *also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*  
 Water quality certification, 455B.53  
 Weather modification, ch 361

**BOATS AND VESSELS**

Accident report, motorboat, **when required**, 106.7(2)  
 Actions against owners  
     *General provisions*, ch 667  
     Nonresidents, 106A.1-106A.14  
 Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30  
 Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30  
 Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105  
 Arson, burning of boats, 707.3-707.5  
 Artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)  
 Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30  
 Boat livery  
     Boats inspected, 106.20  
     No permit, penalty, 106.25  
     Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10  
 Boats removed from water in winter, 106.27  
 Buoys, 106.32  
 Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5  
 Civil liability, 106.18  
 Classification of vessels, 106.9  
 Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Conservation commission  
     Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16  
     Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31  
     Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29  
     Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Conservation commission—Continued  
     Power, navigation law, 106.3  
     Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
     Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8  
     Right of way rules, 106.26  
     Special local rules, 106.17  
 Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11  
 Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1  
 Definitions, navigation law, 106.2  
 Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15  
 Emergency vessels, 106.34  
 Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1-579.3  
 Engineer license  
     No license, penalty, 106.25  
     Required, issued, 106.22  
     Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23  
 Equipment  
     Required, 106.9  
     Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9  
 Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16  
 Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28  
 Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)  
 F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6  
 Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21  
 Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53  
 F.O.B., 554.2319  
 Gamblers, eviction or arrest, 713.31, 713.32  
 Gas tax refund, 324.16-324.19  
 Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33  
 Inspection  
     Crop pests, 177A.11  
     Passenger boats, report, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4  
     Requirement, 106.20  
 Insurance, 515.48-515.50, 515A.1-515A.19  
 Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14  
 Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14  
 Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8  
 Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30  
 Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23  
 Lien for storage, 579.1-579.3  
 Liens enforced against, 667.4  
 Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22  
 Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17  
 Local regulations by conservation commission, 106.17  
 Lost, finder's rights, 644.1-644.5, 644.16-644.18  
 Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
 Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84  
 Marine parades authorized, 106.16  
 Motorboats  
     Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5  
     Certificate of registration, 106.5  
     Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50  
     Prohibited operation, 106.12  
     Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Mufflers required on engines, 106.11  
 Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14  
 Navigable waters defined, 106.2(8)  
 Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18  
 Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27



**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Nonresident owners or operators, 106A.1–106A.14  
 Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36–106.38  
 Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32  
 Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25  
 Owners civil liability, 106.18  
 Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25  
 Permits, ice vehicles, 106.33  
 Pilot license  
   No license, penalty, 106.25  
   Required, issued, 106.22  
   Revoked, 106.14  
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13  
 Races and regattas, 106.11–106.16  
 Rafts  
   Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1  
   Lien enforced against raft, 667.14  
   Lost rafts, found, 644.1–644.18  
   Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9  
   Seizure for satisfaction of debt, 667.1–667.15  
 Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)  
 Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10  
 Registration certificate suspended, 106.23  
 Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6  
 Registration procedure, 106.35–106.42  
 Rented boats  
   Inspection, 106.20  
   Owner's duties, 106.10  
 Right of way rules, 106.26  
 Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3  
 Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31  
 Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55  
 Seaplanes, use of lakes restricted, 106.30  
 Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3  
 State policy expressed, 106.1  
 Stealing cordwood or other property, 709.18  
 Steamboats  
   Action against, jurisdiction, 616.8, 617.3  
   Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)  
   Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1–105.6  
   Notice, how served on company, 617.3  
   Safe for guests' valuables, 105.1, 105.2  
   Venue of actions, 616.8  
 Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1–579.3  
 Surfboard, 106.12–106.15  
 Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33  
 Taxation, 427.13(6)  
 Tournaments authorized, 106.16  
 Transfer of registration, 106.43–106.48  
 Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28  
 Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9  
 Vessels classified, 106.9  
 Violations  
   Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12  
   Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7  
   Boats anchored off shore, 106.32  
   Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10  
   Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32  
   Burning, 707.3–707.5  
   Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11  
   Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14  
   Damaging by explosives, 697.1–697.4

**BOATS AND VESSELS—Continued**

Violations—Continued  
   Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15  
   False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15  
   False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14  
   General penalty provisions, 106.13  
   Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)  
   Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4  
   Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13)  
   Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18  
   Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13  
   Prohibited operation, 106.12  
   Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2  
   Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10  
   Shooting at boats, 714.2  
   Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2  
 Water skis  
   Observer in boat required, 106.15  
   Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14  
   Prohibited at night, 106.15  
   Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)  
 Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

**BODILY INJURY**

Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6  
 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

**BOILERS, STEAM**

Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11  
 Inspection, *generally*, 89.1–89.12  
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)  
 New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5  
 Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)  
 Rules for installation, 89.4  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

**BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS**

Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.11  
 Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10–732.14  
 Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10–732.14

**BONA FIDE HOLDER**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*

Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

**BONDED WAREHOUSES**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*  
 Agricultural, ch 543

**BONDS**

Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6  
 Action on bonds  
   Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5  
   Arbitration bonds, 679.16  
   Assignee's rights, 539.1  
   Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47  
   Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
   Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21  
   Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15  
   Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9

**BONDS—Continued**

## Action on bonds—Continued

Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16  
 Compromise of claims by state, 19.9  
 Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15  
 Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6  
 Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9  
 Counterclaim by surety, 619.6  
 County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)  
 County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44  
 County treasurer, action by state, 334.11  
 County treasurer, tax interest, 445.58  
 Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186  
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17  
 Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21  
 Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23  
 Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55  
 Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3  
 Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4  
 Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3, 540.4  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24  
 Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26  
 Motor vehicle truck operator's bond, 327.15  
 Multiple actions, 666.2  
 Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6  
 Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9  
 Official bonds, 64.20, 616.3  
 Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3  
 Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4  
 Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14  
 Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15  
 Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3  
 Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26  
 Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6  
 Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6  
 School secretary or treasurer, 291.5  
 Secondary road construction, 309.58  
 Security dealer's bond, 502.18  
 State treasurer, public funds, 454.18  
 Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21  
 Surety may compel suit, 540.1–540.4  
 Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1  
 Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.3, 616.15  
 Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Administrator's bonds, 633.169–633.187  
 Advertising false, 713.24  
 Agriculture department, officials, 159.14  
 Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
 Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71  
 Appeal bonds  
 Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24  
 Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10  
 Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11  
 Chain store tax appeals, 424.6(2)  
 Commerce commission, appeal from, 325.21  
 Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.7  
 Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621  
 Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12  
 Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8  
 Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95  
 Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10  
 Fence appeals, 113.23  
 Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17

**BONDS—Continued**

## Appeal bonds—Continued

Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)  
 Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34  
 Interurbans, street railway use, 484.18, 485.4  
 Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339  
 Motor vehicle dealer, 322.10(2)  
 Natural resources council, 84.14  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.43  
 Official county newspaper selections, 349.11  
 Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10  
 Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)  
 Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42  
 Securities Act appeals, 502.24  
 Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000; 417.33  
 Small claims, 631.13  
 Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339  
 Stay bonds, district court, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a)  
 Supersedeas, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*  
 Supreme court appeals  
 Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339  
 Order granting appeal, stay, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(8)  
 Appearance bond  
 Attachment proceedings, 633.43, 639.42  
 Bail, 763.1–763.8  
 Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15  
 Criminal proceedings, chs 763–767; *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail*  
 Forfeiture reported, 333.13, 666.6  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 330  
 Release of surety, 65.10  
 Arbitration of controversies, 679.16  
 Area hospital, 145A.17–145A.20  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30  
 Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1–539.6  
 Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*  
 Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23  
 Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7  
 Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16  
 Auction sales, 546A.3  
 Authorization and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.11  
 Automobile accidents, 321A.24  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19  
 Bail, 763.1–763.8  
 Banks and banking, bond provisions  
 Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814  
 Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901  
 Banking department employees bonded, 524.210  
 Bank officers and employees, 524.705  
 Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1  
 Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133  
 Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1  
 Bid bonds, public improvements, 23.20  
 Blue-sky laws, 502.1–502.31  
 Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52  
 Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15  
 Bonded warehouses, 543.4–543.13, 543.34

**BONDS—Continued**

- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
  - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
  - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 763.9
  - Boats or rafts released, 667.7
  - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
  - Crops, bond for, 646.23
  - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329
  - Pipe-line companies, 490.27
  - Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
  - Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
  - Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
- Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22
- Bonus (World War II), 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
- Bridges, interstate, 313A.12
- Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3
- Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
- Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310
- Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Cigarette permit holders, 98.14
- City bonds, *see CITIES*
- City officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees, below*
- Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
- Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2–64.5
- Contractors' bonds, public contracts, 573.2–573.26
- Corporation bonds
  - Blue-sky law, 502.1–502.31
  - Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
  - Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
  - Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
  - Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
  - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
  - Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6
- Cost bonds
  - Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
  - Actions in probate, 621.2
  - Actions, procedure, 621.1–621.9
  - Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338
  - Additional security, 621.6
  - Amount fixed by court, 621.1
  - Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*
  - Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6
  - Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2–622.4
  - Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
  - Change of venue, R.C.P. 167
  - Co-operative associations, 499.9
  - Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
  - Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1
  - Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
  - Grounds for, 621.1–621.6
  - Judgment on bond, 621.8
  - Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
  - New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)
  - Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
  - Presidential electors contest, 60.7
  - Probate cases, 621.2
  - Prohibited sureties, 621.7
  - Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
  - Removal of public officers, 66.4
  - Replevin, 643.7, 643.12
  - Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251

**BONDS—Continued**

- Cost bonds—Continued
  - Security for costs, 621.9
  - Security for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9
  - Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68
  - Summary judgment for costs, 621.8
  - Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12
  - Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337(a), 339
  - Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
  - Surety, suing, 540.3
  - Venue changed, R.C.P. 167
- County bonds, 346.1–346.23
- County conservation bonds, 111A.6
- County health center, ch 346A
- County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347.7, 347.27, 347A.7
- County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*
- Criminal bonds, chs 763–767
- Custody of official bonds, 64.23
- Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3
- Definitions of "bond"
  - Installment sales regulations, 501.1
  - Iowa securities Act, security defined, 502.3(1)
  - Membership sales law, 503.2
  - "Official bond" defined, 646.23
- Delivery bonds
  - Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
  - Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
  - Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
  - Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7
  - Stay bond given, 682.15
- Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10
- Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37
- Deposit of official bonds, 64.23
- Deposit with insurance commissioner
  - Association selling stock by installments, 501.5
  - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*
  - Membership sales associations, 503.7
- Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)
- Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.51
- Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11
- Elections to approve issue, 75.1; ch 407
- Elections to approve issue. joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16
- Environmental quality department, *generally*, 455B.7, 455B.88
- Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77
- Executions, bonds required
  - Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104
  - Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56
  - Indemnifying bonds, 626.54
  - Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15
  - Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
  - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
  - Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49
  - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68
  - Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
- False advertising, 713.24
- Federal agency bonds
  - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4
  - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901

**BONDS—Continued****Federal agency bonds—Continued**

Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(2)  
 Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)  
 Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal securities, investments authorized  
   Banks, 524.802, 524.901  
   Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
   Building and loan associations, 534.17  
   Cemetery funds, 566.5  
   Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
   Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(1)  
   National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
   Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
   Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
   State board of education funds, 262.14(3)  
   State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
   Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 524.901, 534.17, 534.21, 682.23(11)  
   Investment by state treasurer, 12.8  
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)  
 Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13  
 Forfeiture of bonds, 666.1-666.6  
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
 Grain dealers, 542.4  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14-682.16  
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Hospital, area, 145A.17-145A.20  
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329  
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5  
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)  
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37  
 Investment securities, 554.8403  
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*  
 Iowa securities Act, bond provisions  
   Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.24  
   Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.5(7, 11)  
   Security dealer's bond, 502.11, 502.18  
   "Security" definition to include bond, 502.3(1)  
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, 75.1-75.11  
 Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16  
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12-332.14  
 Juvenile homes, 232.22  
 Korean veterans' bonus, 35B.1-35B.11  
 Legalizing Acts, 593.1-594.2  
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance  
   Compensation liability insurance, 87.16  
   Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
   Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4  
   Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5  
 Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6  
 Liens released by bond, 584.1-584.4  
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1  
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.4  
 Loan companies, 536.3-536.9  
 Lost securities, 554.8403  
 Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1-76.9

**BONDS—Continued**

Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.23-83A.25, 83A.28  
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax law, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53  
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions  
   Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21  
   Certificated carriers, 325.26  
   County treasurer, registration fees, 321.151  
   Employees as traffic officers, 321.478  
   Financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15  
 Municipal, ch 384, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*  
 Municipal officers, 64.13, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees below*  
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1-539.6  
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6  
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11  
 Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10  
 Official bonds of public officers and employees  
   Actions on official bonds, 666.4  
   Additional security, 65.1-65.3, 65.8  
   Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9  
   Agriculture department employees, 159.14  
   Agriculture, secretary of, amount, 64.6(5)  
   Aldermen, councilmen, commissioners, 64.1(6)  
   Amount, 64.6-64.15  
   Appeal board, members, (ch 22), 64.6(24)  
   Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22  
   Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13  
   Attorney general, amount, 64.6  
   Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7  
   Auditor of state, amount, 64.6(1)  
   Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1  
   Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21  
   Banking department employees, 524.210  
   Banking superintendent, amount, 64.6(9)  
   Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2  
   Benefited water district trustees, 357.13  
   Blanket bond, conservation employees, 107.7  
   Boiler inspector, amount, 89.1  
   Bond construed, 666.1  
   Certificates, erroneous, liability, 333.7  
   City tax collector, 340.5  
   Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)  
   Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 606.5  
   Clerk of the supreme court, amount, 64.6(1)  
   Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5  
   Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1  
   Commerce commissioner, state, each, 64.6(5)  
   Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6  
   Commissioners of cities, 64.1(6)  
   Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13  
   Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4  
   Conditions required in bonds, 64.2  
   Conservation commission, 64.6  
   Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8  
   Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1  
   Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15  
   Councilmen in cities not bonded, 64.1(6)  
   County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
   County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27

**BONDS—Continued****Official bonds of public officers and employees—Continued**

County auditor, school funds, 302.44  
 County engineer, 309.18  
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
 County officers, 64.8, 332.43  
 County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)  
 County treasurer  
   Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11  
   Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18  
   Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11  
   Misapplied tax interest, 445.58  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151  
   Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
   Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27  
   Sureties, number required, 64.16  
   Swamp land indemnity liability, 12.16  
   Tax loss liability, 445.25  
   Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10  
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23  
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15  
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4, 341.5  
 Deputy state officers, approval of bonds, 27.1  
 Discharge of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 District court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)  
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25  
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39  
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21  
 Executive council, secretary, 64.6(16)  
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9  
 Failure to give bond, 64.25  
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)  
 Fire marshal, state, amount, 64.6(10)  
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6  
 General assembly members not bonded, 64.1(3)  
 General services director, 18.2  
 Governor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14  
 Health commissioner, 64.6(5)  
 Health department employees, 135.7  
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22  
 Highway commission employees, traffic officers, 321.478  
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13  
 Historical department curator, 64.6(19)  
 Industrial commissioner, 64.6(21)  
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24  
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3  
 Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)  
 Insurance commissioner, amount, 64.6(8)  
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4  
 Insurance examiners, 507.5  
 Judges exempt from bonds, 64.1(4)  
 Judicial magistrates, 64.6(25)  
 Labor commissioner, 64.6  
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2  
 Librarian, 64.6  
 Lieutenant governor exempt from bond, 64.1(2)  
 Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9  
 Minimum bonds permitted, 64.9

**BONDS—Continued****Official bonds of public officers and employees—Continued**

National guard officers, 29A.18, 29A.19, 29A.37  
 Natural resources council, 455A.11  
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2  
 New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8  
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4  
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12  
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7  
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22  
 Official bond construed, 666.1  
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3  
 Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2  
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16  
 Public utility trustees, 420.301  
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4  
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11, 63.13  
 Receiver's bond, 680.3  
 Recorder's, fish and game licenses, 110.6  
 Record of official bonds, 64.24  
 Regents, state board, 64.6  
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)  
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5  
 Revenue department director, 422.70  
 Revenue department employees, 422.71(4)  
 Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12  
 School directors, 277.23, 279.3, 291.2–291.5  
 School employees, 279.8  
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6  
 School officers, 301.2  
 Secretary of state, amount, 64.6  
 Security on bond increased, 65.1  
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1  
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19  
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9  
 Social services department employees, 218.12  
 Social services department, state, members, amount, 64.6(3)  
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6  
 Special agents, public safety, 80.16  
 State as beneficiary, 64.18  
 Statutory conditions implied, 64.5  
 Superintendent of public buildings and grounds, 64.6(7)  
 Supreme court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)  
 Sureties, number required, 64.16  
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4  
 Sureties released, 65.1–65.11  
 Surety, companies as surety, 64.17  
 Surety may force creditor to sue, 540.4  
 Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2  
 Tax collector, liability, 441.52  
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)  
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20  
 Township clerk, 64.19, 64.23, 64.24, 360.7  
 Township trustees exempt from bond, 64.1(5)  
 Transportation commission, 64.6(22)  
 Transportation department auditor, 313.20  
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2  
 Treasurer of state, amount, 64.6(2)  
 Treasurer of state, employment security funds, additional, 96.13(1, 3)  
 Trustees, 633.169–633.186  
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6

**BONDS—Continued**Official bonds of public officers and employees—  
Continued

- Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.10
- Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
- Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3
- Water district trustees, 357.13
- Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
- Peace bonds, 760.1–760.14
- Pig dealers, 163.30
- Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Private detectives, 80A.5
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24
- Public, 75.1–76.9
- Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573
- Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
- Rates, ch 515A
- Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13
- Refunding bonds
  - City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
  - County bonds, 346.1, 346.12
  - Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, 464.1–464.12
  - Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28
  - Legalization, 593.1–594.2
  - School bonds, 298.20
  - School bonds legalized, 593.1
- Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
- Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11
- Revenue bonds
  - Area hospitals, 145A.20
  - Board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11
  - County hospitals, 347.7, 347.27
  - Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
  - Municipal, 23.17, ch 28F
- Rural water districts, 357A.11
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2
- Schools offering courses of instruction, 713A.2, 713A.6
- Securities dealers bonded, 502.11, 502.18
- Securities law, 501.1–503.14
- Security, definition, 682.1
- Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
- Seed buyers' bond, 199.16
- Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
- Soybean promotion board, 185.30
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Sureties
  - General provisions*, 682.1–682.22
  - Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
  - Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct. Rule 121.5
  - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
  - New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
  - Procedure to obtain, 682.19
  - Public works bond, court order, 65.10
  - Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

**BONDS—Continued**

- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Surety company, rates, ch 515A
- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
- Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Township officers, 64.2, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above*
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
- Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7
- United States bonds, investments in
  - Banks, 524.801, 524.901
  - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
  - Cemetery funds, 416.106
  - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
  - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
  - National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
  - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
  - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
  - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
  - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
- Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
- Violations
  - Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14
  - County treasurer, 334.11
  - Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10
  - Installment sales law, 501.6
  - Iowa securities Act, 502.26–502.29
  - Larceny of bonds, 709.1–709.3
  - Obliterations, 718.10
- Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

**BONUS**

Accepting gratuity or tip, ch 741

**BONUS BOARD**

- General provisions*, ch 35
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.11
- Duties, 35A.7, 35A.8
- War orphans' educational aid, 35.9

**BONUS, WORLD WAR II, KOREA AND VIETNAM***General provisions*, 35A.1–35A.16, 35B.1–35B.11, 35C.1–35C.7**BOOK ACCOUNTS**

- Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
- Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
- Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Account books, when admissible, 622.28  
 Book salesmen not itinerant merchants, 81.1(2)  
 Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 County officer's failure to account, 343.4  
 Crimination and immunity, 682.9-682.11  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28  
 Examination at arbitration hearing, 86.22  
 Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198  
 Library books, *see* **LIBRARIES**  
 Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8  
 Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28  
 Production and inspection  
   Actions in court  
     Application for, R.C.P. 126  
     Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134  
     General power of court, R.C.P. 126  
     Industrial loan companies, 536A.13  
     Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25  
     Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)  
     Public utilities, 490A.9  
     Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155  
     Use at trial, R.C.P. 126  
 Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10-11.13  
 Bank examinations, 524.214  
 Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10  
 Civil service hearings, 400.24  
 Commerce commission hearings, 485.2, 490A.9  
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64  
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211  
 Election contests, 58.5  
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8  
 Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1-67.3  
 Grain dealers, 542.9  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67  
 Insurance department hearings  
   ( Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6  
     Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100  
     Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85  
     Membership sales examinations, 503.10  
     Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28  
     Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85  
     Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)  
     Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8  
 Interim committee hearings, 2.44  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8  
 Military court's power, 29B.47  
 Natural resources council, 84.12  
 Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36  
 Removal from office, proceedings, 61.10  
 Revenue department hearings  
   Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63  
   Chain store tax, 424.11  
   Cigarette tax audits, 98.20  
   Express company taxation, 436.6  
   Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7  
   Income tax hearings, 422.63  
   Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67  
   Use tax hearings, 423.21  
 Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46  
 Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21  
 Social services department, 218.31  
 Subpoenas, 622.65  
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2

**BOOKS AND PAPERS—Continued**

Production and inspection—Continued  
   Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)  
   Transportation department hearings, 474.18-474.21, 477.49  
   Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11  
   Veterinarian's license, revocation, 169.41  
   Workmen's compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22  
 Public records, *see* **PUBLIC RECORDS**  
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8  
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8  
 State records management, ch 304, *see also* **RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act**  
 Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36  
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209  
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

**BOOTLEGGERS**

*Generally*, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119

**BOTANIST**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2  
 State botanist defined, 199.1(14)  
 Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

**BOTTLED GAS**

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, 101.1-101.8

**BOTTLES**

Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62, 210.15  
 Narcotics, labels, 203.3  
 Poison label requirements, 205.7  
 Throwing on highway prohibited, 321.369

**BOTTLING WORKS**

Beer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144  
 Defined, 170.1  
 Factory law applicable, *see* **FACTORIES**  
 Food law and licensing, 170.1-170.28, 170.49-170.51  
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47  
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

**BOTTOMRY**

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

**BOUNDARIES**

Action to establish, 650.1-650.17  
 Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68-309.84  
 Corners established by surveyor, 355.3  
 County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2  
 County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Disputed corners and boundaries established  
   Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
   Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17  
   Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15  
 Commissioners  
   Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11  
   Appointment of members, 650.7  
   Assistants appointed, 650.8  
   Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9  
   Oath of commissioners, 650.8  
   Report filed before term, 650.11  
   Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11  
   Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10

**BOUNDARIES**—Continued

Disputed corners and boundaries established—  
Continued

- Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16
- Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12
- Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13
- Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12
- Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6
- Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2
- Injury to markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18
- Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*
- Municipal zoning law, ch 414
- Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.5
- State
  - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
  - Bridges, 309.85–309.91
  - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
  - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
  - Injury to markers, 639.20
  - Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxi, Vol. I
  - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
  - State and private, 111.19–111.24
- Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9
- Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.20

**BOUNTIES**

Wild animals, 350.1–350.8

**BOVINE**

*See CATTLE*

**BOW AND ARROW**

- Fishing with, 109.76
- Hunting and fishing, on cultivated land, prohibited, 714.25
- Use in state parks, 111.42

**BOXES**

- Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
- Defined as container, 189.1
- Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
- Labeling, *generally*, 189.9–189.18

**BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED**

*Generally*, ch 727A

**BOYS**

*General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS*

**BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Commitment procedure, 232.1–232.73, 242.5
- Crime, commitment for, 242.6
- Inmates
  - Custody in superintendent, 242.2
  - Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
  - Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13
  - Discipline of inmates, 242.2
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
  - Foster care placement, 242.7
  - Instruction and employment, 242.4
  - Placing out under agreement, 242.7–242.13
  - Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12
  - Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15

**BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)**—Cont'd

- Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
- Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
- Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

**BRaille AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)**

*General provisions, ch 269, see also BLIND, SCHOOL FOR*

**BRAKES**

- Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464
- Railroad requirements, penalty, 477.13–477.15
- Trains without, nonassumption of risk, 477.16

**BRAN**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

**BRANDS**

*See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

- Domestic animals, ch 187
- Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**BREACH OF PEACE**

- Armed forces, 29B.110
- Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
- Bond to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14
- Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3
- Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2
- Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4
- Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2
- Riot deemed, 743.2
- Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8
- Unlawful assembly, 743.1
- Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8

**BREAD**

*General provisions, 210.19–210.25, see FOOD*

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

*General provisions, 708.1–708.11*

**BREEDERS**

- Associations, 178.1–184.14
- Lien for services, 580.1–580.9

**BRIBERY**

- Acceptance of bribes by official, 739.2
- Acceptance to conceal felony, 722.1, 722.2
- Accepting bribe to influence voting, 738.3
- Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10
- Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10
- Athletic contest and sports, 739.12
- Disqualification from holding office, 739.3
- Election officials, 738.14
- Elections, 43.120, 738.1–738.3, 738.14
- Electors, 738.1–738.3
- Jurors and court officers, 739.6–739.8
- Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)
- Legislative members, 218(2)
- Public officials, 739.1–739.11
- Referees, 739.6, 739.7
- Sheriffs, coroners, police officers, 739.9
- Solicitation of places of trust by, 739.4
- Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3
- Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3



**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

- Avoidance in road building, 306.27
- Bonds in general
  - Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–75.11
  - County bond issues, 346.1–346.22
  - Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9
  - Limitation on amount, 76.3
  - Maturity and payments, 76.1–76.6, 345.9
  - Refunding, 346.2
  - Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
  - Secondary road bridge bonds
    - Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55
    - Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
    - Exempt from taxation, 309.51
    - Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
    - Issuance for interstate bridges, 309.89
    - Tax levies, 76.1–76.3, 316.13, 316.14, 346.2, 346.10–346.17
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- City taxation, 384.12, 384.16
- Contracts in general
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
  - County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
  - Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
- Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
- County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
- Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
- Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.354, 321.355
- Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83
- Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
- Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
- Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1 (5)
- Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(12)
- Intercounty, 309.68–309.78, 309.84
- Interstate bridges
  - Acquisition, 313A.5
  - Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59–313.65
  - Consolidation of companies, 491.38
  - County aid in maintenance, 309.88, 309.89
  - County construction, 309.79–309.82, 309.85–309.89
  - Franchises granted by city, 314.11
  - Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
  - Legalizing Act, 591.9
  - Merger defects legalized, 591.9
  - Purchase by state, 313.66
  - Secondary roads, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
  - State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A
  - Use by utilities, 314.11
- Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
- Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(12)
- Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
- Motor vehicles
  - Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
  - Passing prohibited, 321.304
  - Speed regulated, 321.295
- Municipal bridges
  - Authority of state in city, 313.21–313.36
  - City boundary bridges, 309.73
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
  - Culverts constructed and maintained, 309.3
  - Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued**

- Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Primary road bridge system
  - Bonds, 309.85, 309.89
  - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
  - Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
  - Construction in cities, 313.27
  - Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
  - Contracts awarded, 313.10
  - Engineers to give bond, 313.13
- Funds
  - Contingent fund, use, 313.17
  - Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
  - Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
- Improvement in cities, 313.21–313.36
- Plans, surveys required, 313.9
- Supervision and inspection, 313.12
- Transportation department, duties, 313.8
- Railroad bridges
  - Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
  - Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
  - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
  - Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
  - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
  - Injury to, penalty, 716.7
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
  - Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33–478.37
  - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
  - Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
  - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
  - Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
  - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
  - Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
  - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
  - Viaducts, 309.79, 477.2
  - Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
  - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Roads to institutions or parks, 307A.2(12)
- Secondary road bridge system
  - Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89. *See also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22
  - Bridge book kept, 331.19
  - Bridges defined, 309.75
  - Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84
  - Change of road or stream, 306.27
  - City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
  - Construction
    - Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43
    - Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118
    - Emergency, appropriation, 343.11(1, 3)
    - Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40
  - Contracts
    - Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
    - Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43
    - Approval by transportation department, 309.42, 309.80
    - Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3
    - Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
    - Specifications required for bids, 309.39
  - County-line bridges, 309.84
  - Culverts, 309.3, 309.74, 309.75
  - Defined, 309.3
  - Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7
  - Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3)

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—Continued**

## Secondary road bridge system—Continued

Farm-to-market roads, 310.4

## Funds

Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31

Maintenance fund, use, 316.17

Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71

Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11

Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61

Officer's interest in contract, 314.2

Payment for, 309.61, 314.3, 314.4

Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82

Prohibition against county owning stock, effect on right to build, 346.20

Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Research, 310.35

Specifications furnished by state, 309.79

State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91

State line bridge, election, bonds, 309.85–309.89, 309.91

Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86

Transportation department's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35

Trees protected, 314.7

Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11

Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11

Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

Speed regulated, 321.295

Term "public improvement" to include, 573.1

## Toll bridges

Interstate bridges, 313A.1–313A.39

Taxation, 427.13(1)

Vehicles stopped, 321.357, 321.358

## Violations

Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18

Burning of bridge, 707.3

Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19

Destruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7

Obstruction of bridge, 716.7

Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

**BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT***See also SUPREME COURT, subhead Briefs on Appeal**Generally, R.C.P. 343–350*

Constitutional questions, 696.13

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)***General provisions, 18.132–18.153***BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)***General provisions, 80.9(2), 750.1–750.8***BROKERS**

Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6

Bucket-shopping prohibited, penalty, 552.1–552.3

Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2

Definition in securities Act, 502.3(4, 7)

Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43, 522.1–522.5

Investment brokers, 502.1–502.32

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities***BROKERS—Continued**

Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31

Real estate brokers, ch 117

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

**BROTHERS**

Criminal provisions, 687.3, 724.1–724.10

Minors, 233.1–233.4, 724.7, 724.10

Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31

Nuisance, 99.1–99.31, 657.1–657.7

Vagrancy, 746.1

Venereal disease control, 140.7–140.10, 140.14

**BROTHERS AND SISTERS**

Incest, 701.1

Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)

Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

**BRUCELLOSIS***Generally, 164.1–164.31*

Control, swine, 163A.1–163A.12

**BUCKET SHOPS**

Bucket-shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3

**BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**

Appeal Board, 24.26–24.33

Conservancy districts, 467D.12–467D.15

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1–7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3

County and local, 24.1–24.33, 344.1–344.11

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Receipts and expenditures, 12.1–12.15

School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.14

State, 8.1–8.40

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***See SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS***BUILDING CODE (STATE)***General provisions, ch 103A*

Administration and enforcement, 103A.19

Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11

Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14

Board of review, 103A.15–103A.17

Definitions, 103A.3

Established, 103A.1

Standards, 103A.8

**BUILDINGS**

Abatement as nuisances

*Generally, 657.1–657.7*

Gambling, 99.1–99.31

Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1–99.31

Assessment, valuation, 441.21

Board of health powers, 420.171–420.189

Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8

Building inspector, *see subhead Inspection below*

Codes

Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14

Billboard regulation, 306C.13

Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.14–103A.17

Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5

**BUILDINGS—Continued**

## Codes—Continued

County authority, 332.3(22)

Judicial review, 103A.18

State, ch 103A

Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4, 471.12

Condominiums, ch 499B

## Construction

## Materials

Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)

Public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26

Permit, housing law, 413.1, 413.92–413.103

## Regulations

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18

Housing law, 413.1–413.125

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Dwelling alterations, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107

Electric transmission lines, distance from, 489.20

Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4

Fire marshal's authority, 100.1

Flammable liquids, 101.1–101.8

Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

## Houses

Arson, 707.1–707.5

Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11

Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

Construction regulations, cities, 413.1–413.125

Easement of light and air barred, 564.2

Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69

Transmission line, distance from, 489.20

Zoning law, ch 414

Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326

## Inspection

## Building inspector

Cities, appointment and regulation, 413.104

Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90

Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15

Housing law enforcement, *generally*, 413.121

Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123

Fire chief's authority, 100.12

Fire marshal, 100.10

Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*

Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23

Liquefied petroleum gas, 101.1–101.8

Materials, liens, 572.1–572.29, 573.6–573.26

Mechanics' liens, 572.1–572.29

Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1–657.7

Outhouses, condemnation protection, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27

## Public buildings

City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*

Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26

Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

**BUILDINGS—Continued**

## Public buildings—Continued

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4

Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18

School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

Railroad lands, 481.1–481.8

Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.17

Sewer connections, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86

Sprinkler systems, 103.4

State building code Act created, 103A.1

Taxation, 428.4

## Violations

Arson, 707.1–707.6

Breaking and entering, 708.1–708.11

Defacing, 714.1, 714.3

Demanding admission while masked, 694.4

Injury due to riots, 743.9

Unlawful use, 99.1

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Zoning law, ch 414

**BULK SALES***Generally*, 554.6101–554.6111, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales***BULLS**

Bullfights prohibited, penalty, 726.7

Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)

Liens for services, ch 580

**BUOYS**

Navigation law, 106.32

**BURDEN OF PROOF***See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof***BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION***General provisions*, 80.17, 749.1–749.3Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA***BUREAU OF LABOR***General provisions*, 91.1–91.18**BUREAU OF STANDARDS**

Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1

**BURGLARY**

Armed forces, 29B.116

Criminal provisions, 708.1–708.11

**BURIAL**

Expenses paid by estate, 663.433

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11

Permit, 144.32–144.35

Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19

Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

**BURIAL GROUNDS***See CEMETERIES*

**BUSES**

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
 Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127  
 Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.39  
 Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8  
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)  
 Free transportation of passengers, 479.93-479.98  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5-601D.7  
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Passenger buses in cities  
   Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127  
   Registration, fees exempt, 321.19  
   Routes and schedules, 325.27  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
 Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27  
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122  
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30  
 School buses, 285.1-285.15, 321.18, 321.372-321.380  
 Speed limit, 321.287  
 State buses, 18.115  
 Stopping at streetcars, 321.337  
 Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

**BUSHEL**

Schedule of weight per bushel, 210.10

**BUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK**

See *FOODS, subheads Butter, Buttermilk*

**BUTYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUYERS**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

**BYSTANDERS**

Aid required to suppress riot, 743.5-743.8  
 Arrest, when authorized to make, 755.5  
 Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11  
 Bill of exceptions, when signed, 786.6; R.C.P. 241

**CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**

*General provisions, ch 170*

**CALENDAR**

A. D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)  
 Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2  
 District court calendar  
   Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
   Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
   Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
   Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
   Probate, 633.31  
   Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70, R.C.P. 348(c)

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE**

*General provisions, ch 56*  
 Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13  
 Advertising expense limits, 56.15  
 Campaign expense limitation, 56.14

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE DISCLOSURE—Continued**

Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9-56.11  
 Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29  
 Contributions and expenditures, 56.12  
 Corporations not to contribute, 491.69-491.71  
 Disclosure duties of state commissioner, 56.8  
 Donations by nonresidents, use prohibited, 740.14  
 Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17  
 Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19-56.24  
 Political committees, 56.3  
 Reports filed with commissioner, 56.4, 56.6, 56.7  
 Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18  
 Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13-740.18  
 Statement of expenses required, 56.1-56.7  
 Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

**CAMP DODGE**  
 Improvements, authority, 29A.13  
 Leased, 29A.14  
 Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

**CAMPS AND CAMPERS**

Migratory labor, ch 138  
 State park regulations, 111.47-111.51

**CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES**

Exempt from securities law, 502.4  
 Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

**CANALS**

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9  
 Condemnation for improvements, 471.4(3)  
 Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2  
 Drainage and levee districts, 450.15-450.52  
 Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2

**CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE**

See *ELECTIONS*

**CANDY**

See *FOODS*

**CANNED GOODS**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Food law, 189.1-189.31

**CANNING FACTORIES**

Food establishment law, 170.1-170.52

**CANONS OF ETHICS**

Judges, Ct. Rule 119

**CANVASSERS**

County license  
   Authority granted, 444.14-444.16  
   Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12  
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Sales and use tax, law applicable, 422.42(5), 423.1(5)

**CANVASS OF VOTES**

*General provisions, ch 50*

**CAPIAS**

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**CAPITOL, STATE**

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS**

Actions brought for injuries, 18.12

Capitol security force, 18.12

Contracts for repair, 18.12

Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)

Disposal of personal property, 18.12

Employees, janitors and police, 18.12

General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43

Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43

Parking, 18.11

Planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5

Rooms assigned by general services director, 18.8

Rules violations, 18.10

Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10

Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8

Visitors given free escort, 18.12

**CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**

Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

**CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT**

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

**CARCASSES**

Disposal, *generally*, 167.1–167.21

Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6–8)

Packing houses, 170.1–170.26, 170.46–170.51

Stream pollution, 732.3

**CAR DISPATCHER, STATE**

See *VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE*

**CARDS**

Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42

Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5

Swindling by use of cards, 713.29–713.33

**CARNAL KNOWLEDGE**

Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

**CARNIVALS**

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A

License by county, 444.18, 444.19

Transient lunch stand license fee, 170.5

**CARRIERS**

Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27

Carrier's lien

Bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308

Railroads, care of animals, 479.87

Certificated, 325.1–325.34

Common, see *COMMON CARRIERS*

Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales*

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56

Interurban railroads, chs 484, 485

Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11–324.15

Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1–327.23

Passenger buses, see *BUSES*

Railroads, 474.1–483.20

**CARS**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CASH BAIL**

General provisions, 765.1–765.4, 768.3

**CASTRATION**

Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2

Penalty for mayhem, 693.1

Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9

Sterilization law, 145.1–145.22

**CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Workmen's compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)

Workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

**CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24

Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)

Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Rates, 515A.1–515A.19

Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

**CATTLE**

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.20

Brucellosis eradication, ch 164

Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8

Check-off, 181.6

Contagious diseases, chs 163, 164, 165

Dairies, ch 192

Dairy association, state, 178.1–178.5

Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5

Dehorning, 169.2(2)

Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73

Excise tax, 181.6–181.20

Feedlots, state approved, 164.1

Guards, railroad laws, 478.1–478.13

Importation regulations, 164.14

Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)

Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.78

Stockyards, railroads, 477.35, 477.36

Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165

Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

See *ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*

Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

**CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE**

See ch 268, *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA*

**CELLARS**

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Color of walls regulated, 413.64

Definitions, 413.3(13)

Entrances, 413.43, 413.45

Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87

Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63

Height of ceiling regulated, 413.63(1, 2)

Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53

Lighting and ventilation, 413.63(4, 6)

Required under entrance floor, 413.9

Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)

Window requirements, 413.63(4)

**CEMENT**

Experiments and information, 266.3

**CEMETERIES**

*General provisions*, 566.1–566A.11

Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9

Abandoned lots, 566.20–566.27

**Associations**

*General provisions*, 504.1–504.31

Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8

Eminent domain, right conferred, 471.4

Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Law applicable, 566A.1

Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1–566.13

Burials, 144.26–144.35, 144.49

**City**

Bonds, 384.24 (3, *k*), 384.25, 384.32

Trustees, board's duties, 566.14–566.16

Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14–566.16

Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Condemnation, protection from, 306.20

Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17

Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41

**County cemeteries**

Authority, management, 566.14–566.18

County auditor as trustee, 566.12

Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15

Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15

Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24

Death certificate, 144.26–144.35

Discrimination because of race, 566A.8

Disinterment, 144.34

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23

Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7

Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*

Headstones and maintenance, county expense, 250.14–250.18

Highways not constructed through, 306.20

Imported bodies, 144.33

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)

Lots, exempt from deed tax, 428A.2

Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)

Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248

Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6

Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3

Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37

Roads not constructed through, 306.20

Speculation in lots, 566A.11

Subscriptions to publications, 566.18

Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)

Township trustees, responsibilities, 359.21–359.41

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3

Violations, 566A.7–566A.11, 714.23, 714.24

Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

**CENSUS, FEDERAL**

*General provisions*, ch 26

Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24

Election precincts, basis for, 49.3–49.11

Executive council, duties, co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1

**CENSUS, FEDERAL—Continued**

Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)

Publication in official register, 26.4

Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

**CENSUS, SCHOOL**

*General provisions*, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16

Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

**CENSUS, STATE**

Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

**CERAMICS**

Course taught at Ames, 266.2

**CERTIFICATED CARRIERS**

*General provisions*, 325.1–325.34

**CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES**

*General provisions*, 321.17–321.52

Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9

Duplicate issued, 321.42

Forms provided, 321.8

Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109

Operation without, 321.98

Owners' liability provisions, 321.493

Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96

Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103

Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50, 554.9302

Seizure authorized, 321.14

Violations, 321.104, 322.9

When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30, 321.40

**CERTIFICATES**

Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38

Administrative and supervisory, schools, 260.9

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147

Authentication of public records, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.52, 622.55

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15, 674.9

**Certificates of deposit**

Bank deposits, 524.805

Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104

Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)

**Certificates of election**

Annulment, contest, 62.18

County officers, form, 50.29

General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Senators and congressmen, 50.43

Special elections, same as general, 50.46

State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

**Certificates of indebtedness**

County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1

Drainage and levee districts

*Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23

City, 459.6

Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6

**CERTIFICATES—Continued**

- Certificates of indebtedness—Continued  
 Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1–501.8  
 Purchase of voting machines, 52.3  
 Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14  
 Change of title, 558.66, 606.14  
 Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12  
 Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509  
 Convenience and necessity, ch 325  
 Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)  
 Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12  
 Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2  
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147  
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(4), 718.2  
 Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44  
 Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*  
 Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402  
 Land grants, 558.1–558.10  
 Land office, evidence, 622.50  
 Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3  
 Marriage, 595.13  
 Obliteration of, penalty, 718.10  
 Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10  
 Redemption from tax sale, 447.5  
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.8  
 Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale  
   *General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22  
   Insurance company investment, in, 511.8, 512.48  
 Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51  
 Student teachers, 260.27  
 Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27  
**Tax sale certificates**  
 Assignment, rights, 446.31  
 Cancellation after five years, 446.37  
 Drainage district land, 455.172  
 Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29  
 Holders right to deed, when barred, 446.37  
 Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30  
 Property held by county not sold, 446.7  
 Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248  
 Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10  
**Tax sale, publication certificate**, 446.12  
 Teachers' certificates, 260.1–260.30, 262A.6  
 Wills admitted to probate, 633.300

**CERTIFICATION MARKS**

- General provisions*, 548.1–548.13  
 Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55

**CERTIFIED CHECKS**

- Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411  
 False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
 Time for presentment, 554.4404

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

- Absence of seal, effect, 622.38  
 Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517  
 Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10  
 Authentication of public records, page liv, Vol. I

**CERTIFIED COPIES—Continued**

- Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51  
 Brands, 187.6  
 Census records, 26.5  
 Certification of court records  
   Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 341  
   Authentication of foreign court records, page xxvii, Vol. I  
   Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
   Court not held at county seat, 602.9  
   Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10  
   Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604  
   Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209  
 Civil service commission records, 400.4  
 Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2  
 Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6  
 Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5  
 Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7  
 Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21  
 County auditor  
   Lost property, 644.2  
   Records, 333.1(7)  
 Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401  
 Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7  
 Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28  
 Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27  
 Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20  
 Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32  
 Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*  
 Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42  
 Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23  
 Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18  
 Genealogical records, 144.44  
 Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36  
 Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25  
 Judicial record  
   Foreign country, 622.55  
   Other state, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.53  
   State or federal courts, 622.52  
 Land patents, state and federal, 622.41  
 Land records of state land office, 10.4  
 Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5  
 Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48  
 Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47  
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22  
 Missing in action, government finding, 633.517  
 Name change, 674.7, 674.8  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7  
 Ordinances of cities, 622.62  
 Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45  
 Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30  
 Plats and field notes, 622.42  
 Public offices, certified copies, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46  
 Real estate commission records, 117.13  
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28

**CERTIFIED COPIES**—Continued

Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40  
 Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 School attendance records, 299.7  
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6  
 Secretary of state records, 9.4  
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101  
 Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60  
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42  
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36  
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**  
 Transportation commission, aeronautics records, 328.12(8)  
 Transportation department, regulation and safety division records, 321.10  
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10  
 Unemployment compensation commission, official acts, certified, 96.11(8)  
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22  
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10  
 Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46  
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301  
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305  
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

**CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*Generally*, ch 116

City finance committee member, 384.13  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Employment by auditor of state, 11.32  
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5  
 Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6  
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19  
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

**CERTIORARI**

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318  
 Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352  
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318  
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306  
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11  
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314  
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309  
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309  
 Judgment limited, R.C.P. 316  
 Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319  
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311  
 Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6  
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307  
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308  
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313  
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312  
 Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6  
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317  
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308

**CERTIORARI**—Continued -

Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309  
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

**CESSPOOLS**

Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86  
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

**CHAIN**

Defined for land measure, 210.3

**CHAINMEN**

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

**CHAIN OF TITLE**

*See* **ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES**  
 Commerical paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Legalized, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

**CHAIN STORE TAX**

*General provisions*, 424.1–424.16

**CHALLENGES OF VOTERS**

*See* 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

**CHALLENGES TO JURORS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187  
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40, 762.22, 779.4–779.16

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34  
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5

**CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE**

Penalty, 740.6

**CHANCERY**

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

**CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY**

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10  
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

**CHANGE OF NAME**

*General provisions*, 674.1–674.13

**CHANGE OF TITLE**

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481  
 Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171–175, *see* **VENUE**

**CHANNELS**

*See* 568.19, *also* **WATERS AND WATER-COURSES**

**CHARACTER**

Evidence, 622.18

**CHARCOAL**

Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1–212.6

**CHARGE OF COURT**

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
 Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22  
 Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16  
 Instructions to jury  
   Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197  
   Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196(a)  
   Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196(a)  
   Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
   Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
   Jury bound by instructions, 780.24



**CHARGE OF COURT—Continued**

Instructions to jury—Continued

Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196  
(a)

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)  
Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.13(1)

Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

**CHARGES**Finance charges, defined and regulated, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Lien for, 570.1–584.4

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2–325.5

Railroads, 479.1–479.74

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES***See also CORPORATIONS for provisions concerning incorporation*

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1–122.6

Fraternal insurance company, 512.62–512.72

Gifts, 565.1–565.15

Hospital law in general, *see HOSPITALS*

Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31, ch 504A

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10

Investment of funds, 534.23

Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5

Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34

Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A

Orphanages

Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14

Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16

Report by soliciting institutions, 122.4

Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45

Sanitation provisions, 135.11

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(4)

Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1–122.6

Tax exemptions

Corporation income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634

Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22

United way, payroll deduction, 79.14, 79.15

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS***Generally*, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations***CHARITIES**

Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1–122.6

Payroll deduction, united way, 79.14, 79.15

**CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL***General provisions*, ch 420**CHATTEL LOANS***See LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans***CHATTEL MORTGAGES***Generally*, 554.9105–554.9107*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions***CHATTEL MORTGAGES—Continued**

Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144

Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40

Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3

Chattels covered

Railroad equipment, 476.13–476.17, 480.3–480.5

Warehouse receipts and goods, 545.10

Estates, 633.387–633.389

Execution levy on property

Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43

Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48

Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40

Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37

Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36

Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49

Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38

Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35

Notice of interest in property, 626.50

Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–626.36

Powers of court, 626.45

Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46

Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41

Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)

Foreclosure

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147

Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537.4

Lien, priority, 571.2

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50

Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201

Release, satisfaction, or discharge

Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147

Methods, 655.1–655.5

Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95, 633.117, 633.144

Security interest attachment, after acquired property, 554.9204

Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25

Specific attachment by security holder, 640.1–640.5

Tax, inheritance, appraisal, 450.39

Violations, embezzling secured property, 710.12, 710.13

**CHAUFFEURS***General provisions*, 321.174–321.200**CHEATING***General provisions*, 713.1–713.34**CHECKOFF***See TAXATION, subhead Excise Tax***CHECKS**Ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

False drawing or uttering, 713.4

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**CHEESE***See FOODS, subhead Cheese*

**CHEMICALS**

## Analysis

- Agriculture department duties, 189.1–189.31
- Antifreeze, 208A.5
- County attorney furnished copy, 189.24
- Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18
- Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
- Milk, cream and butter, 195.25
- Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9
- Paints, label requirements, 207.2
- Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
- Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*
- Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Explosives, *generally, see EXPLOSIVES*
- Factories, *see FACTORIES*
- Implied consent law, tests, 321B.1–321B.15
- Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

**CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, 206.19, 455B.100–455B.107

**CHEMISTS**

- Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13
- Fertilizer analysis, 200.10
- Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4, 214A.13

**CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*General reference*, 226.1(4), *see MENTAL ILLNESS*

**CHICKENS**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

**CHIEF JUDGE**

District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378–380, *see also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead Chief Judge of Judicial District*

**CHIEF JUSTICE**

Supreme court, 684.4, *see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice*

**CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL**

Appointment, 80.5

**CHIEF OF POLICE**

*See CITIES, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police*

**CHILD LABOR**

*General provisions*, 92.1–92.23  
 Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

**CHILDREN**

*General provisions, see MINORS*

- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adoption, ch 600
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 43, 298
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Blind children, state school, 270.1–270.8, 299.18–299.23
- Boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
- Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7–35.12
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45

**CHILDREN—Continued**

- Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors*
  - Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24
  - Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*
  - Cruelty, organizations to prevent, income tax exempt, 422.34
  - Deaf and dumb children, 270.1–270.8, 299.18–299.23
  - Defined, 232.2, 234.1
  - Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
  - Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
  - Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9–263.13, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
  - Heirs, *see PROBATE CODE; GUARDIANS; WILLS*
  - Illegitimate children, 675.1–675.37
  - Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267
  - Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C
  - Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
  - Juvenile court, 231.1–231.15, 232.62–232.73
  - Juvenile home, ch 244
  - Lemonade stands, license not required, 170.2
  - Liability for own acts, 624.38
  - Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.73
  - Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2
  - Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16
  - Playgrounds, 384.24(4, b)
  - School law, chs 270–302
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(27)
  - Support of dependents law, ch 252A
  - Training schools, state, 242.1–242.13
  - Visitation by grandparents, 598.35
- CHILD STEALING**  
 Penal provisions, 706.2
- CHILD WELFARE**  
*General provisions*, 234.6, ch 235, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Child Welfare*
- Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
  - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
  - Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT, STATE*
  - Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45
  - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
  - Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, 444.12
  - Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
  - Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40
  - Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, ch 232
  - Normal child development, research, 263.5
  - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
  - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1–249C.17
- CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS**  
*See VETERANS, subhead Provisions Applicable to Veterans Generally*
- CHIROPODY**  
*Referred to in Code as Podiatry*
- CHIROPRACTORS**  
*General provisions*, chs 147, 151  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Advertising restrictions, 151.7

**CHIROPRACTORS—Continued**

- Applicability of rules, 151.2
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1–142.13
- Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1
- Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54, 147.102
  - Renewal, 147.10, 147.102
  - Requirements, 151.3
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 151.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 151.5
- Workmen's compensation law, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**CHLOROFORM**

Defined as poison, 205.5

**CHOLERA**

Hog cholera, 163.30. chs 166. 166B

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

- Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7
- Attachment authorized, 639.23
- Fraudulent conveyance, 713.6
- Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258
- Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)
- Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35
- Small loans on, ch 536
- Taxation, 420.207

**CHRISTIAN NAME**

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

- Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10
- Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13
- Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

**CHURCHES**

*See also RELIGION*

- Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
- Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Boilers, inspections, 89.3
- City funds not to be used, 343.8
- Corporation law affecting, ch 504
- County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9

**CHURCHES—Continued**

- Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
- Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
- Donations solicited, ch 122
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
- Exits, number determined, 103.9
- Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
- Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Incorporation, 504.1
- Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
- Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
- Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
- Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5
- Marriage law exception, 595.17
- Masses, bequests, tax exempt, 450.4(4)
- Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
- Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
- Restaurant law not applicable, 170.1(4)
- Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45
- School attendance excused while attending, 299.2
- Taxation of leased property, 565.2
- Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)
- Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1
- Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25
- Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS**

- Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26
- Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25
- Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28–98.30
- Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25
- Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30
- Carrier's records, access to, 98.24
- Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33
- Definition of words and terms, 98.1
- Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)
- Forms furnished, 98.13, 98.15, 98.18
- Handling illegally, forfeiture provisions, 98.32
- Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34
- Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19
- Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17
- Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32
- Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39
- Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3
- Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
- Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
- Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
- Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
- Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
- Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1–98.23
- Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
- Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
- Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32
- Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
- Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19
- Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
- Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25
- Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35
- Rules, enforcement, 98.25
- Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
- Sales, unfair practices, 551A.1–551A.11
- Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
- Stamps, 98.1, 98.6–98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38
- Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS—**

Continued

- Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)
- Subpoenas for witness and records, 98.20
- Tax imposed, 98.1, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26–98.30
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9
- Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)
- Vendor's permits, 98.13
- Venue of actions.
  - Collection of taxes, 98.27
  - Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34
- Violations
  - Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41
  - Cigarettes or tobacco to minor, penalty, 98.5
  - Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31
  - Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38
  - Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5
  - Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37
  - Property seized, irrepleviable, 98.32(1)
  - Samples authorized, 98.39
  - Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32
  - Unfair sales practices, 551A.1–551A.11
  - Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36
- Wholesaler defined, 98.1(13)
- Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

**CIGARS**

- Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39
- Taxation, 98.42–98.50

**CIGAR STORES**

- Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40
- Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*
- Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
- Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
- Search, seizure and sale, 751.1–751.43

**CIRCUIT COURT**

- Abolished, 602.21
- Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21
- Legalization of proceedings and judgments, 587.6
- Probate proceedings legalized, 587.6
- Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22

**CIRCUSES**

- License by county, 444.18, 444.19

**CISTERNS**

- Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3
- Poisoning, penalty, 690.9

**CITATIONS**

- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16
- Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20
- Contempt, *generally*, 665.7
- Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54
- Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66
- Occupational safety and health, 88.7
- Police citations, 753.5–753.9
- Traffic violations, 753.9, 753.13–753.20
- Uniform Acts, how cited
  - Fresh pursuit Act, 755.15
  - Limited partnership Act, 545.53
- Uniform citation and complaint, 753.13
- Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

**CITIES**

Accounts

- Accounts kept, *see subhead Records Kept below*
- Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21

**CITIES—Continued**

Accounts—Continued

- Fees, penalty for false accounting, 740.9
- Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
- Re-elected officers, 63.13
- Separate accounts kept, 384.20
- Actions brought or defended
  - Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
  - Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
  - Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
  - Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
  - Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56
  - Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
  - Personal injuries, 364.14
  - Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
- Special charter cities
  - Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45
  - Personal injury or damages, 420.45
  - Unliquidated claims, 420.44
  - Violations of ordinances, 420.35–420.39
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16
- Administrative agencies, 392.1–392.7
- Airports
  - General provisions*, powers and authority, *chs* 330, 330A, 384.24(2, e) (4, a)
  - Aeronautics law, *chs* 328–330
  - Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)
  - Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
  - Transportation commission, state, 328.1–328.41
  - Zoning, 329.1–329.15
- Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Ambulances, 384.24(3, 1)
- Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22
- Annual report, 384.22
- Annuities for utility employees, 412.1–412.5
- Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27
- Appeals to district court, 364.10, 368.22
- Appointments, civil service, 400.8–400.11, 400.15–400.17, 400.19
- Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work on, 364.8
- Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
- Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20
- Assessments
  - Generally*, 384.37–384.79
  - Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61
  - Appellate process, 384.54
  - Conflicting, 384.79
  - Contracts for construction, 384.53
  - Costs assessable, 384.38
  - Costs estimated, 384.44
  - Deficiency assessment, 384.63
  - Definitions, *generally*, 384.37
  - Errors corrected, 384.74
  - Flood protection, 384.24
  - Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
  - Installments, 364.13, 384.65
  - Insufficient assessment, 384.63
  - Joint electrical utilities, 427.1(2)
  - Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
  - Lot valuations, 384.46
  - Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62

**CITIES—Continued****Assessments—Continued**

- Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52
- Outside boundaries of city, 384.38
- Paving, 384.55
- Payments, 384.65, 384.67
- Plats, 384.45, 384.48, 409.31
- Property owners, abutting, 364.12
- Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77
- Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8
- Reassessment, 384.72
- Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
- Schedule, 384.47
- Secondary road extensions, **ch 311**
- Special assessments, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78
- State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
- Tax sale, 384.69
- Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74

**Assessor**

- Generally*, 441.1–441.56
- Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Code and session laws provided, 18.97
- Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
- Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

**Attorney (solicitor)**

- Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41
- Civil service commission, duties, 400.27
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
- Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5
- Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

**Auditor**

- Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
- Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
- Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

**Auditoriums, 384.24**

- Aviation authority, 384.12, 330A.1–330A.19
- Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)
- Bank deposits, 453.1–453.14
- Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820, 524.1001
- Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
- Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
- Beer and liquor control
  - Enforcement, 123.14
  - Licenses, *generally*, 123.32, 123.39
  - Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143
- Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*
- Blighted areas renewed, 403.1–403.18
- Board of health, 137.1–137.22
- Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20
- Board of review
  - General provisions*, 441.31–441.36
  - Special charter cities, 420.211
- Boards in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*

**CITIES—Continued****Bonds**

- General provisions*, public bonds, 75.1–75.9
- Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19
- Assessments, 384.68
- Authority to issue bonds, 75.1
- Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19
- City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26
- College or university, private, 419.1–419.15
- Definitions, *generally*, 384.24
- Election, general obligation, general purposes, 384.26
- Electric plants, revenue, 390.5
- Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)
- Funds used to retire bonds, 76.4
- Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1
- General obligation bonds
  - Categories, 384.28
  - Costs of improvements paid from, 384.71
  - Defined, 384.24
  - Essential purposes, 384.25
  - Execution, 384.30
  - Form, 384.29
  - General purposes, 384.26
  - Limitation of actions, 384.33
  - Negotiable instruments, 384.31
  - Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)
  - Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36
  - Sale of, 384.27
  - Taxes for the payment of, 384.32
  - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1
- Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, **ch 419**
- Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
- Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20
- Improvement bonds, 384.68
- Industrial projects, **ch 419**
- Interest limitation, 75.11
- Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
- Issuance procedure
  - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6
  - Bids approved or rejected, 75.4
  - Commission for selling not permitted, 75.6
  - Denominations, 75.10
  - Election to authorize, 75.1, 384.26, 394.2
  - Exchange of bonds permitted, 75.9
  - Form of bonds, 408.2
  - Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - Majority of voters required, 407.10
  - Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
  - Numbering of bonds required, 76.1
  - Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83
  - Opening of sealed bids of purchasers, 75.3
  - Par value as minimum sale price, 75.5
  - Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6
  - Penalty for violating issuance laws, 75.7
  - Private sale permitted, 75.4
  - Refunding, 384.68
  - Sixty percent of votes required, 75.1, 384.26
  - Votes required, number, 75.1
- Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
- Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92
- Maturity of bonds, 76.1–76.9
- Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13
- Notice of intent to issue, 384.25

**CITIES**—Continued**Bonds**—Continued

- Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83
- Park bonds
  - Legalizing Act, 593.4
  - State parks, purchase limitation, 111.30
- Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5
- Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6
- Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5
- Redemption by bondholders, 384.70
- Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6
- Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94
- Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68
- Sanitary district, 332.44, 384.82, 384.83
- Special assessment bonds
  - Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70
  - Exception, 76.5
  - Issuance, 384.68
  - Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78
- State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
- Tax collector, 340.5
- Tax limitation, basis, 76.3
- Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19
- Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84

**Boundaries**

- Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4–368.8, 368.11–368.22
- Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9
- Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
- Zoning districts, ch 414
- Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2, g), 384.84
- Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34
- Building code, 103A.10
- Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18
- Buildings, municipal
  - Blind food services, ch 601C
  - Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5
  - Defacing, penalty, 714.3
  - Doors to open outward, 103.8
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18
  - Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A
  - Jails, 356.3–356.25
  - Joint city and county, 346.26, 384.12(15)
  - Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
  - Zoning law, ch 414

Buildings, privately owned, construction standards for handicapped persons, chs 104A, 414

Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45

Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29

Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6

Cemeteries, 384.24(3, k), 566.14–566.18

Census, 26.2, 26.6

Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7

Charter cities, special, ch 420: *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*

“Charter” defined, 362.2

Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22

City code, 380.8

“City” defined, 362.2

City defined for election purposes, 39.3

**CITIES**—Continued

City development, *generally*, 368.1–368.22

City development board, 368.9; *see subhead Development below*

“City enterprise” defined, 384.24(2)

City finance committee, *see subhead Finance Committee below*

City halls, 384.24(4, c)

City manager, *see subhead Government below*

“City utility” defined, 362.2

Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2b)

Civil service, *general provisions*, ch 400

**Claims**

Settlement discontinuance, 368.21

State against city, procedure, 25.6

Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45

**Clerk**

*General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*

Appointed by council, 372.13

Board of review, 441.36

Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30

Bonds of city officers, clerk’s custody, 64.23

Bonds recorded in an official bond record, 64.24

Cigarette permits certified to state, 98.13(2)

Civil service commission, duties, 400.4

Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4

Civil service not applicable, 400.6

Duties, *generally*, 44.4–44.16, 48.1–48.32, 368.2, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136

Employee as civil service clerk, 400.4

Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

Plats filed, approval certified, 409.7, 558.65

**Records kept**

Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11

Bonds of city officers, 64.24

Civil engineer’s list filed, 114.10

Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2

Officers removed, appointments, 66.19

Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)

Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)

**Special charter cities**

Applicability of terms, 420.43

City convention duties, 420.136

Claims filed, limitation of action, 420.44, 420.45

Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246

Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245

Tax lists prepared, 420.230

Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226

Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25

Transcript of records, fees, 622.62

Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9

Code and session laws purchased, 18.94

Code, city, 380.8

Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10

**Commissions and boards**

*General provisions*, prior agencies, 392.7

Board of review, 441.31–441.36

Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16

City development board, 368.9; *see subhead Development below*

**CITIES—Continued**

Commissions and boards—Continued  
 Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5  
 Hospital trustees, 392.6  
 Library board, 392.5  
 Utility board, 388.4  
 Zoning commission, 414.6  
 Community centers, 384.24  
 Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain below*  
 Conference board, membership, 441.2  
 Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5  
 Contracts  
*General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
 Administrative agencies, contracts by, 392.3  
 Award of, 384.99  
 Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96  
 Bids, opening and considering, 384.100  
 Bids, sealed, 384.96  
 Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100  
 Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26  
 Bonds authorized, 384.103  
 Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)  
 Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9  
 Defined, 362.5  
 Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101  
 Emergency repair, 384.103  
 False statement clause, included by statute, 553.23  
 Fire protection, board of regents, 262.33  
 Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103  
 Labor and material on public improvements, 573.1–573.27  
 Letting procedure, *generally*, 384.95–384.103  
 Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18  
 Library contracts legalized, 592.6  
 Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97  
 Notice of hearing, 384.102  
 Nurses, 143.1  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1–73.6  
 Public improvements, 384.52–384.58, 384.95–384.103  
 Public utility plants purchased, 390.2–390.4  
 Services to persons outside city, 364.4  
 State institutions, fire protection, 218.5  
 Utilities, 384.84, 384.99  
 Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4  
 Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8  
 Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1  
 Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20  
 Council  
 Action to annul void plat, 409.16  
 Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7  
 Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24  
 Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11  
 Amendments to ordinances, 380.3  
 Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13  
 Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3  
 Approval of auditor's plats required, 409.31  
 Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2  
 Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58–384.60, 384.63  
 Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7

**CITIES—Continued**

Council—Continued  
 Billiard halls, minimum age of patrons *fixed*, 726.9  
 Board of health, duties, 137.1–137.22  
 Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2  
 Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28  
 Bonds not required of members, 64.1  
 Bonds of officers  
 Deputies, amount, 64.15  
 Set and approved, 64.13–64.20  
 Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65  
 Budget, city, 384.16  
 Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36  
 Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)  
 Civil service duties  
 Appointments approved, 400.15  
 Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3  
 City council as "commission", 400.3  
 Civil service commission approved, 400.1  
 Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24  
 Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19  
 Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5  
 Clerk appointed, 372.13  
 Code and session laws purchased, 18.94  
 Commission form of city government, 372.5  
 Compensation set by council, 372.13  
 Contested nominations or elections, 376.10  
 "Council" and "councilman" defined, 362.2  
 Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6  
 Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7  
 Councilman, eligibility for appointments, 372.13  
 County trunk roads, approval, 314.5  
 Deficiency assessment, 384.63  
 Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Drainage districts, control, 459.12  
 Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15  
 Election duties, 376.1  
 Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4  
 Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71  
 Health board, members of, 137.5  
 Hearing on budget, 384.16  
 Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8  
 Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10  
 Home rule charter, amendments 372.11  
 Improvements, 384.54  
 Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7  
 Library board, election of members, 392.5  
 Lot valuation, 384.46  
 Management of drainage districts, 459.12  
 Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.28  
 Members on health board, 137.1  
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250  
 Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60  
 Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16  
 Notice of special elections, 376.1  
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3  
 Officers removed, 66.1–66.30, 372.13(4)  
 Ordinances, 380.3–380.6

**CITIES—Continued****Council—Continued**

Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27  
 Paving of streets, 384.55  
 Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.14, 558.65  
 Police or fire department reduced, 400.28  
 Power limitations, 364.3  
 Primary road extensions approved, 313.21-313.23  
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
 Proceedings published, 372.13, 618.1  
 Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13  
 Railroad complaints, 474.22  
 Rates, 384.84  
 Real property, disposal, 364.7  
 Record of votes kept, 380.4  
 Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30  
 Removal power, 372.13  
 Special charter cities  
   Claim presented to council, 420.45  
   Terms defined and applied, 420.43  
 State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27  
 Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23  
 Tax exemptions approved, 427.8  
 Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347  
 Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36  
 Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25  
 Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89  
 Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13  
 Void assessment of tax, 384.73  
 Wards, city divided into, 372.13  
 Water board, notice of paving, 384.55  
 Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1, 357.12  
**Councilmen**  
   Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)  
   Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4  
   Terms, 376.2  
 County seats relocated, 353.1-353.16  
 Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.7  
 Criminal cases, fees payable by city, 622.73  
 Cultural facilities, 384.12  
 Culverts, thirty-six inches or less, city duty, 309.3  
 Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192  
 Dams, 384.24(4, d)  
 Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Defined, 362.2  
 Defined for election purposes, 39.3  
 Definitions, *generally*, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.95, 388.1, 390.1  
 Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*  
 Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*  
**Development**  
   Annexation by petition, 368.7  
   Annexation of state property, 368.5  
   Annexing moratorium, 368.4  
   City development board  
     Annual report, 368.10  
     Amendments to petitions, 368.18  
     Appointment of local representatives, 368.14  
     Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9

**CITIES—Continued****Development—Continued**

City development board—Continued  
   Assessments, 384.38  
   Boundary adjustment, petition for, 368.11  
   Created, 368.9  
   Discontinuance, petition for, 368.11  
   Duties, special elections, 368.20, 368.21  
   Incorporation, petition for, 368.11  
   Initiation of proceedings by, 368.13  
   Local representatives appointed, 368.14  
   Petitions, 368.12, 368.16-368.19  
   Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21  
   Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15  
 Definitions, 368.1  
 Discontinuance of a city, 368.3  
 Highway commission, not affected by annexation, 368.6  
 Name changes, 368.2  
 Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2  
 Severing territory, 368.8  
 Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411  
 Disaster aid, 19.7  
 Discontinuance  
   City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11-368.22  
   Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2  
   Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3  
   Tax levied for debts, 368.21  
 Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57-61)  
 Dogs  
   Licenses, 351.24  
   Rabies control, 351.33-351.43  
 Drainage districts, 459.1-459.12  
**Elections**  
   General provisions, ch 376; *see also ELECTIONS*  
   Affidavit of residency, 376.4  
   Ballot, publication of, 376.5  
   Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16  
   Candidates  
     Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9  
     Nominations, 376.3  
     Petitions for candidacy, 376.4  
     Run-off elections, 376.9  
   City defined for election purposes, 39.3  
   Clerk, city, duties, 44.4-44.16, 48.1-48.32, 376.4, 420.136  
   Conducting elections, ch 49  
   Contested nominations or elections, 476.10  
   Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126-420.138  
   County board of supervisors, results canvassed by, 376.1, 376.9  
   County commissioner of elections, duties, 376.1, 368.20, 368.21  
   Election board, 49.12-49.18  
   Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6  
   Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4  
   Joint city-county building, 28E.16  
   Judges and clerks, 49.16  
   Library elections legalized, 592.6  
   Nomination by nonparty political organization, 44.1-44.16  
   Nomination of candidates, 376.3  
   Notice, 362.3, *see also subhead Special Elections below*



**CITIES—Continued****Elections—Continued**

- Officers of cities, 39.20, *generally*
- Optional authority of commissioner for certain elections, 49.19
- Petitions for candidacy, 376.4
- Polling places, 49.21–49.25
- Precincts determined, 49.3–49.8
- Primary elections, 43.112–43.118, 376.6, 376.7
- Questions submitted to voters
  - Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19
  - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
  - Bonds, issuance, 394.2
  - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
  - College or university, private bonds, 419.1–419.15
  - Franchises, 364.2
  - Government, change in form, 372.2
  - Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14
  - Home rule charter, 372.3
  - Hospitals, area, 145A.7–145A.19
  - Hospital trustees, 392.6
  - Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19
  - Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
  - Library board, 392.5
  - Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4, 384.12(2)
  - Name change, 368.2
  - Notice, 376.1, 384.12
  - Officers terms changed, 376.2
  - Registration system expense, 47.3
  - Tax aid for railways, 483.1–483.10
  - Taxes, additional, 384.12
  - Time of elections, 376.1
  - Transfer of public square to school, 409.47
  - Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
  - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Registration of voters, ch 48
- Regulation of polling places during election, 49.104–49.107
- Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4
- Run-off elections, 376.6, 376.9
- Special charter cities
  - Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
  - Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126–420.137
  - Primary election, 43.112–43.118
- Special elections
  - Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
  - Bond issuance, 394.2
  - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
  - Boundary changes, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.19
  - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
  - Franchises, 364.2
  - Government, change in form, 372.2
  - Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14
  - Home rule charter, 372.3
  - Hospital trustees, 392.6
  - Library board, 392.5
  - Notice, 376.1, 384.12
  - Officers terms, changed, 376.2
  - Taxes, additional, 384.12
  - Time of elections, 376.1
  - Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
  - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Taxes, 384.12
- Times and terms of city elections and officers, 39.20, 376.1, 376.2

**CITIES—Continued****Elections—Continued**

- Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
- Violations, 49.86–49.122
- Voting machines, 52.1–52.25, *see also ELECTIONS subhead Voting Machines*
- Winners determined, 376.8
- Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4, a), 384.81–384.89, 388.2, ch 390
- Emergency vehicles
  - General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*
- Eminent domain
  - General provisions, 472.1–472.52*
  - Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1–111D.5
  - Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
  - Proceedings to condemn, 472.1–472.52
  - Sewage disposal plant, 332.44
  - Water recreational areas, 111.75
- Employees
  - Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
  - Appointed by the council, 372.13
  - Arbitration of labor disputes, fire department, 90.15–90.27
  - Civil service, *generally*, 400.1–400.31
  - Civil service, preferences, 400.10
  - Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
  - Demotion, appeal, 400.18–400.28
  - Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.8
  - Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.20
  - Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.28
  - Group insurance, 509.1(2,d)
  - Hearing, time and place, 400.23
  - Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16
  - Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
  - Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
  - Negligence of, 364.14
  - Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1–412.4
  - Political activity limited, 740.13–740.18
  - Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
  - Removal, 372.13, 400.18–400.28
  - Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
  - Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
  - Retirement system, utilities, 412.1–412.5
  - Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
  - Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
  - Suspension, 400.18–400.28
  - Transfer to other departments, 400.15
  - Waterworks, civil service, 400.31
- Employment
  - Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
  - Preference to military, 70.1–70.8
- Encumbrances, 384.21
- Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8
- Engineer
  - Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
  - Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59
  - Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
  - Defined, 384.37(20)
  - Inspection of improvements, 384.58
- Examinations, civil service, 400.8–400.10

**CITIES—Continued**

Execution levy against city, 626.24  
 Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
 Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2, 569.3  
 Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18  
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18  
 Fees  
   Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.73, 622.75  
   Publication by a newspaper, 380.9  
   Recording fees, 380.11  
 Finance committee, city  
   Compensation of members, 384.14  
   Duties, 384.15  
   Membership, 384.13  
   Office of committee, 384.14  
   Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89  
 Fines, 364.3  
 Fire department  
   Appointments under civil service, 400.15  
   Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33  
   Chief of fire department  
     *General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*  
     Appointment, civil service, 400.13  
     Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19  
     Fee for reporting fires, 100.34  
     Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15  
     Fireman as chief, 400.14  
     Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8  
     Hours limited, 411.17  
     Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12  
     Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4  
     Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10  
     Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5  
     Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3  
   Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19  
   Equipping, 384.24(3, j)  
   Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18  
   Fire marshal, 100.1–100.38  
 Firemen  
   Appointment as chief, 400.14  
   Compensation of volunteer firemen, workmen's compensation, 85.36  
   Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)  
   Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15  
   Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16  
   Jury duty exemption, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)  
   Pensions, 410.1–411.14  
   "Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)  
   Workmen's compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61  
 Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423  
 Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20  
 Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28–714.30  
 Joint facilities, 384.24  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27  
 Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.353, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

**CITIES—Continued**

Fire department—Continued  
   Pensions, 410.1–411.14  
   Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)  
   Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28–714.30  
   State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 262.33  
   Stations, 384.24(4, c)  
   Township, joint equipment, 359.42  
   Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423  
   Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2,d)  
   Zoning law purposes, 414.3  
 Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18  
 Fire limits, 380.11  
 Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5, 262.33  
 Fireworks display, permit, 732.18  
 Fiscal year extended, 8.51–8.59, 384.2  
 Flood protection, 384.24(3, i)  
 Franchises  
   Bus and motor lines, 364.2  
   Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63  
   Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)  
   General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39  
   Interurban street railway, 484.11  
   Power to grant, 364.2  
   Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)  
   Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4  
   Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)  
   Utilities and motor lines, 364.2  
 Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31(1)  
 Fuel on public contracts, 573.1(4)  
 Funds  
   Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*  
   Annual report, 384.22  
   Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805  
   Budgeting and accounting, 384.13–384.22  
   Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7  
   Debt service fund, 384.3–384.5, 384.32  
   Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18  
   Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15  
   Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3  
   Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8  
   Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
   Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
   Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–477.12  
 General fund  
   Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21  
   Cigarette taxes, 98.35  
   Deposit by treasurer, ch 453  
   Federal funds reported to office for planning and programming, 384.3  
   Moneys received credited to, 384.3  
   Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2  
   State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30  
 Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71  
 Investments  
   Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
   Savings and loan association shares, 534.21  
 Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155  
 Local health fund, 137.16

**CITIES—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Park funds, state to care or purchase, 111.27–111.30  
 Police and firemen's pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12  
 Power to establish, 384.9  
 Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10–312.15  
 Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19  
 Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27  
 Treasurer of city, duties  
   Deposits in bank, ch 453  
   Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7  
   Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6  
 Garages, 384.24(4, c)  
 Garbage disposal, 332.44, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82–384.84, 420.190  
 Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1  
 Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)  
 Garnishment permitted, 642.2  
 Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81–384.84, ch 388  
 General fund, 384.3  
 Gifts received  
   Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12–565.15  
   Cemeteries, 566.14–566.16  
   Disposal of real property, 364.7  
   Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6  
   Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4  
   Library board, power to accept, 392.5  
   Memorial hall purposes, 37.17  
   Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4  
   Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12–565.15  
   Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7  
 Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26  
 Government  
   *Generally*, ch 372  
   Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11  
   City manager, 372.4, 372.6–372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19  
   Commission form, 372.5  
   Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6  
   Council-manager form, 372.8  
   Council-manager-ward form, 372.7  
   Form changed, 372.2  
   Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11  
   Mayor-council, 372.4  
   Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420  
 Greenhouses, 384.24(4, f)  
 Grounds, public, chs 409, 414  
 Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16  
 Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5  
 Health  
   Board of health, local, 137.1–137.22  
   Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7  
   Rabies control, 351.33–351.43  
 Health care facilities, 384.24(4, i), 392.6  
 Hearings  
   Assessments, 384.49  
   Bonds, 384.25  
   Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15  
   Budget, 384.16  
   Industrial projects, 419.9  
   Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15  
   Paving of streets, 384.55

**CITIES—Continued****Hearings—Continued**

Railway crossing, 364.10  
 Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Highways, 384.12  
 Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11  
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 Hospitals  
   *Generally*, 384.24, 384.26  
   Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20  
   Area hospitals, ch 145A  
   Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348  
   Construction and survey, ch 135A  
   Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5  
   Firemen and policemen, services when injured, 410.18  
   Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.8–565.15  
   Liens of hospitals, ch 582  
   Maternity hospitals, prohibited locations, 236.3  
   Memorial hall building used as, 37.9, 37.18  
   Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30  
   Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23  
   Trustees, 392.6  
 Housing, 384.24, 413.1–413.25  
 Improvements  
   Appellate process, 384.54  
   Bids, when required, 384.96  
   Contracts for construction, 384.53  
   Cost assessable, 384.38  
   Cost defined, 384.37  
   Costs estimated, 384.44  
   Emergency repair, 384.103  
   Grade, brought to, 384.39  
   Grade changes, 364.15  
   Inspection, 384.58  
   Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76  
   Labor and materials, claims, 573.1–573.27  
   Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66  
   Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72  
   Notice, 384.40  
   Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52  
   Paving, 384.55  
   Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27  
   Petition of property owners, 384.41  
   Plats, 384.45, 384.48  
   Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75  
   Projects enumerated, 384.24  
   Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95  
   Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11  
   Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51  
   State lands, 307A.5, 384.56  
   Underground, 384.40  
 Incorporation  
   Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3  
   Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Petition and procedures for, 368.11–368.22  
   Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2  
 Indebtedness  
   *Generally*, 384.24–384.26  
   Budget, 384.13–384.22  
   Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
   Corporate bodies, 346.24, 346.25

**CITIES—Continued**

## Indebtedness—Continued

Industrial projects, *generally*, 419.1–419.15  
 Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24  
 Industrial projects, *generally*, 419.1–419.15  
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4  
 Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192  
 Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7  
 Interstate bridges, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84  
 Interurban railway, 484.1–484.6  
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)  
 Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20  
**Jails**, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4, c)  
 Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6  
 Jaywalking restricted, 321.328  
 Joint airport commissions, 330.4  
 Joint county-city building authority, 346.26, 384.12, 384.24  
 Joint electrical utilities  
   Additional power, 390.2  
   Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)  
   Definitions, 390.1  
   Financing, 390.5  
   Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3  
   Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.16  
 Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11  
 Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76  
 Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4  
 Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10  
 Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27  
 Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2  
 Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7  
 League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5  
 Leases  
   *Generally*, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2  
   Defined, 419.1  
   Execution of lease, 569.7  
   Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6  
   Oil and gas lands, 84.21  
 Levees  
   Construction, 384.24(3, i)  
   Drainage and levee districts, 459.1–459.12  
   Improvements, 384.12  
   Special charter cities, 420.155  
 Levy tax, 384.1  
 Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7  
 Libraries, 384.24(4, c)  
 Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16  
**Library board**, 392.5  
 Lights, penalty for injuring, 714.18, 714.19  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Lists, civil service, 400.11–400.13  
 Loans, short term, 384.10  
 Low-rent housing agency, establishment, 403A.5  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58  
 Manager, *see subhead Government above*  
 Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)

**CITIES—Continued**

Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51, 384.24(3, a)

**Marshal**

*General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*

Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5  
 Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8  
 Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5  
 Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9  
 Child labor law duty, 92.22  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20  
 Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24  
 Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24  
 Pension law applied, 410.17  
 Police officer defined as, 748.3  
 Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14  
 Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20  
 Refusal to execute process, 742.8  
 Stealing property in his custody, 709.9  
 Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12

**Mayor**

*General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*

Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1  
 Action to annul void plat, 409.16  
 Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)  
 Appointments and removal  
   Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2  
   Fire chief, 400.13  
   Marshal, 372.4  
   Mayor pro tem, 372.4  
   Pension board members, 411.5  
   Police chief, 372.4, 400.13  
   Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)  
   Trustees, firemen and police pensions, 411.5  
   Utility board, 388.3  
 Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1  
 Bond of city officers, custody, 64.23(7)  
 Bonds

  Approval by council, 64.19  
   General obligation, executed by, 384.30  
 Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22  
 Commission form of city government, 372.5  
 Compensation, 372.13  
 Contested nominations or elections, 376.10  
 Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6  
 Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7  
 Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5  
 Enforcement of laws  
   Child labor, 92.22  
   Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15  
 Execute health board orders, 139.5  
 Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8  
 Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34  
 Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10  
 Mayor-council city government form, 372.4  
 Mayor pro tem, 372.14  
 Membership on boards and commissions  
   Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15  
   Pension fund trustees, 410.17  
 Name of street change, certified, 409.17  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.8  
 Notice of special elections, 376.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)

**CITIES—Continued****Mayor—Continued**

- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20
- Plat approved, certified, 409.7
- Public safety department, state
  - Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
  - Request to assist, 80.9
- Resignation, 69.4(5)
- Secretary not under civil service, 400.6
- Service of notice in suit against city, R.C.P. 56(h)
- Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
- Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5
- Troops requested to suppress civil disorder, 29A.8
- Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4
- Veto power over ordinances, 380.5
- Mayor-council government, 372.4
- Meat markets, ch 170
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.27, 384.12(2)
- Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
- Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13
- Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
- Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Motor bus franchises, 364.2
- Motor carriers, 325.15, 325.26, 325.27
- Motor vehicles
  - Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
  - No city tax allowable, 321.130
  - Regulations, 321.236–321.251
- Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405
- “Municipal” defined, 362.2
- Municipal transit system, 384.12
- Museums, 384.24
- Name changed, railway station, 477.58–477.60
- Name changes, 368.2
- Natoriums, 37.18
- Negligence, 364.14
- Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4
- Notice
  - Assessments, 384.50, 384.60
  - Bonds, 384.25, 384.26
  - Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15
  - Flood control, 364.9
  - Hearing, 364.8, 368.15
  - Improvements, 384.40, 384.50
  - Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17
  - Paving of streets, 384.55
  - Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102
  - Revenue bonds, 384.83
  - Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1
  - Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4

**Officers**

- See appropriate subheads for particular officers*
- See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers*
- Accounts examined, 11.18–11.21
- Appointed by the council, 372.13
- Bonds
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–64.25
  - Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

**CITIES—Continued****Officers—Continued**

- Cemetery conventions, delegates' expense, 566.17
- Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
- Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6
- Clerk, 372.13
- Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.1, 73.2, 73.6
- Code and session laws left for successors, 18.94
- Compensation, 372.13
- Conflict of interest, 362.6
- Councilmen, 372.13
- Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15
- Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.20
- Institution-made goods, 246.21–246.23
- Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
- Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23
- Penalty for neglecting duty, 24.24
- Preference, Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.10
- Qualifying for office, 63.1–63.13
- Relatives, employment, limitation, 71.1, 71.2
- Removal of officers
  - General provisions*, 66.1–66.30
  - Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.3
  - City council, duty, 372.13
- Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
- Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
- Sex no disqualification, 39.25
- Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8
- Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19
- Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)
- Terms, 39.20, 376.2
- Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2
- Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13
- Violations
  - Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Bond, acting without, 64.25
  - Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9–739.11
  - Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3
  - Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
  - Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22
  - Political activity, 399.31, 400.29
  - Prison-made goods, failure to buy, 246.23
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.21
- Ordinances and resolutions
  - Generally*, ch 380
  - Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5–392.7
  - Airport collaboration, 330.4
  - Amendments, 380.2, 380.3
  - Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
  - Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3
  - Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274
  - Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
  - Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68
  - Civil service duties by council, 400.3
  - Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
  - Defined, 362.2
  - Effective date, 380.6
- Enforcement
  - Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)
  - Evidence in court, 622.62
  - Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1
  - Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)
  - Limitation of actions, 614.1, 752.4
  - Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62
  - Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13

**CITIES—Continued**

Ordinances and resolutions—Continued  
 Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3  
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6  
 Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8  
 Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20  
 Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, ch 414  
 Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7  
 Majority vote required to pass, 380.4  
 Motor carrier regulations, 325.27  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251, 321.358(14), 321.471  
 Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14  
 Published, 380.7, 380.8  
 Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8  
 Railway track improvements, 364.11  
 Rates established, 384.84  
 Real property and services outside city, 364.4  
 Removal of officers, 66.30  
 Resolutions of necessity, 384.49–384.52  
 Salaries set, 372.13  
 Traffic lights, erection, 321.472  
 Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237  
 Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473  
 Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3  
 Ward change, 372.13(7)  
 Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21, 414.23  
 Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7  
 Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37  
 Parking meters, 384.24(4, b), 709.25  
**Parks**  
 Acquisition of real estate, 111.32, 384.24(4, b)  
 Authority to establish, 111.34  
 Bonds, 384.26  
 Conveyance from state, 111.32  
 Department of parks, 372.5  
 Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6  
 Established, 384.24, 392.1  
 Expenditure for a state park, 111.28  
 Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12  
 Maternity hospitals, not near, 236.3  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248  
 Outside of city limits, 111.34  
 Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328  
 Playgrounds, school, 300.1–300.7, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*  
 Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34  
 State parks  
 Maintenance, 111.27, 111.28  
 Purchase authorized, limitation, 111.28–111.30  
 Trees, removal, 384.24(3, a)  
 Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25  
 Zoning law, purpose, 414.3  
 Zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394  
**Peddlers**  
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12  
 License by counties, 444.13–444.17  
**Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14**  
**Pensions for utility employees, 412.1–412.5**  
**Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53**  
 Personal injuries, 364.14  
 Petition of voters, 362.4

**CITIES—Continued**

Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Planning assistance, state commission, 28.11  
 Planning commission  
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A  
 Prior agencies, 392.7  
 Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6  
 Plats, 409.1–409.48  
 Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4  
 Plats, public improvements, 384.45  
 Plats, vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
**Playgrounds**  
 Establishment, 300.1, 384.24–381.26  
 Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3  
 School districts, 300.1–300.7  
 Tax levies, 300.2–300.6  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7  
 Police court abolished, 602.36  
**Police department**  
 Bonds for construction and equipping, 384.24–384.26  
 Chief of police  
*General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers above*  
 Appointment by mayor, 372.4  
 Bertillon system used, 782.8  
 Civil service, appointments, 400.6(1), 400.13–400.15  
 Criminal identification reports, 749.1–749.3  
 Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400.19  
 Explosive materials, permits, 101A.3  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Flag desecration law, 32.6  
 Hours of service, 411.17  
 Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10  
 Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274  
 Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72  
 Officers appointed as chief, 400.14  
 Records made of prisoners, 782.8  
 Report of suspensions or discharges, 400.19  
 Weapons, permits, 695.5, 695.20  
 Child labor law enforced, 92.22  
 Civil service, 400.6, 400.8, 400.15  
 Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20  
 Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24  
 Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24  
 Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1  
**Officers**  
 Appointments, 400.14, 400.15  
 Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 410.18, 411.15  
 Hours of service, 411.16  
 Probation period, 400.8  
 Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Pensions, 410.1–411.14  
 Policemen, weapons permits, 695.5, 695.7  
 Public safety officers, authority, 80.9  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.8  
 Radio, city to install, 750.5  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 Stations, 384.24–384.26  
 Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24  
 Supervision, 372.8(2, d), 372.14  
 Truancy officer, 299.10–299.12

**CITIES—Continued**

Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29  
 Polling places, 49.21-49.25, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Pollution control, 384.24(3, h), 384.25  
 Poor relief  
   Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42  
   Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4  
 Population, determined by census, 26.6  
 Powers, *generally*, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2, 471.4  
 Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112-43.118  
 Primary road markings, 313.43-313.45  
 Prior agencies and projects, 384.36, 392.7  
 Prison labor, public works, 356.17  
 Private citizen's property exempt from city debt, 627.18  
 Procedure for exercising power, 364.6  
 Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1  
 Property, *generally*, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7  
 Property owned, title, 569.1-569.7  
 Public affairs department, 372.5  
 Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95-384.103  
 Public funds, deposits, 453.1-453.14  
 Public hall, owned with township, 360.4-360.6  
 Public improvements  
   *Generally*, 384.38-384.79  
   *See also subhead Improvements above*  
   Bids, 384.95-384.103  
   Defined, 384.37, 384.95  
   Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.11  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10  
 Public property, no execution, 627.18  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Public safety department employees, 80.9  
 Public squares  
   *General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subhead Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*  
   Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Public transportation company, 384.12  
 Public utilities, municipal plants  
   *Generally*, 332.44, 364.2, 384.24, 384.80-384.91, ch 388, ch 390  
   Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)  
   Employees retirement, 412.1-412.5  
   Improvements and connections, 384.37-384.40, 384.55  
   Inquiry to property, 716.1, 716.7, 732.3  
   Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84, 490A.23  
 Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1-569.8  
 Radio systems for police use, 750.1-750.8  
 Railroads  
   *Generally*, statutory provisions, 476.1-483.20  
   Assessments, 384.64, 384.77  
   Complaint by city, 474.22, 474.34, 479.72-479.74  
   Crossing maintenance, 364.11  
   Fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8  
   Flood control, 364.9  
   Overpass or underpass, 364.8  
   Railway crossings, 364.10  
   Relocation, notice, rights, 480.1-480.7  
   Station name changed, 477.58-477.60  
   Tax to aid, 384.12

**CITIES—Continued**

Railroads—Continued  
   Union depots, 482.1-482.4  
   Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(15)  
 Rates for transmission line, court test, 489.13  
**Real property**  
   Acquired and maintained, 364.4  
   Disposal, 364.7  
   Execution sale purchase, 569.1-569.8  
   Ordinances relating to property and services outside city, 364.4  
   Tax sale, 384.69  
 Records kept  
   By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above, thereunder Records Kept*  
   Certain measures and plats, by county recorder, 380.11  
   City developments, by secretary of state, 9.2  
   Council members' votes, 380.4  
   Revenue producing utilities and enterprises, by governing body, 384.85  
 Records, secretary of state to keep, 9.2  
 Recreational facilities  
   Bonds, 384.24-384.26  
   Center in memorial hall, 37.18(3)  
   Water recreational areas, 111.60-111.78  
 Registration of voters, 48.1-48.32  
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)  
 Reports  
   Annual report by city, 384.22  
   Utility board report, 388.4  
 Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1-414.5  
 Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*  
 Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see RESTAURANTS*  
 Retirement system, employees, 97.50-97.53  
 Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1-411.14  
 Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1-412.5  
 Revenue financing, *generally*, 332.44, 384.80-384.94  
 River-front land, state grant, 420.165  
 Roads  
   Added to primary system, 313.2  
   County trunk roads, 314.5  
   Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10-312.15  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)  
 Sanitary disposal, 332.44, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37  
 Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.25, 358.30  
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11  
 Sanitation and quarantine officer  
   Appointment, 137.6(4)  
   Definition, 135.1(7)  
   Execute health board orders, 139.5  
   Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20  
   Quarantine provisions, 139.1-139.32  
 School zones, motor traffic, 321.249  
 Scientific facilities, 384.12  
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.7  
 Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6  
 Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901  
 Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Self liquidating improvements, 332.44, 384.82-382.84  
 Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11-368.22

**CITIES—Continued**

Sewage works construction, 455B.67–455B.72

**Sewers**  
*Generally*, 364.12, 384.37–384.75  
 Labor and material claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19  
 Sewage disposal plants, 332.44, 358.24, 384.24, 453.139  
 State to share cost, 384.56  
 Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3

**Sidewalks**  
 Assessment for costs, to outside schools, 320.2  
 Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37–384.77  
 Crosswalk defined, 321.1  
 Food displays, 170.27  
 Injury, willful, 714.5  
 Maintenance for public places, 364.12  
 Motor vehicle law  
   Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)  
   Sidewalk defined, 321.1  
   Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353  
 Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45  
 Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13  
 School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3  
 Snow and ice removal, 364.12  
 Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)

Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472

Snowmobiles, ch 321G

Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358

Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237

Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.20

Soil conservation  
   Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6  
   Co-operation authorized, 467A.9

Solid waste and disposal systems, 332.44, 384.24

Special assessments, county list, 445.11–445.15

**Special charter cities**  
 Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288  
 Claims against, 420.44, 420.45  
 Convention, political, 420.126  
 Garbage can tax, 420.190  
 Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43  
 Political convention, 420.126–420.138  
 River-front land, 420.155  
 State land to city, use, 420.165

**Taxes**  
 Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207  
 Certificate of purchase, 420.237  
 Certificate of redemption, 420.239  
 Collection by county, 420.43  
 Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213  
 Collection statutes applicable, 420.246  
 Collector's liability, 420.236(3)  
 Compromise of tax by city, 420.228  
 Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)  
 County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221  
 Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246  
 Interest when delinquent, 420.213  
 Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234  
 Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218  
 Payment refused, 420.236  
 Penalty limitation, 420.248  
 Purchase of real property, 420.237  
 Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236  
 Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240  
 Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229

**CITIES—Continued**

**Special charter cities—Continued**

**Taxes—Continued**  
 Sale, cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37  
 Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219  
 Taxation law applicable, 420.207  
 Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230

**Tax levies**  
 Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206  
 County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43  
 Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157  
 Moneys and credits, 420.207  
 Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

**Tax sales**  
*General provisions*, 420.214–420.219  
 After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229  
 City as purchaser, 420.223

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections 384.56

State parks, care, purchase, 111.27–111.30

Statutory construction, 4.1

Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6

Street railway, 364.2

**Streets and alleys**  
 "Alley" defined, 321.1  
 Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14

**Assessments**  
*Generally*, 384.37–384.77  
 Districts, road extension, ch 311  
 Platting required, 409.31  
 Secondary road extensions, ch 311  
 State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56

Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)

Bonds, 384.25, 384.68

Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70

Change of name of platted street, 409.17

Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7

**Closing of streets**  
 Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25  
 Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348  
 Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3  
 Controlled access highways, 306A.1–306A.8  
 Definition of terms used, 384.37  
 Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45  
 Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

**Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8**

**Establishment**  
 Approval of plats by council, 558.65  
 Division into streets and blocks, 409.4  
 Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1

Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6

**Funds for improvement**  
 Accounts kept, 312.11  
 Applicable funds, 384.71  
 Construction fund, 312.6  
 Improvements, funds, 312.12  
 Local streets, 312.11  
 Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63  
 Road use tax, 312.1–312.15

Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)

Grade changes, 364.15

Grading, *generally*, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39

Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9



**CITIES—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3, a), 384.37  
 Interurban railways, use, 484.11–484.19, 485.1  
 Labor  
   Claim for labor and materials, 573.1–573.27  
   Poor relief labor, 252.27  
   Vagrants, 746.17–746.21  
 Lighting, 384.24(3, b), 384.37  
 Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12  
 Map filed with transportation department, 312.10  
 Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45  
 Names of streets  
   Change of name, 409.17  
   Legalization of change, 592.7  
 Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)  
 Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348  
 Parking  
   Meters, 384.24(2, a), 713.35  
   Prohibited, *generally*, 321.358  
   Stands for vehicles, 321.360  
 Paving, 313.21–313.24, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.56, 384.77  
 Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27  
 Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328  
 Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20  
 Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59  
 Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24  
 Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12  
 Railway crossing maintenance, 364.11  
 Railway crossing protection, 364.10  
 Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8  
 Railway stations and connecting tracks, 482.3  
 Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14  
 Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.51  
 Roads  
   Added to primary system, 313.2  
   Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3  
   Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.10–312.15  
 Route markings on primary road streets, 313.43–313.45  
 Secondary road extension, 311.5  
 Signs, traffic, 321.472  
 Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12  
 Special charter cities  
   Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45  
   Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229  
 Speed limits, establishment, 321.290  
 Speed signs, installed, 321.289  
 Through traffic, stops, 321.347  
 Train signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20  
 Transportation department, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24  
 Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3, a), 384.37(1, l), 658.4  
 Truck regulations, signs, 321.473  
 Use regulated  
   Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4, e)  
   Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251  
   Parking stands, 321.360  
   Railroad grade crossings, 478.21  
   Snowmobiles, ch 321G

**CITIES—Continued**

Streets and alleys—Continued  
 Vacation of streets  
   Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25  
 Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14  
 Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285  
 Swimming pools, 384.24  
 Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)  
 Taxes  
   *Generally*, 384.1–384.12  
   Bonds, general obligation, 384.32  
   Bonds, municipal, 384.12  
   Bridges, 384.12, 384.16  
   County auditors, duties, 384.2  
   Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72  
   Levies, certified, 384.1  
   Property exempt, 427.1  
   Property sold at, 384.69  
   Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11  
   State law required, 364.3  
   Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5  
   Void tax, 384.73  
   Zoos, 394.3  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION*  
 Tax sales, *see TAXATION*  
 Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17  
 Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11  
 Termination railway facilities, use, 484.13  
 Territory severed, 368.8  
 Through highways defined, 321.350  
 Toll bridges, 427.13(1)  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Townships  
   Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5  
   Covered by city, 359.24–359.27  
   Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9  
   Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42  
   Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6  
   Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289  
   Trailer parks licensed, 135.7–135.17  
   Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62  
   Transit systems, ch 28G, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24  
 Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 489.14  
 Treasurer  
   Airport commission funds, 330.21  
   Appointment, 372.5  
   Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805  
   Board of trustees, 392.6  
   Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13–98.35  
   Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
   Depositories, ch 453  
   Depositories, list kept, 454.6  
   Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453  
   Funds  
   Deposit in bank, ch 453  
   Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7  
   Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16  
   Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15  
   Judgments against city paid, 626.24  
   Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16  
   Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13

**CITIES—Continued****Treasurer—Continued**

Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5  
 Public funds, ch 453  
 Special charter cities  
 Liability on bond, 420.236(3)  
 Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218  
 Tax receipts given, record, 420.235  
 Tax sale  
 Adjournment of sale, 420.219  
 Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237  
 Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244  
 General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246  
 Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229  
 Terms construed, 420.43  
 Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.14  
 Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8  
 Truancy officers, 299.10–299.12  
 Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15  
 Unemployment contributions coverage of employers, 96.8  
 Union depots, connecting tracts, 482.1–482.4  
 Unskilled labor, civil service not applicable, 400.6  
 Urban renewal law, *general provisions*, ch 403, *see URBAN RENEWAL LAW*  
 Urban renewal projects, 384.24(4, g)  
 Utilities  
 Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2  
 Acquisition of, 332.44, 384.24–384.26, 388.2  
 Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83  
 City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81  
 City to pay for service, 384.91  
 "City utility" defined, 362.2  
 Coal used, 73.10  
 Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81  
 Conflicting provisions, 384.93  
 Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99  
 Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5  
 Existing, condemnation, 472.46–472.52  
 Financing of utilities, 384.82  
 Franchises, 364.2  
 Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89  
 Governing body, 384.81, 384.83–384.85, 384.89  
 Indebtedness, 384.24–384.26  
 Injury to property, 716.1–716.7, 732.3  
 Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1–390.5, 427.1  
 League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5  
 Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86  
 Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94  
 Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94  
 Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6  
 Records kept by governing body, 384.85  
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5  
 Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94  
 Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90  
 Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85  
 Tax revenues, control of, 388.5  
 Underground connections, 384.40, 284.55  
 Utility board, 388.1–388.5, 388.7

**CITIES—Continued****Utilities—Continued**

Water mains, extensions, 384.38  
 Water supply poisoned, 690.9  
 Water utilities  
 Civil service, 400.31  
 Notice of paving, 384.55  
 Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13  
 Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26  
 Valuation committee, 384.46  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19  
 Venue of actions, 616.16  
 Violations  
 Bribes accepted, 739.9–739.11  
 Penalties permissible, 364.3  
 Voting, *see subhead Elections above*  
 Warrants  
 Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10  
 Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)  
 Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31  
 Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27  
 Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4  
 Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1–74.8  
 Payments to contractors, 384.57  
 Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.4  
 War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3  
 Water districts  
 Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27  
 Conveyance by county to city, 357.34  
 Rural territory included, 357A.14  
 Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78  
 Water supply  
 Examination, request for laboratory test, 263.7  
 Inspection by state department of health, 135.11  
 Water systems, control by department of health, 135A.1–135A.15  
 Waterworks  
 Generally, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81–384.84, ch 388  
 Retirement system, 412.1–412.5  
 Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)  
 Weights and measures  
 Calibration or tests, 213.3  
 Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9  
 Reweighing by ordinance prohibited, 215.9  
 Sealer for cities, 213.5, 213.6  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61  
 Zoning  
 Generally, ch 414  
 Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15  
 Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1–394.4

**CITIZENS**  
 Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)  
 Citizenship  
 Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16  
 Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4  
 Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Election day immunities  
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1

**CITIZENS—Continued**

Right to examine and copy public records, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1  
 Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1  
 Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Water, request for laboratory tests, 263.7

**CITIZENS' AIDE**

*Generally*, ch 601G  
 Annual report, 601G.18  
 Appointment, 601G.3  
 Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6  
 Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6, 601G.14  
 Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22  
 Subpoena power, 601G.9

**CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**

Joint planning commission, ch 473A  
 Prior agencies, 392.7

**CIVIC CENTERS**

Municipal, 384.12, 384.24-384.26, 384.80-384.84

**CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Exemption from business tax, 422.34  
 Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

**CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION**

*General provisions*, ch 29C  
 Adjutant general, powers, 29.1-29.3  
 Public defense department, 29.1-29.3

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF**

*See pages 3425 et seq.*

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

*See also CONSTITUTIONS, Iowa and United States*  
*Generally*, civil rights Act, ch 601A  
 Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.10  
 Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D  
 Civil rights Act, citation, 601A.1  
 Civil rights commission  
   Compensation and expenses, 601A.4  
   Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.14  
   Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5  
   Enforcement and judicial review, 601A.15  
   Injunctions sought, 601A.5(4)  
   Membership, 601A.3  
   Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.3  
   Vacancies, 601A.3  
 Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25  
 Credit practices, discrimination prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9  
 Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6  
 Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.13  
 Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8, 601A.11  
 Infringement, penal provisions, ch 735  
 Labor organizations, 601A.2, 601A.6  
 Limitation period, 601A.14  
 Mentally ill person recovered, restored, 226.21  
 Penalties, violations, 601A.10

**CIVIL RIGHTS—Continued**

Public accommodations  
   Defined, 601A.2  
   Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7, 601D.4  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5  
 Right to counsel, 755.17, 775.4, 777.12

**CIVIL SERVICE**

Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3  
 Appeals  
   Hearings, 400.18-400.28  
   Jurisdiction, 400.27  
   Public trials, 400.26  
   Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20-400.22  
 Applicability, exceptions, 400.6  
 Appointments, *generally*  
   City commission chairman, 400.4  
   City commissions established, 400.1-400.3  
   Entrance examinations, 400.8  
   Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17  
 Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27  
 Books and papers, production and inspection, 400.24  
 Campaign contributions, 400.29  
 Contempt, 400.25  
 Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26  
 County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16  
 County branch  
   Combined counties, 341A.3  
   Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12  
   Deputy sheriff, 341A.7  
   Membership, 341A.2  
   Powers and duties, 341A.6  
 Demotion, removal or suspension, **hearing required**, 400.18-400.28  
 Employees, excepted from, 400.6  
 Employment requirements, 400.17  
 Examinations, original entrance, 400.8  
 Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14, 400.17  
 Grade change, 400.28  
 Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24  
 Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30  
 Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14  
 Policemen, appointments, 400.17  
 Preferences, 400.7, 400.10  
 Promotions, 400.9, 400.15  
 Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28  
 State, 19A.1-19A.23  
 Temporary appointments, 400.11  
 Violations, 341A.17

**CLAIMS**  
 Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct. R. 121.3(j)  
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45  
 Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14-614.28  
 Commercial paper, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

**CLAIMS—Continued**

- County, against  
 Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352  
 Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)  
 Filing and numbering claims, 331.20  
 Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4  
 Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19  
 Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11  
 Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
- Estates, against, 633.410–633.449
- Investment securities, 554.8301
- Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13
- Letters of credit, 554.5110
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*
- Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A.18
- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1–560.7
- Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8
- Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
- Small claims, ch 631
- State, against  
 Appeal board, procedure, 25.1–25.8  
 Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5  
 Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9  
 Comptroller's duties, 8.6  
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Limitation on payment, 8.19  
 Limitations on time of filing, 8.13  
 Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.58–85.60
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Violations  
 Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7  
 Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17
- Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

**CLAIM SETTLERS**

- Color of title defined, 560.2
- Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7
- Rights of settler on state land, 658.8

**CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**  
*See ch 226, also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE*

**CLASS LEGISLATION**

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**CLAYS**

- Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
- Experimental work, publication, 266.3
- Geological survey investigation, 305.3
- Mining, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*

**CLERGYMEN**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**CLERK**

- Clerk of the district court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- Clerk—clerk's office, defined, 4.1(24)
- Election officials, *see* 49.12
- Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3
- Grand jury, 770.16–770.24
- House of representatives, 2.11, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**CLERK—Continued**

- Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Clerk*
- Supreme court, 685.1, *see SUPREME COURT*
- Township clerk, 39.23, *see TOWNSHIP*

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

*General provisions, ch 606, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

*See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as JURY, CRIMES, etc.*

- Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37
- Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24

**Adoption**

- Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19–144.25, 144.38

- Decree, copy to foster parents, 600.5
- Records, sealed, transmittal, 600.8, 600.9
- Reports to state welfare board, 235.3

Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98

Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179

**Appeals, clerk's duties**

Bond approved and filed, 682.10; R.C.P. 337, 338

Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b)

Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340–342

Drainage cases, 455.96–455.105

Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6

Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23

Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)

Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21

Nonindictable offenses, 762.43

Notice filed and delivered, R.C.P. 336

Supreme court appeals

*Generally, R.C.P. 340*

Tax appeal decisions certified, 441.34, 441.39, 441.40

Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Arrestment of accused persons, 769.10–775.7

Assignment for creditors, 681.6–681.30

Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144–633.147

Attachments, 639.28, 639.35

Attestation of process, 606.6

Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13

Authentication of records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I

**Bail**

*General provisions, 763.1–768.3*

Nonindictable offenses, 762.7

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)

Bar register, judicial selection, 46.8

Beer and liquor control, duties, *generally, 123.79, 123.80*

Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2

**Bond**

*General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*

Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8

Cost paid by county, **64.11**

Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5

Liability for deposits of funds, **682.38**

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued****Bonds approved and filed**

*See various headings where bonds are required*

- Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10
- Approval, 64.19
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7
- Attachment bonds, 639.11
- Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9
- Cemetery trustees, 566.7
- Cost bonds, 621.1
- Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45
- Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12
- Distrainted animals, 188.22, 188.23
- Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)
- Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34
- Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327
- Judicial magistrates, 64.23(1)
- Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21
- Notary bond, 77.4(2)
- Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11
- Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171
- Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Receivers appointed by court, 680.3
- Records kept, 64.24
- Replevin bonds, 643.6, 643.7
- Road assessment appeals, 311.24
- Security to keep peace, 760.7
- Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310
- Stay of execution bond, 626.61
- Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337
- Supervisors' bonds, 64.23(5)
- Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11-682.16

Walls in common, person building, 563.11

**Books kept**

- Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8
- Bond record, 633.30
- Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)
- Index book, 606.7, 617.10
- Judgment docket, 606.7(2)
- Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10
- Marriage license book, 595.6
- Probate docket, contents, 633.27
- Probate record, 633.29
- Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)
- Surety company certificates, 682.13
- Trust fund deposit record, 682.37

**Calendars**

- Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
- Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8
- Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8
- Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8
- Probate cases, 633.27-633.31
- Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
- Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181-181.2

Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97

Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4-566.8

**Certified copies**

- Certificate of probate of will, 633.301
- Copy of will, 633.302
- Foreign wills and records, 633.495-633.498
- Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84
- Probate deeds, 633.96-633.98

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309

Change in title, certified, 558.66, 606.14

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued****Change of title**

- Fee to auditor, 333.15
- Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14
- Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66
- Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173
- Claims against estate filed, 633.410
- Clerks and assistants, 341.1-341.6
- Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150
- Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37-222.40
- Commutations, 248.9, 248.15-248.17
- Complete record for title to land, 624.21
- Condemnation of land
  - Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36-472.40
  - Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20
  - Railroad lands certified by regulation board, 471.10
  - Utilities existing, duties, 472.50
- Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41
- Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182
- Conveyances legalized, 589.2
- Convicts, time served in jail, certified, 246.38
- Copies of court papers delivered, notice
  - Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120
  - Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336
  - Pleadings and other papers, R.C.P. 82
  - Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340-342
- Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84
- Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286-633.289
- Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9
- Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1
- Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21
- Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31
- Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31
- Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2
- Delinquent inventories, 633.32
- Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)
- Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152
- Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)
- Deposits of fiduciaries' funds
  - Generally, 682.29-682.38
  - Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556
  - Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556
- Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5
- Deputies
  - Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1
  - Appointment, 341.1-341.3
  - Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
  - Municipal court, transfer, 400.6, 602.34
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
  - Powers and duties, 341.6
  - Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.9
  - Qualifications, bond, 341.4
  - Reports, not to make, 633.26
  - Salary, 340.4, 340.18
- Disbarments, to supreme court, 610.28, 610.38
- Dissolution of marriage, 144.36-144.38
- Divorces, 144.37
- "Double barreled" certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I
- Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9
- Duties in general, 606.1
- Duties in probate in general, 633.22-633.32

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25  
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Land above*  
 Encumbrance book  
   Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3  
   Attachments released, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70  
   Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)  
   Detailed entries to be made, 606.10  
   Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10  
   Lis pendens indexed, 617.10-617.15  
   Real estate entries entered on, 626.20  
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543-633.545  
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5  
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9-682.38  
 Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16  
 Execution  
   Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96  
   Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97  
   Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226  
   On death of judgment holder, 626.103-626.105  
   Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258  
   Recalled, 626.62, 686.10  
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108  
 Fees  
   Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17  
   Changing names, 674.7, 674.8  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.6  
   Falsifying, penalty, 740.9  
   Fee book kept, 342.2  
   Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5  
   Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8  
   Payment to county, 342.3, 606.16, 633.31  
   Probate, 450.78, 450.82, 633.31  
   Property of the county, 342.1  
   Release of attachment, 639.69  
   Reports and payment, 342.3  
   Schedule of fees charged, 606.15  
   Transcripts on appeal, 625.9  
   Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16-606.18  
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24  
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4  
 Fines, collection and report, 666.6  
 Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17  
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26  
 Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89  
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498  
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31  
 Grand jury drawn, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11  
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14  
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634  
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44  
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43  
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9  
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11  
 Hospitalization commission, 228.2-228.5  
 Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4  
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229  
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190  
 Index book  
   Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10  
   Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15  
   Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Index book—Continued  
 Lis pendens book, 617.10-617.15  
 Real estate in another county, 617.12-617.15  
 Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14  
 Indictment, 772.3, 772.4, 774.7  
 Information, duties, 762.2-762.6, 769.2, 769.10  
 Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13, 450.14, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71-450.84  
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196  
 Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21  
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22  
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126  
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13  
 Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8  
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12  
 Judgment entered  
   Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226  
   Computed on default, R.C.P. 232  
   Confession, entered, 676.1-676.4  
   Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182  
   Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Money, for, interest computed, 625.21  
   Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
   Satisfaction filed, R.C.P. 227  
   Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238  
   Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223  
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.42, 602.50, 602.63  
 Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8  
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49-633.51  
 Jury and jurors  
   Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6  
   Ballots prepared, 609.15-609.17  
   Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5  
   Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48  
   Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47  
   Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46  
   Grand jury selected, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9  
   Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190  
   Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, 1)  
   Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7  
   Panel drawn, 609.15-609.30  
   Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)  
   Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30  
   Record of appointment of commission, 608.4  
   Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34  
   Rejection of names, 609.40  
   Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29  
   Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40  
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11  
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401  
 Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15  
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178  
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5  
 Liens filed and entered  
   Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1-629.3  
   Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3  
   Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2  
   Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2  
   Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10  
   Details required in lien book, 606.10  
   Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*  
   Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10-617.15

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Liens filed and entered—Continued  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22  
 Miner's lien, 574.1  
 Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15  
 Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1–571.5  
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.3  
 Liquor law duties  
 Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17  
 Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Marriage  
*General provisions, ch 595*  
 Health test requirement, 596.1–596.8  
 License, 596.1–596.8  
 Penalty, license illegally issued, 596.6  
 Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38  
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207  
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214  
 Member of commissions  
 Hospitalization commission, 228.2  
 Jury commission, 608.1  
 Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 226.20, 226.28  
 Mentally ill persons to psychopathic hospitals, 225.38  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Examination and care, 225.11, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25  
 Petition filed without fee, 222.16  
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252  
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5  
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38  
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3–606.5  
 Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29  
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117  
 Motions and other papers filed, R.C.P. 82  
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281  
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5–674.8  
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Nonindictable offenses, duties, 762.6, 762.7  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
 Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Notification of changes in registration of voter, 48.30  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)  
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216  
 Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1–677.14  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48  
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36  
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120  
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9  
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59  
 Pardon, 248.9–248.17  
 Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29–247.31  
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)  
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287  
 Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Pleadings filed, 606.11; R.C.P. 76, 82  
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93  
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3  
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48  
 Probate duties in general, 633.22–633.32  
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6  
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42  
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51  
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21  
 Receipt for stolen property filed, 645.6  
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32  
 Records  
*See Books Kept above*  
 Cases transferred, 633.49–633.51  
 Changing, when authorized, 602.15–602.17  
 Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491  
 Destruction of, 606.20–606.23  
 Foreign realty, 633.48  
 Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.42  
 Paternity, when secret, 675.35  
 Preservation of, 606.20–606.23  
 Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48  
 Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.13, 602.14  
 Reproduction, effect, 606.20  
 Sales book entries, 606.7(4)  
 Session not at county seat, 602.9  
 Records authenticated, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20  
 Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9  
 Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.30  
 Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65  
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10  
 Reports  
 Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11  
 Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26  
 Delinquent estate, 633.32  
 Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26  
 Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3  
 Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22  
 Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14  
 Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6  
 Inheritance, taxable estates, 450.76  
 Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19  
 Marriages and dissolution, 144.36–144.38  
 Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491  
 Paternity judgments, 675.36  
 Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42  
 Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Salary, 340.1–340.3, 340.17, 606.19  
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.24  
 Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340  
 Small claims, forms furnished, 631.3  
 Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Supreme court costs, duty to disburse, 625.20  
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22  
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13  
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5

**CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Term of office, 39.17

**Title change**

Certified to county auditor, 606.14

Fee to auditor, 333.15

Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14

Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66

Traffic violation office, 753.14

**Transcripts***See also TRANSCRIPTS*

Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22

Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4

Appeals to the supreme court

Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8

Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*

Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173

Estates, 450.84, 633.29, 633.301

Fees, 606.15

Instruments recorded, 558.12

Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26

Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7

Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12

Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51

Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48

Road assessments, 311.25

Session not at county seat, 602.9

Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9

Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51

Trust funds, 682.11–682.38

Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31

Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8

Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120

Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37

**Violations**

Failure to notify, money received, 606.5

Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6

Falsifying fee entries, 740.9

Jury panel violations, 609.46

Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6

Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40

Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144

Warrant for seizure of boat or raft, 667.2

Warrants of arrest issued, 754.1–754.6, 762.6, 769.14, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4

**Wills**

Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289

Probate powers, 633.22

Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15

Workmen's compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50

**Writs issued**

Attachment, 639.16, 675.17

Certiorari, R.C.P. 309

Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6

Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103

Garnishment, 642.3

Habeas corpus, 663.9

Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330

Possession, 646.24

Replevin, 643.7

Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1

Writ of error, 601.99

Written evidence of debt surrendered **before** judgment entry, R.C.P. 228**CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT***See SUPREME COURT*

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.5

Judicial nominating commissioners, certification, 46.11

**CLOTHING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14

Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1–583.6

Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)

Unmarried person, exemption, 627.14

**CLUBS AND LODGES**

Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72

Fraternalities in schools prohibited, 287.1–287.4

Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

Insurance of members, 512.1–513.2

Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)

Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)

Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9

Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6

Subversive groups, 689.9–689.13

Tax exemption, 422.34

**COAL AND COAL MINES***General provisions*, ch 83A

Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13

Agricultural department duties, 189.2

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5

**Dealers**

Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)

Taxation, property listed, 428.10

Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1–212.4

Docks, railroad spur track, 481.3–481.8

**Eminent domain**

Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29

Railway right of way, 471.4

Extra hazardous business, 87.12–87.27

Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6

Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

Labor provisions, *see LABOR LAWS*

Lands, railway access condemned, 471.4

Maps and surveys, 305.12

Miner's lien, 574.1

**Mines**

Accidents and death reports, 88.11–88.13

Erosion control, 467C.1–467C.6

Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1–212.4

Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13

Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6

Weight per bushel, 210.10

Workmen's compensation, 87.12–87.27

**CODE EDITOR***General provisions*, ch 14, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative procedure rules

Form and style, 14.6(5)

Published, 14.13, 17A.6

Appointment, 14.1

Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22

Bill drafting instructions, consultation with legislative council, 3.2



**CODE EDITOR—Continued****Code**

- Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)
- Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19
- Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
- Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)
- Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14
- Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
- Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)
- Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
- Historical references required, 14.12(5)
- Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
- Legislative council, consultation, 2.42(11)
- New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25
- Number printed, 17.26
- Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
- Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15
- Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Specifications for printing, 2.42(11), 14.12
- Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14, 17A.6
- General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Publications received, 18.97, 18.98
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13, 17.21, 17.22, 17A.6
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
- Session laws
  - Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
  - Form and content, 14.10
  - Legislative council, consultation, 2.42(11)
  - Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 18.3, 18.8
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9
- Vacancy in office filled, 69.8(3)

**CODE OF IOWA**

See *chs 14, 18, also IOWA CODE*

Distribution by printing division, 18.75(6), 18.95–18.97

Only official publication, 14.20

Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)

**CODES****Building code**

- City, 380.11
- Counties, adopted, 332.3(22)
- State, ch 103A
- City code [home rule], 380.8, 384.81
- Consumer credit code, ch 537
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Plumbing code, state, 135.12
- Probate code, ch 633
- Uniform commercial code, ch 554

**CODICIL**

- Defective will cured by, 633.282
- Execution, 633.279
- Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

**COHABITATION**

- Forcible, penalty, 724.7–724.10
- Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**COIN**

- Counterfeiting of money, 718.15–718.17, 718.20
- Denominations of money, 535.1
- Money, *see MONEY*
- Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

**COKE**

- Railroads appropriation of fuel, 479.109–479.115
- Sales from bulk, provisions, 212.1–212.6

**COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

- General provisions*, ch 171
- Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
- Enforcement provision, 159.6
- Factory laws, *see FACTORIES*
- Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Frozen food locker plants
  - Generally*, ch 172
  - Licenses, 172.2–172.7
  - Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
- Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

**COLISEUMS**

See 37.18(3)

**COLLATERAL**

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
- Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)
- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96
- Secured transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

**COLLATERAL SECURITY**

- Foreclosure, real estate, 654.1–654.15
- Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- Labor unions, 553.11, 736A.1–736A.8
- Political contributions, 20.26
- Public employment relations
  - Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22
  - Arbitrators, 20.22
  - Bargaining procedures, 20.17
  - Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15
  - Bargaining unit determination, 20.13
  - Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16
  - Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27
  - Definitions, 20.3
  - Employees, public
    - Confidential, 20.3(7)
    - Defined, 20.3(3)
    - Excluded, 20.4
  - Organizations
    - Defined, 20.3(4)
    - Internal conduct, 20.25
    - Legal action against, 20.23
    - Political contributions forbidden, 20.26
  - Professionals, 20.3(11)
  - Representative determined, 20.14
  - Rights, 20.8
- Employers
  - Defined, 20.3(1)
  - Duty to bargain, 20.16
  - Legal action against, 20.23
  - Rights, 20.7
- Fact finder, appointment and duties, 20.21
- Fact finding, 20.3(12), 20.21

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**—Continued

- Public employment relations—Continued
  - Governing bodies, 20.3(2)
  - Grievance procedures, 20.18
  - Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21
  - Impasse
    - Defined, 20.3(10)
    - Procedures, 20.19–20.22
  - Legal actions, *generally*, 20.23, 20.24
  - Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20
  - Negotiations, scope, 20.9
  - Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24
  - Organizations, employees, *see Employees, there-under Organizations above*
  - Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11
- Public employment relations board
  - Generally*, 20.5
  - Powers and duties, 20.6
- Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1
- Strikes
  - Defined, 20.3(6)
  - Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3–6)
  - Prohibited, 20.12

**COLLECTIVE MARKETING**

*General provisions*, 500.1–500.3

**COLLECTIVE MARKS**

*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13

**COLLECTORS**

- Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Donations, 122.1–122.6
- Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5–710.8
- Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47–445.50

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)*

*General provisions*, 278.1(8), 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12

- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
- Area colleges, ch 280A
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Barber colleges, 147.32
- Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
- Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7–565.15
- Board of regents institutions, chs 262–271
- Boilers, inspection, 89.3
- Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
- Community college, 278.1, 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12
- Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
- Cosmetology schools, 147.32
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1–264.7
- Degrees, academic
  - Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
  - Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7–260.10
  - Power to confer, 504.12
  - State university, degrees conferred, 263.2
  - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
- Doors to open outward, 103.8

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**—Continued

- Embalming schools, 147.32, 156.3
  - Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
  - Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
  - Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
  - Graduates, teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8
  - Higher education facilities commission, ch 261
  - Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2
  - Iowa State University, ch 266
  - Junior college, 278.1, ch 280A, 286A.1–286A.12
  - Law school, 263.1, Ct. Rule 22
  - Liquor permits, 123.29
  - Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
  - Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148C, 263.1–263.8
  - Municipal support, bonds, 419.1–419.15
  - Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
  - Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
  - Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
  - Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
  - Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
  - Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
  - Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
  - Professors and teachers, jury duty, 607.2(3)
  - Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 145B
  - Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
  - State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
  - State university at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
  - Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.17
  - Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
  - University of Iowa, ch 263
  - University of Northern Iowa, 262.30–262.32, ch 268
  - Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10
  - Violations
    - Arson, 707.2
    - Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13
    - Defacing building or furniture, 714.3
  - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- COLLUSION**
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
  - Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
  - Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5
- COLORED PERSONS**
- See NEGROES*
- COLOR OF TITLE**
- Definition, 560.2
  - Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9
  - Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
- COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**
- Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2, 553.10
  - Attorney general, enforce law, fees, 553.8
  - Conspiracies, *generally*, 719.1, 719.2
  - Contracts void, 553.4
  - Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
  - Corporations forbidden to enter, 553.1–553.24
  - Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
  - Gift enterprise defined, penalty, 553.15–553.18
  - Grain dealers, 553.19–553.22
  - Grand jury's duties, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
  - Hydroelectric contracts, 469.15
  - Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
  - Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
  - Labor unions exempted, 553.11
  - Liability for damages, 553.12
  - Mandatory provisions for contracts, 553.23

**COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS—**

Continued

Pittsburgh plus, committee, 553.24  
 Price fixing, 553.1-553.24, 734.1, 734.2  
 Price fixing, dams or power plants, 469.15  
 Production restrictions constitute conspiracy, 553.1  
 Purchaser relieved from payment, 553.5  
 Railroad freight pools, 479.15, 479.16  
 Resale of trade-marked articles implied, 550.2  
 Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48  
 Violations, penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21

**COMBUSTIBLES***See also EXPLOSIVES*

Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75  
 Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179  
 Petroleum, products, 208.1-208.8  
 Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

**COMFORT STATIONS**

County memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

**COMMANDANT**

Soldiers home, 219.5-219.20

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION***See R.C.P. 48, 49, also ORIGINAL NOTICE***COMMERCE COMMISSION***General provisions, 474.1-474.9*

Actions prosecuted

Pipe lines and gas storage, rule violations, 490.29

Public utilities, violations, 490A.20

Transmission lines, rule violations, 489.24, 489.29

Rules and orders, violations *generally*, 475.7

Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and orders, ch 17A

Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2

**Commerce counsel***General provisions, 13.7, ch 475*

Code, session laws and annotations received, 18.97, 18.98

Commission members

Appointed, 474.1

Bonds, 64.6(5)

Convention expenses, 8.13(2)

Duties, 474.8

Eligibility requirements, 474.2

Oath of office, 63.10

Secretary, 474.1

Communications equipment charges or rates, state, hearing, 18.148

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42

Federal aid, pipe-line safety, 490.33

Jurisdiction, *see Regulatory jurisdiction and powers, below*

Meetings, 474.3-474.6

Motor vehicle fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323

Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign corporations, 490.28, R.C.P. 56

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Organization and proceedings, 474.1-474.9

Record of votes and official actions, 474.6

**COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued**

Regulatory jurisdiction and powers

*Generally, 474.9*

Bonded agricultural warehouses, 474.9, ch 543

Electric co-operatives, 437.14(3)

Electric transmission lines, 474.9, ch 489

Grain dealers, ch 542

Pipe lines and underground gas storage, 474.9, ch 490

Public utilities, 474.9, ch 490A

Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 490A.22

Rules, forms and service, 474.5

Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7

Secretary, 474.1

Transmission lines, supervision, 489.1-489.32

**COMMERCE COUNSEL***See ch 475, also COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Commerce Counsel***COMMERCIAL**

Clubs, 504.1-504.31

Code

*Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Feed, ch 198

Fertilizers, *see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*

Fishing, 109.106-109.119

Paper

*Generally, 554.3102-554.3805, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*

Signatures, 554.3307

**COMMISSIONER**Elections, *see ELECTIONS*Insurance, 505.2, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*Public health, 135.2, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*Public safety, 80.2, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29-624.35

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1-552.3

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Taxation, list property as owner, 423.9

**COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND***General provisions, ch 601B***COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Appointed, duties, ch 5

**COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT***General provisions, 372.5***COMMISSIONS**

Aging, commission on, ch 249B

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Blind, commission for, ch 601B

Civil Service commission, *generally*, ch 400

Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct. Rule 121

Commission merchants, *see BROKERS*

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.3

Lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A

Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, ch 741

**COMMISSIONS**—Continued

County commissions, *see* COUNTY  
 County hospitalization commission, 228.1–228.11  
 Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8  
 Employment agency, limitation, 94.6  
 Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6  
 Governor, issued by  
   *Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
   Military instructors' at state colleges, 262.27  
   National guard officers, 29A.11, 29A.12  
   Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30  
 Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct. Rule 118  
 Judicial qualifications, commission for, 605.26–605.32  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8  
 Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Notaries public, 77.1  
 Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88  
 Records commission, state, 304.3  
 "Wages" includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(13)

**COMMODITIES**

*See also* TRADE AND COMMERCE  
 Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11  
 Labor not commodity of commerce, 553.11  
 Price fixing, trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade restraint, 553.1–553.24  
 Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551  
 Weights and measures, 210.10

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Actions against  
   Authorized for grievances, 474.33  
   Contributory negligence, burden, 479.124; R.C.P. 97  
   Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17  
   Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24  
   Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 474.33, 474.45  
 Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14  
 Baggage damage, liability, 479.127  
 Beer and liquor provisions  
   Licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
   Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117  
 Bills of lading, ch 554, *see* UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead *Bills of Lading*  
 Civil liability for law violations, damages, 479.17  
 Claims against, adjustment, 479.116–479.118  
 Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302  
 Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62  
 Criminal liability, 479.18  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10  
 Express companies, 486.1–486.9  
 Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115  
 Injuries to common carriers, 716.7–716.19  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56  
 Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6  
 Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35  
 Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 474.10–474.21  
 Liability for personal injuries, 479.7, 479.8

**COMMON CARRIERS**—Continued

Liability for property damages, 479.119, 479.127  
 Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21  
 Motor vehicle fuel transport, 324.11–324.15  
 Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22  
 Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15  
 Railroads, 476.1–483.20, *see* RAILROADS  
 Rate hearings, 479.66, 479.71–479.74  
 Rate investigation, 307.18, 475.7  
 Rate schedules of railroads, 479.48–479.74  
 Regulation, application of law, 479.1  
 Report to department of transportation, 474.47–474.50  
 School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)  
 Supervision by department of transportation, 474.10–474.21  
 Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45  
 Transfer companies, liability, 478.8, 479.127  
 Transportation  
   Fish and game, violation, 109.34  
   Misabeled articles, exception, 189.23  
 Violations  
   Transportation department to investigate, 474.10  
   Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9

**COMMON COUNTS**

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

**COMMON LAW**

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 474.45  
 Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7  
 Marriages, 595.11–595.17  
 Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159  
 Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

**COMMONS**

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3  
 Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

**COMMON TRUST FUND**

Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153  
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5  
 Police, review committee, 750.8  
 Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7–622.11, *also* EVIDENCE  
 Rates and services regulated, 490A.1–490A.27  
 Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1  
 Wire services, false use, 713.40, 713.42

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Established, 384.24  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

*Generally*, ch 280A, 286A, *see also* AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES

**COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7, 384.24(2, c) (4, b)  
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**COMMUTATION**

Rates, authority of railroads to issue, 479.24  
 Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1–248.10  
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15  
 Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

**COMPACTS**

Drivers' licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C  
 Education compact, 272B  
 Interstate compact on educational personnel,  
 ch 284  
 Interstate compact on placement of children,  
 238.33–238.40  
 Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B  
 Interstate detainers compact, ch 759A  
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14  
 Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B, *see also* MID-  
 WEST NUCLEAR COMPACT  
 Upper Mississippi riverway, 27A.1–27A.6  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**COMPANIES**

*See* CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS

**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**

Railroad employees, 479.124

**COMPENSATION**

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Deferred compensation, 509A.12  
 Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A  
 Liability insurance, 87.1–87.27  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.1–85A.27  
 Unemployment, 96.1–96.21  
 Wages, *see* WAGES  
 Workmen's, chs 85, 86

**COMPETENCY**

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Jurors, 607.1  
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3  
 Witnesses  
   Attesting, 633.280  
   Testifying, 622.1

**COMPETITION**

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551  
 Railway rate discrimination, no defense, 479.21  
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade restraint, 553.1–553.24  
 Warranty implied in public contracts, 553.23

**COMPLAINT**

Against attorney filed with grievance commis-  
 sion, Ct. Rule 118  
 Criminal cases, *generally*, 754.1–754.3  
 Fugitive from justice, 759.7  
 Threat to commit public offense, 760.1

**COMPLETE RECORD**

Inheritance tax proceedings, clerk's record, 450.75  
 Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

*General provisions*, ch 681  
 Labor claims, 626.69–626.73  
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

**COMPOUNDING FELONY**

*Generally*, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50  
 Misprision of treason, 689.3

**COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.18  
 Claims against state, 25A.9  
 Claims due estates, 633.424(1)  
 Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45  
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13  
 County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17  
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3  
 Insolvent debtor, *see* COMPOSITION WITH  
 CREDITORS  
 Judgment, offer to confess, 667.1–667.14  
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise,  
 332.12–332.14  
 Obligations due state, 19.9  
 Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28  
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30  
 Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25–422.28,  
 445.16–445.19, 450.92  
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31  
 Tort claims against local government, 613A.9  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.9  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)  
 Workmen's compensation claims, 85.22

**COMPROMISING OFFENSES**

Authorized for certain misdemeanors, 794.1–794.4

**COMPROLLER**

*General provisions*, ch 8, *see* STATE OFFICERS  
 AND DEPARTMENTS  
 Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.3  
 Accounting for state funds required, 8.7–8.12  
 Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5  
 Action against county treasurer, 334.11  
 Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8–  
 8.12, 8.40  
 Advances of funds, 8.58, 8.59  
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10  
 Agricultural societies paid state aid, 174.12  
 Appeal board, duties, chs 22, 23, 24.26–24.33, 384.19  
 Appointment by governor, 8.4  
 Appointment of highway auditor, 313.20  
 Appropriations  
   Allotments to departments, 8.30–8.32  
   Biennial department estimates, 8.23–8.28  
   Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37  
   Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13  
   Fiscal year defined, 8.36  
   Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40  
   Payment quarterly defined, 3.12  
 Approval required for excess expenditures on  
 public improvements, 23.9  
 Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7  
 Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12  
 Assistants, appointed, powers and duties, 8.5  
 Auditor's duties, *see* AUDITOR OF STATE  
 Auditor's former powers exercised, 8.5(4)  
 Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20  
 Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35  
 Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205,  
 524.207, 524.209  
 Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53  
 Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5  
 Bond, surety, 8.4  
 Budget request forms, 8.23  
 Budget, state, 8.6, 8.24–8.26

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Cigarette stamps, 98.7, 98.8  
 City finance committee member, 384.13, 384.14  
 Claims against state, 25.1, 25.8, 25A.12  
 Claims, approval, 8.13-8.15  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
 Code editor's office expenses, approval, 14.22  
 Commercial feed fund, use, 198.9  
 Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3  
 Compensation cases, state, no approval, 85.60  
 Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19  
 Constitutional amendments  
   Federal expenses of election, 55.18  
   State, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9  
 Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1-23.11  
 Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)  
 Counties, refund of money due, 452.16-452.18  
 County indemnification fund, duties, 332.41  
 County treasurer  
   Losses apportioned, 334.13-334.22  
   Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9-334.11, 452.1  
   Reports received, 452.6, 452.13  
   Statement of funds, 334.9  
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11  
 Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20  
 Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.5  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5  
 Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2  
 Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 509A.12  
 Definitions of terms used, 8.2  
 Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18  
 Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6  
 Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22  
 Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6  
 Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28  
 Election on public measures, 6.9  
 Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)  
 Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23  
 Environmental quality department, duties, 455B.3, 455B.8, 455B.72  
 Epileptic hospital, county's expense, 223.14, 223.15, 230.21  
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7  
 Escheat estates, duties, 302.1, 302.2, 467.5, 633.219 (5)  
 Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19  
 Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12  
 Farmers institutes paid state aid, 175.2, 175.3  
 Farmers short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7  
 Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1  
 Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)  
 Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14  
 Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)  
 Fiscal year defined, 8.36  
 Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 8.58, 8.59  
 Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10-2.14  
 General fund, 444.21  
 General penalty clauses, 8.40  
 General supervision, budget and financial control, 8.35  
 Higher education facilities commission funds, 261.4  
 High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5  
 Hospital licenses, 135B.4  
 Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73  
 Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14  
 Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16  
 Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15  
 Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24-255.26  
 Information requested by officials, 8.12  
 Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78-450.85  
 Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94  
 Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57  
 Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7  
 Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129  
 Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21  
 Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24  
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.50(5)  
 Law enforcement academy budget substantial, 80B.14  
 Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)  
 Local budget law, 24.1-24.33  
 Member of state appeal board, 24.26  
 Member of state records commission, 304.3  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35  
   Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20-230.22  
   Removal, cost from county, 227.7  
   Support for nonresident patients, 230.32  
   Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41  
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73  
 Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund allocation, 422.78  
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 18.119  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89  
 Motor vehicles, state, how upkeep charged, 21.2  
 Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405.1  
 Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20  
 Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2  
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22  
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 384.89  
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12  
 Officers and departments, state  
   Compelling accounting from, 8.7-8.12  
   Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Parole board, budget, 247.3  
 Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11  
 Personal property tax credit duties, 6.9, 8.56, 427A.6, 427A.9  
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2-184.4, 184.10, 184.14

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6)  
 Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7  
 Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7  
 Psychopathic hospital patients, expenses, 225.22,  
 225.23, 225.28, 225.30  
 Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15  
 Public money, account published in session laws,  
 Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4  
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14  
 Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18  
 Regents, state board of  
   Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29  
   Expenses paid, 262.29  
 Reports by comptroller  
   Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22  
   Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III,  
   18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10  
   General assembly, 302.18  
   Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39  
 Reports made to comptroller  
   Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28  
   Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6  
   Board of public instruction, estimates of ex-  
   penditures, 257.10(3)  
   City budget, 384.16(5)  
   Federal funds received by state departments,  
   agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44  
   Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12  
   Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12  
   State educational institutions, 8.6(7)  
   Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13  
   Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6  
 Revenue department  
   Budget, submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71  
   County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)  
   Expenses allowed, 421.16  
   Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70  
   Refunds paid, 422.74, 450.94  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 18.119  
 Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5  
 Rules for his office, 8.6(16)  
 Salary, 8.4  
 School budget review committee, membership,  
 442.12  
 School fund  
   *See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*  
   *General provisions*, ch 302  
   Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8  
   County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12  
   Foundation program, *generally*, ch 442  
   Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11,  
   333.8  
   Proceeds of public lands to counties, 333.8  
 Schools paid  
   Federal aid, 283.1  
   State aid  
     *General provisions*, 286A.5  
     Area vocational schools, community and  
     junior colleges, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12  
     Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3  
     Part-time schools, 289.4  
     Transportation, 285.1–285.15  
     Tuition for charitable institution children,  
     282.18, 282.22, 282.23  
     Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.14  
     War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12

**COMPTROLLER—Continued**

Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34  
 Social services department  
   Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87  
   Accounts supervised, 218.8(3)  
   Administrative fund approved, 234.6  
   Contingent fund requisition, 218.50  
 State aid  
   Agriculture societies, 173.3, 174.9–174.12  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5  
   Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6  
   Corn growers association, 177.1–177.5  
   Dairy association, 178.1–178.5  
   Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5  
   Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12  
   Farmers institutes, short courses, 175.1–175.8  
   Grain growers association, 177.1–177.5  
   Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–  
   182.4  
   Horticultural society, 186.1–186.5  
   Poultry association, 184.1–184.14  
   Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools*  
     *Paid above*  
       Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5  
 State institution contracts, 22.1–22.4  
 State institutions, 218.84–218.89  
 State tax for each county certified by revenue de-  
 State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
   partment, 421.17(17)  
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 384.89  
 Tax  
   Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22  
   Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17  
   Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12  
 Transfer  
   Appropriations, powers, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39  
   Advance funds, 8.58  
   Unexpended balances, method, 19.11–19.14  
 Transportation department, 313.5, 313.15–313.20  
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11  
 Treasurer of state, 12.6–12.15, *see TREASURER*  
   *OF STATE*  
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties,  
 12.3–12.6  
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, 271.10–271.16  
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treas-  
 urer, duties, 12.11–12.13  
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants  
   drawn, canceled, 96.9  
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33  
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to gen-  
 eral fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.13  
 Uniform reports and forms, 343.14  
 United way, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, ex-  
 penses, 27A.2  
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39  
 Use tax receipts to road use tax fund, 423.24  
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15  
 War orphans educational aid, 35.10  
 Warrants  
   Cancellation of warrants, duplicates, 8.20, 249.8  
   Certified to state treasurer, 12.3  
   Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3  
   Egg fund, 196A.20  
   Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18

**COMPROLLER—Continued****Warrants—Continued**

- Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
- Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
- List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20
- Military tax credit, 426A.3
- Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51
- Outdated warrants, 25.2
- Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17
- Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
- Payment, voided warrant, new one issued, 8.20
- Performance by payee required, 8.18
- Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33
- Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17
- State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
- Treasurer of state, duties, 12.6
- Workmen's compensation, 85.59, 85.60
- Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

**COMPULSION OR DURESS**

*Generally*, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Coercion*

- Extortion, penalty, 720.1
- Influence voting, 738.13, 738.15
- Marriage or defilement, 699.1
- Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8

**COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE**

- Schools, 299.1–299.24
- Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

**COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

**CONCEALMENT**

- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Crime of another, 642.13, 689.3, 722.1, 773.49
- Escaped prisoner, penalty, 745.15
- Facts, unemployment compensation, 96.16
- Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18
- Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21
- Weapons, carrying, ch 695, 746.3; *see WEAPONS*
- Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

**CONCESSIONAIRES**

- State fair board permits, 173.14(6)
- Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

**CONCILIATION**

- Arbitration, 679.1–679.18
- Compromise, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

**CONCUBINAGE**

- Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8
- Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

- See also EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22
- Eminent domain, chs 471–473
- Fish and game law violations, 110.19
- Gambling devices, 751.3–751.26
- Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3–751.26
- Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43
- United States, land acquired by, 1.4
- Utilities, 472.46–472.52

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS**

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*

- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
- Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51
- Sale of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

- Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
- Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

**CONDOMINIUMS**

*Generally*, ch 499B

**CONFECTIONERIES**

- General provisions*, 170.1–170.51
- Food law, 189.1–189.31

**CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE**

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

*See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Confession of Judgment*

- Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
- Execution, 676.4

**CONFESSIONS**

- Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101
- Person accused, 689.2, 782.7

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS****Accident reports**

- Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
- Transportation department, 474.46
- Accountants, 116.16
- Architects, 118.27
- Attorneys, 610.14(4), 610.49, 622.10
- Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215
- Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
- Child abuse information, 235A.15–235A.19
- Child-placing agency records, 238.24
- Clergymen, 622.10
- Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
- Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10
- Confidential records council, 749B.19
- Counselors, 622.10
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA*
- Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
- Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
- Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
- Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143
- Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16
- Drug addicts, 224A.2–224A.6, 224B.23
- Engineers and surveyors, 114.32
- Environmental quality department, 455B.16, 455B.37, 455B.52
- Health maintenance organization communications, 514B.20



**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS—Continued**

Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2  
 Inheritance tax records, 450.68  
 Maternity hospital records, 236.28  
 Medical assistance records, 249A.8  
 Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10  
 Mortality and morbidity, 135.41  
 Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133  
 Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10  
 Presentence investigation report, 789A.5  
 Priests, 622.10  
 Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10  
 Public officers, 622.11  
 Public records open to examination, exception, 68A.7–68A.9  
 Real estate brokers and salesmen, 117.52  
 Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72  
 Shorthand reporters, 115.20  
 Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8  
 Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10  
 Transportation commission and employees, aeronautics, 328.12  
 Transportation department, accident reports, 474.46  
 Transportation regulation and safety division, records, 321.11  
 Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)  
 Venereal disease records, 140.3  
 Waiver of privilege, 622.10  
 Watchmakers, 120.17  
 Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38  
 Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

**CONFIRMATION**

Appointments by governor, 2.32

**CONFISCATION**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.19–110.24  
 Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1, 127.22  
 Pesticides, 206.16  
 Searches and seizures, 751.1–751.43

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

County supervisors, interest in contract, 314.2, 741.11  
 General services director, 18.5  
 Municipal officials and employees, 403.16  
 Public officials and employees, ch 68B  
 Township trustees, interest in contract, 741.11

**CONGREGATIONS**

Penalty for disturbing worship, 744.2  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.7

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 U. S. House, 40.1

**CONGRESSMEN**

Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

**CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25  
 Grand juror challenged, ground, 770.3  
 Incest, determining degrees, 704.1  
 Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 630.19, 633.17; R.C.P. 367  
 Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Marriage  
 Annulment, 598.29, 598.31  
 License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3  
 Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19  
 Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(23)  
 Venue, change, grounds, 762.14; R.C.P. 167

**CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS**

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

**CONSCRIPTION**

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Budgets and financial control, 467D.12–467D.15  
 Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers, 467D.6  
 Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20  
 Natural resources council, duties, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19  
 Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23  
 Secretary, duties, 467D.7–467D.10  
 Soil conservation committee, regulation, ch 467D  
 Working program, 467D.16–467D.19

**CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, 111A.1–111A.10  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 107, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accounting to treasurer monthly, 12.10, 107.18  
 Administration fund, expense, 107.17  
 Administrative orders, ch 17A, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38, 109.39, 109.119  
 Aircraft, authority to purchase, 107.24(10)  
 Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2  
 Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10  
 Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39  
 Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39  
 Bird refuges, power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
 Boats and vessels, *general provisions*, ch 106  
 Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6, 107.7  
 Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62  
 Chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26  
 Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and waters, 111.4  
 Compensation and expenses, 107.5  
 Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Contracts to remove undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18  
 County conservation boards, 111A.3–111A.9  
 Dams and spillways, 112.1–112.10  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
 Director  
     Appointment, qualifications, 107.11  
     Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35  
     Bond required, amount, 64.6  
     Chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6  
     Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses issued, 110.18  
     Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13, 107.14  
     Field meets, game, approval, 109.22  
     Member upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
     Police, special power, 111.26  
     Political activities prohibited, 107.22  
     Removal of appointive officers, 107.16  
     Report, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10  
     Salary, term, 107.12  
     Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
     Tenure of office, 107.12  
     Trapping birds authorized, 109.58  
 Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)  
 Diversion of water, approval required, powers, 455A.18  
 Divisions of department, 107.21  
 Drainage district assessment, 455.50  
 Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3  
 Easements, conservation, 111D.1–111D.5  
 Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7  
 Employees of the commission, 107.6–107.24  
 Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 Equipment and supplies, payment, 107.24(7)  
 Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6  
 Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27  
 Fire protection, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
 Fish and game  
     *Generally*, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27  
     Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67  
     Stocking and exchange, 109.16  
 Fish hatcheries  
     Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
     Report of birds killed, 109.49  
     Spawning grounds, 109.9  
 Forester, state, 107.13  
 Funds  
     *Generally*, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.27  
     Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52  
     Fish and game protection fund, state, 109.17  
 Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, 110A.1–110A.9  
 Game management area, 109.6  
 Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8  
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15  
 Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308  
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26  
 Lakes and streams  
     *General provisions*, ch 111  
     Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10  
     Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued**

Lakes and streams—Continued  
     Dams and spillways, procedure, 112.1–112.10  
     Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)  
     Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1–108A.7  
     Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10  
     Stocking, fish and game, power, 107.24(4)  
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21  
 Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31  
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 107.24, 111.1–111.57  
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12  
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16  
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33  
 Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26  
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58  
 Meetings of commission, 107.10  
 Members of commission  
     Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1–107.34  
     Bonds required of members, 64.6(13)  
     Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
     Premium on bonds paid, 107.8  
     Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1  
     War surplus commodities board, member on, 21.1  
 Minnow taking regulated, 109.80  
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Natural river areas, preservation, 108A.1–108A.7  
 Officers  
     Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14  
     Bond required, amount, 64.6(15)  
     Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
     Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5  
     Number appointed, 107.1  
     Removal, approval required, 107.16  
     Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13  
     Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.19  
     Workmen's compensation, 85.61  
 Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25  
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32  
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3  
 Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72  
 Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24  
 Preserves, 111B.1–111B.13  
 Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18  
 Private property damage by wildlife, 107.24(8)  
 Protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)  
 Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60–111.78  
 Recreational projects (state)  
     Authority, 107.29  
     Bikeways, ch 308A  
     Federal aid, 107.30, 107.32  
     Plans, 107.31  
 Reports  
     Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116, 109.118  
     Game breeders, 109.62  
     Mussel licensees, 109.105  
     Rules, 107.24(5, 6)  
 Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)  
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31  
 Scientific collectors, reports, 109.105

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**—Continued

Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39  
 Secretary, executive council, 111.1  
 Snowmobiles, registration and regulation,  
*generally*, ch 321G  
 Speed limits in parks, 111.36  
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties,  
 111.2, 111.32, *see PARKS*  
 State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4  
 Stream control, 108.7  
 Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57  
 Waters, state-owned, commercial concession per-  
 mit, 111.4  
 Watershed projects, 107.33  
 Wildlife  
   Damage to property controlled, 107.24(8)  
   Duty to conserve, 111.2  
   Federal Act accepted, 107.27  
   Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

**CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

Duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9  
 Oil and gas, 84.1–84.25  
 Soil, 467A.1–467C.6  
 Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial  
 lakes, 108.10

**CONSERVATORS**

Absentees, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Con-  
 servators*  
 Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Sale of securities, exempt from securities Act,  
 502.5(1)  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.46

**CONSERVATORS OF PEACE**

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

**CONSIDERATION**

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Considera-  
 tion*  
 Gambling debt, 537.4  
 Lack as defense, 537.3; R.C.P. 101  
 Written contracts, consideration implied, 537.2

**CONSOLIDATION**

Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11–  
 368.22

**CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS**

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

**CONSPIRACY**

Armed forces, 29B.78  
 Definition of, 719.1, 719.2  
 Defrauding insurance company, 511.19  
 Enlistment or discharge from armed forces,  
 29B.81  
 Fire, defrauding by, 100.9  
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13  
 Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14  
 Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1  
 Prosecute, to, 719.2  
 Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3

**CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION**

Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964  
 United States, Const., U. S., V

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10  
 Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24  
 Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3  
 Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22  
 Amendments  
   Action to test legality, 6.10  
   Adoption and submission, X  
   Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1;  
     Amend. 1916  
   Form of ballot, 49.43–49.50  
   Intoxicating liquors, Amend. 1882  
   Legalizing action to test, 624.7  
   Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use  
     only, Amend. 1942  
   Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1–6.11, 39.4  
   White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880  
 Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31  
 Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20  
 Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21  
 Attorney general, term, V, 12  
 Auditor of state, term, IV, 22  
 Bail  
   Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12  
   Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
 Banking associations, VIII, 4–12  
 Bill of rights, I, 1–25  
 Boundaries  
   Iowa-Missouri, p. lxi  
   Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxiii  
   Preamble, p. xli  
   State enlargement, XI, 4  
 Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936  
 Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2–5  
 Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend.  
   1964; 39.4  
 Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21  
 Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964;  
   39.4  
 Corporations  
   Banking associations, VIII, 4–12  
   Creation, general law only, VIII, 1  
   Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12  
   Municipal corporations, home rule, Const.,  
     Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
   Property taxable, VIII, 2  
 County  
   Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3  
   Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2  
 County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884,  
   No. 4  
 Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 2, 1884  
 Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17  
 Debts, state  
   Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1  
   Limitation, VII, 2  
   Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6  
   School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3  
   Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7  
   Vote by people required, VII, 5  
   War debts, VII, 4  
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
 District court  
   Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884,  
     No. 2; *see also* 602.18  
   Judicial power, V, 1

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

District court judges  
 Appointment, Amend. 1962  
 Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
 Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962  
 Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962  
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962  
 Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962  
 Term, Amend. 1962  
 Vacancies, Amend. 1962  
 District court jurisdiction, V, 6  
 Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Drainage districts, Amend. 1908  
 Dueling, prohibited, I, 5  
 Due process of law, protected, I, 9  
 Educational provisions, IX  
 Elections  
 Ballot, required, II, 6  
 Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916  
 First, XII, 6-10  
 Electors  
 Disqualified persons, II, 5  
 Military duty, freedom from, II, 3  
 Military service confers no residence, II, 4  
 Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2  
 Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868  
 Residential requirements for voting, II, 1  
 Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18  
 Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1  
 Executive department, IV  
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21  
 Fines and forfeitures  
 Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
 Governor's power to remit, IV, 16  
 Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4  
 Former acquittal, I, 12  
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942  
 General assembly  
 Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29  
 Adjournments, III, 14  
 Appropriation, III, 24, 31  
 Bills  
 Enacting clause, III, 1(2d)  
 Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Majority of both houses required, III, 17  
 Passed by both houses, III, 15  
 Title, III, 29  
 Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Determines procedure, III, 9  
 Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27  
 Doors open, exception, III, 13  
 Impeachment, procedure, III, 19  
 Laws  
 Account of public money published, III, 18  
 General, uniform operation, III, 30  
 Local or special, limitation on, III, 30  
 Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966  
 Legislative authority vested in, III, 1(2d)  
 Lieutenant governor  
 President of the senate, IV, 18  
 Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

General assembly—Continued  
 Members  
 Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21  
 Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5  
 Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23  
 Disqualification, office holder, III, 22  
 Oath, required, III, 32  
 Privileged from arrest, III, 11  
 Record of vote and protest, III, 10  
 Vacancies, how filled, III, 12  
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7  
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16  
 Quorum, III, 8  
 Representatives  
 Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Qualifications, III, 4  
 Term of office, III, 3  
 Senators  
 Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Pro tempore, president, IV, 18  
 Qualifications, III, 5  
 Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1  
 Voting, viva voce, III, 38  
 Governor  
 Commander in chief, IV, 7  
 Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21  
 Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14  
 Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5  
 Eligibility, IV, 6  
 Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13  
 Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16  
 Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17  
 Pardons and reprieves  
 Power to grant, IV, 16  
 Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16  
 Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16  
 Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20  
 Term, IV, 2, 15  
 Vacancy, succession  
 Lieutenant governor, IV, 17  
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19  
 Speaker of the house, IV, 19  
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13  
 Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 House of representatives members, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Impeachment  
 Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20  
 Officers subject to, III, 20  
 Power and procedure, III, 19  
 Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19  
 Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4  
 Judicial department, separate, III, 1  
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2, *see also* 602.18  
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10  
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9  
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

## Laws

- General, uniform operation, I, 6
- Special or local, prohibited, III, 30
- Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2
- Laws in force, XII, 2
- Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24
- Legislative department
  - Legislative authority vested in general assembly, III, 1
  - Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1
- Liberty of speech and press, I, 7
- Lieutenant governor
  - Compensation, IV, 15
  - Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
  - Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5
  - Eligibility, IV, 6
  - Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17
  - President of the senate, IV, 18
  - Term, IV, 3, 15
  - Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
- Lotteries prohibited, III, 28
- Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3
- Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4
- Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14
- Militia
  - Exemption from military duty, VI, 2
  - Members and training, VI, 1
  - Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1
- Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942
- Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3
- Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5
- Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5
- Officers, unaffected by constitution, XII, 11
- Penal servitude, I, 23
- Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
- Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
- Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2
- Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)
- Preamble, page xli, Vol. I
- Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
- Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31
- Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3
- Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
- Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4
- Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
- Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6
- Religion
  - Free exercise protected, I, 3
  - Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
- Rights
  - Assemblage, I, 20
  - Person accused, I, 10
  - Person's rights inalienable, I, 1
  - Retained by the people, I, 25
  - Suffrage, II
  - Trial by jury, I, 9
- School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7
- Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
- Searches and seizures, I, 8
- Seat of government, XI, 8
- Seat of state university established, XI, 8
- Secretary of state
  - Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21
  - Term of office, IV, 22

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA—Continued**

- Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3
- Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
- Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15
- Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
- State debts, VII
- Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
- Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
- Supreme court
  - Judges
    - Appointment, Amend. 1962
    - Conservators of the peace, V, 7
    - Election, abolished, Amend. 1962
    - Nominating commission, Amend. 1962
    - Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962
    - Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962
    - Term, Amend. 1962
    - Vacancies, Amend. 1962
  - Judicial power, V, 1
  - Jurisdiction, V, 4
  - Style of process, V, 8
- Supreme law, XII, 1
- Treason, I, 16
- Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22
- University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
- Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
- Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Women in legislature, Amend. 1926

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES**

*Printed in the Code, page xxviii et seq., Vol. I*

- Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
- Ambassadors and ministers
  - Appointment, II, 2
  - President receives, II, 3
  - Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
- Amendments
  - Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
  - Adoption, provisions, V
  - Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
  - Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
  - Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
  - Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
  - Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6
  - Congress
    - Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
    - Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
  - Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
  - Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
  - Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
  - Due process of law
    - Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5
    - Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
  - Electors, presidential, Amend. 12
  - Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
  - Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
  - Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
  - Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
  - Intoxicating liquors
    - Prohibition, Amend. 18
    - Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
    - Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**  
**Amendments—Continued**

- Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
- Jury trial
  - Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
  - Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
- Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
- Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
- Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- People, rights retained, Amend. 9
- President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22
- President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
- Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Provisions for adopting, V
- Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
- Religious freedom, Amend. 1
- Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
- Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
- Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Slavery
  - Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
  - Prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
- States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
- Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
- Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgment, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
- Amendments ratified by convention**
  - Ballots for voting for delegates, 55.11–55.16
  - Calling convention, proclamation, 55.1–55.3
  - Candidate for delegate, statement, 55.8
  - Certification of ratification, 55.22
  - Compensation to delegates prohibited, 55.19
  - County conventions, select candidates, 55.7
  - Delegate candidates certified, 55.9
  - Delegates at large, elected, 55.4, 55.5
  - Expenses of election for delegate, 55.18
  - Groups of electors, pro and con, 55.6
  - Inoperative when congress directs, 55.23
  - Judges and clerks of election, 55.10
  - Mass conventions to select delegates, 55.5, 55.7
  - State convention, organization, 55.20, 55.21
  - Statutes applicable, 55.17, 55.23
  - Voting machines at election prohibited, 55.15
- Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
- Armies**
  - Appropriation, limited, I, 8
  - Congress to raise, support, I, 8
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
- Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bill of rights, Amends. 1–10
- Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
- Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
- Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**  
**Citizens**

- Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
  - Adjourn
    - Concurrence required, I, 5
    - President, by, in case of disagreement, **II, 3**
  - Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
  - Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
  - Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
  - Compensation of members, I, 6
  - Composed of senate, house, I, 1
  - Concurrent resolution, I, 7
  - District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
  - Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
  - Immigration or migration, regulate, **I, 9**
  - Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
  - Journal, kept and published, I, 5
  - Laws, power to execute, I, 7
  - Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
  - Meeting, I, 4
  - Members, I, 5, 6
  - Migration or immigration, regulate, **I, 9**
  - Militia, I, 8
  - Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
  - Quorum, I, 5
  - Rules for proceedings, I, 5
  - State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
  - State of the nation, president, II, 3
  - Taxes, income, Amend. 16
  - Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
- Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, **I, 10**
- Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
- Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
- Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
- Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
- Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
- District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
- Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
- Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
- Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1
- Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Elections, senators and representatives, **I, 4**
- Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
- Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
- Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, **Sec. 1**
- Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
- Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
- Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
- Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Extradition, IV, 2
- Government property purchased, I, 8
- Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
- Habeas corpus, I, 9
- House of representatives, I, 2
- Immigration or migration, regulation, **I, 9**
- Impeachment
  - High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
  - House has sole power, I, 2
  - Senate, trial by, I, 3
- Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
- Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

Insurrection or rebellion  
 Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Militia to suppress, I, 8  
 Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
 Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Intoxicating liquors  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2  
 Invasions  
 Militia to repel, I, 8  
 States, protected against, IV, 4  
 Judges  
 Appointment by president, II, 2  
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1  
 Supreme law, bound by, VI  
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1  
 Judicial power  
 Jurisdiction, III, 2  
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11  
 Vested in courts, III, 1  
 Jury trial  
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
 Crimes, provided, III, 2  
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8  
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8  
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Legislative powers, I, 1  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of  
 Congress to grant, I, 8  
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10  
 Militia  
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
 Congress to provide, I, 8  
 Money  
 Borrow on credit, I, 8  
 Congress to coin, I, 8  
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9  
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Naturalization, law, I, 8  
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI  
 Officers of the United States  
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
 Appointed by president, II, 2  
 Commissioned by president, II, 3  
 Oath to support Constitution, VI  
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8  
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9  
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8  
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8  
 Powers, legislative, I, 1  
 Preamble, p. xxviii  
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9  
 President  
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3  
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3  
 Appoints, senate consent  
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2  
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

President—Continued  
 Bills by congress  
 Approval required to become law, I, 7  
 Veto provisions, I, 7  
 Commander in chief, II, 2  
 Compensation, II, 1  
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7  
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
 Election, method, II, 1  
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1  
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2  
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1  
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3  
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1  
 Officers commissioned, II, 3  
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1  
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2  
 State of the nation message, II, 3  
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22  
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2  
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2  
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Ratification, nine states required, VII  
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9  
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1  
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Representatives  
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Elections, regulations, I, 4  
 Number and apportionment, I, 2  
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2  
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2  
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4  
 Revenue bills, I, 7  
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4  
 Senators  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17  
 Election regulations, I, 4  
 Impeachment, I, 3  
 Membership of senate, I, 3  
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vote, one each, I, 3  
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2  
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speaker of the house, I, 2  
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 State  
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3  
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES—Continued**  
 State—Continued  
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10  
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10  
 Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4  
 Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10  
 Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10  
 Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1  
 Imports and exports, imposts or duties, I, 10  
 Invasion, protection against, IV, 4  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10  
 Money, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10  
 Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10  
 Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9  
 Republican form of government, IV, 4  
 Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11  
 Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10  
 Treaty or alliance, I, 10  
 Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10  
 War, compact to engage in, I, 10  
 State of the union, president's message, II, 3  
 Supreme court  
   Judges  
     Compensation, III, 1  
     Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1  
     Judicial power, vested in, III, 1  
     Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2  
     Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11  
 Supreme law of the land, VI  
 Taxes  
   Apportioned among the states, I, 2  
   Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9  
   Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8  
   Enumeration to determine, I, 2  
   Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9  
   Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16  
 Title of nobility, I, 9  
 Treason  
   Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3  
   Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2  
 Treaties, how made, II, 2  
 Treaty, state, I, 10  
 Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10  
 Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2  
 Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3  
 Vote, right to  
   Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
   Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1  
   Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19  
 War, congress to declare, I, 8  
 War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10  
 Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8  
 Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

**CONSULS**  
 Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29  
 Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41  
 Notice, alien beneficiary, workmen's compensation, 85.51–85.53

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**  
*General provisions*, ch 537  
 Administration and enforcement  
   *Generally*, 537.6101–537.6204  
   Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103–537.6116  
   Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6204  
   Records and reports furnished  
     Banks, 524.227  
     Credit unions, 533.37  
     Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29  
     Savings and loan associations, 534.70  
 Code application, construction and subject matter  
   *Generally*, 537.1101–537.1302  
   Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107  
   Bank loans, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
   Chattel loans, ch 536, *see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans*  
   Commercial Code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203  
   Credit union loans, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*  
   Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109  
   Good faith obligation, 537.1110  
   Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans*  
   Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33  
   Rules of construction, 537.1102–537.1110  
   Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*  
   Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201–537.1203  
 Debt collectors and collection practices  
   *Generally*, 537.7101–537.7103  
   Definitions, 537.7102  
   Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6204  
   Prohibited practices, 537.7103  
   Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109  
 Finance charges and related provisions  
   *Generally*, 537.2101–537.2601  
   Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201, 537.2202  
   Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement  
     *Generally*, 537.2501–537.2510  
     Additional charges, 537.2501  
     Advances, 537.2506  
     Attorney's fees, 537.2507  
     Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508  
     Deferral charges, 537.2503  
     Delinquency charges, 537.2502  
     Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505  
     Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504  
     Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510  
   Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402



**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE—Continued**

## Finance charges and related provisions—Cont'd

- Consumer loans, supervised loans
  - Generally*, 537.2301–537.2310
  - Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310
  - Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303
  - Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2308
  - Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305
  - Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Other credit transactions, 537.2601

## Insurance

- Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101
- Premium loans
  - Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207
  - Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111

## Regulation of agreements and practices

- Generally*, 537.3101–537.3501
- Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210

## Disclosure

- Consumer leases, 537.3202
- Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207
- Notice requirements
  - Assignment, 537.3204
  - Consumer paper, 537.3211
  - Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111
  - Methods of financing, 537.3212
  - Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.3205
  - To consumer, 537.3203
  - To cosigners, 537.3208
- Receipts, 537.3206

## Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201

## Home solicitation sales, 537.3501

## Limitations on agreements and practices

- Generally*, 537.3301–537.3311
- Assignment of earnings, 537.3305
- Balloon payments, 537.3308
- Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.9
- Executory transactions, 537.3310
- Judgments by confession, 537.3306
- Multiple agreements, 537.3304
- Negotiable instruments, 537.3307
- Referral sales and leases, 537.3309
- Security interests, 537.3301–537.3303
- Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401–537.3405

## Remedies and penalties

- Generally*, 537.5101–537.5302
- Consumers remedies, 537.5201–537.5203
- Creditors remedies, limitations on
  - Generally*, 537.5101–537.5115
  - Default and cure, 537.5109–537.5111
  - Garnishment, 537.5104–537.5106
  - Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103
  - Unconscionability, 537.5108
  - Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107
- Criminal penalties, 537.5301–537.5302

**CONSUMER FRAUDS***Generally*, 713.24

Courses of instruction, ch 713A

Door-to-door sales, ch 713B

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

- Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39
- Persons, 139.1–140.15

**CONTAINERS**

- Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)
- Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16
- Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13
- Labeling, *see* LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
- Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15
- Narcotics labeled, 203.3
- Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21
- Sale warranty, 554.2314
- Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5

**CONTEMPTS**

- Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
- Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
- Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
- Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
- Authorization to punish, 665.1
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69
- Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23
- Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314
- Child support, illegitimates, 675.37
- Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
- Civil service commission hearings, 400.25
- Compulsory education, 299.21
- Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
- Court defined, 665.1
- Courts of record, 665.3
- Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285
- Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30
- Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)
- Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23
- Election contests, 61.11, 61.13, 62.13
- Employer's liability insurance, 87.19
- Employment security commission, 96.11(9)
- Estate proceedings, 633.285
- Eugenics board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
- Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
- Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
- Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
- Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
- Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18
- Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20, 99.23
- General assembly, 2.18–2.22
- Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10
- Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
- Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
- Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
- Impeachment proceedings, 68.10
- Imprisonment for disobedience
  - Authorized, when, 665.5
  - Garnishee withholding property, 630.19
  - Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19
- Indictment not barred, 665.12
- Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
- Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
- Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330
- Jail releases, 356.36
- Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
- Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors
  - Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
  - Bribing or influencing, 665.3

**CONTEMPTS**—Continued**Jurors**—Continued

- Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
- False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
- Misconduct, 665.3
- Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11
- Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
- Mentally ill, commission hearings, 229.3
- Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Neglected children, refusal to surrender, 232.10
- Notice to show cause, 665.7
- Padlocked buildings, opening, 99.23
- Penalty, *general provision*, 665.4
- Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18–99.20
- Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
- Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23
- Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4
- Quo warranto orders, 660.11
- Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 474.25
- Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
- Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11
- Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209
- Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
- Removal of restraining order, 99.9
- Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
- Revenue department hearings, 422.70
- Revision by certiorari, 665.11
- Securities law violations, 502.21
- Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
- Social services department investigation, 218.32
- Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
- Transportation department, orders, 474.20, 474.25, 474.41
- Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
- Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
- Warrant of commitment, 665.1
- Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285
- Witnesses
  - Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209
  - Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)
  - Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11
  - Proceedings for contempt, 622.77
  - Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
  - Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

**CONTINGENT CLAIMS**

- Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

- General provisions*, 557.7–557.9
- Inheritance tax, 450.96

**CONTINUANCES**

- Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12
- Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183
- Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183
- Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
- Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182
- Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184
- Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 168
- Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82, 84
- Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183
- Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184
- Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
- Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10

**CONTINUANCES**—Continued

- Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
- Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182
- Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
- Grounds for continuance
  - Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183
  - Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88
  - Death of party, trial court, 611.22
  - Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 84
  - Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183
  - Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12
  - Moratorium, 654.15
  - Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
  - Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
- Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Military code of justice, 29B.41
- Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182
- Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
- Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10
- Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184
- Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
- Paternity cases, 675.9
- Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15
- Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184
- Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210
- Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17
- Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182
- Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28
- Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

**CONTRACTORS**

- Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3, d)

**CONTRACTS****Actions on contracts**

- Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18
- Approval of, crime, 537.4
- Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
- Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
- Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
- Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25
- Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13
- Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)
- Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30
- Creditor allowed to sue by security, 540.1–540.3
- Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
- Defendants, how designated, 613.7
- Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
- Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
- Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
- Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321
- Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35
- Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
- Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28
- Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)
- Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)
- Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

## Actions on contracts—Continued

Pleadings  
 Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34  
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
 Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91  
 Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
 Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34  
 Verification, R.C.P. 80  
 Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91  
 Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2  
 Revival, 614.11  
 Specific performance  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
 Validity determined, R.C.P. 262  
 Venue, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175  
 Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9  
 Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5  
 Annexations, 368.4–368.7  
 Assignments, 538.2–538.5, 539.1–539.6  
 Attachment powers, 639.68  
 Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*  
 Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45  
 Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8  
 Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263  
 Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320  
 Bucket shopping, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Business contracts by minors, 599.3  
 Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 713B.2, 713B.3  
 Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8  
 City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*  
 Collective marketing, 500.1  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, void, 553.4  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
 Consideration implied in written contract, 537.2  
 Consideration, lack of as defense, 537.3  
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
 Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8  
 Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39  
 Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9  
 County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8  
 Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5  
 Demand before action required, when, 538.1  
 Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2  
 Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8  
 Discriminatory, 551.5  
 Door-to-door sales, ch 713B  
 Emergency stoppage, public contracts, 573A.1–573A.10  
 Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30  
 Franchise to railway in cities, effect, 484.12  
 Fraudulent, workmen's compensation, when presumed, 85.56  
 Gambling contracts void, 537.4  
 Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*  
 Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18  
 Impairment  
 Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55  
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17

**CONTRACTS—Continued**Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*

Interest contracts legalized, 589.22  
 Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1  
 Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3  
 Labor, 538.1–538.4, 539.1–539.6, 599.4  
 Larceny of written contracts, 709.1  
 Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21  
 Legalizations of, 589.7  
 Limiting liability to employees, void, 479.7, 479.122–479.125  
 Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536  
 Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1, 595.2  
 Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39  
 Mentally ill, support, 230.15  
 Minors' contracts, 599.2–599.4  
 National emergency, public contracts terminated, 573A.1–573A.10  
 Oral contracts  
 Evidence, 622.32–622.35  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)  
 Party wall agreements, 563.12  
 Pleading, R.C.P. 91  
 Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35  
 Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55  
 Performance  
 Generally, 538.1–538.8  
 Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*  
 Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
 Pleading  
 Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98  
 Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101  
 Written or oral, R.C.P. 91  
 Pooling contracts (freight) prohibited, 479.15  
 Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1–553.24  
 Price fixing on trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Printing, state, 18.27–18.31, 18.38, 18.42–18.52, 18.75, 321.149  
 Public contracts  
 Abandonment, effect, 573.23  
 Actions  
 General provisions, 573.16–573.26  
 Venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9  
 Amount limited  
 Generally, 72.1, 72.2  
 County, 23.4, 343.10  
 Appeals  
 Appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15  
 General services award, 18.7  
 Approval, hearing, appeal, 23.1–23.15  
 Bids  
 Automobile registration plates, 321.165, 321.166  
 Automobiles bought by state, 18.115  
 Board of regents, improvements, 262.34  
 Cities, *see CITIES*  
 Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23  
 County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4  
 County contracts for poor support, 252.38  
 County hospital construction contracts, 347.13(2)  
 Divulging sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

**Public contracts—Continued**

**Bids—Continued**

- Drainage districts
  - Intercounty districts, 457.20
  - Interstate districts, 467.3
  - United States levee, 466.8
  - Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
- Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
- Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
- Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115
- Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
- Printing, state, 18.30-18.43
- Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18, 72.3
- Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
- Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
- School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
- School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
- Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
- Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43
- Social services department improvements, 218.60-218.64
- Surety bond, 23.20
- Township hall, 360.5
- Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
- Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
- Bond of contractor, 573.2-573.26
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16-310.18
- Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7-573.25
- Claims priority of payment, 573.18-573.20
- Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
- Completion report, contents, 23.11
- Conflict of interest
  - County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11
  - General services director, 18.5
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
  - Low-rent housing projects, 403A.22
  - Provisions read into contract, 553.23
  - Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
  - State, ch 68B
  - Townships, 741.11
  - Transportation department and employees, 314.2
- Urban renewal projects, 403.16
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- County contracts
  - Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
  - Authority to make contracts, 332.1
  - Bids, 252.38, 332.7, 332.8
  - Preference, Iowa products, 73.1-73.6
  - Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.23
  - Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
  - Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
  - Written contracts, when required, 332.7
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
- Drainage districts
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
  - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
  - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
- Duties of public officers, 72.1-72.4
- Expenditures limited to authorization, 72.1
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Feed and provisions, 73.2, 573.1(4)

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

**Public contracts—Continued**

- Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.18
- Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)-573.26
- Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
- Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2-23.10
- Highways
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
  - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
  - Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21
- Improvements costing \$5,000 or more, 23.1-23.16
- Improvements over \$25,000 by state regents, fair boards or social services, 22.1-22.3, 23.2-23.15
- Information furnished board, 23.5
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.16
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1-28F.11
- Material defined, 573.1(4)
- Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
- Motor vehicle plate manufacturer, 321.158
- "Municipality" defined in relation to, 23.1
- Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22, 553.23
- Payments, 573.12-573.15, 573.27
- Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
- Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.8
- Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38-252.41
- Printing, state contracts, 18.45
- Provisions read into contract, 553.23, 573.6
- Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)
- Public improvement defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14
- Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
- Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 314.1-314.4
- Security for performance, 573.2-573.4
- Service defined, 573.1(5) \*
- State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
- Termination, national emergency, 573A.1-573A.10
- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workmen's compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)
- Railroad contract
  - Change of name, effect, 476.2
  - Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
  - Examination by department of transportation, 474.18
  - Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
  - Mortgages, 476.13-476.24, 483.16
  - Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
  - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
  - Rate contracts filed, 479.59
  - Report made annually to department of transportation, 474.49
  - Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 479.7, 479.122-479.125
- Real estate contracts
  - Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
  - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21

**CONTRACTS—Continued**

## Real estate contracts—Continued

Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13

Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1-656.6

Government contracts, color of title, 560.2

Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13

Legalization, 589.1

Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11

Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Signers names typed or printed, 335.2

Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1-520.23

Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537.1

Seals, private, abolished, 537.1

## Specific performance

Co-operation association contracts, 499.9

Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sureties, how protected, 540.1-540.4

Tender of performance or payment, 538.1-538.8

Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5

Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*

Usurious contracts, 535.4-535.7

Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

## Violations

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.3

Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)

Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.17

Grain combinations, 553.19-553.22

Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45

Trade restraint contracts, 553.1-553.24

## Void contracts

Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122-479.125

Gambling contracts, 537.4

Insurance promotion, 506.5

Trade restraint contracts, 553.4

Unfair discrimination, 551.5

Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54

## Warehouse storage

*Generally*, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*

Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39

Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

**CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR**

Criminal provisions, 233.1-233.4

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4

Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30

Combinations in restraint of trade, 553.10(3)

## Contributions of member

Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18

Employees benefit schemes, 87.5

**CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued**

## Contributions of members—Continued

Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57-512.60, 512.62

Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9

Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62

Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239

Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157

County library, 358B.3

Dependents' support, ch 252A

Dram shop actions, 123.94

Employees' contributions not to affect workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.38

Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15-411.13

Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13

Inmates of soldiers home, for maintenance, 219.14

Limited partnership provisions, 545.1-545.59

Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5

## Political contributions

*See CAMPAIGN FUNDS*

Assessor, 441.53

Civil service city employees, 400.29

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Corporations, 491.69-491.71, 740.14, 740.18

Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18

Industrial commissioner, 86.4

Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18

Revenue department, director, 421.3

Social services department, 740.13

Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18

Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A

Secondary road improvement, 311.7

Smelters for payment of royalties, 468.5

Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)

Spur tracks, for use of, 481.8

Unemployment compensation, *see* ch 96

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6

Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97

Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

Addicts, commitment of, ch 224

Administrative inspections, 204.502

Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301

Definitions, 204.101

Disposal, 204.506

Distribution, 204.304-204.308

Drug abuse authority, ch 224B

Education and research, 204.509

Enforcement, 204.501-204.510

Federal and state co-operation, 204.504

Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301

Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509

Injunctions, 204.503

Manufacturing, 204.301-204.306

Motor vehicle violations, 321.281

Nuisances, 657.2

Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510

Penalties, 155.30, 204.401-204.412

Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301-204.308

Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308

Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Continued**

Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403  
 Registration, manufacture and distribution,  
 204.301–204.306  
 Religious use, 204.204  
 Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211,  
 204.402, 204.403  
 Samples, 732.8  
 School premises, 279.9  
 Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505  
 Standards and schedules, 204.201–204.212  
 State institutions, 745.15, 745.16  
 Unlawful assembly, 204.407

**CONTROVERSIES**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.19  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14  
 Stirring up, penalty, 740.6  
 Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

**CONVENTIONS**

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95  
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17  
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V; 55.1–55.23  
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)  
 Fraternal insurance, national convention to au-  
 thorize home office, 510.39  
 Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31  
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13  
 Political party, ch 43, 420.126–420.138  
 State fair convention, 173.1–173.9  
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

**CONVENTS**

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

**CONVERSATIONS**

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20  
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

**CONVERSION**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
 Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309  
 Commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Contributions, penalty, 122.6  
 Documents of title, 554.7502  
 Embezzlement, ch 710  
 Insurance against wrongful conversion, 515.48(9)  
 Investment securities, 554.8318  
 Logs or lumber, double damages, 709.14  
 Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Secured transactions, possession after default,  
 554.9505  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

**CONVEYANCES**

Motor vehicles, 127.1

**Real property**

Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5  
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39  
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal,  
 legalized, 589.1  
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4  
 After-acquired interest, 557.4  
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9  
 Alien corporations, sales, 567.4  
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28  
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor,  
 633.368

**CONVEYANCES—Continued****Real property—Continued**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25  
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1  
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21  
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation,  
 614.20, 614.21  
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor,  
 558.66, 606.14  
 City, right to receive, 569.1  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5  
 County recorder, duties, 335.2  
 County, right to receive, 569.1  
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401  
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10  
**Deeds**

**Actions, limitations on**

Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23  
 Claims antedating 1960; 614.17  
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21  
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21  
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
 Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22  
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20  
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21  
 Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14  
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue depart-  
 ment, 450.81  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form,  
 558.25  
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions,  
 649.5  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402  
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19  
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34  
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19  
 Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144  
 Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)  
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11  
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28  
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7  
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10  
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7  
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7  
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68  
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14  
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7  
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)  
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7  
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292  
 Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100  
 Simultaneous death Act not applicable,  
 633.523–633.528  
 State, execution by, 569.7  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
 Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14

**CONVEYANCES—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

## Deeds—Continued

Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*

Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

## Deeds of trust

*See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48

Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1-615.4

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13-476.17

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

Definition, 558.1

Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21

Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45

Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

## Executors and administrators

Estates of absentees, 633.144

Estates of decedents, 633.400-633.402

Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

Farms with registered names, 557.25

Fee simple, 557.2

Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39

Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

Forms of conveyances, 558.19

## Fraudulent conveyances

Estates of decedents, 633.368

Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30

Punishment, 713.6

Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11

## Guardians

Absentees, 633.144

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16

Exemption of wards, 633.638

"Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2

Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4

Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*

Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Married women, 557.11

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

**CONVEYANCES—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

Partition, R.C.P. 292

Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3

Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3

Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

## Power of attorney

Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36

Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1

Execution when realty is affected, 557.10

Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1

Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

Presumption of validity, 633.402

Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101

Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41

Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1

Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11

State conveyances, 10.10-10.14

State, right to receive, 569.1

Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

Tax deed, 448.1-448.14

Tenancy in common, 557.15

Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3

Trustee authorized, 557.10

Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33

Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Apartments, 499A.1-499A.20

Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14

Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)

Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)

Collective marketing, ch 500

Collective marks, registered, 548.1-548.13

Combinations prohibited, 553.1-553.24

Condominiums, ch 499B

Consolidation, 499.61-499.71

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

Conveyances legalized, 589.24  
 Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31  
 Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551  
 Existing associations  
   *Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*  
 Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28  
 Applicability of statute  
   Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29  
   Continuance optional, 497.29  
   Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60  
 Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9  
 Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29  
 Authority for organization, 497.1  
 Business of another purchased, 497.13  
 Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14  
 Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27  
 Capital stock  
   Amount to one person limited, 497.11  
   Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)  
   Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14  
   Other associations, when allowed, 497.12  
   Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15  
   Power to increase or diminish, 497.8  
 Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)  
 Contracts with members, 500.2  
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30  
 Definitions, 497.1  
 Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25  
 Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6  
 Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21  
 Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23  
 Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21  
 Duration, 491.24  
 Fee for filing articles, 497.4  
 Former companies, law applicable, 497.29  
 Funds  
   Educational fund, 497.18(1)  
   Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17  
   Use restricted, 497.31  
 Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3  
 Legalizing Act, 591.7  
 Membership sales, 503.2  
 Officers, election, 497.7  
 Plan authorized, 497.1  
 Powers of these associations, 497.10  
 Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31  
 Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28  
 Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60  
 Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43  
 Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28  
 Stockholders  
   Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
   Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21  
   Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15  
   Private property exempt, 497.32  
   Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11  
   Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16  
   Use of term "co-operative" restricted, 497.30  
 Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23  
 Legalizing Act, 591.7

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45, 682.46  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13  
 Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71  
 Multiple housing, ch 499A  
 Newly organized associations  
   *Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43*  
 Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53  
 Agreements between associations, 499.10  
 Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6  
 Applicability of statute  
   Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60  
   New associations under new law, 499.1  
   New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60  
   Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60  
 Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9  
 Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45  
 Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7  
 Banking business prohibited, 499.7  
 Bylaws, adoption, 499.46  
 Capital stock, 499.13–499.32  
 Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44  
 Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52  
 Charter, issuance, 499.44  
 Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13  
 Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56  
 Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2  
 Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4  
 Definitions, 499.2, 499.5  
 Directors, 499.36–499.40  
 Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51  
 Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47  
 Distribution on liquidation, 499.48  
 Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35  
 Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40  
 Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31  
 Employees hired, removed, 499.37  
 Executive committee, 499.36(3)  
 Exemption of private property, 499.12  
 Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59  
 Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55  
 Federated associations authorized, 499.13  
 Fees payable, 499.45  
 Foreign associations, 499.54  
 Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51  
 Funds, 499.30–499.33  
 Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5  
 Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55  
 Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9  
 Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48  
 Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3  
 Manufacturers' associations, 499.6  
 Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27  
 Membership  
   *General provisions, 499.5, 499.13–499.21, 499.40*  
   Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
 Mining, co-operatives, 499.6  
 Multiple housing, ch 499A  
 Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3  
 Objects of associations, 499.6  
 Officers, election, removal, 499.37  
 Office, who may hold, 499.16  
 Organization, person authorized, 499.6  
 Organizers, who permissible, 499.5



**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Continued**

Newly organized associations—Continued

**Powers**  
*General provisions*, 499.6, 499.7  
 Reserved powers by state, 499.57  
 Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7

Private property exempt, 499.12  
 Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58  
 Quo warranto authorized, 499.53  
 Referendum on director's actions, 499.39  
 Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52  
 Renewal of incorporation, 499.42  
 Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43  
 Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52  
 Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31  
 Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33  
 Securities law, exemptions, 499.59  
 Service charge to members, 499.26  
 State powers reserved, 499.57  
 Stock, *generally*, 499.13–499.32  
   Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4  
   Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)  
 Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31  
 Telephone associations, 499.6  
 Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6  
 Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)  
 Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4  
**Voting provisions**  
 Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22  
 Common stock, 499.22  
 Manner of voting, 499.29  
 Nonstock associations, 499.14  
 One vote for each member, 499.28  
 Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24  
 Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16  
 Who may organize, 499.6  
 Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21

**Nonprofit-sharing associations**  
*General provisions*, ch 498  
 Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2  
 Marketing contracts, damages, 500.2

**Members**  
 Contracts, marketing, damages, 500.2  
 Liquidated damages, 500.2  
 Products, marketing provisions, 500.2  
 Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2  
 Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60

**Organization, defects legalized**, 591.7  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)  
 Securities, sale regulated, 501.1–501.8  
 Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14  
 Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21  
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marks and trade names, registered, 548.1–548.13

**Violations**  
 Annual report, failure to file, 497.22  
 Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3  
 Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9  
 Illegal use of term "co-operative", injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2  
 Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58  
 Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.3  
 Unfair discrimination, 551.3, 551.4

**COPYRIGHT**

Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)  
 Securities issued in payment for, 502.20

**CORN**

Agricultural seed, 199.1–199.14  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)  
 Canning factories, 170.1–170.28  
 Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)  
 Husker's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15  
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
 Kaffir corn, 199.1(2)  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118  
 Sheller's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION**

*See CROP IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION*

**CORNERS**

Disputed, action, 650.1–650.17

**CORPORATIONS**

*Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the "old law" chs 491–496 and the "new law" ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*

*Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the "old law" ch 504, and the "new law" ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38  
 Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10  
 Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141  
 Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56  
 Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1  
 Aliens, ownership of property, 567.1  
 Architects, practice by, 118.21  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55–496A.62  
 Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524  
 Blacklisting employee, 736.1  
 Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*  
 Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1  
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3  
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*  
 Credit unions, ch 533  
 Development corporations, 496B.1–496B.20  
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20  
 Fees for recording articles of incorporation, 79.3  
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203  
 Foreign corporations  
   *See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*  
 Actions by or against  
   Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6  
   Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Foreign corporations—Continued  
 Actions by or against—Continued  
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*  
 Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
 Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
 Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5  
 Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)  
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Alien control, rights, 491.67, 567.1–567.8  
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5  
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130  
 Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1–496.19  
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4  
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103–496A.122  
 Charitable bequests limited, 633.266  
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A  
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9  
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3  
 Co-operatives, 499.54  
 Corporate name, 496A.105–496A.109  
 Defined, 496A.2  
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3  
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1  
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19  
 Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1  
 Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5  
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15  
 Holding companies, 495.2–495.6  
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5  
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8–496A.10  
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28–504.31, ch 504A  
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60  
 Officers and employees, status, 494.14  
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Original notice served  
 Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56 (f, g)  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 General agent, service on, 617.3  
 Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Process agent service  
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56 (f, l)  
 Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, l)  
 Benevolent societies, 510.29  
 Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112  
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Contract to be performed in state, 617.3  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Doing business in state, 617.3  
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)  
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26  
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Foreign corporations—Continued  
 Original notice served—Continued  
 Process agent service—Continued  
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
 Issuer of registered securities, 502.9  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6  
 Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27–511.29  
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
 Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74  
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23  
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7  
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9  
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Tort committed in state, 617.3  
 Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
 “Single act” statute, 617.3  
 Permits to do business  
*General provisions*, 494.1–494.14  
 Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103–496A.120  
 Cancellation, 496.12–496.15, 496A.130  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31  
 Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4  
 Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)  
 Property ownership, restricted, 567.1  
 Public utility corporations  
 Capital stock, 492.5–492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5  
 Dissolution by court, 495.6  
 Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4–496.6  
 Holding companies, 495.2  
 Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1–496.19  
 Permits, 495.1  
 Receivership proceedings, 495.6  
 Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1–496.19  
 Real estate, 567.1–567.8  
 Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112  
 Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8  
 Requalification after permit expires, 494.8  
 Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)  
 Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3  
 Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16  
 Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A  
 Legalizing Acts, 17.19, 591.1–591.14, 591.15–591.17  
 Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4  
 Municipal corporations  
 Cities, 368.11  
 Counties, 331.1–358B.16  
 School districts, 272.1–302.44  
 Townships, 359.1–360.8  
 Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new)  
 Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9  
 Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84  
 Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92  
 Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100  
 Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Nonprofit corporations (new)—Continued

- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75
  - Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38
  - Contents, 504A.29
  - Defined, 504A.2
  - Filing and recording, 504A.30
  - Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39
- Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46
- Board of directors
  - General provisions*, 504A.12–504A.46
  - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
  - Voting, 504A.95
- Books and records, 504A.25
- Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12
- Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26
- Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31
- Citation, 504A.1
- Commercial paper, recession, 554.3207
- De facto corporations, 504A.98
- Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2
- Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*
- Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60
- Dissolution
  - Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49
  - Claims, filing, 504A.59
  - Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62
  - Deposit for claims, 504A.63
  - Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63
  - Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60
  - Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57
  - Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58
  - Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64
  - Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63
- Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82
- Dividends prohibited, 504A.26
- Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2
- Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93
- Exchange of assets, 504A.46
- Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100
- Federal tax liability, ch 504B
- Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86
- Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Foreign corporations
  - Admission, 504A.65
  - Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75
  - Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84
  - Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.82
  - Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82
  - Merger and consolidation, 504A.45
  - Mergers, 504A.76
  - Name, change, 504A.68
  - Name, designation, 504A.67
  - Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73
  - Powers, 504A.66
  - Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Nonprofit corporations (new) —Continued

- Foreign corporations—Continued
  - Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74
  - Violations, 504A.65
  - Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79
- Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94
- General assembly, power to change, 504A.99
- Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33
- Incorporators, 504A.28
- Informal action, 504A.97
- Lease of assets, 504A.46
- Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101
- Liability without authority, 504A.98
- Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64
- Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27
- Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17
- Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33
- Members
  - Generally*, 504A.11
  - Informal action, 504A.97
  - Meetings, 504A.13
  - Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42
  - Notice of meetings, 504A.14
  - Notice, waiver, 504A.96
  - Organization meetings, 504A.33
  - Quorum, 504A.16
  - Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46
  - Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95
- Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76
- Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46
- Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68
- Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9
- Officers
  - Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90
  - Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27
  - Removal, 504A.24
  - Selection, etc., 504A.23
- Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88
- Person defined, 504A.2(1)
- Powers enumerated, 504A.4
- Process, service, 504A.10
- Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74
- Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3
- Receivers, appointment, 504A.58
- Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32
- Records, what required, 504A.25
- Registered office and agent, 504A.8–504A.10
- Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73
- Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39
- Rural water districts, 357A.20
- Sale of all assets, 504A.46
- Secretary of state, 504A.88–504A.92
- Short title, 504A.1
- Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.28
- Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5
- Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19
- Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55

**CORPORATIONS**—Continued**Nonprofit corporations (new)**—ContinuedViolations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88

Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64

Voting, *generally*, 504A.15

Voting, 504A.95

Waiver of notice, 504A.96

**Nonprofit corporations (old)***See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS*; also ch 504A*Generally*, ch 504

Annual reports not required, 496.19

Articles of incorporation

Fees for recording, 79.3

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Recording, fees for, 79.3

Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Co-operative associations, 498.1–498.34

Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Credit unions, ch 533

Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Devise or bequest limited, 633.266

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19

Exemption from taxation, 422.34

Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6

Fees, annual, not required, 496.19

Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40

Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17

Hospital service corporation, 514.1–514.17

Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17

Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17

Medical service corporation, 514.1–514.17

Nonprofit Act, application to existing nonprofit corporations, 504A.100

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(4)

Status, 4.1(13)

Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56

Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C**Profit corporations***See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS*; also 496A.142

Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68

Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16

Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5

Acknowledgments by employees, 77.10

Actions against

Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Blacklisting employee, 736.1

Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61

**CORPORATIONS**—Continued**Profit corporations**—Continued

## Actions against—Continued

De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65

Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9

Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40

Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4

Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65

Mandamus, 661.1

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16

Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98

Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303

Right to be sued, 491.3(2)

Security for costs, 621.1–621.9

Service

Notice, how made, 617.6

Process agent, on, 491.15

Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

## Actions by

Right to bring action, 491.3(2)

Shareholder's right, 496A.43

Trade restraint contract, defense, 553.5

## Agents

Adverse examination, 624.1

Custody of office by agent, 491.14

Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41

Election offenses, penalty, 491.69–491.71

False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68

Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15

Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12

Stock salesmen, 502.3(6)

Violations, *see Violations below under this subhead*

Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67

Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122

Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)

Applicable law, 496A.142

Architects, practice by, 118.21

## Articles of incorporation

*General provisions*, ch 491

Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*Contents, *generally*, 496A.49

Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53

Form and contents, 493.1

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

Restated, 496A.61

Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12

Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54

Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76

Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7)

Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*

Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005

Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

**Bonds**

- Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31
- Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
- Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
- Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)
- Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
- Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
- Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47

**Books**

- Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
- Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
- Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
- Required, 496A.47
- Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47

**Bulk transfer law, 554.6103****Bylaws**

- Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
- Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26
- Emergency bylaws, 496A.26
- Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402
- Legislative control, 491.39
- Voting stock, requirements, 491.55

**Campaign contributions prohibited, 491.69–491.71****Capital, *see subhead Stock below*****Capital, stated, 496A.20**

- Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)
- Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12
- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19
- Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207
- Compromise of state fee, 496.13
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24
- Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)
- Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24
- Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10
- Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13

**Debts**

- Director's liability, 491.41
- State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
- Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
- Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
- Unpaid stock, owner's liability, 491.58–491.61

- Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
- Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
- Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19
- Development corporations, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20

**Directors**

- Election, 496A.35–496A.37
- Executive committee, 496A.39
- Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
- Informal action, 496A.140
- Liable, 491.41, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3
- Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

**Directors—Continued**

- Meetings, 496A.40
- Notary, as authority, 77.9
- Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
- Organization meeting, 496A.54
- Quorum, 496A.38
- Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
- Removal, 496A.35

**Discrimination, 551.1****Discrimination, railroads, 479.1–479.102****Dissolution**

*See also Franchises; and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead*

- Affairs wound up, 491.56
- Consent, unanimous, 491.23
- Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 713.24
- Discovery, books produced, 491.64
- Distribution of assets, 492.11
- Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42
- Franchise, effect on, 491.63
- Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102
- Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304
- Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
- Method of dissolving, 491.23
- Notice published, 491.23
- Officers and directors, liability, 491.41
- Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
- Receivership authorized, 491.66
- Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4
- Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
- Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102

**Dividends, 496A.41****Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53****Duration, 491.24****Election offenses, 491.69–491.71****Elections of insurance companies, 515.146–518.1****Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2****Engineers, registration, 114.26****Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29****Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12****Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58–491.61****Executive committee, power, 496A.39****Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)****Fair-trade practices, chs 550–553****False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26****Fees**

- Amendment of articles, 491.20
- Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126
- Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
- Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
- Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7
- Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16
- Renewal, 501.7

**Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26****Financing expenses, 496A.21****Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*****Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137**

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Franchises

## Forfeiture

Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12-496.16

Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42

Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303

Trade restraint, 553.6

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

Sale on execution, effect, 491.63

Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68

Funds

Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41

Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5

Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

## Incorporation

Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*

Authority for, 491.1, 491.2

Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Correction of certificate, 491.28

De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Defects legalized, 591.1-591.14

Expenses, 496A.21

Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22

Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7

Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65

Notice, contents, publication, 491.17-491.19, 496A.52

Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2

Private property liable on failure, 491.22

Publication of notice, 491.17-491.19

Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1-591.14

Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3

Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8

Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4

Indictment, 774.7-774.9

Individual property liable, when, 491.22

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)

Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88

Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326

Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10

Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11

Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57

Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28

Judgments against, collection, 491.58-491.63

Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135

Law applicable, 496A.142

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, 591.1-591.14

Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7

Legalizing Acts, 591.15-591.17

Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

License, annual, 496A.126-496A.129

Liquidation, partial, 496A.42

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Meeting of stockholders, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27-496A.33

Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15

Merger and consolidation

*Generally*, 491.101-491.113

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68-496A.74

Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8

Name change legalized, 591.6

Name, general requirements, 496A.7-496A.10

Notice waived, 496A.139

Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12

## Officers

Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5

Adverse examination, 624.1

Bonds, conditions of, 64.4

Books and records produced, 491.64

Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38-558.40

Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41

Election by directors, 496A.45

Election offenses, 491.69-491.71

Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)

False financial statements, 491.68

False statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26

Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42

Interest in road contracts, 314.2

Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141

Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)

Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9

Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*

Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3

Removal by directors, 496A.46

Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45

Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56

## Permits to do business

Annual fee, collection, 496.4-496.19

Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130

Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-12

## Forfeiture

Bucket shopping, 552.3

Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5

Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40-491.42

Trade restraint, 553.6, 553.7

Unfair discrimination, 551.8

Issuance, 491.19

Legislative control, 491.39

Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8

Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22

Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)

Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

Person, single, name requirements, 491.2

Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Political contributions prohibited, 491.69-491.71, 496A.145

Powers in general, 491.1-491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5

Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58-491.62

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Profit corporations—Continued  
Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12  
Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113  
Property, right to own, 491.3(6)  
Prospectus, false statements, 491.68  
Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3  
Quo warranto proceedings, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305  
Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28  
Real estate brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117  
Real property  
Acknowledgments, 77.9, 77.10, ch 558  
Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24  
Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)  
Receivership, 491.66  
Records  
Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68  
Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50  
Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14  
Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)  
Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.53  
Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10  
Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12  
Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 501.7  
Reorganization expenses, 496A.21  
Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62  
Reports  
Annual report, 491.68, 496.1–496.19  
Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130  
False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68  
Notice before delinquency, 496.17  
Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8  
Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67  
Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)  
Seals  
Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)  
Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3  
Definition of seal, 4.1(14)  
Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15  
Securities, reorganization, exempt from securities law, 502.5(11)  
Securities, sale of, 502.1–502.31  
Service of process, 496A.13  
Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*  
Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57  
Solicitation, political, prohibited, 491.70  
Stated capital, 496A.20  
Stated capital reduced, 496A.66  
Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*  
Status, 4.1(13)  
Stock  
Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114  
Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1  
Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.46  
Annual report, 496.1  
Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)  
Attached, right to vote, 491.55  
Authorized shares, 496A.14  
Blue sky law, regulation of sale, 502.1–502.31

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

Profit corporations—Continued  
Stock—Continued  
Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10, 496A.64, 496A.65  
Certificates  
Business corporation Act requirements, 496A.22  
Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14  
Signing requirements, 491.48  
Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15  
Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54  
Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54  
Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18  
Dealing in own shares, 496A.5  
Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41  
Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11  
Execution levy on stock, 626.25  
Exempt from securities Act when listed on stock exchange, 502.4(5)  
Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68  
Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6  
Fractional shares, 496A.23  
Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28  
Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17  
Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20  
Installment plan sales  
Authority to sell, certificate, 501.1–501.8  
Liability of stockholders, 491.58  
Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4  
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35  
Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4  
Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Merger or consolidation, 491.113  
No-par value stock, 493.1–493.12  
Options, 496A.19  
Par value required, 492.5  
Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1, 492.3, 496A.22  
Payment in property, 492.6–492.12, 496A.18  
Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12  
Pledge of right to vote, 491.55  
Preferred or special, 496A.15  
Property payments, procedure, 492.6–492.8  
Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25  
Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47  
Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64  
Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1  
Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5  
Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4  
Sale, regulated, 502.1–503.2  
Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23  
Signing of certificates, 491.48  
Subscriptions, 496A.16  
Taxation, place of listing, 428.8  
Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88  
Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88  
Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26  
Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47  
Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

## Stock—Continued

Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58–491.61

Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5

Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.4

## Stockholders

Action in right of corporation, 496A.43

Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21

Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44

Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13

Consideration, liability for, 496A.24

Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62

Counties or officers barred, 346.20

Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60

Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25, 491.112

Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78

Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41

Indemnity from corporation, 491.62

Informal meetings, 496A.140

Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47

Interests transferable, 491.3(4)

Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61, 496A.24, 496A.141

Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61

List furnished other stockholders, 491.47

Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33

Notary public also stockholder, 77.9, 77.10

Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury shares, 496A.25

Private property exempt, 491.3(5)

Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.58–491.62

Reinstatement application, 496.13

Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25

State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3  
Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside, 496A.6

Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138

Voting trust, 496A.33

Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)

## Taxation

*See TAXATION for general provisions*

Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)

Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Income tax, 422.32–422.41

Listing of property, 428.11–428.34

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.8

Property exempt, 427.1

Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2

Real property, valuation for, 428.34

Shares of stock, listing, 428.8

## Utilities companies

Express companies, 436.1–436.12

Freight companies, 435.1–435.8

Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19

Railroads, 434.1–434.22

Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)

**CORPORATIONS—Continued**

## Profit corporations—Continued

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14

Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*

Trade names, 496A.7

Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513

Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

## Violations

Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603

Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3

Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131

Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42

Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42

False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26

False prospectus, 491.63

False statements on stock certificates, 492.3

Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1–718.12

Gift enterprises, 553.15–553.18

Grain combinations, 553.19–553.21

Interest charges, excessive, 535.6

Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6

Nonpayment for stock, 492.12

Political activities, 491.69–491.71

Price-fixing agreements, 553.1

Publishing false reports, 491.68

Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11

Securities sale violations, 502.26–502.30

Solicitation for political purposes, 491.70, 491.71

Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5

Stock issued without payment, 492.12

Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68

Trade restraint, 553.3

Unfair discrimination, 551.4

Waiver of notice, 496A.139

## Public corporations

Cities, ch 368

Counties, 331.1–358B.16

School districts, 272.1–302.44

Townships, 359.1–360.8

Real estate brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117

Recording fees, 79.3

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)

Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS**

Administration, ch 217

Funding, 217.27

Guidelines, 217.28

**CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER**

*General provisions*, 246A.1–246A.4

Printing by the state for, limitation, 18.29



**CORROBORATION**

- Accomplice's testimony, 782.5
- Dissolution of marriage, plaintiff's testimony, 598.10
- Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1
- Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

**CORRUPTION**

- Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741
- Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1-739.11
- Election, ground of contest, 57.1
- Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18
- Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11
- Public officials, 739.1-739.11

**COSMETICS**

- Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS**

- General provisions, ch 147, 65GA, ch 1093, §§93-95
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions, 147.12-147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Definitions, 147.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.80-147.82
- Licenses
  - Generally, 147.2-147.11
  - Fees, 147.80-147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10
  - Revocation, 147.55-147.71
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75
- Violations, 135.38, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**COSTS**

- Abatement of action, 625.11
- Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
- Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
- Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
- Adjournments, R.C.P. 193
- Advanced, dependent support cases, 252A.10
- Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
- Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11
- Annexation of territory to city, 368.17
- Appeals
  - Bill of cost, 625.18
  - Supreme court, see subhead *Supreme Court below*
- Apportionment
  - Animals distrained, 188.10
  - Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
  - Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
  - Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)
  - Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
  - Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)
  - Party successful in part, 625.3
- Arbitration, costs apportioned, 679.15

**COSTS—Continued**

- Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41
- Arbitration proceedings, 679.15
- Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66
- Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69
- Attorney
  - Fees taxed as costs, see *ATTORNEYS AT LAW*
  - Fees, written contract, 625.22-625.25
  - Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35
- Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13
- Bastardy proceedings, 675.23
- Bill of costs taxed
  - Appeal from district court, 625.18
  - Deposition costs, 625.14
  - Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162
  - Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
  - Postage, 625.7
  - Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
  - Referees, compensation, 625.14
  - Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
- Bonds for costs, 621.1-621.9
- Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
- Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
- Care of livestock, lien enforced, 579.3
- Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21
- Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1
- Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
- Change of title certificate, 558.66
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175
- Cigarette tax audits, 98.30
- Clerk's complete record of case, 624.21
- Clerk to tax costs, 625.14
- Commercial paper, 554.3106
- Complete record, costs, 624.21
- Condemnation
  - Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33
  - Dams and spillways, 112.9
  - Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13
- Continuance
  - Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
  - Failure to appear and testify, 622.79
- Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22-625.25
- Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
- Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 84
- Cost bond, 621.1-621.9, see *BONDS*
- Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12
- Court costs, state a party, 19.10
- Criminal cases
  - Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
  - Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
  - Change of venue, 778.15
  - Continuances, 780.2
  - County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
  - Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3
  - Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
  - Fees payable by county or city, 622.73
  - Fugitives from justice, 759.24
  - Justice court cases, 762.34
  - Labor credit applied, 356.22
  - Military court, 29A.37, 29A.40
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.34
  - Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8
  - Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.29
  - Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22

**COSTS—Continued**

**Criminal cases—Continued**  
 Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2  
 Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41  
 Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11  
 Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12  
 Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39  
 State, when liable, 789.20  
 Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.17  
 Witness fees, 781.2  
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51  
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7  
 Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10  
 Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35  
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4  
 Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13  
 Disputed boundary cases, 650.16  
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7  
 Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1  
**Drainage district proceedings**  
 Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124  
 Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46  
 Apportionment determined by board, 455.53  
 Bond to assure payment, 455.10  
 Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8  
 Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34  
 Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35  
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9  
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15  
 Reclassification, 455.74  
**Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13**  
**Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5**  
**Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24**  
**Escheats, 567.5, 567.6**  
**Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20**  
**Execution against estate, 450.55**  
**Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13**  
**Execution issued for costs**  
 Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25  
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
 Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218  
 Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.4  
**Execution levies**  
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94  
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41  
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
**Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12**  
**Fees of notaries public, 77.19**  
**Fire insurance company's authority revoked, 515.134**  
**Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23**  
**Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22**  
**Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7**  
**Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4**  
**Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79**  
**Guardianship, 633.673**  
**Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44**  
**Homestead, 561.5, 561.9**

**COSTS—Continued**

**Hospitalization commission for mentally ill**  
 County hearings, 228.10  
 State inquiry, 229.35  
**Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5**  
**Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110**  
**Incorporation of city, 368.19**  
**Indian civil cases, 1.15**  
**Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84**  
**Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12**  
**Interest before judgment entered, 535.3, 625.20**  
**Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40**  
**Interurban and street railway disputes, 484.18**  
**Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77**  
**Judgment**  
 Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13  
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13  
 For costs on counterclaim, 614.12  
 Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51  
**Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8**  
**Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21**  
**Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71**  
**Liability for costs**  
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15  
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13  
 County, lost records restored, 647.5  
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51  
 Defense arising after action, 625.10  
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35  
 Executor or administrator, 633.425–633.437  
 Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41  
 Losing party, 625.1  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.80  
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15  
**Plaintiff's liability**  
 Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94  
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215  
 No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4  
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5  
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1  
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17  
**Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69**  
**Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14**  
**Lost records restoration, 647.5**  
**Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15**  
**Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)**  
**Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61–222.80**  
**Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27**  
**Moratorium, continuance, 654.15**  
**Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7**  
**Motor vehicles**  
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20  
 Sold for taxes, 321.138, 321.141–321.143  
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87  
**Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4**  
**Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18**  
**Mutual judgments, set off, 626.92**  
**Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12**  
**New trial, R.C.P. 251**  
**Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23**

**COSTS—Continued**

Partition actions  
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295  
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293  
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4  
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23  
 Petition not filed after notice, R.C.P. 55  
 Pipe-line permit hearings, 490.13  
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44  
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7  
 Probate proceedings  
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306  
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433  
 Appraisalment, inheritance tax, 450.12  
 Attorney fees, 451.9  
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9  
 Failure to revive action, 625.11  
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87  
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87  
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102  
 Service of notice, 633.47  
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306  
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159  
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10  
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10  
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20  
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304  
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 478.13  
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 479.17  
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)  
 Receivership under execution, 626.45  
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21  
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11  
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13  
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208  
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175  
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18  
 Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1  
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5  
 Restraint of trade, actions based on, 553.20  
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Revenue department hearing, 422.70  
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15  
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37  
 Schools, appeal to county superintendent, 290.4  
 Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS; see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*  
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92  
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9  
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12  
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10

**COSTS—Continued**

Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61  
 Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7  
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8  
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64  
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5  
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10  
 Supreme court  
 Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18  
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337  
 Clerk to receive costs from trial court, 625.19, 625.20  
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4  
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9  
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345  
 Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9  
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19  
 Security for costs, 686.12  
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. Rule 23  
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340  
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13  
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Taxes, costs incurred, 422.70, 447.13, 450.84  
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4  
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23  
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6  
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16  
 Transcripts, 625.9  
 Transportation department appeals, 474.30, 474.42  
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)  
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8  
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40  
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**COTTON**

Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

**COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

*See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32  
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225  
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32  
 Barred judgment, use as, 615.1–615.4  
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Setoff and Counterclaim*  
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29  
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Estates, 633.416  
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15  
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31

**COUNTERCLAIMS**—Continued

- Judgment on counterclaim
  - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
  - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
  - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
- Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
- Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
- Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
- Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32
- Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
- Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
- Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
- Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
- Surety to make principal, 619.6

**COUNTERFEITING**

- Armed forces violations, 29B.113
- Criminal provisions, 718.1
- Jurisdiction, 753.7
- Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U.S., I, 8

**COUNTY**

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against

- Authority to bring action, 332.1
- Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)
- County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
- Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
- Mentally ill person's settlement, 230.12
- Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(i)
- Place of bringing actions against, 616.16
- Platting, to recover costs of, 409.30
- Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7
- Railroads, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
- Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326
- Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41
- Tort claims, ch 613A

Agricultural societies, 174.13–174.19

Aid given

*See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below*

- Child welfare, 239.1–239.19
- County or district fair, 174.13–174.19
- Disabled persons, 214A.1–214A.16
- Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7
- Poor relief, ch 252, 347.16
- Tuberculous persons, 254.8–254.10

Airports

- Aeronautics law, 328.1–330A.19
- Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16
- Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Charges for use, leases, 330.12
- Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
- Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
- Definition, 330.1
- Federal aid authorized, 330.13
- Hazard prevention, 329.5
- Improvements, 330.6
- Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
- Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
- Public use, liability, 330.15
- Rules, 330.11
- Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16
- Transportation commission, 328.1–328.41

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15

Ambulances, authority to operate, 332.3(23), 347.14(13)

**COUNTY**—Continued

- Aqueducts, power of supervisors, 455.1
- Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2
- Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20
- Assessment of state land for improvements, 307A.5
- Assessments for road improvements, 311.16
- Association of counties, state, 332.3
- Asylum, 227.1–227.18
- Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 441.41
- Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6
- Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
- Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20
- Bee disease eradication expense, payment, 160.15
- Beer and liquor control
  - Court proceedings, payment, 123.114
  - Enforcement, 123.14
  - Licenses
    - Generally, 123.32, 123.39
    - Revenue sharing, 123.143
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34
- Bids
  - Generally, *see BIDS AND BIDDERS*
  - Bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
  - Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8
  - Collusion, clause forbidding, required, 553.23
  - Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3
  - Drainage district construction, 455.31–455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
  - Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
  - Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7
  - Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2
  - Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39
  - Poor support contracts, 252.38
  - Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19
  - Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
- Board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Bonds
  - Generally, ch 346
  - Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21
  - Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19
  - Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
  - Authorization and sale, 75.1–75.11, 345.1–345.9
  - Balances used after redemption, 346.13–346.15
  - Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.25, 455.83, 455.86
  - Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9
  - Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12
  - Building permits, 358A.3
  - Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5
  - Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
  - County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
  - County not to become stockholder, 346.20
  - County public hospitals
    - Generally, 347.1–347.13
    - Audit by C.P.A., 11.6
    - City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
    - Construction, ch 135A
    - Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1
  - Denominations, 75.10
  - Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, 457.16–457.28, 461.13–461.23, 463.1–463.28

**COUNTY—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1
  - Employees of county, 64.8, *see BONDS*
  - Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21
  - Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
  - Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
  - Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3, 411.7(3)
  - Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(3)
  - Funding or refunding bonds
    - Generally*, 346.1-346.18
    - Levy and retirement required, 76.1-76.9
  - Funds from other sources to pay, 76.4
  - Funds unused transferred to general fund, 334.12
  - Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3
  - Hearing on improvements over \$5000; 23.1-23.16
  - Highway, 75.1-75.11, 309.46-309.55
  - Hospital for contagious diseases, 256.2
  - Hospitals, public, 347.2-347.13, 347A.2
  - Indebtedness limited, 346.24
  - Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
  - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)
  - Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
  - Interest limitation, 75.11
  - Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
  - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
  - Issuance regulated
    - Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22
    - Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16
    - Voters' approval, 75.1, 256.1, 345.1-345.9
  - Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2, 594.2
  - Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10
  - Mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
  - Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.9, 345.9
  - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(2)
  - Officers of county, bonds, 64.8-64.11, *see BONDS*
  - Payment, 76.1-76.9, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18
  - Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
  - Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
  - Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
  - Railroad tax aid bonds, consent to relocation of line, 480.3
  - Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
  - Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
  - Road bonds, 75.1-75.11, 309.46-309.55
  - Sale of bonds
    - Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
    - Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
    - Statutes made applicable, 346.4
    - Treasurer's duties, 346.4-346.8, 347.8
    - Violations, penalty, 75.7
  - Sanitary disposal projects, 346.23
  - Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
  - State tax to pay bonds, 346.17, 444.20
  - Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
  - Tax levy, 346.10-346.19
  - Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
  - Voter approval, 345.1-345.15
  - Voting machines purchased, 52.3
- Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1-345.16**

**COUNTY—Continued****Boundaries**

- Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
  - Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.8**
- Bridge bonds, 309.46-309.55, 346.1-346.22**
- Bridges, city aid, 384.12**
- Budget, 344.1-344.10**
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.33**
- Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)**
- Building permit, 358A.3**
- Buildings and grounds**
- Blind, food services, ch 601C
  - Care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities below*
  - Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.26
  - Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
- Courthouse**
- Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
  - Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
  - Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1-75.11, 345.4-345.10
  - Condemnation of site, 471.4
  - Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7, 602.61
  - Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
  - Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
  - Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18
  - Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
  - Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
  - Open on election day, 49.123
  - Relocation, 353.1-353.16
- Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1)**
- Doors to open outward, 103.8**
- Exempt from execution, 627.18**
- Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13-174.19**
- Federal water resources project affecting, powers, 332.3(17)**
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A**
- Prison labor used, 356.17**
- Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.16**
- Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1-569.8**
- Relocation and replacement, 345.1**
- Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4**
- Supervisors, duties, 332.3-332.12**
- Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30**
- Care facilities**
- General provisions*, ch 253
  - Administrator, 253.4
  - Admission to, 253.5-253.9.
  - Assistance alternative to the facility provided, 252.25-252.32
  - Birth and death records, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Institutions Duties*
  - Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1-253.3
  - Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142
  - Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 345.1
  - Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable, 135B.18
- Joint county facilities authorized, 253.11**

**COUNTY**—Continued

Care facilities—Continued  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26  
 Mentally ill, transferred to county facility, 227.11, 227.16–227.18  
 Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P. 56 (d,e)  
 Tuberculosis facility forbidden, 254.2

Cemeteries, 566.14–566.18

Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6

Child support recovered, 252A.5

Child welfare, 235.1–235.6

City bridge tax prohibited, 346.2

Civil defense, 29C.7

Civil service  
 Combined county commissions, 341A.3  
 Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12  
 Deputy sheriff, 341A.7  
 Initiation of suits, 341A.16  
 Membership, 341A.2  
 Powers and duties, 341A.6

Claims against  
 Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352  
 Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)  
 Filing and numbering claims, 331.20  
 Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4  
 Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19  
 Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Claims due, collected by auditor, 333.9

Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6

Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94

Collusion clause in contracts, penalty, 553.23

Commission of hospitalization, 228.1–228.11

Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31

Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19

Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2

Conservation board, 111A.1–111A.10

Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24

Contracts  
*General provisions*, 252.38–252.41, 332.1–332.8, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
 Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24

Conventions  
 Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12  
 Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10–37.13  
 Political convention, 43.76–43.100

Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2

Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19

Corporate body, considered as, 332.1

Costs of trial on change of venue, 778.15, 778.17; R.C.P. 174, 194

County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of County Seat below*

Courthouse, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Criminal cases, fees payable by county, 622.73

Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Detention facilities, ch 356A

Detention home, authority to provide, 232.21–232.26

**COUNTY**—Continued

Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13

Disaster aid, 19.7

Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.27

Divided into townships, 359.1

Documents, old, destruction, 332.15

Dual county seats, 602.8

Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34

Elections, expense paid by county and city, 47.3, 444.9

Emergency relief, 251.1–251.7

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Employees  
 Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61  
 Deferred compensation program, 509A.12  
 Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.20  
 Group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12  
 Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16  
 Insurance liability, authorized, 332.3(20)  
 Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28  
 Political activity prohibited, 740.13–740.18  
 Temporary appointment, employee in military service, 29A.28

Employment, preference, military service, 70.1–70.8

Employment stabilization co-operation, employment security commission, 96.11(6)

Exemption of private property from county debt, 627.18

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional detention facility, 356.45

Expenses of unfortunates paid  
 Blind children, 269.2, 270.4–270.8  
 Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13  
 Deaf children, 270.4–270.8  
 Drug addicts, 224.2  
 Handicapped children, 263.12  
 Indigents medical care, 255.26  
 Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14

Mentally retarded persons  
*Generally*, 222.49–222.53  
 Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10  
 Support in state hospitals, 230.1–230.30

Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.51–232.53

Poor law provisions, ch 252

Psychopathic patients, 225.19–225.23, 225.41

Tubercular patients, 254.8–254.10, 271.14, 347.13, 347.16

Veterans of wars, 250.1–250.21

Fairs  
*Generally*, ch 174  
*See also FAIRS, subhead County and District*

Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Fire districts, ch 357B

Flood control, 467B.1–467B.14, 467C.2

Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4

**COUNTY—Continued****Funds***General provisions, 452.1–452.18***Accounts**

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
 Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)  
 Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8  
 Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.32  
 Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6  
 Auditor's financial report, 333.11  
 Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21  
 Bond funds, 346.12–346.15  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34  
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 163A.12, 164.6, 164.24  
 Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9  
 Contingent fund, 344.3  
 Court expense funds  
 Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17  
 Court expenses, levy, 444.10  
 Dual county seats, salaries allowed, 340.18  
 Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13  
 Levy, county detention facility, 356A.3, ch 453  
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19  
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Domestic animal fund, 351.6, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352  
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22  
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4  
 Expenditures, limitations  
 County bonds, law applies to, 346.19  
 Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10  
 Limited to receipts, exceptions, 343.10–343.12, 344.11  
 Submitted to voters, when, 345.1–345.15  
 Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–174.19, 174.25  
 Farmers institute fund, 175.4  
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45, 682.46  
 General fund  
 Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21  
 Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15  
 Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15  
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8  
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164  
 Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18  
 Health fund, 137.16  
 Hospitalization commission hearing, costs, 228.10  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6  
 Improvements, county buildings, 345.3  
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41  
 Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13  
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17

**COUNTY—Continued****Funds—Continued****General fund—Continued**

Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 332.3(25)  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation, 422.78  
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152  
 Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1–143.3  
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27  
 Plats and surveys, collection of costs, 409.30, 433.15, 434.19  
 Probation officers and deputies, 231.13  
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4  
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23  
 Salaries of county officers, 340.16  
 Senior citizen programs, 332.3  
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10  
 Surplus from voted tax, 345.15  
 Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)  
 Unclaimed money, 334.12  
 Use tax, 423.6  
 Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17  
 Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9, 337.11(10, 14)  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Hospital, county, 347.5–347.8, 348.4  
 Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 230.23, 230.24  
 Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20  
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13–565.15  
 Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28  
 Improvement accounts, 345.17  
 Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10  
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41  
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1  
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7  
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46  
 Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13–334.22  
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2  
 Mental health and institutions  
*Generally, 125.32, 222.74, 222.76, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 254.4, 270.7, 444.12*  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.28  
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2  
 Institute teachers, 272.5–272.7  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.18–225.21  
 Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76  
 Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24  
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76  
 Moneys and credit replacement fund, 422.78  
 Orphans fund, 444.11  
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9  
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14  
 Penalties for violations  
 Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1–710.3  
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11  
 False fee entries, 740.9  
 False statements or reports, 452.14  
 Poor fund  
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.5  
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26

**COUNTY—Continued****Funds—Continued**

- Poor fund—Continued
  - Maximum emergency levy, 251.4
  - Overseer and township trustees, 252.25–252.35
  - Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
  - Relief provisions, 252.25–252.45
  - Transfers prohibited, 251.4
- Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
- Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
- Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19
- Road funds, 310.3, 312.2
- Road use tax apportioned, 312.3
- Sanitary disposal bond, 346.23
- School funds, 602.55, 753.19
- State money, statements, payments, 334.9–334.11
- Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13
- Taxes apportioned, 334.15, 445.20–445.58
- Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
- Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
- Water service fund, 357.25
- Garage, servicing county vehicles, 332.3(18)
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63
- Gifts received, 450.4, 565.6–565.15
- Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Health board, 137.1–137.22
- Health center, ch 346A
- Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Highways, eminent domain, 471.4
- Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3(24)
- Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above*
  - Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3
  - Establishment, vote, 253.1
  - Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
- Hospital, detention, 256.1–256.3
- Hospitalization commission for mentally ill, ch 228
- Hospitals, chs 347, 348
- Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5
- Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1–345.3
- Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
- Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
- Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
- Institutes
  - Farmers, 175.1–175.8
  - Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2
  - Teachers, 272.1–272.8
- Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7
- Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
- Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
- Interest on bonds, limitation, 75.11, 345.16
- Investigation of private institutions, 218.30
- Iowa products, preference, 73.1–73.6
- Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
- Jails, 356.1–356.47
- Joint care facilities, 253.11
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.16
- Joint financing of public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11
- Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14

**COUNTY—Continued**

- Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202
- Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
- Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.21–232.26
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10
- Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2
- Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
- Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
- Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
- Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7
- Law library in courthouse, 332.6
- Leases
  - Ambulances, 332.3(23)
  - Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7
  - Defined, 419.1
  - Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
  - Oil and gas lands, 84.21
  - Property to school districts, 332.3(17)
  - Public hospital sites, 347.13
  - Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 461.12
- Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17
- Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B
- Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23–332.30
- Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11
- Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19
- Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13–334.22
- Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5
- Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58
- Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9
- Medical examiners, *generally*, ch 339
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1–37.27
- Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Cared for, 229.26, 230.1–230.30
  - Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60–222.83
  - Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49
  - County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost of commitment, 222.50, 230.1–230.14
  - Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
  - Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20
  - Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22
  - Hospitals, county and private, ch 227
  - Notice upon release, 222.59
  - Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22
  - State aid, 227.16–227.18
- Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
- Microfilm record files, 343.13
- Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
- Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63
- Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13
- Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted, 332.3(20)
- Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)
- Museums, 111A.1
- Mutual assessment insurance associations, 506.9, 521.1, 522.1
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, recovery and payment of expenses, 232.51–232.53
- Newspapers, official, 349.1–349.18



**COUNTY**—Continued

Nurses, public health, 143.1–143.3  
 Officers, *general provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Old-age medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9  
 Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4  
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 2  
 Orphan fund, 444.11  
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county, 675.30  
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses, 80.12  
 Planning assistance from state, 28.10  
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A  
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Poor relief  
   Cities, co-operation, ch 252  
   County care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities above*  
   Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7  
   Government projects, co-operation, 252.42  
   Hospital care, 347.16  
   Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1  
   Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons provided, 150.9, 150A.5  
 Population, determined by census, 26.6  
 Powers and duties of supervisors, 332.1  
 Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10  
 Property, acquisition and titles, 569.1–569.8  
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public improvement contracts and bonds  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10  
   Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9  
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.4  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8  
 Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1–480.3  
 Real estate acquired, 569.1–569.8  
 Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.24, 174.25, 332.1–332.3, 569.1–569.8  
 Records microfilmed for filing, 343.13  
 Records removed to new county seat, 353.13–353.15  
 Records transcribed, 558.16–558.18  
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16–452.18  
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9  
 Registration of voters, 47.2, ch 48  
 Relocation of county seat  
   *Generally*, 353.1–353.16  
   Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Report when improvement completed, 23.11  
 Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)  
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)  
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*  
 Sale of real estate, 332.1–332.4  
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)

**COUNTY**—Continued

Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.1–254.7, 347.14  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 346.23  
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9  
 School funds, 302.1–302.44  
 School zones, 321.249  
 Scrip  
   Limitations on issue, 346.20  
   Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3  
   Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9  
 Seal  
   Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2  
   Auditor's warrants, 334.1  
   County bonds, 346.3  
   County seal, required, 332.1  
 Seats, county  
   Changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   Dual, short courses, state aid, 175.6  
   Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901  
 Short courses for farmers, 175.6–175.8  
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9  
 Soldiers assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19  
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14  
 Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1  
 State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5  
 State taxes, liability, 452.1  
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20–346.22  
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.27  
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5  
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16  
 Tax credit, personal property, 427A.1–427A.12  
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8  
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33  
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax question, submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15  
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19  
 Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17  
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15  
 Teachers institutes, 272.2–272.8  
 Titles to real estate, 174.24, 569.1–569.8  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Transit systems, establishment, ch 28G  
 Trustees, compensation cases, paid by county, 85.50  
 Tubercular patients' care, liability, 271.14  
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8  
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16  
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5  
 Violations, infraction of posted building rules, 332.3(19)  
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9

**COUNTY**—Continued

Vocational education, assisted by employment security commission, 96.11(6)  
 Voters, submission of tax questions, 345.1-345.15  
 Voting machine, tax levy to purchase, 52.3  
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15  
**Warrants**  
 Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10-343.12, 346.19  
 Auditors' duties, 333.2-333.7  
 Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31  
 Convention expense not issued, 343.12  
 Destruction after ten years, 332.15  
 Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3  
 Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5  
 Drainage, 457.22  
 Exchange for bonds, 75.9  
 Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 74.2, 74.8, 452.2  
 Legalizing Acts, costs, 585.1-585.5  
 Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.1-74.8  
 Partial payment, procedure, 72.2  
 Payment of, treasurer's endorsement, 74.7, 343.3  
 Record book, treasurer's duty, 74.3  
 Report of auditor, annual, 333.11  
 Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1-334.8  
 Unpaid, 74.3-74.6  
 Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.5  
 Water districts, benefited, 357.1-357.34  
 Water districts, rural, ch 357A  
 Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B  
 Weather stations established, 159.5(5)  
 Weed eradication, ch 317  
 Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73  
 Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9  
 Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2  
**Zoning law**  
*General provisions*, ch 358  
 Airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT**

County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION**

*General provisions*, ch 176A

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

*Generally*, ch 441  
 Appraisal manual, 421.17  
 Board of review, 441.31  
 Code copy furnished, 18.97  
 Counsel, 441.41  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.11  
 Supervision by revenue director, 421.17

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

*General provisions*, ch 336, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

Absence, substitute appointed, 336.3  
 Abuse of children, duties regarding, ch 235A  
**Actions and proceedings conducted**  
 Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 793.7  
 Arraignment conducted by, 775.7  
 Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.86  
 Conservation commission, opinions, 109.35

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**—Continued

**Actions and proceedings conducted**—Continued  
 Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6  
 Criminal trials, ch 663A, 780.5-780.13  
 Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18  
 Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12  
 Juvenile actions, 232.3  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.29  
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 725.4  
 Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23  
 Practice Act violations, 147.92  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64  
 Appointments, civil service commission, 341A.2  
**Assistants**  
 Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3  
 Compensation, 340.10, 341.7  
 Conditions disqualifying, 336.5  
 Powers and duties, 341.6  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
 Temporary assistants, 341.7  
 Bail bonds, examination of surety, 763.13  
 Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.9  
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22  
 Civil service, initiation of suits, 341A.16  
 Code, session laws, copies, 18.97  
 Compensation and expenses, 333.11, 336.3, 340.9  
 Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, 336.5  
**County officers**  
 Defense of, 336.2  
 Indemnification fund, duties, 332.41  
 Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8  
 Duties in general, 336.2  
 Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17  
 Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6  
 Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2  
**Fees**  
*Generally*, 340.9  
 Commissions, 333.11  
 Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5  
 Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9  
 Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24-189.26  
 Food law enforcement, 170.51  
 Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7  
 General counsel division, aid given, 474.39  
 Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19  
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, 782.9  
**Information**  
 Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Board of parole furnished, 218.97, 247.15  
 County attorney's, 769.1-769.34  
 Governor, furnished to, 248.9  
 Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73  
 Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1  
 Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97  
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4  
 Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**—Continued

Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9–356.13, 356.43  
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9  
 Library not furnished by county, 332.10  
 Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports, accessible, 236.26  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.27  
   Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29  
   Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Appearance required, 222.18  
   Cost of care, collection, 222.82  
 Military property recovered, 29A.34  
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, ch 232  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 725.4  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Oppression in official capacity, penalty, 740.3  
 Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7  
 Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3  
 Petition in juvenile court, 232.3  
 Prohibited acts, 336.5  
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9  
 Qualifications, 336.1  
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11  
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12  
 Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2  
 Reward in official business prohibited, 336.5  
 Salary, 340.9  
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9  
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3–336.5  
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17  
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49  
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37  
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54  
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23  
 Weeds on railway right of way, 477.55  
 Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2, 5)

**COUNTY AUDITOR**

*General provisions, ch 333, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1  
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Assessment duties, 384.60, 384.63  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.13, 524.805(7)  
 Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5  
 Bond, amount, 64.8  
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Bonds  
   Approval by auditor, 64.21  
   County hospitals, duties, 347.27  
   Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23  
   Drainage bond record, 455.89  
   Minimum amount required, 64.9

**COUNTY AUDITOR**—Continued

Bonds—Continued  
   Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15  
   New bond, when required, 65.2  
   Recorded in official bond record, 64.24  
   School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44  
   Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27  
 Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4–350.6  
 Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28  
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32, 384.19  
 Change of name of street, 409.17  
 Change of title by court certified, 606.14  
 Clerk of board of supervisors  
   Duties as clerk, 333.1  
   Meetings of board, notice, 331.15–331.17  
   Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18  
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.8  
 Code copy furnished, 18.97  
 Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9  
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2; *see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
 Commissioner of registration, 48.1  
 Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)  
 Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31  
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 453A.2, 524.805(7)  
 Deputy  
   *General provisions, 341.1–341.6*  
   Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165  
   Salary, 340.4, 340.18  
   Tax sales, dual county seats, 446.8  
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90  
 Duties in general, 333.1  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests. 62.3–62.11  
 Election duties  
   Commissioner of elections, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
   Commissioner of registration, 48.1  
   Constitutional amendment, U. S., county convention place designated and published, 55.7  
   Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11  
   Judges instructed, 608.9  
   List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10  
   Nomination objections, heard, 44.7  
   Petition for drainage district, 455.7  
   Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19  
   Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8  
   Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.9  
 Elections commissioner, 47.2, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
 Fees  
   Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16  
   Collection and accounting, 342.1–342.3  
   Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12  
   Estray services, 188.48(8)  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
   Land transferred, 333.15  
   Name change, individual, 674.14  
   Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15  
   Transfer fee, 558.66

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 602.43

**Jury duties**

*Generally*, 609.4–609.48

Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66

Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1

Lost property, duties, 644.2

Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20–230.22

Nomination objections heard, 44.7

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)

Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(1)

Plat of city filed, 409.12–409.16, 558.65

Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4

Plats, roads and highways, 306.21

Plats, streets, 409.17

Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 409.27–409.37

Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18

Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7

Receipts from county attorney, 336.2(9)

**Record books kept**

Alcoholic treatment, 125.33

Board of supervisors proceedings, 333.1

Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82

Dog licenses, 351.22

Drainage districts, 455.89, 455.185, 462.34

Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3

Estray record, 188.30

Fees collected, 342.2

Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62

Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26

Official bond records, 64.24

Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63

Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5–355.7

**Tax records**

Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29

Separate funds, accounts, 445.59

Special assessment book, 384.63, 445.11–445.13

Tax rates, 444.6

Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)

Treasurer's report of county money, 333.1(4)

Water district record, 357.32

Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1

Registration commissioner, 48.1

**Reports made**

Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25

County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10

Criminal expenses, 247.31

Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3

Financial report, 333.11–333.14

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13

Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20

Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7

Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5

**Reports received**

County engineers, 311.8

County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1

County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7

Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40

Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10

Road district, proof of notice, 311.12

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued****Reports received—Continued**

School board secretary, 291.11

School corporation secretary, 274.4

Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13

Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16

State institution inmates, funds, 218.99

Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4

Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9

River channels and islands, sale, 568.2

Road assessments, 311.25, 311.26

Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31

Rural water districts, duties, 357A.2–357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19

Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4

Salary, 340.1–340.4

Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.27, 358.28

School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4

**School fund duties**

Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10

Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11

Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35

Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12

Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41

Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10

Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37

Media center moneys distributed, 292.2

Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2

Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44

School lands, 302.4–302.44

Schools, voting instructions provided, 257.25(6)

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5

**Taxation duties**

Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59

Adjustments of valuation, 441.49

Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1–426.10

Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57

Assessment districts, road, 311.1–311.31

Assessments certified to, 443.21

Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60

Audit of treasurer's account, 445.59

Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8

Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2

Cities, 384.2

Correction of assessment errors, 443.6

Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18

Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10

Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18

Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11

Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29

Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.27

Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15

House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.27

Indemnification fund, 332.39

Levies, 444.1–444.8

Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22

Military tax credit computation, 426A.3

Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42–445.46

Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.12

Pipe lines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15

Property divided, 449.1–449.8

Property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.12

Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33

**COUNTY AUDITOR—Continued**

## Taxation duties—Continued

- Redemption from tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Refund of taxes from state, 452.16–452.18
- Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
- Sanitary districts, 358.18
- School foundation program, 442.2, 442.9, 442.14, 442.25
- Special assessment list, 384.63, 445.10–445.14
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 422.78, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 443.2–443.9, 443.21, 446.1
- Tax redemption certificate issued, 447.3, 447.5
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229
- Tax sales, 446.1, 446.24
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Unavailable taxes, collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22
- Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5
- Valuations corrected as ordered, 441.49
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3–427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Weed law assessments entered, 317.20
- Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
- Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8
- Term of office, 39.17
- Title change certified, 606.14
- Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
- Vacancy, 69.3–69.8
- Violations
  - Bribery and corruption, 739.4, 739.5
  - Duty violations, 302.44, 343.6, 343.9, 452.15
  - Embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
  - Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46
  - Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2
  - Jury law violations, 609.46
  - Local budget law, 24.24
  - Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40
  - Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
  - Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14
  - Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27
- Voter registration duties, ch 48
- Warrants, 333.2–333.6, 333.11, 334.1–334.8

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

- Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
- Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
- Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11
- Air pollution control program, 455B.23
- Alcoholic treatment, 125.28–125.36
- Amusement park licensed, 332.23
- Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
- Appointments by board
  - Administration, county care facility, 253.4
  - Civil service commission, 341A.2
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4
  - Condemnation commission, list, 472.4

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

## Appointments by board—Continued

- Conservation board, 111A.2
- Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
- Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19
- Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.43, 622.42
- Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
- Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
- Social welfare board, county, 234.9
- Steward, county home, 253.4
- Surveyor, 355.1
- Tax collectors, 445.50
- Weather modification board, 361.2
- Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3
- Appropriations
  - Association of counties, state, 332.3
  - Bridge construction, 309.76–309.78, 331.18
  - Budget provisions, 344.1–344.11
  - County fairgrounds, 174.13
  - Courthouse construction, 345.2
  - Highway construction, vote required, 331.18
  - Poor relief, 252.31
  - Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
  - Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
  - Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
  - Tubercular care, buildings for, 254.3
- Approval of public fund depositories, 453.1, 453.2
- Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
- Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38
- Assessors and deputies salaries fixed, 359.46
- Auction sales licensed, 546A.1–546A.9
- Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
- Auditor, duties as clerk, 333.1
- Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
- Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2
- Beer and liquor control, *see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control*
- Benefited fire districts, ch 357B
- Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34
- Bonds
  - Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19
  - Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
  - Cost paid by county, 64.11
  - County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*
  - Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
  - Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15
  - Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9
  - Minimum amount required, 64.9
  - Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11
  - Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7
- Books to be kept by board, 331.19
- Bovine brucellosis, 164.23–164.28
- Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20
- Budget, county, duties, 344.1–344.11
- Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25
- Building permit required, 358A.3
- Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
- Businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23–332.30
- Cemetery funds invested, 566.15
- Chairman
  - Election by board, 331.13, 332.3
  - Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
  - Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15
  - Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(1)
  - Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43  
 City fund tax levied, 384.17  
 Civil defense, duties, 29C.7  
**Claims**  
 Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 343.10–343.12, 346.19  
 Audit expenses approved, 11.21  
 Auditor's subdivision, plat expenses, 409.29  
 Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5  
 Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25  
 Claim register entries, 331.19(5)  
 Convention expense not allowed, 343.12  
 Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28  
 Domestic animal damages, 352.3  
 Filing and entering method, 331.20  
 Isolation hospital expenses, 139.27–139.30  
 Labor and material, 573.7–573.11  
 Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19  
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30  
 Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21  
 Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)  
 Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4  
 Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21  
**Clerk of board, duties, 333.1**  
**Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34**  
 Code and session laws provided, 18.97(28)  
**Combined county offices, 332.18**  
**Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250**  
**Compensation**  
 Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)  
 Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22  
 County attorney, substitute, 336.3  
 County officers, assistants, 340.1–340.18  
 Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3  
 Conservation levies, 111A.6  
**Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.4**  
**Contracts**  
*See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts; COUNTY, subhead Contracts*  
 Contractors' bonds, 573.2  
 Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9  
 Labor and materials, 573.1–573.27  
 Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5  
 Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27  
 Personal contracts prohibited, 741.11  
 Submission to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Conveyances of real estate, 569.1–569.8  
**County attorney**  
 Assistant employed, 341.7  
 Compensation, 340.9  
 Substitute compensated, 336.3  
**County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18, ch 253**  
**County mental health and institutions fund, 444.12**  
**County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1**  
**County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31**  
**County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1–353.16**  
 Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19  
 Detention facilities, 232.21–232.26, ch 356A  
 Detention hospital for contagious diseases, 256.1–256.3  
 Disabled persons aid, 214A.13

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Dog license fees raised, 351.6  
 Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41  
 Dumps, power to contract, 332.34  
 Duties and powers in general, 332.3–332.16  
 Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.1, 331.7–331.9  
**Election duties**  
 Authorization of counting board, 51.1  
 Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29  
 Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62  
 Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39  
 Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46  
 Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46  
 Election in new township called, 359.10  
 Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10  
 Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11  
 Questions submitted to voters, 345.1–345.15  
 Voters registration, 48.4  
 Voting machines, 52.2–52.9  
 Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7  
 Entertainment businesses licensed, 332.23–332.30  
 Execution sales, 569.1–569.8  
 Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4  
 Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19  
 Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27  
 Farm-to-market roads, 310.1–310.36, 314.3, 314.5  
 Federal grants, matching, 332.3(25)  
 Fees and fines, report received, 79.7  
 Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3  
 Flood control, 455.202–455.217, 467B.1–467B.16, 467C.1–467C.6  
 Food establishment licensed, 332.23–332.30  
**Funds**  
 Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15  
 City funds, tax levied, 384.17  
 Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16  
 County, 452.1–452.18, *see COUNTY*  
 County indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41  
 Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4  
 Expenditures, limitations, 343.10–343.12, 346.19  
 Investment duties, 453.9–453.11  
 Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9  
 Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9  
 Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12  
 Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5  
 Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)  
 Graves of war veterans, 250.14–250.18  
 Handicapped children, special classes established, 280.8  
 Health board, county, 137.1–137.22  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highway record kept, 331.19(2)  
**Highways**  
*Generally, ch 306*  
 Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61  
 Advice from transportation department, 309.16  
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28  
 Assistance from transportation department, 306.3  
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3  
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1  
 Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97  
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

## Highways—Continued

Classification review board, 306.6  
 Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7  
 Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67  
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13  
 Easements to U.S., 306.39, 306.40  
 Hedges and trees, 318.1–318.5  
 Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71  
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 313.2  
 Liability on bond for violation, 314.3  
 Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.15  
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2  
 (6)  
 Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9  
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3  
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56  
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10–311.26  
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10  
 Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8  
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473  
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3  
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8  
 Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3  
 Hospitals established, chs 347, 348  
 Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6, 347.21, 347.22  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Institution fund for state established, 444.12  
 Insurance, county officers, 332.43  
 Insurance on county buildings authorized, 332.3  
 Insurance on employees, 332.3(20)  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2  
 Interurban railway use of highways, 484.4–484.9  
 Jails, 356.19, 356.37–356.44  
 Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Judicial magistrates  
   Administrative report, 602.64  
   Courtroom facilities, 602.61  
 Jury lists certified, 609.10, 609.11  
 Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26, 244.4, 273.3(10)  
 Lease or sale, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)  
 Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27  
 Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, 585.1–585.5  
 Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186  
 Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9  
 Libraries, 358B.1–358B.16  
 Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6  
 License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23–332.30  
 License of shows and circuses, power, 444.18  
 Limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11  
 Maintain county buildings, 332.3(15)  
 Maintenance equipment, 111.58, 147.27  
 Majority vote, when required, 331.18  
 Medical examiner appointed, 339.1  
 Meetings, 331.14–331.18, 332.3  
 Members  
   *General provisions*, 331.1–331.27  
   Change in number, 331.1–331.5  
   Elected biennially, 39.18

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

## Members—Continued

Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4  
 Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1  
 Memorial halls, 37.1–37.27  
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Compromise of liability for care, 230.17  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.27  
   Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23  
   Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4  
   Lien for support, release, 230.29  
   Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16  
   Transfer to county home, 227.11  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14  
   Death, notice, 222.12  
   Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66  
   Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13  
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)  
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239  
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1–349.15  
 Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20  
 Nuisances abated, 332.28  
 Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3  
 Officer's compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)  
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3  
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10  
 Old-age assistance board, 234.9–234.11  
 Opinions of county attorney by request, 336.2  
 Ordnance plant, sale of land, 332.4  
 Organization of board, 331.13  
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27  
 Pay and mileage, 331.22, 333.11(7)  
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13  
 Pipe-line construction, inspection, 490.4  
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 409.32–409.34  
 Poor relief  
   *General provisions*, 252.22–252.45  
   Osteopaths, osetopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5  
   Psychopathic patients, expenses paid, 225.21, 225.41  
   Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5  
   Tubercular persons, care, 254.1–254.10  
   Work projects determined by board, 251.6  
 Powers and duties, *generally*, ch 332  
 Prisoners, 356.15, 356.19  
 Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
 Psychopathic commitment expense, 225.21, 225.41  
 Public defender, 336A.1–336A.11, 336B.1–336B.6  
 Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12  
 Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1–349.18  
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18  
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4  
 Railroad tax aid petition, election, 483.1–483.20  
 Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.38  
 Real estate acquired, management, 569.1–569.8  
 Records  
   Destroyed, 110.9, 332.15  
   Disposal, old records, 335.11  
   Microfilmed, 343.13

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Records and indexes, copies, 558.16-558.18  
 Redistricting, effect, ch 331  
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)  
 Reports made  
   Financial report, publication, 333.11-333.14  
   Public improvements on completion, 23.11  
   State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13  
 Reports received  
   County superintendents, 272.8  
   Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)  
   Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5  
   Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6  
   Jail inspections, 356.43  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Officers, fees and fines, 79.7  
   Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13  
   Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38  
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12  
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23-332.30  
 Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*  
 Rodeos, regulation, licenses, 444.18  
 Rules for use of buildings and grounds, 332.3(19)  
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A  
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, 340.1-340.18  
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81  
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1-358.10, 358.26-358.30  
 School elections, duties, 277.20  
 School fund  
   Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28-302.44, 426.5  
   Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19  
   Management and control, 332.3(7)  
 School lands, duties, 302.4-302.6, 302.9  
 School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3  
 Schools, tax levy for, 298.8-298.11, 298.17-298.19  
 Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97  
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8  
   *See also subhead Highways above*  
 Secondary road tax levy, 309.7  
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14  
 Sheriff  
   Investigation expenses audited, 337.4  
   Office space, 602.34  
   Uniforms, 332.10  
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10-319.15  
 Sites for county buildings selected, 332.3(12)  
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14  
 Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7  
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8  
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1-250.19  
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17  
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)  
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21  
 Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8  
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10  
 Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS—Cont'd**

Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2  
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6  
 Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16  
 Tax assessments  
   *See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
   Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10  
   Election expense fund, 444.9  
   Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10  
   Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10  
   Land divided, apportionment, 449.1-449.8  
   Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15  
   Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22  
   Soldier's exemption, appeal, 427.6  
   Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9  
   Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2  
   Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21  
 Taxes  
   *See also TAXATION*  
   Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6  
   Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
   Exemptions, 427.8-427.12  
   Refund for error in assessments, 445.60  
   Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62  
   Supervision by revenue director, 421.17  
   Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31  
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25-331.28  
 Township clerk, bond, compensation, 349.47, 360.7  
 Townships created, changed, 359.1-359.16  
 Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14  
 Trees on roads protected, 318.5  
 Useless documents ordered destroyed, 332.15  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8  
 Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16-746.25  
 Village name changed, 354.1-354.8  
 Violations  
   Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24  
   Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9  
   Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66  
   Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7  
   Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15  
   Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23  
 Voters, questions submitted, 345.1-345.15  
 Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)  
 Warrants, 333.2-333.5  
 Watercourse established, 455.1-455.5  
 Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A  
 Weather modification board, ch 361  
 Weed cutting equipment procured, 317.19, 317.20  
 Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317  
 Weeds in abandoned cemeteries, 317.9  
 Weeds, road clearing fund, duties, 317.19  
 Windbreaks on highways, 318.1-318.5  
 Zoning duties  
   *Generally*, ch 358A  
   City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23  
**COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD**  
 Appointment, powers and duties, 111A.1-111A.10  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5  
**COUNTY COURT**  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2



**COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES***Generally*, ch 356A**COUNTY ENGINEER***General provisions*, see **COUNTY OFFICERS**

Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19  
 Benefited water district specifications, 357.14  
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Bonds given, 309.18  
 Boundaries, 111.21-111.23  
 Boundary markers replaced, 314.8  
 Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82  
 Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19  
 County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7  
 Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21  
 Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13-310.19  
 Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1-319.6  
 Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plans for road construction prepared, 311.8  
 Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5  
 Removal from office, 309.17  
 Report to department of transportation, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56  
 Roads  
   Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4  
   Government corners preserved, 314.8  
   Liability on bond for violation, 309.69  
   Secondary assessment districts, 311.8-311.22  
 Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
 Supervision of road work, 309.21  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5  
 Tenure of office, 309.17  
 Transmission lines, poles, removal, 319.1-319.6  
 Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

**COUNTY FAIRS***Generally*, ch 174See also **FAIRS**, *subhead County and District***COUNTY INSTITUTES**

Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1-175.8  
 Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8

**COUNTY JAILS***General provisions*, ch 356

Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15  
 Condemnation of site, 471.4  
 Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15  
 Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15  
 Females, separate apartment, 356.4  
 Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3  
 Inspection, department of social services, 356.43  
 Minors separately confined, 356.3  
 Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6-356.8  
 Sheriff's fee, 337.14, 746.25, 755.15  
 Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

**COUNTY JUDGE**

Conveyances, legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER***General provisions*, ch 339

Bodies for scientific use, 142.3-142.13  
 Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31  
 Exempt from I.P.E.R.S., 97B.42  
 Investigation of death  
   Autopsy performed, 85A.19  
   Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31

**COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER—Continued**

Investigation of death—Continued  
   Disinterment, permit, 144.34  
   Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34  
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**COUNTY OFFICERS***General provisions applying to several or all*

Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13  
 Accounts examined, 11.6-11.21, 332.3(5), 343.5  
 Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23  
 Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2, 343.3  
 Appointment, soldiers preference law, 70.1  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
 Auditor  
   Elections commissioner, 47.2  
   Registration commissioner, 48.1, 48.10-48.12  
 Bonds  
   *General provisions*, 64.8, see **BONDS**  
   Approval by supervisors, 64.19  
   Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18  
   Cost paid by county, 64.11  
   Divulging bids, action on, 72.4  
   Failure of board to approve, remedy, 64.22  
   Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
   Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5  
   Minimum amount required, 64.9  
   Neglect to approve, court hearing, 64.22  
   Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13  
   Required by supervisors, 332.3(8)  
   Run, to state, 64.18  
   Supervisors act on auditor's approval, 64.21  
   Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20  
   Time of filing, 63.1  
 Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, 344.1  
 Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7  
 Clerks and assistants  
   *General provisions*, 341.1-341.6  
   Bond paid by county, 64.15  
   Salary, 340.1-340.18  
 Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 18.94  
 Combined offices, 332.17-332.22  
 Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3  
 Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11  
 Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12  
 County attorney, duties, 336.2  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14  
 Deputies  
   *General provisions*, 341.1-341.8  
   Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15  
   Jurat, manner of making, 78.3  
   Salaries, 340.1-340.18  
   Soldiers preference, exception, 70.8  
 Duties in general, 343.1-343.12, 346.19  
 Election, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Election and term of office, 39.1-39.9, 39.17, 39.18  
 Election contests, procedure, 62.1-62.25  
 Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19  
 Fees  
   Collection and accounting, 342.1-342.3  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
 Fines collected, annual report, 79.7  
 Fuel furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Information furnished, penalty, 343.1, 343.6  
 Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.36-332.43

**COUNTY OFFICERS—Continued**

Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29  
 Investigations by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3  
 Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.10  
 Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Loans to religious group prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Microfilm records kept, 343.13  
 Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7  
 Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2  
 Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Payroll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)  
 Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public records open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9  
 Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
 Qualifying for office, time, 63.1–63.13  
 Removal from office, 66.1–66.30  
 Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)  
**Reports**  
 Governor or assembly may require, 343.1  
 Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)  
 To state, uniform, 343.14  
 Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)  
 Revenues estimated, 24.25  
 Salaries, 340.1–340.18  
 Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)  
 Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4  
 Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11  
 Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1  
 Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Supplies, purchase of, 246.21, 246.23  
 Suspension pending removal action, 66.7  
 Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11, 69.12  
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12  
 Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.1–69.15  
**Violations**  
 Accepting reward for duty, 739.10  
 Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22  
 Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3  
 Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22  
 Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9  
 Purchase of property at sale, 343.6  
 Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9  
 Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

**COUNTY RECORDER**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8  
 Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

Bond, amount, 64.8  
 Bond, cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Books kept  
 Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51  
 Articles of incorporation index, 491.4  
 Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51  
 Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54  
 Drainage record and index, 465.25, 465.26  
 Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53  
 Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14  
 Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4  
 Weapon sale record, 695.21  
 Certified copies furnished, 335.14  
 City measures recorded, 380.11  
 Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35  
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6  
 Code copy furnished, 18.97  
 Corporation documents filed  
 Amendments to articles, 491.20  
 Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5  
 Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9  
 Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5  
 Merger and consolidation, 491.107  
 Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20  
 Renewal proceedings, 491.27  
 Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30  
 State bank articles, 524.306  
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21  
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81  
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4  
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)  
 Deputy  
*General provisions*, 341.1–341.6  
 Salary, 340.4, 340.18  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9  
 Duties in general, 335.2  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3  
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41–622.51  
**Fees**  
 Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58  
 Boat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52–106.55  
 Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12  
 Charges, *generally*, 335.14  
 Collected and reported, 342.1–342.3  
 Co-operative association articles, 497.4  
 Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54  
 Drainage records and copies, 465.29  
 Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39  
 Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)  
 Evidence of title, 558.11  
 Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
 Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2  
 Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3–110.9  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B  
 Name change, individual, 674.14  
 Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58  
 Recording instruments, 335.14  
 Trade name statement, 547.3  
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4  
 Indexing, alphabetically, 558.52

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

Instruments filed or recorded  
 Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8  
 Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3  
 Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
 Cemetery plats, township, 359.40  
 Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7  
 Change of name  
   Individual, 674.14  
   Street, 409.17, 589.20  
   Township, 359.15  
 City measures, 380.11  
 Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23  
 Claimant's notice of interest, 614.34, 614.35  
 Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35  
 Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40  
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9  
 Conservation easements, 111D.3  
 Conveyances, 558.41–558.59  
 Drainage (private) systems, 465.24  
 Drainage (township) decisions, 465.8  
 Employment compensation, liens, notice, 96.14  
 Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
 Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24  
 Fence controversy judgments, 113.24  
 Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5  
 Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.11  
 Income tax lien, 422.26  
 Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3  
 Microfilming records, indexing, 335.17  
 Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages, 558.41–558.59  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86  
 Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9  
 Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 614.34, 614.35  
 Notice to prevent easement, 564.6  
 Numbered consecutively, 335.15  
 Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10  
 Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49  
 Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59  
 Plats, 409.1–409.48  
 Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11  
 Railroad mortgages, 476.15  
 Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59  
 Release of power by donee, 559.1  
 Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 450.81  
 Tax deed, 448.3  
 Tax lien, federal, 335.18–335.23  
 Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55  
 Trade names filed, 547.1  
 Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13  
 Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401  
 Weapons, sale of, 695.20, 695.21  
 Jury commission, 608.1, 609.15–609.30  
 Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7

**COUNTY RECORDER—Continued**

Notices published, 618.7–618.12  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12–366.15  
 Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25  
 Plats by auditor, 409.28, 409.31, 592.4  
 Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.12  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7  
 Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7–428A.9  
 Recording of instrument, time, 558.59  
 Records  
   Destruction, 335.11  
   Lost or destroyed, 110.9, 647.1–647.5  
 Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51  
 Report of documentary stamps sales to revenue department, 428A.8  
 Report of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, review list of deeds, 335.16  
 Salary, 340.1–340.3  
 Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3–321G.9  
 Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)  
 Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.6, 335.8  
 Violation, plat filing, 409.14

**COUNTY SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, 337.1–337.20, ch 337A, *see also SHERIFF*

**COUNTY SUPERVISORS**

*See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

*General provisions*, ch 355, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8  
 City plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.45  
 Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14  
 Duties in general, 355.1–355.10  
 Federal survey rules followed, 355.4  
 Fees charged, 355.15  
 Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6  
 Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8  
 Lots in vacated plat resurveyed, 409.26  
 Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19  
 Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15  
 Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plats legalized, 589.23  
 Record book, entries, 355.1, 355.6, 355.7  
 Right to enter upon land, 355.10  
 Rules followed in survey, 355.3, 355.4  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5  
 Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

**COUNTY TREASURER**

*General provisions*, ch 334, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

**COUNTY TREASURER**—Continued  
*For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer,  
 see TAXATION*

Accounts

Accounting of comptroller, 8.7–8.10  
 Account kept for supervisors, 334.1  
 Examination and settlement, 452.11–452.13  
 Examination by state auditor, 11.6  
 False statement of, penalty, 452.14  
 Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8  
 Assessment payments, 384.65, 384.67  
 Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Bank accounts, 453.1–453.14, 524.805(7)  
 Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54  
 Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12

Bonds

Amount required, 64.10  
 Cost paid by county, 64.11  
 Liability on bond  
 Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
 Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18  
 Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11  
 Judgment, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58  
 Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25  
 Neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27  
 Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16  
 Wrongful tax sale, 448.10

Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
 Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1–75.11, 347.8  
 Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16

Bonds, county, 346.4–346.13

Books balanced for successor, 452.9

Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25

Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7

Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17

Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6

Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97

Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475

County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1

Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits of public funds, 453.1–453.14

Deputies

*Generally*, 341.1–341.6

Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5

Salary, 340.4, 340.18

Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8

Disbursements of revenue

Blind children, state school expense, 269.2

Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7

Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18

Hospitalization commission hearing costs, 228.10

Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24

Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21

Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43

Distress warrants, form, 445.7

Documents, old, destruction, 332.15

Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23

Duties in general, 344.1

**COUNTY TREASURER**—Continued

Election and term of office, 39.17

Employees, nonendorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4

Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475

Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18

Fees

Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6

Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3

Payment to county, 342.1–342.3

Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6

Funds

Accounts kept, 334.8

Benefited water district, fund, 357.28

Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24

Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175

Clerk of court fees, 606.16–606.18, 633.31

Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17

Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 352.5

Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61–455.64

Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18

Election expense, 444.9

Farmers institute fund, 175.4

Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6

Investment duties, 453.9–453.13

Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23

Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19

Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4

Losses replaced, 334.13–334.22

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18

Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21

Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.78

Payments to state, 334.9–334.11

Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43

Refunds from state, 452.18

Road funds, 312.3

Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23

School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7

Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27

Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12

Weather modification fund created, 361.4

Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.15

Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16

Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15

Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1

Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26

Itinerant merchant, application fee, 81.1, 81.3

Liens, motor vehicles, 335.18

Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8

Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16

Military service credits distributed, 426A.5

Motor vehicles

Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42

Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151

Inspection, duties, 321.238

Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15

Registration fees, 321.105–321.107

Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2

Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72–321.88

Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52

Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7

Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17  
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9  
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10  
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11  
 Record books kept, 342.2, 346.12  
 Reports made  
   Fees, 342.3, 343.5  
   Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)  
   Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153  
   School funds, to board presidents, 298.13  
   Supervisors, to, 333.1(4), 342.3  
   Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7  
 Reports received  
   County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
   Mobile home information from dealer on sale, 321.45(4)  
   School secretary's report, 291.11  
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)  
 Revenues received  
   Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41  
   Fees from county officers, 342.1-342.3  
   Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4  
   Hedges, cost of destroying, 318.2  
   Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25-99.30  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Liquor conveyances sold, 127.21, 127.22  
   Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15  
   Military service tax fund, 426A.2  
   Refund of taxes from state, 452.18  
   Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*  
   Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21  
 Road matters, duties of treasurer  
   Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52-309.55, 311.28-311.31  
   Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27  
 Salary, 340.1-340.3  
 School officers' names reported, 291.11  
 School tuition, duties, 282.21  
 Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21  
 Seal, official, 334.2  
 Settlement, final, 452.6-452.14  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Taxation duties  
   Acts legalized, 589.14-589.16  
   Cities, 384.2  
   Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.10-443.15  
   Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40  
   Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, 448.1-448.14  
   List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14  
   Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3  
   Oaths, power to administer, 421.21  
   Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12-443.15  
   Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13-483.20  
   Redemption from tax sale, 447.1-447.13  
   Tax list entries, how made, 443.16  
   Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15  
   Tax sales conducted, 446.7

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued**

Tax collection duties  
   *General provisions*, 445.1-445.62  
   Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3  
   Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3  
   Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24  
   Cigarette tax, 98.35  
   Circus or show tax, 444.18  
   County responsible to state, 452.1  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27  
   Charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248  
   Public lands, 446.7  
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5  
 Dog tax, 351.19  
 Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61  
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59  
 Income tax, 422.71(5)  
 Information as to amount due, 445.26, 445.27  
 Lien of taxes, 445.28-445.32, 445.43  
 Losses, liability of treasurer, 445.25  
 Mobile homes, 135D.22-135D.28  
 Nonresident personalty, 445.42-445.46  
 Payment of taxes  
   Compromise payment, effect, 445.18  
   Delinquent taxes, 445.6  
   Installments, 445.36, 445.37  
   Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34  
   Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)  
   Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2  
 Peddlers tax, 444.14  
 Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17  
 Railroad lines, 434.22  
 Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5, 445.26  
 Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62  
 Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11  
 Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*  
 Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)  
 School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34  
 Security of the revenue, 452.1-452.18, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*  
 Settlement of public funds, 452.7-452.14  
 Special assessments, 445.11-445.15  
 Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220-420.229  
 State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34  
 Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.9, 433.10  
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20  
 Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8  
 Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11  
 Treasurer's liability  
   Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25  
   Funds used for private purpose, 452.4  
   Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27  
 Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19  
 Water service levy, 357.22  
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4  
 Taxes  
   School taxes, 298.11-298.13, 334.8  
   Suspended by supervisors, 427.8-427.12  
   Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7  
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43  
 Tax receipts  
   Destruction of, 334.4  
   Homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)

**COUNTY TREASURER—Continued****Tax sale**

- General provisions*, duties, 446.1–446.38
- Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15
- Redemption from tax sale, duties, 447.1–447.13

Term of office, 39.17

Use tax, oaths administered, 421.21

Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8

Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8

**Violations**

- Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10
- Discounting warrants, 452.3
- Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
- False statement of funds, 452.14
- Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
- Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
- Neglect of duty, 452.15
- Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27
- Private use of public funds, 452.4
- Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4

**Warrants**

- General duties, 334.1–334.8
- Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
- Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
- Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
- Interest on, when allowed, 452.2

**COURT CLERK***See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT***COURTHOUSES**

- Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
- Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1–75.11, 345.4–345.10
- Condemnation of site, 471.4
- Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15
- County, open on election day, 49.123
- County without, place procured for court, 602.6
- Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7
- Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
- Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, 103.1–103.18
- Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
- Law library in, 332.6
- Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5
- Relocation, 353.1–353.16

**COURT INTERPRETERS***General provisions*, ch 622A**COURT MARTIAL***General provisions*, 29B.15–29B.72*See MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE***COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS***General provisions*, 115.1–115.20**COURT REPORTERS***See REPORTERS*, subhead *Court Reporters***COURTS**

- Abolishment of nonunified trial courts, 602.36
- Administration, judicial department, *see JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*
- Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6
- Appointment of substitute county attorney, 336.3

**COURTS—Continued****Bailliffs**

- District court appointment, status, 337.7
- Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16

**Calendars**

- District court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
- Supreme court, Ct. R. 10

Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.21, 602.22

Courthouses, 333.1(8), 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16

District court, ch 602

Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10

Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8

Interpreter, ch 622A

Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46

Jurisdiction, *generally*, *see JURISDICTION*

Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19

Juvenile court, 231.1–231.15

Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)

Place for holding, 602.5

Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Probate court, 633.10–633.53

Record, courts of, 605.1–605.23

Reporters, 115.1–115.20; R.C.P. 178.1, *see REPORTERS*, subhead *Court Reporters*Rules, *see end of Vol. II*

Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5

Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10

Supreme court, 684.1–686.18

Supreme court, U. S., Const., III

Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10

**United States**

Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98

Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97

Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)

Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15

Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)

State may be sued therein, 613.8

**COURTS OF RECORD***General provisions*, 605.1–605.23

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a)

Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14

Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261

Judge of, *general provisions*, 605.13–605.18

Jury, court acting as, 624.19

Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6

Juvenile court designated as, 231.6

Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)

Military court, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12

Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1

Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2

Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

**COVENANTS**

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

**CREAM**

See *MILK AND CREAM* for general provisions

Defined, 190.1(6)  
Grading law, 195.1–195.27  
Marketing law, ch 192A

**CREAMERIES****Associations**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3  
Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55  
Marketing regulations, ch 192A

**Butter**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54  
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)  
Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55  
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6  
Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)  
Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3  
Score required, 192.55

Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

**Cheese**

Cheese factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7  
Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3  
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15

Cream grading, 195.1–195.27

**Cream stations**

Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)  
General penalty statute, 189.21  
Licensed graders required, 195.7  
License to operate, 195.15–195.19  
Price differential required, 195.5  
Records required, 193.3  
Sanitary condition required, 195.21

Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Food law, 189.1–189.31, see *FOODS*

Grading required, 195.10

**Ice cream**

Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6  
Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58  
Ice cream factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)  
Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)  
Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33–37)

Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11–192.19

Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2

**License**

Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45  
Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9  
Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10

Permit issued and revoked, 192.5

Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17, 192.21

Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28, 192.28–192.30

Sanitation regulations, 170.19, 190.2, 192.5, 192.7–192.10, 192.34

Skimming stations, see *subhead Cream Stations above*

**CREAMERIES—Continued**

Standards of food defined, 190.1

Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45  
Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22

Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25

**Vehicles used on cream routes**

Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22  
Cream route defined, 195.3(5)  
Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10  
Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24  
Licensed grader, when required, 195.7  
Operating license, 195.15–195.19  
Posting of license required, 195.15, 195.16  
Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26  
Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)

Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13

**CREDENTIALS**

Committee on credentials of general assembly, 2.5

**CREDIT**

Commercial transactions, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*

Consumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, see *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

**Credit cards**

Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403, 537.3404  
False use, 713.39, 713.42

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Definitions, 537.1301

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9

Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392

Loans of (small loan law), ch 536

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.12

**CREDITORS**

Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6

Attachment, ch 639

Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Bulk transfers, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, see *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16

**Defrauding**

Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30

Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6

Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9

Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294

Execution, ch 626

Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54

Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)

Insolvency proceedings, ch 631

Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41

Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39

**CREDITORS—Continued**

Judgment lien, 624.23  
 Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303  
 Notice of chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7  
 Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8  
 Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273  
 Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39  
 Property exempt from  
     *Generally*, ch 627  
     Bonus, 35A.1  
     Homestead, ch 561  
     Insurance, 511.37  
 Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7  
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368  
 Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27  
 Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3  
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4  
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8  
 Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

**CREDIT UNION**

*General provisions*, ch 533  
 Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.36, 533.37  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9  
 Dissolution, 533.20–533.22  
 Exempt from income tax, 422.34  
 False entries, penalty, 533.31  
 Interest rates, 533.14  
 Joint accounts, notification of department of revenue, 450.97  
 Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104  
 Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.33  
 Taxation, 428.36

**CREEKS**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams*

**CREMATORIES**

Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5  
 Medical examiners permit required, 339.12

**CRIBS**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Construction on banks of Mississippi and Missouri rivers authorized, 477.3

**CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA**

*General provisions*, ch 80C

**CRIMES**

*For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e. g., INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.*

**Abandonment**

After seduction and marriage, 700.3  
 Child, 731.7  
 Family, 731.1

**CRIMES—Continued**

**Abduction**  
     Child under 16, penalty, 706.2  
     Definition, kidnaping, punishment, 706.1  
     Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3  
     Person under 18 for prostitution, 724.10  
**Abortion**  
     Attempt to produce, 701.1  
     Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1  
 Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13  
 Accessories, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*  
 Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21–116.29  
**Accounts**  
     Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3  
     False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14  
 Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1  
 Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6  
 Adoption, disclosures, 600.10  
 Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21  
 Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5  
 Adultery, *see ADULTERY*  
**Advertising**  
     Consumer fraud, 713.24  
     Educational material, 713A.1, 713A.5  
     Fraudulent banks, 524.1606  
     Military material, penalty, 30.3  
     Penal provisions, 726.8, 738.22, 738.23  
     Political, 738.22, 738.23  
     Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2  
 Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13  
 Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41  
 Affrays, 727.1  
 Affrays, military personnel, 29B.4  
**Aggravation**  
     Burglary with aggravation, 708.2  
     Burglary without aggravation, **punishment**, 708.3  
     Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16  
     Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1–711.3  
 Aiding or abetting crimes, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*  
 Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101  
**Alterations**  
     Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25  
     Instruments, 187.14, 718.1–718.18  
     Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13  
**Marks**  
     Boundary monuments, 714.18  
     Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92  
     Public officer's marks or brands, 713.16  
     Storage batteries, 715.1–715.5  
     Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13  
     Warehouse licenses, 543.38  
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10  
 Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5–689.7  
 Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8  
 Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1–717.7  
 Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14  
 Anonymous telephone calls, 714.37–714.40  
 Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11  
 Antitipping law, ch 741



**CRIMES—Continued**

Arson  
*Generally*, ch 707  
 Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2  
 Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.37  
 Assault  
 Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1  
 Children, reported, ch 235A  
 Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7  
 Explosives, injury by, 697.2  
 Intent to  
 Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5  
 Commit rape, 698.4  
 Inflict bodily injury, 694.6  
 Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7  
 Murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
 Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)  
 Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280  
 Pointing gun at another, 694.2  
 Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44  
 Assembly unlawful, ch 743  
 Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19  
 Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Attempts  
*See also subhead Assault above*  
 Bomb threats, 697.6, 697.7  
 Entry while masked, 694.4  
 Escape from jail, 356.21  
 Escapes, penalty same as completed act, 745.18  
 Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77  
 Perjury, attempt to suborn, 721.3  
 Attestation, penalty for forgery, 718.1(4), 718.10  
 Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21  
 Auction sales law violations, 546A.9  
 Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7  
 Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14  
 Automobile railways, railroad law applies, 484.29  
 Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28  
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807  
 Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601-524.1611  
 Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31  
 Batteries, storage, *general provisions*, 715.1-715.5  
 Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1  
 Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7  
 Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135  
 Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1-746.3, 746.19  
 Bestiality  
 Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16  
 Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2  
 Betting, 726.1-726.10  
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4  
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Billiard halls, minors, 726.9

**CRIMES—Continued**

Bills of lading offenses  
 False bill to defraud insurer, 713.14  
 Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10  
 Binder twine, label required, 713.22, 713.23  
 Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3  
 Blackmail, punishment, 720.1  
 Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19  
 Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place, 601D.5, 601D.7  
 Boats, fraud to collect insurance on, 714.15  
 Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in accident, 106.7  
 Boats or rafts, injury to, 697.1-697.4, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15  
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5  
 Bombs and bomb scares  
 Criminal provisions, 697.1-697.11  
 Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10-732.14  
 Bonds to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1-760.14  
 Boundary marker, injury to, 714.17, 714.18  
 Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7  
 Bow and arrow, hunting on cultivated lands prohibited, 714.25  
 Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25  
 Boycotts, labor, 736B.1-736B.4  
 Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14  
 Breach of peace  
 Bond to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3  
 Disturbing in general, 744.1, 744.2  
 Hawking near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Interrupting assemblies, 744.1, 744.2  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Riot deemed, 743.2  
 Threat of, peace bond, 760.1-760.13  
 Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1  
 Vagrants, security to keep the peace, 746.8  
 Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21  
 Breaking and entering  
*Generally*, 708.1-708.11  
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7  
 Peace officer with warrant, 751.9, 755.9, 755.13  
 Private person, breaking in to arrest felon, 755.9  
 Service of subpoena, officer's power, 781.6  
 Bribery, *see BRIBERY*  
 Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31  
 Bucket shopping, 552.1-552.3  
 Buildings  
 County, rules posted, violations, 332.3(19)  
 Defacing or injury, 714.1-714.3  
 Malicious burning, 707.1-707.6  
 State building code, 103A.21  
 Bulk tank violations, 192.66  
 Bullfights, prohibited, 726.7  
 Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7  
 Burglary  
*Generally*, 708.1-708.11  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.7  
 Habitual criminal provisions, 747.1-747.7  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Murder while in the act of burglary, 690.2  
 Receiving goods obtained by, 712.1-712.3  
 Third conviction, 747.1, 747.4  
 Business transacted without license, 713.27

**CRIMES—Continued**

Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5  
 Candidate for office promising job, 49.120–49.122, 86.5  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11  
 Careless and reckless driving, 321.277  
 Carnal knowledge, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2  
 Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1  
 Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10  
 Cemetery, vandalism, 714.23  
 Challenge to duel, 692.2–692.4  
 Chastity, offenses against  
   Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10  
   Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1  
   Seduction, punishment, 700.1–700.3  
 Chattel loan law violations, 536.19  
 Chattel mortgage offenses, 710.12, 710.13  
 Cheating  
   *Generally*, 713.29–713.34  
   False pretenses, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*  
 Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4  
 Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105  
 Chicken stealing, 709.8  
 Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20  
 Children  
   Abandoning child, 731.1, 731.7  
   Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
   Boarding homes, violations, 237.16  
   Child-placing agency violations, 238.45  
   Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5  
   Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32  
   Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5  
   Cruelty, assault, 694.1  
   Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1)  
   Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.28  
   Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3  
   Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1  
   Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20  
   Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*  
   Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6  
   Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26  
   Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10  
   Prostitution, minor persons, 724.7, 724.10  
   Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4  
   School law violations, 299.6  
 Child stealing, 706.2  
 Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.41  
 Citations, failure to appear, 753.9  
 City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*  
 Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 735  
 Claims, sending out of state, 627.17  
 Classification of crimes, 687.1–687.7  
 Coal weighing violations, railroads, 479.108  
 Cockfighting, 726.7  
 “Coin silver”, misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9  
 College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6  
 Combinations, criminal penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21  
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Compromising certain offenses, 794.1–794.4

**CRIMES—Continued**

Concealment  
   Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50  
   Escaped prisoner, 745.15  
   Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18  
   Weapons, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*  
 Concubinage, 724.8  
 Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2  
 Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2  
 Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*  
 Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
 Conservation commission rules or orders  
   Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4  
   Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57  
 Conspiracy  
   Definition of, 719.1, 719.2  
   Defrauding insurance company, 511.19  
   Fire, defrauding by, 100.9  
   Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13  
   Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14  
   Military personnel, 29B.78  
   Price fixing, 553.1  
   Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contempt  
   Acts constituting, 665.2  
   Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, **penalty**, 598.23, 598.24  
 Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28, 725.5  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.412  
 Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*  
 Corroboration, 699.1, 782.5–782.7  
 Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*  
 Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38  
 Counterfeiting  
   *Generally*, 718.1–718.22  
   Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38  
   Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., 1, 8  
   Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*  
   Jurisdiction, 753.7  
   Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16  
   Military personnel, 29B.113  
   Subsequent convictions, 747.1  
 County officers  
   Accepting reward for duty, 739.10  
   Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6  
   Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22  
   Embezzlement of public money, 710.1–710.3  
   Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11  
   Failure to furnish information, 343.6  
   Failure to give bond, 64.25  
   Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20–346.22  
   Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1–740.22  
   Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9  
   Neglect to report fees, 343.6  
   Purchase of property at sale, 343.6  
   Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22  
   Warrants, discounting, 343.7, 343.9  
 Cowardice, 29B.96  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302

**CRIMES—Continued**

Credit unions, false entries, 533.31  
 Crime, accusing person of, 720.1  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;  
*see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA*  
 Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations,  
 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64  
 Criminals, habitual, 747.1-747.7  
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13  
 Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7  
 Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.7  
 Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90  
 Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20,  
 192A.25  
 Dams, without permit, 469.13  
 Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19  
 Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22  
 Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40  
 Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass*  
*below*  
 Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see*  
*subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*  
 Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13  
 Desertion  
*Generally*, 731.1-731.7  
 Military personnel, 29B.82  
 Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3  
 Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2  
 Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5  
 Discrimination, unjust  
 Against national guard members, 29A.43  
 Criminal liability, penalty, 479.18, 479.29  
 Definition, common carrier acts, 479.11  
 Freight charges over two or more railroads,  
 479.47  
 Railroads, 479.11-479.31  
 Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.3, 551.4  
 Disfiguring persons, 693.1  
 Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3  
 Disorderly persons  
 Punishment by general assembly, 2.18-2.22  
 Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Disturbances  
 Congregations, disturbing, 744.2  
 Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4  
 Inciting against government, 689.5  
 Intimidation while masked, 694.3  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1  
 Profane, obscene language, 728.1  
 Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9  
 Diverting funds, 122.6  
 Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43  
 Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6  
 Double jeopardy  
 Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12  
 Military offenses, 29B.45  
 Drag racing, 321.278  
 Drainage or levee ditches, 716.3, 716.4  
 Driving off stock, 717.7  
 Driving while intoxicated  
 Driving while under conviction, 321.282  
 Military personnel, 29B.106  
 Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281  
 Drug addict treatment law, violations, 224A.6

**CRIMES—Continued**

Drugs illegally used  
 Abortifacients, 205.1-205.3  
 Abortion, to procure, 701.1  
 Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401-  
 204.412  
 Definition of term "drug", 203.1  
 Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4  
 Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15-745.18  
 Operating motor vehicle while under influence  
 of narcotics, 321.281  
 Possession of prescription drugs, 155.28  
 Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9  
 Drunkards, defined as vagrants, 746.1(2)  
 Drunkenness, 746.1(2)  
 Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.2, 692.3  
 Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108  
 Duress  
 Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15  
 Extortion, penalty, 720.1  
 Marriage or defilement, 699.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.38  
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8  
 Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107  
 Dwellings, injury to, 714.2  
 Dye works, living quarters prohibited, 732.6, 732.7  
 Dynamite  
 Penalty for death or injuries, 697.1-697.4  
 Sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28  
 Educational material, false advertising, 713A.1,  
 713A.5  
 Egg grading law violations, 196.18  
 Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86-49.122,  
 51.16, 51.17, 738.1-738.29  
 Electric transmission line violations, 489.25  
 Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
 Elevator code violations, 104.17  
 Embalmer soliciting business, 156.12  
 Embezzlement  
*Generally*, 710.1-710.14  
 Bank personnel, 524.1601, 710.9  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Motor fuel tax money, 324.73  
 Motor vehicles, 321.73-321.75, 321.85  
 National guard funds, 29A.39  
 Savings and loan association officers, 534.8,  
 534.64, 534.66  
 Emergency, failure to yield telephone, 714.33,  
 714.34  
 Employment agency acting without license, 95.8  
 Employment agency, violations, 94.12  
 Employment security commission offenses  
 False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44  
 Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42  
 Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101  
 English, legal matters not published in, 618.2  
 Enticing away persons, 724.9, 724.10  
 Entries, false, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12  
 Escape  
*Generally*, 745.1-745.18  
 Indeterminate to sentence, exception, 789.13  
 Military personnel, 29B.92  
 Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21  
 Permitting escapes, 742.8  
 Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Escape—Continued
  - Refusing to assist officer, 742.3–742.5, 791.5
  - Reward offered, 7.6
  - Sheriff's record, 356.6
- Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17
- Exhibitions
  - Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
  - Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
  - Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
- Expectorating in certain places, 170.24
- Explosives
  - Generally*, 697.1–697.11
  - Licenses and storage, ch 101A
  - Loss or theft, 101A.8
- Exposure of child, 731.7
- Extortion
  - Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19–479.30
  - Criminal provisions, 714.37–714.40, 720.1
  - Express companies, 486.7
  - Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10
  - Military personnel, 29B.116
  - Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
- Extradition
  - Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U.S., IV, 2
  - Military deserters, 29B.5
  - Service or labor, person held, Const., U.S., IV, 2
- Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30
- False acts
  - Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9
  - Alarms, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42
  - Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
  - Credit cards, 713.39, 713.42
  - Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 736.3
  - Entries on corporation books, 713.26
  - Public officers, false returns or entries, 740.9, 740.12
- False advertising, consumer goods, 713.24
- False advertising, oleomargarine, 191.5
- False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12
- False personation
  - Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
  - Civil engineers, 114.25
  - Elections, registration, 738.20
  - Legal process, 713.43
  - Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
  - Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
  - Surveyors, 114.25
  - Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45
- False pretenses and frauds
  - Generally*, ch 713
  - Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
  - Advertising, courses of instruction, 713A.1, 713A.5
  - Advertising military materials, 30.1–30.3
  - Agent acting without license, 522.5
  - Banks, *see subhead Banks*, 524.1605–524.1609
  - Bills of lading, 713.14
  - Boats or raft, destruction, 713.10, 713.15
  - Checks, false certification, 524.1605
  - Civil engineers, 114.25
  - Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)

**CRIMES—Continued**

- False pretenses and frauds—Continued
  - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*
  - Consumer frauds, 713.24
  - Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
  - Corporation offenses
    - False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
    - False prospectus, 491.68
    - False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
    - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
  - Counterfeiting, *generally*, 718.1–718.22
  - Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
  - Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
  - Dependent child aid, 239.14
  - Emergency, false statement of to obtain telephone, 714.35
  - False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5
  - False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
  - Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9
  - Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
  - Goods received by false personation, 713.2
  - Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
  - Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
  - Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
  - Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
  - Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
  - Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
  - Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
  - Legal process, 713.43
  - License, transacting business without, 713.27
  - Marriage health test, false, 596.6
  - Military personnel, 29B.113
  - Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75
  - Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
  - Public employees retirement system, false claims, 97B.40
  - Public officers in general, 740.12
  - Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
  - Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
  - Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64, 534.66
  - Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
  - Surveyors, 114.25
  - Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33
  - Tax assessment, 441.25
  - Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
  - Transient merchants, 81A.7
  - Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
  - Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45
  - Warehouse provisions, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5
- False report of, penalty, 714.42
- False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- False statements
  - See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
  - Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
  - Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93
  - Public officers on settlement, 452.14
  - Telephone obtained for emergency, 714.35

**CRIMES—Continued**

False statements—Continued  
 Treasurers' settlements, 452.14  
 Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7  
 False swearing, 721.1-721.3  
 False use of name of military organization, 29A.40  
 False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7  
 Family abandonment, 700.3, 731.1-731.7  
 Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24  
**Felony**  
 Assault with intent to commit, 694.5  
 Compounding  
 Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50  
 Misprision of treason, 689.3  
 Third conviction, penalty, 747.1  
 Conspiracy to commit, 719.1  
 Definition, 687.2  
 Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1  
 Indeterminate sentence, exceptions, 789.13  
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28  
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17  
**Fences**, injury to, 714.4, 714.23  
**Fertilizer law violations**, 200.18  
**Fighting**, penalty, 727.1  
**Fines**, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4, 7  
**Fire**, *see Arson above*  
 Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28  
 Firearms, chs 695, 696, *also see WEAPONS*  
 Fire marshal, 100.4-100.9, 100.35  
 Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4  
 Fire, setting or allowing to escape, 707.7, 707.8  
 Fireworks, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17-732.19  
 Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26  
 Fishing in private lakes, 714.25  
 "Fixing" sports, 739.12  
**Flags**  
 Desecration, 32.1-32.6  
 Red flag law, 689.4-689.7  
 Removal of danger signals, 714.19  
**Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gas law**, 101.7  
**Food**, destruction to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2  
**Forcible marriage and defilement**, 699.1  
**Forgery**  
*Generally*, 718.2-718.23  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419  
 Counterfeiting, 718.1-718.22, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21  
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25  
 Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.4  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8  
 Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25  
 Veterinarian's papers, 169.43  
**Fornication**, detaining person for, 724.8  
**Fowl**  
 Larceny of domestic fowl, 709.8  
 Wild fowl, 109.32-109.37

**CRIMES—Continued**

Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Fuel in transit, appropriation, penalty, 479.115  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.29  
 Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12  
**Gambling**  
 Betting defined, 726.1  
 Betting on contests, elections, 726.6  
 Bullfights and other contests, 726.7  
 Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5  
 Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1  
 Gaming defined, 726.1  
 Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.17, 726.4, 751.3(5)  
 Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1, 726.2  
 License to do business revoked, 99A.1-99A.9  
 Lotteries and raffles, 726.8  
 Minors barred from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10  
 Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6-726.10  
 Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6  
 Three-card monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33  
 Wagers, properly forfeited to state, 726.4  
**Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations**, 110A.9  
**Garbage**, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26-163.29  
**Gold and silver articles misbranding**, 119.1-119.10  
**Graft and corruption**  
 Accepting tips or gratuities, ch 741  
 Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1-739.11  
 Election, ground of contest, 57.1  
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18-2.22  
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 741.11  
 Public officials, 739.1-739.11  
**Gratuities and tips**  
 Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2  
 Bank officials and employees, 524.1601  
 Incriminating testimony, 741.3  
 Public contracts, interest by officers, ch 68B, 741.11  
 State officers or employees, ch 68B  
**Graves**, injury to or disturbing, 714.21-714.24  
**Guideboards**, injury or removal, 714.18  
**Guns**, *see Weapons below*  
**Gypsies**, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1  
**Habeas corpus**, eluding writ, 663.20  
**Habitual criminals**, 747.1-747.7  
**Hashish joints**, 657.1-657.3  
**Hawkers**, 444.17, 744.4  
**Health professions, practice Act**, 147.74, 147.84-147.86  
**Health violations**  
 Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32  
 Dangerous fluids, use forbidden, 732.6, 732.7  
 Dead animals, refuse, throwing in streams, 732.3  
 Diseases, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2  
 Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4  
 Drugs, 203A.5  
 Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16  
 Health care facilities, license, 135C.21  
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36  
 Infected person, putting on conveyance, 732.2  
 Interference with local board of health, 137.21  
 Mattresses and comforts sold, 209.2  
**Meat and poultry inspection violations**, 189A.17

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Health violations—Continued
  - Migrant labor camps, 138.19
  - Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
  - Venereal disease, false information, 140.6
- Highways
  - Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
  - Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
  - Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*
  - Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
  - Violations, penalties
    - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
    - Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
    - Contracts, requirements, 72.3, 72.4, 741.11
    - Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19
    - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
    - Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
    - Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
    - Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
    - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
    - Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12, 716.7
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10
- Hog cholera control violations, 166.39
- Homicide
  - Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
  - Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
  - Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
  - Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
  - Incendiary device or molotov cocktail, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
- Manslaughter
  - Definition, punishment, 690.10
  - Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)
  - Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
  - Military personnel, 29B.116
  - Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16
- Murder
  - Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
  - Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7, 697.2
  - Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
  - Definition, 690.1
  - Degree, how determined, 690.2–690.4
  - Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1
  - Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
  - Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
  - Indictment, short form, 773.35
  - Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
  - Malice aforethought, 690.1
  - Military personnel, 29B.116
  - Place of commitment, 789.16
  - Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10
  - Training school commitments, exceptions, 242.6
- Premeditated killing, 690.2
- Punishments, 690.2–690.10
- Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11
- Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21, 726.6
- Horse stealing, 709.8
- Hospitals, license, 135B.15
- Hostility, inciting, 689.4–689.9

**CRIMES—Continued**

- Hotels and inns
  - Denial of equal privilege, ch 735
  - Fire escape law, 103.17
  - Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9
  - General penal provisions, 170.49
  - Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
- House crimes
  - Arson, 707.1–707.5
  - Bombs and bomb threats, 697.1–697.11
  - Breaking and entering
    - Attempt, punishment, 708.10
    - Defined as burglary, 708.1–708.3
  - Burglary, breaking and entering, 708.1–708.10
  - Criminal syndicalism, use for, 689.13
  - Dangerous fluids, use of, 732.6, 732.7
  - Defacing or shooting at dwelling, 714.1–714.3
  - Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
  - Drugs, depositing samples near, 732.8, 732.9
  - Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 714.2
  - Larceny from, 709.4, 709.5
  - Riot injury, 743.9
- Houses of ill fame
  - Contempt punished, 99.12, 99.18–99.20, 99.23
  - Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24
  - Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10
  - Inhabiting, chs 724–726
  - Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19
  - Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6
  - Landlord's liability, 724.6
  - Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
  - Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
  - Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7
  - Pool selling, 726.6
  - Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
- Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107
- Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120
- Hunting on land without permission, 714.25–714.27
- Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93
- Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3
- Impersonating an officer, 740.4, 740.5
- Incendiarism, chs 696, 707, *see Arson above*
- Incendiary devices, 697.1–697.11
- Incest, *see INCEST*
- Income tax, failure to comply, 422.40
- Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20
- Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27
- Infants, abuse, ch 235A
- Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50
- Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10
- Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*
- Insurrection, inciting, 689.4–689.13
- Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
- Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
- Intimidation
  - Bank robbery, 708.9
  - Masked or in disguise, 694.3
  - Obstructing justice, 723.1
  - Train robbery, 711.4(9)
  - Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3
- Intoxicated driver, 321.280
- Intoxicating liquors
  - Bribes, penalty applies, 739.2
  - Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281
  - Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11

**CRIMES—Continued**

Intoxicating liquors—Continued  
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282  
 Drugged liquors, sale, 732.4  
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 745.15, 745.18  
 Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14  
 Manslaughter, death from liquor, 690.11  
 Military personnel, 29B.106  
 Poisoning with intent to kill, 690.9  
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5  
 Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17  
 Jails  
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25  
 Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8  
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23  
 Sheriff's failure to return calendar, 356.7  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4  
 Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46  
 Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2  
 Justice, 723.1–723.3  
 Juvenile cases, 231.1–233.5  
 Juvenile crimes, 232.1, 321.482  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2  
 Kidnaping  
 Bail not allowed, 763.1  
 Definition, punishment, 706.1–706.3  
 Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4  
 Labor law  
 Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20  
 Occupational safety and health, ch 88  
 Labor unions, 736A.3–736A.5, 736B.1–736B.4  
 Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7  
 Larceny  
*Generally*, ch 709  
 Assault with intent to steal, 694.7  
 Bailees, 710.4, 710.10  
 Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7  
 Carriers or persons entrusted, 710.10  
 Commercial paper, 554.3804  
 Crops under landlord's lien sold, 570.9  
 Documents of title, 554.7602  
 Electric current, water, steam, gas, 709.7  
 Embezzlement punished as, 710.1–710.12  
 Executors or guardians, 710.11  
 Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14  
 Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2  
 Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10  
 Investment securities, 554.8405  
 Highways, injury to, 716.7  
 Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83  
 Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7  
 Railroads, injury to property, 716.7  
 Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2  
 Receiving stolen property, 712.1–712.3  
 Sale of crops held by landlord's lien, 570.9  
 Secured property, 710.12, 710.13  
 Third conviction, punishment, 747.1–747.4  
 Lascivious acts with child, 725.10  
 Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4  
 Lewdness, *see* LEWDNESS  
 Libel  
*Generally*, 737.1–737.7  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Prosecutions, 773.26, 773.34

**CRIMES—Continued**

Library books, public, injury to, 714.16  
 Lights, use in hunting, 109.93  
 Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.98  
 Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1  
 Looting, military personnel, 29B.100  
 Lottery  
 Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4  
 Penalty for engaging in, 726.8  
 Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
 Search and seizure, 751.3–751.43  
 Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8  
 Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12–709.17  
 Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11  
 Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Maiming, 29B.116, 693.1, 694.7, 695.5  
 Malicious circulation of false reports  
 Banks, 524.1609  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.13  
 Malicious mischief and trespass  
*Generally*, ch 714  
 Animals, injuries to, 717.1–717.7  
 Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5  
 Bridges, 716.7  
 Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1–707.6  
 Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2  
 Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1  
 Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4  
 Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5  
 Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8  
 Gas plant equipment, 716.7  
 Highways, 321.369–321.371  
 Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5  
 Levees, 716.2, 716.4  
 Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42  
 Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79  
 Posted lists at polls, 49.111  
 Public utility apparatus, 716.7  
 Railroads and railroad property, 716.7–716.19, *see* RAILROADS  
 Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371, 716.6, 716.7  
 Tapping electric or water connections, 716.7  
 Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7  
 Water, drawing from reservoir, 716.7  
 Water plant equipment, 716.7  
 Malicious prosecution, 719.2  
 Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1  
 Manslaughter, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16  
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9  
 Marriage offenses, 595.8, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18, 699.1, 700.2, 700.3, 703.1–703.3, 753.7  
 Maternity hospital law violation, penalty, 236.34  
 Mayhem  
 Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 708.9  
 Definition and punishment, 693.1  
 Exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 725.12  
 Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2  
 Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1  
 Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2  
 Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4  
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 187A.17  
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7  
 Membership sales violations, 503.13  
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38, 229.39  
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47

**CRIMES—Continued**

Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 488.6  
 Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28  
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Military offenses, 29B.63  
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40  
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 Milldams and races, 469.13  
 Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6  
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20  
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*  
 Misbranding merchandise  
   Drugs, 203.3-203.5  
   False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14  
   Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9  
   Gold and silver alloy, 119.9  
   Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
   Illuminating oils, 208.6  
   Lime, agricultural, 201.11  
   Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17  
   Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
   Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
   Sale by false name, 190.10  
   Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9  
   Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9  
 Miscarriage  
   Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1  
   Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide, 773.38(5)  
 Mischief, malicious, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7  
 Misprision of treason defined, 689.3  
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18  
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10  
 Molotov cocktail, 697.1-697.11  
 Motive in criminal libel, 737.4  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274  
   Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96  
   Appearance to citations, 321.487  
   Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
   Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
   Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
   Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68  
   Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67  
   Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34  
   Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96  
   Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221  
   Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482  
   Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11, 322.14  
   Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
   Driving, license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321.561  
   Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
   Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Driving without license, 321.174  
   Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221  
   Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383  
   Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452  
   Failing to stop after accident, 321.261

**CRIMES—Continued**

Motor vehicles—Continued  
   Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
   Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104  
   False evidence of registration, 321.100  
   False swearing, 321.217  
   Felony, 321.483  
   Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
   Forging of documents or plates, 321.100  
   Fraud in application for registration, 321.97  
   Fraud in leasing or renting, 710.14  
   Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)  
   Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3-214A.11  
   Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73-324.75  
   Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38  
   "Habitual offender" law, 321.555-321.562  
   Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274  
   Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331  
   Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227  
   Improper use of registration, 321.99  
   Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311  
   Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5  
   Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
   Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)  
   Lending registration plates, 321.99  
   License provisions, 321.216-321.224  
   Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22  
   Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
   Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
   Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482  
   Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17  
   Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483  
   Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92  
   Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476  
   Obstruction of highway, 716.7  
   Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19  
   Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Operating with excess weight, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474  
   Operating without consent of owner, 321.76  
   Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484  
   Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
   Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
   Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474  
   Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300  
   Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483  
   Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217  
   Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)  
   Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205, 321.219  
   Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96  
   Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)  
   Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)  
   Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476  
   Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67  
   Reckless driving  
     Definition, 321.277  
     Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210  
     Military personnel, 29B.107



**CRIMES—Continued****Motor vehicles—Continued**

- Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Weight load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Murder, 690.1, 690.4, *see subhead Homicide above*
- Mutilation
  - Malicious injury to property, chs 714, 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
  - Mayhem, 693.1
  - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90
- National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
  - Generally, 29A.35–29A.44
  - Military offenses, 29B.63
- Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
- Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
- Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
- Nuisances, 657.3
- Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 147.130
- Obliteration
  - City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18
  - Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13
  - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
  - Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20
  - Public library books, defacing, 714.16
  - Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
  - Signboards on highways, 714.18
  - Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
  - Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1
  - Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5
- Obscenity
  - Generally, ch 725; *see OBSCENITY*
  - Language, profane and indecent, 728.1
  - Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37–714.40
- Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Obstructing justice, 723.1–723.3
- Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
- Odometer violations, 321.71
- Offenses against the government, 689.1–689.13
- Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2, 740.1–740.22
- Officers' misconduct, 740.1–740.22
- Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
- Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5
- Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*

**CRIMES—Continued****Oppression in office**

- Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
- Penalties, 740.3, 740.4
- Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
- Parking meters, 709.25, 713.35
- Parole violation, 247.28, 247.33
- Passes or free tickets, carriers, illegal, 479.97
- Passing counterfeit money, 718.3–718.7, 718.16, 718.21
- Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6
- Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19
- Peddling without county peddler's license, 444.17
- Penitentiary officers, 246.9, 246.10
- Perjury
  - Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.34
  - Definition, 721.1
  - False statement on tax return, 441.25
  - Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
  - Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
  - Motor vehicle law
    - False statement as to fees, 321.108
    - False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
    - License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
  - Pardons, 248.9, 248.10
  - Punishment, 721.1
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
  - Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2
  - Tax assessment, 441.25
  - Voter at primary election, 738.28
  - Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)
- Personal rights, violations, 735.1–735.5
- Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22
- Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6
- Pictures, libel, 737.1–737.7
- Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100
- Plants, diseased, *generally*, ch 733
- Plat filing violations, 409.14
- Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)
- Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9
- Poisons
  - Attempts on human beings, 690.9
  - Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
  - Domestic animals, 717.1
  - Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76
  - Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
  - Procuring by false statements, 205.10
  - Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9
- Political activity
  - Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.1–738.29
  - Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18
  - City employees, 400.29
  - Corporation officials, 491.69–491.71
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
  - Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15, 740.18
  - Nonresident contributions, 740.14, 740.18
  - Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18
  - State employees campaigning, 740.16, 740.18
- Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1–703.3
- Poolrooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
- Pool selling, 726.6
- Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1–553.24
- Posse, refusal to join, 742.3–742.5, 743.6

**CRIMES—Continued**

Possession  
 Burglar tools, 708.7  
 Fish and game laws, articles violating, 109.32  
 Lumber and logs, 709.12  
 Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6  
 Poultry, larceny of, 709.8  
 Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17  
 Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113  
 Prescription drugs, *generally*, 155.26–155.30  
 Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2  
 Prior offense, 747.1–747.7  
 Prison break, escape, 745.1, 745.2  
 Prison goods, mandatory purchase, penalty, 246.23  
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, penalty, 216.2  
 Probation violations, aiding and abetting, 247.33  
 Process, officer refusing to execute, 337.6, 742.8  
 Process, resisting execution of, 742.1–742.7  
**Profanity**  
 Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2  
 Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1  
 Telephone used, 714.37–714.40  
 Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57  
**Prohibited Acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6**  
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50  
**Prostitution**  
*Generally*, ch 724  
 Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7  
 Prostitutes defined as vagrants, 723.2(1)  
 Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)  
 Publication of legal matter, public official's non-performance of duty, 618.2  
 Public building, 18.12  
 Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public funds violation  
 Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3  
 Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7  
 Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4  
 Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5  
 Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15  
 Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21  
 Public offenses, classification, 687.1–687.7  
 Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24  
 Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6  
 Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4, 735.5  
 Punishment, procedural matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment, punishment for specific offenses, see appropriate subhead*  
 Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6  
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11  
 Rabies law violations, 351.43  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*  
 Ransom, kidnaping, 706.3  
**Rape**  
*Generally*, ch 698  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Murder while attempting, 690.2  
 Rates, unlawful insurance combinations, 515.132  
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43

**CRIMES—Continued**

Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45  
 Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13  
 Receiving stolen property  
 Definition and punishment, 712.1  
 Motor vehicles, 321.77, 321.80  
 Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3  
 Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2  
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14  
**Red flags**  
 Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7  
 Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450  
 Removal of danger signals, 714.19  
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16  
 Registry lists, misuse, 48.5  
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5  
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
**Rescues**  
 Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
 Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5  
 Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3  
**Resisting an officer**  
 Collector of taxes, 445.2  
 Execution of process, 742.1–742.8  
 General assembly officer, 2.18(7)  
 Health officer, 137.21  
 Penalty, 742.1  
 Resisting commission of crime, 691.1–691.3  
 Revenue department, violating confidences, 422.72  
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9  
 Riots, 29B.110, 743.1–743.9  
**Roads**  
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*  
 Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7  
 Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*  
**Robbery**  
 Aggravation, 711.2, 711.3  
 Assault with intent to rob, 694.7  
 Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9  
 Definition, punishment, 711.1  
 Grave robbery, 714.21  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Murder while robbing, 690.2  
 Train robbery, penalty, 711.4  
 Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 444.19  
**Sabotage, 689.10–689.13**  
**Safeguards, injury, 714.19**  
 Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3  
 Sales tax violations, penalties, 422.58  
 Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8  
**School law violations**  
 Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14  
 Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24  
 Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6  
 Disturbing schools punished, 744.2  
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3  
 Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6  
 Rebating tuition punished, 282.20

**CRIMES—Continued**

School law violations—Continued  
 Rushing for outside organizations, penalty, 287.4  
 School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28  
 School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14  
 School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379  
 Transportation duty failure, 285.15  
 Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12  
 Secretion of chattels or papers of another, 714.1  
 Securities Act violations, 502.26–502.29  
 Security to keep peace, 740.1–740.14  
 Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91  
 Sedition, penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13  
 Seduction, *see* **SEDUCTION**  
 Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13  
 Sepulchers, penalty for violating, 714.21  
 Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13  
 Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14  
 Sex crimes, *see* **SEX CRIMES**  
 Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7  
 Shoes fitted by fluoroscope or X ray, 732.24  
**Shooting, when prohibited**  
 Birds as targets, 109.21  
 Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2  
 Disturbing stock, 717.6  
 Dueling, 692.1–692.4  
 Dwellings, at, 714.2  
 Game refuges, 109.7  
 Hunting laws, 109.48  
 National guard members, 29A.44  
 Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54  
 Trains and wires, shooting at, 716.11  
**Shoplifting**, 709.20, 709.21  
 Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5  
 Signboards, injuring, 714.18  
 Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18  
 Simulated legal process, 713.43  
 Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18  
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A  
 Slugs or slug shot, display or concealment, 695.2, 695.25  
 Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14  
 Sodomy, *see* **SODOMY**  
**Soliciting**  
 Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)  
 Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3, 724.3  
 Donations, 122.1–122.6  
 Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121  
 Funeral directors and embalmers, 156.12  
 Interinsurance contracts, 520.14  
 Peddlers, near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10  
 Political aid, 491.70, 491.71, 740.13–740.18  
 School pupils by fraternities, 287.4  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
**Speech**  
 Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.12  
 Hostilities, incitement, 689.4–689.9  
 Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1  
 Profanity, when prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2  
 Spitting in food establishments, 170.24  
**Sports, bribery**, 739.12  
 State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17  
 State contracts, general services director, 18.5  
 State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118

**CRIMES—Continued**

Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29–247.31  
 Stealing, *see* *subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*  
 Stock sales, illegal  
 Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6  
 Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30  
 Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1–712.3  
 Street railway, failure to heat car, 484.28  
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6  
**Subornation**  
 Perjury provisions, 721.1–721.3  
 Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)  
 Subsequent offenses, 747.1–747.7  
 Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6  
**Swearing**  
 False swearing, 721.1, *see* *Perjury above*  
 Profanity, 477.56, 477.57, 728.1, 744.2  
**Swindling**  
 Frauds, *see* *subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Sale of grain or seed, 713.11  
 Swivel guns, use in hunting forbidden, 110.24  
 Syndicalism, criminal, 689.10–689.13  
 Tampering with brands, 187.14  
**Taxation offenses**  
 Chain store tax, 424.13  
 Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7  
 Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7  
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.40  
 Inheritance tax violations, 450.50  
 Peddlers without license, 444.17  
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36  
 Returns, preparation, ch 423A  
 Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72  
 Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58  
 Show or circus without license, 444.19  
 Soybean excise tax, 185.31  
 Tobacco products tax, 98.50  
 Turkey excise tax, 184A.15  
 Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26  
 Tax sales, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27  
**Telephone or telegraph**  
 Generally, 714.33–714.42  
 Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7  
 False use, 713.40, 713.42  
 Slugs in coin-box telephone, 713.35–713.37  
 Tapping wires, 716.8  
 Wrongful handling of messages, 488.6  
**Terrorism**  
 Advocacy punished, 689.10–689.13  
 Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2  
**Theft, *see* subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny**  
 Theft, motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72–321.98  
 Third conviction, penalty, 747.1, 747.3  
 Threatening communications, 723.1  
**Threats**  
 Malicious threats to extort, 720.1  
 Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15  
**Timber**  
 Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7  
 Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8  
 Tips, antitipping law, ch 741  
 Tobacco, ch 98

**CRIMES—Continued****Toilets**

Cabooses, failure to maintain, 479.78, 479.79  
 Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40

**Toy pistols, 695.26–695.28**

Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40

Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5

Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487

Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18

Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9

Transmission line violations, 489.25

**Treason**

*Generally*, ch 689

Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Bail not allowed, 763.2, 789.18

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U.S., III, 3

Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2

Place of commitment, 789.16

Probation not permitted, 247.20

Trees, injury to, 714.6–714.10, 714.23

Trenches, penalty for injuring, 716.1

Trespass, chs 714, 716, 729, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*

Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U.S., III, 2

Troops, assault on, felony, 29A.44

Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40

United States lands, on, 1.10

Unlawful assembly, ch 743

Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.3, 551.4

Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24

Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260

Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21

Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3

Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11

Usury, 535.6

Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25

Vagrants, 746.1–746.25

Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11

Vending machines

Licensing, 191A.12

Slugs, 713.35

Venereal disease law violations, 140.15

Veteran affairs commission, 250.10

Veterinary license offenses, 169.44–169.47

**Violence**

Advocation published, 689.10–689.13

Affrays, 727.1

Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

Voting violations, 48.16, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 53.34–53.36, 738.1–738.29

Wagers, *see Gambling above*

Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3

Warehouse offenses, 543.36

Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

Watches, second-hand, law violation, 121.5

Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13

**CRIMES—Continued**

Water, constructing dam without license, 469.13

Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5

Water treatment, violations, 455B.64

**Weapons**

*Generally*, chs 695, 696, *see also WEAPONS*

Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.23–110.26, 111.42

Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24, 317.25

Weighing coal violations, railroads, 479.108

Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8

Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7

Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285

Wire services, false use, 713.40, 713.42

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Worship, penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

Written instruments, forgery, 718.1, 718.10

Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26

**CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA**

*General provisions*, ch 749B

Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 749B.5, 749B.8, 749B.16

Confidential records council, 749B.19

Definitions, 749B.1

Dissemination and redissemination of data, 749B.2–749B.4, 749B.8

Education program, 749B.11

Exclusions, 749B.17

Exemptions, 749B.20

Intelligence data, 749B.1(11), 749B.8

Judicial review, 749B.5

Penalties for violations

Civil, 749B.6

Criminal, 749B.7

Public records not affected, 749B.18

Reports filed and made, 749B.15

Reviews of data, 749B.13, 749B.16

Rules adopted, 749B.10

Surveillance data, 749B.1(12), 749B.9

Systems for the exchange of data, 749B.14

**CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU**

*General provisions*, 749.1–749.3

Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15

Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)

Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19

Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3

Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8

Identification department established, 749.1

Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11

Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15

Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1

Radio broadcasting system, 750.1–750.8

Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1

Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

**CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY**

*Generally*, ch 749A

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE****Accessories**

- After fact, prosecuted without principal, 688.2
- Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1
- Corroboration of accomplice required, 782.5
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Military personnel, military code, 29B.74
- Parole and probation violations, 247.33
- Swindling, 713.29

**Accused, rights**

- Communication with family, etc., 755.17
- Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
- Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
- Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6; 336A.7, 336B.6, 755.17, 777.12
- County to pay court-appointed attorney, 336A.7, 336B.6, 775.5
- Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
- Interpreter, right to, ch 622A
- Jury trial

- Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
- Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

- Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28
- Military forces, confinement, 29B.8
- Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55
- Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6
- Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

**Acquittal**

- Generally*, 777.11-777.21
- Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5
- Grounds for, 785.3, 785.19
- Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9
- Informal judgment of jury, 785.13
- Judgment of acquittal, time, 789.1
- Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 785.19
- Military forces, effect, 29B.45
- Misdemeanors, dismissal of actions deemed, 795.5
- Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 780.14
- Several defendants, form of verdict, 785.7, 785.8
- Verdict of acquittal, form, 785.1

**Actions**

- Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5
- Affecting substantial rights, 786.4
- Appeals, military courts, 29B.60
- Attorney's fees, 775.5
- Change of venue, 778.1-778.16
- Commencement, 769.1
- Complaint, 754.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19
- Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.10-780.13
- Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
- Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3
- Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1-795.5
- Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5-780.14, 781.1-782.8, *see subhead Evidence below*
- Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1-783.5
- Issues, how made and tried, 777.1-777.15, 780.4, 780.23

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Actions—Continued**

- Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
- Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, 779.5(6); R.C.P. 187(f)
- Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6
- Order of trial, 780.5-780.9, 780.14
- Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)
- Pleas, 777.1-777.22, *see subhead Pleading below*
- Practice and procedure, 780.4
- Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
- Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
- Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, 785.1-785.19
- Additional testimony, 780.10, 780.11
- Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22
- Affidavits
  - Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4
  - Additional testimony, motion, 780.11
  - Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8
  - Arrest without warrant, 758.1-758.7
  - Attorney's fee for defending, 775.6
  - Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12
  - Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2-778.8
  - Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6
  - Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7
- Aiding and abetting, 688.1

**Alias**

- County attorney's information, effect, 769.13
- Indictment by, valid, 773.18(1, 3, 4)
- Magistrates, information, effect, 762.10
- Use, estoppel, 762.10, 769.13, 775.8-775.10

**Alibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18****Amendments to indictment, 773.43-773.47****Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72-321.96****Appeals**

- Nonindictable offenses, 762.35, 762.43
- Supreme court, ch 793; Ct. Rule 15, 15.1, 15.2, 16

**Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below*****Appearance of defendant**

- Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2
- Judgment pronounced, 789.3
- Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
- Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487
- Supreme court, not required, 793.13
- Trial in felony cases, 777.19
- Verdict in felony cases, 785.10

**Arguments**

- Former trial, reference to, 787.4
- Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2
- Supreme court, 793.16, 793.17
- Trial of case, *generally*, 780.6-780.9

**Arraignment**

- Upon indictment
  - Generally*, 775.1-775.11
  - Military courts, 29B.31
- Upon information
  - Magistrates, 762.9, 762.10
  - Pleading to information, 762.11
  - Preliminary examination, 761.1

**Arrest**

- General provisions*, 755.3
- Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7
- Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11
- Arrest of judgment, 788.1-788.4, 789.7
- Bail, 757.3, 758.6, 763.1
- Breaking and entering to make, 755.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Arrest—Continued**

- Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10
- Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 755.17
- Convict in penitentiary, 774.10
- Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
- Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 763.19
- Definition, 755.1
- Deserters, 29B.5
- Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1
- Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105
- Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13
- Escaped inmates
  - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
  - Women's reformatory, 245.15
- Failure to arrest
  - Opposing or resisting officer, 742.1
  - Refusal of officer, penalty, 742.8
  - Refusing to assist, 742.3, 742.5, 743.5, 743.6, 755.11
  - Unlawful assembly, penalty, 743.7
- Fees for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.15
- Force used to make arrest, 755.2, 755.8
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23
- Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
- Magistrate's duty to make, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
- Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
- Military personnel, 29B.4-29B.8
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, arrest and detention, 232.15-232.20
- Persons authorized to make arrests
  - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2
  - Cemetery officers, 359.39
  - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
  - Election judges, 49.105
  - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
  - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 756.1-756.6
  - Peace officers, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6
  - Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 755.6, 755.9, 768.2
- Public offense threatened, 760.1-760.14
- Public safety department prisoners, 755.16
- Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1-767.4
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 759.16-759.18
- Shoplifting, 709.22-709.24
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31
- Time made, day or night, 755.1
- Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18
- Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
- Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6
- Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
  - Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5
  - After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1-774.12

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Arrest—Continued**

- Warrant, arrest with—Continued
  - Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 754.6
  - Bench warrant, 774.1-774.12
  - Breach of peace threatened, 760.1-760.14
  - Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3
  - Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7-774.9
  - County attorney's information, 769.14
  - Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29-780.32
  - Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5
  - Disposition of prisoner, 757.1
  - Failure to give bail, 757.6
  - Felony charged in warrant, 757.2
  - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4
  - Fugitives from justice, 759.9, 759.13-759.15
  - Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8
  - Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
  - Indictment, order for warrant endorsed, 755.7
  - Information to person arrested, 755.7
  - John Doe warrant, 754.5
  - Juvenile court, 232.10
  - Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
  - Mentally ill criminal, release to jail, 226.27, 226.28
  - Minors, juvenile court appearances, 232.10
  - Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3
  - Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5-754.7
  - Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 754.6
  - Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4
  - Peace officer's authority, 755.3, 755.4
  - Preliminary information, on, 754.3-754.7
  - Proceedings after arrest, 757.7
  - Resistance to arrest, force, 755.8
  - Transfer of indictable misdemeanors, 774.12
- Warrant, arrest without
  - Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5
  - Bail, 758.6
  - Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6
  - Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.8
  - Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1
  - Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
  - Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
  - Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
  - Information to person arrested, 755.7
  - Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
  - Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
  - Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
  - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
  - Offense triable in another county, 758.5
  - Officer's return on commitment, 758.9
  - Peace officer's authority, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4
  - Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5
  - Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7
  - Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
  - Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1
  - Transfer for convenience, 758.3
  - Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8
  - Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12
- Arson, 707.1-707.8
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Arson, military personnel, 29B.116  
 Assault, 694.1-694.7  
 Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87,  
 29B.88, 29B.116  
 Assembly, unlawful, 337.1, 743.3-743.8  
 Attorney  
   Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7,  
   775.5, 775.6  
   Appointment, incompetent or indigent, 336B.1-  
   336B.6  
   Felony, right to counsel, 777.12  
   Military offenses, 29B.29  
   Neglected, delinquent and dependent children,  
   appointment, 232.28  
   Prosecuting, 336.1-336.5  
   Public defender, 336A.1-336A.11, 336B.1-336B.6  
   Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38  
   Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, 748.6  
 Bad character  
   Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18  
   Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4  
 Bail  
   Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa,  
   I, 12  
   Affidavit of surety, 763.12  
   After judgment and sentence, 789.19  
   Amount fixed in warrant, 754.6, 774.5  
   Appeal, 763.9-763.16, 793.10, 793.11  
   Attested copies, filing in other counties, 764.2  
   Authentication of court record, page liv, Vol. I  
   Bailable offenses, 763.1  
   Bail bonds  
     Construction when defendant bound over,  
     769.31  
     Form of bail bonds  
       Indictment, 763.8  
       Preliminary examination, after, 763.4  
     Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu  
     of bail, 321.1  
     Lien on real estate, indexed, 764.1, 764.2  
     Supreme court appeals, conditions, 763.9  
     Sureties requirement, 763.11-763.13  
     Surety company law not applicable, 682.18  
   Cash bail  
     *Generally*, 765.1-765.4  
     Judgment satisfied, surplus refunded, 745.10  
     Return on dismissal of prosecution, 795.4  
     Return, on surrender of prisoner, 768.3  
   Conditions for release of defendant, 763.17-  
   763.19  
   Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17  
   County attorney's information, 769.14, 769.31  
   Disallowance on appeal, detention, 763.16  
   Discharge order, 757.4, 757.5  
   Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 763.17  
   Examination, preliminary, 761.19  
   Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2  
   Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const.  
   U. S., Amend. 8  
   Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11  
 Exoneration  
   Arrest, improper county, 780.31  
   Cash substituted for bail, 765.2  
   Demurrer sustained, 777.9  
   Dismissal of action, 795.4  
   Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Bail—Continued  
 Exoneration—Continued  
   Indictment set aside, 776.7  
   No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21  
   No offense charged in indictment, 780.33  
   Reversal by supreme court, 793.21  
 Failure to appear, penalty, 763.19  
 Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6  
 Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7  
 Females released from institutions, 240.9  
 Forfeiture  
   *Generally*, 766.1-766.7  
   Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4  
   Auditor to report, 333.13  
   Judgment on nonappearance, 789.4  
   Motor vehicles  
     Conviction reported, 321.491  
     Exception, 766.7  
   Nonappearance, arrest, 775.3, 789.4  
   Penalty in addition to, 763.19  
   Reports by district court clerk, 666.6  
   Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9  
   School fund to receive balance, 666.3  
 Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.16-759.18  
 Increase of bail, 763.17  
 Indictable offenses, endorsement, 774.2, 774.5  
 Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute,  
 763.11  
 Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28-  
 780.32  
 Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, **Const.**,  
 Iowa, I, 12; 763.1  
 Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3-757.5  
 Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5  
 Murder, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2  
 Nonbailable offenses, 763.2  
 Offenses triable in another county, 758.5-758.8  
 Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10  
 Order of allowance, 763.14  
 Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14  
 Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5-761.19  
 Qualifications of sureties, 763.11-763.14  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1-767.4  
 Release, *see Exoneration above*  
 Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8  
 Return of bail to district court, 761.25  
 Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2  
 Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14  
 Sexual psychopath, 225A.3  
 Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14  
 Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.17  
 Surrender of defendant, 768.1-768.3  
 Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2  
 Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2  
 Undertakings, lien on real estate, 764.1  
 Vagrancy cases, 746.7-746.12  
 Witness bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28  
 Witnesses' undertakings enforced, 781.9  
 Bench warrant  
   *Generally*, 774.1-774.12  
   Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5  
   Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3,  
   789.4, 789.5  
   Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11,  
   630.14  
 Bertillon system, 749.4, 782.8  
 Bill of exceptions, 786.1-786.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.49  
 Bonds, *see Bail above*  
 Boys committed, 232.1-232.73, 242.5, 242.6  
 Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*  
 Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.8  
 Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*  
 Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1-749.3  
 Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 708.7  
 Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8  
 Certification of records  
   Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*  
   Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12  
   Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20  
   Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25  
   Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15  
 Challenges, 770.3-770.7, 779.5  
 Change of venue, ch 778, *see Venue below*  
 Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 99.14, 622.18, 724.4  
 Children, juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1-233.5  
 Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33  
 Citations, 753.5-753.9  
 Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16  
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24  
 Commitments  
   Authority for, 791.1  
   Bail on commitment to answer, 763.17  
   Commutation by governor, ch 248  
   Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*  
   Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 655.10  
   Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
   Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38  
   Cumulative sentence, 789.12  
   Defendant arrested, 789.5  
   Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16  
   Execution of, ch 791, *see Execution below*  
   Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36  
   Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35  
   Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31  
   Jail of another county, 789.18  
   Juvenile, 232.1-232.73  
   Military courts, 29A.48  
 Minors  
   *General provisions*, ch 232  
   Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3, 244.4  
   Boys and girls training schools, 242.1-242.6  
   Delinquent girls, 240.6-240.12  
   Private institutions, 240.1-240.12  
   Transfers by board of control, 242.14  
   Truants, 299.13, 299.14  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.39-762.42  
 Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8  
 Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16  
 Place of commitments, males, 789.16  
 Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36  
 Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14  
 Stay of execution, 790.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Commitments—Continued  
 Women committed  
   *Generally*, ch 245  
   Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232  
   Institutions, in lieu of jail, 240.6-240.12  
   Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this sub-head*  
   Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6  
   Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9  
   Subsequent to sentence, 240.7  
   Surrender by institution, recommitment, 242.5  
   Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6  
 Commutation of sentence  
   *Generally*, ch 248  
   Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Compact on detainers, ch 759A  
 Complaint  
   *Generally*, 753.13-753.20, 754.1-754.3  
   Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.7  
   Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.3  
   Threat to commit public offenses, 760.1  
 Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 753.3  
 Confessions  
   Additional proof, exception, 782.7  
   Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2  
 Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2  
 Constitutional provisions  
   Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I  
   Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
   Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
   Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
   Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4  
   Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11  
   Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Contempt  
   *Generally*, ch 665  
   General assembly  
     Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18-2.22  
     Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22  
   Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10  
   Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49  
 Continuance  
   *General provisions*, 780.2, 780.3  
   Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.47  
   Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3  
   Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2  
   Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 749A.4  
   Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18  
   Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3  
   Military courts, 29B.41  
   Witnesses, 780.10-780.13  
 Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Convictions**  
 Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12;  
 777.20-777.22  
 Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5  
 Conviction of lower degree, 785.4-785.6  
 Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17  
 Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8  
 Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2  
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491  
 Prior conviction, 777.13, 780.14  
 Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29-247.31, 321.491  
 Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16  
 Witness, impeachment of, 622.17  
 Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1  
**Convicts, 246.6-246.46**  
**Corroboration, 782.2-782.7**  
**Costs**  
 Action against state institution inmates, 789.20  
 Appeals to supreme court, 793.19  
 County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15  
 Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6  
 Fees payable by county or city, 622.73  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.24  
 Justice court cases, 762.34  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.34  
 Photographs and fingerprints, 782.8  
 Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 761.29  
 Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43,  
 356.22  
 Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29,  
 762.34, 769.11, 772.2  
 Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41  
 Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11  
 Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12  
 Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39  
 State, when liable, 789.20  
 Witness called to another state, costs advanced,  
 781.15, 781.17  
 Witness fees, 781.2  
**Counsel appointed, chs 336A, 336B, 775.4-775.6,  
 777.12; R.C.P. 13**  
 Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove,  
 718.12, 718.22  
 County attorney, 336.1-336.5  
 County attorney's information, ch 769  
 Court interpreters, ch 622A  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after  
 sentencing on appeal, 246.38  
 Criminal statistics, 247.29-247.31, 321.491  
 Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11(8),  
 515.136, 741.3, 741.4  
 Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13  
 Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry,  
 29B.117  
 Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary  
 examination, 761.9  
 Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited,  
 Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Cruel and unusual punishment, military person-  
 nel, 29B.56  
 Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa,  
 I, 19

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Defendant**  
**Appearance**  
 Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10,  
 789.3  
 Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19,  
 785.10, 789.3  
 Committed during trial, discretion of court  
 when bail given, 780.34  
 Degree of proof to convict, 785.3  
**Discharge**  
 Acquittal in justice court, 762.33  
 Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1  
 Crimes committed in another state, 759.17  
 No offense charged, 780.33  
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21  
 Verdict of acquittal, 785.18  
 Warrant from wrong county, 780.31  
 Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1  
 Notification of right to appeal, Ct. Rule 15.1  
 Process in another action served, 617.1  
 State may call as a witness, when, 781.12  
**Defenses**  
 Acting in defense of another, 691.3  
 Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93  
 Pleas, 777.1, 777.11, 777.18  
 Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2  
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 789A  
 Delinquent minors, *see subhead Juvenile Cases*  
*below*  
 Demurrer to indictment, 777.1-777.10  
**Depositions**  
 Military courts, 29B.48-29B.50  
 Preliminary examination, 761.8-761.11  
 Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10  
**Desertion, 731.1-731.6**  
 Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82  
 Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A  
**Disorderly**  
 Assembly, 689.9-689.13  
 Conduct, 2.18, 746.1-746.25  
 Houses, 99.1-99.31, 724.1-724.10  
 Persons, 2.18, 746.1-746.25  
 Disqualification of judge, 605.17  
 Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187  
 Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45  
 Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4  
 Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
**Embezzled property**  
 Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85-321.88  
 Delivery to county auditor, 645.5  
 Delivery to owner, 645.2, 645.4  
 Demand, when necessary, 710.13  
 Holding by peace officer, 645.1  
 Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3  
 Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6  
 Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30  
 Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3  
 Secured sale, demand, 710.13  
**Enticing away persons**  
 Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2  
 Limitation of action, 752.2  
 Penalty, 724.9, 724.10  
**Errors**  
 Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.43  
 Appeals, no assignments of error, 793.15  
 Decisions of supreme court, technical errors  
 disregarded, 793.18

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Escape**

- Generally*, ch 745
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.9
- Military personnel, 29B.92
- Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
- Permitting escapes, 742.8
- Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
- Reward offered, 7.6
- Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6

**Evidence**

- General principles*, see *EVIDENCE*
- Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11
- Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
- Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4
- Burden of proof
  - Burden on state, 785.3
  - Insanity during trial, 783.2
  - Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5
  - Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4
  - Relationship to woman or child, 236.33, 237.15, 238.44
  - Securities Act violations, 502.19
- Certified copies, see *EVIDENCE*
- Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4
- Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22
- Civil rules applied, *generally*, 782.1
- Conclusive evidence
  - Conviction, breach of peace bond, 760.14
  - Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.295
- Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7
- Confession of treason, 689.2
- Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6
- Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12
- Courts-martial, 29B.51
- Degree of proof required, 785.3, 785.4
- Depositions, 781.10
- Desecration of flag or other insignia, 32.5
- Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30
- Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
- False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4
- Forcible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 699.1
- Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4
- Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11–771.20, 771.23–771.25, 772.3, 772.4
- Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8
- Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)
- Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, 782.9
- Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10–321B.12
- Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6
- Insulting flag, 689.6
- Introduction, order of, 780.5–780.14
- Juror, testimony of, 780.17
- Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30
- Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6
- Lumber, logs, possession of, 709.15
- Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11
- Minutes of grand jury
  - Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
  - Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
  - Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
  - Failure to return, effect, 776.1

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Evidence—Continued**

- Minutes of grand jury—Continued
  - Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
  - Read by witness, 771.12
  - Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
  - Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*, 761.14–761.25
- Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
- Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
- Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4
- Order and manner of introduction, 780.5–780.14
- Ordinances admissible, 420.38, 622.62
- Overt acts, proof, 782.6
- Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4
- Perpetuating testimony
  - Affidavits, filing, 622.96
  - Applicability of statute, 781.11
  - Depositions of witnesses, 781.10
  - Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8
- Presumption and prima-facie
  - Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
  - Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13
  - Burglar's tools, possessions, 708.7
  - Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17
  - Coal weights, bill of lading, 479.107
  - Common carriers, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 486.4
  - Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 749A.2, 749A.3
  - Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6
  - Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13
  - Escapes, aiding in, 745.17
  - Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
  - Flag, display of red flag, 689.6
  - Flag, insulting, 32.5
  - General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
  - Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8
  - Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11
  - Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9
  - Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3
  - Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
  - Rate schedules presumed just, 479.74, 486.4
  - Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.6
  - Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13
  - Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18
  - Weights of coal, certificates, 479.107
- Profession, practicing, 147.93
- Railroad discrimination, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28
- Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2
- Rape, past sexual conduct, 782.4
- Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
- Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4
- Reputation
  - Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1
  - Prostitution, 724.4
  - Witness, credibility, 622.18
- Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3
- Seduction, corroboration, 782.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Evidence—Continued

- Self-incrimination, 782.9
- Shoplifting, 709.21
- Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5
- Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3
- Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3
- View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16
- Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26–738.28
- Weight certificates of railroads, 479.107
- Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1–781.17

## Exceptions, 786.1–786.9

## Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1–691.3

## Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1

## Execution

- Generally*, ch 791
- Affirmance by supreme court, effect, 793.22–793.26
- Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15
- Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6
- Nonindictable offenses, 762.39–762.44
- Stay of execution, 790.2, 793.9–793.11

## Exhibits

- Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
- Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13

## Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31

## Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12

## Extradition

- Generally*, ch 759
- Attorney, right to consult, 755.17
- Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
- Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
- Right to counsel, 755.17

Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*

## Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

## Fees

- Auditor to pay, 333.3
- District court
  - Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
  - Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
  - Jury fees on change of venue, 778.17
  - Peace officers, 622.71
- Grand jury, witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.23

## Jurors

- Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
- Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5
- Justice of the peace court, 607.5(2, 3)
- Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71

## Violations

- Generally*, 740.1–740.10
- Failure to report, 343.5, 343.6

## Witness fees

- Court, 622.69–622.73
- Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.2
- False certificate as to fees, 740.2
- Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
- Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4

## Felony

- Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
- Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Felony—Continued

## Compounding a felony

- Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50
- Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3

## Conspiracy to commit, 719.1

## Definition, 687.2

## Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 795.5

## Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17

## Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28

## Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1–756.6

## Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

## Offenses, classification, 687.1

## Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1–756.6

## Punishment, 687.2

## Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29

## Right to counsel, 777.12

## Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50

## Third conviction, penalty, 747.1

## Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19

## Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

## Findings of fact

## Jury bound by institutions, 780.24

## Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7

## Military courts, 29B.72

Questions of law and fact, *generally*, 780.23Verdicts, *generally*, 785.1–785.18

## Fines

## Military personnel

*Generally*, 29B.14

## Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21

## Contempt, 29B.49

## Courts-martial, 29B.17

## Pending trial, 29B.12

## National guard, 29A.61

## Finger and palm prints, 749.2, 749.3

## Fish and game violators, 109.32–109.37

Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*

## Forgery, 718.1–718.23

Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*

## Fourth offense, false check, 713.3

## Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2

## Fresh pursuit law, ch 756

## Girls committed, 232.1–232.73, 242.5, 242.6

## Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6

Grand jury, ch 770; *see GRAND JURY*

## Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A

## Habitual criminals

## Common thief defined, 709.19

## Definition, 747.5

## Eugenics board hearing

## Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22

## Report of habitual criminals, 145.2

## Sterilization order, 145.9

## Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6

## Fourth offense

## Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3

## Petty larceny, 747.1

## Judge and jury, duties, 747.4

## Machine guns, possession, 696.1–696.3

## Pardon for former crime, 747.7

## Second offense

## Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281

## Larceny, penalty, 709.19

## Military material sale, 30.3

## Receiving stolen goods, 712.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Habitual criminals—Continued  
 Third offense  
   Felonies, penalty, 709.19  
   Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1  
   Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281  
   Thief, penalty, 747.1  
 Hard labor  
   Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31  
   Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36  
   Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22  
   Tramps, other vagrants, 746.18–746.21  
 Homicide, degree in murder cases, 690.4  
 Houses of ill fame  
   *Generally*, ch 99  
   Abatement, 657.1, 657.3, 657.7  
   Evidence in prosecutions, 724.4  
   Owner's liability, 724.6  
   Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5  
   Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4  
 Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7–622.9, 731.2  
 Identification of criminals  
   Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8  
   Equipment furnished for, 749.3  
   Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2  
   Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2  
 Immunity from prosecution, witness  
   *General provisions*, 782.9–782.11  
   Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136  
   Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.15  
 Imprisonment  
   Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22  
   Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5  
   Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38  
   Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
   Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7  
   Felony, 687.2  
   Jails, 356.1–356.47  
   Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3  
   Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)  
   Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7  
   Photographs, when authorized, 782.8  
   Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
   Time while appealing deducted, 793.26  
 Incrimination  
   Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3  
   Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136  
   Right against, 782.9  
   Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11 (10)  
 Indictment  
   *Generally*, ch 773  
   Allegations  
     Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10  
     Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73  
     Prior conviction, 696.10  
     Private statute, pleading, 769.10  
     Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3  
   Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1–775.11  
   Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6  
   Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22  
   Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Indictment—Continued  
   Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12  
   Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11  
   County attorney's information, ch 769  
   County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)  
   Demurrer, 777.2–777.10, 777.22  
   Dismissal, 795.1–795.5  
   Finding and presentation, 771.1–772.5  
   Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22  
   Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4  
   Grand jury  
     Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
     General requirements, chs 770, 771  
     Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8–775.10  
     Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
     Insufficient proceedings, 772.5  
     Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8  
     Libel, 737.3  
     Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5  
     Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
     Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26  
     Pleadings of defendant, 777.1–777.22  
     Pleas of indictment, 777.12–777.17  
     Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.4  
     Private prosecutors name endorsed, 772.2  
     Private statute, pleading, 773.49  
     Process after indictment, 769.17–769.27  
     Setting aside, 775.11, 776.1–776.9  
     Statute of limitations, 752.1–752.6  
     Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa, V, 8  
     Trial of issues of fact, 780.1–780.37  
     Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22  
     "True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1  
     Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6  
     Vote necessary to indict, 772.1  
     Vote not recorded, 771.11  
     Witnesses' names endorsed  
       Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3  
       Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4  
 Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B  
 Information, county attorney's  
   *Generally*, ch 769  
   Absence of county attorney, substitute, 336.3  
   Amendments permitted, 772.2–773.46  
   Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
   Charging several offenses, when permitted, 773.37, 773.42  
   Convict in prison, trial of, 774.10, 774.11  
   Demurrer, 777.2–777.9  
   Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27  
   Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
   Hospitalization commission without jurisdiction, 228.8  
   Indictment, similarity, 773.42  
   Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6, 754.1  
   Minors, transferred to criminal court, 232.73  
   Multiple charges, 773.37–773.42  
   Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)  
   Private prosecutor, when filed by, 772.2  
 Information, preliminary  
   *Generally*, ch 754  
   Appearance of defendant, 761.1  
   Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
   Demurrer, 769.23  
   Fish and game violations, 109.36

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Information, preliminary—Continued  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
 Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4  
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27  
 Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40  
 Injunctions, ch 664  
 Insanity or mental illness of defendant  
 Acquittal, commitment, 785.19  
 Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7  
 Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8  
 Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5  
 Defense, as a notice requirement, 777.18  
 Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1  
 During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53  
 Method of trial, 783.2  
 Notice to state of defense required, 777.18  
 Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8  
 Suspension of proceedings, 783.3  
 Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4  
 Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Instructions, 780.9, 780.35  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Interrogatories  
 Jury answers, 785.2  
 Preliminary examination, use, 761.8-761.11  
 Intimidation, 723.1  
 Intoxicating liquors  
 Commitment permitted, 321.281  
 Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(13)  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1-321B.15  
 Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17  
 Search warrants, 127.7, 127.8  
 Investigation by grand jury, 771.1-771.3  
 Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 749.1-749.4  
 Investigation, presentence, 789A.3-789A.5  
 Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Jails, 356.1-356.47  
 Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 John Doe warrants, 754.5  
 Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1  
 Judgment and sentence  
 Generally, ch 789  
 Arrest of judgment  
 General provisions, 788.1-788.4  
 Cause shown by defendant, 789.7  
 Granting of motion, when proper, 769.3  
 Procedure after motion, 769.16  
 Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4  
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281  
 Commitments, ch 789, *see subhead above*  
 Commutation of sentence, ch 248  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16  
 Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12  
 Conviction, time for judgment, 769.9  
 Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Judgment and sentence—Continued  
 County detention facilities, 356A.3-356A.6  
 Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8  
 Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22  
 Defendant, when presence required, 769.10  
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 789A  
 Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53  
 Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22  
 Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10  
 Execution, stay, 420.36, 762.44, 790.2, 793.9-793.11  
 Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1  
 Forfeiture of bail, 766.1-766.7, 769.11  
 Habitual criminals, 321.281, 709.19, 747.1-747.3, 747.6  
 Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16-356.22  
 Increasing by supreme court prohibited, 793.18  
 Indeterminate sentence  
 Felony, person over 16; 789.13  
 Sentence pronounced; 789.13  
 Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43  
 Two or more offenses, 789.14  
 Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7  
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43  
 Lien of judgments, 790.1  
 Mental illness of defendant, 789.7, 789.8  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53  
 Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17  
 Modified but not increased by supreme court, 793.18  
 More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15  
 Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31-762.44  
 Pardon, ch 248  
 Parole, ch 247  
 Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27  
 Place of commitment, 789.16  
 Prior convictions, 769.6, 785.16  
 Probation, ch 789A  
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3  
 Reduction for good behavior, 246.39-246.43, 356.46  
 Release from imprisonment, when, 356.26-356.36  
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1  
 Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27  
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21  
 State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20  
 Supreme court's powers as to, 793.18  
 Suspension of sentence  
 Court's power, 356.47  
 Pardon granted, 248.2  
 Parole board, after commitment, 247.5  
 Parole board, before commitment, 247.7  
 Probation, 789A.1, 789A.2, 789A.6, 789A.7, 789A.9  
 Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27  
 Transcript to district court, 420.37  
 Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41  
 Transcript to supreme court, 793.6-793.8  
 Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1  
 Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Jurisdiction of public offenses

*Generally*, ch 753Change of venue, ch 778, *see subhead Venue below*

Concurrent, 616.3, 753.4-753.7

County attorney's information, 769.1

Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10

Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)

Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36

Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6

Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83

Military districts established, 29.33

Nonindictable offenses, 762.1

Pleading and proof, 773.48

## Jury

Accused entitled to, Const., U.S., Amend. 7

Acquittal, accused discharge, 762.33

Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5

Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22

Alternate jurors impaneled, 779.18

Answers to interrogatories, 785.2

Argument, opening and closing, 780.6-780.8

Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188

## Challenges

*Generally*, 779.5-779.16

Nonindictable cases, 762.22

Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17

Clerk to prepare list, 779.13

Compensation, 607.5

Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1-784.5

Conduct before submission, 780.19-780.22

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-12

Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4

Decision in court or retirement, 780.36

Defendant committed during trial, 780.34

Degree of murder decided, 690.4

Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10

Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37

## Discharged

Crime committed in another state, 770.19

Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25

Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27

Magistrates, nonindictable offenses, 762.30

No offense charged, 780.27

Sickness of juror, 780.18

Submission or retirement, after, 784.3

Evidence used after retiring, 784.1

Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1

Fact questions determined, *see subhead Findings of Fact above*

Fees of jurors on change of venue, 778.15, 778.17

Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2

Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2

Juror as witness, 780.17

Juror biased, waiver, 779.16

Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27

Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23

Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7

Mode and manner of trial, 780.4

Names of jury read, 779.15

Nonindictable offenses

*Generally*, 762.12-762.33

Challenges, 762.18

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

## Jury—Continued

Nonindictable offenses—Continued

Drawing of jurors, 762.17

Jurors summoned, 762.20

Oath, 779.17

Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37

Order of trial, 780.5

Panel, 779.1, 779.2

Papers taken by jury, 784.1

Polling of jury, 785.15

Reading of names after challenge, 779.16

Retirement for deliberation, 780.37

Retrial, when allowed, 784.4

Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9

Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1

Segregation during trial, 780.19-780.22

Separation, when permitted, 780.19

Sickness of juror, 780.18

Special findings, 785.1

Submission, jury after, 784.1-784.5

Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17

Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14

Vagrancy hearings, 746.13

Verdicts, ch 785, *see Verdicts below*

View of premises, 780.15, 780.16

Voir dire examination, 779.6

Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15, 777.16, 780.23

Justice department, criminal cases appealed, 793.1-793.26

Justifiable homicide, 691.1-691.3

## Justification

Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23

Libel, 737.4

Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33

Self-defense, 691.1-691.3

Sureties on bail bond, 763.11-763.16

## Juvenile cases

*Generally*, 232.1-232.73

Juvenile court, 231.1-233.5

Motor vehicle law violations, 321.498

Kidnaping, 706.1-706.3

Larceny, ch 645

Libel, 737.1-737.7

## Life imprisonment

Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2-690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-248.12

Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

## Limitation of actions

*Generally*, ch 752

Appeal from justice court, 762.43

Appeal to supreme court, 793.2

Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11

Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11

Military offenses, 29B.44

Ordinance violation, 420.35

Prosecutions begun by information, 769.16

Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35

Magistrates, 746.1

Malicious mischief, ch 714

Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Manslaughter, 321.209, 690.10, 690.11, 716.16  
 Marshals, 363.30, 739.9, 742.3-742.8  
 Mental illness of defendant  
   Acquittal, commitment, 785.19  
   Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7  
   Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8  
   Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3-783.5  
   Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18  
   Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1  
   During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8  
   Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53  
   Method of trial, 783.2  
   Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8  
   Suspension of proceedings, 783.3  
   Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4  
   Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28  
 Military courts, martial law, 29A.46-29A.50  
 Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16  
 Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
 Misdemeanors  
   Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5  
   County attorney to prosecute, 336.2(4)  
   Definition, 687.4  
   Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
   Nonindictable, limitation of action, 752.4  
   Offenses, classification, 687.1  
   Presence of defendant at trial, 777.19  
   Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6  
   Punishment, 687.5-687.7  
   Transfer by district judge, 774.12  
   Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5  
 Motions  
   *General provisions, see MOTIONS*  
   Bill of particulars, 773.6  
   Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14  
   Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11-780.13  
   Dismissal of actions, 795.5  
   Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7  
   Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18  
   Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17  
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482-321.492, 321B.1-321B.15, 753.13-753.20  
 Murder, 29B.116, 690.2-690.10, 752.1, 763.1, 773.14, 789.13  
 Names, 762.10, 769.12, 773.18, 775.8-775.10  
 New trial  
   *Generally, ch 787*  
   Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21  
   Grounds, 789.7, 789.9  
   Military offenses, 29B.69  
   Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26  
 Nolle prosequi, 795.5  
 Nonindictable offenses, ch 762  
 Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleas below*  
 Notice  
   Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13  
   Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43  
   Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4; Ct. Rule 15.1  
   Bail forfeiture, show cause, 766.2  
   Corporations, nonindictable offenses, 762.8  
   Depositions, defendant may take, 781.10  
   Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8  
   Indictment, amendment at trial, 773.45

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Notice—Continued  
   Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4  
   Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18  
   Jury's report for information, notice to attorneys, 784.2  
   Military courts, 29B.50  
   Search warrants, seizure, 751.16, 751.17  
   Surrender of defendant on bail, 768.1  
   Witness outside of state, 781.14  
 Nuisances, 657.4-657.7  
 Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17  
 Officers of justice defined, 748.5  
 Order of trial, 780.5-780.14  
 Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1  
 Orders  
   Abandonment, forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5  
   Appeal, allowance of bail, 789.19  
   Appeal, sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10  
   Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 757.4, 757.5  
   Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2-758.9  
   Assault in presence of court, to keep the peace, 760.8  
   Bail, 763.14, 773.6  
   Bill of particulars, 773.6  
   Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7  
   Change of venue, 778.10, 778.13  
   Commitment to jail of another county, 789.18  
   Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3  
   Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28  
   Defendant committed during trial, 780.34  
   Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 775.3  
   Depositions for preliminary hearing taken, 761.8, 761.10  
   Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21  
   Dismissal of actions, ch 795  
   Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11  
 Indictment  
   Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10  
   Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33  
   Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5  
   Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9  
 Mental illness during trial, order of commitment, 783.3  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.17-761.28  
 Recommitment after bail, 767.1-767.4  
 Search warrant, 751.1, 751.24-751.26, 751.30-751.37  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18  
 Subpoena for county attorney's information, order necessary, 769.19  
 Supreme court, 793.18, 793.21  
 Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 768.3  
 True name inserted in indictment, 773.8  
 View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Orders—Continued**

- Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
- Witnesses, 781.2-781.4
- Panel of jury, 779.2
- Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1-248.17
- Pardons, former, effect on habitual criminal law, 747.7
- Paroles, 247.1-247.33
- Paroles, rape cases, 698.2-698.4
- Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
- Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4
- Peace, security to keep, ch 760
- Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Penitentiary, 246.1-246.46
- Peremptory challenge, 779.4, 779.9-779.14
- Perjury, 721.1-721.3
- Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11
- Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5
- Petit jury, chs 779, 780
- Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8
- Place of bringing actions, 753.1-753.10, 778.1-778.10
- Pleading
  - Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1
  - Demurrer, 777.1-777.22
  - Judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleas
  - Generally, 777.11-777.17
  - Appearance of defendant, 762.9
  - Arraignment for plea, 775.1-775.11
  - Guilty plea
    - Military courts, 29B.46
    - Nonindictable offenses, 762.9-762.11
    - Presentence investigation, 789A.3-789A.5
    - Time for pronouncing judgment, 789.2
  - Magistrates, 762.11
  - Wrong name, waiver, 762.10
- Private statute specially pleaded, 773.49
- Police, *see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS*
- Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1-750.8
- Posse
  - Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
  - Military forces called out, 742.6
  - Power to summon, 337.1, 742.2, 743.5
  - Refusal to join when called, 743.6
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Prejudicial error, 786.4
- Preliminary examinations
  - Generally, ch 761
  - Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
  - County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
  - Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1
  - Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
  - Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487
  - Witnesses, minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
- Preliminary hearings, county attorney to appear, 336.2(3)
- Preliminary information, 754.1, *see subhead Information, Preliminary above*
- Presence of defendant
  - Arraignment, felony, 775.2
  - Criminal trial, 777.19

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Presence of defendant—Continued**

- Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3
- Magistrates, nonindictable offense, 762.9
- Misdemeanors, not required, 771.19, 785.10, 789.3
- Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10
- Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
- Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*
- Principals, 688.1, 688.2, 713.30, 716.7, 782.5
- Prior convictions, 769.6, ch 773, 777.11-777.21
- Prior offenses, ch 747
- Prisoners
  - Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
  - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
  - Penitentiary, 246.6-246.46
- Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 793.24
- Proceedings, 611.1, 611.21
- Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
- Production of books and papers, 782.1
- Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
- Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*
- Prosecuting witness
  - Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35
  - Corroboration required, 699.1
  - Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
  - Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2
  - Information, name endorsed, 769.11
  - Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2
- Prosecutions
  - Commencement on information, 769.1-769.34
  - Compromise of offenses as bar, 794.3
  - Dismissal by court, 795.5
  - Immunity
    - Mental health institute, officers, 226.9
    - Witnesses, 515.136, 741.4, 782.9-782.11
  - Limitation of actions, 752.1-752.6, 769.16
  - Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35
  - Minors under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
- Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
- Punishment
  - Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20
  - Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
  - Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
  - Credit for days in jail before trial, 791.8
  - Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38
  - Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
  - Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
  - Fines, *see subhead Fines above*
  - Imprisonment, *see subhead above*
  - Legal conviction required, 687.5
  - Manner of, 687.5
  - Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
  - Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7
  - Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*
  - Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6
  - Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 756.1  
 Qualification of sureties, bail, 763.11-763.14  
 Quashing  
   Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5  
   Indictment, setting aside, 776.1-776.8  
 Rape  
   Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4  
   Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3  
   Limitation of actions, 752.2  
   Parole board, jurisdiction, lesser offense, 698.2, 698.4  
   Place of commitment, 789.16  
   Punishment, indeterminate sentence not controlling, 698.1, 698.4  
 Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4  
 Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, 761.1  
 Receiving stolen property, 321.80, 712.1  
 Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 247.10  
 Recognizance  
   *See also subhead Bail above*  
   Report by clerk, 666.6  
   Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14  
 Recommitment after bail  
   *Generally*, ch 767  
   Paroled prisoners, 247.11  
 Reformatories, 245.1-246.46  
 Reform schools, 242.1-242.13  
 Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9-248.17  
 Report of expense statistics by auditor, 247.31  
 Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271  
 Reprieves  
   Clerk's duties, 248.17  
   Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
   Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
   Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10  
   Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Rescue  
   Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
   Recapture by officer of person rescued, 755.13  
   Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5  
 Resistance  
   Aid or defense of assaulted person, 691.3  
   Arrest, officer may use force, 755.8  
   Execution of process  
     *Generally*, ch 742  
     Contempt, 665.2(3, 4)  
     Officer may call assistance, 337.1  
   General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)  
   Health officers, 137.21  
   Resisting an officer, 742.1  
   Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2  
 Restitution, 247.6, 789A.8  
 Restoration to citizenship by governor, 248.12, 248.16  
 Retrial, grounds, 784.4-785.9  
 Reversal by supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.21

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Rewards  
   Bribery of public officers, 739.1-739.11  
   Governor's authority, felony, 7.6  
   Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34  
 Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25; 735.1-735.5  
 Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. Rule 15.1  
 Right to counsel  
   Arraignment, 775.4  
   Extradition, 755.17  
   Felony, 777.12  
   Military offenses, 29B.28  
 Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10  
 Riots  
   *Generally*, ch 743  
   Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8  
   Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)  
   Military personnel, 29B.110  
   Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
   State fund for suppression, 19.7  
 Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*  
 Search provisions, shoplifting Act, 709.22-709.24  
 Search warrants, 751.1-751.43  
 Security to keep peace  
   *Generally*, ch 760  
   Concealed weapons, person carrying, 761.11  
 Segregation of the jury, 780.19-780.22  
 Self-defense, 691.1-691.3  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32, 782.9  
 Sentence, ch 789  
 Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1  
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12  
 Sexual psychopath law, 225A.1-225A.15  
 Solitary confinement  
   Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14  
   Tramps refusing to work, 746.19  
 Special findings  
   Habitual criminals, 747.4  
   Interrogatories by jury, 785.2  
   Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4  
   Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12  
   Verdicts, 785.1  
 Special state agents, 80.23  
 State police, 80.1-80.24  
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31  
 Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6  
 Stay of executions, 790.2, 793.9-793.11  
 Sterilization, 145.1-145.22  
 Stolen goods or property  
   Automobiles, 321.72-321.96  
   Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1  
   Order directing return, when granted, 645.4  
   Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1-712.3  
   Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3  
   Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6  
   Receiving stolen property, 321.80, 712.1-712.3  
   Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5  
   Return to owner, procedure, 645.2-645.4, 751.30  
   Search by warrant, 751.3  
   Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5  
 Subornation of perjury, 721.1-721.3  
 Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)  
 Subpoenas in criminal cases  
   Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
   Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87-622.90

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Subpoenas in criminal cases—Continued
  - Depositions, *generally*, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11
  - Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7–781.9
  - Duces tecum, 622.65
  - Form of subpoena, 781.3
  - Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
  - Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
  - Juvenile court hearings, 232.6
  - Preliminary examinations, 761.7
  - Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
  - Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2
  - Witnesses outside of state, 781.14–781.17
  - Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
- Subsequent offenses, ch 747
- Supplemental indictment, prior convictions, 773.3
- Supplemental information, prior convictions, 769.6
- Supreme court appeals, ch 793
- Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12
- Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1–768.3
- Suspension of sentence, 29B.60
- Talesman, 609.41–609.43, 762.23
- Time
  - Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11
  - Answer to indictment, 775.11
  - Appeals, 793.2, 793.7, 793.14
  - Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8
  - Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2
  - Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9
  - Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6
  - Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.9
  - Information, contents to allege time, 762.3
  - Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
  - Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.16
  - Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16
  - Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62, 790.2
  - Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5
  - Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Transcripts, 793.6, 793.8, *see TRANSCRIPTS*
- Trial
  - Commencement, when, 795.2
  - Continuances, 780.2
  - District court
    - Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
    - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
    - Additional testimony, notice, 780.10
    - Alibi, notice, witnesses' names, 777.18
    - Argument to jury, 780.6–780.8
    - Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
    - Burden of proof, 780.5, 783.2, 785.3
    - Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
    - Case resubmitted to grand jury, 780.25, 780.33
    - Change of venue, 778.1, 778.16
    - Civil rules apply, 780.4
    - Confession, weight given to, 782.7
    - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11
    - Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11
    - Costs, 789.20, *see subhead Costs above*
    - Crime committed in another county
      - Arrest of defendant, 780.32
      - Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29
      - Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31
      - Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30
    - Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

- Trial—Continued
  - District court—Continued
    - Defendant committed, court's discretion, 780.34
    - Defendant discharged
      - Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33
      - Crime committed in another state, 780.28
      - Dismissal, 795.1–795.5
      - Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31
      - Insanity as grounds, 783.3
      - Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29
    - Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19
    - Delay in trial, effect, 795.2
    - Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24
    - Evidence, ch 782
    - Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13
    - Exceptions, ch 786
    - Executions, ch 791
    - Execution stayed, 790.2
    - Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
    - Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14
    - Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.7
    - Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25
    - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
    - Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.43–773.46
    - Indictment, dismissal, 795.1
    - Indictment, trial, 795.2
    - Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*
    - Instructions
      - Civil rules apply, 780.35
      - Court required to give, 780.9
      - Jury bound by, 780.24
      - Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9
    - Issues, 777.5–777.17, 780.23
    - Joint defendants, separate trials, 780.1
    - Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1
    - Judgment
      - General provisions*, ch 789
      - Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4
      - Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22
      - Entry, 789.11
    - Jury, 780.9, ch 784
    - Law and fact questions decided, 780.23
    - Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4
    - New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26
    - New trial defined, grounds, 787.1–787.3
    - Notice of additional testimony, 780.10
    - Order of trial, 780.5–780.14
    - Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14
    - Preliminary examinations, ch 761
    - Questions of law and fact, 780.23
    - Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4
    - Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
    - Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4
    - Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9
    - Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1
    - Sessions, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
    - Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
    - Vagrants, 746.9–746.14
    - View of premises by jury, 780.15
    - Witnesses, ch 781

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Trial—Continued**  
 Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.31  
 Mental illness of defendant  
   *Generally*, ch 783  
   Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18  
   Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8  
   Mentally retarded persons, 222.53  
   Notice to state of defense, 777.18  
 Military courts  
   New trial, 29B.69  
   Procedure, 29B.37  
   Record, 29B.55  
   Speedy trial, 29B.8  
 Nonindictable offenses  
   *Generally*, ch 762  
   Change of venue, 762.13, 762.14  
   Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
   Preliminary examinations, 761.26  
   Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
   Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1  
   Order of trial, 780.5  
   Prior convictions, 785.16  
 Undertakings, 764.1, 764.2  
 Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5  
 Unlawful assembly, 337.1, 743.3–743.8  
 Vagrancy, *generally*, ch 746  
 Value, allegation in indictment, 773.12  
**Venue**  
 Change of venue  
   *Generally*, ch 778  
   Cost paid by original county, 778.17  
   County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)  
   Jury fees, paid by original county, 778.17  
   Magistrates, 762.13, 762.14  
   Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14  
   Peace bond cases, 760.3  
   Prejudice as grounds, 761.2  
   Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1–761.4  
   Public offenses, 753.1–753.4  
 Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83  
 County attorney's information, 769.1  
 Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10  
 Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83  
 Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48  
 Public offenses, 753.1–753.4  
**Verdicts**  
   *Generally*, ch 785  
   Acquittal, 762.33  
   Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23  
   Magistrates, 762.31  
   Motion to set aside, 780.17  
   Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4  
   Nonindictable offenses, 762.27  
   Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17  
 Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15  
 Warrants, arrest with or without, chs 757, 758  
 Withdrawal of frivolous appeals, Ct. Rule 16

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued**

**Witnesses**  
*For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES*  
*General provisions*, 622.69–622.75  
 Additional testimony notice, 780.10–780.13  
 Advancement of fees, 781.17  
 Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18  
 Appearance bond, 761.21–761.24, 781.9  
 Attendance from out of state, 781.14–781.17  
 Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9  
 Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.6  
 Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3  
 Civil liability for damages, 781.8  
 Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13  
 Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1  
 Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12  
 Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7  
 Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.5  
 Costs paid in advance, 781.15  
 County attorney's information, names endorsed, 769.4  
 Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18  
 Cross-examination before county attorney, 769.19  
 Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13  
 Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10  
 Defendant, 781.12  
 Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2–781.4  
 Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2  
 Depositions for defense, 761.8–761.11, 781.10  
 Disobedience of witness, 781.7  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7  
 Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3  
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12  
 False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2  
 Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 769.23, 781.2, 781.4, 781.17  
 Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3  
 Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17  
 Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1  
 Handwriting experts, 718.12  
 Hearing private, 761.13  
 Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2  
 Immunity from prosecution, 741.4  
 Impachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97  
 Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3  
 Indictment, names endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)  
 Intimidation of, 723.1  
 Judge as witness, 622.12  
 Juvenile hearings, 232.6  
 Juror a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7  
 Juror a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17  
 Magistrate to endorse names on warrant, 757.5  
 Material witness bound to appear, 761.21–761.24, 761.28  
 Mental illness defense, names disclosed, 777.18

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Continued****Witnesses—Continued**

- Mileage, 781.17
- Minors, may be bound, 761.23
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
- Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
- Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
- Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
- Penalty for contempt, 781.7
- Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
- Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 761.12
- Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143
- Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34–762.36
- Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
- Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
- State payment of defense, when, 781.2
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoenas, 232.6, 761.7, 781.1–781.8
- Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
- Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, 245.1–246.16

**CRIMINALS**

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Habitual, 747.1–747.7
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS**

- Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
- Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
- Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA*
- Generated from public offense reports, 749B.15
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

**CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM**

- Criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13

**CRIMINATING QUESTIONS**

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13–622.15
- Criminal cases, 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4, 782.1

**CROP PEST ACT**

*Generally*, ch 177A

**CROPS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*

**CROPS—Continued**

- Crop improvement association
    - General provisions*, 177.1–177.5
  - Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
  - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
  - Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
  - State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
  - Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
  - Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
  - Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
  - Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
  - Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
  - Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518.22, 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
  - Liability for damage to crops
    - Electric transmission line construction, 489.17
    - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42–188.44
    - Pipe-line construction, 490.26
    - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 479.126
    - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
  - Malicious injury, 714.4–714.10
  - Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
  - Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
  - Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
  - Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
  - Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
  - Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
  - Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
  - Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10
- CROSS-EXAMINATION**
- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
  - Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
  - Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
  - Depositions
    - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
    - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
    - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
    - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89
  - Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
  - Military courts, courts-martial, 29B.33
  - Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
  - Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
  - Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
  - Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)
  - Witnesses before county attorney, defendant's rights, 769.19
- CROSSINGS**
- Highway crossings, *see HIGHWAYS*
  - Intersections, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
  - Railroad crossings, ch 478, *see RAILROADS*
- CROSS-PETITION**
- See* 598.10; R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215

**CROWS**

Bounty, 350.5

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56  
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CRUELTY**

Animals, 479.85, 479.88, 717.1-717.6  
 Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90  
 Children, 731.1-731.7  
 Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CULVERTS**

See *BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

**CURATIVE ACTS**

See *LEGALIZING ACTS*

**CURATOR**

Director historical museums and archives, 303.1-303.15

**CURBING**

See 601D.9

**CURBLINERS**

General provisions, 321.1

**CURRENCY**

Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107  
 Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

**CURSING**

Penalty, 728.1

**CUSTODIAL HOMES**

General provisions, ch 135C

**CUSTODIANS**

Duty to raise flag, 31.3  
 Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56(c)  
 State buildings and grounds, see *SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*  
 State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51  
 Township halls, 360.6

**CUSTOM AND USAGE**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190  
 Advertising, regulated, 192A.13  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Bovine tuberculosis law, 165.1-165.36  
 Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17  
 Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27  
 Butter, see *FOODS*  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
 Buttermilk, 190.6, 192.7-192.10  
 Cattle, see *ANIMALS*  
 Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.52  
 Cities, power to regulate, 192.5  
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57-192.62  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS—Continued**

Creameries, see *CREAMERIES*  
 Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27  
 Dairy calf club expositions, 180.1-180.5  
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179  
 Definitions, 190.1  
 Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6  
 Distributors, 192A.1-192A.15, 192A.30  
 Enforcement  
   Food establishments law, 170.49-170.51  
   Food standards law, 189.1-189.31  
   Marketing law, 192A.18-192A.27  
   Production and sale, 192.1-192.66  
 Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5  
 Excise tax referendum, 179.13  
 Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
 Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15  
 Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, 192.12, 192.13  
 Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19  
 Itinerant merchants law, exemption, 81.1(2)  
 Labeling requirements, 191.1-191.4, 192.11  
 License for milk dealers, 192.1-192.4  
 Marketing, 192A.17-192A.27  
 Marks or brands protected, 192.62  
 Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9  
 Milk and cream, see *FOODS*  
 Oleomargarine, 192.54  
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1-193.6  
 Pasteurization, 192.7-192.11  
 Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5  
 Price, 192A.3-192A.7  
 Production and sale regulated, generally, ch 192  
 Retailers, 192A.3-192A.14  
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8, 192.14-192.19  
 Sanitation, 170.9-170.28, 190.2, ch 192  
 State dairy association, 178.1-178.5  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22  
 Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9  
 Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)  
 Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

**DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE**

General provisions, ch 178, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1-180.5  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)  
 Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION**

General provisions, ch 179, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**DAMAGES**

Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40  
 Actions, judgment creditor against insurer, 516.1-516.3  
 Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3-188.22, 188.44, 188.48  
 Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5

**DAMAGES—Continued**

Attachment, failure to release, 626.36  
 Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5  
 Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13  
 Bill of lading, 554.7301-554.7304  
 Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1  
 Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162  
 Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24  
 Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14  
 Civil rights complaints, 601A.14  
 Combinations and trusts, unlawful, liability, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Common carrier, refusal to transport goods, 486.9  
 Common carrier, violation of law, 474.36  
 Condemnation for pipe line, 490.25-490.27  
 Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5-465.13  
 Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 488.3, 489.15-489.19  
 Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4-472.35  
 Conservation dams, 112.3-112.10  
 Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31  
 Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17  
 Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9  
 Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40  
 Criminal restitution as setoff, 789A.8  
 Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22  
 Death by wrongful means, 633.336  
 Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18  
 Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232  
 Defense of employer, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97  
 Dog owner's liability, 351.28  
 Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*  
 Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19  
 Election contest appeals, county, 62.21  
 Electric transmission lines, negligence, 489.16  
 Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 94.7, 95.2  
 Entries in judgment docket, 606.7  
 Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244  
 Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101  
 Exemplary damages  
   Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339  
   Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2  
   Boats or rafts, double, 714.17  
   Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17  
   Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76  
   Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14  
   Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20, 192A.22  
   Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15  
   Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6  
   Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7  
   Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1  
   Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21  
   Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6

**DAMAGES—Continued**

Exemplary damages—Continued  
 Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21  
 Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1  
 Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9  
 Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109  
 Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14  
 Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15  
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
 Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9  
 Guest statute, 321.494  
 Highways, entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9  
 Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37  
 Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6  
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9  
 Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20  
 Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327  
 Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3  
 Interurban along highways, liability, 484.6  
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3  
 Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4  
 Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3  
 Land surveys, 355.11-355.14  
 Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3  
 Liquidated damages  
   Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2  
   Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9  
   Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4  
   Execution sales without notice, 626.77  
   Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
   Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42  
   Illegal life insurance business, 511.17  
   Life insurance contracts, 511.17  
   Penalties, *see PENALTIES*  
   Public contracts, mandatory provision, 553.23  
   Restraint of trade contracts, 553.23  
   State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9  
   Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18  
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12  
 Messages, telephone or telegraph, 488.6-488.9  
 Mitigation of damages  
   Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97  
   Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 479.124, 479.125  
 Motor vehicle operation  
   Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26  
   Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7  
   Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494  
   Negligence of driver of car, 321.493  
   Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498  
   Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475  
   Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493  
   Transfer, owner not liable thereafter, 321.493  
   Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15

**DAMAGES—Continued**

Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1  
 Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15  
 Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23  
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3  
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2  
 Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**  
 Pipe lines, payment of damages, 490.26  
 Pleadings  
   Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34  
   Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97  
   Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102  
   Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95  
   Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96  
   Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1  
   Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95  
 Price cutting on trade-marked articles, 550.3  
 Punitive damages, *see* **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**  
 Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11  
 Railroad's liability, *see* **BILLS OF LADING; RAILROADS**  
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18  
 Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18-646.21  
 Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16-643.18  
 Restraint of trade, actions, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23  
 Riots, injury to person or property, 743.9  
 Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10-306.37  
 Sales law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16  
 School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7  
 Securities law violations, 502.18  
 Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3  
 Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19  
 Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11-355.14  
 Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 488.3, 488.6-488.9  
 Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10-548.12  
 Transmission lines, 489.16, 489.17  
 Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8  
 Trespassing animals, 188.3-188.22, 188.44, 188.48  
 Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9, ch 729  
 Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95  
 Warehouseman's bond, actions on, 543.14  
 Warehouse receipt law, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1-658.9  
 Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8  
 Wills, failure to produce, 633.285  
 Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8  
 Woman's right to recover, 613.15  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.3-85.62

**DAMS AND RACES**

Abatement, 455A.33-455A.39  
 Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12  
 Conservation commission, 112.1-112.10  
 Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27  
 Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1-469.30  
 Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162  
 Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1-112.10  
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1

**DAMS AND RACES—Continued**

Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1-469.30  
 Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9  
 Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8  
 Fishways required, 109.14  
 Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5  
 Hydroelectric power, ch 469  
 Injury or destruction, 716.1  
 Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6-469.8  
 Milldams, 469.1-469.30  
 Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1  
 Natural resources council, 455A.1-455A.39  
 Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5  
 Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16  
 Public rights adversely affected, 469.5  
 Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33  
 Return of water to same stream, 469.5  
 Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14  
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2  
 Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15  
 Water pollution control commission, 455B.1-455B.28

**DANCING AND DANCE HALLS**

Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16

**DANGER SIGNALS**

Highways or bridges, removal, penalty, 714.19  
 Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 478.1, 478.19, 478.20

**DATA PROCESSING**

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B;  
   *see* **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA**  
 Public instruction department, 257.10

**DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME**

*Generally*, 122A.1, 122A.2

**DEAD BODIES**

*See* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also* **DEATH**  
 Anatomical gift, 142A.1-142A.10  
 Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55  
 Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6-339.8, 339.14  
 Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34  
 Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)  
 Burial  
   Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433  
   Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15  
   Veteran affairs commission, 250.13-250.19  
   Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29  
 Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A  
 Crematories, 142.1, 142.5  
 Death certificate, 144.26-144.35  
 Definitions, 144.1  
 Disinterment  
   *Generally*, 144.34  
   Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14  
   Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53  
 Embalmer's regulations, ch 156  
 Enforcement of law, 144.52-144.55  
 Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22  
 Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53  
 Funeral director's duties, 144.26-144.35, 144.49  
 Funeral director's regulations, ch 156  
 Gift, anatomical, 142A.1- 142A.10

**DEAD BODIES—Continued**

Grave robbing, 714.21  
 Importation, permit, 144.33  
 Institutional dead persons, 144.48  
 Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11  
 Medical examiner's investigations, ch 339  
 Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.13  
 Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10  
 Permit for burial or removal, 144.10, 144.26–144.35  
 Property found on, disposition, 339.11  
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.33–225.35  
 Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35  
 Scientific purposes, 142.1–142.13, 142A.1–142A.10  
 Supervisory powers, 144.5, 144.8, 144.9  
 Transportation, permit required, 144.32–144.35  
 Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1–142A.10  
 Violations, 142.5–142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13, 714.21, 714.22  
 Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

**DEAD-MAN STATUTE**

Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

**DEAF PERSONS**

Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23  
 Interpreters, 622A.2  
 School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)  
 State school, 270.1–270.8

**DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)**

*General provisions*, ch 270  
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23–262.28  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12  
 Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23  
 Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7  
 Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**DEALERS**

Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33  
 Fur dealers, see *FUR DEALERS*  
 Grain dealers, ch 542  
 Motor vehicles, ch 322, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30  
 Securities law, definition, 502.3(4)  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

**DEATH**

**Actions**  
 Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6  
 Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2  
 Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1  
 Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8  
 Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18  
 Woman, death or injury, 613.15  
 Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29  
 Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537  
 Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2  
 Candidates, 43.59  
 Certificate of death, 144.26–144.35  
 Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9  
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

**DEATH—Continued**

Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71  
 Damages for death, estate, 633.336  
 Dead animals, ch 167, see *DEAD ANIMALS*  
 Dead bodies, see *chs 142, 142A, 144, also DEAD BODIES*  
 Deceased persons  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Estates settled, see *PROBATE CODE*  
 Executions against property, 626.88–626.91  
 Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
 Property found on person, 339.11  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.535–633.537  
 Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6  
 Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27  
 Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8  
 Election candidates, 43.59  
 Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103  
 Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537  
 Funerals, expenses paid  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13  
 Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)  
 Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333  
 Probate estates, payments from, 450.12, 633.433  
 Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29  
 Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4  
 Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4  
 Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537  
 Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536  
 Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526  
 Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241  
 Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107  
 Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103  
 Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)  
 Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3  
 Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9  
 Maternity hospitals, reports of deaths, 236.25  
 Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*, ch 339  
 Mentally ill persons, 226.34  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12  
 Missing in action, presumption, 633.517  
 Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74  
 New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)  
 Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12  
 Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35  
 Partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38  
 Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22  
 Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6  
 Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74–29A.75  
 Railroad employees, effect on damages, 479.124  
 Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.535–633.537  
 Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15  
 Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18  
 Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 524.807  
 Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71  
 Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8



**DEBENTURES**

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33  
 Corporation bonds  
   Blue sky law, 501.1–502.31  
   Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
   Installment sales of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48, 515.35(6)  
   Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)  
   Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
   Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8  
   Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47  
 Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*  
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7

**DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION**

*General provisions*, ch 533A.

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**

Absconding debtor  
   Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)  
   Exemptions on property to family, 627.4  
   Food and lodging, evidence of fraud, 713.7, 713.8  
   Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3; R.C.P. 57  
   Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by creditor or surety, ch 540  
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108  
 Judgment debtor examined, 630.1–630.19  
 Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

**DEBTS**

Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.1–630.19  
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
 Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Private debts  
   Admission in writing, revives, 614.11  
   Assignment, 539.1–539.6  
   Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)  
   Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3  
   Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
   Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201  
   Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30  
   Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449  
   Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)  
   Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27  
   Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16  
   Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31  
   Homestead, when liable, 561.21  
   Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19

**DEBTS—Continued**

Private debts—Continued  
   Industrial loan law, ch 536A  
   Interest rate, 535.2  
   Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7  
   Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
   Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21  
   Spouses, 597.14, 597.17–597.19  
   Tax deductions, 518A.38  
   Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8  
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18  
 State  
   Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
   Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2  
   Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6  
   School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3  
   Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7  
   Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5  
   War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4  
 Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

**DECEASED PERSONS**

*See DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DECEIT**

Architect's license revoked, 118.13  
 Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15  
 Banks, 524.1605, 524.1606  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*  
 Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40  
 Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7  
 Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21  
 Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*  
 Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64  
 Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

**DECISIONS**

Certification to trial court, 793.24  
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Rules regarding, supreme court, 793.17, 793.18  
 Written necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 346, 349  
 Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179

**DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

Printed on page xx et seq., Vol. I

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

Authority granted, R.C.P. 261  
 Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263  
 Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261  
 Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264  
 Drainage bonds, 455.81  
 Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Force and effect, R.C.P. 261  
 Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268  
 Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Person defined, R.C.P. 269  
 Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261  
 Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267  
 Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266  
 Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

**DECREEES**

Civil cases, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judgments and Decrees*

Criminal cases, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
 Limitations, ch 615  
 Orders of courts, *see* *main index topics for desired court*

**DEDICATION**

Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.25, 409.26  
 Preserves, 111B.13

**DEEDS**

Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
 Actions, limitations on  
   *Generally*, 614.14–614.28  
   Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5  
   Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4  
 Ancient deeds  
   Legalized, 589.19, 589.24  
   Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23  
   Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9  
 Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401  
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19  
 Forms, what sufficient, 558.19  
 Guardians, 633.96–633.98  
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12  
 Larceny of deeds, 709.1  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4  
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38  
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10  
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7  
 Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2  
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7  
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68  
 Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14  
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7  
 Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)  
 Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7  
 Recording, 558.41–558.59  
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292  
 Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)  
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.525  
 State, execution by, 569.7  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
 Tax deeds, 448.1–448.14  
 Transfer tax, 428A.1

**DEEDS—Continued**

Trust, *see* **DEEDS OF TRUST**  
 Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**DEEDS OF TRUST**

*See also* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14  
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48  
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Moratorium provision, 654.15  
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17  
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4

**DEER**

*See* **FISH AND GAME**, subhead *Deer*

**DEFACEMENT**

Boats and vessels, 714.2  
 Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18  
 Buildings and fixtures, 714.1–714.3  
 Cream tags, 195.26(12)  
 Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18  
 Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21  
 Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80–321.95  
 Fences, ledges, or ditches, 714.4  
 Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1  
 Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5  
 Graves or cemetery property, 714.23  
 Highway traffic control signs, 321.260  
 Labels, 189.13  
 Library books, state, 303A.4  
 Malicious injuries, *generally*, ch 714  
 Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
 Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111  
 Proclamations, 714.20  
 Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3  
 Public library books, 714.16  
 Skins after bounty collected, 350.6  
 State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41  
 Storage battery identification marks, 715.1  
 Utility property, 716.7  
 Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21  
 Wills, 713.5

**DEFAMATION**

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4  
 Libel actions  
   *Generally*, 659.1–659.6  
   Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80  
 Libel prosecution  
   Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
   Definition of criminal libel, 737.2  
 Indictment  
   Application facts not required, 773.27  
   Contents required, 737.3  
   Short form, 773.35  
 Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7

**DEFAMATION—Continued**

## Libel prosecution—Continued

- Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
- Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
- Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
- Punishment for libel, 737.2
- Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
- Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
- Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
- Slander actions
  - Malice, proof, 659.6
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Pleading requirements, 659.1
  - Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
  - Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

See R.C.P. 230-236, also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

**DEFECTS**

- Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27
- Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81
- Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

**DEFENDANTS**

- Appeal of criminal action, 793.1
- Civil cases, see *ACTIONS*
- Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- State as defendant, 613.8-613.10
- Transportation department, 613.11-613.14

**DEFENSE OF ANOTHER**

- Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

**DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL**

- School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

**DEFENSES**

- Civil cases
  - Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
  - Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Actions on county bonds, 346.21
  - Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
  - Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
  - Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
  - Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
  - Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
  - Contracts, 537.3, R.C.P. 101
  - Contributory negligence, generally, 619.17
  - Contributory negligence, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
  - Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97
  - Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
  - Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)
  - Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
  - Discovery after action brought, 625.10
  - Discovery after judgment, 611.15
  - Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32-622.35

**DEFENSES—Continued**

## Civil cases—Continued

- Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
- Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104
- Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104 (a)
  - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
  - Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
  - Mentally ill person, 597.7
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
  - Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
  - Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
  - Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
  - Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
  - Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51
  - Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2 (2)
- Criminal cases
  - Acting in defense of another, 691.3
  - Alibi, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
  - Mental illness, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18
  - Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
  - Obscenity law prosecutions, 725.8
  - Pleas, 777.1, 777.11
  - Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2
  - Some place else at time of crime, 777.18
  - Department of public defense, ch 29B
- DEFERRED ESTATES**
  - Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
  - Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
  - Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)
- DEFERRED JUDGMENTS**
  - Generally, ch 789A
- DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**
  - See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Deficiency Judgments*
- DEFILEMENT**
  - Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- DEFORMED PERSONS**
  - Exhibition of, prohibited, 725.12
- DEGREES**
  - Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
  - Murder, determination, 690.2-690.4
  - Offenses, 785.4-785.6
- DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS**
  - County officials, 343.12
  - Election, 43.4
  - Political party conventions, 43.4, 43.76-43.111
  - State officers, 8.13
- DELINQUENT CHILDREN**
  - Generally, chs 231-233

**DELIVERY BOND**

Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47  
 Foreign guardians, 633.149  
 Release of surety, 65.1–65.11  
 Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13  
 Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7  
 Stay bond given, 682.15

**DEMAND**

Contracts  
 Performance demand before action, 538.1  
 Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7  
 Embezzlement of secured property, 710.13  
 Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

**DEMURRER**

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67  
 Criminal cases, 777.1–777.10, 777.18

**DENIALS**

See R.C.P. 72, 98–102, PLEADINGS

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 153  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Advertising restrictions, 153.19, 153.32  
 Applicability of rules, 153.14  
 Applicability of statutes, 153.36  
 Board of examiners  
*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
 Inspector appointed, 147.114  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
 Powers, 155.33  
 Records kept, 147.104  
 Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7  
 Construction rule, 153.35  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Definitions, 147.1, 153.13–153.15  
 Dental care of poor, 252.39  
 Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15  
 Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.93, 153.23–153.31, 153.33  
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81  
 Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82  
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)  
 Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519  
 Licenses  
*Generally*, 147.2–147.11  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82  
 Itinerant's license, 147.75  
 Reciprocal license, 153.21  
 Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23–153.31  
 Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18  
 Resident dentist license, 153.22  
 Revocation, 147.57, 153.31–153.34  
 Liquor, special permits, 123.29  
 Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514  
 Poisons, use regulated, ch 205  
 Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 153.24, 153.25  
 Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY—Continued**

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 153.16–153.19  
 Violations, 147.57, 147.75, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 153.17–153.19, 153.32, 153.34  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

See ch 159, also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE**

See chs 135, 136; HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

See ch 13; ATTORNEY GENERAL

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE**

See chs 29–30; PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

See chs 257–260; PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

See ch 80; PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

See chs 421–451; REVENUE DEPARTMENT

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE**

See chs 217–256; SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Aid, 239.1–239.19  
 Juvenile court, 231.1–233.5

**DEPENDENTS**

Dependent children, care of, commitment, 232.1–232.73  
 Income tax, 422.12  
 Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44  
 Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8  
 Occupation disease provision, 85A.6  
 Support, uniform Act, ch 252A  
 Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53  
 Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

**DEPOSITIONS**

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144  
 Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88  
 Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96  
 Arbitration hearing, 86.21  
 Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297  
 Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)  
 Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297  
 Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6  
 Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102  
 Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3  
 Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)  
 Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

Court order or leave of court  
 Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)  
 Criminal cases  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11  
 Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10  
 Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90  
 Default judgment, R.C.P. 142  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8  
 Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145  
 Entries in book of account, 622.28  
 Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3  
 Evidence  
 Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3  
 Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)  
 Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)  
 Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144  
 Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133  
 Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Filing application with clerk, 622.96  
 Foreign, credibility, 622.86  
 Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)  
 Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144  
 Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158  
 Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154  
 Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50  
 Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Notice  
 Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142  
 Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)  
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 147  
 Parties in default, R.C.P. 142  
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141  
 Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89  
 Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)  
 Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158  
 Officers before whom taken, 622.85  
 Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90  
 Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149  
 Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1  
 Paternity action, 675.21  
 Perpetuating testimony  
 Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159  
 Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96  
 Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166  
 Application before action, R.C.P. 160  
 Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6  
 Court orders, R.C.P. 163  
 Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6  
 De bene esse, 622.6  
 Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166  
 Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162  
 Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163  
 Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161  
 Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164  
 Use in later action, R.C.P. 165  
 Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154  
 Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30  
 Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144  
 Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83

**DEPOSITIONS—Continued**

Proof of wills, 633.297  
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149  
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.40  
 Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102  
 Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101  
 Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)  
 Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70  
 Signature and seal of officers, 622.91  
 Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141  
 Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102; R.C.P. 155  
 Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146  
 Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144  
 Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)  
 Wills, proof permitted, 633.297  
 Witnesses  
 Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145  
 Listings, R.C.P. 122(d), 143  
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)  
 Resident, subpoena outside county, 155(b)  
 Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.21  
 Written interrogatories  
 Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151  
 Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150  
 Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150  
 Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)  
 Time for serving, R.C.P. 150  
 Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

**DEPOSITS**

Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING, sub-head Deposits*  
 Cash bail, 765.1–765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4  
 County treasurer, 453.1–453.14  
 Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163  
 Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29–682.38  
 Drainage district election returns, 462.17  
 Examining board records, 147.104  
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5  
 Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86  
 Insurance papers with commissioner  
 Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16  
 Records relating to insurance, 505.6  
 Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*  
 Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4  
 Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11  
 Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3  
 Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19  
 Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9  
 Public bids, 18.37, 218.61, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42  
 Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4  
 Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*  
 Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608  
 Rental, 562.8–562.16  
 Revenue department, director's rule for all public deposits, 421.6  
 Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718  
 Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7  
 Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.60

**DEPOSITS—Continued**

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer, 554.9104  
 Steamboat owner's liability, 105.1–105.6  
 Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5  
 Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44  
 Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28  
 Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289, 633.634  
 Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

**DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

*Generally*, 421.6, chs 453, 454  
 County treasurer, 453.1–453.14  
 Revenue department, director's rule for public deposits, 421.6

**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17  
 Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9  
 Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11  
 Changes ordered by transportation department, 474.14  
 Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60  
 City donation of grounds, urban renewal, 403.4–403.8  
 Closets, sanitary, requirements, 477.37  
 Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18  
 Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)  
 Expense of crossing station, 478.15  
 Fee for sanitary inspection, 477.41  
 Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9  
 Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71  
 Freight rates posted, 479.71  
 Freight transfer at station point, 479.39  
 Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33  
 Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18  
 Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33  
 Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101  
 Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25  
 Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71  
 Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56  
 Shelter required at stations, 474.13  
 Sites donated by cities, urban renewal, 403.4–403.8  
 Speed limit at depots, 478.9  
 Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36  
 Stopping of train, commission order, 478.16, 478.18  
 Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2  
 Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42  
 Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11  
 Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44  
 Toilets, sanitation, inspection, 477.37–477.41  
 Track scales at division stations, 479.103  
 Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39  
 Village name change, 477.58–477.60

**DEPUTIES**

Administration of oaths, 78.1–78.3  
 Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4  
 Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15  
 County officers, 340.4–341.8  
 County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.8  
 State officers, *general provisions*, 27.1, 27.2

**DESCENDANTS**

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

Intestate property, 633.210–633.226  
 Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

**DESECRATION**

Flags, ch 32  
 Graves, 714.21

**DESERTION**

Abandonment of family, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13  
 Armed forces  
   *Generally*, 29B.82  
   Apprehension, 29B.5  
   Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2  
   Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
   Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Child desertion, 731.1  
 Criminal offenses, 700.3, 703.2, 731.1–731.7  
 Custody of children, 597.15  
 Definition and punishment, 731.1  
 Evidence of willful desertion, *prima-facie*, 731.6  
 Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29  
 Release of defendant on bond, 731.3–731.5  
 Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3  
 Spouse may testify against other, 731.2  
 Support of dependents law, ch 252A  
 Wife desertion, 731.1  
 Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

**DES MOINES**

Hospital service, consolidation with county, 348.1–348.4  
 Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**DESSERTS, FROZEN**

*Generally*, ch 190A

**DESTRUCTION**

Malicious destruction, ch 714

**DETAINEES COMPACT**

*Generally*, ch 759A

**DETECTIVES, PRIVATE**

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1–80A.12

**DETENTION**

Homes and schools for children, 232.21–232.26  
 Hospitals, 256.1  
 Interstate compact on detainees of criminals, ch 759A  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.15–232.20

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA**

*See IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION*

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

*See ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*  
 Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept, 392.5, 392.6  
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A

**DIESEL FUEL**

Tax law, 324.31–324.38

**DIPHThERIA**

*See 139.1, 732.2, also DISEASES*

**DIPLOMA**

Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8

**DISABLED PERSONS**

See also *HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

Discrimination prohibited

Employment, 601A.6, 601A.10, 601A.13

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11

Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(4)

Homestead tax credit, 8.55, 425.2

Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)

Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

Work training program, 249C.1–249C.17

**DISAFFIRMANCE**

Contracts by minors, 599.2

**DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS**

Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38; Ct. Rule 118

**DISCLAIMER**

Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202

Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413

Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

**DISCOUNTS**

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8

Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2

Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607

Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(9)

Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Public officer or corporate employee accepting, ch 741

Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13

Railroads, discriminatory rates, 479.9, 479.11, 479.14, 479.17–479.47, 479.65–479.73, 479.93–479.98

State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

**DISCOVERY**

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18

Administrative proceedings, 17A.13

Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128

Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126

Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34

Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct. Rule 118.6

Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Depositions, see *DEPOSITIONS*

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)

Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129–131

Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133

Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19

Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)

Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134

Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30

Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19

Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131

Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)

Interrogatories, see *INTERROGATORIES*

**DISCOVERY—Continued'**

Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19

Methods, R.C.P. 121

Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166

Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18

Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130

Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6

Property withheld from taxation, 443.20

Protective orders, R.C.P. 123

Receivership cases, 680.10

Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21

Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128

Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)

Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125

Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

**DISCRIMINATION**

Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohibited, 123.49

Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11

Carriers, penalty, 479.20–479.30

Cemeteries, 566A.8

Civil liability, carriers, 479.17, 479.30

Civil rights Act, *generally*, ch 601A

Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2–7; ch 601A

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.9

Co-operative association exemption, 499.11

Criminal liability, 479.18, 479.29

Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18

Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11

Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.9 (3)

Insurance rebates prohibited, 515A.16

Labor organizations, 601A.6

Merit system employees, 19A.18

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5

Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250

Patients in public hospitals, 348.3

Public accommodations, 601A.7

Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102

Reciprocity, see *RECIPROCITY*

Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551

Soldiers favored in employment, 70.1–70.8

Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II

Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.5, 488.11–488.13

Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

**DISEASES**

Anemia, sickle cell, blood tests available, ch 141

Animal diseases, ch 163

Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11

Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8

Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1–165.36

Communicable diseases defined, 139.1

Contagious and infectious diseases

*General provisions*, ch 139

Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4

Detention hospitals, county

Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2

Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)

**DISEASES—Continued**

Contagious and infectious diseases—Continued  
 Detention hospitals, county—Continued  
 Expenses filed, paid, 139.27–139.29  
 Management and control, 256.3  
 Option to establish, 347.14(3)  
 Petition to establish, 256.1  
 Tubercular, 254.1–254.7  
 Dwellings infected, vacation, 413.79  
 Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26  
 Hog cholera, ch 166  
 Housing law provisions, 413.79  
 Quarantine  
 County public hospital department, 347.14(3)  
 Health board duties, 137.6  
 Violations, 137.21  
 Reports, 138.14, 139.2  
 Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
 Surveys by state department, 135.11  
 Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2  
 Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32–144.35  
 Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2  
 Epidemics  
 Causes investigated by state, 135.11  
 Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2  
 Study of causes at university, 263.7  
 Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26  
 Gonorrhoea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Health insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Health law, *see HEALTH*  
 Health tests before marriage, 596.1–596.8  
 Hospitalization insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Hospitals  
 County hospitals, 347.1–348.4  
 County tubercular hospitals, 254.1–254.10  
 Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34  
 Mental health institutions, state, 226.1–226.47  
 Psychopathic hospitals, state, 225.1–225.42  
 Tubercular sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16  
 Investigations, health department, 135.11  
 Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*  
 Local board of health, 137.1–137.9  
 Marriage, health tests required, 596.1–596.8  
 Medicines, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Mental diseases, chs 225–230, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS*  
 Nurses' instructions, communicable diseases, 152.3  
 Occupational, 85A.9, 85A.16–85A.26  
 Physicians, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*  
 Plants, diseased, seizure, 733.1, 733.3  
 Quarantine, ch 139  
 Renal disease program, 135.45–135.47  
 Reports  
 Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28  
 Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48  
 Local board of health, duties, 137.6, 139.27  
 Mental diseases, physician's report, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31, 229.7  
 State health department, biennial report, 135.37  
 Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*

**DISEASES—Continued**

Smallpox  
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1  
 Putting person on public conveyance, 732.2  
 Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*  
 Tubercular hospital, state, 271.1–271.16  
 Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.10, 347.13–347.16  
 Vaccines, 135.11  
 Venereal diseases  
 General provisions, ch 140  
 Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7  
 Division of state health department, 135.11  
 Hospital treatment, 347.14(3), 347.22(3, 4)  
 Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1–596.8  
 Parole not permitted, 247.5  
 Sterilization to prevent, 145.9  
 Violations, advertisement of drugs, 725.7  
 Workmen's compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, b)

**DISFIGURING PERSONS**

Mayhem, 693.1

**DISFRANCHISEMENT**

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12  
 Violation of double election board law, 51.16

**DISINTERMENT**

Generally, 144.34

**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

Assembly  
 Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13  
 Inciting against government, 689.9  
 Riots, 743.1–743.9  
 Conduct  
 Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18  
 "Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1  
 Houses, chs 99, 724–726  
 Persons  
 Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15  
 Punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22

**DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE**

General provisions, 18.114–18.121

**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

General provisions, 21.1–21.7  
 Dead animals, 167.1–167.21

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Generally, ch 598  
 Action in equity, 598.3

**Alimony**

Actions for, joined with, 598.3  
 Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
 Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
 Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11  
 Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
 Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32  
 Attachment of property, 598.15  
 Attorney for minor children, 598.12  
 Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35  
 Conciliation, 598.16  
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
 Corroboration of plaintiff required, 598.10  
 Custody of children, 598.21



**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE—Continued**

Definition, 598.1  
Disposition of property, 598.21  
Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17  
Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11  
Financial statement filed, 598.13  
Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19  
General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27  
Hearings, 598.8  
Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16  
Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3  
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25  
Legalization of decrees, 587.1–587.11  
Maintenance during litigation, 598.11  
Marital rights forfeited, 598.20  
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(1)  
Petition requirements, 598.4–598.7  
Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.38  
Record, impounding, 598.26  
Recrimination not a bar, 598.18  
Remarriage, when prohibited, 598.27  
Report to state registrar, 144.36–144.38  
Residence requirements, proof, 598.9  
Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327  
Suit money allowed, 598.11  
Support payment, defaults, 598.22  
Vital statistics, 144.1–144.55  
Waiting period, 598.19  
Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

**DISTRESS AND SALE**

Collection of personal taxes, 445.6, 445.7  
Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8  
Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44  
Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*  
Treasurer's duty to act, 445.8

**DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE**

*See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE*

**DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**

*See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES*

**DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES**

*See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

**DISTRICT COURT**

Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*  
Adjournment, 784.5, R.C.P. 193, 201  
Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105  
Administration, rules for, 684.21  
Appeals from district court  
Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333  
Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331, *see SUPREME COURT*  
Assessments, city, 384.54(10), 384.66  
Bond  
Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b)  
Approval presumed on filing, 682.10  
Clerk's refusal to approve, R.C.P. 338  
Cost bond also authorized, 686.12  
Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338  
Supersedeas bonds, stay, R.C.P. 337

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appeals from district court—Continued  
Coparties not joining, 686.4  
Criminal cases, ch 793  
Docketing and filing record, R.C.P. 342  
Error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
Executions, 686.9–686.11  
Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13  
Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1  
Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2  
Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336  
Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5  
Perfection by notice, R.C.P. 336  
Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*  
Record certified, R.C.P. 340  
Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
Remand process, 686.14  
Return of original papers on remand, 686.8  
Reversal, title not affected, 686.16  
Stay of proceedings  
Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61  
Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11  
Hearing on supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338  
Order granting appeal, R.C.P. 332(b)  
Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9  
Stay waives appeal, 626.60  
Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338  
Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340  
Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*  
Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335, 686.3  
Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7  
Transmission of record, R.C.P. 341  
Appeals to district court  
Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368  
Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
Beer and liquor license applications, 123.32  
Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368  
Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25  
Building code applications, state, 103A.18  
City civil service employees, 400.27  
City development board decisions, 368.22  
Civil rights commission, 601A.15  
Commerce commission, railway crossing protection decisions, 364.10  
Commerce commission, rate orders, 490A.13–490A.18  
Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34  
County zoning law, 358A.18  
Dairy products license, trial, 192A.26  
Drainage and levee district matters  
Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101  
Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4  
Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101  
Mutual drains, 465.32  
Natural resources council orders, 455A.37  
Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.106  
Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9  
Elections, city, legality of, 368.22  
Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.39, 455B.83, 455B.92  
Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4  
Fence viewers, 113.23

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appeals to district court—Continued  
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.2(2)  
 Health care facility, license, 135C.13  
 Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7  
 Hospital license, 135B.14  
 Implied consent law, 321B.9  
 Industrial loan companies, orders to auditor, 536A.11  
 Insurance holding companies, 521A.13  
 Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8  
 Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.7  
 Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10  
 Motor vehicle inspection permit, 321.238  
 Municipal court cases, 75A.40  
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.35, 762.43, 762.44  
 Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92  
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.6(14)  
 Public utilities, rates, 490A.13–490A.18  
 Railway crossing protection decisions, 364.10  
 Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107  
 School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16  
 School transportation matters, 285.12, 285.13  
 Search warrant, procedure, 751.40  
 Small claims, 631.13  
 Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107  
 Traffic violations, state institutions, 262.69  
 Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed, 384.83

Appointments by court  
 Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9  
 Attorney for indigent or incompetent, ch 336B  
 Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1  
 Civil service, 341A.2  
 Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)  
 Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29  
 Commission of hospitalization, 228.3  
 Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 County attorney, substitute, 336.3  
 Court reporter, 605.6  
 Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17  
 Jury commission, 608.2–608.8  
 Master, R.C.P. 207  
 Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72  
 Physician, psychopathic examination, 225.11  
 Public defender, ch 336A

Receivers  
 Authority of court to appoint, 491.66  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1  
 Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66  
 Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22  
 Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6  
 Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196  
 Foreign public utilities, 495.6  
 Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8  
 Membership sales company, 503.11  
 Petition by party to civil action, 680.1  
 Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2  
 Securities Act violations, 502.15

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Appointments by court—Continued  
 Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9  
 Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63–633.72, 660.4  
 Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1–90.27  
 Arbitration of cases, 679.1–679.18  
 Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Bailiffs  
 Appointment, status, 337.7  
 Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 602.34  
 Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)  
 Calendars  
 Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
 Criminal cases, 624.8  
 Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
 Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
 Probate, 633.31  
 Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1  
 Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309  
 Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21  
 City assessments approved, 384.54  
 Clerk, ch 606, *see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT*  
 Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97  
 Commitment proceedings  
 Children, *see MINORS, subhead Commitments*  
 Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12  
 Criminals, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.2  
 Juvenile court, 231.1–232.62  
 Mentally ill persons, ch 229  
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222  
 Minors to training schools, 242.6  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.14–225.18  
 Women convicts, 245.9  
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3  
 Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46–472.52  
 Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5  
 Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10  
 Contempts, ch 665, *see CONTEMPTS*  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Courtroom  
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97  
 County to provide, 602.6, 602.7  
 Decrees, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Deposits in court, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds*  
 Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28  
 Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13  
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9  
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)  
 Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6  
 Guardian ad litem, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*  
 Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11  
 Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7  
 Incorporation of cities, 368.19  
 Inheritance tax duties, *see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax*  
 Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325  
 Interpreters, ch 622A

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Jails, release for employment, 356.26-356.36  
 Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1-46.11  
 Judges, *see* **DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**  
 Judgments, chs 624, 789  
 Judicial districts  
   Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376-380  
   Consolidation recommended, 2.46  
   State divided, 602.18  
 Jurisdiction  
   Appeals, 602.2  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
   Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94  
   Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20  
   Criminal cases, 769.1  
   Exercised by judicial officers, 602.3  
   General and original, 602.1  
   Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.5, 232.62-232.73, 731A.4  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56  
   Small claims cases, 631.1  
   Transcripts and processes of circuit court, 602.22  
   Transfers, indictable misdemeanors, 774.12  
 Jury, chs 607-609, 779; R.C.P. 187, *see* **JURY**  
 Jury trials  
   Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)  
   Waiver, 777.16, 780.23  
 Juvenile court, 231.1-231.15  
 Juvenile criminal cases transferred, 232.64  
 Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Leave of court, *see* **subhead Orders below**  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70-222.72  
 Lost record restored, 647.3  
 Mental examination  
   Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133 (b)  
   Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)  
   Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132  
   Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10-225.21, 225.25  
   Scope, R.C.P. 132  
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118  
 Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 602.15  
 Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7  
 Open for probate business always, 633.15  
 Orders  
   Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37  
   Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19-299.21  
   Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17  
   Corrections directed, 602.15-602.17  
   Defined, R.C.P. 119  
   Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)  
   Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1-665.12  
   Enforcement by execution, 626.1  
   Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6  
   Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120  
   Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180  
   Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)  
   Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4  
   Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49  
   Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35  
   Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**  
   Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15  
   Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120  
   Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Orders—Continued  
   Release from jails for employment, 356.26-356.36  
   Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120  
   Signed by judge, 602.14, 602.38; R.C.P. 120  
   Soil erosion control, 467A.49, 467A.52  
   Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67  
   Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252  
 Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163  
 Physical examination  
   Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)  
   Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132  
 Place of holding court, 602.5-602.7  
 Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Probate business, always open for, 633.15  
 Probate court, acting as, 633.10-633.53  
 Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20-247.27  
 Psychopathic persons, 225.10-225.27  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Receivers, *see* **subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS**  
 Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137  
 Records  
   Amending or correcting, 602.15-602.17, 789A.6  
   Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1  
   Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206  
   Kept by clerk, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subheads Books Kept, Records**  
   Preservation and destruction, 606.20-606.23  
   Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38  
   Unauthorized alteration, 602.16  
   What constitutes, 606.7  
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207  
 Removal of public officer, 66.1-66.30  
 Reporters, 115.1-115.20, 605.6-605.11  
 Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10  
 Reports to court, special  
   Bank receiver final report, 524.1311  
   Custodian of paroled person, 247.25  
   Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281  
   Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11  
   Trustee under workmen's compensation, 85.50  
 Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380  
 Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5  
 Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378  
 State, actions against, 613.8-613.10  
 Statistics collected, 685.8-685.10  
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374  
 Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2  
 Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.4  
 Transcripts, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**  
 Transportation department, 613.11-613.14  
 Trials, *see* chs 624, 780

**DISTRICT COURT—Continued**

Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)  
 Unified trial court  
   Established, 602.1  
   Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4  
 Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12  
 Witnesses, chs 622, 781, *see WITNESSES*

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40  
 Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962  
 Appointments by, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7  
 Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377  
 Associate judges  
   *Generally*, 602.28–602.36  
   Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20  
   Approval of informations, 769.8  
   Bonding not required, 64.1  
   Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190  
   Jurisdiction  
     Juvenile court, duties, 231.2–231.4  
     Nonindictable offenses, 762.1  
     Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491  
     Oaths, administration, 78.1  
     Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
     Practice of law prohibited, 605.15  
     Retention, 46.20–46.25  
 Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14  
 Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)  
 Canons of ethics, Ct. Rule 119  
 Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167  
 Chief judge of judicial district  
   Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379  
   Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28  
   Condemnation duties, 472.3–472.5  
   Duties and powers, 602.5, 602.36; R.C.P. 377, 378  
   Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.42  
   Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.59, 602.61, 602.64  
   Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380  
   Traffic violation office, 753.14  
 Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97  
 Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 605.26  
 Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3  
 Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7  
 Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3  
 Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7  
 Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2  
 Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
 De facto judge's Acts legalized, 605.4  
 Deferred judgment, prosecutions prohibited, 789A.9  
 Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17  
 Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4  
 Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1  
 Expenses, 605.2–605.5, 610.35  
 Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4), 333.7  
 Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES—Continued**

Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10  
 Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.1–68.14  
 Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367  
 Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97  
 Interchange, R.C.P. 171  
 Jails, release for employment, 356.33  
 Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11  
 Jurisdiction  
   Lost property, duties, ch 644  
   Small claims, 631.2  
 Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4, 731A.4  
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24  
 Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.5, 740.6  
 Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11  
 Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.18  
 Oath of office, 63.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)  
 Orders, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120  
 Parole information furnished, 247.15  
 Paroles, 247.20–247.27  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Practice of law prohibited, 605.15  
 Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, *see PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT*  
 Psychopathic persons, 225.10–225.27  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16  
 Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14  
 Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300  
 Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.38  
 Residence in district required, 605.13  
 Resignations, made to governor, 46.12  
 Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25  
 Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375  
 Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24–605.32, ch 605A  
 Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1–605.5  
 Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11  
 Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14  
 Sitting together prohibited, 602.12  
 Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10  
 Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18  
 Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374  
 Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99  
 Temporary additional judge, 605.25; R.C.P. 375  
 Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**—Continued

Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375  
 Transfer of indictable misdemeanors, 774.12  
 Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8  
 (2)

**DISTRICT FAIRS**

See *FAIRS*, ch 174, *subhead County and District*

**DISTRICTS**

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4  
 Drainage, chs 455-467, see *DRAINAGE AND  
 LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Election districts enumerated, ch 41

**Judicial**

General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V,  
 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; 602.18  
 Judges qualify by oath, 63.6  
 Representatives, state, 41.1  
 Senators, state, 41.2

**DISTURBANCES**

Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110  
 Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1  
 Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10-689.13  
 Disturbing congregations, 744.2  
 Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4  
 Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1  
 Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4-689.9  
 Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3  
 Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1  
 Riots, 743.1-743.9  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1-743.9

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY**

Generally, ch 598, see *DISSOLUTION OF MAR-  
 RIAGE*

**DOCKETS**

Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings,  
 602.63  
 District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28  
 False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9  
 Neglect or refusal to make entries, penalty, 740.9  
 Probate court, 633.27, 633.28  
 Publication in certain counties, 618.13  
 Supreme court, 684.6; Ct. Rule 10

**DOCTORS**

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**DOCUMENTS**

Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1-614.22  
 Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P.  
 152(a)  
 Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)  
 Documents of title, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL  
 CODE*  
 Evidence and proof, see *BOOKS AND PAPERS;  
 EVIDENCE*  
 Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127  
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129  
 State documents  
 Custody and storage, 18.82  
 Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27,  
 18.75-18.102, 305.10

**DOGS**

See *ANIMALS*, *subhead Dogs*

**DOMESTIC**

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, ch 352  
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40  
 Products and labor, preference required, 73.1-  
 73.10  
 Servants, workmen's compensation, 85.1(1, 5)  
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19[7g  
 (5)]

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Abandonment of family  
 Children, custody, 597.15  
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11  
 Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7  
 Custody of children awarded, 597.15  
 Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11  
 Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3  
 Old-age assistance, 249.3  
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2  
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken,  
 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13  
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510-633.517

**Actions**  
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14  
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12  
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10  
 Spouse  
 Confined in prison, property taken for sup-  
 port, 597.10-597.13  
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9  
 Liable for own torts, 597.19  
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56(a, c, d)  
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11  
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limita-  
 tion, 614.15-614.20  
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse,  
 597.10-597.13  
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15;  
 R.C.P. 10

Adoption, ch 600  
 Adultery, 702.1  
 Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375  
 Annulment of marriages, 598.28-598.32  
 Assessment insurance on property of minors,  
 518A.1(5)  
 Bastards legitimized by marriage, 595.18  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.1-675.37  
 Bigamy, 703.1-703.3  
 Boarder not member of family, 627.1

**Child or children**  
 See also *MINORS*  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15  
 Liability for own acts, 624.38  
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16

Dependents, support, (uniform Act), ch 252A  
 Desertion, see *subhead Abandonment of Family  
 above*  
 Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598  
 Dower, 633.236-633.246, see *PROBATE CODE*  
 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, see *EXEMPTIONS*

**Family necessities**  
 Allowance from estate, 633.374-633.377  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6  
 Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1-675.6  
 Parents' property liable, 597.14  
 Family planning services, 234.21-234.28

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

- Grandchildren
  - Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)
  - Incest, penalty, 704.1
  - Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)
  - Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
  - Marriage, when void, 595.19
- Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5
- Head of the family
  - Deductions on income tax, 422.12
  - Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15
  - "Family" defined, 627.1
  - Income tax law definition, 422.4
  - Original notice substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)
  - Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4
- Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Husband and wife
  - Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
  - Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Administration granted to spouse, 633.335
  - Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
  - Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
  - Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
  - Competency as witnesses, 622.4-622.9, 731.2
  - Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18
  - Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11-557.13; ch 597
  - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
  - Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
  - Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
  - Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
  - Education of children, both liable, 597.14
  - Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
  - Inheritance
    - Allowance from estate, 633.236-633.258
    - Causing death of spouse, 633.535-633.537
    - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
    - Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 633.240-633.246
    - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
    - Taxation, 450.1-450.96
  - Liability
    - Generally, 597.14-597.19
    - Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
  - Marriage, 595.1-595.19
  - Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6-597.9
  - Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
  - Property owned by either
    - Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
    - Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
    - Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4
    - Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6-597.9
    - Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17
    - Remedy by one against the other, 597.3
    - Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
    - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525
    - Wife may own separate property, 597.1
  - Recovery of property from other, 597.3
  - Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS—Continued**

- Husband and wife—Continued
    - Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6(21, 22)
    - Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
    - Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
    - Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
    - Widow's allowance, 633.374-633.377
    - Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9
  - Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15
  - Marriage, 595.1-595.19
  - Married women, *see WOMEN*
  - Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.1-232.73
  - Orphans, 35.7-35.12, 244.1-244.14, 444.11
  - Parents
    - Adopted children
      - Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25
      - Status of child and parent, 600.6
    - Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223
    - Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
    - Births reported, 144.13
    - Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4
    - Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21-598.25
    - Child support, parents' wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
    - Dependent child aid, 239.1-239.19
    - Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21
    - Family expenses, 597.14
    - Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIANS*
    - Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.37
    - Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.28
    - Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559
    - Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552
    - Support of children
      - Abandoned children, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
      - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21-598.25
      - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
      - Neglected children committed, 232.51
      - Seizure of property for, 597.10-597.13
      - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
  - Property owned by either
    - Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11
    - Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1
  - Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14
  - Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)
- DOMESTIC SCIENCE**
- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
  - Extension work at Ames, 266.5
  - Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6
  - Vocational training, 258.4
- DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**
- Change of residence
    - Election requirements, *see subhead below*
    - Notice after commencing action, 616.21
  - Definition
    - Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
    - Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
    - Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE—Continued**

- Election requirements
  - Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
  - Voter qualifications, *generally*, 47.4
  - Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9
  - Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
- Legal settlement acquired
  - Mentally ill support law, 230.1–230.6
  - Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

**DONATIONS**

See *GIFTS*

**DOORS**

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 732.21
- Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.9, 755.10, 781.6
- Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17
- Housing law provisions, 413.36, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43, 413.88–413.90
- Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
- School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

**DORMITORIES**

- Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–262.42

**DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE**

- Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 753.4, 777.20, 777.21
- Military code of justice
  - Generally*, 29B.45
  - Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

**DOUBT, REASONABLE**

See 785.3, 785.4

**DOWER**

See *PROBATE CODE*

**DRAFTS**

- Generally*, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Banks, 524.901, 524.902
- Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
- Selling, business regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**DRAINAGE**

- See also *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Constitutional authorization to establish, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11
- Lead or zinc mines and land, ch 468
- Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 465.19, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
- Private rights, 465.1–465.35
- Road drainage
  - Constitutional authority to construct, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
  - Highways, 314.7, 460.1–460.13
  - Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
  - Private drains, ch 465
  - Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

- Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616.9
- Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
- Agreements with outside owners or other districts, 455.200
- Appeals
  - Generally*, 455.65, 455.92–455.113, 455.129, 455.135, 455.184
  - Assessments, 459.4
  - City districts, 459.4
  - Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
  - Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–465.13
  - Establishment, 458.3, 458.4
  - Intercounty districts, 457.24–457.27
  - Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5
  - Mutual drains, 465.32
  - Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28
- Assessment of benefits, see *subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*
- Assessments, lien, 455.67
- Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
- Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908
- Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145
- Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222
- Bonds
  - Generally*, 455.81–455.91
  - Action on contractor's bond for default, 455.115
  - Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22
  - Approval by court, trustees issue, 462.30
  - Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30
  - Authorization by election, 75.1
  - Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178
  - City as district, 459.6, 459.7
  - Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115
  - Defaulting bonds extended, 464.1–464.12
  - Dissolution of district, effect, 455.35
  - District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23
  - Exchange authorized, 75.9
  - Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23
  - Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
  - Interest limitation, 75.11
  - Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
  - Issuance withheld until litigation ended, 467.5
  - Legalizing Acts, 593.2
  - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
  - Payment to contractor, 455.110
  - Pumping station bonds, see *subhead Pumping Stations below*
  - Refunding bonds
    - Generally*, ch 463
    - Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
    - Interest limitation, 75.11
    - Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23
  - Resubmission to electors, 75.1
  - Sale, 75.1–75.11, 455.86
  - Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
  - Trustees of districts
    - Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
    - Qualifying bond required, 462.25
- Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
 Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121  
 Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118  
 Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2  
 Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*  
 Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69  
 City within district, 459.1–459.11  
 Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19  
 Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Construction work  
   *Generally*, 455.110–455.127  
   Division of work into sections, 455.38  
   Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
   Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
   Performance bond, 455.43  
   Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39  
   Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36  
   Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163  
 Contract letting, 455.40–455.44, 455.73, 455.115  
 Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115  
 Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76  
 Costs  
   Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124  
   Apportioned, 455.46  
   Apportionment determined by board, 455.53  
   Bond to assure payment, 455.10  
   Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8  
   Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34  
   Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35  
   Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9  
   Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15  
   Reclassification, 455.74  
 Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162  
 Damages  
   Appeal to district court, 455.92–455.108  
   Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31  
   Award by board, 455.32  
   Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113  
   Compensation of appraisers, 455.167  
   Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18  
   Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159  
   District-owned property, 455.162  
   Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159  
   Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10  
   Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)  
   Payment or security, 455.37  
   Presumption of benefit, 455.2  
   Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124  
   Re-established districts, awards, 455.132  
   Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25  
 Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161  
 Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4  
 Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, 456.1–456.6  
 Districts within counties  
   Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130  
   Agreements between, 455.200  
   Appraisers file account for time, 455.167  
   Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*  
   Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
 Districts within counties—Continued  
   Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163  
   Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222  
   Borrow money to make up short fund, 455.174  
   Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141  
   Change of management, 462.36–462.41  
   Cities included, 459.1–459.11  
   Condemnation, rights of owners, 472.26  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
   Division of drainage districts, 455.201  
   Division of pumping districts, 461.6  
   Election of trustees to manage, 462.1–462.41  
   Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1  
   Legalizing Act, 593.2  
   "Levee" defined, 455.3  
   Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*  
   Management, 462.1–462.41  
   Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189  
   Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174  
   Petition for district, 455.1, 455.9  
   Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86  
   Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196  
   Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17  
   Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14  
   Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)  
   Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41  
   Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170  
   Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132  
   Watchmen, compensation, 455.181  
 Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161  
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201  
 Easements over state land, 455.218  
 Easements through districts, 455.199  
 Engineer  
   Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128  
   Appointment, bond, 455.12  
   Assistants employed, 455.15  
   City districts, 459.3–459.11  
   Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45  
   Compensation, 455.13  
   Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164  
   County districts, 455.12–455.186  
   Damage appraiser, 455.30  
   Defined, 455.4  
   Discharge by board, 455.14  
   Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126  
   Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206  
   Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11  
   Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27  
   Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180  
   Intercounty districts  
     Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14  
     Damage appraiser, 457.10  
     Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9  
     Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3  
     Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23  
     Report of engineer, contents, 457.4  
     Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113  
     Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19  
   Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6  
   Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155  
   Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143



**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Engineer—Continued  
 Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28  
 Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6  
 Record of work kept, 455.16  
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39  
 Survey and report, 455.17, 455.18  
 Survey prior to establishment, 455.12–455.19  
 United States levees connected with districts  
 Laws applicable, 466.8  
 Report of engineer, 466.3  
 Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131  
 Engineering counsel authorized, 455.162, 455.166  
 Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(6)  
 Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56  
 Establishment by board of supervisors  
 Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130  
 Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155  
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200  
 Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222  
 Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908  
 Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34  
 Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220  
 Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19  
 Findings, establishing district, 455.28  
 Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28  
 Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151  
 Jurisdiction of county supervisors, 455.1  
 Mutual agreement district, 455.154  
 New district including old, 455.133, 455.134  
 Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26  
 Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28  
 Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184  
 Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11  
 Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28  
 Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.28, 455.33, 455.154  
 Re-establishment after failure, 455.132  
 Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108  
 Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70  
 Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36  
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131  
 Exemption from tax, right of way, 427.2  
 Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164  
 Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169  
 Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28  
 Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169  
 Flood control, 467A.1–467C.6  
 Fund, drainage district  
 Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169  
 Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61  
 General fund advancements, 455.164  
 Payments from  
 Additional help for auditor, 455.165  
 Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180  
 Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29  
 Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157  
 Removal of obstructions, 455.148  
 Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181  
 Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169  
 Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Fund, drainage district—Continued  
 Payments from—Continued  
 Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170  
 Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181  
 Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164  
 Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86  
 Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68  
 Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127  
 Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6  
 Warrants received for assessments, 455.75  
 Highway districts, 460.1–460.13  
 Impounding areas, 455.137  
 Improvement certificates  
 Generally, 455.64–455.80  
 City council's authority to issue, 459.6  
 Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23  
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6  
 Issuance to contractor, 455.110  
 Mutual agreement district, 455.155  
 Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40  
 Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(7)  
 Income from improvements, uses, 455.138  
 Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159  
 Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180  
 Intercounty districts  
 Generally, ch 457  
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200  
 Appeals, 455.93–455.108  
 Conversion into intercounty districts, 458.1–458.5  
 Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34  
 Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11  
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201  
 Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23  
 Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41  
 Petition dismissed, 455.34  
 Pumping stations, *see subhead below*  
 Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196  
 Refinancing indebtedness, 463.1–464.12  
 Subdistricts, 455.151  
 Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41  
 Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*  
 Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27  
 Interstate districts, 467.1–467.6  
 Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137  
 Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179  
 Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150  
 Legal counsel employment, 455.162, 455.166  
 "Levee" defined, 455.3  
 Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182  
 Lien of tax levies  
 Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67  
 Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10  
 Deferred installment lien, 455.67  
 Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22  
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22  
 Time lien attaches, 455.67  
 Location of drains, ditches, and levees  
 Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154  
 Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18  
 General rule for location, 455.5

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

Location of drains, ditches, and levees—Cont'd  
 Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118  
 Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124  
 Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36  
 Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
 Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35  
 National association membership, 455.187, 455.188  
 Natural resources council, co-operative efforts, 455A.40  
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134  
 Obstructions  
 Abatement as nuisance, 455.161  
 Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4  
 Damages, double or treble, 455.159  
 Removal, payment, 455.148  
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149  
 Outlets  
 Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156  
 Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157  
 Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147  
 Lateral drains, connection, 455.150  
 Notice, repair joint outlet, 455.22  
 Plans modified, 455.69  
 Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158  
 Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9  
 Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164  
 Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184  
 Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)  
 Pumping stations  
*Generally*, ch 461  
 Bonds, funding, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41  
 Division into pumping districts, 461.6–461.11  
 Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20  
 Federal loans, debts adjusted, 463.26–463.28  
 Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27  
 Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196  
 Supervision by board, 455.1, 461.1, 462.36–462.41  
 Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196  
 Records  
 Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185  
 Drainage record book, assessments entered, 455.60  
 Engineer's record of work done, 455.16  
 Filing with auditor required, 455.186  
 Property of drainage district, 455.186  
 Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60  
 Remonstrance against improvement, 455.135(7)  
 Repairs, 455.135–455.151  
 Revenues from improvements, 455.138  
 Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2  
 Securities, bank investments, 524.901  
 Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162  
 Settling basins  
 Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12  
 Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12  
 Intercounty districts, 457.3  
 Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161  
 Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12  
 Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135  
 Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41  
 Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

State-owned lands assessed, 455.50  
 State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218  
 Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151  
 Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151  
 Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39  
 Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.22  
 Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36  
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131  
 Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182  
 Taxation  
 Assessments for benefits  
 Additional levies, 455.87  
 Agreement, 455.152–455.155  
 Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129  
 Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*  
 Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.72, 455.74–455.197  
 Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167  
 Assessment, 455.45, 455.212  
 Assessments for lateral ditches, 455.48  
 Basis same for future assessments, 455.56  
 Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145  
 Benefit presumption conclusive, 455.55  
 Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45, 455.48, 455.211  
 Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20  
 Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Bonds received in payment, 455.76  
 Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*  
 Certified to county auditor, 455.51  
 Change of watercourse, 455.132  
 Cities, 459.3  
 Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197  
 Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141  
 Collection from highway funds, 455.50  
 Collection from railroads, 455.49  
 Collection same as other taxes, 455.62  
 Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72  
 Commissioners to classify and assess, 455.45  
 Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147  
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167  
 Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4  
 Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54  
 Credit for old improvement, 455.134  
 Credit on re-established districts, 455.132  
 Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141  
 Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5  
 Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8  
 Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3–459.5  
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22  
 Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61  
 Dividing a classified tract, 455.56  
 Drainage warrants received in payment, 455.75  
 Entry on tax records, 455.60

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Taxation—Continued

## Assessments for benefits—Continued

- Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56
- Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18
- Failure to assess on same basis, 455.56
- Flood control, 455.212
- Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54
- Highway assessment collection, 455.50
- Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
- Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55
- Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5
- Interstate drainage districts, 467.1–467.6
- Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48
- Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59
- Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67
- Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67
- Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67
- Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
- New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
- Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56
- Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
- Old districts included in new, 455.133
- Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
- Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91
- Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91
- Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90
- Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64–455.67
- Platted lands, 455.56
- Railroad property assessed, 455.49
- Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197
- Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148
- Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141
- Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
- Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
- Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
- Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47
- Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
- Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76
- Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68
- Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170–455.172, 589.16
- Time for payment, 455.91
- Time of making assessment, 455.46
- Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
- Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14
- Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
- Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75
- Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)
- Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
- Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183
- Levy of drainage taxes
  - Annexed land, 455.130
  - Assessments for benefits, levy by board, 455.57
  - Budget requirements, 24.1–24.24

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Taxation—Continued

## Levy of drainage taxes—Continued

- City districts, 459.3, 459.5
- Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
- Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
- Entered in drainage record, 455.60
- Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217
- Highway drainage districts, 460.11
- Intercounty district levy, 457.16
- Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
- Interstate districts, 467.6
- Levy of taxes, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
- Outlet in another state for, 455.158
- Pumping station districts, 461.20
- Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17
- Refunds to owners, 455.68
- Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178
- Tax deed, 455.171–455.176
- Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6
- Tax sale, 455.173–455.177
- Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183
- U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7
- Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
- Tax deed, management of property, 455.171, 455.176
- Tax exemption, rights of way, 427.2
- Tax levies, 24.1–24.24, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
- Trustees
  - Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
  - Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41
  - Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
  - Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
  - Elections, 462.1–462.23
  - Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
  - Final report of trustees, 462.40
  - Flood control, 455.217
  - Fund created by levy, 462.28
  - Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
  - Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
  - Levy to meet costs and expenses, 462.28
  - Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
  - Organization of board, 462.26
  - Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
  - Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
  - Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
  - Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
  - Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
  - Statements for compensation filed, 462.35
  - Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
  - Tax certificates bought, 455.172
  - Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
  - Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
  - Tax sales, drainage land bought, 455.170
  - Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
  - Term of office of trustees, 462.19
  - Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
- United States levees connected with district
  - Generally, ch 466
  - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
  - Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**  
Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9**Violations**

- Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
- Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4

Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179

**Warrants**

- Amount, 457.22
  - Exchange for bonds authorized, 75.9
  - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
  - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
  - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
  - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
  - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
  - Special warrants issued, 460.7
  - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135(6)
- Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

**DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT**

Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

**DRAMSHOP LAW**

Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

**DRAYMEN**

- Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)
- Taxation, exemption, 427.1(16)

**DRIVER'S LICENSE**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *License to Operate*

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Implied consent law, ch 321B

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

- General provisions*, 203.1–203.9
- Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1
- Adulteration and labeling regulations
  - “Adulteration” defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3
  - Labeling, 203A.10, 203A.13
  - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
    - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
    - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
    - Pharmacy examiners’ duties, 189.2
    - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
  - Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
- “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
- Controlled substances, see *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
- Criminal use. see *CRIMES*
- Drug abuse authority
  - Advisory council, 224B.7–224B.10
  - Confidentiality of records, 224B.23
  - Co-ordination with other agencies, 224B.11
  - License hearing and review, 224B.19
  - Licensing board, 224B.14
  - Powers and duties, 224B.5
  - Purpose, 224B.2
  - Rules to be established, 224B.22
  - Termination of authority, 224B.24

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued**

- Drug addicts
  - Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1–224.5
  - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
  - Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147.55(4)
  - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
  - Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
  - Treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
  - Veterinarian’s license revoked, 169.36(4)
- “Drug” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
- Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
- Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
- Illegal use of drugs
  - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
  - Abortion, to procure, 701.1
  - Carnal knowledge of female, 698.3
  - Drugged liquors, selling, 732.4
  - Inmates, bringing drugs, 745.15–745.18
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
  - Samples, depositing, 732.8, 732.9
- Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, 519.1–519.13
- Itinerant merchants’ law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
- Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
- Labeling, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 205.7
- Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- License to do business, 155.3, 155.10–155.28
- Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
- Narcotics
  - Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions, 224.1–224.5
  - Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
  - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
  - Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3
  - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
  - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
  - Pharmacy examiners’ duties
    - General provisions*, ch 147
    - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15–203A.17
    - Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
  - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.28
  - Pure food law applicable, 203.1–203.9
  - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
  - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
- National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
- “Package” defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
  - Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9
  - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
  - Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
  - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
  - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
  - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
  - Sale, 155.6, 205.8
  - Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2(4)

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Continued****Pharmacists**

*See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*

Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)

License to practice, 147.94–147.100

Poisons, enumerated, 205.5

**Prescriptions**

Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3

Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20

Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9

**Pharmacy**

*See PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*

Definition of "pharmacy", 155.3

Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, 205.1–205.13

**Prescriptions**

Defined, 155.3 (9, 10)

Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5

Poisons, ch 205

Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20

Purposes of prescription, 205.3

Refills limited, 155.34

Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33

Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)

Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*

Pure food law, 189.1–189.31

Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 444.16

**Violations**

Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2

Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1

Drugged liquor, selling, 732.4

Institution inmates, drugs to, 745.15–745.18

Mislabeling curative drugs, 203.4

Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281

Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9

Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9

**Wholesale druggists**

Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*

Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21

**DRUNKARDS**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**DUCKS**

Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A

Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

**DUELING**

Armed forces, 29B.108

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5; 692.1–692.4

Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

**DUE PROCESS OF LAW**

Life, liberty or property

Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

**DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS**

School, 270.1–270.8

**DUMP GROUNDS**

*See CITIES and COUNTIES*

**DURESS**

Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*

Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15

Extortion, penalty, 720.1

Marriage or defilement, 699.1

Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 724.8

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

Cities, control, 364.12

Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

**DWELLINGS**

Buildings, *see BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*

**Condemnation**

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27

Exemption, 471.4, 471.12

Fire escapes, when required, 103.7

Homesteads, *see HOMESTEADS*

Housing law, ch 413

**DYNAMITE**

Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28

Causing death by, when murder, 697.1

Persons willfully injured by, 697.2

Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4

Threats or scares, 697.6–697.11

**EARNINGS**

Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305

County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22

Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301

Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12

Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106

Minors, 599.4

Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13

Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17

State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20

Wages, *see WAGES*

Wife's right of action, 597.16

Workmen's compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

**EASEMENTS**

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8

Action to establish, 564.8

Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

Board of regents power to grant, 262.67

Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7

Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3

Conservation commission, 108.8

Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5

Controlled access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5

Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6

Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

Federal water resources projects, 306.40

Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Guardians, power to act, 564.6

Interruption of use by notice, 564.5

Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2

Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6

**EASEMENTS**—Continued

Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2  
 Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7  
 Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21  
 State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217

**EATING PLACES**

See *ch 170, also RESTAURANTS*

**EDITOR**

Code editor, *ch 14, see CODE EDITOR*

**EDUCATION**

Area education agency

*General provisions, ch 273*

Administrators

Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14

Certification, 260.9

Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32

Duties, *generally, ch 272, 273.4*

Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8

Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7

Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30

School board vacancies, 279.7

School financial statement filed with, 279.33

School media centers, 292.2

Truancy officers prosecuted, 299.12

Audits and examinations, 11.18

Board of directors, 273.8

Duties, *generally, 273.3*

Media centers, 273.6

Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3

Payment for programs and services, 273.9

Reorganization of school districts, *ch 275*

School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.12–285.15

Special education division, 273.5, 281.4

Tuition rates, 279.18, 282.20

Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40

Area vocational schools and community colleges, *ch 280A*

Bonus board benefits, 35.7–35.12

Broadcasting system, 18.132–18.153

Certification, administrators and teachers, *ch 260*

City board of education, *ch 279*

Colleges in general, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

Community colleges, *ch 280A*

Compact, interstate, *ch 272B*

Compulsory education, 299.1–299.24

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX

Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30

Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 713A.1–713A.3

Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1–264.7

Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22

Deaf school, 270.1–270.8

Drivers' education, 321.177, 321.178

Drug abuse, 204.509

Educational examining board, *ch 260*

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 181.32–181.53

**EDUCATION**—Continued

Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25

Education commission of the states, 272B.2

Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4

Evening schools, 288.1–288.3

Higher educational facilities commission, *ch 261*

High school equivalency certificates, *ch 259A*

Interstate compact on educational personnel, *ch 284*

Juvenile home, state, 244.1–244.14, 273.3(10)

Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)

Medical, *ch 148C*

Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1

National defense education Act, funds accepted, 259B.1

Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5

Parochial schools, *see RELIGION*

Part-time schools, 289.1, 289.7

Private institutions for dependent children, 240.2

Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45

Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*

Professional teaching practices commissions, 272A.1–272A.11

Public instruction department, 257.1–257.30

Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*

School foundation program, *ch 442*

Societies

Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19

Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)

Incorporation, 504.1

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)

Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

Special education, *ch 273, 280.8, ch 281*

State aid, *generally, chs 285, 286A*

State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*

Student loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.17

University, state, *chs 262, 263*

War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10

**EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE**

Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.29

Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.30

Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28

Expenses allowed, 260.28

Library books, lists and regulations, 292.6

Members, board of public instruction constitutes, 260.1

Oaths, power of board to administer, 78.2(2)

Personnel, 260.3

Powers of board, 260.2

Printing obtained, 260.30

Shortage of teachers

Emergency measures, 260.19

Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20

Student teachers certificate, 260.27

Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2

Teaching practices commission recommendation certificate suspension or revocation, hearing, 272A.6

**EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION**

*General provisions, 181.32–181.53*

**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF** (for State Educational Institutions)  
See *REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

**EGGS**

See *FOODS, subhead Eggs*  
Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21  
Check-off tax, ch 196A  
Comptroller's warrants, 196A.20  
Fund, 196A.17  
Iowa egg council, 196A.4-196A.14  
Penalties, 196A.23  
Production and sale, regulation, ch 196  
Statistics published, 159.5(7)  
Transportation, sanitation, 196.20  
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

**EGRESS**

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4

**EIGHT-HOUR LAW**

Child labor provision, 92.7  
Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225  
Penitentiary employees, 246.4

**EJECTMENT**

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23  
Recovery of real property  
  *General provisions*, ch 646  
  Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14-614.22  
  Class actions jurisdiction, R.C.P. 43-47  
  Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)  
  New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255  
  Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43-47  
  Place of bringing action, 616.1  
  Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14  
  Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15-614.20  
  Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11  
  Venue of action, 616.1

**ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL**

See ch 242, also *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

Common carriers, actions, against, 474.33  
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23  
Absent voters  
  *Generally*, 53.1-53.52  
  Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37-53.52  
  Judges election, 46.23  
Abstracts of votes, see *subhead Canvass of Votes below*  
Affidavits required  
  Absentee voter, 53.11-53.16  
  Nomination of candidate by petition, 45.3  
  Nomination of candidate by primary election, 43.17, 43.18, 43.21, 43.115  
  Nomination of candidate to school related office, 277.4  
Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106  
Assistance in voting provided, 49.89-49.91, 52.19, 53.15

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7-51.12

**Ballots**

Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, 53.1-53.52  
Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30-49.42  
Australian ballot system used, 43.36  
Candidates name to appear but once, 49.38-49.40  
Constitutional amendments, U.S., 55.11-55.16  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916  
Counting of ballots, see *subhead Counting of Ballots below*  
Form of ballot, 49.42-49.50, 52.10, 55.15  
General election, 49.29-49.103, 50.3-50.15  
Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68-49.71  
Judicial elections, 46.21-46.23  
Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84  
Primary elections, *generally*, 43.26-43.28, 43.36, 50.14, see also *subhead Primary Elections below*  
Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.49-49.67  
Public measures may be separate, 52.24  
Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9-50.15  
Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13  
Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35, 738.12  
Voting and counting procedure, 49.77-49.103, 50.3-50.11, 51.9-51.13  
Voting machines, 52.1-52.25  
Bribery, see *subhead Violations below*  
Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1-56.26, see also *CAMPAIGN FUNDS*  
Candidates  
  Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19  
  "Candidate" defined, 56.2  
  Certificates of election, see *subhead Certificates of Election below*  
  Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29  
  Contests, see *subhead Contests below*  
  Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.59  
  Financial disclosure, 56.1-56.26  
  Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20  
  Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4  
  Merit system, employees, 19A.18  
  Nominations, see *subhead Nominations below*  
  Political activities, exceptions, 740.17  
  Promise of position, 49.120-49.122  
  Soliciting from corporations, unlawful, 491.70, 491.71, 496A.145  
  Vacancies in nominations, see *subhead Nominations below*  
Canvass of votes  
  *General provisions*, 50.1-50.47  
  Abstracts of votes, 50.25-50.40  
  Constitutional amendments, 6.8  
  Contests, see *subhead Contests below*  
  County board of supervisors  
    *Generally*, 50.24-50.34, 50.46  
    See also *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties*  
  Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1  
  Publication of canvassing proceedings not required, 349.16

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Canvass of votes—Continued

## Election boards

Generally, 50.1–50.19, 50.46, 51.9–51.13, 52.16

See also subhead *Counting of Ballots below*

Counting and receiving boards, defined and distinguished, 51.3–51.7

Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28

Judicial elections, 46.24

Primary elections, see subhead *Primary Elections below*

Public measures, 6.8

School elections, 277.20

Special elections, 50.46

State board of canvassers, generally, 50.37–50.40, 50.46

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44

Voting machines, 52.16–52.23

Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68–43.70, 43.73, 43.74, 43.88, 44.2, 44.13–44.16

## Certificates of election

Generally, 50.29–50.46

Annulment, contest, 62.18

General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Special elections, 50.46

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Change of address, 48.7

## Citizens

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1

## City elections

General provisions, ch 376

See *CITIES*, subhead *Elections*

Clerks of election, see subhead *Precinct Election Officials below*

Commissioner, see subheads, *County Commissioner*, *State Commissioner below*

Committees, see *Political Party Committees below*

Conduct of elections, 49.1–49.127

Congressmen, see subhead *Officers Elected below*

Constitutional amendments, federal, 55.1–55.23

Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend., 1964; 6.1–6.11, 39.4, 49.43–49.50

Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25

## Contests

General provisions, 57.1–57.6

Ballots preserved, 50.13

Contesting elections for seats in the general assembly, 59.1–59.6

Contesting elections of county officers, 62.1–62.25

Contesting elections of governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1–58.7

Contesting elections of presidential electors, 60.1–60.14

Contesting elections of state officers, 61.1–61.14

Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15, 622.16

Primary elections, 43.56, 50.14, 50.15

School election contests, general law applicable, 277.22

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, 56.1–56.26

Conventions of parties, see subhead *Political Party Conventions below*

Conventions, see subhead *Primary Elections below*

Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

Counting boards, 51.1–51.17

## Counting of ballots

General provisions, 49.98–49.103, 50.1–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Absent voters, 53.23–53.32

Counting boards, duties, 51.1–51.17

Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8, 176A.16

County auditor's duties, see *COUNTY AUDITOR*, subhead *Election Duties*; see also subhead *County Commissioner below*

County board of supervisors, see *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*, subhead *Election Duties*

County buildings and site elections legalized, 594.2

## County commissioner

Designated, 39.3, 47.2

## Duties

Absentee voters, 53.1–53.52

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1–56.26

Canvassing of votes after election

General election, 50.9–50.34, 50.37

Special election, 50.46

City central committee, 420.130–420.134

City elections, see *CITIES*, subhead *Elections*

Constitutional amendment, U.S., 55.11–55.18

Double election boards, 51.1–51.13

Jury selection, 609.5–609.9

Nomination and election of judges, 46.21–46.25

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16

Nomination of candidates by primary election  
Generally, 43.4, 43.9–43.113

Election preparation, 43.9–43.42

Election returns, 43.45–43.74

Post-election nominations, 43.90–43.113

Precinct caucuses, 43.4

Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.11

Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3

Registration of voters, 48.1–48.32

Relocation of county seat, elections, 353.11

Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9

## School related elections

Generally, 277.4–277.33

Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7

Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18

Formation and merger of area schools,  
280A.11–280A.15, 280A.39

Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.18–275.38

Township elections, 359.12, 359.44, 360.1

Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9–52.25



**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## County commissioner—Continued

## Duties—Continued

Voting on candidates or questions in general election

*Generally*, 49.5–49.127

Optional authority for certain city elections, 49.19

Precinct polling places readied and election boards determined, 49.5–49.28

Preparation and delivery of ballots to polls, 49.30, 49.31, 49.49–49.72, 52.11–52.15

Training of election personnel and examination of voting machines, 49.124–49.127

County hospital trustees, 347.25

County questions, *see Questions Submitted to Voters below*

Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate, 43.59

Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12

Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Party Conventions below*

Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

## Districts

Congressional, designated, 40.1

Judicial, designated, 602.18

Representative, state, 41.1

Senatorial, state, 41.2

Double election board, 51.1–51.17

Drainage district trustees, 462.1–462.41

## Election boards

*Generally*, 49.12–49.20

Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*

Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*

Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15

## Election books

Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.28, 50.40

Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50.19

Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3

Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20

Temporary appointments entered, 66.19

Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3, 65.8

Election campaign fund, 56.18–56.26

## Election day

*Generally*, 39.1–39.7

County courthouse open, 49.123

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 39.3

Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Error in counting of ballots, effect, 57.1

Exceptions to general election law, county agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16

## Expenses

Auditor's annual report, 333.11

Compensation of election board members, 49.20

Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.9

Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47, 444.9

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Expenses—Continued

Political expenditures, disclosure, 56.1–56.26

Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5

Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1–55.23

## Federal offices

President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4

Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17

Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4

Frauds, *see Violations below*

General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30

## General election

Definition, 39.3

Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17

Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1, 39.2

Hospital trustees, area, 145A.11

Hospital trustees, county, 347.25

Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120

Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

## Judges

District judges, election, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46

Judges, district, district associate and supreme, 46.17–46.24

Judges of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*

Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–602.46

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11

Method of conducting, *general provisions*, 49.1–49.127

Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16–738.19

## Nominations

Committee, party, nomination by, *see subhead Political Party Committees*

## Judges

District court, by judicial nominating commissions, 46.1–46.11

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4

Supreme court, by judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11

Nomination papers or certificates

*Generally*, 43.8–43.22, 44.4

Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21

School related elections, 277.4

Nonparty organization nominations, 43.121, 44.1–44.16

Party committee nominations, *see subhead Political Party Committees below*

Petition, nomination, 44.4, 45.1–45.4

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

## Vacancies filled

*Generally*, 43.59, 43.76–43.88

Convention, 43.97, 43.109

Nonparty organizations, 44.9–44.13

Nonpolitical parties, definition of term, 43.2, 54.4

Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18

**ELECTIONS**—Continued

## Officers

- City officers, *generally*, 39.20
- Duelers disqualified to hold office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
- Religious test as qualification, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
- Sex no disqualification for office, 39.25
- Officers elected
- City officers, *generally*, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Elections*
- Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4
- County central committee members, 43.99
- County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94
- County education board, 273.4–273.7
- County officers, 39.17–39.18
- District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.25
- Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
- President of the United States, 54.1–54.9
- Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16
- Resignation, 69.4
- School officers, 275.5, 275.6
- Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15
- Senators, U. S., *see subhead* **Senators, U. S. below**
- State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9
- Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24
- Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21
- Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9
- One hundred feet of polls, limit, 49.107, 49.108
- Party, political, *see subhead* **Political Parties below**
- Pending election defined, 69.12
- Political
  - Affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.44
  - Districts
    - Congressional, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 40.1
    - Judicial, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884; 602.18
    - State legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41
  - Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder* **Political Activities and Contributions**
  - Political organizations
    - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.1–44.16
    - Observer permitted at polls, 49.104
  - Political parties
    - Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38–43.44
    - Candidates nominated
      - See also subhead* **Political Party Conventions below**
      - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11
      - Petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4
      - Primary election, *see* **Primary Elections below**
    - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
    - Committees, *see subhead* **Political Party Committees below**
    - Defined, 43.2

**ELECTIONS**—Continued

## Political parties—Continued

- Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42
- Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead* **Nominations above**
- Penal offenses, *see subhead* **Violations below**
- Special charter cities, conventions, 420.126–420.138
- State party platform, constitution and by-laws, 43.111
- Political party committees
  - Campaign finance disclosure duties, 56.1–56.26
  - Certification of nominations, 43.88
  - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
  - City central committee, 420.130–420.134
  - City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117
  - Committeemen, election, 43.4
  - County central committee
    - Generally*, 43.77–43.100
    - Certification of nominees, 43.55, 43.70, 43.88
    - Delegates to county convention, 43.4, 43.94
    - Election, removal and term of office, 43.99
    - Precinct caucuses, 43.4
  - County central committee chairman, duties, 43.4, 43.95
  - District central committee
    - Generally*, 43.77–43.105
    - Certification of nominees, 43.68–43.70, 43.88
  - Legislative district central committee, 43.84
  - Legislative representative central committee, 43.70, 43.84
  - Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
  - Senate legislative central committee, 43.84
  - Soliciting from corporations, 491.70, 491.71, 496A.145
  - State central committee
    - Generally*, 43.77–43.111
    - Certification of nominees, 43.68–43.70, 43.88, 54.5
    - Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4
    - Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.77–43.88
- Political party conventions
  - Generally*, 43.76–43.111
  - City convention, 43.112–43.118
  - County convention
    - Generally*, 43.76–43.100
    - Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97
  - District conventions, 43.101–43.105
  - Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126–420.138
  - State convention, 43.107–43.111
- Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2
- Polling places
  - Designated
    - Generally*, 49.21–49.24
    - Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10
  - Equipment required, 49.25–49.28
  - Hours, 49.19, 49.73
  - Regulation during election, 49.104–49.107
  - Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
  - Precinct caucuses, 43.4, 43.91, 43.92
- Precinct election officials
  - Absent voters ballots, duties, 53.23–53.32
  - Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105
  - Balloting duties, 49.50–49.91, 52.15–52.23

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Precinct election officials—Continued**

Canvass of votes, duties, 50.1–50.17, 52.15–52.23

**Election boards**

*Generally*, 49.12–49.20

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23–53.32

Counting and receiving boards, 51.1–51.17

Jury list prepared, 607.4, 609.9–609.13

Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36,

738.12, 738.16–738.19

Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Training course, 49.124–49.126

Voting machines, duties, 52.15–52.23

**Precincts**

*Generally*, 49.3–49.11

Absentee ballots, 53.23

Boundaries of city wards to coincide, 363.7

Committee elected, 43.100

**Presidential elections**

Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*

Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*

Certificate issued to electors, 54.5, 54.6

Contest of elector's election, 60.1–60.7

**Electors, presidential**

Canvass of votes, 54.3

Compensation and mileage, 54.9

Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

Meeting of electors, procedure, 54.7, 54.8

Named by state convention, 43.109(4)

Nominated by state committee, 43.80

Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4

Number and qualifications, 54.1

Selected by vote for candidates, 54.2

Substitute, how selected, 54.7

Nominees for president, certified, 54.5

Proclamation concerning, 39.3

Results of electors' votes, certified, 54.8

**Primary elections**

Absent voters, 53.1–53.52

Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115

Ascertainment of vote cast, elector's right, 43.48

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

**Ballots**

*Generally*, 43.26–43.28

Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9–51.13

Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36

Preservation and destruction, 50.14

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Candidate, death or resignation, 43.59

Candidates determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

**Canvass of votes**

*Generally*, 43.45–43.72

Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68–43.70, 43.73, 43.74, 43.88

City elections, ch 376, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*

Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Committees for nomination, *see subhead Political Party Committees above*

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Primary elections—Continued**

Contests, 43.56–43.58, 50.14

**Conventions**

City convention, 43.112–43.118

County convention, 43.4, 43.76–43.100

District convention, 43.101–43.105

State convention, 43.107–43.111

Counting board, 51.1–51.17

County nominees determined, 43.52

Definition, 39.3, 43.1

District nominees determined, 43.65

Election boards, *see subhead above*

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Failure to nominate candidate, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70

General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Method of conducting, 43.5, 49.1–49.122

Method of voting, 43.38

Misconduct of officials, 43.119

Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71

Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Party Conventions above*

Nomination papers, 43.8–43.22

Nominations, 43.76–43.88, 43.121

Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead Nominations above*

Offices affected, 43.3

Party affiliation, 43.38–43.44

Party committee members chosen, 43.99

"Political party" defined, 43.2

Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*

**Precinct election officials**

Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.4

Duties, *generally*, 43.30, 43.36–43.46

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Receiving boards, *see subhead Receiving Boards below*

Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58

**Returns**

Canvassing, in general, 43.45–43.72

Filed and recorded, 43.61, 43.72

State nominees determined, 43.65

Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Vacancies in nominations, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.76–43.88

**Voters**

Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29

Political affiliations, *generally*, 43.38–43.44

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.3–39.5

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Public measures, 6.2–6.11

Questions submitted to voters

*Generally*, ch 345

Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7

Benefited fire districts, 357B.9, 357B.15

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7

**ELECTIONS**—Continued

## Questions submitted to voters—Continued

- Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
  - Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407
  - Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Bridges to be constructed, 309.86
  - City elections, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
  - College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15
  - Constitutional amendment
    - Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4
    - Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9
    - United States, 55.1–55.23
    - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964
  - Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
  - County care facilities, 253.1
  - County conservation board, 111A.2
  - County conservation bonds, 111A.6
  - County health center, 346A.3
  - County library, 358B.6
  - County zoning, 358A.1–358A.3
  - Hospitals, public, 256.1, 347.1–347.6
  - Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15
  - Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
  - Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4
  - Public measures, 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50
  - Purchase of land for county fair, 174.12
  - Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.10
  - Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14
  - Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9
  - School related questions, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Elections*
  - Soil conservation, 467A.5–467A.10
  - Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*
  - State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
  - State debts
    - Public measures, 52.25
    - Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
  - Symphony orchestra tax, 379A.3
  - Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18
  - Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7
  - Township halls, 360.1
  - Transit system, 384.12
  - Weather modification, ch 361
- Receiving boards, 49.12–49.18, 51.1–51.17
  - Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
  - Registration of voters
    - Generally, 48.1–48.32
    - Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16, 738.20
    - Registry books, preservation, 50.19
  - Representatives in congress
    - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
    - Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., I, 4
    - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
    - Resignation, how made, 69.4
    - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
  - Representatives, state, 39.16
  - Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
  - Resignation or death of candidate, 43.59

**ELECTIONS**—Continued

## Returns and tally lists

- Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
- Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
- Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
- School related elections
  - Generally, 277.1–277.33; *see also* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Elections*
  - General election laws applicable, 277.33
  - Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15
  - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18–275.38
- Senators, state, 39.15
- Senators, U. S.
  - Certification of election, 50.43
  - Election, same as state officers, 39.10
  - Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32, 49.34
  - Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.13, 43.20
  - Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
  - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
  - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
  - Resignation, how made, 69.4
  - Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82
  - Vacancy in office, 69.8
- Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Special elections
  - Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
  - Canvass of votes, 50.46
  - City elections, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Elections*
  - Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
  - Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1,2; Amend., 1964; 6.1–6.11, 49.43–49.50
  - Constitutional amendment, Const., U. S., V; 55.1–55.19
  - Defined, 39.3
  - Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
  - Notice required, 39.4–39.6
  - Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
  - Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*
  - Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*
- School related
  - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
  - Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37
  - Reorganization of districts, 275.18
- Time, 39.2
- Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12–69.14
- State commissioner
  - Designated, 39.3, 47.1
- Duties
  - Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46–53.52
  - Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
  - Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26–50.46
  - Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.1–6.11, 55.9–55.22
  - Nomination and election of judges, 46.11–46.25

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## State commissioner—Continued

## Duties—Continued

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16

Nomination of candidates by primary election

*Generally*, 43.2–43.100

Election preparation, 43.2–43.22

Election returns, 43.60–43.74

Post-election nominations, 43.100

Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5

Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32

State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111

Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25

Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49.7–49.126

Supplies required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Terms of officers elected, 39.8–39.24

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44

Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1–39.7, 43.7

Time of opening and closing polls, 49.19, 49.73

Town, *see* **CITIES**

## Township

Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30

Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21

Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23

Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Primary election ballots, names arranged, 43.28

Questions submitted, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Training course for election personnel, 49.124–49.126

Vacancies in nominations, 43.59, 43.76–43.88, *see also subhead Nominations above*

## Vacancies in offices

Filled by election, 69.11–69.14

School officials, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Elections*

Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14

## Violations

*Generally*, 738.1–738.29

Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34–53.36

Advertising requirements, 738.22, 738.23

Betting on results, 726.6

Bribery, 43.120, 738.1–738.3, 738.14

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11–56.16

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49.86–49.122, 52.20

Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*

Disturbance of peace, 744.1

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

False registration, 48.16, 738.20

Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Illegal voting, 43.120, 738.24–738.29

Merit system employees, 19A.18

**ELECTIONS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 738.12, 738.16–738.19

Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 496A.145, 740.14, 740.18

Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18

Finance disclosure law, 56.11–56.16

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18

Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18

Primary elections, illegal voting, 738.24–738.29

Revenue director, 421.3

Social services department, commissioner, 217.5

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(4)

Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31

Promise of influence or position, 49.120–49.122

Soliciting corporate aid, 491.70

Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18

Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121

Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.15, 740.18

## Voters

Absent voters, 53.1–53.52

Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Challenging, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Judicial selection, 46.18

Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Election above*

Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 49.79–49.81

Registration, 48.1–48.32

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17

Violations, *see subhead Violations above*

## Voting

*General provisions*, 49.77–49.103

Absent voters, 53.1–53.52

Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.19, 53.15

By ballot or machine, 49.29

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Judicial selection, 46.22

Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20

Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19

Violations, 49.86–49.122

Voting booths, 49.25

Voting machine commissioners, 52.4–52.7

**ELECTIONS—Continued****Voting machines***General provisions*, ch 52

Absentee votes recorded, 53.24

Double board law inapplicable, 51.15

Provided at polling places, 49.19, 49.26–49.30, 52.9

Withdrawal by candidate of his nomination, 44.9

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66

**ELECTRICITY**

Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5

Larceny of electric current, 709.7

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

City franchises and regulations, 364.2

Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6

Municipal plants, 427.1(2)

Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities*

Railroads electrified, tax aid, 483.1–483.20

Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.32

**ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION***See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act***ELEVATORS**Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses*

Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A.3

Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54

Passenger and freight elevator, fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)

State elevator code, ch 104

**EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS***Generally, chs 147, 156, see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS***EMBANKMENT**

Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Armed forces, 29B.113

Criminal provisions, ch 710

**EMBLEMS**

Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

**EMERGENCY**

Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17

Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108

Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50

Emergency relief fund, 251.1–251.7

Moratorium law, 654.15

Sheriff's authority to summon aid, 337.1

Telephone, failure to yield, 714.33, 714.34

Troops called by governor, 742.6, 742.7

Vehicles, 321.1

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abstract of land taken required, 471.20

Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)

**EMINENT DOMAIN—Continued**

Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33

Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5

Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)

**Billboards**

Interstate highways, 306B.4

Regulations, 306C.10–306C.21

Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5

Cemetery associations, 471.4

Cities, *generally*, ch 472; *see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain*

Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11

Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29

Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*

Compensation required, Const., U.S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18

Conservancy districts, 467D.6

Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8–111.10

Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, 111D.1–111D.5

Construction as to grant of power, 471.19

**Corporations**

Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11

Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below***Counties**

County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)

Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156

Highways, *see subhead Highways below*

Limestone quarries, 202.1

Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10

Right to condemn and purchase, 471.4, 471.5

Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12

Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14

Dams and races, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27

Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36

**Drainage**

Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13

Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29, 468.2–468.9

Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156

Settling basins and channels, 461.12

Egress to land without roadway, 471.4

Electric transmission lines, 489.6, 489.15

Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2, 471.3

Flood control, 455A.15

Funds from condemnation, 337.15–337.19

Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16

**Highways**Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1–471.5

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18

County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63

Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13

Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37

Procedure, *generally*, 306.19–306.37, 472.1–472.52Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

Roads to parks, 111.8–111.10

Interpretative clause, 471.19

Interurban railroads, 484.7, 484.10, 484.21–484.26

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

**EMINENT DOMAIN**—Continued

Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 469.18  
 Landowner's egress, 471.4  
 Lead mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.2-468.9  
 Milldams and races, 469.17-469.22, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27  
 Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4  
 Moving expenses, 472.14  
 Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*  
 Parks, public, 111.7-111.10  
 Pipe-line company's rights, 490.25, 490.26  
 Private individual's rights, 471.4  
 Proceedings to condemn  
 Abstract of land taken required, 471.20  
 Appeal, costs, 472.33  
 Appeal procedure, 472.18-472.24  
 Applicability section, 472.1  
 Applicant's right of possession, 472.25-472.30  
 Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3  
 Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17  
 Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34  
 Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35-472.37, 472.40  
 Commission to assess damages, 472.4-472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43  
 Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32  
 Damages, 472.14, 472.24, 472.26  
 Dams erected, limitation, 472.27  
 Deposit pending appeal, 472.25  
 Funds, sheriff's duty and liability, 337.15-337.19  
 Highway matters, appeal, 589.27  
 Moving expenses, 472.14  
 Notice of appeal, 472.18, 472.19  
 Notice of assessment, service, 472.8-472.13  
 Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27-306.37  
 Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16  
 Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30  
 Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7-111.10  
 Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31  
 Presumption, record of condemner's title, 472.41  
 Procedure applicable, 472.1  
 Proceedings, by whom conducted, 472.2  
 Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38-472.40  
 Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35-472.37  
 Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34  
 Sheriff's duties, liability, 472.7, 472.40, 472.43  
 Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41  
 Water supply for interurbans, 484.21-484.26  
 Protection from condemnation  
 Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27, 484.22  
 Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7  
 Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26  
 Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22  
 Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1-318.4  
 Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12  
 Trees and orchards  
 Damage paid before taking, 472.26  
 Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27  
 Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149  
 Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13  
 Interurban water supply, 484.22  
 Landowners seeking egress, 471.4  
 Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4  
 Railway condemnation, 471.12  
 Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13

**EMINENT DOMAIN**—Continued

Protection from condemnation—Continued  
 Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21  
 Windbreaks, 318.1-318.5, 460.12, 460.13  
 Public grounds or buildings, 359.28  
 Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5  
 Public utilities, cities  
 Payment to displaced persons, 472.42  
 Power to condemn, 472.46-472.52  
 Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11  
 Purchaser, duty to furnish abstract, 471.20  
 Railroad corporations  
*General provisions*, 471.6-471.19  
 Abandoned right of way, 471.15-471.19, 473.1, 473.2  
 Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2  
 Pipe line under right of way, 490.25  
 Procedure, 472.1-472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*  
 Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2  
 Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4  
 Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3-481.8  
 Union depots, 482.2, 482.3  
 Reversion of condemned land, 473.1, 473.2  
 Right conferred, 471.4  
 Right to purchase included, 471.5  
 Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4  
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*  
 Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17  
 Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11  
 School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20  
 School sites, 297.6, 472.26  
 Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1-472.45  
 Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15-337.19  
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4  
 State's power  
*Generally*, 471.1-471.5  
 Highways and parks, 111.7-111.9  
 Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*  
 Surveying, entry on land, 489.14  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.1-488.5, 488.14  
 Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10  
 Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*  
 Union depots, 482.1-482.4  
 United States land, *generally*, 1.4-1.9  
 United States right to condemn, 1.4, 1.9, 471.2, 471.3  
 Urban renewal projects, acquisition of railroad property, 403.6(15)  
 Water districts, right of way, 357.31  
 Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75  
 Zinc mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9  
**EMPLOYEES, STATE**  
 Cash incentive awards, 19.33  
 Deferred compensation program, 509A.12  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Holidays paid, 33.2  
 Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28  
 Merit employment system, ch 19A  
 Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19  
 Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

**EMPLOYEES, STATE—Continued**

Retirement system, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM*  
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.19  
 Soldiers preference, 70.1  
 Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28  
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15  
 Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

**EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES**

*See LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading*

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Compensation not allowed members, 95.1  
 Employment agencies, private, 94.12, ch 95  
 Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10  
 Members of commission  
   Ex officio, 95.1  
   Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**EMPLOYMENT BUREAU**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)  
 Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)  
 Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)  
 Established as division of employment security commission, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)  
 Financing requirements, 91.17, 96.12(2)  
 Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 94.1, 96.12  
 National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12  
 Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)  
 Salary limitations inapplicable, 96.11(4)  
 Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17  
 Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)  
 Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52  
 Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)  
 Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)  
 Attorneys for commission, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Base period, 96.19(11), 96.23  
 Benefits  
   Appeal procedure, 96.6  
   Available only to amount of funds, 96.18  
   Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15  
   Computation of benefits, 96.3  
   Disqualifying conditions, 96.5, 96.22  
   Eligibility conditions  
     *Generally*, 96.4  
     Earned wages required, 96.3(1), 96.20(2)  
     Military service, 96.22  
   Employing unit sold, 96.7  
   Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)  
   Extended benefits, 96.29  
   False statement to obtain benefits, 96.16(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—**

Continued

**Benefits—Continued**

Maritime workers not excluded, 96.19  
 Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)  
 Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18  
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.19, 96.20  
 Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*  
 "Benefit year" defined, 96.19(16), 96.22  
 Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25–96.28  
 Commission  
   *Generally*, 96.9–96.11  
   Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
   Compensation of members, 97B.66  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Oath taken by members, where filed, 63.10  
 Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)  
 Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16  
 Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)  
 Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2  
 Definitions, 96.19  
 Destruction of records, 96.11(12)  
 Employee's notice to employer upon entering military service, 96.24  
 Employer's report, 96.14(2)  
 Employment service  
   Duties of commission, 94.2, 96.12(1)  
   Employment agencies  
     *Generally*, 94.1–94.12  
     Administered by employment security commission, 96.12(1)  
     Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6  
     License, issuance, revocation, 95.1–95.6  
     Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)  
     Free employment offices to be set up, 94.1, 96.12(1)  
     Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)  
     Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)  
     Work permits, child labor, 92.11–92.16  
     Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3  
 Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)  
 Expenses apportioned, 97.52  
 Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)  
 Funds  
   Employment security administration fund, 96.13  
   Expenses of commission apportioned, 97.52  
   Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9, 96.21  
   Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13  
 Interagency, liaison, 28C.1  
 Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2  
 Judicial review, 97B.29  
 Liability of state and commission, limited, 96.18  
 Military service, 96.22–96.24  
 Nonresident employing units, 96.14  
 Party to action, 97B.28  
 Penalty, employer's failure to report, 96.14(2)  
 Personnel, 96.11(4)  
 Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2  
 Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*  
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20



**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—**

Continued  
 Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)  
 Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)  
 Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.14  
 Retirement system, public employees  
*Generally*, 97B.1–97B.71  
 Peace officers, 97A.1–97A.14  
 Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53  
 Rights and benefits protected, 96.15  
 Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)  
 Short title of Act, 96.1  
 Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9, 96.25–96.28  
 Social security, federal, 97C.2–97C.19  
 State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)  
 State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)  
 Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)  
 Termination of law, effect, 96.21  
 Title of Act, 96.1  
 Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9  
 Vacation pay as “wages”, 96.5(7)  
 Violations of employment security law  
*Generally*, 96.15, 96.16  
 Contumacy, 97B.23  
 Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40  
 Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)  
 Vocational training and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25–96.28  
 Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)  
 Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)  
 Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3

**ENACTING CLAUSE**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

**ENACTMENT**

City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380  
 Legislative bills  
*General provisions*, ch 3  
 Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

**ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

Attachment cancelled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70  
 Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70  
 Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)  
 Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20  
 Poor support liens entered, 252.11  
 Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

**ENCUMBRANCES**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Liens, chs 572–584, *see LIENS*  
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

**ENDORSEMENT**

Commercial paper, *generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 County attorney's information, 769.3, 769.5  
 Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100

**ENDORSEMENT—Continued**

Documents of title, 554.7501–554.7506  
 Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100  
 Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259  
 Indictment, 772.1–772.3  
 Investment securities, 554.8307–554.8310  
 Negotiable instruments  
*Generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)  
 Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100  
 Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59  
 Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

**ENDURANCE CONTESTS**

Prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL**

Appointments and compensation, 93.2–93.6  
 Definitions, 93.1  
 Duties, 93.7  
 Emergency powers, 93.8  
 Energy data, central depository established, 93.7(3)  
 Mass transit, study by department of transportation, 93.13  
 Railroads, 93.9–93.13  
 Reports, 93.7(4)

**ENGINEER, COUNTY**

*See COUNTY ENGINEER*

**ENGINEERS**

*General provisions*, ch 114  
 Applicability of regulations, 114.26  
 Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15  
 Benefited fire district surveys, 357B.5–357B.8  
 Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.4  
 Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.13  
 City engineer, *see CITIES*  
 Civil engineer  
 Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15  
 Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Drainage plots of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27  
 Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)  
 Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*  
 Definitions, 114.2  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32  
 Foreign registrants, 114.20  
 Highway engineer, *see TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Commission*  
 Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21–106.25  
 Railroad crossing signals, stops, 478.19, 478.20, 478.31, 478.32  
 Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20  
 Secretary, 114.9–114.12  
 Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22  
 Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

**ENGINES**

Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)  
 Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94  
 Railroad engines, *see* RAILROADS

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

Co-operative association articles, 499.40  
 Food labels, 189.9  
 Jurors, qualification of, 607.1  
 Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3  
 Medium of instruction, 280.4  
 Penal provisions, 618.2  
 Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1  
 Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

**ENGRAVINGS**

Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

**ENSIGNS, UNITED STATES**

Desecration punished, 32.1–32.6

**ENTERTAINMENTS**

Amusements, *see* AMUSEMENT PLACES  
 Disturbing public assembly, punishment, 744.2  
 Theaters, *see* THEATERS

**ENTICING**

Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2  
 Females, 752.2(1)

**ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE**

Deed, requirement, 557.15  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528

**ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 177A

**ENTRIES**

Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27  
 Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27  
 Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12  
 Penalty when false as to fees and fines, 740.9  
 Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT**

Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.39,  
 455B.41, 455B.83, 455B.92  
 Air pollution facilities, municipal support, 419.1,  
 419.2, 419.8, 419.11  
 Annual report, 455B.7  
 Appointments, governor, 455B.4  
 Bonds, 455B.7, 455B.88  
 Burden of proof, 455B.21, 455B.49

**Commissions****Air quality**

*General provisions*, 455B.10–455B.29  
 Certificate of acceptance, 455B.23, 455B.24  
 Executive director, duties, 455B.13, 455B.15,  
 455B.17

**Membership, 455B.4****Chemical technology**

*General provisions*, 455B.100–455B.107

**Membership, 455B.4****Solid waste disposal**

*General provisions*, 455B.75–455B.99  
 Executive director, duties, 455B.77, 455B.79,  
 455B.80, 455B.89, 455B.96

**Membership, 455B.4****ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COMMISSION—**

Continued

Commissions—Continued

**Water quality**

*General provisions*, 455B.30–455B.74

Certification board, 455B.53

Executive director, duties, 455B.33, 455B.51,  
 455B.52, 455B.57–455B.59, 455B.61, 455B.66

Fee, operator's certificate, 455B.61

Membership, 455B.4

Confidential communications and records, 455B.16,  
 455B.37, 455B.52

County board of supervisors, duties, 455B.23,  
 455B.81

**Director**

Conservation commission, member, 107.1

Executive committee, duties, 455B.3

Natural resources council, member, 455A.4

Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
 Stop orders, emergency, 455B.18, 455B.34,  
 455B.91

Executive committee, *generally*, 455B.6, 455B.7

Funds, sewage works construction fund, 455B.67

Injunctions, 455B.21, 455B.43, 455B.93

Investigations, 455B.3

Laboratory services, University of Iowa, 263.8

Permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79

Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94

Subpoenas, 455B.13, 455B.38

Variations, 455B.22

**Violations**

*Generally*, 455B.25, 455B.44, 455B.45, 455B.52,  
 455B.64, 455B.82, 455B.94, 455B.98, 455B.105

Penalties, 455B.49

**Prosecuted****Attorney general**

Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25

Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.104

Solid waste disposal, 455B.82, 455B.93

Water pollution, 455B.43, 455B.72

County attorney, 455B.64

**EPIDEMICS**

*See* 135.11, 263.7, 263.8, 420.186, 732.1, 732.2

**EPILEPTICS**

Annulment of adoption, cause for, 600.7

**EQUALIZATION**

Boards of equalization, *see* TAXATION, *subhead*  
*Assessments, thereunder see respective re-*  
*view boards*

**EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES**

Civil rights protected, ch 601A

Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6

National guard members, 29A.43

Religious test for public employees prohibited,  
 Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I,  
 6

Telephone and telegraph facilities, 488.5

Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**EQUIPMENT**

Secured transactions, defined and law applicable,  
 554.9105–554.9109

Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

**EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Freight lines taxation, 435.1-435.8

**EQUITABLE**

## Equitable actions

Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
 Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241

Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5

Cold storage locker lien, 578.2

Creditor's bill, 630.16-630.19

Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)

Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3

Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144

## Issues transferred

Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7-611.11, 626.44

Court may direct change, 611.11

Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12

Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10

Issues tried in law action, 611.10

## Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111

Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4

Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*

Procedure, 611.13

Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107

Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107

Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19

Title put in issue, 648.15

Trial commencement, when, 624.6

## Interest

Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516

Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70

Equitable sale, how made, 630.8

Issues transferred, 611.7-611.12

Issues, trial in law action, 611.10

Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105

Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16-630.19

Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19

**EQUITY**

Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2

Commercial Code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103

Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66

Creditor's bill, 630.16

Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15

Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52

Partnerships, limited, 545.56

**EQUITY OF REDEMPTION**

Execution sales, 628.1-628.27

Moratorium Act, 654.15

Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

**EROSION**

Soil conservation, 467A.2-467A.7, 467A.42-467A.53

**ERRORS**Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

Assignment on appeal, 793.15

Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*

Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)

Errors waived unless objection, 611.12

Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

**ESCAPE**

Armed forces personnel, 29B.92

Criminal provisions, 745.1-745.18

**ESCHEAT**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556

Administration, 633.543-633.546

Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1-567.8

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70, 229.12

Limitation on recovery, 633.543

Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63

Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2

Notice to persons interested, 633.544

Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546

Postal savings, 556.30-556.36

Proceedings for escheat, 633.543-633.546

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545

Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546

Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545

Unclaimed property, ch 556

Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

**ESCROW**

Pledged specially, R.C.P. 101

Securities law requirement, 502.20

Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

**ESTATES**

Absentees, estates of, 633.510-633.517

Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001-524.1006

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Estate tax, 451.1-451.13

Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9

## Fee simple

Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96

Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*

Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277

Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12

Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Absentees' estates, 633.580-633.585

**Actions**

- Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14
- Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Bond for costs, 621.1-621.4
- Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264
- Devisees and legatees

*Generally*, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*

- Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14-614.28

**Executors and administrators**

*Generally*, 633.63-633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*

- Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2
- Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
- Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
- Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264
- Discovery of assets, 630.1-630.19
- Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
- Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
- Indemnity paid, no bar to negligence action, 479.123
- Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
- Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
- Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15
- Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18
- Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
- Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Pleadings

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

- Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80
- Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88

Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1

Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*

Suit in own name R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4

Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22

Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15

Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.62, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Inheritance tax refunds, notice, 450.94

Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9

Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

Wills, established or contested

*Generally*, 633.308-633.320, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

**Administration**

*Generally*, 633.330-633.489, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264, 633.10

Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

**Administration—Continued**

No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22

Revenue director's request, 450.21

**Aliens**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.1-567.8

Inheritance tax rate, 450.93

Reciprocity provision, 567.8

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2

**Ancillary administration**

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

*Generally*, 633.495-633.517, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87-450.92

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

**Appeals**

*See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*

Estate tax rulings, 451.9

Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33-450.35, 450.59

**Appraisalment**

Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30

Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12

Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27-450.46, 450.96

Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24

**Assets of estate**

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808

Estate tax refunds, 451.8-451.11

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86-450.88

Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65-218.70

Insurance, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.7

Limited partnerships, 545.37

Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86

**Attorneys, compensation or fees**

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Bank deposits, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001-524.1006

**Beneficiaries**

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Contingent estates, 450.96

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.16, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

**Bonds**

*Generally*, 633.168-633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Appeal from inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34

Deferred estates, payment secured, 450.48

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Bonds—Continued  
 Executors and administrators  
   Action on, venue, 616.3(4)  
   Cemeteries, bequest exempt on inheritance tax, 450.4  
   Contents of bond, filing, 64.2, 64.4  
   Expense deducted from estate, 450.12  
   Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55  
   Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18  
   Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4  
   Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)  
 Inheritance tax requirements, 450.34, 450.47–450.50, 450.86  
 Probate bonds, conditions, to whom payable, 450.49  
 Removal of property from state, 450.50  
 Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19  
 Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expense below*  
 Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.19, 633.83  
 Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19  
 Chain store tax, liability, 424.2  
 Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 558.66, 606.14  
 Children  
   Adopted children, 600.6  
   Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)  
   Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10  
   Mentally ill, deceased, homestead occupancy, 230.28  
   Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4  
   Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42  
 Claims against estate  
   *Generally*, 633.410–633.449 *see also PROBATE CODE*  
   Mentally ill, care and support  
     Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17  
     Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30  
     Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19  
   Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81  
   Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83  
   Payment of claims  
     *Generally*, 633.425–633.437  
     Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)  
     Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)  
   Pleading by executor or administrator  
     Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98  
     Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80  
 Codicils, 557.8  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*  
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92  
 Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36  
 Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
 Continuation of decedent's business, 153.19, 156.11, 633.83  
 Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17  
 Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70  
 Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42  
 Costs  
   *See also PROBATE CODE, subhead Costs*  
   Appraisalment, inheritance tax, 450.12

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Costs—Continued  
 Attorney fees, 451.9  
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9  
 Failure to revive action, 625.11  
 Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87  
 Creditors  
   Administration granted, 450.21  
   Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10  
   Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264  
 Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Debts of estate  
   *Generally*, 633.425–633.437, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
   Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89  
   Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12, 511.37, 512.17  
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264  
 Descent and distribution  
   *Generally*, 633.210–633.226, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
   Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1  
   Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
   Homesteads, 561.11–561.14, 561.18  
   Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
   Insurance, group, exempt, 509.12  
   Issue defined, 4.1(7)  
   Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103  
   Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19  
   Title, change certified by clerk, 558.66, 606.14  
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427.8–427.11  
 Embalmer, representative may continue business, 156.11  
 Escheat  
   *Generally*, 633.543–633.546, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
   Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3  
   Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70, 229.12  
   Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2  
   Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2  
   Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5  
 Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22  
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88–626.91  
 Executors and administrators  
   *Generally*, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
   Applications  
     Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9  
     Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72  
     Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56  
     Inheritance tax refund, 450.94  
   Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1  
   Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.805(7, 8), 524.807, 524.808  
   Bank and trust companies, 524.1001–524.1006

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Executors and administrators—Continued  
 Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
 Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19  
 Compensation, 524.1001, 633.197-633.204  
 Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92  
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513  
 Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16  
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264  
 Definition in estate tax law, 451.1  
 Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004  
 Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11  
 Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6  
 Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41  
 Fees, 450.61, 524.1001, 633.197-633.204  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2  
 Funeral director's business continued, 156.11  
 Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4  
 Garnishment, 642.1  
 Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23, 422.27  
 Inheritance tax duties, 450.1-450.96  
 Insurance, mutual, membership, 518A.1-518A.43  
 Inventory  
*Generally*, 633.361-633.368, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72  
 Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89  
 Liability  
 Estate tax, 451.6  
 Inheritance tax, 450.5  
 Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.13(3), 450.19  
 Mutual insurance association, members, 518A.1  
 Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37  
 Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21  
 Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30  
 Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)  
 Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.95  
 Reports  
*Generally*, 633.469-633.481, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Income tax reports, 422.23  
 Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)  
 Substitution as party in action  
 Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22  
 Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18  
 Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21  
 Paternity, action, 675.6, 675.22  
 Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21  
 Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67  
 Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4  
 Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1  
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19(5)  
 Violations  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Embezzlement, 710.11

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

Executors and administrators—Continued  
 Violations—Continued  
 Neglect to deposit deceased notary's records, 77.16  
 Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50  
 Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13  
 Fees  
 Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12  
 Executors and administrators, 633.197-633.204  
 Inheritance tax reporting fee, 450.78-450.80  
 Funds  
 Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3  
 Trust funds  
 Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31  
 Separate from bank funds, 524.1002  
 Trustee's death, payment by bank, 524.807  
 Funeral expenses  
 Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)  
 Insurance exemption, 509.2(6), 511.37  
 Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9  
 Workmen's compensation law, 85.28  
 Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8  
 Gift to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11  
 Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3  
 Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32  
 Heirs  
 Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
 Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103  
 Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14  
 Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106  
 Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13  
 Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2  
 Funeral director's business continued, 156.11  
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14  
 Holder in due course, 554.3302  
 Homestead rights  
*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18  
 Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14  
 Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19  
 New homestead exempt, 561.20  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.1-450.96  
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66  
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6  
 Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31  
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21  
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31  
 Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3  
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96  
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50  
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20  
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98  
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16  
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103-626.107

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Heirs—Continued

- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
- Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21
- Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
- Homesteads, 425.1-425.15, 561.1-561.21, 633.240-633.246
- Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable, 675.6, 675.22
- Inheritance taxes, 450.1-450.96
- Inmates of state institutions, 218.65-218.70

## Insurance

*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
- Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123
- Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
- Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
- Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37

## Inventory

*Generally, 633.361-633.368, see also PROBATE CODE*

- Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89
- Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72

## Joint bank account, 524.806

## Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

## Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45-450.57

## Limitation of actions, 614.2

## Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19

## Mentally ill persons, 230.15-230.29

## Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4

## "Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3

## Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

## Nonresidents

*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
- Motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)
- State tax, 451.3

## Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2

## Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

## Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38

## Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19

## Personal property, 450.45-450.48

## Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65-218.70

Probate of wills, 633.290-633.306, *see also PROBATE CODE*

## Real property

*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Bank as fiduciary, authority to hold, 524.1001
- Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
- Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
- Conveyances
  - Indexing by recorder, 558.52
  - Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
  - Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24
  - Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14
  - Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
- Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46, 450.48, 450.51, 450.52
- Exception from estate tax, 451.3
- Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

- Heirs listed as owners, 428.6
- Homestead, 561.11-561.14, 561.18
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11
- Inheritance tax, *generally*, 450.1-450.96
- Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1
- Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21
- Life estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
- Listing for taxation omitted, presumption, 443.17
- Mentally ill, support, liens released, 230.29
- Partition action not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270
- Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
- Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
- Remainders, inheritance tax, 450.44, 450.52
- Term estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
- Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
- Sale of personal property
  - See also PROBATE CODE*
  - Contemplation of death, tax, 450.8
  - Inheritance tax, sales to pay, 450.45, 450.46, 450.54
- Sale of real estate
  - See also PROBATE CODE*
  - Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Small estates, administration, ch 635
- Spouse surviving
  - See also PROBATE CODE*
  - Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
  - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
  - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
  - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
  - Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
- Homestead
  - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
  - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
  - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Occupancy, 230.28, 561.11, 561.15
  - Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
  - Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
  - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
  - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10, 450.16, 450.94
- Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65-218.70
- Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
- Joint bank deposits, 524.806
- Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
- Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
- Mentally ill support, limitation on county, 230.28
- Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
- Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
- Workmen's compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
- State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
- Taxes
  - Generally, see TAXATION*
  - Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—Continued**

**Taxes—Continued**

- Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
- Income tax, 422.4-422.31
- Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.12
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
- Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
- Sales and services tax, 422.42-422.59
- Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427. 11
- Use tax, 423.1-423.26

Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*

Workmen's compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44

**ESTOPPEL**

Commercial Code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103

Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65

County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21

Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4

Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6

Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34

Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31

Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2

Surety company on bond, 681.22

Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17

**ESTRAYS**

Animals, 188.1-188.50

Lost property, 644.1-644.18

**EUGENICS BOARD**

*General provisions, ch 145, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

District court procedure, 145.15-145.19

Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20

Hearing and examination before board, 145.3-145.15

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Operation requirements, 145.9-145.21

Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12

Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22

Report quarterly on defectives, 145.2

Separate findings in each case, 145.10

Service of order, how made, 145.11

State institution executives on board, 145.1

Sterilization, 145.9, 145.15-145.19

**EVICITION**

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23

Housing law provisions

- Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106

- Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79

- Noncompliance, 413.117

- Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78

Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2

Writ of possession, 646.24

**EVIDENCE**

Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5

Abstracts of title, 646.7-646.9; R.C.P. 272

Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*

Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99

Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38

Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23

Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192

Administrative hearings, 17A.14

Admissions

- Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3

- Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)

- Use and effect, R.C.P. 127

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1

Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7

Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)

Affiant examined in court, 622.90

Amount of evidence required, 619.9

Appeal, requirements, 624.2-624.5; R.C.P. 340, 341

Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8-90.10

Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18

Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)

Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31

Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119

Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

Books and records of corporation, 491.64

Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36

Books of account

- Admissible as evidence, 622.28-622.30

- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3

- Bank records, photographic copies, 528A.3

- Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99

- Electronic records, 622.28

- Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30

- Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65

- Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

- Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207

Books of science, history or art, 622.23

Brands, 187.10

Burden of proof

- Amount of proof required, 619.9

- Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21

- Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44

- Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15

- Commercial paper, incomplete instruments, 554.3115

- Commercial transactions, 554.1205

- Commission, real estate sale, 117.30

- Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97

- Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.21, 455B.49

- Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31

- Holder in due course, 554.3307

- Interurban railroads, commission order deviation, 485.6

- Local budget law hearings, 24.28

- Maternity hospital law, relationship, 236.33

- Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2

- Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45



**EVIDENCE—Continued****Burden of proof—Continued**

- Motor vehicles
  - Franchisor, franchise hearing, 322A.9
  - Passing signal not heard, 321.301
  - Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292
- Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence below*
- Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
- Railroad cases, 479.6, 479.73, 479.80, 479.96
- Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16
- Securities law provisions, 502.19
- Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7
- Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403
- Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
- Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
- Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
- Telegraph company, error in message, 488.8
- Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46
- Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195
- Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191
- Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
- Census record competent, 26.5
- Certificates
  - County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24
  - Firemen, entitled to exemption, 102.2
  - Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48
  - Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50
  - Wills admitted to probate, 633.301
- Certified copies
  - Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
  - Additional entries from time to time, 622.45
  - Adoption of minors, 622.36
  - Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517
  - Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
  - Civil service commission records, 400.4
  - Duplicate state records, 304.13
  - Endowment fund trusts, 504.21
  - Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23
  - Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55
  - Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
  - Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93
  - Notary public's protest record, 622.31
  - Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7
  - Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46
  - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51
  - Presumption not conclusive, 622.40
  - Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23
  - Real estate instruments, 622.36
  - Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40
  - Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60
  - Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
  - Tax records of county officers, 446.36
  - Transportation regulation and safety division record, 321.10
  - Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10
  - Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301
  - Zoning board review return, 414.17
- Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315
- Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18
- Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15
- Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
- Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Common carrier rates, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.71–479.74
- Common carriers, movements, 479.80
- Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
- Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11
- Communication with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
- Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 87.25
- Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
- Conclusive evidence
  - Acknowledgments, 586.1
  - Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
  - Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24
  - Certificate of eligibility, soldiers, 219.6
  - City plat prior to 1950; 592.3
  - Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
  - Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22
  - Deeds of treasurer for taxes, 448.5
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
  - Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
  - Findings of fact, 86.25, 117.41, 118.13
  - Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  - Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
  - Highway change proceedings, 306.30
  - Legalizing Acts, 586.1
  - Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
  - Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
  - Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14
  - State land sale, payment, 10.6
  - Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36
  - Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
  - Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
  - Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
  - Unemployment compensation cases, other states authority, 96.14(3)
  - Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
  - Wills, judgments and agreements, 587.5
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26
- Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
- Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35
- Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97
- Contributory negligence, 619.17
- Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6
- Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10
- Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
- Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490
- Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136
- Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.45
- County bond defenses admissible, 346.21
- Court records, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.52–622.56

**EVIDENCE**—Continued

Court reports, foreign states, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61

Court-martial, 29B.51

Credibility, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18

Credit union records, 533.28

Criminal cases, ch 782, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 782.1

Criminalistic laboratory findings, 749A.2-749A.4

Criminating questions

  Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13

  Immunity

*Generally*, 782.9-782.11

    Insurance officials, 515.136

    Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13

    Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)

    Witness required to answer, 741.3

Cross-examination

  Adverse examination, 624.1

  Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

  Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13

  Depositions

    Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

    Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)

    Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

    Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89

    Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

    Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116

    Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162

    Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

  Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150

  Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205

  Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

  Declarations against interest

    Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27

    Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32

  Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

  Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7

  Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10

  Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*

  Discovery, *see DISCOVERY*

  Documentary evidence

    "Best evidence", 622.37, 622.48

    Books of account, *see subhead Books of Account above*

    Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*

    Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6

    Credit union records, 533.28

    Duplicate state records, 304.13

    Executive acts proved by, 622.57

    Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1

    Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101

    Medical examiner's records, 339.10

    Notarizations legalized, 586.1

    Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131

    Surveyor general's records, 622.47

  Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

  Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49

  Duplicate state records, 304.13

**EVIDENCE**—Continued

Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12

Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7

Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16

Electronic records, 622.28

Entries

*Generally*, 622.27-622.30, 622.43-622.46

  Authentication of records, U. S., page xxvii, Vol. I

  Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1

  Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24

  Executive acts, how proved, 622.57

  Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1

  Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101

  Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)

  Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 725.7

  Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

  Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17

  Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11

  Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42

  Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5

  Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24

  Foreign judgments, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55

  Foreign unwritten law, proof, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.61

  Frauds, statute of, 622.32-622.35

  Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11

  Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494

  Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37

  Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25

  Historical works, when admissible, 622.23

  Holder in due course, 554.3307

  Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7-622.9

  Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, 782.9

  Impeachment of witnesses

    Character as testing credibility, 622.18

    Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)

    Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97

    Implied consent law, 321B.6-321B.12

  Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*

  Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56

  Instruments

    Adoption of minors, 622.36

    Certified copies, *see subhead above*

    Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48

    Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24

    Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20

    Real estate, affecting, 622.36

    Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100

    Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21

  Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3

  Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126; *see also INTERROGATORIES*

  Interurban railroad rates, 479.36

  Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191

  Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12

  Judicial notice

    Distance to place of service, R.C.P. 53

    Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)

    Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94

    Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Judicial notice—Continued  
 Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11  
 Soil conservation committee seals, 467A.4(1), 467A.7(9)  
 Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94  
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187  
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4  
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.58  
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47  
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4  
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3  
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48  
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23  
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47  
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723  
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209  
 Medical examiner's report, 339.10  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendents certificate of costs, 222.79  
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68  
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192  
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42  
 Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271  
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10–321B.12  
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11  
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)  
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91  
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7  
 Obscenity law prosecutions, 725.7  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13  
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22  
 Oral evidence  
 Custom and usage, 554.1205  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61  
 Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1  
 Unwritten contract established, 622.35  
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14  
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2  
 Original entries, competent evidence  
 Books, writings, records, 622.28  
 Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45  
 Judicial record produced, 622.52  
 Parent-child, termination proceedings, 232.46  
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32–622.35  
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3  
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35  
 Past acts, admissible, sexual psychopath commitment hearings, 225A.10  
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41  
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 159–166  
 Personal transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Photographic copies  
 Bank records, 524.221  
 Books of account, 622.30  
 Credit union records, 533.28  
 Tax records, 422.68(4)  
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, **86.38**  
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42  
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 88, 106  
 Presumptions and prima-facie evidence  
 Accounts verified deemed true unless **denied**, R.C.P. 99, 232  
 Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1  
 Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8  
 Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91  
 Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96  
 Agricultural lime, 201.11  
 Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)  
 Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633.367  
 Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517  
 Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7  
 Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
 Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10  
 Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23  
 Burden of proof, *see subhead above*  
 Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21  
 Certificate of registration of mark, **trade-marks** or trade name, 548.4  
 Certified copies, soil conservation district establishment, 467A.5(9)  
 Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)  
 Chain store tax notice, 424.8  
 Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), **98.15**  
 Coal, carload weight, certificates, 479.107  
 Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12  
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Common carrier, rate discrimination, 479.20–479.28, 479.71–479.74  
 Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*  
 Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41  
 Consideration in written contracts, 537.2  
 Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5  
 Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43  
 Court proceedings, regular, 622.56  
 Cream test, money payment as, 192.43  
 Criminalistic laboratory, presumptions, **749A.2**, 749A.3  
 Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
 Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517  
 Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27  
 Decedent, unreported property taxed, 443.17  
 Deeds  
 Abandonment of contract for, 558.5  
 Ancient, spouse described, 558.14  
 Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7  
 Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7  
 Name variations, presumption, 558.6  
 Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7  
 Sheriff's deed on execution, regular, **626.100**  
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, **455.54**, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184  
 Electric transmission line, negligence, **480.16**

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd  
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41  
 Estate appraisal values, 633.367  
 Express schedules of rates, 486.4  
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37  
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24  
 Foreign laws published, 622.59  
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9  
 Historical works, 622.23  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14  
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23  
 Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.15  
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51  
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59  
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58  
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11  
 Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)  
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 479.80  
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4  
 Mattresses, used material in, 209.7  
 Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19  
 Mentally ill person, recovery, record, 226.21  
 Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79  
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81  
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6  
 Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91  
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91  
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7  
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96  
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93  
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56  
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6  
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98  
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23  
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51  
 Railroad cases, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74, 479.80  
 Rebutting presumptions  
   Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40  
   Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7  
   Transcripts of records, 622.40  
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)  
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18  
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57, 424.8  
 Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25  
 Scientific works, 622.23  
 Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40  
 Securities Act, sale conclusive, 502.3(3)  
 Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100  
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence—Cont'd  
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51  
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14  
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59  
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11  
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51  
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–355.7  
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17  
 Tax deeds  
   Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31  
   Conclusive facts stated, 448.5  
   Facts presumed stated, 448.4  
   Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244  
 Tax questions voted, 345.14  
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12  
 Tax sale certificate of purchase, assignment, 446.31  
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 488.8  
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8  
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46  
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4  
 Transportation department, findings, 474.35, 474.40  
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5  
 Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6  
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3  
 Warehouses, products restored, 543.17  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26  
 Written contracts, 537.2  
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*  
 Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page xxvii, Vol. I; 622.57–622.62  
 Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21  
 Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26  
 Privileged communications  
   Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 474.46  
   Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10  
   Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217 (6)  
   Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)  
   Child-placing agency records, 238.24  
   Clergymen, 622.10  
   Clerks and stenographers, 622.10  
   Counselors, 622.10  
   Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6  
   Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6  
   Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 731.2  
   Inheritance tax records, 450.68  
   Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12  
   Maternity hospital records, 236.28  
   Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10  
   Priests, 622.10  
   Professional persons, 622.10  
   Public officers, 622.11  
   Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72  
   Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Privileged communications—Continued

- Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
- Stenographers, 622.10
- Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
- Transportation department, accident reports, 474.46
- Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11
- Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
- Venereal disease records, 140.3
- Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
- Waiver of privilege, 622.10
- Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
- Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
- Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129-131
- Professional entries or writings, 622.27
- Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106
- Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
- Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*
- Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
- Railroad livestock actions, 479.80
- Railroad rates, 479.20-479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71-479.74
- Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
- Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
- Real property, recovery actions, 646.3-646.12
- Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)
- Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517
- Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13
- Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
- Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
- Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99-622.101
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
- Seals, 622.38, 622.52-622.55, 622.60, 622.91
- Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*
- Sexual psychopath commitment hearings, past acts admissible, 225A.10
- Shoplifting, 709.21
- Signature, evidential use
  - Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29
  - Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
  - Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
  - Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
  - Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
  - Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
  - Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55
  - Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
  - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153

**EVIDENCE—Continued**

## Signature, evidential use—Continued

- Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517
  - Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523-633.528
  - Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
  - Statute of frauds
    - General provisions*, 622.32-622.35
    - Walls in common, agreements, 563.12
  - Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
  - Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63-622.68
  - Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
  - Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
  - Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
  - Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18
  - Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5
  - Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
  - Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.40, 622.97-622.101
  - Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
  - Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 88, 106
  - Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45
  - Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12
  - Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19
  - Wills, 633.301, 633.517
  - Witnesses
    - Civil actions, 622.1-622.20, 622.63-622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
    - Criminal cases, ch 781, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*
  - Workmen's compensation cases
    - Books and papers, examination of, 86.22
    - Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25
    - Physician, examination of employee, 86.38
    - Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22
  - Writing, 622.19-622.21, 622.24
  - Writings, requirements, 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27
  - Written contracts
    - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Evidence*
    - Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21
    - Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34
    - Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22
  - Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
  - Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18
- EXAMINATION**
- Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
  - Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121-134, 140-166
  - Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112-633.113
  - Examiner, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207
  - Fiduciaries, 633.161
  - Garnishee, court examination, 642.7
  - Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19
  - Judgment debtor, 630.1-630.19
  - Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133

**EXAMINATION—Continued**

Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147;  
*see specific profession*  
 Public accounts, 79.8  
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS**

*See 67.1–67.4, also AUDITOR OF STATE*

**EXCEPTED PERILS**

Risk, nonassumption, 85.16, 477.16, 479.125

**EXCEPTIONS**

Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11  
 Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Criminal cases, 786.1–786.9  
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
 Material points only regarded, 624.15  
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15  
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

**EXCHANGE**

Bills of exchange, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
 Brokers, *see BROKERS*  
 Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6,  
*see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22  
 Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

**EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

**EXECUTIONS**

Abandonment of levy, 626.94  
 Actions against sheriff  
   Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53  
   Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Additional levy permitted, 626.94  
 Advancement to protect lien, 629.1–629.3  
 Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105  
 Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12  
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
 Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13  
 Authority for executions, 626.1

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Auxiliary proceedings  
   *Generally*, ch 630  
   Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19  
 Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10  
 Bonds  
   Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56  
   Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15  
   Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19; 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
   Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
   Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49  
   Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68  
   Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338  
   Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104  
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103  
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9  
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72  
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15  
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4  
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11  
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101  
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
 Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23  
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258  
 Discharge of execution  
   Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
   Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
   Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23  
   Quashing execution, 626.106  
   Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
   Stay of execution, property released, 626.63  
   Without sale, 626.38  
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31  
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25  
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259  
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106  
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19  
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660  
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1–627.19  
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41  
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50  
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3  
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108  
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11(6, 8, 10), 606.15(11)  
 Fiduciary, 633.159  
 Fines collected, 420.36  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6  
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63  
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54  
 Grounds for levy  
   Arbitration award, 679.13  
   Authority in general, 626.1  
   Costs, fee bill execution, 626.103; R.C.P. 215, 218  
   Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4  
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9  
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105  
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5  
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3  
 Issuance  
   *Generally*, 626.1–626.9  
   Number of writs allowed, 626.94  
   Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1–560.7  
   Supreme court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
   Two-year special limitation, 615.1  
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33  
 Judgments  
   Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226  
   Confession of, 676.4  
   Debtor examined, 626.20(18), 630.1–630.19  
   Enforced by execution, 626.1  
   Levied upon, 626.22  
   Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Levy of execution  
   Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258  
   Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259  
   Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258  
   Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55  
   Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
   Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63  
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59  
   Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25  
   Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104  
   Discharge, *see subhead above*  
   Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements, R.C.P. 259  
   Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11  
   Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31  
   Judgments, how levy made, 626.22  
   Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260  
   Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24  
   Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260  
   Performance of certain acts, 626.15  
   Personalty, R.C.P. 260  
   Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19  
   Proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
   Property of third person, 626.50–626.55  
   Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*  
   Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
   Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260  
   Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
   Return, *see subhead below*  
   Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258  
   Secured transactions, 554.9311

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Levy of execution—Continued  
 Securities defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Selection of property, R.C.P. 258  
 Time limit, *generally*, 626.2  
 Two-year special limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*  
 Lien enforced, 626.33, *see LIENS*  
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
 Limitation on executions  
   Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30  
   Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27  
   Number in existence, 626.3  
   Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94  
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, **626.5**  
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, **626.70**, 626.73  
 Moratorium, 654.15  
 Mortgaged real property  
   Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6  
   Labor claims priority, 626.73  
   Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21  
   Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7  
   Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17  
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25  
 Mutual judgments set off, 626.92  
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56  
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7  
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94  
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1–560.7  
 Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4  
 Officer's duty to levy  
   Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259  
   Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
   Form and requirements of execution, 626.12  
   Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54  
   Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260  
 Order of liability, principal and surety  
   Execution to show order of liability, 626.17  
   Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64  
   Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224  
   Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19  
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56  
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33  
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28  
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15  
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260  
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5  
 Point out property, duty to, 626.18  
 Poor, abandonment by relative, property seized, 252.10  
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4  
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224  
 Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Property in hands of others, 626.13  
 Property subject to levy  
   Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1–630.19  
   Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Property subject to levy—Continued  
 Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
 Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21  
 Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24  
 Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25  
 Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107  
 Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11  
 Discovery of property, 630.1–630.19  
 Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87  
 Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21  
 Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Land sale, plan of division, 626.84  
 Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94  
 Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24  
 Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7  
 Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87  
 Partnership or joint property, 626.33  
 Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94  
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660  
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26  
 Purchase money claim, 627.5  
 Real property  
 Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
 Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11  
 Redemption from levy, 628.1–628.27  
 Restitution by supreme court, 686.15, 686.16  
 Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258  
 Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62  
 Things in action, 626.21, 626.87  
 Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Quashing execution, 626.106  
 Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255  
 Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, 628.1–628.27, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259  
 Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16  
 Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23  
 Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7  
 Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11  
 Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8  
 Redemption from sale, 628.1–628.27  
 Release of levy  
 Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
 Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
 Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
 Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63  
 Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19  
 Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15  
 Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Return made by officer  
 Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259  
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258  
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259  
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11  
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22  
 Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3  
 Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

**EXECUTIONS—Continued**

Sales  
 Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2  
 Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94  
 Advancements to protect liens, 629.1–629.3  
 Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258  
 Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.15, 686.16  
 Appraisal, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Attached property by special execution, 639.56  
 Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3  
 Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4  
 Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4  
 Bill of sale, sheriff's fee, 337.11(7)  
 Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
 Certificates of sale  
 Generally, 626.95–626.97  
 Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1–629.3  
 Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22  
 Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)  
 Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87  
 Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63  
 Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55  
 Deeds  
 Generally, 626.95–626.100  
 Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24  
 Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2  
 Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83  
 Equitable interests sold, 630.8  
 Exemptions, 627.1–627.19  
 Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94  
 Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale, R.C.P. 259  
 Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)  
 Forfeited property, 751.25–751.29  
 Former sales legalized, 588.1  
 Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1  
 Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2  
 Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21  
 Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54  
 Injury to property, damages, 626.101  
 Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73  
 Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84  
 Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94  
 Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2  
 Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24  
 Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3  
 Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10  
 Money and negotiable paper, 626.87  
 Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74–626.77  
 Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79  
 Nuisances, property sold, 657.7  
 Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258  
 Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7  
 Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77  
 Personalty, appraisal, 626.93, 626.94  
 Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239  
 Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81  
 Procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2



**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91, 626.107
- Proceeds application
  - Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
  - Disposition, R.C.P. 258
  - Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
  - Secured property, 626.41, 654.7
- Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239
- Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
- Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead Property Subject to Levy above*
- Purchasers
  - Advancements to protect lien, 629.1–629.3
  - Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
  - Cities, counties, state and other municipalities, 420.223, 569.1–569.8
  - Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
  - Damages for injury to property, 626.101
  - Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100
  - Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
  - Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
  - Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16; R.C.P. 254
  - Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
- Real estate, *generally*, 626.74–626.86
- Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
- Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3
- Redemption of real property
  - Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2
  - Advancements by purchaser protected, 629.2
  - Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2
  - Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4
  - Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25
  - Assignment of certificate, 628.22
  - Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
  - Contest determined, 628.21
  - Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16
  - Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27
  - Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
  - Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26
  - Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
  - Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10
  - Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
  - Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3
  - Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20
  - Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
  - Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20
  - Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26, 628.27
  - Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
  - Place of redemption, 628.1
  - Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
  - Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
  - Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
  - Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
  - Tenants in common, 628.24
  - Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13
  - Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27
  - Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
- Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11
- Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
- Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23

**EXECUTIONS—Continued****Sales—Continued**

- School lands, 302.34
  - Secured personal property, 626.41
  - Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
  - Setting aside sale
    - Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
    - Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
    - Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
    - Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85
    - Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
    - Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
    - Time and manner of sale, 626.80
    - Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
  - Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34–626.56, 626.82
  - Sheriff, service and return, fee, 337.11(6)
  - Special execution
    - Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
    - Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10
    - Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
    - Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
    - Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
    - Redemption, 654.5
    - Replevin action, 643.22
    - Secured personal property, 626.46
  - State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
  - Stay of execution
    - Generally*, 626.58–626.68
    - Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2
    - Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.23
    - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
    - Moratorium, 654.15
    - Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
    - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
    - Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
    - Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338
    - Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
    - Suspending proceedings, 683.3
    - Vacation of judgment, 683.3
  - Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
  - Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
  - Supreme court judgments, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
  - Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**  
*General provisions, ch 19, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Acts examined by budget and financial control committee, 2.43
  - Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
  - Appointments made or approved by council
    - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
    - Secretary of council, 19.2, 64.6(17)
    - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
  - Appropriations
    - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
    - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
  - Approval required, contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12
  - Approval required, federal funds for employment security building accepted, 96.25

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**

Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32  
 Armory board acts approved, 29A.59  
 Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)  
 Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28  
 Awards for state employees, 19.33  
 Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8  
 Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8  
 Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24  
 Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5  
 Claims, power to compromise, 19.9  
 Claims resulting from national guard operations, awards approved, 29A.56  
 Compensation, 19.31  
 Composition of council, 19.1  
 Contingent fund, for use of council, 19.7  
 Contract for supplies, 18.6, 18.7, 19.21  
 Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12  
 Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13(2)  
 Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11  
 Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25  
 Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10  
 Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67  
 Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10  
 Employees of council, 19.2, 19.29–19.31  
 Employees, state, leaves of absence approved, 79.1  
 Environmental quality department, office space, 455B.9  
 Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council  
   Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3  
   Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4  
   Bond issues approved, 75.8  
   Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)  
   Court costs taxed to state, 19.10  
 Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30  
 Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6  
 Funds  
   Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24  
   Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9  
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.14  
   Disaster aid, 19.7  
   Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14  
   Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8  
 Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44  
 Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1  
 Hydroelectric plants, permits, 469A.1–469A.7  
 Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8  
 Iowa official register, contents, 19.6  
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 21.1  
 Membership, 19.1  
 Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29  
 National guard claims board, results approved, 29A.56  
 Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL—Continued**

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5  
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32  
 Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4  
 Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30  
 Quorum, majority, 19.1  
 Real estate acquired by state on debt, 569.1–569.8  
 Removal of appointive officers  
   Causes, 66.26  
   Governor's report, 67.5(2)  
   Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
   Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28  
 Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11  
 Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25  
 Secretary of executive council  
   Appointment and tenure, 19.2  
   Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(17)  
   Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1  
   Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15  
   Duties required by law or the council, 19.2  
   Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30  
   Report for official register, 19.6  
 Social service department  
   Land acquisition, 218.94  
   Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20  
 State land, assessment, payment, 307A.5  
 State vehicle revocation, appeal, 18.116  
 Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9  
 Superintendent of state buildings and grounds, bond, 64.6(7)  
 Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14  
 Trips out of state, approval social services department, 217.20  
 Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by executive council, 18.115  
 Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8  
 Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT**

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

See *ch 633, also PROBATE CODE*

**EXEMPTIONS****Arrest**

Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11  
 National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41  
 Auction sales law, 546A.8  
 Condemnation proceedings, see *EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*

Employees from state merit system, 19A.3

**Exemptions from legal process**

Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4  
 Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19  
 Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5  
 Auxilliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.13

**EXEMPTIONS**—Continued

## Exemptions from legal process—Continued

- City employees group insurance, 365A.9
  - Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
  - Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
  - Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12
  - Employees group insurance, 509A.9
  - Exemption law not applicable
    - Alimony, 627.11
    - Child support, 627.12
    - Hospital or medical service corporation, 514.15
    - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
    - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
    - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
  - Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
  - Family defined, 627.1
  - Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
  - Group insurance benefits, 509A.9
  - Head of family, 627.6, 627.15
  - Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
  - Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1-561.20, 627.9, *see HOMESTEADS*
  - Insurance proceeds
    - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
    - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
  - Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
  - Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
  - Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
  - Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
  - List of property exempt, 627.6
  - Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
  - Moratorium Acts, 654.15
  - Municipal public property, 627.18
  - National guard members, 29A.41
  - Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
  - Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
  - Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13
  - Pensions from federal government, 627.8
  - Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12
  - Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
  - Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
  - Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58-491.61
  - Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
  - Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
  - Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
  - Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
  - Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6
  - Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
  - Single persons, exemptions, 627.14
  - State public property, 627.18
  - Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15
  - Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
  - Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16
  - Workmen's compensation, 627.13
- Explosive materials, 101A.10, 101A.11
  - Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15
  - Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
  - Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6

**EXEMPTIONS**—Continued

- Jury service
  - Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Firemen, 102.1-102.4, 607.2
  - Limitation, 609.19
  - Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15
- Military duty in peace time
  - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
  - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
  - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
  - Wage assignments, 539.4

**EXHIBITIONS**

- County regulation of public shows, 444.18, 444.19
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 725.12
- Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*
- Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A
- Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**EXHIBITS**

- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, 784.1; R.C.P. 198
- Production at court trial, 622.65
- Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

**EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS**

- Adoption proceedings, 600.4
- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunctions*

**EXPERIMENT STATION**

- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Engineering, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, ch 177A
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

**EXPLOSIVES**

- Bomb and bomb threats, 697.1-697.11
- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Causing death by, murder, 697.1
- Criminal penalties for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4
- Death, murder or injury by high explosives, 697.1, 697.2
- Dynamite caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17

**EXPLOSIVES—Continued**

Fireworks, 732.17–732.19  
 Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76  
 Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1–697.4  
 Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92  
 Insurance against explosions, 508.29, 515.48(1, 6, 9), 518A.1(1, h)  
 Licensing and regulation, ch 101A  
 Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5  
 Motor vehicle regulations  
   Definition of explosives, 321.1  
   Road crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343  
   Safety equipment required, 321.447–321.450  
 Persons willfully injured, 697.2  
 Property, damage or destruction, 697.3, 697.4  
 Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28  
 State parks, use in, 111.42  
 Threat to use, 697.6–697.11  
 Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)  
 Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9  
 Violations, 101A.14

**EX POST FACTO LAWS**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

**EXPOSURE**

Exposing child, penalty, 731.7

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

Actions against company  
   Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 58(f, g)  
   Place of bringing action, 616.8  
 Agents  
   Notice served, 617.3  
   Rate regulation violation, penalty, 486.2, 486.7  
 Applicable law, railroads, 486.1  
 Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11  
 Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11  
 Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1  
 Claims, procedure, adjustment, 479.116–479.118  
 Damage for loss of property, claim, 479.116  
 Defined as common carriers, 486.1  
 Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2  
 Delay in delivery, claims, 479.116  
 Discrimination, unjust, 486.2, 486.4  
 Duties in general, 486.1–486.8  
 Employees, railroad passes, 479.94  
 Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7  
 Liability  
   Baggage, other property, damage, delay, 479.127  
   Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7  
   Refusal to render service, damage, 486.9  
 Office, railroad requirements, 477.42  
 Officers, violations, penalties, 486.2, 486.7  
 Railroad law applicable, 486.1  
 Rates and charges, 486.2–486.7  
 Refusal to carry goods, penalty, 486.8, 486.9  
 Rules posted, 486.5  
 Taxation  
   General provisions, 436.1–436.12  
   Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)  
   Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1  
   Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2  
 Transportation  
   Duty to accept goods for transport, 486.8, 486.9  
   General regulation, 479.1–479.31, 486.1

**EXPRESS COMPANIES—Continued**

Transportation department, supervision, 474.10–474.53, 486.2  
 Violations  
   Excessive charges, penalty, 486.7  
   Game shipments, illegal, 109.34  
   Refusal to transport goods, 486.9

**EXTENSION WORK**

Agricultural, 266.5  
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
 Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5  
 Soil conservation, 467A.4(2), 467A.7

**EXTRACTS, FLAVORING**

See 190.1

**EXTRADITION**

Accused held pending requisition, 759.15  
 Application for extradition, 759.23  
 Armed services, deserters, 29B.5  
 Arrest on affidavit, 759.13, 759.15  
 Arrest without warrant, 759.14, 759.15  
 Arrest with warrant, 759.9  
 Bail, 759.16–759.18  
 Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2  
 Construction of act, 759.28  
 Crime in third state, 759.6  
 Demand for extradition  
   Form, 759.3  
   Investigation, 759.4, 759.20  
 Discharge, 759.17  
 Expenses, 759.24  
 Extradition agent  
   Appointment, 759.22  
   Transporting prisoner, 759.12  
 Governor's duty, 759.2  
 Local prosecution pending, 759.19, 759.26  
 Merits, investigation, 759.20  
 Preliminary hearing, 759.10, 759.11, 759.20  
 Prisoners of other states, 759.9  
 Reservations, state's power, 759.26  
 Terms defined, 759.1  
 Title of act, 759.20  
 Transporting prisoner, local aid, 759.12  
 Trial for other crimes, 759.27  
 Warrants  
   Authority, 759.8  
   Execution, 759.9  
   Issue, 759.7  
   Recalling, 759.21  
   Waiver, 759.25

**EYES**

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A  
 Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30  
 Contact lenses, 154.1–154.9  
 Optometry, *generally*, ch 154  
 Protective devices, schools, 280.20

**FACTORIES**

Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14  
 Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5  
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Candy factories, ch 170, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

**FACTORIES—Continued**

Canning factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Cheese factories, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Child labor law, 92.1–92.23  
 Collective buying and selling, 500.1–500.3  
 Common carrier rate concessions to new industries, 479.27  
 Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1–550.5  
 Co-operative associations, 498.11–499.60  
 Corporation law, 491.1–496.19  
 Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20  
 Definition of “factory”, 91.15  
 Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11  
 Elevator code, ch 104  
 Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 542.34, 697.5  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.18  
 Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29  
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5  
 Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16  
 Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10–100.12  
 Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18  
 License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15  
 Location along railroads, 481.1, 481.2  
 Mattress factories, ch 209, *see MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES*  
 Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3  
 Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1  
 Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.2(5)  
 New industries, carrier rate concessions permitted, 479.27  
 Nuisances, *see NUISANCES*  
 “Pittsburgh plus”, protection against, 553.24  
 Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.24  
 Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2  
 Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72  
 Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 481.1, 481.2  
 Railroad rate concessions to new industries, 479.27  
 Railroad spur tracks, 481.3–481.8  
 Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16  
 Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42  
 Steel trade practices, protection against, 553.24  
 Taxation, *see TAXATION*  
 Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*  
 Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548  
 Trade-marked property, resale price fixing, 550.1–550.5  
 Unfair discrimination law, ch 551  
 Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)

**FACTORIES—Continued**

Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)  
 Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*  
 Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12  
 Zoning law, ch 414  
**FACTOR'S LIENS**  
*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
**FAIR BOARD, STATE**  
*See ch 173, STATE FAIR BOARD*  
**FAIRS**  
 Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 County and district  
 Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2  
 Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10  
 Concession permits authorized, 174.4  
 County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19  
 Definition of fair, 174.1(1)  
 Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12  
 Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11  
 Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19  
 Fairgrounds  
 Control, 174.3  
 Maintenance, 174.27  
 Purchase, 174.13–174.19  
 Sold, 174.25  
 Title, 174.26  
 Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)  
 Financial statement published, 174.8  
 Fireworks permitted, 732.17–732.19  
 Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23  
 Improvements, no county liability, 174.15  
 Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8  
 Liability of county restricted, 174.26  
 Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5  
 Management exclusive in society, 174.3  
 Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7  
 Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4  
 Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5  
 Premium awards authorized, 174.2  
 Report to county supervisors, 174.19  
 Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9  
 Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19  
 Societies, officers not paid, 174.2  
 “Society” to hold fairs, defined, 174.1(2)  
 State aid, 174.9–174.12  
 Supervisors' powers, 174.13–174.19  
 Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19  
 Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24  
 Title to improvements in county, 174.15  
 Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6  
 Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32  
 Freight rates of property intended for, 479.31(4)  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.3  
 Managers conventions, report to governor, 173.21(3)  
 Raffles, 99B.4  
 Sales and hawking prohibited, 744.4  
 State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*  
 Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32  
**FAIR TRADE**  
 Fair trade, 550.1–550.5, ch 551

**FAIR TRIAL**

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**FALSE CLAIMS**

Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13  
 Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15  
 Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7  
 Consumer goods, advertising, 713.24  
 Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12  
 Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)  
 Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS**

Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13  
 Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40  
 Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24  
 Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15  
 Agent acting without license, 522.5  
 Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16  
 Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Beer and liquor control, 713.29  
 Binder twine, unlabeled, 713.22, 713.23  
 Board and lodging, obtained, 713.7-713.9  
 Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15  
 Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10  
 Boats or raft, destruction, 713.9, 714.15  
 Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4  
 Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)  
 Civil engineers, 114.25  
 Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)  
 Commercial paper, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Commercial Paper**  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6  
 Corporation offenses  
   False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26  
   False prospectus, 491.63  
   False statement on stock certificates, 492.3  
   Forgery of corporate instruments, 718.1-718.12  
   Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40  
 Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 718.1-718.22  
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607  
 Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12  
 Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40  
 Dependent child aid, 239.14  
 False pretenses, penalty, 713.1  
 Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7-713.9  
 Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41  
 Goods received by false personation, 713.2  
 Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12  
 Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11  
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
 Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13  
 Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21  
 Hotelkeepers, frauds on, 713.7-713.9  
 Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25  
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6  
 Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4-507B.8  
 Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6  
 Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27  
 Letters of credit, 554.5109  
 License, transacting business without, 713.27

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS—Cont'd**

Marriage health test, false, 596.6  
 Membership sales company, violations, 503.13  
 Military material stores, penalty, 30.1-30.3  
 Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44  
 Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14  
 Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86  
 Prostitution, detaining person, 724.8  
 Public officers in general, 740.12  
 Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1  
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45  
 Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14  
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1, d)  
 Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66  
 Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30  
 Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14  
 Simulated legal process, 713.43  
 Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6  
 Surveyors, 114.25  
 Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29-713.33  
 Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7  
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27  
 Telegraph and telephone, false use of services, 713.40, 713.42  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16  
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43-169.45  
 Warehouse provisions  
   *See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Frauds**  
 Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5

**FALSE RETURNS**

National guard, 29A.38  
 Public officers, penalty, 740.12

**FALSE SWEARING**

Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96  
 Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113  
 Penalty for, 721.1  
 Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

**FAMILY**

*See* *chs* 252A, 597, *also* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

**FARES**

Evading railroad fare, penalty, 716.19  
 Interurban, rate regulation, 479.2  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5  
 Railroad rates in general, 479.1-479.102

**FARM**

Dairy production regulated, ch 192  
 Laborers  
   Unemployment compensation law inapplicable, 96.19[7, g, (4)]  
   Workmen's compensation, 85.1  
 Landlord and tenant, *chs* 562, 570, 648, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
 Leases  
   *General provisions*, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1-562.7  
   Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6

**FARM—Continued**

Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Name of farm registered, 557.22-557.26  
 Soil conservation, *see ch 467A, SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 State associations, 177.1-186.5  
 Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)

**FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS**

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)  
 Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14  
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34  
 Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6  
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1-176.6  
 Powers of association, 176.7  
 Producers' associations, 177.1-186.5  
 Seal, 176.6

**FARM BUREAU**

*Generally*, 176.1-176.14  
 Fairs, 174.1(2)  
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**FARMERS GRANGES**

*See chs 176, 504*

**FARMERS INSTITUTES**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2  
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)  
 Report to agriculture department, 175.1(4)  
 Short courses, aid, 175.6-175.8  
 State aid for institutes, conditions, 175.1-175.5  
 State fair board, convention, 159.18  
 Warrants to pay state aid, 175.3, 175.8

**FARM TENANT ACT**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

**FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS**

*See ch 310, 312.2-312.5*

**FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Corn shellers and portable mills not special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Definition of farm tractor, 321.1  
 Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)  
 Enforcement of regulations, 321.401  
 Equipment, exception to law, 321.383  
 Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)  
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310  
 Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454  
 Lights required, 321.399-321.401  
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122  
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453  
 Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383  
 Special trucks, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121  
 Tires, specifications, 321.442  
 Trailers, registration fee, 321.123  
 Wheel projections, 321.442

**FEDERAL**

*See UNITED STATES*

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

*See also UNITED STATES*

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Department of health, education and welfare, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2  
 Deposit insurance corporation  
 Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814  
 Bank and trust company investments, 524.802 (3), 524.901, 524.905  
 Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, 451.1-451.13  
 Federal farm mortgage corporation  
 Bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Federal reserve  
 Bank deposits and collections, Commercial Code provisions, 554.4103  
 Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)  
 Reserve fund required by Act, 524.816  
 State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217 (4), 524.802(2-4), 524.1313  
 Federal savings and loan association  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)  
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Home owners loan corporation  
 Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
 Housing administration  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5  
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905  
 Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 National employment system, 91.17, 91.18  
 Reconstruction finance corporation  
 Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1  
 Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27  
 Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

**FEDERAL AID**

Higher education facilities, acceptance, ch 261

**FEDERAL FUNDS**

*See session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

Governor's acceptance, 7.9

Services and commodities, 18.15

**FEE BILL**

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

**FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS**

*See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**FEEB FOR ANIMALS**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

**FEEB STABLES**

Keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3

**FEES**

Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5

Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135

Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18

Boiler inspection, 89.7

Building code, state, 103A.23

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Controlled substances, registration, 204.301

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Employment agency, limited, 94.6

Explosive materials, commercial license, 101A.2

Marriage licenses, 595.4, 606.15

Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

Motor vehicles

Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)

Inspection, 321.238

Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)

Registration plates, mailing, 321.105

Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14

Physicians' assistants applications, 148B.6

Professional licenses, *see specific profession*

Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A

Small claims actions, 631.6

Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21

Swine dealers, license, 163.30

Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

Vending machines, 191A.4

Water quality commission, 455B.61

**FEE SIMPLE**

Deed, form, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

**FELONY**

Assault with intent to commit, 694.5

Bar to interest in estate, 633.535-633.537

Compounding

Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 773.50

Misprision of treason, 689.3

Third conviction, penalty, 747.1

Conspiracy to commit, 719.1

Definition, 687.2

Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1

Juror, conviction cause for challenge, 779.5(1); R.C.P. 187(f)

Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483

Parole violation, imprisonment, 247.28

Public offense, 687.1

Sales tax frauds, 422.58

Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17

**FENCES**

*General provisions, ch 113*

Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5

Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24

Barbed wire

Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20

School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14

Boundaries, 650.6

Cattle guards, railway fences, 478.1-478.7

Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24

Construction, 113.15-113.17

Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5

Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15

Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6

Division agreements recorded, 113.12

Duty to erect partition fences, 113.17

Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1

Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6

Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*

Hedge fences along roads, 318.1-318.5

Highway obstructions removed, 319.1-319.4

Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 478.5

"Lawful fences" defined, 113.18

Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18

Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

Partition fences

*General provisions, ch 113*

Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5

Posts, wire and material, mechanic's lien, 572.1

Proceedings, recorded, effect, 113.10-113.14, 113.24

Railroad fence specifications, 478.4

Railroad, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Railway fence requirements, 478.2-478.11

Recording, fence agreements, 113.10-113.14, 113.24

Records kept by township clerk, 113.25

Roads, 319.1-319.6

School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14

Sheep- and hog-tight fences, 113.19-113.21

Specification for railway right of way, 478.4

Tight partition fences, 113.19, 113.20

Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15

Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2

Viewers

*Generally, ch 113*

Fees allowed, 359.46(3)

Violations

Cemetery fences, injury, 714.23, 714.24

Defacing fences or walls, 714.3

Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4

Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

**FENCE VIEWERS**

*General provisions, ch 113*

Fees allowed, 359.46(3)

Railway fences, approved by, 478.4(5)

Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

**FERRETS**

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

Tax "ferrets" authorized, 443.20

**FERRIES**

Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)



**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL**

*General provisions* relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1–189.31, 200.1–200.19  
Agricultural lime

*Generally*, inspection, regulation and licensing, 189.1–189.31, 201.1–201.14  
County limestone quarries, 202.1–202.11  
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
Weight per bushel, 210.10  
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)  
Definitions, 200.3  
Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1  
Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3  
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123  
Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)  
Soil conservation district, furnish, 467A.7(6)  
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

**FICCTIONS**

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

**FIDUCIARIES**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4  
Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*  
Attorney to post surety bond, Ct. Rule 121.5  
Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)  
Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1006  
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
Bonds, conditions required, 64.2, 64.4, 682.1–682.9  
Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2(3)  
Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)  
Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129  
Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4  
Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32  
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34  
Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*  
Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)  
Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*  
Income tax  
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4  
Final report, 422.27  
Return filed, 422.15  
Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58  
Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*  
Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47  
Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10  
Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*  
Referees, *see REFEREES*  
Retail sales tax law applicable, 422.42  
Securities, deposit of, 633.89  
Securities, endorsement, 554.8303, 554.8402  
Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58  
Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1006  
Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*  
Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34  
Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32  
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

**FIELDS**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7  
Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**FIGHTING**

Affray defined, penalty, 727.1  
Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

**FIGURES AND NUMERALS**

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

**FILLING STATIONS**

Gasoline pump license, 214.1–214.5  
Motor fuel tax, ch 324  
Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324  
Price and tax posted, 324.20

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

*See LOANS*

**FINDING OF FACTS**

Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)  
Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1–678.9  
Appeal board for local budget law, 24.32  
Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3  
Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13  
Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179  
Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179  
Court, 624.3, 624.4, 647.3; R.C.P. 179  
Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179  
Employment security commission, conclusive, 96.6(1)  
Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179  
Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25  
Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179  
Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206  
Jury, criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1–785.19  
Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7  
Lost and destroyed records, 647.3  
Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
Military courts, 29B.72  
Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249  
Political nomination committees to hear objections, 44.6–44.8  
Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41  
Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214  
Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179  
Special execution, right determined, 624.17  
Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206  
Trial of civil cases, *see JURY, subhead Verdict*  
Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

**FINES**

Accounting  
District court, 666.6  
Failure to account, penalty, 740.7  
Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16  
Magistrates, 762.42  
National guard, 29A.61, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42  
Air pollution, 455B.25  
Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**FINES—Continued**

Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1  
 Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9  
 Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7  
 Building code, state, 103A.21  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105  
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22  
 City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 420.36  
 City, power and limitation, 364.3  
 Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Commission for collection, 333.11(2)  
 Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4  
 Contempt, general assembly, 2.21  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401-204.412  
 County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)  
 County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1  
 Credit cards, misuse, 713.42  
 Criminal trespass, ch 729  
 Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15  
 Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10  
 Environmental quality violations, 455B.49  
 Excessive, Constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8  
 Execution to collect city fines, 790.2, 791.6  
 Execution within county of trial, 791.2  
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A  
 Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30  
 False entries of fines, penalty, 740.9  
 Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**  
 Grand jury to investigate accounting of fines, 770.16  
 Installment payments, 762.32, 789.17  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11  
 Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4  
 Junkyard regulation, 306C.6  
 Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)  
 Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)  
 Liens on real estate, 790.1, 790.2  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98  
 Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5  
 Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, *see also* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**  
 Misappropriating fines, penalty, 740.8  
 Misdemeanors, general penalties, 687.7  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Odometer violations, 321.71  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)  
   Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.38-762.42  
 Occupational safety and health, violations, 88.14  
 Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**  
 Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9

**FINES—Continued**

Practice Act violations, 147.86  
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30  
 Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Remission by governor  
   Application, information furnished, 248.9  
   Clerk's duty, 248.17  
   Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Duplicate copies, 248.14, 248.16  
   Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13  
   Report to general assembly, 17.5  
   Testimony taken, 248.10  
 Reports  
   Annual, required by district court, 666.6  
   Auditor's annual, 333.11, 333.13, 333.14  
   Clerk of district court, 666.6  
   Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6  
   Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5  
   Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7  
 School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19  
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 Stay of execution, 790.1, 790.2  
 Supreme court, mandates enforced, R.C.P. 347(a)  
 Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A  
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15  
 Wages of institution inmates applied, 218.43  
 Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22  
 Water pollution, 455B.44, 455B.45  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64

**FINGERPRINTS**

Destruction, when required, 749.2  
 Taking, when required, 749.2, 749.4

**FIREARMS**

Possession, sale, use, chs 695, 696

**FIRE DISTRICTS**

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

**FIRE MARSHAL**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34  
 Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9  
 Arson reported, 100.3  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)  
 Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10  
 Buildings, regulation, 100.1, 100.35  
 Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32  
 Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9  
 Deaths from fire reported, 100.3  
 Duties enumerated, 100.1  
 Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31  
 Fire escapes, 100.11, 103.1-103.18  
 Fire hazards removed  
   Assessment of expense, hearing, appeal, 100.27-100.29  
   Combustible material, order of removal, 100.13  
   Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27-100.29  
   Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.16-100.25

**FIRE MARSHAL—Continued**

- Fire hazards removed—Continued
  - Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
  - Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
  - Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29
- Flammable liquids, regulations, 101.1–101.8
- Food establishments regulated, 170.38
- Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1
- Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17
- Hotel regulations, 170.38
- Inspection, state institutions, 218.4
- Investigation of fires, 100.1–100.8, 100.30
- Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, 101.1–101.8
- Notification of fires, when required, 100.3
- Record of fires, 100.5
- Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34
- Report to governor, annually, 100.33
- Restaurants regulated, 170.38
- Rules for fire escapes, 103.12
- Safety rules promulgated, 100.1, 100.35, 170.38
- Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**

- Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*
- Arson suspected, report required, 100.3
- City authority, 384.24(4, c), 384.84
- Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
- County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)
- County hospitals near cities, 347.20
- County water service districts, 357.1–357.34
- Death resulting, report required, 100.3
- Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8
- Fire companies
  - Certificates to show exemption, 102.2
  - Exemption of members, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
  - Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28–714.30
  - Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1(2)
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1
- Fire department, *see CITIES*
- Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32
- Fire engines, boilers, emergency, exempt from inspection, 89.3
- Fire escapes
  - Access to fire escape required, 103.6(1–3)
  - Buildings requiring fire escapes, 103.1–103.7, 413.36
  - City officers' duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
  - Classes of fire escapes defined, 103.5, 103.7
  - Construction and arrangement requirements, 103.5, 103.6
  - County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13–103.15
  - Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
  - Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
  - Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
  - Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
  - Hazards, additional escapes required, 103.4
  - Hotels, 103.6(6)–103.8, 170.38
  - Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued**

- Fire escapes—Continued
  - Inspection
    - Generally*, 103.13–103.16
    - Hospitals, mentally ill, county and private, 227.2
    - Inspection, hotel or food establishment, 170.38
    - Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
    - Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
    - Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15
    - Number and size of exits required, 103.9
    - Number of fire escapes required, 103.3, 103.4
    - Prosecution for violation, 91.11
    - Rules, by fire marshal, 103.12
    - Signs to show location, 103.6
    - Specifications, standard, 103.11
    - Sprinkler system, time of exit, effect, 103.4
    - Stairways required, 103.7
    - "Story" defined, 103.2
    - Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
    - Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
    - Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
    - Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6
- Fire extinguishers and apparatus
  - Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9
  - Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28–714.30
  - Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, 100.36
- Fire hazards
  - Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
  - Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29
  - Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
  - Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
  - Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.38, *see FIRE MARSHAL*
- Firemen
  - Labor disputes, 90.15–90.27
  - Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*
  - Workmen's compensation, exceptions, 85.1
- Fireworks, 732.17–732.19
- Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423
- Food establishments, regulations, 170.38
- Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38
- Housing law requirements, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Institutions, state
  - Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33
  - Department of social services, contracts with city, 218.5
  - Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4
- Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
- Motor vehicles
  - Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
  - Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1
  - Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
- Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
- Railroad's liability for fire damage, 479.126
- Regulation by cities, 413.35–413.46, 414.3, 420.189
- Restaurants, regulations, 170.38
- Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5
- Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
- Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
- Tax remitted on property lost by fire, 445.62
- Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued****Violations**

- Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8
- Applicability of law to married persons, 707.6
- Arson or burning, ch 707, *see CRIMES*
- Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3
- Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4
- False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32, 714.42
- Injuring fire protection water supply, 716.1
- Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28
- Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6
- Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
- Penalty for law violations, 103.17
- Refusal to comply with fire marshal's orders, 103.17
- Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
- Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30
- Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6
- Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8

Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)

Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3

**FIREWORKS**

*General provisions*, 111.42, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19

**FIRMS**

*See PARTNERSHIPS*

**FISCAL**

“Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37

**Fiscal year**

- Appropriations, annual, 3.12
- Cities, 384.2
- Credit unions, 533.7
- Defined under state budget, 8.36
- Extended, 8.51–8.59
- Local budget law, 24.2(4)
- Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)

State fiscal affairs, *see COMPTROLLER*

**FISH AND GAME**

*See also CONSERVATION COMMISSION*

Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.38, 109.39

Angling laws, *see subhead Fishing Laws below*

**Animals**

- Bounty laws, 350.1–350.8
- Defined, 109.40, 109.41
- Domestic, *see ANIMALS*
- Protecting, 109.38
- Seizure of animals illegally taken, 109.13
- Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70

Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35

Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67

Bag limits, change, 109.39

**Bait**

Artificial lakes, inspection, restrictions, 109.70, 109.72

**Bait dealers**

*Generally*, 109.63

Revocation of license, grounds, 110.14, 110.15

Young fish, varieties not to be sold, 109.82

Frogs, 109.84

Minnows, 109.63–109.119

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Bait—Continued**

- Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82
- Small bait to be returned, 109.63

Basket fish traps, 109.106–109.111

Beaver, taking without permission, penalty, 109.87

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

**Birds**

- Banding, 109.66
- Bounty laws, 350.1–350.8
- Breeders of game, 110.16
- Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Eggs and nests protected, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42
- Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49

**Game**

Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42

Hunting laws, *see subhead Hunting Laws below*

Keeping or use as targets forbidden, 109.21

Licenses to hunt, *see subhead Licenses and Permits below*

Migratory, sales involving restricted, 109.55

Migratory, title and ownership in state, 109.2

Nongame birds, protected, exceptions, 109.42

Pigeons, 109.21, 109.59

Plumage, 109.32–109.37, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55

Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58

Possession and storage regulations, 109.57

Protection in general, 109.38

Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55

Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66

Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48

Seizure of birds illegally taken, 109.13

Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20

Stocking of birds, permit required, 109.47

Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*

Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58

Bond, contractors, taking rough fish, 109.18

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

**Breeders of game**

*Generally*, 109.47, 109.60–109.62

Breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9

License requirements, 110.16

Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78

Bringing into state, 109.31, 109.47

Civil damages, 109.130, 109.131

Clams defined as mussels, 109.43

Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118

Commissioner of fisheries, U. S., exception, 109.86

Confiscation provisions, *see subhead Contraband Articles below*

Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27

**Contraband articles**

Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.19

Confiscation procedure, 110.20–110.22

Devices prohibited, 109.53

Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.19

Guns, *see subhead Guns below*

Notice of hearing, how served, 110.20

Selne or net untagged, confiscated, 109.107

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

- Contraband articles—Continued
  - Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
  - Trial procedure, applied, 110.20, 110.21
- County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
- Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86
- Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130, 109.131
- Dams and fishways
  - Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1–112.10
  - Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
  - General provisions on dams, 469.1–469.31
  - Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
  - Nuisance, abatement, 109.14
  - Specifications and approval required, 109.14
- Deer
  - Biological balance, 109.39
  - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131
  - Defined as game, 109.41(8)
  - Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122
  - Hunting license, number limited, 109.38
  - Licenses, 110.1, 110.17
  - Open season, 109.39, 109.48
  - Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
  - Selling hides, label, 109.55
- Definitions of words and phrases
  - Generally*, 109.1
  - Biological balance, 109.39
  - "Commercial purposes", minnow law, 109.80
  - Fish, 109.44
  - Frogs, 109.45
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
  - Game, 109.41
  - Gun, 110.23
  - Minnows, 109.80
  - Mussels, 109.43
  - Nongame birds protected, 109.42
  - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
  - Spawn, 109.46
  - Unprotected birds, 109.42
- Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93
- Dog training, 109.21, 109.56
- Duck stamps, ch 110B
- Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35
- Exchange with other states, 109.16
- Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52
- Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86
- Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27
- Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92
- Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22
- Fish
  - Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Fishing laws
  - Areas prohibited, 109.85
  - Artificial lakes, minnows for bait, 109.70
  - Bait, *see subhead Bait above*
  - Boundary rivers
    - Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107–109.111
    - Regulations, 109.74
  - Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76
  - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118
  - Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
  - Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
  - Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

- Fishing laws—Continued
  - Hook regulations, 109.72
  - Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*
  - Nets and seines, 109.106–109.110
  - Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112
  - Penalties, *generally*, 109.76
  - Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78, 714.25
  - Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
  - Removal and sale of undesirable fish, 109.18
  - Seasons, limits, 109.67
  - Seines or net, 109.106
  - Seizure of fish unlawfully taken, 109.13
  - Size limits, 109.113
  - Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
  - Spearing fish, when allowed, 109.76
  - Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.76
  - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
  - Traps prohibited, 109.107
  - Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74, 109.107
  - Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
  - Undersized fish, release, 109.71
  - Unlawful fishing methods, 109.76, 109.106
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Forester, state, 107.13
- Frogs
  - Generally*, 109.8
  - Closed season, 109.63
  - Definition of frogs, 109.45
  - Selling unlawfully, 109.119
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Fur-bearing animals
  - Artificial lights used in hunting, 109.33
  - Bounties on wild animals, 350.1–350.8
  - Defined and enumerated, 109.40
  - Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.90
  - Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88
  - Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
  - Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.53
  - Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
  - Pets, number allowed, 110.16
  - Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Selling furs outside state, 109.88
  - Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
  - Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
- Fur dealers
  - Exporting permit not required, 109.88
  - License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
  - Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
  - Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
- Furs
  - Permit to hold, 109.89
  - Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
- Game breeders, reports to commission, 109.62
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9
- Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
- Game management areas, powers, 109.6
- Guns
  - Ammunition, sale to minors, 695.26
  - Carrying guns, manner required, 110.24

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Guns—Continued**

- Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.19
- Gauge of gun limited, 110.25
- Kinds prohibited, 110.25
- Nuisances, not construed as, 110.19
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.24

**Hatcheries**

- Establishment and control, 109.4
- Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
- Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
- Kill birds, permit, 109.49
- Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
- Taking fish from hatchery prohibited, 109.85

**Hunting laws**

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Artificial lights used, 109.93
- Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
- Islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.23, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Trapping, 109.92

**Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47****Knives, fishing and hunting, 695.2, 695.18****Licenses and permits**

- Generally*, 110.1, 110.16
- Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5–110.8
- Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63
- Blanks provided by director, 110.2
- Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.119
- Deer, drawing, 109.38
- Depositaries for issuance, fees, 110.4
- Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
- Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
- Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.9
- Exceptions, 110.17
- Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
- Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Licenses and permits—Continued****Fees**

- County recorder responsible, 110.5
- Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107–109.111
- Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
- Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
- Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
- Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95
- Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, 110A.1–110A.9
- Hatchery license, 109.64
- Hides, 109.88, 109.89
- Hunting licenses
  - Applications destroyed after five years, 332.15
  - Fur-bearing animals not included, 109.51
  - Issuance requirements, 110.2–110.11, 110.15
  - Lost licenses, replaced, procedure, 110.7
  - Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17
  - Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
  - Mussels, 109.99–109.105
  - Net licenses, fees, 109.107
  - Nonresident, courtesy, 110.18
  - Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 109.112
  - Nonresident restricted as to turtles and crayfish, 109.121
  - Peddlers of fish, fees, 444.13
  - Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
  - Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
  - Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112
  - Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.15
  - Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15
  - Sale by agents, 110.4, 110.6
  - Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
  - Seine licenses, fees, 109.107
  - Showing license to officer required, 110.12
  - Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7
  - Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88
  - Tenure of license, 110.10
  - Trapping licenses, 109.51
  - Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38
  - Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13
  - Use of another's license prohibited, 110.13
  - Wholesalers, 109.117–110.1
- Mussels, 109.63, 109.99–109.105
- Nets, 109.76, 109.106–109.115
- Officers, 107.6–107.24
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
- Penalties, 109.32, 109.119, 109.130, 109.131
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
- Possession
  - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
  - Limits, 109.48, 109.63, 109.84, 109.96, 110.16
  - Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3
- Presumption
  - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
  - Violations of law, 109.37
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
  - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
  - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

Propagation—Continued  
 Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*  
 Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39  
 Raising game, licenses required, 109.60  
 Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*  
 Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*  
 Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2  
 Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37  
 Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)  
 Public nuisances, 110.19, 110.22  
 Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
 Refuges and sanctuaries  
*Generally*, 109.4–109.8  
 Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10  
 Report by director to governor, 17.3, 109.10  
 Rough fish, contract for removal, 109.17, 109.18  
 Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38  
 Rule making power of commission, 107.24(5)  
 Sales  
 Attempted sale of hides, reported, 109.98  
 Bait dealers' sales, 109.63  
 Bait prohibited, not to be sold, 109.82  
 Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61  
 Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115  
 Frog selling regulated, 109.84  
 Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61  
 Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61  
 Hides held after season, 109.89  
 Hides sold outside state, permit, 109.88  
 Minnows, 109.63, 109.81  
 Mussels sold, report made, 109.105  
 Peddlers of fish, 109.117  
 Pheasants, 109.61  
 Private fish hatchery operator's sales, 109.64  
 Rabbits, sale allowed, 109.55  
 Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23  
 Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98  
 Wholesalers of fish, 109.117  
 Scuba divers, fishing, 109.76  
 Search warrant procedure, 109.13  
 Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39  
 Seasons for taking fish and game  
 Fish, seasons designated, 109.67  
 Fur-bearing animals, season designated, 109.87  
 Game, open seasons designated, 109.48  
 Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.76, 109.106  
 Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*  
 Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30  
 Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*  
 Shipment with one contraband, all seizable, 109.30  
 Shooting preserves, 110A.1–110A.9  
 Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54  
 Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.25  
 Soft fish removal, 109.10, 109.18  
 Spawning grounds, 109.9  
 Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17

**FISH AND GAME—Continued**

State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*  
 Stocking with fish and game  
 Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39  
 Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16  
 Private waters, conditions, 109.78  
 When prohibited, 109.47  
 Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57  
 Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3  
 Transportation  
 Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82  
 Burden of proof as to fish and game brought into state, 109.31  
 Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29  
 Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30  
 Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30  
 Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31  
 Hides and furs shipped out of state, 109.88  
 Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47  
 Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81  
 Penalties imposed, 109.34  
 Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37  
 Seizure if unlawfully shipped, 109.13  
 Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23, 109.26  
 Undesirable fish sale contracts authorized, 109.17, 109.18  
 Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82  
 Traps  
 Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110  
 Birds not to be trapped, 109.58  
 Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107  
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*  
 License requirements, 109.92  
 Minnow trap requirements, 109.80  
 Penalty for violations, 109.87  
 Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)  
 Trotlines, 109.106–109.110  
 Turkeys, wild  
 Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131  
 Hunting license, number limited, 109.38  
 Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens' restricted, 109.121  
 Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17, 109.18  
 United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9  
 Violations  
 Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39  
 Artificial lights used, 109.93  
 Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63  
 Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7  
 Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52  
 Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34  
 Confiscation, 109.107, 110.19–110.22  
 Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33  
 Field meet provisions, 109.22  
 Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26  
 Penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.26  
 Political activity, 740.13–740.18  
 Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37  
 Prosecutions, hunting on another's land, 714.27  
 Protected wildlife, penalty for taking, 109.32

**FISH AND GAME—Continued****Violations—Continued****Seizure**

- Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.19, 110.20
- Fish and game, unlawful, 109.13, 109.30
- Shipments, unlawful, 109.30
- Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
- Title remains in state for control, 109.3
- Unlawful acts, penalties, 110.14
- Unlawful use of license, 110.13
- Venue for prosecutions, 109.36

**Wildlife**

- Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
- Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
- Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
- Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
- Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5-1.9

**FIXTURES**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Financial institutions, taxed, 428.36
- Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29
- Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401
- Tax lien follows merchandise fixtures, 445.31

**FLAGS**

- Defile or defy, penalty, 32.1-32.6
- Display of U. S. flag
  - Columbus Day, 31.6
  - Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9
  - Independence Sunday, 31.5
  - Mother's Day, 31.4
  - Public buildings, 31.3
  - Schools, 31.3-31.6, 280.5
  - Veterans' Day, 31.7

**Motor vehicles**

- Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
- Red, 321.394, 321.447-321.450
- Red flag law, 689.5-689.7
- State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
- Treason, incitement with flags, 689.5-689.7

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

- Advisory committee, appointment, 101.3
- Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, 101.1-101.8

**FLARES**

- Motor vehicle use, 321.447-321.449

**FLATS**

- Housing law reference, 413.3(3)

**FLAXSEED**

- Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4
- Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

**FLIES**

- Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2), 170.27
- Hotels, motels, motor inns, and restaurants, screens, 170.14
- Street display of food, protection, 170.27
- Taverns, screens, 170.14

**FLOGGING**

- Armed services personnel, punishment, 29B.56

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

Also see *NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*

- Assessment basis, 455.56
- Benefits classified, 455.57
- Cities, 384.24(3, i)
- Classification report, 455.51(1)
- Counties, 467B.1-467B.14
- Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, 467A.1-467A.53
- Districts, ch 467C
- Engineer's report, 455.18(9), 455.205, 455.206
- Federal flood control projects, co-operation
  - Generally, 455.202-455.217
  - Cities, 384.3
  - Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B
- Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40
- Natural resources council
  - Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22
  - Jurisdiction, 455A.18
  - Purpose, 455A.2
- Objective of soil conservation, 467A.2, 467C.1, 467C.6
- Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13-467A.41

**FLOODS**

- Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

**FLUES**

- Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

**FLUOROSCOPE**

- Use in fitting shoes prohibited, 732.24

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9)
- Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Child labor regulations, 92.1-92.23
- Civic organizations, exception, 170.1(4)
- Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10
- Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22
- Definitions, 170.1
- Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
- Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49-170.51
- Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12
- Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38
- Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
- Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
- Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections, 170.7, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses, 170.2-170.8, 713.27
- Pets prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Price-fixing, when lawful, 550.1-550.5
- Pure food regulations, generally, 189.1-189.31, see also *specific subheads under FOODS below*
- Restaurants, license required, 170.2
- Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
- Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1-215.9
- Spitting prohibited, 170.24
- Transacting business without license, 713.27
- Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51



**FOODS**

*General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, 189.1–189.31

Adulteration  
*General provisions*, 189.15–189.18, 190.1–190.13  
 Meat and poultry, 189A.1–189A.22

Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2

“Article”, subject to regulation and inspection, 189.1

Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11

Brands, *see Labeling below*

Bread, 210.19–210.25

Butter  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
 Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27  
 Grades, required score, 192.55  
 Imitation, oleomargine, 191.3–191.7, 192.54  
 Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)  
 Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6  
 Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)

Buttermilk  
 Adulteration, 190.2–190.6  
 Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11

Candy  
 Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9  
 Candy counters, license not required, 170.2  
 Candy stands of veterans in courthouses, 332.5  
 Confectioneries  
 Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25  
 Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13  
 Regulation and inspection, ch 189

Cheese  
 Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, 195.15  
 Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3  
 Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

Churches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4)

Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172

Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191

Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18

Containers  
 Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13  
 Dairy products, 192.56–192.62  
 Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28  
 Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14  
 Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.8, *see subhead Labeling below*  
 Package or container defined, 189.1(4)  
 Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10  
 Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

Contamination, protection from, 170.19(2)

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*

Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A

Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20

Dealers, reports required, 189.29

Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1

Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)

Definition used in food law, 189.1

Delivery trucks, law applicable, 170.1(6)

**FOODS—Continued**

Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

Drugs subject to food law, 189.1

Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)

Eggs  
*Generally*, 196.4–196.20  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 196.2  
 Breaking plant, license, 170.2  
 Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3  
 Statistics published, 159.5(7)  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27

Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28

Feeds, commercial, ch 198

Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31

Flour, package weight, 210.16

Food establishments, 170.1–170.18, 170.46–170.51

Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1–172.11

Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*

Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27

Horticulture society, state, 186.1–186.5

Ice cream  
 Adulteration, 190.2–190.6  
 Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3

Indictment for law violations, 189.22

Inspection  
*Generally*, 189.3–189.8  
 Agricultural marketing director, 159.21  
 Cold-storage plants, 171.3  
 Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35  
 Dairy products, 192.12–192.19, 195.24, 195.25  
 Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6  
 Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47  
 Information filed by inspector, 189.27  
 Meat and poultry, ch 189A  
 Required, 170.46  
 Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19

Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)

Labeling  
 Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18  
 Agricultural seeds, 199.3  
 Baking powder, ingredients on label, 191.8  
 Bread wrappers, 210.20  
 Dairy products and imitations, 191.2  
 False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10  
 Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6  
 Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3  
 Milk, certification of grade “A” label, 192.31  
 Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16  
 Registration, ch 548, *see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*  
 Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, 191.1–191.8  
 Trade-marks, chs 548–550  
 Vinegar, distilled or cider, labeled, 191.8

Licenses  
 Applications, regulations, 189.19  
 Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15  
 Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8  
 Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20  
 Manufacturers’ reports, 189.29  
 Marketing dairy products, ch 192A

**FOODS—Continued****Meats**

- Adulterated when, 190.3(6-8)
- Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
- Street display, restricted, 170.27

**Milk and cream**

- Adulteration, 190.2-190.7, 192.11
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30
  - Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36, 192.7, 192.22
  - Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
  - Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
  - Cheese, *see subhead Cheese above*
  - Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12
  - Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*
  - Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27
  - Dealers, records required, 193.3
  - Drying plant, license required, 170.2
  - Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14
  - Fats removed, 190.3
  - Grade "A" milk, 192.11-192.33
  - Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12-195.14
  - Grading law, milk, 194.1-194.20
  - Inspection, *generally*, 189.3-189.8, 192.11-192.39
  - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
  - Labeling, 191.2(5)
  - Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63
  - License to sell, 192.1-192.5
  - Milk bottles
    - Generally*, 192.56-192.62
    - Labeling, 192.31
    - Registration and marking, 192.57-192.62
    - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
    - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
  - Milk factories, records required, 193.3
  - Milk graders, 194.12-194.18
  - Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37
  - Milk or milk products permit, 192.5
  - Milk wagons
    - Itinerant merchants law, exempt, 81.1(2, a)
    - Milk grading law provisions, 194.19
    - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
    - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34
    - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15-195.26
  - Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
  - Pasteurization, 192.7-192.34
  - Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
  - Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10
  - Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
  - Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
  - Skimmed milk, 192.7-192.10
  - Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
  - Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38-192.45, 192.63, 192.64
  - Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
  - Tuberculin test by state, 165.1-165.36
  - Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64
  - Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22
- Milk grading law, 194.1-194.20
- Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)
- Oleomargarine**
- Advertising restrictions, 192.54
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  - Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)
  - Standards and restrictions, 191.2-191.7

**FOODS—Continued**

- Package, *see subhead Containers above*
  - Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7-192.33
  - Poor relief, distribution, 252.27
  - Poultry, ch 197
  - Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A
  - Price-fixing contracts, 550.1-550.5
  - Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)
  - Pure food law, 189.1-189.31
  - Registered mark, protected, 192.62
  - Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2
  - Reports by dealers, 189.29
  - Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10
- Sales**
- Bread, weight, 210.19-210.25
  - Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
  - Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1-550.5
  - Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)
  - Dealers' licenses, 189.19, 189.20
  - From vehicles, law applicable, 170.1(6)
  - Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28
  - Imitation products, labels, 191.3
  - Milk dealer's license, 192.1-192.4
  - Tax exempt, 422.45(12)
  - Warranty, 554.2314
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
- Sanitation, 170.18-170.28
- Sherbet, 190.1(36)
- Standards set by department, ch 190
- Street display, regulated, 170.27
- Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)
- Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11
- Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)
- Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10
- Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6
- Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)
- Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A
- Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8
- Violations**
- Bread law violations, 210.21
  - Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.1-552.3
  - Cold-storage law violations, 171.16
  - Common carrier, limitation, 189.23
  - County attorney's duties, 189.24-189.28
  - Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32
  - Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
  - Enforcement of law, 189.24-189.27
  - Injunction on third conviction, 189.20
  - Inspector to file information, 189.27
  - Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22
  - Penalties, 189.21
  - Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9
  - Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16
  - Poultry licenses, 197.6
  - Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16
  - Sale by false name, 190.10
  - Trespass by carrying away, 714.6
  - Waste with intent to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
- Vitamins added, 190.3
- Weights per bushel, 210.10
- FOOD STAMPS**
- Counties to participate in program, 234.11

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**

Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

**FOOTWAYS**

Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7  
Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

**FORCE, DURESS**

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Coercion*  
Election offenses, 738.13, 738.15  
Extortion, penalty, 720.1  
Marriage or defilement, 699.1

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

Administrator may bring action, 648.2  
Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)  
Bar to action, thirty days' possession, 648.18  
Costs, 648.22  
Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19  
Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2  
Equitable action in district court, 648.5, 648.15  
Executor may bring action, 648.2  
Farm tenancies, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1  
Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19  
Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5  
Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10  
Notice to terminate, 562.4-562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2  
Petition requirements, 648.1  
Priority of assignment, 648.18  
Remedy not exclusive, 648.17  
Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23  
Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5  
Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4  
Title issue tried in equity, 648.15  
Title tried only in district court, 648.15-648.17  
Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5  
Venue of action, change, 648.5-648.9

**FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT**

Crime, punishment, 699.1

**FORECLOSURE**

*See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Judicial Sales*  
Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1  
Attorney fees allowed, 625.22-625.25  
Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15  
Iowa, against state of, 613.8-613.10  
Junior liens, protection, 629.1-629.3  
Liens, *generally*, chs 570-584, *see* **LIENS**  
Moratorium Act, 654.15  
Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)  
Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5  
Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)  
Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.14, *see* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**  
Secured transactions, 554.9501  
Specific attachment authorized, 640.1  
Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12  
Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52-622.55, 675.34

**FOREIGNERS**

*See* **ALIENS**

**FOREST**

Forest reservation, 161.1-161.13  
National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10  
Protection from condemnation, *see* **EMINENT DOMAIN**  
Trees, *see* **TREES**

**FORESTRY**

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2  
Forester, state, 107.13  
Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

**FORFEITURES**

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4; R.C.P. 164  
Actions, venue, 616.3(1)  
Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1  
Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52  
Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8  
Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15  
Bail, 766.1-767.1, 768.1-768.3, 775.3, 780.29, 789.4  
Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4  
Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14  
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture, 765.3  
Bucket shop violations, corporate rights, 552.3  
Cigarettes, violations, 98.31-98.33, 751.28  
Clerks of court, report, 666.6  
Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.6, 553.23  
Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
Controlled substances, 204.505  
Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51  
County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14  
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16  
County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27  
Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5  
Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3  
Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20  
Electric transmission lines, 489.22, 489.23, 489.30  
Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40  
Execution sale without notice, 626.77  
Expectant estate not barred, 557.9  
Express company, violations, 436.5, 486.7  
Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14  
Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.19-110.22  
Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2  
Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8-496.15, 551.8, 552.3; R.C.P. 303  
Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12  
Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6  
Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.18  
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42  
Highway use by grant, 320.7  
Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48  
Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102  
Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5  
Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2  
Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4

**FORFEITURES—Continued**

Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Liquor provisions  
   Bond forfeitures, disposal of proceeds, 127.20  
   Conveyance and liquors, 127.7, 127.14  
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18  
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11  
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14, 29B.70  
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26  
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2  
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491  
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303  
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6  
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24  
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Peddling without license, 444.17  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.10, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42  
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45  
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9–496.15, 551.8, 552.3, 553.6; R.C.P. 303  
 Public contracts provisions, 553.23  
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299  
 Public shows, license regulations, 444.19  
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303  
 Railways, 478.18, 479.30, 479.76, 479.101, 483.18  
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6  
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9  
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10, 248.13–248.17  
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6  
 Reports to county for publication, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2  
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66  
 School district transportation failure, 285.15  
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3  
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29  
 Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.28–751.30, 751.40, 751.41  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12  
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39  
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7  
 Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 768.1–768.3  
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26  
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3  
 Transmission lines across railroad, 489.30  
 Transmission lines, franchise, 489.22, 489.23, 489.30  
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5  
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2  
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)  
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9  
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281

**FORGERY**

Acts deemed forgeries, 718.8  
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113

**FORGERY—Continued**

Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12  
 Bonds forged, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7  
 Certificate of public officials, 718.1, 740.12  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
 Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Elections, nomination papers, ballots, 738.21  
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25  
 Expert witnesses to prove, 718.12  
 Foreign bank notes, circulation, 718.21, 718.22  
 Habitual criminals, 747.1–747.4  
 Joining parts of several instruments, 718.8  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Marriage, false certificate of, 595.8  
 Obliteration of records, instruments, 718.10, 718.11  
 Possession of forged papers, 718.5, 718.12  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Proof, general reputation, experts, 718.12  
 Public instruments, 718.3, 718.6  
 Securities, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7  
 Signatures, affixing fictitious, 718.9  
 Stamps or marks, 718.19  
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25  
 Uttering forged instrument, 718.2  
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.43  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

**FORMER ACQUITTAL**

*See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 777.16–777.21*

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS**

*See also specific main heads for other forms*  
 Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15  
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39  
 Adoption petition, 600.1  
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18  
 Assessment rolls, 441.26, 441.28  
 Assessor's oath, 441.30  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4  
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25  
 Bail bonds, 762.44, 763.4, 763.8  
 Bail, order for discharge, 757.4, 763.15  
 Bench warrants, 774.4, 774.5  
 Birth certificate, 144.3  
 Briefs, appeal, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2, 345  
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309  
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204  
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9  
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62  
 Corporation articles, 491.5  
 Deeds to real property, 558.19  
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3  
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7  
 Employee's compensation, 85.24  
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2  
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7  
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2  
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8  
 Incorporation notice, 491.17

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS—Continued**

Indictment, 773.2, 773.34  
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10, 769.3, 769.4, 769.12, 769.31  
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138  
 Limited partnership contract, 545.2  
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9  
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14  
 Marriage return, 595.14  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22  
 Mortgage, 558.19  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59  
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271  
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619  
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2  
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302  
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 345  
 Replevin petition, 643.1  
 Search warrant, 751.16  
 Tax deed, 448.2  
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15  
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14 (2, 8)  
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Warrant for arrest, 754.4  
 Wills, 633.7

**FORWARDING MERCHANTS**

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

**FOUR-H CLUBS**

County agricultural extension law, ch 176A  
 Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

**FOWL**

Poultry, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

**FRANCHISES**

Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2  
 City franchises, *see CITIES*  
 Combinations, pools, and trusts, forfeiture, 553.6  
 Commerce commission, administration, ch 332A  
 Common carrier's report to include, 474.48  
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57  
 Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20  
 Definitions, 322A.1  
 Electric transmission lines, 364.2, 489.1–489.32  
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63  
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)  
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46  
 Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9  
 Motor vehicle, ch 322A  
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305  
 Railway corporation franchises, 476.1–476.7, 476.13, 476.16, 476.17, 476.23, 476.26  
 Utilities, 364.2

**FRAUD**

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4), 328.40  
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18

**FRAUD—Continued**

Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45  
 Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42  
 Criminal frauds, ch 713, *see CRIMES*  
 Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4  
 Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.7  
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13  
 Real estate promotions, 713.24(2, d)  
 Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
 Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2  
 Telegraph and telephone, false use, 713.40, 713.42  
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

*See 622.32–622.35, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING**

Consumer fraud, 713.24  
 Military material, 30.2

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30  
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30  
 Decedent's estates, 633.368  
 Penalties, *generally*, 713.6  
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

**FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORSHIP**

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20  
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5

**FREE PASSES**

Railroad passes  
*Generally*, 474.93–474.98  
 Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31  
 Livestock shippers, 479.75–479.77, 479.94

**FREIGHT ELEVATORS**

*See also ELEVATORS*

**FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Carrier regulation, 479.1  
 Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Supervision by department of transportation, 474.10–474.21

**Taxation**

Companies subject to taxation, 435.1–435.8  
 Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)  
 Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29–626.31  
 Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

**FRESH PURSUIT LAW**

Officers from another state, 756.1–756.6

**FROZEN DESSERTS**

*Generally*, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

**FRUIT**

- Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13
- Common carriers, preference permitted, 479.9
- Crop pest law applies, ch 177A
- Dealers exempt from peddlers license, 444.16
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Fruit-tree reservations
  - Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
  - Tax exemption allowed, 161.1–161.13, 441.22
- Horticulture, *see HORTICULTURE*
- Injury to fruit or to fruit trees, 714.8, 714.9
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Knocking off fruit, penalty, 714.9, 714.10
- Orchards
  - Condemnation
    - General provisions*, 471.1–473.2
    - Damages must first be paid, 472.26, 472.27
    - Owner dispossessed, after damages paid, 472.26
  - Encouragement of culture, 186.3
  - Entomologist, state, ch 177A
  - Protection from condemnation
    - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
    - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
    - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13
    - Interurban water supply, 484.22
    - Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
    - Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4
    - Railway condemnation, 471.12
    - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13
  - Trespass, penalty, 714.6–714.10
  - Windbreaks permitted, 318.1
- Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28
- Removing fruit from public park, 111.41
- Sales regulations, 210.11–210.13
- Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 479.9
- Stealing or injury to, 714.6, 714.8–714.10
- Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10
- Wholesale fruit stores, food license, 170.2–170.8

**FUEL**

- Appropriation when in transit, penalty, 479.109–479.115
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Coal, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
- Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)
- Investigation at Ames, 266.3
- Iowa coal preference law, 73.1–73.10
- Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*
- Petroleum products used as fuel, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

- Extradition, 759.1–759.29
- Fresh pursuit law, 756.1–756.6

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

- Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62
- Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29
- State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page xxvii, Vol. I
- United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

**FUMES**

- Nuisance, 657.2(11)

**FUNDS, PUBLIC**

- See PUBLIC FUNDS*
- County mental health and institutions, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 254.4, 270.7
- Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20
- Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90
- Swine, brucellosis eradication, 163A.12
- Vocational youth organization, 258.14

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 156
- Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7
- Applicability of rules, 156.2
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Burial, transit permit, 144.32
- Dead bodies, *see DEAD BODIES*
- Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
- Definitions, 147.1, 156.1
- Disinterments, 144.34
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations
  - Generally*, 147.29–147.43, 156.4, 156.5, 156.8
  - National board examination, 156.13
  - Second examinations, 147.81
- Expenses, *see FUNERALS*
- Fees, 147.80–147.82, 156.8, 156.10
- Inspection of premises, 156.10
- Internship requirement, 156.4–156.6, 156.8
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10, 156.7
  - Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9
- Maintenance of premises after death of licensee, 156.11
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 156.12
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**FUNERALS**

- Expenses
  - Blind aid recipients, 633.716
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
  - Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
  - Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23
  - Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
  - Old-age assistance recipients, 633.717
  - Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 450.12, 633.425–633.426
  - Supplemental assistance program, 249.9
  - Workmen's compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
- Prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**FUNGICIDES**

See chs 189, 206, also *INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS*

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

See ch 109, *FISH AND GAME*, subhead *Fur-bearing animals*

**FUR DEALERS**

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94  
Exporting permit not required, 109.88  
License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1  
Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1  
Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96  
Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98  
Selling furs outside state, 109.88  
Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

**FURNITURE**

Exemption from execution, 627.6  
Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36  
Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)  
Tax exemption allowed, 427.1(15)  
Tax lien follows merchandise furniture, 445.31

**FURS**

Permit to hold, 109.89  
Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88  
Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

**FUTURE**

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23  
Delivery not intended, bucket shop sales, 552.1-552.3  
Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4  
Estates, creation authorized, 557.6  
Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51  
Goods, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1-640.5

**GALLON**

Standard measure, 210.5

**GAMBLING**

Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537.4  
Crimes, 537.4, 726.1-726.10  
Exempt activities, 726.11-726.13  
Games of skill and chance, ch 99B, 726.11

**GAMBLING DEVICES**

County attorney, duties, 99A.4  
Defined, 99A.1  
Dice, 726.1, 726.5  
Intentional possession on licensed premises, 99A.2  
Licensed premises, license revoked, procedure, 99A.2-99A.8  
Lottery tickets, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.8  
Owner of premises on which found, 99A.9  
Peace officer's duties, 99A.4  
Penalty, 726.1  
Possession prohibited, 726.5  
Searches and seizures, 751.3-751.26

**GAMBLING HOUSES**

Criminal provisions, ch 726, see *CRIMES*  
Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1-233.4  
Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31  
Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(G), 657.3

**GAME**

See 1.5, ch 109, *FISH AND GAME*  
Breeding and shooting preserves, licenses and regulations, ch 110A

**GAMES**

See 713.29-713.33, ch 726  
Games of skill and chance, defined, ch 99B

**GARAGES**

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2  
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23  
County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)  
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66  
Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95  
Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9  
Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19  
Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95  
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, 579.1-579.3  
Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65  
State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115  
Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130  
Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395  
Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

**GARBAGE**

City to issue bonds, 384.24  
Dealer, license, 163.28  
Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1-306C.9  
Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26-163.29  
Health department inspections, 136.3  
Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72  
Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43  
Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3

**GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Bonds legalized, 592.1  
Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1-306C.9, 584.24

**GARDEN**

Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27  
Crop pest law, ch 177A  
Trespassing, punishment, 714.8-714.10

**GARNISHMENT**

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104-537.5106  
Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29-626.31  
Docket fee on return, none, 626.28  
Employers, public, 642.2  
Exemptions, 97B.39, 627.1-627.19, see *EXEMPTIONS*  
Freight companies, to collect tax, 435.8  
Garnishee  
Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)  
Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9

**GARNISHMENT—Continued**

- Garnishment on execution
  - Action docketed without fee, 626.28
  - Appeals, 642.20
  - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19
  - Exemptions, 627.1–627.19, *see EXEMPTIONS*
  - Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
  - Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
  - Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1–630.19
  - Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
  - Return docketed without fee, 626.28
- Garnishment under attachment
  - Appeals, 642.20
  - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - County tax collection, 445.3, 445.4
  - Discharge, 642.15
  - Docketing with original case, 642.19
  - Execution of writ
    - Answers taken by officer, 642.5
    - Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
    - Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)
    - Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
  - Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15
- Garnishee
  - Generally*, 642.1–642.17
  - Appearance, 617.1
  - Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
- Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7
- Judgment against garnishee, 642.9–642.18
- Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
- Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16
- Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)
- Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80
- Property subject to process
  - Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6
  - Exemptions, 627.1–627.19
  - Fund in court, 642.3
  - Insurance exempt, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
  - Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17
  - Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Secured transactions, 544.9311
  - Securities, 642.17
  - Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31
  - Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15
  - Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.16, 642.21
- Public employers, 642.2
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31
- Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

**GAS**

- Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5
- Compressed gas systems, 101.1–101.8
- Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7
- Liquefied petroleum gas
  - Meters, inspection, 215.20
  - Regulation by fire marshal, 101.1–101.8
- Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8
- Municipal plants, 384.81
- Pipe lines and underground storage, 490.1–490.33

**GAS—Continued**

- Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 490A.1–490A.27
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
- Wells, 84.1–84.25

**GASOLINE**

- Containers, 208.6
- Illuminating purposes, 208.1–208.8
- Labeling specifications, 208.6
- Motor fuel tax law, ch 324
- Motor vehicle fuel regulations, 214A.1–214A.14
- Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
- Pumps and meters, 189.21, 214.1–214.8
- Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.6
- State vehicles, 18.115
- Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
- Transportation, 214A.4, 490.2
- Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
- Violations, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7

**GATES AND BARS**

- Penalty for leaving open, 714.4

**GEESE**

- Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Wild, *see FISH AND GAME*

**GENEALOGY RECORDS**

- Certified copies, 144.45
- Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

- Generally*, ch 2
- Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8
- Acts
  - See also STATUTES*
  - Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16
  - Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12
  - Certificate of publication attached, 3.10
  - Constitutional provisions, *see CONSTITUTION, IOWA*
  - Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
  - Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
  - Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
  - Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15
  - Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6
  - Effective date
    - Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
    - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966
    - Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
    - Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
    - Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
  - Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4
  - Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16
  - Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Adjournments
  - Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
  - Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
  - Joint convention, 2.31
  - Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8
  - Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3



**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Appropriations
  - Bills, 8.22
  - Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Expenses, 2.12
  - Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)
  - Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
- Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
- Bills
  - Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17-14.19
  - Drafting rules, 2.42(10), 3.2
  - Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1
  - Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
  - Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
  - Form required, 3.1
  - Headnotes and historical references, 3.3
  - Legalizing Acts passed, publication, 585.1-585.5
  - Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
  - Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17
  - Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15-17; 3.4, 3.5
  - Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
  - Prefiling, 2.16
  - Printed, number and style, 17.18
  - Private Acts, when effective, 3.11
  - Publication, *see subhead Acts above*
  - Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30
  - Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5-7
  - Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12
  - Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
  - Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
  - Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4
  - Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
- Budget report received, 8.21
- Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102
- Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84, 43.101
- Canvass of votes
  - Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
  - Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.27, 2.28
- Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5
- Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Claims against state, procedure, 25.1-25.8
- Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8
- Committees
  - Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8
  - Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8
  - Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2), 2.18(4)
  - Credentials committee, 2.5
  - Election contest committees, 58.5-58.7
  - Ethics committee, 68B.10
  - Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Committees—Continued
  - Inspection of railroad's books, 476.11
  - Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.44, 2.58-2.66
  - Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46
  - Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
  - Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.46, 2.58-2.66
  - Legislative service committee, 2.45
  - Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66
  - Oaths given by members, 2.8
  - Rooms assigned, 2.43
  - Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42
  - Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6
  - Supplies, furnished by executive council, 2.68
  - Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43
  - Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6
- Compensation and expenses
  - General provisions*, 2.10-2.14
  - Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5
  - Impeachment proceedings, 68.14
  - Witness before general assembly, 2.24
- Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)
- Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B
- Contempt, 2.18-2.22
- Contest of member seats, 59.1-59.6
- Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- Council, legislative, 2.14, 2.41-2.66
- Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
- Dams and races, legislative control, 469.27
- Departmental rules, ch 17A
- Designation of general assembly, 2.2
- Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27
- Documents, distribution to members, 18.86
- Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
- Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
- Elections by assembly
  - Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
  - Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29-2.31
  - Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Employees, 2.11
- Employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Enrolling clerks
  - Acts, to Code editor, 14.10
  - Record kept, 16.31, 18.103
- Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
- Expenses, appropriation for, 2.12
- Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)
- Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11-13
- Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*
- Impeachment
  - Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
  - Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
  - Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1-68.14

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102
- Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9
- Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
- Interim study committee, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42-2.44, 2.58-2.66
- Joint convention, 2.25-2.31, 63.5
- Journals
  - Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17
  - Contempt punishment entered, 2.19
  - Distribution, price, 18.86-18.101
  - Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
  - Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
  - Keeping and certification, 2.9
  - Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
  - Printing, 17.15-17.17, 18.101
  - Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
  - Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Laws
  - General provisions, see STATUTES*
  - General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12
- Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1
- Legislative control
  - Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144
  - Dams and races, 469.27
- Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41-2.66
- Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52
- Legislative fiscal director, 2.48-2.52
- Legislative service bureau, 2.58-2.66
- Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20
- Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)
- Members
  - Generally*, ch 41
  - Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
  - Appointment to state records commission, 304.3
  - Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3
  - Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)
  - Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
  - Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
  - Bribery of members, 2.18(2), 739.1-739.3
  - Capitol planning commission, 18A.1
  - Certificates of election, action on, 2.4, 2.5
  - Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
  - Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97
  - Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10-2.14
  - Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
  - Contempt, punishment, 2.18-2.22
  - Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58
  - Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
  - Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102
  - Elected at general election, 39.15
  - Election
    - Certificates, 2.4, 2.5
    - Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1-59.6

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

- Members—Continued
  - Election—Continued
    - Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
    - Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
  - Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
  - Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17
  - Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1-28B.4
  - Legislative council, 2.41
  - Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2
  - Oath administered, 2.8
  - Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
  - Offenses against legislature, 2.18-2.22
  - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
  - Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
  - Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Representatives
  - Compensation and mileage, 2.10-2.14
  - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16
  - Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1
  - Nomination, 43.20, 43.84, 43.101
  - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1
  - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23
  - Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*
- Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
- Senators
  - Appointments confirmed, 2.32
  - Compensation and mileage, 2.10-2.14
  - Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15
  - Higher education facilities commission, members, 261.1
  - Nomination, 43.20, 43.84, 43.101
  - Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
  - Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
- Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15
- Vacancies
  - County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
  - Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
  - Nominating successor, 43.84
  - Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
  - Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
- Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
- Mileage of members, 2.10
- Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99
- Oaths, members may administer, 2.8
- Officers and employees
  - Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11
  - Chief clerk of the house
    - Certificates of members election received, 2.4
    - Compensation, 2.11-2.13
    - Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
    - Impeachment duties, 68.4
    - Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

## Officers and employees—Continued

## Chief clerk—Continued

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1

Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4

Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

## Clerks, 71.1

Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97

Compensation, 2.10-2.14, 68.14

Conflicts, of interest, ch 68B

Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103

## President of senate

Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41

Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10-2.14

Confidential records council, appointment, 749B.19

Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2

Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2

Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1

Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6

Impeachment, 68.6

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Joint convention duties, 2.25

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Police communications review committee, appoints members, 750.8

Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13

Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23

President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

## Secretary of senate

Certificates of members election received, 2.4

Compensation, 2.11-2.13

Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Impeachment duties, 68.7, 68.9, 68.11, 68.12

Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1

Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4

Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.17, 58.2

## Speaker of house

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

## Officers and employees—Continued

## Speaker of house—Continued

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No. 2

Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7

Commission on aging, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.41

Compensation, 2.10-2.14

Confidential records council, appointment, 749B.19

Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2

Energy policy council, appointment, 93.2

Higher education facilities commission, appointment, 261.1

Highway classification review board, appointments made, 306.6

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41-2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Police communications review committee, appoints members, 750.8

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Warrants for salaries certified, 2.13

Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.26

Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.5

Temporary organization chosen, 2.3-2.5

Tenure of officers, 2.7

Warrants for compensation, 2.13

Organization, 2.3-2.7

Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16

President of Senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Printing, 2.12, 17.15-17.19

## Proceedings

Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58

Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, 585.1-585.5

Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8

Quo warrant proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300

Railroad legislation, rights, 476.26

Records admissible in evidence, 622.58

Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 17.15-17.17, 18.101-18.103

## Reports to general assembly

Area schools, state board of public instruction, 280A.33

Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211

Board of regents, 262.26

Board of vocational education, 258.12

Citizens' aid, 601G.18

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8

Commission on the status of women, 601.8

Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4

Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18

County officers, statistics, 343.1

Crime commission, 80C.4

Data processing committee, 257.10

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Reports to general assembly—Continued  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.7  
 Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.6  
 Legislative council, 2.42  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5  
 Railway corporations, 476.25  
 Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3  
 Revenue department, 421.17(13)  
 Salary book, 18.75  
 School budget review committee, 442.13  
 Secretary of state, 6.3  
 Social services department, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)  
 Standing committees, 2.15(8)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1  
 Representatives, house of  
 Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102  
 Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3  
 Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 68.1-68.14  
 Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Representatives, *see subhead Members above*  
 Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Rules reviewed, administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8  
 Salaries, 2.10-2.13  
 Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Senate  
 Appointments confirmed  
 General provisions, 2.32  
 Accountancy board, 116.3  
 Appeal board, 22.1  
 Architectural examiners, boards of, 118.1, 118A.3  
 Banking superintendent, 524.201  
 Beer and liquor control council, 123.6, 123.7  
 Blind commission, 601B.1  
 Citizens' aide, 601G.3  
 City development board, 368.9  
 City finance committee, C.P.A. member, 384.13  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
 Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5  
 Committee to consider, 2.32  
 Comptroller, 8.4  
 Conservation commission, 107.2  
 Development commission director, 28.3  
 Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3  
 Education, board of, 262.3  
 Energy policy council, 93.2  
 Engineering examiners, board of, 114.3  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.2, 455B.4  
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12  
 Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Continued**

Senate—Continued  
 Appointments confirmed—Continued  
 Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
 Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26  
 Labor commissioner, 91.2  
 Librarian, state, 303A.2  
 Parole, board of, 247.2  
 Public employment relations board, 20.5  
 Public health commissioner, 135.2  
 Public instruction, board of, 257.1  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2  
 Real estate commission, 117.8  
 Regents, board of, 262.3  
 Regulation board, 307.15  
 Revenue director, 421.2  
 Shorthand reporter examiners, board of, 115.1  
 Social services commissioner, 217.5  
 Social services council, 217.2  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)  
 Tax review board, 421.1  
 Transportation commissioner, 307.3  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
 Veterinary medical examiners, 169.15  
 Water quality certification board, 455B.53  
 Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 Impeachment, trial, procedure, 68.6-68.14  
 Members, *see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators*  
 President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7  
 Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8  
 Senatorial districts, Constitutional Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2  
 Senators, *see subhead Members above*  
 Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2  
 Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Sessions  
 Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1  
 Designation, 2.2  
 Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1  
 Place and time of convening, 2.1  
 Speaker of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42  
 Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43  
 Tax levy, state, amount designated, 444.22  
 Temporary employees, 97.45(16)  
 Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4  
 Transmission line franchises, control, 489.23  
 Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*  
 Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38  
 Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20  
 Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

**GENERAL FUND, STATE***See* 444.21**GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT***Generally*, ch 18**Director**

- Appointments
    - Superintendent of capitol buildings and grounds, 18.8
    - Superintendent of printing, 18.74
    - Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121
  - Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
  - Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.134, 18.135
  - Federal services and commodities, authority to accept, 18.15
  - Forms, insurance reports, 511.3
  - Inventory of state property, 17.30
  - Legislative facilities, consultation in preparing, 2.43
  - Library and depository authorized, 18.53
  - Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5
  - Member, state records commission, 304.3
  - Member war surplus commodities board, 21.1
  - State geologist, storage, 305.4
  - State printing, ch 18
  - State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6
  - Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26
  - Warehouse management, by order of governor, 18.14
- Motor vehicles, authority to assign state-owned, 18.114
- Report to governor, 17.3

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
- Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
- Expenses allowed, 305.11
- Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3
- Geological cabinet established, 305.4
- Geologist, state
  - Appointment and duties, 305.2-305.8
  - Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
  - Member of energy policy council, 93.2
  - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
  - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Membership on board, 305.1
- Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa
  - Established by board, 305.4
  - Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10
- Reports
  - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
  - Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10
  - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
  - Publication of reports, 305.9
- Salaries fixed, 305.2
- Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

**GEOLOGY**

Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

**GIFTS****Acceptance authorized**

- Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
  - Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
  - Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
  - Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
  - Commission on aging, 249B.7
  - Conservation commission, 111.10-111.12
  - Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
  - Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
  - Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
  - Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5-565.15
  - Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
  - Libraries, county, 358B.3
  - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
  - Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
  - Townships, 359.29
  - Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
  - Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
- Acceptance prohibited, ch 741**
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224-633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, 142A.1-142A.10
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES, sub-head Gifts Received*
- Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
- Gift enterprises**
- Defined, 553.16
  - Prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.18
  - Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224-633.226
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
- Minor donee, 565A.1-565A.11
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
- State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3-565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, 142A.1-142A.10
- Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11
- Unsolicited goods, 556A.1

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18
- Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48
- Business manager, 218.6-218.8

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELL-VILLE)**—Continued

Commitment procedure, 232.1–232.73, 242.5, 242.6  
 Crime, commitment for, 242.6  
 Designation, official, 242.1  
 Inmates

Custody of superintendent, 242.2  
 Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)  
 Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13  
 Discipline of inmates, 242.2  
 Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4  
 Foster care placement, 242.7  
 Instruction and employment, 242.4  
 Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12  
 Placing out under contract, 242.7–242.13  
 Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10

Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15–745.18  
 Probation violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27  
 Reports, *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF**

State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38  
 Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3  
 Transfers to work in parks, 242.15  
 Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5  
 Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

**GLANDERS**

*General provisions*, 163.2, 163.20

**GLASS**

Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371  
 Eyeglasses  
   *Generally*, ch 154  
   Protective lenses, 135.30  
 Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482  
 Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444  
 Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

**GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

*See* ch 222, **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3  
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8  
 Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15–745.18  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
 Inmates

Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12  
 Dangerous transfer, 218.92  
 Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22  
 Rape of mentally retarded, penalty, 698.3  
 Transfer of patients, 218.20

Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15–745.18

Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70  
 Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

**GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY**

Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1–119.9  
 Taxation, 427.13(3)

**GOOD FAITH**

*See* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**GOODS**

*See* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Malicious injury, treble damages, penalty, 714.1  
 Unsolicited, gift, 556A

**GOOD SAMARITAN**

Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

**GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

*General provisions*, ch 28E

**GOVERNOR**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7  
*See also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Aid, state, ordered by governor, how paid, 19.7  
 Aircraft revolving fund, order, 29A.78  
 Alien registration, proclamation, 38.1  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98  
 Appointments made  
   Accountancy board members, 116.3  
   Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1  
   Adjutant general, 29A.11  
   Advisory board, area schools, 280A.29  
   Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3  
   Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8  
   Agents in extradition cases, 759.22  
   Aging, commission on, 249B.1  
   Air quality commission, 455B.4  
   Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2  
   Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
   Appraisers of islands, 568.22  
   Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2–90.4  
   Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118A.3  
   Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16  
   Banking board, 524.205  
   Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203  
   Beer and liquor control council, 123.6  
   Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2  
   Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15  
   Board of public instruction member, 257.1–257.4  
   Building code advisory council, 103A.14  
   Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9  
   Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2  
   Chemical technology commission, 455B.4  
   Child labor, committee, 92.21  
   City development board, 368.9  
   City finance committee, C.P.A. member, 384.13  
   Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
   Commerce commission, 474.1  
   Commission on status of women, ch 601  
   Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13  
   Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1  
   Comptroller, state, 8.4  
   Confidential records council, 749B.19  
   Confirmation by senate, 2.32  
   Conservation commission, 107.1–107.4  
   Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10  
   Counsel for state, 7.3–7.5  
   Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)  
   Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26  
   Crime commission, 80C.6  
   Data processing committee, 257.10  
   Dentistry board, 147.12  
   Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Appointments made—Continued  
 Development commission, 28.1, 28.3  
 Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3, 224B.7  
 Educational radio and television board, 18.138  
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2  
 Emergency peace officers, 7.10–7.12  
 Employment security commission, 96.10  
 Employment security law, counsel, 96.17  
 Energy policy council, 93.2  
 Engineering examiners, 114.3–114.5  
 Environmental quality department, executive director, 455B.2  
 Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20  
 Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26  
 General services director, 18.2  
 Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F  
 Health board, state, 136.2  
 Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5  
 Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2  
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1  
 Hospital advisory council, 135A.5  
 Hospital license board, 135B.10  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Island appraisers, 568.22  
 Judges, federally funded, 602.18(11)  
 Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8(2), 602.18  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3  
 Judicial qualifications, members of commission, 605.26  
 Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6  
 Library commission, 303A.3  
 Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
 Members disqualified for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Mental hygiene commission, 225B.2  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.6  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2  
 Military officers and staff, 29A.17–29A.20  
 Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1  
 Natural resources council, 455A.4  
 Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 147.119  
 Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10  
 Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Parole board, 247.1, 247.2  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5  
 Planning and programming director, 7A.1  
 Private school advisory committee, 257.30  
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3  
 Public employment relations board, 20.5  
 Public health commissioner, 135.2, 135.5  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8  
 Quartermaster, national guard, 29A.19  
 Radio equipment for police work, 750.1  
 Real estate commission, 117.8  
 Regents, board of, 262.3–262.6  
 Regulation board, 307.3

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Appointments made—Continued  
 Revenue director, 421.2  
 School budget review committee, 442.12  
 Shorthand reporter examiners, 115.1, 115.2  
 Social services commissioner, 217.5  
 Social services council, 217.2  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.4  
 Tax review board, 421.1  
 Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5  
 Transportation department, 307.3  
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1  
 United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2  
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16  
 Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8  
 Veterinary medical examiners, 169.15  
 Vocational education advisory council, 258.7  
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4  
 Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3  
 Water quality certification board, 455B.53  
 Water quality commission, 455B.4  
 Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39  
 Approval of state and district officers bonds, 64.19  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14  
 Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1  
 Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)  
 Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27  
 Bonds of state and district officers  
 Amount fixed, 64.15  
 Bond not required of governor, 64.1  
 Bonds in general approved, 64.19  
 Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3  
 Revenue department, director, 422.70  
 Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7  
 Time and method of approval, 64.20  
 Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)  
 Budget and financial control  
 Allotments, 8.30, 8.31  
 Budget message, 8.22(1)  
 Departmental estimates, 8.23  
 Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40  
 Transportation department, 313.5  
 Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40  
 Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28  
 Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28  
 Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24  
 Code and session laws received, 18.97  
 Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7  
 Commissions issued  
 Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
 Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27  
 Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30  
 Commutation of sentence, constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.3, 248.1–248.17  
 Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3  
 Constitutional amendments  
 Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7  
 Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21  
 Contingent fund uses ordered, 19.7

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509  
 Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)  
 Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Crime commission, administration, 80C.2  
 Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*  
 Disability of governor, 7.14  
 Disaster aid, duties, 19.7  
 Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Draft for military service, 29A.53  
 Election  
   *General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9  
   Contest of election  
     Grounds, 57.1, 57.4  
     Procedure, 58.1-58.7  
   Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5  
   State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1, 61.4  
 Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7  
 Election duties  
   Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43  
   Contest court appointed when chief justice is party, 61.1, 61.4  
   Presidential election results, 54.8  
   Presidential electors, ch 54  
   Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14  
 Election proclamations  
   Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14  
   Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4  
   Federal constitutional amendments, convention called, 55.1-55.3, 55.11, 55.23  
   General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14  
   Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4-39.6  
   Special elections, designating time, 39.6  
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6  
 Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)  
 Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3  
 Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9  
 Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4  
 Extradition of fugitive from justice, 759.1-759.29  
 Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1-55.23  
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9-7.15, 18.145  
 Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11  
 Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7  
 Field training, national guard, 29A.9  
 Fines and forfeitures  
   Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
   Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13  
 General assembly  
   Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13  
   Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
   Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21  
 Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10  
 Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5  
 Highway safety duties, 7.15  
 Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Holidays proclaimed, 31.4-31.6

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, 68.1-68.14  
 Inspection  
   National guard, 29A.10  
   State officers and institutions, 79.8  
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65-29A.69  
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Judicial nominating commissioners  
   Appointment, 46.1-46.3  
   Vacancy, 46.5  
 Juveniles, compacts, 231.14  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14  
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24  
 Land patents  
   Color of title relinquished, 10.9  
   Conveyance to U. S. of condemned land, 471.3  
   Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3  
   Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10  
   Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25  
   Issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7  
   Park land conveyances executed, 111.33  
   School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8  
 Land titles, state, 10.9-10.13  
 Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5  
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9  
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5  
 Legislative duties and powers  
   Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13  
   Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
   Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22  
   Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
   Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27  
   Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12  
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
 Membership on boards and committees  
   Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5  
   Committee on steel trade practices, 553.24  
   Executive council, 19.1  
   Fair board, state, 173.1  
   Geological board, 305.1  
   Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
   Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24  
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27  
 Military forces employed, 29A.7  
 Military organizations, permit, 29A.31  
 Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27  
 Misprision of treason, what constitutes, 689.3  
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15  
 Motor vehicle, price limit, 18.115  
 National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11  
 Nomination objection heard, 44.6  
 Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Office at seat of government, 7.1  
 Official residence, 19B.12



**GOVERNOR—Continued****Pardons**

- General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS*
- Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.14–248.16  
 Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6  
 Files in office, 248.11  
 Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8–248.10  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Publication of notice before application, 248.7  
 Report to legislature, 17.5  
 Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*  
 Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2  
 Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4
- Parole agreements with other states, 247.10  
 Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8  
 Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Planning and programming office, ch 7A  
 Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4  
 Private military organizations permit, 29A.31  
 Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)
- Proclamations issued**  
 Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1  
 Columbus Day, 31.6  
 Convention on federal Constitution amendments, 55.1, 55.2  
 Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20  
 Elections, 6.5, 6.7, 55.1–55.3  
 Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
 Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9  
 Independence Sunday, 31.5  
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15  
 Mother's Day, 31.4  
 Youth honor day, 31.8  
 Veterans' Day, 31.7  
 White cane safety day, 601D.8
- Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29  
 Public safety department, 80.8–80.24  
 Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5  
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Radio equipment for police work, 750.1  
 Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10  
 Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2  
 Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.1–248.17
- Removal of officers**  
 Accountancy board, 116.3  
 Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.5, 67.13  
 Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15  
 Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40  
 Comptroller, 8.4  
 District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7

**GOVERNOR—Continued****Removal of officers—Continued**

- Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28  
 Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1–68.14  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.7  
 Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
 Local budget law violations, 24.24  
 Public safety commissioner, 80.2  
 Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5  
 Report shows grounds, 67.13  
 Suspension of state officers, 67.1–67.13  
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
- Reports by governor**  
 Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5  
 Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22  
 Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9  
 Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Suspension of officers, 67.10
- Reports made to governor**  
*General requirements, 17.1–17.3, 17.12, 17.13, 17.28*  
 Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3  
 Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5  
 Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12  
 Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15  
 Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13  
 Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4  
 Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)  
 Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27  
 Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216  
 Beer and liquor control council, 123.55  
 Blind, commission for, 601B.6  
 Citizens' aide, 601G.18  
 Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
 Commerce commission, 17.10, 490A.22  
 Commission on the status of women, 601.8  
 Comptroller, 8.6  
 Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3, 262.22  
 Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22  
 Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25  
 Conservation commission director, 109.10  
 Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2  
 Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8  
 County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1  
 County officers, information upon request, 343.1  
 Crime commission, 80C.4  
 Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13  
 Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28  
 Education commission of the states, bylaws, 272B.3  
 Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)  
 Employment security commission, annual, 96.11  
 Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.7  
 Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5  
 Executive council proceedings, 19.6  
 Extension of time may be granted, 17.13  
 Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28  
 Financial administration reported on request, 8.35, 8.40

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Reports made to governor—Continued  
 Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33  
 General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12  
 Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7  
 Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10  
 Health department, 17.3, 135.37  
 Historical society curator's report, 17.3  
 Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9  
 Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4  
 Labor commissioner  
   Biennial, 91.4(4)  
   Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19  
 Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6  
 Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10  
 Manuscripts, fixed date due, compel, 17.28  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Official reports, made to governor, 17.2  
 Pardon information, 248.9  
 Parole information, biennial, 247.32  
 Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5  
 Printing, state, biennial reports, 15.6(7), 17.3  
 Public employees retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61  
 Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13  
 Public utility rates, 490A.22  
 Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26  
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, 421.17  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)  
 Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11  
 Soldiers home, conditions reported, 219.21  
 Soybean promotion, 185.33  
 State fair board, annual, 173.21  
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28  
 Transportation commission, 307A.2(8)  
 Transportation department, 474.14, 474.22, 474.46, 474.53, 477.49  
 Treason reported, penalty, 689.3  
 Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17  
 Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(1, 3)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

**Reprieves**  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.15  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4  
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16  
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4

**GOVERNOR—Continued**

Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 18.119  
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15  
 Safety patrol in industrial disputes, use restricted, 80.24  
 Salary, 7.8  
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved, 534.41  
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8  
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20  
 Social services department  
   Administration fund, approval, 234.6  
   Institution abuses reported, 218.2  
   Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1  
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14  
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3  
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2  
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24  
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.19, 19.25  
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30  
 Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1–67.13  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9  
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5  
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1  
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)  
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1–69.15  
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Vacancy, succession  
   Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
   Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
   Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5  
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14

**GRADE CHANGE**

City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3, a)  
 Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28  
 Rail and highway crossing, 478.21–478.23

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1–707.8  
 Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Bulk grain  
   Defined, 543.1(6)  
   Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17  
 Bushel measure, 210.10  
 Combining lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Dealers  
   Grain combinations prohibited, 553.19–553.22  
   Licensing provisions, *generally*, ch 542

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES—Continued**

Elevators and warehouses  
 Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.39  
 Collective bargaining, ch 500  
 Combinations or trusts prohibited, 553.24  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497-499  
 Grain combinations, prohibited, 553.19  
 Location along railroad tracks, 481.1-481.8  
 Taxation, 434.20  
 Grading, inspection, 543.30  
 Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1  
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)  
 Handling tax, 427.1(21), 428.35  
 Husker's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)  
 Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Malicious injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6  
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
 Sheller's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Standards, 543.18  
 Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11  
 Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5  
 Weights and measures, 210.10

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16  
 Highway, 313.58  
 Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28  
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)

**GRAND JURY**

Access to jail and public records, 771.3  
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Additional jurors drawn, 770.2  
 Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15  
 Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17  
 Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44  
 Challenges decided by court, 770.6  
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5  
 Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7  
 Charge of court, general, 770.15  
 Charge of court, special, 770.16  
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7  
 Clerk of grand jury  
   *Generally*, 770.16-770.24  
   County attorney to assist, 769.22  
   Minutes to be kept, 771.11  
 Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22  
 Compensation, 607.5  
 Competency, of jurors, 607.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 County attorney's right to appear, 771.4  
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)  
 Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3  
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37  
 Dismissal, new panels, 770.8  
 Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9  
 Duties of grand jury  
   Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22  
   Special duties listed, 771.1-771.3  
 Evidence received  
   *Generally*, 771.12-771.19  
   Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4

**GRAND JURY—Continued**

Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11  
 Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3  
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3  
 Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13  
 Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1  
 Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19-553.22  
 Impaneling, *generally*, 770.1-770.24  
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5  
 Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.5  
 Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22  
 Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16  
 Jurors excused, 607.2-607.4  
 Jurors summoned, 608.1-608.11  
 Jury commission, 608.1-608.11  
 Lists  
   *Generally*, 609.1-609.48  
   Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2  
   Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11  
 Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20  
 Members  
   Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11  
   Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1  
   Manner of selection, 609.1-609.25  
   Maximum service permitted, 609.26  
   Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28  
   Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2  
   Oath, 770.14  
   Privileges of jurors, 771.25  
   Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35  
   Summons to appear, 609.30-609.33  
   Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14  
 Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13  
 Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18  
 Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11-771.13  
 Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8-770.11  
 No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22  
 Noneligible jurors, 609.2  
 Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46  
 Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25  
 Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15-609.25  
 Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2  
 Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24  
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29  
 Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33  
 Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5  
 Subpoenas issued for witnesses, 771.6  
 Summoning additional jurors, 770.9  
 Trusts and combinations, inquiry into, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22  
 Violations  
   Bribery of jurors, 739.6, 739.7  
   Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46  
   Disclosure of secret evidence, 771.23  
   Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33  
   Illegal filling of panels, contempt, 770.10  
   Intimidating or influencing jurors, 723.1  
 Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1  
 Vote, only jury members present, 771.5

**GRAND JURY**—Continued

## Witnesses

- Generally*, 771.5–771.9, 771.14–771.19
- Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8
- Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24
- Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
- Juror's privileges as witness, 771.25
- Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
- Names endorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
- Presence unnecessary, 772.5
- Publication of fees not required, 349.16
- Refusal to testify, procedure, 731.16
- Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
- Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24

**GRANGES**

- Fairs, 174.1(2)
- Farm-aid association organization, 176.1–176.14
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1–504.31
- Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**GRANTOR AND GRANTEE**

## Grantee

- After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Patents furnished, 558.10

## Grantor

- Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
- Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
- Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

**GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS**

- State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

**GRANTS AND FUNDS**

- Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

**GRATUITIES AND TIPS**

- Antitipping law, *generally*, ch 741
- Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601
- Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
- State officers or employees, 68B.5

**GRAVEL PITS**

- Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Condemnation of access to, 471.4
- Mining regulations; *see also MINES AND MINERALS*
- Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57
- Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

**GRAVES**

## Burial

- Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433
- Health, local board, powers, 137.6
- Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
- Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11
- Permits, 144.32, 144.33
- Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
- Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, 566.1–566A.11
- Disinterment, 144.34
- Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.23, 714.24
- Registry of military and naval graves, 29A.12
- Robbing, penalty, 714.21

**GREAT SEAL OF IOWA**

- Desecration or reproduction, 32.7

**GREENHOUSES**

- Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

*General provisions, see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

- Beer permits, 123.129
- Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28
- Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*
- Inspection, 170.46, 170.47
- License required, 170.2–170.8
- Milk dealers license required, 192.1
- Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
- Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
- Sanitary regulations, 170.19
- Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
- Street display of food regulated, 170.27

**GROWING CROPS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agricultural Products*

- Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
- Landlord's lien thereon, 570.1–570.10

**GUARANTY COMPANIES**

*See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

- Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71
- Appointment
  - Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14
  - Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14
  - Fiduciary interested, notice, defense, R.C.P. 56
  - Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17
  - Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14
  - Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14
  - Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162
  - Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14
  - Time and manner, R.C.P. 14
- Compensation, 633.200
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
- Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12
- Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Mentally ill person
  - Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31
  - Defense required, R.C.P. 13
  - Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14
  - Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12
  - Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244
- Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12
- Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, commitment proceedings, 232.11
- Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(b, c)
- Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13
- Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**—Continued

Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13  
 Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14  
 Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**GUARDIANS**

Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed. For the provisions relating generally to *guardians*, see *PROBATE CODE*, *subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships*

**Absentees' guardians**

Actions, *see subhead Actions below*  
 Answer, R.C.P. 71  
 Appointment and qualification, 633.584  
 Compensation, 633.200  
 County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582  
 Discharge, 633.682  
 District court, jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583  
 Notice of hearing, service, 633.581  
 Petition for appointment, 633.580  
 Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647  
 Removal of guardian, 633.65  
 Reports, *see subhead below*, 633.671  
 Temporary conservator, 633.585  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

**Accounting****Conservator**

Contents, 633.671  
 Final, 633.677

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161  
 Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

**Actions**

Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98  
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22  
 Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16  
**Conservators**  
 By or against, 633.646(1)  
 Commencement, 633.665  
 Possession of ward's property, 633.640  
 Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5  
 Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8  
 Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264, 633.11  
 Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141  
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3  
 Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17  
 Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17  
 Mortgage of realty, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages*  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4–232.9  
 Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12  
 Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18  
 Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 Original notice served on guardians, R.C.P. 56  
 Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18  
 Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98  
 Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12

**GUARDIANS**—Continued**Actions**—Continued

Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*  
 Substitution of conservator, 633.665  
 Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18  
 Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2  
 Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80  
 Will contest, 633.310  
 Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298  
 Affidavit for compensation, 633.200–633.202  
 Alcoholics, 633.552  
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41  
 Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681  
 Bank deposits, 524.805(6–8), 633.87  
 Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001  
**Bonds**  
 Absentees' guardians, 633.168–633.185  
 Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187  
 Amount of bonds, 633.174  
 Approval by probate clerk, 633.22  
 Bank or trust company as guardian, 524.1001  
 Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30  
 Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11  
 Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177  
 Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186  
 Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22  
 Form of bonds, 64.2–64.4  
 Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)  
 Minors' guardians, 633.168–633.187  
 Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30  
 Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176  
 Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 633.22  
 Surety bonds, 633.182  
 Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4  
 Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)  
 Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)  
 Workmen's compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52  
 Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)  
 Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51  
 Compensation, 633.200  
 Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16  
 Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41  
 Contracts completed, 633.117  
 Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16  
 Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24  
 Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401  
 Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513  
 Declaratory judgments, rights, R.C.P. 264, 633.11  
 Deeds, 633.96–633.98  
 Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22  
 Discharge and final report, 633.675–633.682  
 Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 633.65  
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109–633.111  
 District court, jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind  
*General provisions*, 633.552–633.560, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Answer, R.C.P. 71  
 Condemnation cases, 472.15, 472.16  
 District court, jurisdiction, 633.10

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind—Continued  
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*  
 Rule violations, notice by board, 227.8  
 Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6  
 Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees, 633.200, 633.673  
 Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144–633.149, 633.603–633.607, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
 Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51  
**Funds**  
 Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671  
 Deposit in bank  
     *Generally*, 633.87  
     Payable, to whom, 524.805(6–8)  
     Trustee's death, payment, 524.807  
 Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover, limitation, 633.109, 633.711  
 Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111  
 Embezzlement, 710.11  
 Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*  
 Listing for taxation, 428.1  
 Withdrawal by ward, guardians' consent, 524.807  
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6  
 Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17  
 Income tax returns, 422.14  
 Incompetents, eugenics proceedings  
     Appearance at trial, 145.16  
     Consent to operation, 145.13–145.15  
     Sterilization order, service, 145.11  
 Incompetents, guardians, 633.552–633.560  
 Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11  
 Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9  
 Insurance on minor's property, 518A.1  
 Investments, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10  
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3  
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Lunatics, 633.552–633.560  
 Mentally retarded persons  
     Appointment, 222.31, 633.552–663.560  
     Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16  
     Jurisdictional court, 222.24  
     Notice required before change or termination, 222.35  
     Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19  
     Powers, 222.33  
 Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE*  
     Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*  
     Adoption annulment, state board, 600.7  
     Adoption guardian's consent, 600.3  
     Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200  
     Answer, R.C.P. 71  
     Appointment  
         *Generally*, 633.552–633.560  
         Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, 232.11

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see also PROBATE CODE—Continued*  
 Appointment—Continued  
     Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14  
     Jurisdiction of court, 633.10  
     Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)  
     Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13  
     Attorneys, appointment, when, 232.28, 633.118  
     Automobile accidents reported, 321.266  
     Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2  
     Child labor permits, application, 92.11  
     Compensation, 633.200  
     Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1–299.24  
     Condemnation cases, appointment, 472.16  
     Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7  
     Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18  
     Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5  
     Discharge, 232.50, 633.682  
     District court, jurisdiction, 633.10  
     Gifts to minors, 565A.1–565A.11  
     Guardianship of person defined, 232.2  
     Inventory of guardian required, 633.642  
     Juvenile court proceedings, 232.11  
     Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2), 595.8  
     Motor vehicles  
         Accident reports for minor, 321.266  
         Presence with minor driving, 321.194  
     Neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, commitment, 232.11  
     Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144–633.149  
     Notice of hearing, service, 232.5, 232.8, 232.9, 633.553, 633.554  
     Oath of guardian, 633.168  
     Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298  
     Party-wall agreements, 563.12  
     Payment for services of minor, 599.4  
     Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)  
     Presence at hearings required, 232.11  
     Removal, 232.50, 633.65  
     Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2  
     Soldiers pension allotments received, 219.15  
     Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
     Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12  
 Mortgages by guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Property guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservator*  
**Real property**  
     Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144  
     Deeds, 633.96–633.98, 633.144  
     Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15  
     Foreign realty, 633.48  
     Leasing, powers, 633.652  
     Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17  
     Party-wall agreements, 563.12  
     Real property law in general, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
     Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28  
     Sales, *see subhead Sales by Guardians below*  
     Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3  
 Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14  
 Reports, 633.669–633.671

**GUARDIANS—Continued**

- Sales by guardians
  - Generally*, 633.652
  - Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
  - Securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5
- Spendthrifts, 633.552–633.560
- Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
- Trust companies and banks, 524.1001
- Veterans' conservators
  - Generally*, 633.614–633.622
  - Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72
  - Compensation, 633.618
  - Dual guardianship not required, but veterans administration money kept separate, 633.620
  - Liberal construction, 633.621
  - Limitation and appointment, 633.617
- Violations
  - Compulsory school law violations, 299.6, 299.19
  - Disobedience of orders, 633.65
  - Embezzlement, 633.160
  - Part-time school law violations, 289.6
  - Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20
  - Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
- Voluntary guardianship for person or property, 633.557
- Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513
- Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18

**GUEST STATUTE**

*See* 321.494

**GUNPOWDER**

- Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
- Injuries by explosives, 697.1–697.4
- Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

**GUNS**

- See also HUNTING LAWS; WEAPONS*
- Machine guns, ch 696
- Possession, sale, use, ch 695
- Toy guns, 695.27, 732.17–732.19

**GYMNASIUMS**

- Memorial halls used, 37.18
- Windows, regulation, 413.20

**GYPSIES**

- Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

**GYPSUM****Miners**

- Compensation for injuries, ch 85, *see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION*
- Lien for labor, 574.1
- Occupational diseases, compensation, ch 85A

**Mines**

- General provisions*, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*
- Child labor, 92.1–92.23
- Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19
- Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12
- Railway established, 471.4
- Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

**HABEAS CORPUS**

- General provisions*, 663.1–663.44
- Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3
- Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332

**HABEAS CORPUS—Continued**

- Application, 663.4, 663.5
- Commitment question, 663.35
- Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13
- Costs, where taxed, 663.44
- County attorney notified, 663.12
- Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26
- Defendant
  - Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
  - Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17
  - Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23
  - Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30
  - Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32
  - Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33
  - Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42
  - Examination as to guilt, 663.25
  - Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20
  - Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21
  - Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32
- Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5
- Form of writ, 663.8
- Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1
- Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
- Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
- Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.4
- Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
- Plaintiff
  - Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30
  - Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32
  - Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37
  - Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5
  - Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40
  - Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
  - Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32
- Pleadings
  - Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
  - Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36
  - Petition, 663.1–663.4
  - Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35
- Postconviction procedure, 663A
- Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5
- Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43
- Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35
- Writ
  - Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
  - Form, 663.8
  - Issuance, by whom, 663.9
  - Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
  - Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
  - Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
  - Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7
  - Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
  - Service and execution of writ, 663.3, 663.13–663.24

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS**

- "Common thief" defined, 709.19
- Definition, 747.5
- Eugenics board hearing, 145.2-145.22
- Evidence, prima-facie, 747.3, 747.6
- Fourth offense
  - Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
  - Petty larceny, 747.1
- Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
- Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3
- Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562
- Pardon for former crime, 747.7
- Second offense
  - Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
  - Larceny, penalty, 709.19
  - Military material sale, 30.3
  - Receiving stolen goods, 712.2
- Third offense
  - Felonies, penalty, 747.1
  - Larceny, penalty, 709.19
  - Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
  - Thief, penalty, 747.1

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See also *DISABLED PERSONS*

- Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11-600.16, 627.19
- Aid to disabled, ch 241A
- Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A
- Children
  - Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
  - Hospital-school, 263.9-263.13
- Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9
- Discrimination prohibited
  - Employment, 601A.6, 601A.10, 601A.13
  - Housing, 601A.8, 601A.11
  - Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7
- Distress flags, ch 601E
- Fishing license, free, 110.17
- Governor's committee on employment, ch 601F
- Interpreters, 622A.2
- Ramps required, 104A.4
- Rights enumerated, ch 601D
- Transportation, use of school buses, 285.1(21)
- Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

**HANDWRITING**

- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

**HARBORS**

- Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

**HARD LABOR**

- Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31
- Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22
- Tramps and other vagrants, 746.18, 746.21

**HARMLESS ERROR**

- Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

**HARNESSES**

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)
- Penalty for injuring, 714.11

**HASHEESH**

- Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**HATCHERIES**

- Egg grading law, 196.5

**HAWKES-COOPER ACT**

- Penalty, effectiveness of Act, 216.2

**HAY**

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Lien for baling, 571.1-571.5
- Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

**HEAD OF FAMILY**

- Deductions on income tax, 422.12
- Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15
- "Family" defined, 627.1
- Income tax law definition, 422.4
- Original notice, substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

**HEALTH**

- Animal health, chs 163-167, *see ANIMALS*
- Bacteriological laboratory, university, studies, 263.7
- Bedding in hotels, 170.29
- Contagious and infectious diseases, 139.1-139.32
- County board of health, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY*
- Criminal offenses, ch 732, *see CRIMES*
- Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5
- Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
- Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3
- Dead bodies, regulations, 142.1-142A.10, 144.26-144.35, 144.49, 732.3
- Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, 254, *also see DISEASES*
- Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
- Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4
- Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9
- Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
- Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
- Federal aid for public health, 135.39
- Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18
- Health board, local, ch 137, *see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL*
- Health center, county, ch 346A
- Health facility survey and construction, 135A.1-135A.15
- Health maintenance organizations
  - General provisions*, ch 514B
  - Commissioner of the department of social services, 249A.4
  - Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21
- Housing law applicable, 413.1-413.125
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
- Lavatory requirements, 170.17
- Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3
- Nurses
  - Public health nurses
    - Compensation and duties, 143.1-143.3
    - Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2
    - Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2
  - Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9
- Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6
- Running water in food establishment lavatories, 170.17



**HEALTH**—Continued

Shoes, fitting by X-ray or fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24  
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24  
 Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2  
 State board, ch 136, *see HEALTH BOARD, STATE*  
 State department, ch 135, *see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10–732.14  
 Street display of food, 170.27  
 Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23  
 Venereal diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, *see DISEASES*  
 Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30  
 Washing room facilities required, 170.17  
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

**HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below*

**HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT**

*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL below*

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**

*General provisions*, ch 137

Animal health law enforced, 163.17  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7  
 Cities, organization, ch 137  
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139  
 County, organization, ch 137  
 Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1  
 Employment of diseased persons, 170.26  
 Fruit polishing, process, 170.28  
 Housing law, duties  
   Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118  
   Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7  
   Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73  
   Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63  
   Catch basins permitted, 413.68  
   Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100  
   Courts cemented when required, 413.30  
   Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69  
   Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121  
   Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124  
   Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79  
   Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46  
   Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87  
   Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124  
   Janitor, authority to require, 413.76  
   Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84  
   Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108–413.116  
   Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78  
   Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125  
   Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61  
   Power of city and health board, 413.9  
   Rebuilding regulated, 413.6  
   Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71  
   Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34  
   Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86  
   Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84  
   Subletting, restrictions, 413.78

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**—Continued

Housing law, duties—Continued  
   Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86  
   Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106  
 Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21  
 Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.20, 236.31  
 Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7  
 Nurses, employed, 143.1–143.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers  
   Appointment, 137.4  
   Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)  
   Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9–137.12  
   Interference with officers, 137.21  
   State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6  
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31  
 Quarantine regulations, 139.3  
 Rabies control, 351.33–351.43  
 Refusal to enforce state administrative rules  
   Expense charged to local board, 135.34  
   State department to enforce same, 135.33  
 Removal of infected persons, 139.12  
 Rules, 137.6, 137.21  
 Soil conservation committee to aid, 467A.2  
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.77  
 Supervised by state, 135.11  
 University to assist, 263.7  
 Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8  
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21  
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

**HEALTH BOARD, STATE**

*General provisions*, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33  
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2  
 Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7  
 Compensation and expenses, 136.9  
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33  
 Duties in general, 136.4  
 Expenses, how paid, 135.34, 136.3  
 Health department matters, 136.4  
 Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36  
 Meetings, when and where held, 136.5  
 Membership of board, 136.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers of board selected, 136.7  
 Opinions furnished state department, 136.4  
 Proceedings, published, 136.7, 136.10  
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5  
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10  
 Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8  
 Term of office, 136.2

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

*General provisions*, ch 135C

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 City, board of trustees, 392.6  
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26  
 Fire marshal's regulations, 100.35  
 Fire escapes, 103.1

**HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, ch 346A

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4
- Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, ch 141
- Assistants and employees
  - Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
  - Bond requirements, 135.7
  - Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
  - Expenses allowed, 135.9
- Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34
- Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Board of health provisions, 136.1–136.10
- Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24
- Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
- Commissioner of public health
  - Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32
  - Alcoholism commission member, 123A.2
  - Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, 141.2
  - Appointment, 135.2
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)
  - Bonds of employees approved, 135.7
  - "Commissioner" defined, 135.1
  - Drug addict treatment, 224A.1, 224A.3
  - Entire time to official duties, 135.3
  - Expenses allowed, 135.9
  - Head of state department of health, 135.11
  - Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4, 514B.24
  - Inspectors and assistants
    - Appointment, 147.88
    - Approval, 147.108
  - Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
  - License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
  - Member of boards and committees
    - Chemical technology commission, 455B.4, 455B.6
    - Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.6
    - Eugenics board, 145.1
    - Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
    - Mental hygiene, 225B.2
    - Plumbing code committee, 135.12
    - Renal diseases, 135.45–135.47
    - Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
    - War surplus commodities board, 21.1
  - Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10
  - Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
  - Registrar, state, designated, 144.4
  - Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
  - Term of office, 135.4
  - Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
  - Water systems, duties, ch 455B
  - Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*
  - Disinfection regulations, 139.3
  - Epidemics, investigation, 263.7
  - Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6, 139.3
  - Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4
  - Reports received from local board, 139.2

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Cont'd**

- Contraceptives, regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19
- County board of health, ch 137
- Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
- Dead bodies
  - General provisions, chs 142, 142A, 144*
  - Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26–144.35
  - Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
- Definition of terms, 135.1
- Divisions in the department, 135.11
- Duties and powers in general, 135.11
- Epidemiological laboratories
  - Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11
  - Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
- Examinations and licenses, 135.6, 237.7
- Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
- Eyeglasses, safety standards, 135.30
- Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
- Health care facilities, ch 135C
- Health manpower statistics system established, 147.25
- "Health officer" defined, 135.1
- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Hearing aid dealers, licensing, duties, 154A.8
- Hospitals
  - Advisory council, 135A.5
  - Inspection, 135A.14, 135B.9
  - License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.18
  - Maternity licensed, 236.1–236.34
  - Reports, 135A.9, 135B.12, 135B.13
  - Survey and construction, 135A.1–135A.15
- House trailers, parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31
- Inspector, 147.83
- Interagency liaison, 28C.1
- Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
- Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Licenses
  - Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(18)
  - Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
  - Practice of professions, ch 147
- Local board of health provisions, ch 137
- Maternity hospitals inspected, 236.6, 236.20, 236.31
- Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Migrant labor camps, regulated, 138.1–138.19
- Milk, graded, duties, 192.31
- Mining camps, 135.16, 135.17
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
- Occupational diseases, diagnosis, 85A.11
- Office located at seat of government, 135.10
- Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38
- Peace officers to enforce rules and orders, 135.35
- Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
- Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
- "Physician" defined, 135.1
- Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
- Professions, licensing under practice Acts
  - General provisions, ch 147*
  - Barbering, 65GA, ch 1093, §93
  - Chiropractic, 151.1–151.8
  - Cosmetology, 65GA, ch 1093, §93
  - Dentistry, ch 153
  - Duplicate licenses, 147.80
  - Funeral directors and embalmers, chs 147, 156

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE—Cont'd**

Professions, licensing under practice Acts—

Continued

- Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
- Nurses, 147.105–147.110, 152.6, 152.7
- Optometry, 154.1–154.9
- Osteopaths and osteopathic medicine, 150.1–150.11, ch 150A
- Pharmacists, 147.94–147.100
- Physical therapists, 148A.1–148A.5
- Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
- Physicians and surgeons, 147.1–147.93, 147.111–147.113, 148.1–148.4
- Podiatrists, 149.1–149.6
- Professions covered, 147.94–147.100
- Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1–143.3
- Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
- Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
- Renal diseases, *generally*, 135.45–135.47
- Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
- Rules
  - Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32
  - Authority to establish, 135.11
  - Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
  - Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
  - Health care facilities, 135C.14–135C.16
  - Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
  - Practice Acts professions rules, 147.90, 147.91
- Sanitary engineering
  - Generally*, 135.11–135.15
  - Sewer systems and plants, 455B.25–455B.28
  - "Sanitation officer" defined, 135.1
- Seal of department, when used, 135.8
- Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Special education information supplied, 281.5
- Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Tuberculosis sanatoriums inspected, 254.5
- Venereal diseases
  - General provisions, see DISEASES*
  - Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
  - Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13
  - Infected persons, access to records, 140.3
  - Infected persons reported, 140.4–140.6
  - Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
  - Religious scruples recognized, 140.14
  - Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6
- Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*
- Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
- Vital statistics, registration, duties
  - Generally*, ch 144
  - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
- Water systems and operators, certification, 136A
- Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

**HEALTH FACILITIES**

Defined, 135A.2(7)

Survey and construction Act, 135A.1–135A.15

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS***General provisions, ch 514B*

Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

**HEARING AID DEALERS***General provisions, ch 154A*

- Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7
- Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26
- Definitions, 154A.1
- Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19
- Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

**HEARINGS**

Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct. Rule 118.7

Public, ch 28A

**HEATING**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**HEDGES**

- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
- Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6
- Height, trimming, along highway, 318.1–318.5
- Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
- Roadside hedges, 318.1–318.5
- Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

**HEIGHT**

- Buildings near airports, 330.11, 657.2(9)
- Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
- Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
- Dwellings, 413.3, 413.46, 413.56
- Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*
- Rooms, housing law, 413.23

**HEIRS**

- Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517
- Actions
  - Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433
  - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
  - Waste or trespass, 658.6
- Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Adopted children, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226
- After-born children, 633.220, 633.267
- Aliens
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
  - Consular representatives notified, 633.41
- Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
- Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
- Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66
- Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–633.122
- Business of deceased continued, 153.19, 633.83
- Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537
- Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266, 633.267
- Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
- Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
- Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
- Definition, 633.3(5)
- Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226
- Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
- Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13

**HEIRS**—Continued

Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41  
 Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433  
 Funeral home and embalming business continued, 156.11  
 Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14  
 Guardianship against, 642.4  
 Homestead rights  
   *Generally*, 633.239–633.246  
   Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18  
   Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14  
   Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19  
   New homestead exempt, 561.20  
   Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652  
 Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66  
 Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537  
 Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334  
 Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73  
 Issue  
   Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)  
   Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21  
   Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31  
 Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6  
 Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350  
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21  
 Names endorsed on execution, 626.103  
 Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41  
 Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31  
 Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 480.3  
 Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88  
 Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96  
 Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50  
 Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20  
 Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Succession*  
 Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98  
 Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528  
 State land, defective title, refund, 568.16  
 Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107  
 Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433  
 Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70  
 Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93  
 Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6  
 Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21  
 Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2

**HERBERT HOOVER DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.9

**HEREDITAMENTS**

Pleading injury, 619.14

**HIDES**

Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98  
 Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 261

Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

*See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division*

**HIGHWAY PATROL**

*See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol*

**HIGHWAYS**

Abandoned, 306.10–306.26, 306.41  
 Accidents, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Actions for damages or injuries  
   Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511  
   Place of bringing action, 321.498, 321.507, 616.3(1)  
 Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B  
 Aid by city  
   Assessment districts, 311.5  
   Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73  
 Aid to cities  
   Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350  
   Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27  
   Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11  
   Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25  
   Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*  
   Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5  
   Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45  
   Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8  
   Road use tax, 312.1–312.15  
   Secondary roads, 314.5  
   Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5  
 Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37  
 Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7  
 "Arterial highway" defined, 321.1  
 Assessments for improvements, 311.1–311.31  
 Attorneys appointed, 7.5  
 Billboards and signs, 306C.10–306C.21, 319.10–319.15  
 Bonds  
   Banks may invest in, 524.901  
   Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9  
   Bridges over city line, 309.73  
   Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89  
   Contractor's bond, 314.1  
   County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8  
   Exchange for legal indebtedness, 75.9  
   Farm-to-market roads, 314.1  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35  
   Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)  
   Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1–76.9  
   Primary roads  
   Authorization by election, 75.1  
   Construction claims paid from, 313.14  
   Engineers to be bonded, 313.13  
   Insurance companies, investment, 511.8  
   Maturity date, limitation, 312.2  
   Public bond law not applicable, 76.5  
   Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
- Sale of bonds, 75.1-75.11
- Secondary roads
  - Generally*, 309.49-309.58, 309.89
  - Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2-573.6
  - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
  - Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
  - Tax levy minimums, 345.9
  - Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
- Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
- Boundary line roads
  - Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
  - Secondary, between counties, 309.68-309.71
- Bridges, ch 309, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11
- Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19
- Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93-309.97
- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20
- Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
- Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)-320.8
- Cemeteries protected, 306.20
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
- Cities
  - Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above*
  - Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14
  - Controlled access highway, 306A.1-306A.8
- Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8
- Classified, 306.1-306.3, 306.5-306.8
- Condemnation
  - General procedure*, 306.10-306.37, 471.4, 471.5, 472.1-472.52
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
  - County condemnation
    - Authorization, *generally*, 471.4, 471.5
    - Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15-337.19
    - Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7
  - Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10-460.13
  - Private individual's rights, 471.4
  - State condemnation
    - Authorization, 306.19, 471.1-471.5
    - Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7-111.10
  - Trees outside highways, 460.13
- Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Contractors
  - Generally*, 573.12-573.25
  - Bonds, 309.58
  - Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4
  - Qualifications in general, 314.1
  - Secondary road requirements, 314.1
  - State officials, 314.2
  - Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3,d)
- Contracts
  - Archeological objects, preserved, 305A.4-305A.6
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Contracts—Continued**

- Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
- Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.21
- Contracts, public, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1-306A.8, 321.366, 362.37
- Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
- Cost of right of way paid, 306.26
- Crossings
  - Change of stream to avoid, 306.27
  - Railroad crossings
    - Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27
    - Construction required, 478.1
    - Elimination, commission's duty, 307A.2(5)
    - Elimination, expense, procedure, 478.21-478.27
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
    - Fund for improvement, 478.25, 478.26
    - Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(10)
    - Lights interfering with signals, 474.11
    - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
    - Private crossings furnished, 478.12, 478.13
    - Signal maintenance, 478.21
    - Signals at road crossings, 478.19
    - Specifications for elimination, 309.79
- Damages paid, 306.26
- Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
- Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
- Districts, assessment, 311.1-311.31, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
- Drainage
  - Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
  - Assessment of benefits, 460.6
  - Bridge removal, 455.118
  - Bridge requirements, 455.118-455.121
  - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
  - Connection by private drains, 465.23
  - Construction along highway, 455.116
  - Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6-460.9
  - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
  - Districts, highway
    - Generally*, 460.1-460.13
    - Federal loans authorized, 463.26-463.28
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7
  - Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117
  - Natural flow maintained, 314.7
  - Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155-455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
  - Private connection with road drains, 465.23
  - Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
  - Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
- Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Electric transmission lines, use, 489.1-489.32
- Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*
- Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*
- Established, 306.10-306.26
- Exemption from tax of road land, 427.2
- Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
- Farm-to-market roads
  - Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
- Bids, 310.14

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Farm-to-market roads—Continued  
 Bridges and culverts built, 310.4  
 City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6  
 Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8  
 Claims for work paid, 310.16–310.18  
 Claims refused, noncompliance, 310.19  
 Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3  
 Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4  
 Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19  
 Contracts, 310.9–310.14  
 Corporate line roads improved, 314.6  
 County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8  
 County supervisors' duties  
   *Generally*, 310.2–310.32  
   Claims for road costs approved, 310.18–314.3  
   Location in cities, 314.5  
 Day labor on project, 314.1  
 Definitions, 306.1–306.3, 310.10  
 Engineer, county, duties, 310.19  
 Factors to be considered, 309.25  
 Federal aid, 310.1–310.3  
 Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2  
 Funds  
   Accounts of funds kept, 310.6–310.8  
   Apportionment and allotment, 310.20, 312.5  
   Area allotment fund, 312.5  
   Available for one year, 310.27  
   Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3  
   Engineering expense paid from fund, 310.28  
   Equalization fund, 312.5  
   Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27  
   Fund created, 310.3  
   Improvement costs paid, 310.16  
   Primary road fund, transfer, 310.28  
   Project statements, to secure funds, 310.11  
   Purpose for which created, 310.4  
   Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27  
   Road use tax allocations, 312.2  
   Salaries not paid from fund, 310.28  
   Secondary road research, 310.34  
   Sources of fund, 310.3, 312.5  
   Statements to counties, 310.8  
   Use of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6  
 Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5  
 Inspection of construction by engineer, 310.19  
 Maintenance, 310.29  
 Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7  
 Partial payment before completion, 310.18  
 Plans filed after approval, 310.14  
 Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4  
 Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22  
 Road use tax, 310.1, 310.20  
 Sources of funds, 310.3  
 Streets of city improved, 314.5, 314.6  
 System designated, 310.10  
 Transportation department's duties  
   *Generally*, ch 310  
   Bond required of contractors, 314.1  
   Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6  
   Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.7  
   Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1  
   Interest of officials in contract, 314.2  
   Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3  
   Width, county consent to widening, 310.32

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1  
 Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40  
 Funds  
   Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23  
   City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23  
   City street improvement, 312.1–312.15  
   Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8  
   Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11  
   Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*  
   Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26  
   Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66  
   Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24  
   Institutional roads, 313.4  
   Maintenance fund, 312.6  
   Park roads, 313.4  
   Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*  
   Road clearing fund, 317.19  
   Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 422.69  
   Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*  
 Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4–320.8  
 Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 478.25, 478.26  
 Grand Army of the Republic, 313.58  
 Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8  
 Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308  
 Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11  
 Hedges  
   Destruction by supervisors, costs, tax, 318.2–318.4  
   Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13  
   Sale of wood cut, 318.4  
   Trees exempt from cutting, 318.5  
   Trimming requirements, 318.1  
 "Highway" defined, 321.1  
 Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24  
 Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8  
 Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*  
 "Intersection" defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2 (11)  
 Interstate highways  
   Advertising regulated, ch 306B  
   Defined, 306.3  
   Rest areas, 306C.21  
   Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A  
   Interurbans authorized to use, 484.4–484.9  
 Itinerant merchant, 81.1  
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 307A.2 (12), 313.2  
 Labor on highways  
   Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19  
   Jail prisoners, 356.17  
   Liens or claims filed, 573.7–573.11  
   Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27  
   Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61  
   Poor persons on relief, 252.27

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Landowner, adjoining
  - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
  - Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(10, 11)
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
- Maintenance of bridges by railroads, 477.2
- Maintenance patrolmen
  - Obstructions removed, 319.7
  - Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
  - Weed law, duties, 317.22
- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
- Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Obstructions on highways
  - General provisions*, 319.1–319.15
  - Billboards and signs, ch 306B
  - Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
  - Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2
  - Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
  - Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)
  - Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7
- Officers
  - County engineer
    - Generally*, 309.17–309.21
    - Dragging, duty of engineer, 309.67
    - May be drainage engineer, 460.4
    - Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
    - Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2, 741.11
  - Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
  - Supervisors, *see* *subhead below*
  - Weed commissioner, ch 317
- Oversized vehicles, permits, ch 321E
- Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2
- Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2
- Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8–111.10
- Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2
- Patrolmen
  - Maintenance, *see* *subhead above*
  - Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326
- Pipes and pipe lines, 490.3, 490.5, 490.20, **490.25**
- Plank roads, 346.20, 716.7
- Plats and field notes filed, 306.21
- Poles and wires on highway
  - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
  - Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.30
  - Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9
  - Mains, 320.4–320.8
  - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
  - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
- Primary roads
  - Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2
  - Annual program published, 307A.2(13)
  - Arterial highway as through highway, 321.1
  - Assessment for drainage, 455.50
  - Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

- Primary roads—Continued
- Bids
  - Advertisement for bids, 313.10
  - City street paving, 313.22
  - Divulging contents prohibited, 72.3
  - Rejection, right reserved, 314.1
- Bonds, *see* *subhead Bonds above*
- Bridges and culverts, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**, *subhead Primary Road Bridge System*
- Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66
- Changes in primary system, 313.2
- Cities, marking routes authorized, **313.43–313.45**
- Claims
  - Adjudication, priority, 573.18
  - Approval, 314.3, 314.4
  - Audited by department auditor, 313.20
  - Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
  - Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
  - Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11
  - Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4
  - Payment before completion, 573.27
- Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
- Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
- Contracts
  - Appeals on public contracts, 23.1, 23.11
  - Bid contents divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
  - Bids, advertisement, 313.10
  - Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6
  - City street paving, 313.22
  - Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2
  - Emergency, 313.10
  - Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15
  - Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1
  - Unauthorized expenditures prohibited, 72.1
- Control by highway commission, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
- Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8
- Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1
- Corporate line highways, 314.6
- Defined, 306.3, 313.2
- Detours, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2
- Drainage, assessments for, 455.50
- Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.26
- Expenditures supervised, 313.12
- Extensions in cities, 306.5
- Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1
- Funds
  - Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7
  - Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
  - Aircraft maintenance, revolving fund, **307A.6**
  - Appropriation to city, 313.21, 313.27
  - City extensions, 313.36
  - Commission expense, unexpended, revert, 313.5
  - Contents, funds available, 313.3
  - Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
  - Definition, creation, 313.3
  - Disbursement, use, 313.4
  - Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
  - Farm-to-market expense, 310.28
  - Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79
  - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
  - Motor vehicle fees, 321.145, 321.146

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Primary roads—Continued****Funds—Continued**

Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79  
 Purpose and use of fund, 313.4, 455.50  
 Reimbursement by city, 313.23  
 Road use tax allocation, 312.2  
 Scenic improvement fund, 313.67  
 Sources of primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5

Tort claims, 313.16

Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5

Use, specific purposes, 313.4

Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

**Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8**

**Improvements**

*General provisions*, 313.1, 313.8–313.37

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.51–313.65

Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

Interest of officials prohibited, 314.2

**Jurisdiction**

Transfer, 313.2

Vested in transportation department, 306.4

**Long-range program, 307A.2(13)**

Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37

Maintenance, 313.36

Market roads included, 313.2

**Materials for improving**

Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19

Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31

Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63–309.66

Misuse, penalty, 309.66

**Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43–313.45**

**Obstructions removed, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above**

Partial payments, 314.6

Patent suits, defended, 7.5, 307A.2(6)

Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8

Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23

**Poles and wires, see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above**

**Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above**

Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37

“Road systems” defined, 313.2

Secondary roads excluded, 313.2

Speed regulation, 321.285(5)

Telephone and transmission lines, 319.5, 488.1–488.3

“Through highways” defined, 321.350

**Transportation department**

*Generally*, 313.1–313.45

Annual program published, 307.5(13)

Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1

Cities, 313.21–313.24, 314.6

Contractor’s bond required, 314.1

Control vested in, 306.4

Monthly estimate required, 321.148

Provisions, *generally*, ch 306

Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26

**Prospecting for gravel, 314.9**

**Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6**

**Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above**

**Railway use of highways, regulation, 484.4–484.9**

**Relocation of roads, ch 306**

**HIGHWAYS—Continued****Right of way**

Adverse use, 564.3–564.8

Changes made in, permit required, 319.14

Cost paid, 306.26

Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9

Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4

Private owner, acquisition, 471.4

Sale of, conditions, 306.21–306.25

Telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1

Transmission lines, right to cross, 489.30

Road defined, 306.3

Road districts, budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2

**Road machinery**

Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1

Donation by federal government, 307A.3

Transportation department’s authority, 313.37

Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E

Roadside parks, 313.2

Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15

“Roadway” defined, 321.1

Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233

Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

**Secondary roads**

Advance payment for labor, 309.61

Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16

Altered, 306.10–306.37

**Anticipatory certificates**

Construction indebtedness, 309.46–309.55

Improvement indebtedness

Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28–311.31

Tax exempt, 312.4

Apportionment of benefits, 311.8–311.10

Arterial as through highway, 321.1

**Assessments**

*Generally*, ch 311

Drainage, public highways, 455.50

Bids, 309.39–309.43

Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10–319.15

Bills itemized and certified, 314.3

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.16

Budget, 309.93–309.97

Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*

Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27

Classified, subclassifications, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.7

Closed, 306.10–306.37, 306.41

Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16

**Construction program**

*Generally*, 309.22–309.43

Bills for work to be itemized, 314.3

Budget requirement, 309.95, 309.96

Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7

Witness corners protected, 314.8

**Contracts**

Advertising and letting, 309.39–309.41, 314.1

Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21

Bidders’ qualifications, 314.1

Bids, 309.39–309.43

Bonds required, 573.2–573.6

Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4



**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Secondary roads—Continued  
 Contracts—Continued  
   Interest of officials barred, 314.2  
   Partial payments, 310.18, 312.3, 573.12  
   Public contracts, 23.1–23.16  
   Public improvements, 573.1–573.27  
   Specifications, standard, 309.39  
 Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4  
 County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*  
 County line roads, 309.68–309.71, 309.84, 311.4  
 County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11  
 Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*  
 Definition, 306.3, 310.1, 311.1  
 Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29  
 Dragging, duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67  
 Drainage, assessment for, 455.50  
 Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7  
 Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.37  
 Farm-to-market roads  
   *General provisions*, 310.1–310.36  
   Defined, 306.3  
 Funds  
   Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55  
   Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18  
   Federal aid, secondary road fund, 310.1  
   Research fund, 310.34  
   Road use tax, 310.1  
   Road use tax allocation, 312.2  
   Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12  
   Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22  
   Use specified  
     Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8  
     Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.7, 310.29  
     Gravel, obtaining, 309.63  
     Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352  
 Government corners, preserved, 314.8  
 Grading and draining, 311.22  
 Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66, 314.9  
 Improvements  
   *Generally*, ch 311  
   Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
   Limitation on expense, 309.63  
 Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68–309.84  
 Interstate roads  
   Advertising, ch 306B  
   Bridges across, 309.85–309.89, 314.11  
   Maintenance, 314.10  
 Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4  
 Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61  
 Levee roads, establishment, 455.117  
 Levy by supervisors, 309.7  
 Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11  
 Local secondary roads, 306.3  
 Machinery and materials, 314.1  
 Maintenance, duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67  
 Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*  
 Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1  
 Patent suits defended, 7.5

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Secondary roads—Continued  
 Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27  
 Payrolls, advance on, 309.61  
 Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*  
 Primary roads excluded, 313.2  
 Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67  
 Research, 310.34–310.36  
 Reversion, primary roads, 313.2  
 Signs, costs, 321.352  
 Speed regulations, 321.285(7)  
 Street improvement, 309.45, 311.5, 420.41  
 Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, filed, 306.15  
 Supervisors county, duties  
   *Generally*, 311.1–311.31  
   Improving and financing, 309.3–309.91, 314.2  
   Jurisdiction granted, 306.4  
 Tax levy, 309.7  
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10  
 Transmission lines, 489.20, 489.30  
 Transportation department's duties  
   Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68–309.71  
   Advice to supervisors, 309.16  
   Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46  
   Assessment districts  
     Hearings on apportionment, 311.11  
     Notice of boundary change, 311.12  
   Assistance in work given, 309.16  
   Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82  
   Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73  
   Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56  
   Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29  
   Forms for construction bidding, 314.1  
   Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71  
   Interstate roads, 314.10  
   Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79  
   Research report, 310.36  
   Survey and report, approval, 309.56  
   Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37  
   Witness corners, established, 314.8  
 Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8  
 Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3  
 Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.15  
 Signs, highway commission, 321.253  
 Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(10, 11)  
 Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G  
 Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237  
 Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331  
 Speed regulations, 321.285  
 State institutional roads  
   Definition, 306.3  
   Funds, 313.4  
   Highway division to improve and maintain, 307.5(12)  
   Improvement by city or county, 307A.5  
   Jurisdiction, 306.4  
 State line highways, maintenance, 314.10  
 State park roads  
   Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(12)  
   Defined, 306.3  
   Funds, 313.4  
   Improvement by city or county, 307A.5  
   Jurisdiction, 306.4  
   Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Statutory construction, 4.1(5)  
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345  
 Streets, defined, 306.3  
 Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21  
 Supervisors, county  
 Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61  
 Advice from transportation department, 309.16  
 Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28  
 Appraisers appointed, 306.28  
 Assistance from transportation department, 314.10  
 Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3  
 Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1  
 Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4  
 Construction program, 309.42, 309.43, 314.7  
 County trunk, program adopted, 314.5  
 Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67  
 Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13  
 Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37  
 Intercountry roads, duties, 309.68–309.71  
 Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4  
 Obstructions removed, 319.1–319.15  
 Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2  
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97  
 Secondary road levy, 309.7  
 Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3  
 Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37  
 Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21  
 Survey of road projects approved, 309.56  
 Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26  
 Township trustees consulted, 309.10  
 Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8  
 Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473  
 Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3  
 Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8  
 Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37  
 Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27–306.37  
 Surveys, entering private land, 314.9  
 Taxes  
 Account of county treasurer, 334.8  
 Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26  
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Public road lands exempt, 427.2  
 Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29  
 Temporary closing for construction, 306.41  
 “Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350  
 Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 489.21, 489.30  
 Trees  
 Destruction by supervisors, 318.1–318.4  
 Protected from destruction, 314.7, 318.5  
 Sale of wood cut, 318.4  
 Trespassing animals, 188.2–188.7  
 Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19  
 Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES*  
 Use tax fund, 312.1  
 Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13  
 Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8  
 Vacation of roads  
 General provisions, 306.10–306.37  
 Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

**HIGHWAYS—Continued**

Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*

## Violations

Bond regulation violated, 75.7  
 Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7  
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 314.2, 741.11  
 Danger signals or barriers, removal, 714.19  
 Engineers survey violations, 314.8  
 Grant for use, 320.5–320.8  
 Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66  
 Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18  
 Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7  
 Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3  
 Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.  
 Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3  
 Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*  
 Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19  
 Water mains outside cities, 320.4–320.8  
 Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.18, 317.19  
 Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11  
 Windbreaks regulated, 318.1  
 Witness corners preserved, 314.8

**HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Established, 303.1  
 Funds received, 303.9  
 Gifts and bequests, 303.11  
 Historical board, 303.1–303.5  
 Historical museums and archives  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.93(4)  
 Archives  
 Certified copies, 303.15  
 Defined, 303.12  
 Original, removed, 303.14  
 Transferred, 303.13  
 Curator  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6  
 Records commission member, 304.3  
 Report biennially to governor, 17.1–17.3  
 Director, 303.5, 303.6  
 Library commission, biennial report required, 17.1–17.3  
 Location, 303.3  
 Historical society  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98(4)  
 Curators, board of, 17.1–17.3  
 Director, 303.5, 303.7  
 Function, 303.4  
 Library, Code, annotations and session laws received, 18.97, 18.98  
 Location, 303.3  
 Membership, 303.4  
 Report to governor, 17.3  
 Historic preservation  
 Director, 303.5, 303.8  
 Location, 303.3  
 Money grants accepted, 303.10

**HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**

Insurance protection, ch 516A  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

**HITCHHIKERS**

Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

**HOGS**

Brands and marks record, ch 187  
 Cholera serum, ch 166  
 Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18  
 Dealers, licensing, 163.30  
 Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73  
 Food, commercial, ch 198  
 Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29  
 Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7  
 Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B  
 Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.11, 163.30  
 Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88  
 Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5  
 Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)

**HOISTWAYS**

See *ELEVATORS*

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Definition, 495.2  
 Foreign public utility, 495.1–495.6  
 Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

**HOLDING OVER**

Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1  
 Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2  
 Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
 Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1  
 Penalty for suspension, 67.6

**HOLIDAYS**

Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
 Columbus Day, 31.6  
 Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366  
 Enumerated, ch 33  
 Independence Sunday, 31.5  
 Legal, 4.1(23), ch 33  
 Mother's Day, 31.4  
 Special observance days, 31.1–31.6  
 State employees, paid holidays, 33.2  
 Sunday  
   Appearance in court not required, 617.8  
   Attachment on Sunday, 639.5  
   Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3  
   Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18  
   Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6  
   Independence Sunday, 31.5  
   Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18  
   Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57  
   Replevin on Sunday, 643.3  
   Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366  
   Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11  
   Time computed when Sunday is last day, R.C.P. 366  
 Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)  
 Veterans' Day, 31.7  
 Youth Honor Day, 31.8

**HOME ECONOMICS**

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1  
 Extension work at Ames, 266.5  
 Short courses, farmers institutes, 175.6  
 Vocational training, 258.4

**HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL**

Located at state university, 263.4

**HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION**

Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8  
 Investments in securities authorized, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 682.23(11)  
 Securities, bank investments, 526.901

**HOME RULE**

Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

**HOMESTEADS**

Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516  
 After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4  
 Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.10  
 Appraisal separately in estate, 633.213  
 Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3  
 Book for recording, form, 561.4  
 Boundaries, 561.4–561.10  
 Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10  
 Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19  
 Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652  
 Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1  
 Conveyance

  Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6  
   Spouse after abandonment, 597.10  
   Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13  
   Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause joinder, 561.13

Definition, 425.11, 561.1

Descent, 561.18

Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239

Dissolution of marriage, continued occupancy, 561.16

Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239

Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239

Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3

Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246

Embraced in homestead, 561.1–561.3

Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13

Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2

**Exemptions****Legal process exemptions**

  Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652

  Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9

  Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21

  Divorce, result, 561.16

  "Family" defined, 561.17

  Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16

  Improvements on homestead, 561.21

  Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19

  Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20

  Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241

  New, bought with estate money, 633.255

  New homestead exempt, 561.20

  Pension money, bought with, 627.9

  Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9

  Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652

  Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241

School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3

**Tax credit**

*General provisions*, ch 425

  Veterans, procedure, 427.1–427.7

  Violations, penalties, 425.14, 427.7

**HOMESTEADS—Continued**

- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6
- Mentally ill, liability for support, 230.28
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
- Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
- Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
- Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8–561.10
- Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
- Sale**
  - When allowed, 561.21, 633.652
  - Widow and minors occupancy prevents, 230.28
- Selection, platting, recording, 561.4–561.10
- Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
- Spouse, surviving
  - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
  - Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
  - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
  - Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20
  - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
  - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
  - Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
  - Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8, 561.9
  - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
  - Tax credit, 425.11(2)
  - Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241

Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*  
 Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

**HOMICIDE**

Criminal provisions, 690.1–690.11

**HONEY**

- See also BEES*
- Definition, standard, 190.1(67)
- Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
- Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
- Labeling, 189.14(2)
- Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
- State apurist to aid production, sale, 160.2

**HOPS**

- Diseased hop roots and plants, 733.1–733.3
- Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

**HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW**

*Generally*, ch 499B

**HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION**

- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)
- Recognition of association, 182.1–182.4
- Reports and data published, 159.10

**HORSE RACING AND SHOWS**

*General provisions*, 174.20–174.23

**HORSES**

- Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
- Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
- Estrays, 188.1–188.50
- Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20
- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Harness, injuries to, 714.11
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
  - Changed name, entry under forbidden, 174.22
  - Class determined, 174.23
  - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
  - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
  - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Law of the road, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298
- Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
- Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Stallions, lien for service, 580.1–580.9
- Tax exemption, 427.1(16)
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Trespassing animals, 188.1–188.50

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
- Officers and directors chosen, 186.1–186.5

**HORTICULTURE**

- Associations**
  - Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
  - Collective marketing authorized, 500.1–500.3
  - Co-operative associations, 497.1–499.60
  - Incorporation, ch 176, 504.1–504.25
- Corporations, 176.1–176.14, 504.1–504.25
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
- Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

**HOSPITALS**

- Absentee voting of patients, 53.17
- Abuse of children, reports, ch 235A
- Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Births and deaths reported, 144.13–144.18, 144.25–144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48
- Boilers, inspection, 89.3
- Charitable institutions, provisions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Children, abuse reported, ch 235A
- Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9–263.13
- City hospitals, *see CITIES, subhead Hospitals*

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

Commission on hospitalization of mentally ill, 228.1-228.11  
 Condemned liquor received, 751.31, 751.32  
 Construction, 135A.1-135A.15  
 Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32  
 County hospitals  
   *General provisions, 347.1-347.27*  
   Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8  
   Audits by C.P.A., 11.6  
   Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8  
   Boilers exempt from inspection, when, 89.3  
 Bonds  
   Alternative method, 347A.4  
   Detention hospitals, 256.1, 256.2  
   Election required, 75.1, 256.1  
   Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7  
   Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-76.6, 347A.2  
   Petition by electors, 347A.2  
   Proceeds invested in U.S. bonds pending construction, 347.8  
   Sale, 75.1-75.11, 347A.2  
 Consolidated with city hospital, 348.1-348.4  
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2  
 County treasurer's duties, 347A.1  
 Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3  
 Election, when necessary, 345.1  
 Erection and equipment without vote, 347.7, 347A.1  
 Erection and financing, 347A.1-347A.3  
 Funds, disbursement, 347A.1  
 Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26  
 Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16  
 Insurance procured, 347.14(9)  
 Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3  
 Lien of hospitals, 582.1-582.4  
 Mental illness, 227.1-227.15  
 Nonresidents of county, 252.22  
 Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1  
 Patients, 347.13-347.17  
 Petition to establish, 256.1  
 Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8  
 Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21  
 Public, 347.1-347.27  
 Purchase and construction, 347A.1  
 Reports, annual, 333.11(11)  
 Service contracts, 514.5  
 Tax levy, 256.2, 565.8, 565.13-565.15  
 Trustees  
   *Generally, 347.2-347.19, 347.25*  
   Appointment, term of office, 347A.1  
   Consolidated hospital service, 348.1-348.4  
   Vacancies, how filled, 347A.1  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1-254.10  
 Dead bodies  
   Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32-144.35  
   Scientific use, notice and record, 142.1-142.12, 142A.1-142A.10  
 Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.14  
 Detention hospitals, county  
   Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2  
   Contagious diseases, establishment, tax, control, 256.1-256.3  
   Option to establish, 347.14(3)  
   Venereals, 348.2(3)

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6  
 Federal aid, 135A.1-135A.15  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.18  
 Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74  
 Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8-565.11  
 Gifts and inheritances not taxable, 450.4(3)  
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9-263.13  
 Health care facilities, 135C.1-135C.28  
 Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4  
 Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A  
 Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222  
 Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)  
 Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.30  
 Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)  
 Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17  
 Inventory, 135A.1-135A.15  
 License and regulation, ch 135B  
 Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1-582.4  
 Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5, 236.1-236.34  
 Medical insurance service, 514.1-514.17  
 Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)  
 Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44  
 Mentally ill  
   Commitment and discharge procedure, chs 228, 229  
   County, 227.1-227.15  
   State, 226.1-226.34  
   Support, 230.1-230.30  
   Veterans, 229.20-229.22  
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40-135.42  
 Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1-514.17  
 Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1-514.15  
 Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29  
 Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32  
 Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18  
 Podiatry training, 149.4  
 Private hospitals  
   County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22  
   Fire escapes required, 103.1-103.18  
   Gifts and inheritances to, not taxable, 450.4  
   Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)  
   Lien for services, 582.1-582.4  
   Mental illness, 227.1-227.15  
 Psychopathic, state, 225.1-225.42  
 Radiology services, 135B.19-135B.32  
 Service, mutual insurance, 514.1-514.17  
 Survey and construction, 135A.1-135A.15  
 Tax exemptions  
   Corporate income, 422.34  
   Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)  
   Property, 427.1  
 Tuberculosis, county hospitals, 254.1-254.10  
 University hospital  
   Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8  
   Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9  
   Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)  
   Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9

**HOSPITALS—Continued**

University hospital—Continued  
 Superintendent  
   Elected by education board, 262.9(2)  
   Indigent patients claim filed and reported,  
   255.14, 255.24  
   Report to state education board, 262.24  
   Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24  
 University hospital-school, 263.9–263.13  
 Venereal disease, 140.1–140.15  
 Veterans, hospitalization of insane, 229.20–229.22  
 Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury,  
 613.15  
 Workmen's compensation, hospitalization service,  
 85.27  
 X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

**HOSTILITY**

Inciting, punishment, 689.4–689.13

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

Aliens residing in, wartime registration, 38.1  
 Apartment hotel as class A multiple dwelling,  
 413.3  
 Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9  
 "Baggage" defined, 583.1  
 Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5  
 Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1–583.6  
 Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25  
 Bedding requirements, 170.29  
 Child labor, regulated, 92.1–92.23  
 Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24,  
 170.29–170.31  
 Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7, 105.9  
 Courts, requirements, 413.16  
 Defined under housing law, 413.3  
 Definitions, 170.1, 583.1  
 Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6  
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7  
 Doors open outward, 103.8  
 Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 713.31, 713.32  
 Elevators, ch 104  
 Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)  
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51  
 Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9  
 Fire protection  
   Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1–103.18  
   Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38  
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)  
 Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12  
 Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1  
 Fraud on keepers, 713.7–713.9  
 Free use of locked toilets, guests, 170.34  
 "Guest" defined, 583.1  
 Guest rooms  
   Bedding and towels, 170.21, 170.29, 170.31  
   Definition, 170.1(2)  
   Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1  
   Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29–170.35  
 Guests, fraud, 713.7–713.9  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge,  
 601D.5–601D.7  
 Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1  
 Hotel and restaurant fund, 170.7, 191A.5  
 Housing law, 413.3(3, 4), 413.13  
 Injunction when law violated, 170.50  
 Inspections, 170.4, 170.7, 170.46, 170.47  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve,  
 518A.14

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS—Continued**

Keepers  
   Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7–713.9  
   Liens granted, 583.1–583.6  
 Kitchens, 170.1, 170.5, 170.12–170.19, 170.25  
 Liability for guests' property, 105.1–105.9  
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
 Liens of enforcement, 583.1–583.6  
 Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33  
 Loss of personal property, limitation, 105.1–105.4  
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360  
 Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37  
 Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2  
 Sales tax, applicable, 422.43  
 Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.18  
 Sanitation in conducting business  
   *Generally*, 170.18–170.33  
   Toilets, 170.34, 170.35  
 Screens and windows, self-closing, 170.14  
 Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)  
 Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)  
 Tax liens on fixtures and furniture, 445.31  
 Towels, 170.21, 170.31  
 Violations  
   County attorney to enforce law, 170.51  
   Denial of equal privilege, 735.1–735.5  
   Fire escape law, 103.17  
   Food laws, 170.49–170.51  
   Fraud of guest, 713.7–713.9  
   General penal provisions, 170.49  
   Injunction when violating law, 170.50  
   Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8  
   Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11–15)  
 Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2  
 Taxation, 427.13(2)  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(12, 15)

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

**HOUSES**

*See BUILDINGS*

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME**

Abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7  
 Animal fights and other contests, 726.7  
 Closing and sale of property, 99.21–99.23  
 Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23  
 County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30  
 Definition, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6  
 Detaining person for prostitution, 724.8  
 District court jurisdiction, 99.2–99.31  
 Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24  
 Enticing person to house of ill fame, 724.9  
 Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 724.4  
 Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10  
 Inhabiting such house, 724.1–726.2  
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2–99.26  
 Keeper defined as vagrant, 746.1(1)  
 Keeping, 99.1, 657.3, 724.3, 726.1, 726.2, 726.6  
 Leasing house for prostitution, penalty, 724.6  
 Minors, permitting to be inmates, 724.7  
 Mulct tax, assessed as penalty, 99.27–99.31  
 Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME—Continued**

- Nuisances, abatement, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7
- Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31
- Pool selling, 726.6
- Property used, declared a nuisance, 99.1
- Prostitutes, venereal diseases
  - Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10
  - Examination of persons suspected, 140.8
- Release of property by owner, costs, bond, 99.26
- Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
- Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6–99.12, 99.21
- Sending child, penalty, 233.1–233.4
- Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31
- Temporary injunction, 99.2–99.8, 99.10–99.18
- Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
- Violation of injunction, 99.18–99.20

**HOUSING LAW**

See also *LOW RENT HOUSING LAW*

- Access for inspection, 413.124
- Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121
- Affidavits filed with plans, effect, 413.92–413.99, 413.104
- Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120
- Alteration of dwellings
  - Additional halls or rooms, 413.49
  - Bulkhead specifications, 413.52
  - Class of building changed, 413.4
  - Courts, inner, 413.48
  - Dumb-waiter and elevator shafts, 413.54
  - Enlargement regulated, 413.47
  - General rule as to alterations, 413.57
  - Halls or stairs, no reduction in width, 413.53
  - Height regulated, 413.56
  - Ladder to replace stairs to roof forbidden, 413.51
  - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
  - Permit and certificate first required, 413.100–413.105
  - Plans, specifications, 413.92–413.104
  - Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
  - Rooms divided, window area, 413.59
  - Skylights, ventilators, 413.58
  - Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5
  - Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105–413.107
    - Water closets, 413.55
    - Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
- Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73
- Apartment houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Appeals from rulings, 135.11, 413.112
- Asylums, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Attic, definition, 413.3(14)
- Attics, ventilation, 413.21
- Authority of cities, 413.2, 413.9
- Balconies, 413.3, 413.89
- Basements and cellars
  - Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
  - Definitions, 413.3(13)
  - Entrances and inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.45, 413.53
  - Floor dampness removed, 413.63(5, 6), 413.87
  - Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63
  - Required under entrance floor, 413.9
  - Room requirements, 413.63, 413.64
  - Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)
- Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

- Boarding schools and houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Building code, state, ch 103A
- Building inspector
  - Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
  - Enforcement of housing law, *generally*, 413.121
  - Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
  - Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124
  - Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
- Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104
- Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
- Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68
- Ceilings kept clean, 413.69
- Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*
- Certificate approving plans required, 413.105
- Cesspools, 413.33, 413.86
- Cities, regulations, 413.9
- Cleanliness required, 413.69
- Clubhouses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
- Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
- Compulsory for cities over 15,000; 413.1
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction, plan approval and authorization, 413.98–413.101, 413.104
- Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
- Convents, law applicable, 413.3(3)
- Courts of dwellings
  - Access required, 413.88
  - Air intake required, 413.17
  - Catch basins permitted, 413.68
  - Cleanliness required, 413.69
  - Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
  - Construction and size, 413.15–413.18
  - Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
  - Grading and drainage, 413.30
  - Inner courts, 413.48
- Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21
- Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
- Dangerous to life or health, dwelling vacated, 413.79
- Definitions of terms used, 413.3
- Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.11
- Displaced persons, highways, ch 316, 472.26
- Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
- Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*
- Dwellings
  - Alteration as changing class, 413.4
  - As nuisance, 413.80
  - Defined and classified, 413.3(1–6)
  - Unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
- Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54
- Enforcement
  - Generally*, 413.104–413.124
  - Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120
- Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
- Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117
- Exits, 413.9, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
- Filing of plans, architects, agents and owners, 93.104, 413.92–413.96
- Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
- Fire restriction and equipment, 413.3(16, 17, 20), 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54, 413.84, 413.89, 413.90

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Floors, 413.29, 413.87  
 Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73  
 Furnished room houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Garage space allowed, 413.3(16), 413.19  
 Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72  
 Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75  
 Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30  
 Halls of dwellings  
   Dirt accumulations forbidden, 413.69  
   Light and ventilation, 413.26  
   Light burning at night, 413.60  
   Openings where paint and oil are stored, 413.75  
   Specifications, 413.37–413.41, 413.49, 413.53, 413.57, 413.84  
   Stair halls, requisites, 413.53, 413.84  
 Health board, local, duties  
   Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4–413.7  
   Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73  
   Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63  
   Catch basins permitted, 413.68  
   Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100  
   Courts cemented when required, 413.30  
   Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69  
   Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121  
   Entrance for inspection, 413.114, 413.123, 413.124  
   Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79  
   Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46  
   Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87  
   Janitor, authority to require, 413.76  
   Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71, 413.84  
   Nuisances, abatement of, 413.80, 413.108–413.116  
   Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78  
   Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125  
   Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61  
   Power of city and health board, 413.9  
   Rebuilding regulated, 413.6  
   Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34  
   Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86  
   Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84  
   Subletting, restrictions, 413.78  
   Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86  
   Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106  
 Health department, state, 135.11  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*  
 Improvements required, 413.10  
 Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122  
 Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106  
 Inspection, 413.123, 413.124  
 Jails, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.3(3), 413.22  
 Landlord's duties, 413.78–413.81, 413.92, 413.124  
 Lease canceled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117  
 Lien on property for penalty, 413.111  
 Lighting and ventilation  
   Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50  
   Attics, 413.21  
   Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63  
   Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32, 413.55  
   Cellar walls to have light paint, 413.64  
   Courts of dwellings, 413.15, 413.16, 413.48

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Lighting and ventilation—Continued  
 Halls to be lighted, 413.50, 413.84  
 Health board authority, 413.26, 413.50  
 Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59  
 Rebuilding of dwelling after fire, 413.6  
 Rooms inside painted light color, 413.71  
 Side yards, building extending to lot line, 413.14  
 Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
 Space between dwellings on same lot, 413.19  
 Unlighted and unventilated dwelling as a nuisance, 413.3(19)  
 Windows, *see subhead Windows below*  
 Local authorities, higher standards, 413.9, 413.125  
 Lodging houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Low rent, ch 403A, *see LOW RENT HOUSING LAW*  
 Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125  
 Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17  
 Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7  
 Multiple dwellings  
   Access to roof mandatory, 413.91  
   Animals on same lot, restriction, 413.73  
   Apartments as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)  
   Attic as additional story, 413.3(13)  
   Building specifications and requirements, 413.22, 413.23, 413.37, 413.41, 413.43–413.46, 413.52, 413.59, 413.82, 413.91  
   Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.91  
   Caretaker required, 413.76  
   Colors required, 413.70, 413.71  
   Co-operatives, ch 499A  
   Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*  
   Elevators and dumb-waiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54  
   Entrance hall requirements, 413.41  
   Eviction, insanitary condition, 413.78, 413.79  
   Exits required, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90  
   Fire provisions, 413.3(16), 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
   Flat roof dwelling, requirements, 413.41, 413.91  
   Floors beneath water closet, sink, 413.65, 413.85  
   Hotels, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.13  
   Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124  
   Janitor required, 413.76  
   Light burning in halls, required, 413.60  
   Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84  
   Opening into hall, restriction, 413.75  
   Roof accessible, 413.91  
   Sewer, water supply, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67  
   Sinks, washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85  
   Skylights and ventilators, 413.58  
   Stairs and stair halls, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84  
   Stairs to bulkheads accessible, 413.82  
   Subletting of rooms regulated, 413.78  
   Transoms prohibited in stair halls, 413.40  
   Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71  
   Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*  
   Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47  
 Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120  
 Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)  
 Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120  
 Occupancy defined, 413.3(5, 6, 16)  
 Occupant's or owner's duty, 413.124



**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107  
 Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75  
 Ordinances superseded, 413.125  
 Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77  
 Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.69, 413.78–413.81, 413.92–413.96, 413.104, 413.124  
 Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75  
 Partitions, 413.24  
 Passages to be kept clean, 413.69  
 Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103  
 Plans filed as public records, 413.97, 413.104  
 Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.101, 413.104  
 Platforms, 413.3(16)  
 Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92–413.99, 413.104  
 Plumbing requirements, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85–413.87  
 Porches, 413.3(16)  
 Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122  
 Private dwellings  
   Alterations, 413.57  
   Attics and rooms, 413.23  
   Occupants duty to keep clean, 413.69  
   Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47  
 Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8  
 Purpose, health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3  
 Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73  
 Rain water, drainage, 413.66  
 Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6  
 Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106  
 Repairs required, 413.66  
 Roof requirements, 413.37, 413.69, 413.91  
 Rooms of dwellings  
   Alcoves, 413.24  
   Basement and cellar rooms, 413.63  
   Bathroom ventilation, 413.25  
   Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57  
   Living in bedrooms, 413.22  
   Minimum requirements, 413.22–413.24  
   Overcrowding prohibited, 413.77  
   Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71  
   Windows, *see subhead Windows below*  
 Rubbish removed from premises, 413.69  
 Sanitation  
   Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55  
   Maintenance in sanitary condition, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86  
   Minimum requirements, 413.9  
   Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34  
   Requirements, *generally*, 413.27–413.34  
   Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32  
 Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91  
 Sewer connections  
   Accessible before building, 413.33  
   Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8  
   Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)  
   Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86  
   Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88  
 Shaft, access required, 413.88  
 Sinks  
   Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65  
   Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85  
   Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67  
   Wooden sinks not permitted, 413.34

**HOUSING LAW—Continued**

Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
 Sleeping porches, 413.3(16)  
 Stairs  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
   Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84  
   Outside stairways, 413.3(16)  
   Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
   Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60  
   Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38  
 Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78  
 Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118  
 Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*  
 Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75  
 Two-family dwellings  
   Access to roof mandatory, 413.91  
   Attics, 413.3(13)  
   Definition, 413.3(2, 20)  
   Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59  
   Sinks and washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85  
   Skylight, when required, 413.91  
   Water closets, 413.32  
   Yards, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47  
 Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79  
 Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*  
 Violations  
   Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117  
   False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96  
   Penalties fixed by cities, 413.2, 413.9  
   Penalties, *generally*, 413.107–413.111  
   Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106  
 Walls  
   Building to side of lot, 413.14  
   Cleaning of walls, 413.69  
   Fire-resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)  
 Washbowls required, 413.31  
 Water closets  
   Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
   Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85  
   Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85  
   Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32  
   Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85  
   Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86  
   Out-of-doors closets not permitted, 413.86  
   Plumbing requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86  
   Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86  
 Water supply  
   Accessible before building, 413.33  
   City water defined, 413.3(20)  
   Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8  
   Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67  
 Windows  
   Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32  
   Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
   Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83, 413.84  
   Room divided, windows required, 413.59  
 Wooden building defined, 413.3(18)  
 Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)

**HOUSING LAW—Continued****Yards**

- Catch basins permitted, 413.68
- Cleanliness required, 413.69
- Definition, 413.3(7)
- Grading and drainage, 413.30
- Rear yards, requirements, 413.13
- Side yards, requisites, 413.14
- Zoning by cities, ch 414

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

- Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
- Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

**HUNDREDWEIGHT**

- Defined, 210.4

**HUNTING LAW**

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38
- Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122
- Display of license required, 110.12
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns
  - Generally*, 110.19–110.25, 695.26
  - Penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119
  - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
  - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.24
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.48, 109.55
- Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Trespass, penalty, 714.25
- Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119, 109.130, 109.131

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Abandonment of family
  - Bigamy, three years' absence, 703.2
  - Children, custody, 597.15
  - Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
  - Criminal prosecution, 731.1–731.7

**HUSBAND AND WIFE—Continued****Abandonment of family—Continued**

- Custody of children awarded, 597.15
- Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
- Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
- Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
- Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
- Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
- Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Adultery, 702.1
- Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32
- Arson, husband's property by wife, 707.1
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
- Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2
- Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Inheritance
  - Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
  - Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
  - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
  - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
  - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.239–633.246
  - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
  - Taxation, 450.1–450.96
- Liability
  - Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
  - Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
  - Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
  - Separate debts, 597.17
  - Spouse, liable for own torts, 597.19
  - Torts, 597.19
- Marriage, 595.1–595.19
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
- Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
  - Generally*, 597.1–597.17
  - Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
  - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246
- Recovery of property from other, 597.3
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Spouse entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)
- Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
- Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

**HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS**

- General provisions*, ch 469
- Condemnation, 484.21

**HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS***General provisions, ch 469A***HYGIENE***See also HEALTH*

Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7  
 Dental hygiene practice, 153.15  
 Nurses, examination requirement, 152.3  
 State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

**ICE**

Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, *see COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*

Dealers, taxable property, 428.10  
 Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)  
 Iceboxes, abandoned, 732.20–732.23  
 Ice cream, *see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*  
 Ice houses

Location on railroad property, 481.1  
 Railroad liability for destruction, 481.2  
 Rate schedule for icing freight cars, 479.50  
 Spur tracks, right to have built, 481.3–481.8  
 Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)  
 Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57

**ICE CREAM***See FOODS, subhead Ice Cream***IDIOTS***See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS***ILLUMINATING OIL**

*General provisions, 189.1–189.31, 208.1–208.8*  
 Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75

**IMMUNITY**

Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3  
 Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17  
 Incrimination, 622.13–622.17, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136  
 Jury service exemptions, 607.2, 607.3  
 Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1  
 Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 741.3–741.5, 782.9–782.11

**IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT**

Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21  
 Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

**IMPEACHMENT**

*General provisions, 68.1–68.14*  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40  
 General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19  
 High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4  
 House of representatives, articles bought by, 68.1  
 House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2  
 Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7  
 Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3

**IMPEACHMENT—Continued**

Witnesses  
 Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2  
 Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17  
 Moral character, proof, 622.18  
 Process to procure attendance, 68.12  
 Record of former testimony, 622.97

**IMPERSONATION**

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
 Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405  
 Elections, registration, 738.20  
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2  
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86  
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

**IMPOTENCY**

Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

**IMPOUNDING**

Animals, 188.11–188.50

**IMPRISONMENT**

Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22  
 Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5  
 Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Execution of judgment, 791.1–791.7  
 False, penalty, 753.7  
 Felony, 687.2  
 Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1–663.44  
 Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22  
 Jails, 356.1–356.47  
 Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1–706.3  
 Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a)  
 Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7  
 Photographs, when authorized, 782.8  
 Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24  
 Time while appealing deducted, 793.26

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Internal, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*  
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7  
 Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1–573.27  
 Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

**INAUGURAL ADDRESS**

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

**INCENDIARISM**

Arson, 707.1–707.8, *see ARSON*  
 Incendiary devices, 697.1–697.11

**INCEST**

Definition and punishment, 704.1  
 Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19  
 Indictment, short form, 773.35  
 Place of commitment after conviction, 789.16  
 Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

**INCOME TAX**

*See ch 422, also TAXATION*

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14  
 Attorney appointed to represent, chs 336A, 336B

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**—Continued

- Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
- Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Conservators for, 633.566–633.574, 633.614–633.622
- Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
- Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
- Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
- Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
- Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Feeble-minded persons, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574
- Idiots, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71
- Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)
- Mentally ill persons, *generally*, chs 226–230, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**
- Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14
- Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, 222.1–222.87, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**
- Minors, ch 599, *see* **MINORS**
- Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
- Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56(c)
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
- Parties
  - Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17
  - Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13
- School attendance, excused, 299.5
- Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12
- Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)
- Transactions prior to mental illness, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
- Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100
- War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
- Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

**INCORPORATION**

- Cities, 368.1, 368.19–368.21
- Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29
- Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5
- Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

**INCRIMINATION**

- Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13
- Immunity
  - Generally*, 782.9–782.11
  - Compensation trials, 96.11
  - Insurance officials, 515.136
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.11
- Witness required to answer, 96.11, 741.3

**INCUMBENT**

- Defined in election contests, 57.3
- Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
- Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

**INCUMBRANCE BOOK**

*See* **ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

**INCUMBRANCES**

*See* **LIENS, MORTGAGES**

**INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC**

- Bonds, *see* **BONDS**
- Cities, *see* **CITIES**
- County, *see* **COUNTY**
- Limitation
  - Generally*, 346.24, 346.25
  - Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
  - School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
- Schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**
- State, *see* **IOWA, STATE OF**
- Townships, *see* **TOWNSHIP**

**INDECENCY**

*See* **OBSCENITY**

**INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING**

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

**INDEMNIFYING BONDS**

*See* **BONDS**

**INDEMNITY**

- Bills of lading, 554.7301
- Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
- Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
- Dram shop actions, 123.94
- Letters of credit, 554.5113
- Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123
- Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

**INDENTURE**

- Investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Statutory construction, 4.1

**INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*General provisions*, ch 226, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

**INDETERMINATE SENTENCE**

- Felony, person over 16; 789.13
- Sentence pronounced, 789.13
- Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
- Two or more offenses, 789.14
- Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7

**INDEX**

- Claimant's book, 614.18
- Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)
- District court records, liens, 606.7
- Legislative journals, 17.17
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64
- Realty records copied and certified, 558.16–558.18

**INDIANS**

- Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15
- Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for settlement, 337.21
- Election precinct, settlement established as separate precinct for election purposes, 49.4
- Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
- Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12-1.15
- Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43
- Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14
- Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

**INDICTMENT**

- Absence of particulars, 773.5
- Allegations
  - Additional penalties, prior offenses, 773.3
  - Description of place or thing, 773.17
  - Disjunctive or alternative, 773.25
  - Identification of other than defendant, 773.18
  - Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.15, 773.16
  - Indirect or inferential, 773.26
  - Intent, 773.14, 773.15, 773.35
  - Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.27
  - Machine gun offense, prior conviction, 696.10
  - Means by which offense committed, 773.11
  - Money or securities, 773.19
  - Negating exception not necessary, 773.24
  - Ownership of property, 773.13
  - Perjury, record not required, 773.28
  - Pictures described, *generally*, 773.21
  - Place of offense, 773.10-773.17
  - Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.3, 773.23
  - Private statute, pleading, 769.10
  - Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
  - Repugnant, 773.30
  - Surplusage, 773.31
  - Time of offense, 773.9
  - Value, 773.12
  - Words and phrases, 773.22
  - Words, spoken or written, 773.21
- Amendments, 773.43, 775.9
- Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11
- Bail after indictment, 763.1, 763.5, 774.2, 774.6
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107
- Bill of particulars, 773.5-773.8, 773.33
- Charging of offense, 773.36-773.42
- Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
- Compounding of public offenses, 773.50
- Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
- Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
- Contents, 773.1-773.4
- Continuance because of amendment, 773.47
- Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
- Counts in same indictment, 773.37-773.42
- County attorney's information, ch 769
- County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
- Definition, 773.4
- Definition includes information, 773.42
- Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.29
- Demurrer, 777.2-777.10, 777.22
- Descriptions, 773.17, 773.20, 773.21
- Dismissal, 795.1-795.5
- Duplicity of offenses, 773.36-773.42
- False pretenses, 773.40, 773.41

**INDICTMENT—Continued**

- Finding and presentation
  - Generally*, ch 772
  - Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
  - Grand jury duties, 771.1-772.1
  - Supplemental, prior convictions, 773.3
- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
- Former conviction, 696.10, 747.4, 773.21
- Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.34, 773.35
- Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.35
- Grand jury
  - General requirements*, chs 770, 771
  - Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Hospitalization commission without prejudice, 228.8
- Identification of defendant, 773.8, 775.8-775.10
- Identification of third parties, 773.18
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Increased penalties, prior convictions, 773.3
- Indictment includes information, 773.42
- Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
- Interpretation of statutes, 773.34
- Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
- Judgments, separate on each count, 773.39, 773.41
- Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.48
- Larceny, 773.40, 773.41
- Libel, 737.3, 773.26, 773.27
- Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.24
- Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
- One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.36
- Perjury, 773.28
- Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.48
- Pleading private statute, 773.49
- Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22
- Pleas of indictment, 777.12-777.17
- Prior conviction, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.21
- Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.32
- Private prosecutor's name endorsed, 772.2
- Private statute, pleading, 773.49
- Process after indictment, 769.17-769.27
- Receiving stolen property, 773.40, 773.41
- Setting aside
  - Generally*, 776.1-776.9
  - Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
  - Innocence of defendant, 773.7
  - Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.7
  - Statute of limitations, 773.7
- Short form may be used, 773.35
- Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6
- Sufficiency in general, 773.32, 773.33
- Time of finding, 752.6
- Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37
- Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
- "True bill" endorsed on indictment, 772.1
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
- Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
- Vote not recorded, 771.11
- Witnesses' names endorsed
  - Member of grand jury as witness, 760.3
  - Names on indictment, 761.3, 770.4

**INDIGENTS**

- Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
- Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
- County support, 252.1–254.7
- Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B
- Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1–270.8
- Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1–255.29
- Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B
- Tubercular persons, 254.8–254.10, 271.10–271.16, 347.13, 347.16

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Additional reports from employer, penalty, 86.12
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
- Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
- Allen's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
- Appointment by governor, 86.1
- Arbitration
  - Appeal to the district court, 86.26–86.32
  - Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
  - Board of arbitration, how secured, 86.14
  - Compensation of arbitrators, 86.40
  - Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
  - Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25
  - Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14
  - Deputy industrial commissioner to act, 86.15
  - Evidence, 86.18–86.23
  - Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
  - Investigations may be made by board, 86.17
  - Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
  - Liberal rules of evidence, 86.18
  - Modification of judgment by court, 86.43
  - Number on board, 86.15
  - Oath of arbitrator, 86.16
  - Petition for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
  - Powers and duties of board, 86.17
  - Procedure, 86.14–86.18
  - Reporter, shorthand, 86.19
  - Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
  - Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22
  - Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
- Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
- Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5–87.7
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(22)
- Business interest prohibited, 86.7
- Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5
- Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
- Commutation provisions, 85.45–85.48, 86.34
- Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22
- Deputy, 86.2, 86.3
- Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
- Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
- Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1
- Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
- Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38
- Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39
- Fees for services, approved, 86.39
- Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER—Continued**

- Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
- Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12
- Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43
- Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
- Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3
- Notice served to nonresident employer, 86.36
- Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
- Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27
- Office kept at seat of government, 86.1
- Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
- Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
- Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5, 740.13–740.18
- Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
- Public inspection, recommendations open to, 86.8
- Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
- Records kept of all proceedings, 86.8
- Records of employer, open for inspection, 86.10
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
- Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7
- Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
- Reporter appointed, 86.19
- Reports
  - Governor, biennial, 86.9
  - Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
  - Mine inspectors, posted security, 87.18
  - Statistical, 86.8
- Review of award of settlement, 86.34–86.37
- Rules enforced, 85.66, 86.8(1)
- Seal, 86.8
- Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63–85.69
- Settlement, approval, 86.27
- Settlement in contested cases, 85.35
- Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
- Term of office, 86.1
- Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
- Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
- Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70
- Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41
- Workmen's compensation law, 85.1–85.70

**INDUSTRIAL LOANS**

*Generally, ch 536A, see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans*

**INDUSTRY**

- Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
- Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1–259.8
- Labor law, *see LABOR LAWS*
- Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
- New industries, railroad freight rates, 479.27
- Statistics and information, 91.4
- Testing of mineral resources by state, 266.3
- Zoning law applicable, ch 414

**INEBRIATES**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INFANTS**

See *MINORS*

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A  
 Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13  
 Age of majority, 599.1–599.3  
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13  
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.33, 144.47  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Child care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see ANIMALS*  
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see DISEASES*

**INFIRM PERSONS**

Blind school, 269.1, 269.2  
 County care facilities, ch 253  
 County hospitals, *generally, see HOSPITALS*  
 Deaf school, 270.1–270.8  
 Diseased persons, *see DISEASES*  
 Drug addicts, inebriates, 224.1–224.5  
 Guardians, 633.552–633.574  
 Handicapped children, education, 280.8, 281.1–281.11  
 Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1–255.30  
 Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(4)  
 Mentally ill, chs 226–229  
 Mentally retarded, ch 222  
 Poor, support of, ch 252  
 Psychopathic hospital, ch 225  
 Soldiers home, ch 219  
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.1–271.16

**INFLAMMABLES**

Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7  
 Flammable liquids regulated, 101.1–101.8  
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

**INFORMATION**

Admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10  
 Clerk of district court, form and content, 762.2–762.6  
 County attorney's, 769.1–769.33  
 Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.34, 773.35  
 Magistrates, form and content, 762.2–762.6  
 Preliminary, 754.1–754.7  
 Supplemental information, prior convictions and increased penalties, 769.6  
 Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

**INGRESS**

Land without way thereto, 471.4

**INHERITANCE**

Aliens, 567.8  
 Estate tax, 451.1–451.13  
 Heirs, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

**INHUMAN TREATMENT**

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

**INITIALS**

Indictment, description, 773.8(1), 773.18(1)  
 Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1  
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

**INJUNCTIONS**

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28  
 Advertising marks registered, 548.10–548.12  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6  
 Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20  
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320  
 Beer and liquor nuisances, 123.62–123.71  
 Billboards on highways, 319.10–319.15  
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11  
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329  
 Bonds  
 Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6  
 Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327  
 Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9  
 Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327  
 Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330  
 Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
 School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7  
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6  
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10  
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34  
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1  
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)  
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3  
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.1–665.12; R.C.P. 330  
 Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320  
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503  
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9  
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23  
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18  
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310  
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326  
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4  
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.21, 455B.43, 455B.93  
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7  
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)  
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21  
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37  
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21  
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11  
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16  
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 Houses of prostitution, 99.1–99.31  
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113–413.116  
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17  
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320  
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39  
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315–554.8317  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14  
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10–548.12  
 Labor disputes, 736A.7–736B.5  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17  
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13  
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16  
 Maternity hospitals, unlicensed, 236.7  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19  
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19  
 Modification, R.C.P. 328  
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.28, 518A.34  
 Mutual nonlife assessment associations, 518A.28  
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326  
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22  
 Nuisances, housing law, 413.113–413.116  
 Obscene material to minors, 725.4  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.2  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17  
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282  
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32  
 Pipe-line companies enjoined, 490.29, 490.31  
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9  
 Profession practice without license, 147.83  
 Prohibited interference by injunction, water-works trustees insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8  
 Public utility, rate violations, 490A.20  
 Railroad cases  
     Orders of department of transportation, 474.40, 474.41  
     Rates established, obedience to such rule, 474.25  
 Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8  
 Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 School land, waste committed on, 302.7  
 Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.21  
 Services of animals, lien, 580.9  
 Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3  
 Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11  
 Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23  
 Statute limitations, 614.13  
 Stock sales of corporation, 501.4  
 Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24, 114.25  
 Temporary injunction  
     Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321  
     Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327  
     Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)  
     Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328  
     Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325  
     Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321  
     Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326  
     Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325  
     Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321

**INJUNCTIONS—Continued**

Temporary injunction—Continued  
     Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323  
     Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322  
     Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3  
 Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12  
 Transportation commission, airport hazards, 329.6  
 Transportation department, decisions enforced, 474.24, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41  
 Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9  
 Vacation application, R.C.P. 328  
 Vacation of judgments, 683.3  
 Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329  
 Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330  
 Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6  
 Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

**INJURIES**

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21  
 Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17  
 Criminal trespass, ch 729  
 Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336  
 Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320  
 Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)  
 Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.282  
 Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2  
 Penalties  
     Assault with intent to injure, 694.4–694.7  
     Explosives as cause of injury, 697.1–697.4  
     Internal improvements and common carriers  
         Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1  
         Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4  
         Highways, 714.18, 714.19, 716.6, *see HIGHWAYS*  
         Levees, 716.2, 716.4  
         Public utilities, 716.7  
         Railroads, 711.4, 716.7–716.19, *see RAILROADS*  
         Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7  
         Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5  
         Wire tapping, 716.8  
     Unlawful assembly, 743.9  
 Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Reports of injuries  
     Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2  
     Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12  
     Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.282  
     Railroad accidents, 474.45–474.54  
     Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113

**INNS AND INNKEEPERS**

*See chs 105, 170, 583, 713, also HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

*See MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**INSANITY**

*See MENTAL ILLNESS, see also ch 783*



**INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES**

*General provisions, chs 189, 206*  
 Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7  
 Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

**INSECTS**

*See PESTS*

**INSIGNIA**

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1-32.6  
 Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

**INSOLVENCY**

Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72  
 Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681  
 Banks, 524.226, 524.1310-524.1314  
 Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales*  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201  
 Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13  
 Estate settled by fiduciary, etc., 633.185, 633.434, 633.667  
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships*  
 Judgment execution nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3  
 Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8  
 Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1-540.4  
 Trust companies, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Trustees, sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)  
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES**

*Generally, 501.1-501.8*  
 Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

**INSTITUTES, COUNTY**

Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*  
 Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8

**INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY**

*See 780.9, 780.35; R.C.P. 196; also JURY*

**INSTRUMENTS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42  
 Affecting real property, 558.1-558.68  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13-718.22  
 Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*  
 Legalizing Acts, chs 585-593  
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Recording, ch 558  
 Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

**INSULT**

Libel and slander, 659.1-659.6, 737.1-737.7

**INSURANCE**

Accident insurance  
*General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1-514A.12*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Accident insurance—Continued  
 Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36-510.39  
 Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31  
 Association defined, 510.1  
 Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39  
 Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26  
 Employer's liability insurance, 517.1-517.4  
 Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19  
 Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2  
 Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16  
 Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Group accident policy, ch 509  
 Inurement of liability policies to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3  
 Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4  
 Liability for insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3  
 License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*  
 Life companies, authority, 508.29  
 Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31  
 Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15  
 Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C  
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
 Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19-321A.23  
 Reciprocity with other states, 510.32  
 Register of policies, 515.64  
 Report, annual, 515.64  
 Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526  
 Surplus of association distributed, 510.28  
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A  
 Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions  
 Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.17, 511.30-511.35  
 Assessment nonlife associations  
*Generally, 518.19-518.22, 518A.14-518A.26*  
*See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*  
 Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.27, 511.28  
 Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11  
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*  
 County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19-518.22  
 Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15  
 Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26  
 Evidence of service process, 512.23  
 Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17  
 Injunction by state, 512.37  
 Original notice, service on agent, 512.22-512.26  
 Record of service of process, 512.26  
 Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25  
 Venue of actions against society, 512.16  
 Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21  
 Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)  
 Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13  
 Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Actions—Continued

- Liability for insurer's unpaid judgments, 516.1-516.3
- Life companies
  - Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30-511.35
  - Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32
  - Application attached to policy, 511.33
  - Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
  - Estoppel by application, 511.34
  - Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31
  - Injunction when insolvent, 508.17
  - Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30
  - Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17
  - Penalties recovered by state, 511.7
  - Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37
  - Process, service, 511.27-511.29
  - Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35
  - Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35
- Nonlife companies
  - Agent's suit for commission, 515.54-515.56
  - Appeal from revocation of authority, 515.135
  - Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95
  - Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74
  - Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
  - Conditions of policy, 515.101-515.108, 515.111-515.118
  - Defenses, 515.95, 515.101-515.106
  - Fire policy of unauthorized company, 515.137
  - Improper form of policy, 515.140
  - Invalidating stipulations avoided, 515.101
  - Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102
  - Limitation of action, 515.107, 516.3
  - Original notice, foreign companies, 515.73, 515.74
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12
  - Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106
  - Policy more favorable than required, 515.108
  - Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23
  - Process agent, service on, 515.73, 515.74
  - Proof of loss on building, 515.98-515.106
  - Unauthorized companies, when policy valid, 515.137
  - Value of building, 515.96-515.98
  - Venue of actions against, 616.10-616.12
  - Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12
  - Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
- Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service
  - Agent, general or recording, 617.5
  - Benevolent societies, 510.29
  - Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26
  - Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21
  - Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)
  - Life companies, 511.27-511.29
  - Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5-520.7
- Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g), 60
- Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A
- Place of bringing, 616.10-616.12
- Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4-520.7
- Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Actions—Continued

- Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A, 511.17
- Venue of actions
  - Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11
  - Insurance companies, 616.10
  - Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12
  - Surety companies, 616.15
- Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4-507B.8
- Agents
  - Assessment life associations
    - Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
    - Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122-515.126
    - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
    - Fraud against association, 511.18, 511.19
    - Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16, 511.17
    - Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
    - License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
    - Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - Advertisements, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
    - Commission law not applicable, 515.58
    - Definition of agent, 515.123-515.126
    - License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
    - Resident agent required, 515.22
    - Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17, 515.120
  - Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3
  - County mutual insurance associations, 518.16
  - Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147-515.150
  - Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
  - Fee for license, 522.4
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
    - Employment, 512.33
    - Fraud on company, 512.41
    - Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103
    - License not required, 522.1
    - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
  - Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17
  - Licensing by commissioner
    - Acting without license, penalty, 522.5
    - Issuance fee, 522.3, 522.4
    - License required, 522.1
    - Revocation or suspension, 522.3
    - Term of license, 522.2
    - Violations, penalty, 522.5
  - Life companies
    - Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
    - Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
    - Commission law not applicable, 515.58
    - Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
    - Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123-515.126
    - Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
    - Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
    - Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
    - Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
    - License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
    - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1
  - Nonlife companies
    - Advertising, 515.92, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146
    - Assisting in examination of company, 515.85
    - Certificate of authority, 515.78
    - Combinations, unlawful, 515.131-515.136

**INSURANCE—Continued****Agents—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Definition of “agent”, 515.123, 515.126
- Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
- Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
- Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
- License required, fee, 522.1–522.5
- Mutual companies, 515.22
- Record kept of business, 515.57
- Resident countersigning agents
  - Action to enforce commissions, 515.55, 515.56
  - Amount of commission, 515.54, 515.61
  - Commissions, 515.53–515.56
  - Contracts covered by law, 515.58
  - Contracts exempt from law, 515.58
  - Countersigning required, 515.52–515.54
  - Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
  - Licensed resident agent, 515.52
  - Mutual companies, 515.22
  - Penalty for violations, 515.60
  - Policies through resident agents, 515.52
  - Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
  - Record, out-of-state contracts, 515.57
  - Residence in state, 515.22, 515.52, 515.92
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120
- Original notice served on agent, 617.5
- Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
- Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
  - Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58
  - Attorney as agent, 520.2
  - Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18
  - Commission law applicable, 515.58
  - Countersigning, exceptions, 515.58
  - Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
  - Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
  - Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
  - Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
  - Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
  - License issued, renewal, 520.12
  - Office, location, 520.3
  - Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23
  - Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
  - Report made annually, 520.10
  - Reports filed with commissioner, process agent, service, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
  - Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
  - Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
  - Tax paid annually, 520.19
  - Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
  - Revocation of license, 522.3
- Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8
- Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
- Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Term of license, 522.2
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

**Aircraft insurance**

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
- Authority to issue, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1
- Dirigible or other aircraft, 515.48(1, 9)

**INSURANCE—Continued****Aircraft insurance—Continued**

- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
- Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20
- Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72
- Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
- Amusement rides, 88A.9
- Animals insured, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20
- Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18
- Anticompact law, 515.131
- Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4
- Articles of incorporation
  - Approval, interpretation, 491.10
  - Assessment life association
    - Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
    - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
    - Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
    - Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
    - Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
    - Notice of approval published, 510.5
    - Objects of association stated, 510.9
    - Record and publication, 510.5
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - See also County Mutual Associations, sub-head below*
    - Amendments by members, 518A.4
    - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
    - Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
    - Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
    - County mutuals, business place stated, 518A.2
    - Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
    - Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
    - Approval of articles, 512.27–512.29
    - Designation of funds, 512.52
    - Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
    - Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
    - Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
    - Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
    - Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
    - Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
    - Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
  - Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3
  - Kind of business authorized, 515.49
- Life companies
  - Amendments required by law, 523.6
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
  - Approval of amendments, 508.4
  - Duration of articles, 491.24
  - Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
  - Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
  - Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
  - Requirements, contents, 508.3
- Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41
- Nonlife companies
  - Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
  - Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
  - Capital increased in stock company, 515.43

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Articles of incorporation—Continued

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Certificate of approval, 515.2, 515.3
- Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
- Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
- Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
- Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
- Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
- Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
- Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
- Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
- Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
- Proxy elections specified, 523.1

## Assessment life associations

- Accident associations, 510.1, 510.31
- Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*
- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36
- Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30

## Assessments

- Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
- Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
- Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9
- Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
- Use limited, 510.9

## Association defined, 510.1

## Authority of agent to act, 511.5

## Beneficiary change, 510.10

Benevolent societies, *see subhead below*

## Buildings, 511.8

## Business year, close, 510.11

Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*

## Certificate of membership defined, 510.3

## Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38

## Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19, 511.27

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*

## Conspiracy to defraud, 511.19

## Contracts for illegal business, 511.17

## Definitions, 510.1–510.3

## Directors

- Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
- Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12

## Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15

## Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27

## Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 510.12

## Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25

## Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24–511.26, 515.128

## Financial showing, 510.17

Foreign companies, *see subhead below*Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below*

## Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19

## Frauds on company, 511.18, 511.19

## Funds

- Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
- Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
- Diversion forbidden, 510.9
- Federal securities investment, 682.45, 682.46
- Investment, savings and loan shares, 534.21

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Assessment life associations—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
- Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
- Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
- Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
- Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
- Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
- Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Use of assessments limited, 510.9
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16–511.19
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insurable age, 510.10
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*
- Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
- Life companies, 511.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Location of office filed, 510.17
- Management, proof of competency, 510.18
- Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17
- Medical examination, effect, 511.31
- Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
- Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
- Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
- Mortgages held, 511.8
- Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7

## Officers

- Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
- Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
- Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
- Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16–511.19
- List filed with commissioner, 510.17
- Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
- Removal by court, 510.25
- Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

## Policyholders

- Class of policies, 510.33
- Liability on policies, 510.2
- Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
- Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
- Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
- Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
- Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
- Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
- Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
- Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Statement of condition filed, 510.17
- Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
- Taxation, 432.1–432.10

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Assessment life associations—Continued  
 Transfer of membership, 510.27  
 Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8  
 Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10

Assessment nonlife associations  
 Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.145, 515.146  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Aircraft insurance, 518A.1(1)  
 Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26  
 Articles and bylaws part of policy, 518A.5  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessments  
 Advance assessments, 518A.10  
 Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.16  
 Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32  
 Hail associations, 518A.17  
 Pro rata when retained, 518A.32  
 Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14  
 Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12

Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*  
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*  
 Books and records, examination, 507.3  
 Borrowing money, 518A.11  
 Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24  
 Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29  
 Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*  
 Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
 County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*  
 Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1  
 Definition, 507.1, 521.1  
 Exemption from examination law, 507.1  
 Gross premium tax, 518.18  
 Taxation, exemption, 432.1, 432.6, 432.7

Crops, liability for value, 518A.25

Debts  
 Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.38, 518A.39  
 Definition of debts, 518A.39  
 Payment on receivership, 518A.28

Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15  
 Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28  
 Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6  
 Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4  
 Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 518A.27  
 Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42  
 Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead below*

Funds  
 Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11  
 Distribution on receivership, 518A.28  
 Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12  
 Investment, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Assessment nonlife associations—Continued

Funds—Continued  
 Net assets required, 518A.14  
 Prorating for hail losses, 518A.17  
 Reserve, unearned premiums, 515.47, 518A.14, 518A.15  
 Tax assessment, 432.6–432.9, 518A.38  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Incorporation, 518A.1  
 Injunction proceedings, 518A.28  
 Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3  
 Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 534.21, 682.45, 682.46  
 Judgment against insured unpaid, company liability, 516.1–516.3  
 Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10  
 Kinds of insurance, 515.23, 515.48, 517.1, 518A.1  
 Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43  
 Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22  
 Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22  
 Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121, 521.15  
 Meetings, annual, 518A.3  
 Members  
 Definition, 518A.1  
 Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126  
 Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28  
 Power to amend bylaws and articles, 518A.4  
 Voting to proxy, 523.1–523.6  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Minors property insured, 518A.1  
 Names, requirements, 518A.2  
 Office building authorized, 518A.12

Officers  
 Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15  
 Duty to assist examiners, 507.3  
 Election according to bylaws, 518A.6  
 Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Organization, purposes, 518A.1  
 Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25  
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Policy liability, computation, 515.47  
 Powers and purposes, 518A.1  
 Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12  
 Professional men, 519.1–519.13  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19–518A.21  
 Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6  
 Purposes of association, 518A.1  
 Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27  
 Receivers, 507.10–507.13, 507.17, 518A.28  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
 Reports, annual, 518A.18  
 Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12–518A.16  
 Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31  
 Risk, maximum single, 518A.7  
 Risks insured against, 518A.1  
 Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121

State mutuals  
 Agents to be licensed, 518A.41–518A.43  
 Annual report classified, 518A.18  
 Annual tax, payment, 518A.35

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Assessment nonlife associations—Continued**  
**State mutuals—Continued**  
 Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Definition, name, 518A.2  
 Fees, certificates, 515.128, 518A.40  
 Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.38, 518A.39  
 Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8  
 Tax paid annually, 518A.35  
 Taxation, 432.1–432.10  
 Time limit, proof of loss, 518A.19–518A.21  
 Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 508.30, 515.120, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28  
 Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31  
 Value of insured property, 518A.23–518A.25  
 Violation of law, quo warranto, 518A.27  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*  
**Automobile insurance**  
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Actions against company  
 Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Truck operator's liability policy, 327.15  
 Annual report, classification, 518A.18  
**Assessment nonlife associations**  
 Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Assets, stock of cars insured, 518A.14  
 Authority for insuring, 518A.1(1)  
 Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20  
 Cancellation control Act, ch 515D  
 Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)  
 Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)  
 Financial responsibility, ch 321A  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Inurement of liability policy, 516.1–516.3  
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29  
 Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, c)  
 Nonlife companies  
 Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
 Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20  
 Risks of companies limited, 515.49  
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A  
**Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide insurance, 524.905(5, e)**  
**Beneficiaries**  
 Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37  
 Assessment life company requirements, 510.10  
 Change in assessment life policies, 510.10  
 Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37  
 Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333  
 Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*  
 Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12  
 Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8  
 Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13  
 Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69

**INSURANCE—Continued**

**Beneficiaries—Continued**  
**Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued**  
 Children's lives insured, 512.56–512.61  
 Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5  
 Fraternal association defined, 512.1  
 Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60  
 Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2  
 Place to bring action on policy, 512.16  
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17  
 Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4  
 Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334  
 Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32  
 Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37  
 Old-age assistance provisions, 515.102(4)  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44  
**Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A**  
**Benevolent societies**  
 Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29  
 Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44  
 Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19  
 Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54  
 Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Incorporation  
 Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6  
 Nonprofit corporation, 504.1–504.31  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Regulation, ch 512A  
 Trustees or managers duties, 504.14  
**Blanchard Act, 515.131**  
**Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below***  
**Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6**  
**Bombardment insurance, 515.48(1)**  
**Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15**  
**Bonds**  
 Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16–520.18  
 Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13  
 Assessment nonlife associations  
 Annual report, 515.63(5–8), 518A.18  
 Officers to be bonded, 518A.33  
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance  
 Employer's, 87.16  
 Itinerant merchant's, 81.4  
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15  
 Life companies  
 Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)  
 Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10  
 Nonlife companies  
 Annual statement required, 515.63(5–8)  
 Appeal bond on revocation, 515.135  
 Investments authorized, 515.35  
 Investments examined before business, 515.38  
 Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45  
 Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)  
**Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50**  
**Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below***  
 Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4  
 Business tax on corporations, 422.34  
**Cancellation of policies**  
 Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Cancellation of policies—Continued  
 Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D  
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.23  
 Nonlife companies  
   Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80  
   Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110  
   Liability of assured, 515.81  
   Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83  
   Right of insured to cancel, 515.84  
   Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81  
   Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82  
   Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.8  
 Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

**Capital stock**

Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14  
 Life companies  
   Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23  
   Amount required, 508.5, 508.10  
   Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3  
   Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10  
   Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 534.21, 682.45,  
   682.46  
   Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

**Nonlife companies**

Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92,  
 515.93  
 Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86  
 Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46  
 Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69  
 Increase in stock, how made, 515.43  
 Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21  
 Minimum requirement, 515.8  
 Reduction of capital, 515.9  
 Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92  
 Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88

Sale by domestic company while organizing,  
*see subhead Organization of Domestic Com-  
 panies below*

Sale for other than money, 492.6  
 Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7  
 Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14  
 Transfers pending examination, 507.15

**Casualty insurance**

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48  
 Coinsurance, 515.111  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29,  
 508.30  
 Limitation on risks, 515.49  
 Rates, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*

**Certificate of authority**

Alien insurance company, 515.71  
 Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3  
 Assessment life association  
   Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17  
   Fees of domestic companies, 511.25  
   Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24  
   Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–  
   510.19  
 Fraternal accident companies, 510.23  
 Issuance authorized, 510.14  
 Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17

**INSURANCE—Continued****Certificate of authority—Continued**

Assessment life association—Continued  
   Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23  
   Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9, **511.23**  
 Assessment nonlife associations, *see also*  
*County Mutual Associations, subhead below*  
   Fees paid to commissioner, 515.128, 518A.40  
   Issuance conditions, 518A.8  
   Revocation of certificate, 507.10, **518A.28**,  
   518A.34

Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty,  
 507.16

Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1, **506.2**  
 County mutual insurance associations, 518.3

**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, **512.43**  
 Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29  
 Foreign accident associations, 510.23  
 Penalty for not having, 512.40  
 Refusal by commissioner, 512.21  
 Renewal annually, 512.31  
 Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102  
 Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101

Group insurance revocation, 509.7

Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16

Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsur-  
 ance Contracts below under this subhead*

**Life companies**

Appeal from denial, 506.9  
 Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, **508.10**,  
 508.13  
 Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17  
 Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26  
 Issuance authorized, 508.13  
 Penalty for doing business without certificate,  
 511.6, 511.7, 511.17  
 Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, **511.23**  
 Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

**Nonlife companies**

Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72  
 Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9  
 Conditions precedent, 515.41, 515.42  
 Fees, payment, 515.128  
 Foreign company, 515.77  
 Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, **515.77**  
 Procedure for revocation, 507.11  
 Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3  
 Refusal for not complying with law, **515.65**  
 Renewal of certificate, 515.42  
 Revocation, 515.59, 515.110, 515.134  
 Suspension, 507.10, 515.129

Professional liability company, 519.4, **519.12**

Promotion expense limited, 506.4

Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, **422.3**

Receivership after revocation, 507.10

**Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts**

Authority granted by certificate, 520.12  
 Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17  
 Business without certificate, penalty, **520.14**  
 Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3  
 Issuance, renewal, 520.12  
 Process served, procedure, 520.5  
 Revocation or refusal, hearings, **520.15**  
 Statement filed before issuance, 520.4  
 Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Certificate of authority—Continued

- Revocation, grounds
  - Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
  - Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
  - Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
  - Group insurance companies, 509.7
  - Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22
  - Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
  - Life companies, 508.14–508.17, 508.22, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
  - Life companies, procedure, 502.14, 508.17–508.19
  - Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
  - Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
  - Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
  - Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
  - Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
  - Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*
  - Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15, 520.17
  - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
  - Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Unlawful business by company, 507.10
  - Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12
- Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2
- Surety companies, 682.11–682.16
- Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
- Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3
- Workmen's compensation, 87.6
- Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90
- Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*
- Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26
- Check liability, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
- Children employed in street trades, 92.23
- Children, newly born, ch 514C
- Civil war insurance, 515.48(1)
- Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Coinurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111
- Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
- Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Commissioner of insurance, 505.1–505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*
- Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29
- Commissioners standard mortality tables, end of Vol. II
- Commissions insurance, 515.48(9)
- Compensation liability insurance
  - Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7
  - Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
  - Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12
  - Employer required to insure, 87.1
  - Employers liability insurance, 517.1–517.4
  - Extra hazardous business, coal mines, **87.1**, 87.13–87.27

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Compensation liability insurance—Continued

- Factory inspector's duties, 87.18
- Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.19
- Failure to insure, employer liable, 87.1, 87.21
- Failure to insure liability, penalty, 87.1
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Group insurance, 87.4
- Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
- Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
- Insurance of liability required, 87.1
- Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3
- Mine inspector's duties, 87.18
- Mutual companies, 87.4
- Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
- Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
- Notice of security furnished, 87.17–87.19
- Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
- Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
- Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
- Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
- Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
- Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27
- Workman's lien on proceeds, 87.9
- Workmen's compensation law, ch 85
- Competition between insurers regulated, 507B.1–507B.13
- Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8
- Consolidation and reinsurance
  - Appearance by policyholders, 521.7
  - Approval and filing with commissioner, 521.11
  - Assessment companies, election, 521.10
  - Authorization by commission, 521.8
  - Company defined, 521.1
  - County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
  - Election for company approval, 521.10
  - Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
    - Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78
    - Procedure, 512.73–512.78
    - Violations, penalties, 512.80
  - Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3
  - Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1–521.15
  - Life companies, procedure, 521.2–521.11
  - Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15
  - Penalties for violation, 521.15
  - Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5
  - Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11
  - Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5
  - Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9–521.11
  - Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13
- Reinsurance
  - See subhead County Mutual Associations, below*
  - Alien companies, 515.70
  - Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1
  - Insolvency, procedure, 508.22
  - Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
  - Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24



**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Consolidation and reinsurance—Continued

## Reinsurance—Continued

- Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27
- Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22
- Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22
- Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27
- Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
- Riot insurance program, ch 518B
- Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21
- Securities, deposit, title, 508.20
- Unauthorized companies forbidden, 521.13
- Vote of commission to be unanimous, 521.9
- Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7
- Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Corporation law, 491.1–491.71
- Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.36–332.43
- County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)
- County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)
- County mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Agents, 518.16
- Articles of incorporation, approval, 518.2
- Authorized, 518.1
- Bylaws, 518.8
- Cancellation of policies, 518.23
- Capital required, 518.5
- Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3
- Hail losses, 518.21
- Limitation of actions, 518.22
- Livestock losses, 518.20
- Members, powers, 518.6
- Membership, 518.9
- Name, contents, 518.4
- Officers and directors, 518.7
- Premiums, 518.13
- Premium tax, 518.18
- Proof of loss, 518.19
- Reinsurance, 518.17
- Reports and examinations, 518.15
- Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21
- Reserves, 518.14
- Risks insured, 518.11, 518.12
- Territorial limitations, 518.10
- County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
- Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
- Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
- Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25
- Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21
- Crops, value stated in policy, 518A.25
- Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*
- Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535–633.537
- Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4
- Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, 514.1–514.17
- Dentists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Department of insurance, state, 505.1–505.13

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Deposit of valuables taken, 515.48(3)
- Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535–633.537
- Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*
- Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
- Dirigibles, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
- Disability insurance
  - See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below*
  - Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536
  - Proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)
- Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.9
- Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiver-ships below*
- Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
- Drought insurance, 515.48(1)
- Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24
- Earthquake insurance authorized, 515.48(1)
- Elections held by companies
  - Articles, amendments, 523.6
  - Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
  - Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
  - Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
  - Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
  - Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91
  - Nonlife companies, officers, 515.27, 515.50
  - Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6
  - Proxies regulation, 523.2
  - Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
  - Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
  - Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6
- Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A
- Employees' mutual insurance
  - Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
  - Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
  - Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2
- Employers' liability companies
  - Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
  - Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
  - Definition of terms, 517.2
  - Distribution of unallocated payments, 517.3
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Group insurance, *see subhead below*
  - Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1–516.3
  - Liability in suit by creditor, 516.1–516.3
  - Life companies, authority, 508.29
  - Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9
  - Reports, annual statements, 517.4
  - Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3
- Estates
  - Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15
  - Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 479.123

**INSURANCE—Continued****Estates—Continued**

- Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537
- Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333
- Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)
- “Heirs” includes insured’s surviving spouse, 633.334
- Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1
- Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
- Proceeds exempt to widow, limit, 511.37
- Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
- Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334
- Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333, 633.334

**Estate tax, 451.1–451.13****Examination of companies**

- Application for receivership, 507.13
- Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24
- Assistance required from companies, 507.3
- Bond required of examiners, 507.5
- Books and papers produced, 507.3
- Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85
- Companies subject to examination, 507.1
- Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
- Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.15
- County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1
- Definition of companies, 507.1
- Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
- Examination required, 507.2
- Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
- Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
- Expenses paid by companies, 507.8
- Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
- Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
- Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Assistance by company officers, 512.100
  - Association defined, 512.98
  - Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
  - Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
  - Expenses, how paid, 512.102
  - Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21
  - Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
  - Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
  - Reorganization, 512.85
  - Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101
  - Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
- Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
- Holding company system, members, 521A.6
- Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
- Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8
- Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18
- Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.35–518A.37
- Nonlife companies
  - Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
  - Expenses of examination, 515.129
  - Foreign companies examined, 515.89

**INSURANCE—Continued****Examination of companies—Continued**

- Nonlife companies—Continued
  - Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
  - Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40
  - Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
  - Stock companies, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
  - Stock transfers pending examination, 515.88
  - Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
- Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
- Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
- Publication of examination, 507.14
- Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
- Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10
- Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Suspension of certificate, 507.10
- Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3
- Time for examinations, 507.2
- Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*
- Exemption of policy proceeds
  - Accidental death, 511.37
  - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
  - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
  - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
  - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
  - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
  - Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1(1)
- Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15
- Farm crop disease or insect insurance, 515.48(1)
- Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)
- Fees payable to commissioner
  - Agent’s licenses, 522.4
  - Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42
  - Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29
  - Life companies, 511.24, 511.25
  - Nonlife companies, 515.128,
  - Professional liability mutuals, 519.9
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19
- Fees refunded, 505.11
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Fidelity insurance
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21
  - Agents to be licensed, 515.52, 515.78, 522.1
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49
  - Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18
  - Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13
  - Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*
  - Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16
  - Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
  - Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22
  - Place of bringing action, 616.15
  - Premium payment, 682.15
  - Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21
  - Release from liability, 682.19
  - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
  - Venue of actions, 616.15

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A  
 Fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Fire insurance  
   Action for loss, 515.96–515.106  
   Alien insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
   Assessment nonlife companies, authority, 518A.1  
   Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
   Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)  
   Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15  
   Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)  
   Certificate refused, grounds, 515.65  
   Coinsurance, 515.111  
   Conditions, more favorable permitted, 515.141  
   County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11  
   Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5  
   Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)  
   False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93  
   Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9  
   Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69  
   Forfeiture of policies, notice, 515.80, 515.138(6)  
   Form of standard policy, 515.138(6)  
   Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
   Limitation on risks of company, 515.49  
 Mutual companies  
   Organization, 515.49  
   Regulations on policy, 515.138(2)  
 Name of company used on policies, 515.142–515.145  
 Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
 Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4–707.6  
 Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143  
 Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.19, 518A.29  
 Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22  
 Rates, 515A.1–515A.19, 515B.1–515B.18  
 Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)  
 Requirements under standard policy, 515.139–515.141  
 Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82  
 Standard policy form, 515.138  
 Subrogation, 515.138(6)  
 Tax deduction for debts, 432.4  
 Tax on gross premiums, 432.1, 515.24  
 Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62  
 Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137  
 Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97  
 Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140  
 Waiver, 515.138(6)  
 Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15  
 Flood insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Foreign companies  
   Assessment life associations  
     Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3  
     Authority to do business, 510.15  
     Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19  
     Church members insured, 510.29  
     Commissioner as process agent, 511.27  
     Conditions required, 510.15–510.23  
     Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
     Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23  
     Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26  
     Financial statement, before business, 510.17  
     Original notice served, 511.27–511.29, 617.5  
     Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32  
     Report, annual, 511.1  
   Financial responsibility proof, 321A.20

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Foreign companies—Continued  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
   Accident societies, 510.15–510.23  
   Applications for insurance required, 512.30  
   Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28  
   Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38  
   Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.32  
   Commissioner as process agent, 512.22  
   Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32  
   Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106  
   Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21  
   Meetings in foreign states, 512.34  
   Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26, 617.5  
   Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18, 512.29  
   Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38  
   Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7  
   Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31  
   Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1  
 Life companies  
   Agent's certificate to act, 511.5  
   Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2  
   Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10  
   Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5  
   Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28  
   Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13  
   Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
   Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33  
   Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15  
   Examination by commissioner, 508.16  
   Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15  
   Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26  
   Incontestable clause, 508.28  
   Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17  
   Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13  
   Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29, 617.5  
   Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5  
   Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28  
   Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2  
   Securities required, 508.10  
   Suspension of certificate, 508.15  
 Nonlife companies  
   Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122  
   Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89  
   Agents, company authorized, 515.78  
   Agents for Iowa risks, 515.52–515.61  
   Annual statement, contents, 515.66  
   Capital impaired, 515.75  
   Capital required, 515.69  
   Certificate of authority, 515.77  
   Commissioner as process agent, 515.73  
   Fees required, 515.128  
   Forms for statements furnished, 515.68  
   Gross premium tax, 515.24  
   Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49  
   Limitation on risks, 515.49  
   Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20  
   Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76  
   Notes taken for insurance, 515.79  
   Officers, general penalty clause, 515.121  
   Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6  
   Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Foreign companies—Continued

## Nonlife companies—Continued

Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6

Reports, annual, 515.63, 515.66, 515.75

Revocation of certificate, 515.89

Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61

Service of process, 321A.20

Statements prior to authority, 515.75, 515.76

Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76

Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14

Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11

Tax on gross premiums, 432.1

Tax, no deduction for debts, 432.4

Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Foreign decrees, 507A.11

Forgery insurance authorized, 515.48(2)

## Forms

Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122

Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3

Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40

Coinurance forms, 515.114–515.116

Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131

Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6

Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2

Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*

Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4

Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20

Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23

Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16

Additional benefits granted, 512.9

Age not material in small policies, 512.9

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

Applicable statutes, 512.12

Application for receivership, 512.104

Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*

Assessments

Contract requirements, exception, 510.30

Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61

Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43

Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72

Auxiliary societies, 512.55

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6

Books and papers, inspection, 512.100

Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*

Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*

Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62–512.72, 512.94

Children, death and annuity benefits

Annuities permitted, 512.56

Authorization of benefits, 512.56

Contributions, basis, 512.56

Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9

Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60

Regulations authorized, 512.59

Reserve required, 512.58

Specified payments, 512.61

Church members insured, 512.3, 512.7, 512.44, 512.54

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued

Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43

Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*

Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57

Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9

Definitions, 512.1, 512.98

Delinquency reported, 512.37

Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103

Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2

Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*

Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9

Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12

Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17

False representations, penalty, 512.41

Fees for permits to do business, 512.29

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*

Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101

## Funds

Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8

Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66

Charity funds protected, 512.66

Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61

Distribution, 512.78, 512.87

Investments, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48–512.55, 534.21

Legal reserve maintained, 512.5

Securities, designation of fund, 512.52

Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1

Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)

Guild societies, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54, 512.55

Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62–512.72

Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103

Injunction against doing business, 512.37

Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*

Managers, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103

Medical examinations, 512.9

Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36

## Members

Age limitation of members, 512.9

Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60

Children as members, 512.56

Fraud against society, 512.41

Physicians examination, 512.9

Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55

Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89

Qualifications required, 512.9

Referendum on reorganization, 512.90

Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55

Minors insured, 512.9

Mortality table, 512.43

Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43

## Officers

Duty to assist examiners, 512.100

Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35

Failure to report security payments, 512.51

Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103

Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Fraternal beneficiary associations—Continued

- Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
  - Place of bringing actions, 512.16
  - Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
  - Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26
  - Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57
  - Real estate held, 512.47
  - Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
  - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
  - Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
  - Reorganization as legal reserve company
    - Accident or health association, 510.39
    - Appearance by members, 512.84
    - Approval by association, 512.88–512.90
    - Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
    - Authority granted, 512.81
    - Authorization order, 512.86
    - Conditions precedent, 512.92
    - Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
    - Examination by commissioner, 512.85
    - Method of reincorporation, 510.36
    - Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
    - Procedure, 512.82–512.91
    - Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
    - Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
    - Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93
    - Stock purchases by members, 512.96
    - Valuation of certificates, 510.37
    - Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
    - Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
  - Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
  - Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
  - Schools operated, 512.62–512.72
  - Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
  - Service of notice, process agent, 512.22–512.26
  - Taxation, 432.1–432.9
  - Valuation of securities, 511.10
  - Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16
- Frost insurance, 515.48(1)**
- Funeral plans, 523A.1–523A.4**
- Glass insurance, 515.48, 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1, d)**
- Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12**
- Group insurance**
- Accident and health policies, 509.3, 509.10
  - Assignment of policy, 509.15
  - Association members
    - Fraternal, 509.1(2, d)
    - Lawyers, 509.1(2, c)
    - School administrators, 509.1(2, g)
    - Students, 509.1(2, g)
    - Teachers, 509.1(2, b, g)
  - Beneficiaries, 509.1, 509.2
  - Certificate of protection, 509.2(7), 509.3(2)
  - City employees, ch 509A
  - Common principal, 509.1(2, f)
  - Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
  - Conditions permitted, 509.2, 509.3, 509.10
  - Contractual relationship, 509.1(2, f)
  - Contributions, 509.1, 509.2
  - Converting policy, 509.2(8, 9), 509.4
  - County employees, ch 509A
  - Creditor, 509.1(3)

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Group insurance—Continued

- Dependents covered, 509.1(1, 4–6)
  - Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A
  - Exemption from execution, 509.12
  - Filing and approval, 509.6, 509.7
  - Firemen, volunteer, 509.1(2, d)
  - Foreign policies, 509.8, 509.9
  - Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14
  - Incontestable clause, 509.2(2)
  - Labor unions, 509.1(4, 5)
  - Life policy, provisions, 509.2, 509.10
  - Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
  - Nonprofit industrial association, 509.1(6)
  - Percentage of members insured, 509.1, 509.4
  - Policyholders, voting, 509.11
  - Premiums, 509.1, 509.2, 509.16, 509.17
  - Public employees, life, ch 509A
  - Religious denominations, 509.1(2, a)
  - Representations not warranties, 509.2(3), 509.3(1)
  - Termination, 509.3(4)
  - Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Guaranty association, generally, ch 515B**
- Hail insurance**
- General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
- Annual report, classification, 518A.18
  - Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)
  - Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17
  - Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
  - Dividends required, 518A.17
  - Fire policy, hail coverage, 515.138(5, 6)
  - Funds invested, savings and loan associations, 534.21
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Limitation of action, mutual company, 518A.22
  - Limitation on company risks, 515.49
  - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)
  - Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21
- Health insurance**
- General provisions, accident and health insurance, 514A.1–514A.12*
- Accident insurance, see subhead above*
- Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35
  - Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
  - Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
  - Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
  - Capital required, foreign company, 515.69
  - Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)
  - Exemption of proceeds, 511.37
  - Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
  - Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, *see also Group Insurance above*
  - Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
  - Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
  - Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5
  - Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
  - Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*
  - Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
  - Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
  - Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31

**INSURANCE—Continued****Health insurance—Continued**

- Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
- Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
- School district employees, 279.12
- Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
- Small loans, sale with, 536.26
- Health maintenance organization
  - General provisions*, ch 514B
  - Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

**Holding company systems, *general provisions*, ch 521A****Hospital or medical insurance**

- Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
- Commissioner's decision, review, 514.13
- Contract requirements, 514.1-514.17
- Contracts for medical service, 514.5, 514.7
- Contracts with hospitals, 514.1, 514.4-514.8
- Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
- Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11
- Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
- Financial statement filed annually, 514.9
- Governmental employees included, 514.16
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Hospital service defined, 514.5
- Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
- Mergers supervised, 514.14
- Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C
- Nonprofit corporations, 514.1-514.17
- Number of directors required, 514.4
- Organization, law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
- Osteopaths, 514.1-514.17
- Pathology charges, 135B.30
- Physicians and surgeons, 514.1-514.17
- Plans for medical service, 514.1-514.17
- Podiatrists, 514.18
- Radiology charges, 135B.30
- Rates approved by commissioner, 514.6
- Requirements for operation of plan, 514.17
- School district employees, 279.12
- Subscribers for service, 514.1, 514.5, 514.7
- Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
- Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16

**Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)****Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34****Incontestable clause, 508.28****Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*****Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5****Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23****Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96****Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*****Insect or farm crop disease insurance, 515.48(1)****Insider trading regulated, 523.8-523.14****Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516****Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiver-ships below*****Insolvent insurers, ch 515B****Insurance companies, banned, 515.148****Insurers**

- Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5
- Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516

**Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)****INSURANCE—Continued****Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*****Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516****Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)****Investments by companies****Assessment life association**

- Authorized investments, 511.8
- Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
- Subsidiary companies, 515.37
- Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9

**Assessment nonlife association**

- Authorized investments, *generally*, 515.35, 518A.12

**Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46****Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21****Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8****Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46****Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3****Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 512.48

**Change of securities, 512.53****Deposit of securities, 512.49****Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55****Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51****Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48****Securities, designation of fund, 512.52****Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10****Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54****Life companies****Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11**

- Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 534.21

**Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46****Foreign mutual companies, 508.10****Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12****Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37****Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10****Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9****Nonlife companies****Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21****Employees investment plan, 515.35(6)****Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46****Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)****Real estate, right to own, 515.34****Purchases, securities law not apply, 502.5(5)****Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*****Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B****Iowa securities law not applicable to insurance, 502.4(6)****Itinerant merchants law, 81.1, 81.4****Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.138(5, 6)****Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*****Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)****Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)****Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)****Leakage of water, 515.48, 515.49, 515.111****Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8****Liability insurance****Accident insurance, *see subhead above***

- Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1

**Automobile insurance, *see subhead above***

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Liability insurance—Continued

- Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92
- Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
- Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
- County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3 (20)
- Employers' liability, *see subhead above*
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
- Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Local government, tort claims, 613A.7
- Marine insurance on nonresident, 106A.14
- Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
- Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39
- Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, 321A.1-321A.39
- Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.18
- Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)
- National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55
- Professional liability insurance
  - Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
  - Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
  - Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
  - Authority granted to professions, 519.1
  - Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(5)
  - Cancellation of policy, 519.8
  - Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
  - Commissioner's powers, 519.10
  - Conditions for commencing business, 519.3-519.5
  - Construction of laws, 519.13
  - Corporation law applicable, 519.2
  - Fees paid commissioner, 515.128, 515.129, 519.9
  - Foreign companies, 519.13
  - Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
  - Incorporation, powers, 519.2
  - Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
  - Judgment unpaid, liability, 516.1-516.3
  - Liability of members for assessments, 519.11
  - Nonlife companies, kind authorized, 515.48(5)
  - Policy form, approval, 519.4
  - Powers of corporation, 519.2
  - Protection against malpractice, 519.1
  - Reinsurance reserve, 519.7
  - Reports to commissioner, 519.6
- Public employees, 517A.1
- Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39
- Settlement between insurer and insured, 516.2
- State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20
- Third party's rights on policies, 516.1
- Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
- Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
- License of agents, 522.1-522.5
- Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*
- Life companies
  - Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
  - Actions, *see subhead above*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Life companies—Continued

- Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Annual statement, contents, 508.11
- Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
- Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
- Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
- Assessment life, *see subhead above*
- Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Bonds, investment, 511.8
- Books and records
  - Commissioner may examine, 508.16
  - Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
  - Inspection by state, 507.3
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Commissioner may examine, 507.2, 508.16
- Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Contracts
  - Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10
  - Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
- Control by state, 505.1-505.13
- Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
- Departments for other insurance, 508.30
- Deposits of securities, 508.6
- Directors
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Elections held, *see subhead above*
  - Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
- Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
- Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
- Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A
- Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
- Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23 (13)
- Examination by state, 507.1-507.17, 508.16-508.19
- Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
- Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Fees payable, 511.24-511.26, 515.128
- Fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
- Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18, 511.19
- Funds
  - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
  - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
  - Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
  - Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
  - Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

**INSURANCE—Continued****Life companies—Continued****Funds—Continued**

- Securities deposited, 508.6
- Taxes, payment, 511.14
- Valuation of investments, 511.10
- Gross premium tax, 432.1
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
- Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, 508.1–508.3
- Inducement to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.10
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Level premium companies
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
  - Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97
  - Group insurance, 509.5(1)
  - Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
- Liability for law violations, 506.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
- Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examinations, 511.31
- Mutual companies
  - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1–521.15
  - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
  - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
  - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
  - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
  - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
  - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
- Promotion regulations, 506.1–506.11
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Public employees group insurance, ch 509A
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

**INSURANCE—Continued****Life companies—Continued**

- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
- Standard valuation laws, 508.36
- Statement made annually, contents, 508.11
- Stock
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Sale, supervision, 506.1–506.11
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
  - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
  - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidies, 508.33–508.35
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unfair trade practices, 507B.1–507B.13
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Voting by proxy, 523.2
- Lightning insurance
  - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
  - Coinurance riders, 515.111–515.118
  - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
  - Gross premium tax, 432.1
  - Livestock, time limit on proof of loss, 518.20
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Loss of rental value on crop producing land, 515.48(1)
- Loss of use of property insured, 515.48(1)
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
  - General provisions, *see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
  - Boats destroyed to collect, 713.10, 714.15
  - Bottomry, 515.48(9), 515.50
  - Foreign companies, capital required, 515.69
  - Gross premium tax, exception, 432.1



**INSURANCE—Continued**

Marine insurance—Continued  
 Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49  
 Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14  
 Rates, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Respondentia, 515.48(9), 515.50  
 Seaplanes, insurance authorized, 515.48(9)  
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Taxation, 432.1, ch 432A  
 Watercraft insurance, 515.48(9), 515.49  
 Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9  
 Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3  
 Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)  
 Military usurpation, 515.48(1)  
 Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Mortality tables  
 Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58  
 Commissioner's tables, end of Vol. II  
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97  
 Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45  
 Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44  
 Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44  
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43  
 Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C  
 Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*  
 Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7  
 Mutual insurance  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7  
 County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*  
 Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2  
 Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Life companies, *see subhead above*  
 Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*  
 Policies authorized, 518A.1  
 Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21  
 Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2  
 State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Non-life Associations above*  
 National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55  
 Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)  
 Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Nonlife companies  
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)  
 Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146  
 Advertising, approval, 506.3  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518A.1  
 Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
 Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72  
 Annual statement of condition, 515.63  
 Appeals from commissioner, 506.9, 515.135  
 Arbitration agreements, 518A.26  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*  
 Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39  
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Nonlife companies—Continued  
 Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20  
 Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33  
 Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7  
 Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119  
 Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*  
 Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90  
 Charter change to comply with law, 515.119  
 Coinsurance provisions, 515.111–515.118  
 Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136  
 Commencement of business, conditions, 515.25, 515.26  
 Compensation liability, *see subhead above*  
 Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119  
 Condition of company, annual statement, 515.63  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10  
 Contracts of insurance, 515.106  
 Control by state department, 505.8  
 Corporation law applicable, 515.1  
 Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*  
 Deposit of securities, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72  
 Directors  
 Bylaws and regulations, 515.32  
 Classification, 515.29  
 Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15  
 Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*  
 Individual liability, 515.86  
 Number stated in articles, 515.26  
 President, election, 515.30  
 Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30  
 Record and inspection, 515.33  
 Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4  
 Secretary and other officers, 515.31  
 Term of office, 515.28  
 Time of election fixed, 515.27  
 Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85  
 Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44  
 Domestic, kinds of policies written, 515.48, 515.49  
 Earthquake insurance, 515.48  
 Employers' liability, *see subhead above*  
 Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)  
 Execution of policies, 515.51  
 Existing companies, option, 515.23  
 False representations, 515.145  
 False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Fees, 515.90, 515.128  
 Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Financial statements filed, 515.36  
 Fire insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead above*  
 Franchise forfeiture, 515.46  
 Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*  
 Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

## Funds

- False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93
- Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
- Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
- Investments allowed, 515.35, 534.21
- Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24
- Hail insurance, *see subhead above*
- Health insurance, *see subhead above*
- Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8
- Incorporation
  - Approval by commissioner, 515.2, 515.25
  - Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*
  - Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
  - Corporation law applicable, 515.1
  - Directors, election, 515.26
  - Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*
  - Examination by state, 515.38
  - Financial statements, 515.36
  - Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
- Incrimination, immunity, 515.136
- Individuals, application of law, 515.127
- Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
- Interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22
- Inurement of policy, 516.1–516.3
- Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45, 682.46
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
- Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
- Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
- Kinds of risk, limitation, 515.48(10), 515.49
- Liability insurance, *see subhead above*
- Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3
- Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*
- Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Livestock, animals, insurance, 515.48(4)
- Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 515.50
- Loans reinsurance, 515.50
- Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 515.27
- Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
- Mutual companies
  - Advancement of funds, 515.19
  - Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
  - Certificate of authority, 515.41
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
  - Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
  - Examination, 507.1–507.17, 515.38, 515.85, 515.87
  - Examination certificate, form, 515.40
  - Financial statement filed, 515.36
  - Guaranty fund, 515.20
  - Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
  - Personal liability on dissolution, 515.87
  - Policy, additional provisions, 515.21
  - Policy, contents, 515.19–515.21
  - Policy countersigned by resident agent, 515.22
  - Policy to state company mutual, 515.6

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

## Mutual companies—Continued

- Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47
- Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Tax computation, 515.24
- Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below*
- Name, individuality, 515.4
- Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
- Officers
  - Agents defined, 515.123–515.126
  - Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Countersigning of policies, 515.53
  - Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
  - Fire policy not standard form, 515.140
  - Misleading advertising, 515.145
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
  - Secretary appointed by board of directors, 515.31
  - Signing of policies, 515.51
  - Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
  - Violations, punishments, 515.121
- Optometric insurance, ch 514
- Organization, domestic company, 506.1–506.11
- Organizations, application of law, 515.127
- Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*
- Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514
- Plate glass insurance, 515.48(10)
- Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders' rights, 515.27, 515.33
- Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334
- Professional men's liability, *see subhead Liability Insurance above*
- Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10
- Property insurable, kind, 515.48
- Prorating, 515.138(6)
- Rain insurance, 515.48, 515.49
- Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131
- Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
- Real estate, right to own, 515.34
- Receiverships, *see subhead below*
- Reciprocal exchange, 517.1, 520.1–520.23
- Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
- Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15
- Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
- Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- School property, boards to insure, 279.25
- Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72
- Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
- Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
- Sprinkler system damage, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
- Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Statement required annually, 515.63

## Stock companies

- Capital increased, 515.43
- Capital required, paid up, 515.8
- Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46
- Examination, dissolution, 515.85
- Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88
- Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50
- Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
- Policy to show stock company, 515.8
- Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
- Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
- Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
- Surplus required, 515.10
- Tax computation, 515.24
- Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

## Stockholders

- Capital increase, 515.43
- Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
- Election of directors, 515.27
- Personal liability, 515.86
- Transfer of stock, 515.62

## Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)

## Stock shares

- Reduction by company, 515.9
- Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Sale excluded from law, 501.1
- Subscriptions, 515.25
- Supervision of sale, 506.1–506.11
- Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
- Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88

## Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37

Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

## Surplus required, 515.10

Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*

## Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42

Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*

## Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141

## Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49

Workmen's compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers Liability Companies above*

## Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14

## Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83

## Notice on commissioner as process agent, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21

Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*

## Nurses, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

## Occupancy insurance, 515.48(1)

## Ocean water flooding, 515.48(1)

Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*

## Old-age assistance provisions, assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102(4)

## Organization of domestic companies

- Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11

**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Organization of domestic companies—Continued

- Advertising approved, 506.3
- Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9
- Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14
- Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3
- Commissioner to regulate, 506.5
- Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6
- Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19
- Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

## Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15

## Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4

## Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6

## Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2

## Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10

## Expense of promotion, limitations, 506.4–506.6

## Fees, corporations, exemptions, 496.19

## Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31

## Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8

## Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1, 509.11

## Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2

## Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8

## Liability of professional men, 519.2

## Life companies, 508.1–508.6

## Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2

## Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8, 515.25

## Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4

## Organization regulations, 506.1–506.11

## Plan of organization approved, 506.3

## Professional liability associations, 519.2–519.11

## Promotion expense limited, 506.4–506.6

## Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8

## Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

## Stock sale for other than money, 492.6

## Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2

## Violations

## Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8

## Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7

## Orders violated, penalty, 506.7

Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*

## Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

## Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13

## Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12

## Plate glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5), 515.138(5, 6), 518A.1(1)

## Policies

## Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72

## Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4

## Assessment life associations

## Actions on, 511.17, 511.30–511.34

## Age misrepresentation, 511.32

## Application attached, 511.33, 511.34

## Assignments prohibited, 510.10

## Cash value, basis, 510.34

## Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30

## Changes permitted, 510.10

## Classes of policies, 510.33

## Definition of policy, 510.3

## Extended insurance, 510.28

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Assessment life associations—Continued**

- Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
- Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19
- Insurable age, 510.10
- Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94
- Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33-510.35
- Liability of policyholders, 510.2
- Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
- List of policies filed, 510.17
- Paid-up insurance, 510.28
- Policy approval, 508.25-508.28
- Premium, recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537
- Surrender value, 510.28
- Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
- Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10

**Assessment nonlife associations**

- Actions on, 515.95-515.106, 515.137, 518A.22-518A.26
- Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
- Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
- Cancellation of policies, 518A.29-518A.32
- Conditions for issuance, 518A.7
- Contents required, 518A.1-518A.5
- Copy of application attached, 515.94, 515.95, 518A.1
- Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
- Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
- Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
- Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
- State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7

- Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.8-87.10
- Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
- Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
- Execution of policies, 515.51
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)
- Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
- Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
- Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56-512.61
- Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
- Insurable age, 512.9
- Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
- Loans on policies, 512.48
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537
- Proceeds, exemption from process, 511.37, 512.17
- Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97

- Group insurance policies, 509.1-509.12
- Hospital service contracts, 514.5
- Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28
- Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4
- Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1-516.3
- Level premium plan

- Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
- Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81-512.97

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Level premium plan—Continued**

- Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
- Life associations authorized, 510.33-510.36
- Life companies, law applicable, 508.1-508.4
- Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
- Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

**Life companies**

- Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35
- Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
- Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
- Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
- Beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537
- Conditions for issuing, 508.1-508.10
- Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
- Exemption from execution, 511.37
- Forfeiture, 508.37
- Forms, approval, 508.25-508.28
- Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
- Incontestable, when, 508.28
- Kinds authorized, 508.29
- Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535-633.537
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.23
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Void contracts, 511.17

- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical service contracts, 514.5
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21
- Mutual companies, contents, 515.21
- Nonlife companies
- Actions on policies, 515.95-515.108, 515.137, 515.140
- Additions, riders, clauses, 515.138(5)
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
- Arbitration agreements, 518.26
- Cancellation, 515.80-515.84, 515.110
- Coinurance provisions, 515.111-515.118
- Commissions to agents, 515.52-515.61
- Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
- Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
- Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
- Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25
- Execution requirements, 515.142
- Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95
- False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
- Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92
- Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
- Form of fire policy, 515.138
- Forms, approval by state, 515.109
- Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84

**INSURANCE—Continued****Policies—Continued****Nonlife companies—Continued**

- Inurement of legal liability, 516.1-516.3
  - Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
  - Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
  - Kinds allowed, 515.48-515.50
  - Mutual policies, contents, 515.19-515.21, 515.138(2)
  - Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
  - Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
  - Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
  - Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
  - Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
  - Policies, execution by officers, 515.51
  - Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96
  - Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
  - Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
  - Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
  - Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
  - Risks limited, 515.49
  - Seal of company attached, 515.51
  - Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
  - Signatures of officers, 515.51
  - Special policy, requirements, 515.110
  - Standard policies, forms, 515.138
  - Statutes control over policies, 515.141
  - Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
  - Value in policy, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
  - Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
  - Waiver in favor of insured, 515.141
  - Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
  - Old-age assistance provisions, assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102
  - Proceeds exempt, when, 511.37
  - Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
  - Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
  - Resident agents, requirements, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
  - Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8**
- Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance***
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79**
- Proceeds of policies**
- Beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537
  - Compensation liability, workmen's lien, 87.9
  - County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11
  - Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
- Exemptions**
- Accidental death, 511.37
  - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
  - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
  - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
  - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
  - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
  - Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
  - Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
  - Feloniously causing death, 633.535-633.537
  - Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
  - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32

**INSURANCE—Continued**

- Process agent service, commissioner, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27-511.29, 512.22-512.28, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5-520.7, 680.20, 680.21
- Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*
- Promotion of companies, 506.1-506.11
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23
- Proof of loss
  - Assessment life statements, 510.18
  - Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
  - Fire, 515.138(6)
  - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
  - More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
  - Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
  - Time limitation
    - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19
    - Automobile loss from theft or fire, 518A.20
    - County mutual insurance association, 518.19-518.22
    - Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21
    - Life policies, 511.35
    - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
    - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Proxy, regulation, 523.2
- Public employees' group life, ch 509A
- Public employees, retirement system, old-age and survivor insurance, 97B.1-97B.71
- Pump or fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48
- Railroad equipment insurance, 515.48(1)
- Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)
- Rain insurance, 515.48(1)
- Rates
  - Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
  - Fire and casualty, ch 515A
  - Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
  - Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7
- Real estate loans, banks, borrower to insure, 524.905(5, e)
- Receiverships
  - Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70-515.72
  - Assessment life companies, 510.24-510.27
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
  - Certificate revoked, 507.10
  - Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
  - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
  - Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11
- Examination and receiverships
  - Application for receiver, 512.104
  - Assistance by association, 512.100
  - Commencement of action, 512.104
  - Duty to examine, 512.99
  - Expenses of examiners, 512.102
  - Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98-512.106
  - Frequency of examination, 512.99
  - Receivership, procedure, 512.101-512.105
  - Reports confidential, 512.106
  - Revocation of authority, 512.101-512.103
- Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10
- Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9

**INSURANCE—Continued****Receiverships—Continued**

- Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
- Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
- General law applicable, 680.1–680.11
- Hearing on application, 507.13
- Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
- Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
- Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72
- Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
- Life companies
  - Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
  - Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
  - Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17
  - Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
  - Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
  - Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19
- Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34
- Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87
- Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87
- Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
- Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
- Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12
- Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
- Unsound condition, 507.10

**Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11****Reciprocal exchange**

Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

**Attorney**

Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18

Certificate as proof of authority, 520.2

Contracts executed by attorney, 520.2

Foreign attorney, bond, 520.18

License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17

Power to execute documents, 520.2

Authorization, 520.1

Bond of attorney, 520.16–520.18

Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15

Contracts, execution, 520.2

Deposit of securities, 520.23

Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14

Employers' liability insurance, 517.1–517.4

Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10

Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19

Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13

Implied power to contract, 520.11

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22

Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3

Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7

Liability for insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3

License issued to attorney, 520.12

Limitation on risks, 520.8

Notice of process, service, 520.5, 520.3

Office of attorney, 520.3

Original notice, process service, 520.5–520.7

Penalty for violations, 520.14

Policy form, construction, 520.20

Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4

Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7

Reciprocity with other states, 520.23

Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21

**INSURANCE—Continued****Reciprocal exchange—Continued**

- Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10
- Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3, 520.9, 520.23
- Risks, maximum, 520.8
- Securities deposited, 520.23
- Solvency standard, 520.9
- Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5
- Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17
- Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13
- Tax, annual, 520.19
- Violations, penalty, 520.14
- Refunds by commissioner, 505.11
- Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)
- Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18
- Reports by companies
  - Assessment life associations
    - Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1
    - Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24
    - Foreign companies, 511.1
    - Forms, 511.1–511.3
    - Publication, expense, 510.12
  - Assessment nonlife associations
    - Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19
    - Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4
    - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations
    - Examination and receivership, 512.106
    - Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38
    - Requirements, content, 512.42
  - Gross premium tax statement and payment, 432.1
  - Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9
  - Life companies
    - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12
    - Contents required, 508.11
    - Exemptions of corporations, 496.19
    - Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15
    - Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1
    - Forms required, 511.1–511.3
  - Medical service corporation reports, 514.9
  - Nonlife companies
    - Accident insurance companies, 515.64
    - Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13
    - Contents required, annual report, 515.63
    - Employer's liability companies, 517.4
    - Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19
    - Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75
    - Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
    - Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67
    - Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65
    - Publication of report, fee, 515.90
  - Professional liability mutuals, 519.6
  - Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10
    - Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6
  - Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50
  - Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14
  - Riders, coinsurance, 515.111–515.118
  - Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1), ch 518B

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)  
 Safekeeping of valuables insured, 515.48(3)  
 Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4  
 Sales Act, 554.2501  
 School buses, liability, 285.10(6)  
 School property insured, 279.25  
 Securities deposited  
   Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72  
   Assessment life associations  
     Cash value of policies, 510.34  
     Deposited with commissioner, 510.34  
     Investments, *generally*, 511.8  
     Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
     Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22  
     Valuation rule, 511.10  
     Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
   Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55  
   Change of securities, 512.53  
   Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47  
   Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.48, 512.49  
   Funds designated when deposited, 512.52  
   Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48  
   Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
   Payment on securities, report, 512.50  
   Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51  
   Society to authorize investment, 512.46  
   Title vested in commissioner, 508.20  
   Valuation rule, 511.10, 512.48  
   Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52  
 Life companies  
   Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22  
   Deposit with commissioner, 508.6  
   Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22  
   Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20  
   Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22  
   Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19  
   Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*  
   Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22  
   Mutual companies, 508.9  
   Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14  
   Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20–508.22  
   Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22  
   Stock companies, 508.6  
   Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20  
   Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10  
   Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9  
 Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.4(6), 502.5(5)  
 Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Settlement  
   Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2  
   Unfair practices, 507B.4  
 Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*  
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526  
 Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26  
 Snow insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*

**INSURANCE—Continued**

Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334  
 Sprinkler or water leakage insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above*  
   Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)  
   Coinsurance by insured, 515.111  
   Gross premium tax, 432.1  
   Limitation of risks, 515.49  
 Standard fire policy, 515.138  
 Standard mortality tables, at end Vol. II  
 Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*  
 State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
 Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7  
 Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*  
 Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1  
 Stock sale regulations, 506.1–506.11  
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37  
 Supervision by state, 505.1–505.13, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*  
 Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9  
 Surety bonds  
   Authority to write, 515.48(2)  
   Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*  
   Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*  
   Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*  
 Surgeons, mutual liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43  
 Table of mortality, standard, at end Vol. II  
 Taxation of companies  
   *General law applicable, see TAXATION*  
   Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14  
   Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35–518A.39  
   Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7  
   Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.18  
   County mutuals, premium tax exempt, 432.6  
   Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9  
   Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 432.1, 432.6  
   Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)  
   Gross premium tax, 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19  
   Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15  
   Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
   Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14  
   Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24  
   Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7  
   Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3  
   Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19  
   Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57  
   Refunds from overpayment, 505.11  
   Refusal to list property, 441.24  
   Remission when loss not insured, 445.62  
   Shares of stock, 457.28  
   State mutual associations, 518.35  
 Teachers associations, 509.1(12)

**INSURANCE—Continued****Theft insurance**

Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)

**Nonlife companies**

Authority to write, 515.48(4, 9)

Standard policy, nonliability, 515.138(6)

Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20

**Tornado and windstorm insurance**

*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18

Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1

Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15

Coinurance rider, 515.111–515.118

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

Funds invested in savings and loan associations, 534.21

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1

Standard policy forms, 515.138

Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62

Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

**Trade practices Act, 507B.1–507B.13**

Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)

Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Use of property insured, 515.48(1)

Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)

Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12

Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

**Violations**

Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23

Advertisements misleading, 515.145

Agent acting without license, 522.5

Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14

Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5

Agents, resident, countersigning, 515.60

Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4

**Assessment life associations**

Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Business solicited without authority, 511.6

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23

Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6

Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19

Illegal business solicitation, 511.6

Investment of funds illegally, 511.9

Investment provisions, 511.9

Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23

Officials, unlawful business, 511.16

Refusing to be examined, 507.17

Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22

Securities provisions violated, 511.9

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16

**INSURANCE—Continued****Violations—Continued**

Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15

Business solicited without authority, 507.16

Consolidation of companies, 521.15

Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7

Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60

Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18

Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10

Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17

Failure to report payments, 512.51

Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9

Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4–707.6

Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10

Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15

**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40

Business while enjoined from action, 512.39

Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80

False representations to company, 512.41

Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38

Officials acting while association barred, 512.39

Officials violating provisions, 512.40

Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80

Report, failure to make, 512.36

Revocation for violations, 512.54

Securities provision, penalty, 512.54

Security payments not reported, 512.51

Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80

Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7

Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12

Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14

**Life companies**

Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7

Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23

Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32

Application not attached to policy, 511.34

Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23

Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19

Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17

Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Discrimination against home company, 511.15

Failure to file policy form, 508.27

Foreign, failure to deposit, 508.15

Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19

Illegal business solicitation, 511.6

Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17

Investment of funds illegally, 511.9

Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23

Officials, unlawful business, 511.16

Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27

Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15

Securities provisions violated, 511.9

Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6

Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6

Misleading statements, 515.145

**Nonlife companies**

Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121

Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60

Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5



**INSURANCE—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

## Nonlife companies—Continued

- Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
- Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
- Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
- Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
- Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
- Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145
- Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
- False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
- Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
- Misleading statements, 515.145
- Penalty for violations, 515.121
- Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
- Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Standard fire policy violations, 515.140
- Unauthorized companies, 515.137
- Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
- Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
- Penalties
  - Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
  - General violations, 506.7
  - Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
- Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, **520.14**, 520.15
- Refunds of penalties, 505.11
- Refusal to be examined, 507.17
- Solicitation of business, unlawful, **507.16**
- Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
- Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Stock sold illegally, 506.7
- Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.24
- Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.7
- Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
- Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)
- Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15
- Warehouses, bonded, insurance requirements, 543.15
- Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111–515.118
- Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
- Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
- Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
- Workmen's compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agents, 522.1–522.5, *see INSURANCE*

Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72

Appeals on organization questions, 506.9

Articles of incorporation approved

Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39

Articles, directors selection, 523.6

Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36

Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86

Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

- Articles of incorporation approved—Continued
  - Life companies, 508.2–508.4
  - Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518; 518A.8
  - Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5
  - Professional liability companies, 519.3
- Assessment life insurance, 510.1–510.39
- Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
- Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A
- Blank forms prepared, furnished, 511.3, 515.68
- Bonds of company officers
  - Assessment life companies, 510.13
  - Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, **520.16**, 520.17
  - Mutual assessment nonlife companies, **518A.33**, 518A.34
- Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
- Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*
- Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
- Commissioner of insurance
  - Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, **16.25(7)**
  - Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
  - Appointment by governor, 505.2
  - Appoints superintendent of department, **502.2**
  - Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
  - Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)
  - Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14
  - Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
  - Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
  - Documents and records filed, 505.6
  - Duty in general, 505.8
  - Expenses allowed, 505.5, 505.9, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8
  - Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted For below*
  - Foreign decrees, 507A.11
  - Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72
  - Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10
  - Health maintenance organization, duties, *generally*, ch 514B
  - Holding company systems, duties, 521A.1–521A.13
  - Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
  - Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1–514.17
  - Insurance stock, sale, 506.1–506.11
  - Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, 515B.3, 515B.4, 515B.6, 515B.7, 515B.10, 515B.11
  - Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
  - Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
  - Membership sales companies, administered, 503.1–503.14
  - Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. II
  - Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8
  - Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5
  - Powers and duties, 505.8
  - Process agent for service of notice, 502.9, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7, 680.20, 680.21
  - Proxy regulation, 523.2
  - Qualifications, 505.2

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Commissioner of insurance—Continued  
 Rate regulation, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3  
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Removal, procedure, 505.2  
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Revenue department director, bond, surety approved, 422.70  
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B  
 Rules and regulations, securities law, 502.2  
 Salary, 505.5  
 Securities law, 502.1–502.31  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7  
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12  
 Term of office, 505.2  
 Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A  
 Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1  
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3  
 Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20  
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, 521.1–521.15  
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4  
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
 Documents and records filed, 505.6  
 Domestic companies organized, 506.1–506.11  
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2  
 Employers liability companies, 517.1–517.4  
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11  
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10  
 Examinations, 507.1–507.17, *see INSURANCE*  
 Examiners and assistants  
 Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85  
 Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5  
 Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23  
 Examinations made, 507.1–507.17  
 Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
 Experts employed, 507.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
 Power of examiner, 507.4  
 Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6  
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3  
 Testimony, power to take, 507.3  
**Fees collected and accounting made**  
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9  
 Applicability of section, 511.26  
 Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26  
 Authority to receive fees, 505.7  
 Benevolent associations, 512A.5  
 Domestic life companies, 511.25  
 Duty to collect and account, 505.7  
 Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
 Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Fees collected and accounting made—Continued  
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29  
 Foreign life companies, 511.24  
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9  
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.7  
 Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128  
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11  
 Securities Act, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25  
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11  
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13  
 Holding company systems, 521A.1–521A.13  
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1–514.17, *see INSURANCE*  
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14  
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.1–501.8  
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Liability insurance for professions, 519.1–519.13, *see INSURANCE*  
 Life companies, 508.1–508.32  
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10  
 Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1  
 Medical service corporations, 514.1–514.17  
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, 501.1–501.8, 503.14, 506.1–506.6  
 Mortality tables  
 American table as basis, 512.45  
 Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57  
 Commissioners' standard, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections  
 National fraternal congress, 512.43  
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2  
 Mutual companies in general, 518A.1–518A.43  
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12  
 Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.146  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*  
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*  
 Premium tax verified, 515.57  
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13  
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, 501.1–501.8, 503.1–503.14, 506.1–506.6  
 Real estate, 515.34  
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10  
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*  
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32  
 Reciprocal contracts, 520.1–520.23  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–512.97  
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19  
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Sales of real estate, power, 515.34  
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), 502.1–502.31  
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11  
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Tax payments and receipts, 432.3  
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32  
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136  
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

**INSURANCE RATES**

Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12  
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Commissioner of insurance  
   Administrative powers, 515A.13  
   Examinations, 515A.12  
   Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11  
   Hearings and orders  
     Denied rate change, 515A.7  
     Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)  
     File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8  
     Inform insured, 515A.9  
     Minority appeal, 515A.8  
     Rate deviation, 515A.7  
     Rating organization, 515A.6(2)  
     Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)  
     Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18  
     Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10  
     Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)  
     Unfair joint practice, 515A.11  
   Penalties imposed, 515A.17  
   Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6  
   Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13  
 Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17  
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15  
 Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18  
 Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A  
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10  
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9  
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11  
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2  
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19  
 Marine insurance, ch 515A  
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7  
 Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18  
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1  
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3  
 Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12  
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)  
 Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14  
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

**INSURRECTION**

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33  
 Fund for expense of suppression, 19.7  
 Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13  
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*  
 Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9106  
 Inheritance tax, 450.2

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY—Continued**

Secured transactions, application of Uniform Commercial Code, 551.9301  
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

**INTEMPERANCE**

Intoxication, *see ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INTENT**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraudulent Transfers*  
 Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*  
 Indictment, allegation, 773.13–773.15, 773.34, 773.35  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

**INTERAGENCY LIAISON**

Committee, 28C.1

**INTEREST**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33  
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7  
 Bank consumer loans, 524.913  
 Bank deposits, 524.805  
 Bank installment loans, 524.906  
 Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15  
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5  
 Commercial paper  
   Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Commercial transactions, *see generally, UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)  
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21  
 County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11–346.14  
 Credit union loans, 533.14  
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6  
 Deposit in joint names, payment, 524.806  
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57  
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61  
 Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35  
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9  
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6  
 Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.23  
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63  
 Joint deposit, payment, 524.806  
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3  
 Legalizing Act, 589.22  
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3  
 Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20  
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 414.20  
 Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7  
 Penalty for rate on loans in excess of \$500; 535.6  
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7  
 Railroad bonds, mortgages, 476.13, 476.16  
 Rate prescribed, 535.2  
 Real estate investment trusts, 535.2  
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder, 628.13  
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22  
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13  
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7

**INTEREST—Continued**

Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7  
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2  
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

**INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE**

Law applicable, 520.1–520.22, *see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchange*

**INTERLOCUTORY**

Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12  
 Military courts, questions, 29B.52  
 Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332  
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13  
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

**INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20  
 Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Injuries, penalties, 716.1–716.19  
 Interurban railways, 484.1  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7  
 Milldams and races, 469.1–469.31  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Railroad property, abandoned, 473.1, 473.2  
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

**INTERNS**

License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

**INTERPLEADER**

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37  
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41  
 Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36  
 Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37  
 Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39  
 Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*  
 Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35  
 Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41  
 Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES**

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

**INTERPRETER, COURT**

*General provisions*, ch 622A

**INTERROGATORIES**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 126  
 Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134  
 Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)  
 Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)  
 Criminal cases, 761.8–761.11, 785.2  
 Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150  
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 134(a)

**INTERROGATORIES—Continued**

Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206  
 Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11  
 Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206  
 Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88–504A.90  
 Objections, R.C.P. 126  
 Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206  
 Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

**INTERSECTIONS**

Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345  
 Intersecting railroads, 478.31–478.37  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.311–321.322  
 Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325–321.329  
 Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)  
 Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*  
 Right of way, 321.319–321.324  
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260  
 Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

**INTERSTATE**

Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1–326.38  
 Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.16  
 Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*  
 Bridges, ch 313A  
 Commerce, 474.31, 476.4–476.9  
 Commerce commission, 474.32, 475.7, 479.54, 479.55  
 Commerce, workmen's compensation, 85.57  
 Drainage districts, 467.1–467.6  
 Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*  
 Highways, ch 306  
 Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation*  
 Motor fuel use tax, 324.50–324.56  
 Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Corrections compact, ch 218B  
 Detainers, agreement, ch 759A  
 Drivers' licenses, ch 321C  
 Education, chs 272B, 284  
 Juvenile, 231.14  
 Libraries, 303A.8–303A.11  
 Mental health, ch 218A  
 Placement of children, 238.33–238.40  
 Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 28B

**INTERURBAN RAILROADS**

Law applicable, chs 484, 485

**INTERVENTION**

Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62  
 Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11  
 Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76  
 Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77  
 Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77  
 Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
 Garnishment, appeal, 642.20

**INTERVENTION—Continued**

Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*  
 Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75  
 Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76  
 Replevin action, 643.4  
 Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77  
 Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

**INTESTATE PROPERTY**

*See generally, ch 633, see also PROBATE CODE, subhead Intestate Estate*

**INTIMIDATION**

Bank robbery, 708.9  
 Detention of persons for prostitution, 724.8  
 Masked or in disguise, 694.3  
 Obstructing justice, 723.1  
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)  
 Vagrant, instilling fear in residents, 746.3

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

*See also BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**INTOXICATION**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INUREMENT**

Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Insurance, legal liability policies, 516.1-516.3  
 Judgment, unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3

**INVASION**

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13  
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INVENTORY**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20  
 Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37  
 Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32  
 Foreign guardians must file, 633.642  
 Guardians must file, 633.362  
 Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9  
 Search warrant, property taken, 751.14, 751.15  
 Secured transactions  
   Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105  
   Defined, 554.9109  
   Priorities, 554.9308  
 Securities, *generally*, 554.8101-554.8406  
 Security interest, priority of purchase money security interests, 554.9312  
 Settlement of estates, 633.361-633.368  
 Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17-441.30  
 Taxation, listing of property, 428.1-428.34

**INVESTIGATION**

Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct. Rule 121.4  
 Court-martial, 29B.33  
 Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 749, 749A  
 Grand jury duties, 771.1, 771.2  
 Military personnel, 29B.117-29B.119

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation, 491.10

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, 524.901-524.913  
 Board of regents, 262.14-262.19  
 Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5  
 Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries, **limitations**, 682.23(14)  
 Federal housing administration loans, **682.45**, 682.46  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal securities, investments authorized  
   Banks, 524.802(2-4), 524.901, 524.905  
   Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
   Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
   Insurance companies, 508.11(10), **511.8**, 512.48(3), 515.35(1)  
   National housing Act bonds, 511.8(8, b), **512.48**  
   Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.17, **534.21**, 682.45, 682.46  
   Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48  
   State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)  
   State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
 Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23  
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
 Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46-512.55  
 Funds by fiduciaries  
   *See also PROBATE CODE*  
   Accounting annually, 682.28  
   Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23  
   Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts, 682.23(13)  
   Approval of court, when required, 682.23  
   Authorized investment, 633.123(2)  
   Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., **682.23**  
   Canadian government securities, **511.8**, 512.48(1), 515.35(3)  
   Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
   City or village obligations, 682.23(4)  
   Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37  
   Collection upon maturity, 682.27  
   Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)  
   Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)  
   County obligations, 682.23(4)  
   Court order, security subject to, 682.26  
   Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6-8), **524.807**, 524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23  
   Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)  
   Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26  
   Endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)  
   Existing investments, consent of court, **682.25**  
   Federal  
     Bonds, 682.23(1)  
     Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)  
     Housing bonds, 682.45, 682.46  
     Insured loans, national housing Act, **682.2**, 682.3  
     Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)  
     Loans and stocks, 682.45, 682.46  
     Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)  
     Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)  
   Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)  
   Insured loans, veteran's administration, **682.45**

**INVESTMENTS—Continued**

**Funds by fiduciaries—Continued**

- Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
- Investments reported annually, 682.28
- Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
- Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
- Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28
- Notices given, 682.34
- Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125
- Public funds, 452.10, ch 453
- Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
- Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
- Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
- Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Regents, board of state, bonds, 263A.9
- Reinvestment, 682.27
- Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
- Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21, 534.23
- Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28
- State bonds, 682.23(3)
- Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
- Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
- Township obligations, 682.23(4)
- Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
- Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)
- Insurance companies, life, 511.8
- Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE*, *subhead Investments by Companies*
- Iowa securities Act, 502.1–502.31
- Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125
- School funds of county, 302.19–302.24
- Sinking fund, state, 454.5
- State historical department funds, 303.11
- State library funds**, 303A.7
- Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

**INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

- Citation, 17A.1
- Copies distributed, 18.97
- Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
- Supplements published, 17A.6

**IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT**

*Generally*, ch 515D

**IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE**

- General provisions*, 159.10, 159.18
- Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
- Publication, 17.20(1)

**IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION**

Established, 504.32

**IOWA CODE**

- Abbreviations used, p. xvi, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II
- Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22
- Admissible in evidence, 622.59
- Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3

**IOWA CODE—Continued**

- Appointment of editor, 14.1
- Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17–14.19
- Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3
- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
- Contents of Code, 14.12(6)
- Distribution, 18.75, 18.94, 18.97
- Editor, 3.1(3), 14.1, 14.6–14.22
- Extra editions published, 17.25
- Formal matters omitted, 14.14
- Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16
- Free copies, 18.95, 18.97
- Historical, chronological outline, page xvii et seq.
- New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
- Number printed, 17.26
- Official state publication, 14.20
- Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
- Price, how fixed, 17.22
- Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3
- Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Specifications and style, printing, 2.42(11), 14.12
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
- Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)

**IOWA CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

**IOWA CRIME COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 80C

**IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

*General provisions*, ch 17A  
*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

**IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

- Generally*, ch 28
- Economic development corporation, ch 496B
- Exemption from merit system, 19A.3
- Grain resources research, 28.4, 28.7
- Member, agriculture marketing board, 159.25
- Member, Mississippi parkway planning commission, 308.1
- Water quality commission, membership, 455B.4

**IOWA GREAT SEAL**

- Description, 1A.1
- Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

**IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT**

*Generally*, ch 515B

**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY**

- General provisions*, ch 80B
- Director member crime commission, 80C.6

**IOWA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT**

*See LIBRARY DEPARTMENT, IOWA*

**IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY**

*General provisions*, ch 225B

**IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED**

*General provisions*, 73.1–73.10

**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*General provisions*, ch 97B

**IOWA SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY***General provisions, ch 223***IOWA STATE GUARD***General provisions, 29A.65–29A.73***IOWA, STATE OF***See STATE OF IOWA***IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT**

## Actions

Limitations, 25A.13

When permitted, 25A.5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3

Appeal, 25A.7

Appeal board, duties, 25A.3

Application, 25A.19

Attorneys fees and expenses, 25A.15

## Award

Effect, 25A.10

Payment, 25A.11

Claims defined, 25A.2

Compromise and settlement, 25A.9

Comptroller, duties, 25A.12

District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4

Extension of time, 25A.18

Insurance, 25A.20

Judgments as bar, 25A.8

Limitations of actions, 25A.13

Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6

Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

**IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY***See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY***IPERS***See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM***IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

**ISLANDS**

Island and abandoned river channel sales

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Authority, 568.1, 568.21

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Expenses of appraisal paid, 568.9, 568.24

Form of application, 568.4

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Report of surveys, 568.6

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale, how effected, 568.10

**ISLANDS—Continued**

Island and abandoned river channel sales—

Continued

Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1

Sale of island, approval, 111.31

Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title action against occupant, 568.19

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

**ISOBUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**ITEM VETO**

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

**ITINERANTS**

Drug vendors

County license exemptions, 444.16

Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6

License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7

Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7

Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)

*Generally, ch 81**See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*

County license fee, 444.13

Peddler law applies, 444.15

Original notice served by mail, 81.6

Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16

Peddlers

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)

Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7

County license, authority granted, 444.14–444.16

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Fish, license, regulations, 109.115–109.119

Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14

Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4

Transient merchants, 81A.1–81A.9

Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)

Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)

Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1–327.22

Vagrants, ch 746

**JACKS**

Lien for services, 580.1–580.9

**JAILS**

Armed forces, 29B.10, 29B.11

Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48

City jails

Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4,c)

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16

County jails

Bonds to erect, election, 345.1–345.15

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.15

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15

Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3

Persons to be confined, 356.1–356.4

**JAILS—Continued**

**County jails—Continued**

- Safe and sanitary jails, 356.37–356.44
  - Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6–356.8
  - Sheriff's fee, 337.14, 746.25, 755.15
  - Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1
  - Delinquent children, 232.18–232.20, 240.6–240.9
  - Escapes, 745.1–745.18
  - Health and safety regulations, 356.37–356.44
  - Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
  - Inspection and reports, 356.9–356.13, 356.43
  - Inspection at night, 356.5
  - Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
  - Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
  - Keeper's duties, 356.5
  - Matrons on duty, 356.5
  - Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
  - Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention and notification, 232.18–232.20
  - Persons lodged for one night, 746.25
  - Prisoners
    - Care of, 356.5
    - Children, separate facilities, 232.19
    - Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18
    - Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38, 791.8
    - Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
    - Depositions taken, 622.83
    - Detainers, interstate compact, ch 759A
    - Employment, 356.28
    - Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 537.13
    - Fees for conveying to jail, 755.15
    - Female children to private institutions, option, 240.6–240.12
    - Food and water, 356.5, 356.14
    - Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
    - Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11
    - Persons subject to confinement, 420.36
    - Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A
    - Regional detention facility, expense, reimbursement, 356.45
  - Sentences
    - Reduction, good behavior, 356.46
    - Suspended, 356.47
  - Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83
  - Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
  - Tramps and vagrants, 746.15–746.25
  - Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.62
- Rules and regulations, 356.44
- Sanitation, 356.5, 356.37–356.44
- Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
- Violation of social services order, 356.43
- Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
- Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

**JEOPARDY, DOUBLE**

- Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Former conviction or acquittal, 777.20, 777.21
- Military personnel, 29B.45
- Procedure, 777.13, 780.14

**JOINT ACCOUNTS**

- Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
- Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806
- Notification of department of revenue, 450.97

**JOINT ACCOUNTS—Continued**

- Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207
- Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

**JOINT CARRIERS**

- Express companies, joint rates, 486.2
- Rates determined, 479.32–479.47, 479.49, 479.66

**JOINT LIABILITY**

- Action against one or all, 613.1
- Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
- Commercial paper, 554.3118
- Commercial paper, action against one or all, 613.1
- Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
- Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221
- Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
- Owners and miners of lead and zinc for drainage royalties, 468.3
- Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4
- Sales made in violation of securities Act, 502.23
- Spouse, when liable for others torts, 597.19
- Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

**JOINT PROPERTY**

- Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207
- Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
- Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
- Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)
- Joint judgment owner's death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106
- Joint tenants
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Created by express intent, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

- Defined in securities Act, 502.3(2)
- False statements, penalty, 491.68
- Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

**JOINT TENANCY**

- See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**

- Area hospitals, 145A.1–145A.20
- Aviation authorities, 330A.1–330A.19
- Buildings, city-county, 384.24
- City-county buildings, 28E.16
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.2
- County care facilities, 253.11
- County conservation board projects, 111A.7
- Drainage districts
  - City and county, 308.5, 459.1–459.11
  - Intercounty, ch 457
  - Interstate, ch 467
  - United States levees, ch 466
- Electrical utilities, ch 390
- Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42
- Governmental powers, ch 28E
- Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
- Interstate secondary roads, 314.10



**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS—Continued**

Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.11  
 Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4  
 Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A  
 Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4  
 Partition fences, 113.1–113.25  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1–520.22

**JOURNALS**

Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2  
 Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 2.19, 16.13–16.30, 17.15–17.17, 622.58  
 Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28  
 Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3  
 Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

**JUDGES RETIREMENT**

See 605.24–605.32, ch 605A, also *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS**

General provisions, 630.1–630.19  
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**JUDGMENT DOCKET**

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Judgment Docket*

**JUDGMENT LIENS**

After-acquired property, 624.23  
 Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2  
 Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)  
 Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
 Fines a lien on realty, 790.1  
 Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28  
 Lien created, duration, 624.23  
 Limitation, two-year special, 615.1–615.4  
 Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1–615.4  
 Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254  
 Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28  
 Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
 Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
 Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25  
 Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26  
 Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
 Action pending against deceased, 633.415  
 Actions involving judgments  
   Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329  
   Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332  
   Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
   Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55  
   Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98  
 Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219  
 Administrators and executors, see *PROBATE CODE*  
 Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229  
 Affirmance  
   Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2  
   Supreme court, 648.10, 686.14; R.C.P. 339, 348  
 Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226  
 Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250  
 Annulment in equity, 611.15  
 Appeal bond, affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Appeal does not vacate, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Appeal from final judgment, R.C.P. 331  
 Appeal from interlocutory order, R.C.P. 332  
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
 Arbitration awards, 679.13  
 Arrest  
   Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335  
   Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249  
   Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247–249  
 Assignment  
   Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257  
   Levying officer may assign, 626.21  
   Sureties may take, 626.19  
 Attachment, 639.10, 639.23  
 Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25  
 Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)  
 Boat or raft seizures, 667.8  
 Bond for costs, entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339  
 Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
 Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25  
 Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14  
 Cities, tax for, 626.24  
 Class actions  
   Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42  
   Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47  
   Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43  
   Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43  
 Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35  
 Compromise by supervisors, 332.12–332.14  
 Confession of judgment  
   Allowance in certain cases, 676.2  
   Commercial paper, 554.3112  
   Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306  
   Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
   Entry by clerk, 676.1–676.4  
   Execution on judgment, 676.4  
   Method of making, 676.3  
   Offer to confess judgment  
     Actions brought, before and after, 677.1–677.14  
     Continuance not granted, 677.14  
   Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11  
   Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, 713B.4(2)  
   Statement in writing, verified, filed, 676.3  
   Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68  
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5  
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.36  
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219  
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120  
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61  
 Correction, see subhead *Vacation or Modification below*  
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8; R.C.P. 339  
 Costs, ch 625, see *COSTS*

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Counterclaim  
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15  
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12  
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225  
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29  
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30  
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*  
 Cross-appeals, time, R.C.P. 335  
 Cross-petition, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74  
 Damage to property judgment, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3  
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415  
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
 Default judgments  
   Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
   Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232  
   Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87  
   Appearance, failure after service, R.C.P. 53  
   Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47  
   Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233  
   Definition of default, R.C.P. 230  
   Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142  
   Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231  
   Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134  
   Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232  
   Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
   Grounds, R.C.P. 230  
   Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233  
   Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234  
   Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231  
   Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
   Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142  
   Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63  
   Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235  
   Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235  
   Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232  
   Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3  
   Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251  
   Secured transactions, 554.9501  
   Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251  
   Setting aside  
     Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236  
     Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236  
     Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
     Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Deficiency judgments  
   Additional executions authorized, 626.83  
   Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103  
   Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6  
   Revival prohibited, 615.2  
   Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*  
 Enforcement  
   Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3  
   Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61  
   Creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
   Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
   Executions, 626.1–626.108  
   Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)  
   Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10  
   Partnership property, R.C.P. 4  
   Special execution  
     Attached property, issuance against, 639.56  
     Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10  
     Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17  
     Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84  
     Mortgaged personal property, 626.46  
     Pleadings must show right to, 624.17  
     Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5  
     Redemption, 654.5  
     Replevin action, 643.22  
   Specific performance  
     Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
     Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
     Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21  
     Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
     Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25  
     Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
     Unserved parties, 617.9  
   Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120  
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228  
 Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)  
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227  
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15  
 Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16  
 Error in court decisions, 611.12; R.C.P. 331  
 Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Eugenics proceedings, 145.18  
 Execution, 626.1–626.108  
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23  
 Executors, actions against. *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Exemptions, ch 627  
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
 Final, when appealable, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206  
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22  
 Foreclosure  
   Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5  
   Limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5  
   Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228  
 Foreign judgments  
   Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Another state, proof, 622.53  
   Federal court, proof, 622.52  
   Foreign countries, proof, 622.55  
   Justice of peace courts, proof, 622.54  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.34  
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13  
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19  
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18  
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1  
 Hospital liens filed, 582.1–582.4  
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16  
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15  
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction, nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)  
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43  
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28  
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22  
 In rem  
   Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24  
   Lost record restoration, 647.1–647.5  
   Narcotic drugs, 751.24  
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12  
 Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332  
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206  
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134  
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2  
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4, 221  
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2  
 Judgment by confession, 676.1  
 Judgment creditors  
   Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
   Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7  
   Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106  
   Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86  
   Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85  
   Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37  
   Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39  
 Judgment debtors  
   Arrest, 630.11–630.19  
   Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)  
   Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107  
   Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88  
   Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
   Discovery proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
   Exemptions, ch 627, *see* **EXEMPTIONS**  
   Garnishment authorized, 642.1  
   Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106  
   Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
   Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Judgment docket  
   *General provisions*, 606.7; R.C.P. 227  
   Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226  
   Arbitration awards, 697.13  
   Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18  
   Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)  
   Complete record where realty involved, 624.21  
   Confession of judgment, 676.4

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Judgment docket—Continued  
 Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11  
 Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22  
 Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228  
 Garnishments, 642.19  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43  
 Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
 Stay bond indexed, 626.61  
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
 Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250  
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223  
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.11  
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66  
 Lien of judgment  
   After-acquired property, 624.23  
   Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24  
   Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)  
   Closed bank judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4  
   Distraigned animals, lien, 188.21  
   Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24  
   Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1  
   Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1  
   Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1–615.4  
   Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)  
   Personal or property injury by railway, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
   Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
   Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2  
   Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25  
   Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
   Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitation of actions  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1–615.4  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Lost record restored, 647.3  
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Defense required, R.C.P. 13  
   Settlement determined, 230.13  
   Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8  
   Support, 230.13, 230.14  
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179  
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92  
 Name change, individual, ch 674  
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250  
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20  
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228  
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
 Nuisances abated, 657.4  
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17  
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.1–677.14  
 Official bonds, 666.1–666.5  
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119  
 Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224  
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221  
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26  
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9  
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287  
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4  
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220  
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34  
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31  
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415  
 Personal injury, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1–516.3  
 Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22  
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98  
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222  
 Prayer for judgments  
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
   Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1  
   Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235  
   Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 70, 79  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224  
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2  
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23  
 Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22  
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6  
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1  
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7  
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227  
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25  
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214  
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*  
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227  
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14  
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict  
   Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333  
   New trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250  
 Removal from office action, 66.20  
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

Rent-claim judgment, limitation, 615.1–615.4  
 Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18  
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46  
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Restitution of property, R.C.P. 348  
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Reversal on appeal  
   General authority, R.C.P. 346  
   Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16  
   Property sold not affected, 686.16  
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3  
 Satisfaction  
   Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
   Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
   Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
   Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
   Installment payments, 762.32, 789.17  
   Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5  
   Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
   Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
   Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
   Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
   Tax levy to pay judgment  
     City or county, 346.10, 626.24  
     Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
     School districts, 298.16  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501  
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92  
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120  
 Sold under execution, 626.21  
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17  
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206  
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205  
 State, against, binding, 613.10  
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8  
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5  
 Stay of execution  
   Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58  
   Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61  
   Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution issued after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62  
   Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2  
   Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.23  
   Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
   Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64  
   Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68  
   Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58  
   Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
   Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7  
   Principal and surety, liability, 626.64  
   Procured by filing bond, 626.58  
   Property released on stay, 626.63  
   Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
   Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES—Continued**

- Stay of execution—Continued  
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
 Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59  
 Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67  
 Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66  
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
 Termination of stay by surety, 626.66  
 Time, length of, payment due, 626.58  
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3  
 Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60  
 Sterilization order proceeding, 145.18  
 Summary judgments  
*General provisions*, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Cost bond, rendered on motion, 628.8  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8  
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)  
 Transcripts filed in district court  
 Federal court, 624.24–624.26  
 Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26  
 Workmen's compensation, 86.42  
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.11–613.14  
 Transportation department, rulings enforced, 474.24  
 Unsatisfied, creditor sues insurer, 516.1–516.3  
 Unserviced parties, 617.9  
 Usurious contracts, 535.5  
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7  
 Vacation or modification  
 Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3  
 Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Alterations by court order, 602.16  
 Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Amending record during the term, 602.15  
 Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15  
 Cause of action or defense required, 683.2  
 Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17  
 Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Disability extends time, 683.1  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257  
 Ground stated, R.C.P. 252  
 Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3  
 Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 602.15  
 Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)  
 Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253  
 Supreme court, R.C.P. 346  
 Time limit, 683.1  
 Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253  
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254  
 Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2  
 Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Waste and trespass, 658.1–658.10  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43  
 Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

- Generally*, 685.6–685.10  
 Administrator, judicial retirement system, 605A.2  
 Member state records commission, 304.3

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

Enumerated, 602.18

**JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**

- General provisions* 602.42–602.71  
 Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20  
 Alternate judicial magistrates, 602.71  
 Apportionment and appointment of magistrates, 602.50–602.52, 602.56–602.59  
 Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7  
 Bonding, 64.1, (contra) 64.6(26)  
 Centralized dockets, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63  
 Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 337.12  
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190  
 Fines, disposition, 602.55, 753.19  
 Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33  
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42–602.49  
 Jurisdiction, 231.3, 602.60, 631.2, 762.1  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Marriages, solemnization, 595.10  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740  
 Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491  
 Oaths, administration, 78.1  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Prohibitions and limitations, 602.53, 605.15  
 Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14  
 Removal from office, 602.56  
 Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 753.19  
 Transfer of cases by district judge, 774.12  
 Unlawful assembly or riot, 743.4

**JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 46, 602.18

**JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON**

*General provisions*, 605.26–605.32

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*General provisions*, ch 605A

**Contributions**

- Judges, 605A.4  
 Refund, 605A.8  
 State, 602.31, 605A.4  
 Forfeiture of benefits, 605A.14  
 Investment of fund, 603A.11  
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24  
 Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69  
 Service of retired judges, 605.25

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

*See ch 280A, also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS*

- Authorized, 278.1(8)  
 Legalizing Act, 594A.4  
 State aid, 286A.1–286A.12

**JUNK**

- Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)  
 Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144  
 Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

**JURAT**

By deputy, form, 78.3

**JURISDICTION**

- Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104

**JURISDICTION—Continued**

Bastardy proceedings, 675.10  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47  
 Common carriers, 616.8  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
     Boundary waters, 1.3  
     County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1)  
     Criminal cases, 232.62, 753.3  
     Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93  
     Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4-1.9  
     Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5  
     Habeas corpus, 663.3  
     Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114  
     Juvenile court, criminal court, juvenile offenders, 232.62  
     Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16  
     Conservation commission, waters, 111.18  
     Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6  
 Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276  
 Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*  
 Criminal, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 593.2  
 District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21  
 Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*  
 Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
 Escapes, 745.4  
 Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4-1.9  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15-648.23  
 Indian settlement, 1.12-1.15  
 Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18  
 Juvenile court, *generally*, 232.62-232.73  
 Juvenile court, continuing until majority of child, 232.36  
 Juvenile court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39  
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Nonindictable offenses, 762.1  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56  
 Nonresidents  
     Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1  
     Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6-15)  
     Motor vehicle users, 321.498  
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Pipe-line companies, actions against, 490.28  
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104  
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98  
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(9), 98.27, 98.34, 422.29(1), 536.23  
 Poor relief liability  
     Abandonment, summary procedure, 252.10  
     Contest between counties, 252.22-252.24  
     Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18  
     Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6-252.9  
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Public offenses, ch 753  
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21  
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2  
 Secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66  
 State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1

**JURISDICTION—Continued**

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331-334  
 Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298  
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14  
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4  
 Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27

**JURY**  
 Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36-609.45, 624.12  
 Admonition to jury by the court  
     Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
     Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22  
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4-609.8  
 Arguments to the jury  
     Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195  
     Criminal cases, 780.6-780.8  
 Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6  
 Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188  
 Bribery, 723.1, 739.6-739.8  
 Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202  
 Challenges  
     Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187  
     Criminal cases, 779.3-779.16  
 Change of venue in civil actions  
     Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167  
     Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174  
 Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Compensation, 607.5  
 Competency, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33  
 Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4  
 County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4-609.8, 609.12-609.25  
 Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19  
 Criminal actions, chs 770, 771, 779  
 Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36  
 Degree of murder decided, 690.2-690.4  
 Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10  
 Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)  
 Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177  
 Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174  
 Discharge of jury  
     Accident or calamity, 784.3; R.C.P. 200  
     After submission or retirement, 784.3  
     Consent of all parties, 784.3; R.C.P. 200  
     Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200  
     Crime committed in another state, 780.28  
     Criminal case, higher offense proved, 780.25  
     Criminal case, where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.28, 780.33  
     Failure to agree on verdict, 784.3; R.C.P. 200  
     Magistrates, nonindictable offenses, 762.30  
     Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)  
     Resummoning during term, 609.35  
     Retrial after discharge, 784.4; R.C.P. 200  
     Sickness, effect, 784.3  
     Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18  
 Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)

**JURY—Continued****Eminent domain jury***Generally*, 472.4–472.14

Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)

Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447

Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310

Eugenics proceedings, 145.17

Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198

**Exemption from jury duty***General provisions*, 607.2, 607.3

Age over sixty-five, 607.2(5)

Bodily infirmity, 607.2, 607.3

Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)

Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3

Firemen, certificate, 102.1–102.4, 607.2

Maximum service limitations, 609.19

Municipal court exemptions, 607.2, 607.3

National guard members, 29A.41

Persons barred from service, 609.2

Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3

Professions listed as exempt, 607.2

Religious objections, 607.2; R.C.P. 188

Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12

Exhibits taken, 784.1; R.C.P. 198

Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177

Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33

**Fees and mileage**

Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8

Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174

Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6

Courts of record, 607.5(1)

Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3

Payment, change of venue, 778.17; R.C.P. 174

Taxed as costs, 625.8

Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 606.16

Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70

Finding of law and facts, 737.7, 780.23

Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202

Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 770.1–772.5

Habitual criminals trials, duty of jury, 747.4

**Impaneling jury in civil cases**

Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189

Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190

Challenges, R.C.P. 187

Neglected or delinquent children, 232.16

Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)

Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)

**Instructions to jury**

Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197

Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196

Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2

Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205

Jury bound by instructions, 780.24

Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196

Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206

Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1

Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

**Issues**

Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205

Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)

Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73**JURY—Continued****Jurors**

Alternates, 779.18; R.C.P. 189

Bias, 779.16

Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4

Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3

False excuse, penalty, 607.4

Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189

Qualifications, 607.1.

Service on same case, challenge, 779.5(7–10); R.C.P. 187(f)

Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17

Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70

**Jury commissions**

Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23

Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12

Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11

Assistance, 608.11

Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34

Compensation and expenses, 608.10

Ex officio commission, 608.1

Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25

Instructions, 608.8

Jurors drawn by, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20

Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1–609.8, 609.47

Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48

Oath of office taken, 608.7

Petit jurors drawn, 609.22

Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7

Term of office, 608.7

Vacancies filled, 608.6

Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46

Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*

Juvenile court, neglected, delinquent and dependent children, prohibited, 232.27

Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7

**Lists**

Certificate of apportionment, 609.8

Certification of jury lists, 609.11

Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.8

Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47

Duties of judges of election, 609.9

Duty of supervisors, 609.10

Election judges' lists, 609.9, 609.13

Filing, 609.12–609.14

Grand jurors, 609.1(1)

Names on lists returned become official, 609.14

Noneligible names, 609.2

Petit jurors, 609.1(2)

Preparation of lists, 609.1–609.8

Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)

Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203

Maximum service requirement, 609.19

Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

Names read before trial, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)

Nonindictable offenses, 762.15–762.30

Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(1)

Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17

Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1

Opening statements to jury, 780.5; R.C.P. 191

Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1

Peremptory challenges, 779.10, 779.11; R.C.P. 187(c, e)

**Petit jury panel**

Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)

Alternate jurors in criminal cases, 779.18

**JURY—Continued**

**Petit jury panel—Continued**

- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)
- Compensation, 607.5
- Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
- Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
- List filed with clerk, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
  - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Polling jury, 785.15; R.C.P. 203(b)
- Poor support, right of person charged, 252.12
- Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
- Probate claims, hearing, 633.447
- Qualifications
  - General provisions, 607.1
  - Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
  - Noneligible names, 609.2
- Questions of fact decided by jury, 780.23
- Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188
- Retirement for deliberation, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
- Right to jury
  - Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
  - Conservator, appointment, 633.569
  - Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268
  - Guardian's appointment, 633.555
  - Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
  - Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
  - Preserved, Const., U. S. Amend. 7
  - Probate claims, trial, 633.447
  - Psychopathic cases determined, 225.14
  - Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Vagrancy cases, 746.13
  - Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*
  - Will contests, 633.310
- Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199
- Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188
- Selection of jury members, ch 609
- Separation during trial, 780.19, 780.20, 780.37; R.C.P. 199
- Service on jury panel
  - Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Exemptions, 102.1, 607.2–607.4
  - Limitation, 609.19

**JURY—Continued**

**Service on jury panel—Continued**

- Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
- Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188
- Sexual psychopathic hearings, 225A.9
- Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
- Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
- Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206
- Sterilization order trial, 145.17
- Strikes, 779.11, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(g)
- Summons or venire
  - Issuance by magistrate, 762.17–762.19
  - Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
  - Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
  - Talesmen summoned, 609.41–609.45
- Support of poor compelled, right to jury, 252.12
- Talesmen
  - Apportionment, 609.4–609.8
  - Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
  - Commission to list, 609.1(3)
  - Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
  - Lists, 609.1–609.14
  - Names on lists made official, 609.14
  - Residence, 609.1(3)
  - Special venire, 609.45
  - Summons, 609.41–609.43
  - Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43
- Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*
- Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
- Twelve jurors selected, 779.15; R.C.P. 187(i)
- Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
- Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*
- Verdict
  - Civil cases
    - Court always open, 565.7; R.C.P. 201
    - New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
    - Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
    - Remission of part, R.C.P. 250, 333
    - Replevin, 643.16
    - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14, 780.17
  - Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
  - Criminal cases
    - Generally, 785.1–785.19
    - Acquittal verdict discharges accused, 762.33
    - Findings of law and facts, 737.7, 780.3
    - Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.4, 690.5
    - Nonindictable offenses, 762.27–762.31
    - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 780.17
  - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
  - Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
  - Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
  - General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
  - Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
  - Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
  - Motions attacking verdict
    - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
    - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
    - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
    - Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
    - Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
    - Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
    - New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
    - Set aside, criminal cases, 780.17



**JURY—Continued**

## Verdict—Continued

- Motions attacking verdict—Continued
  - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
  - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
  - Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
- Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
- Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
- Special verdict
  - Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
  - Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
  - Recovery of real property, 646.16
  - Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204
  - Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
- Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)
- View of premises, 780.15, 780.16; R.C.P. 194
- Violations
  - Bribery punished, 610.24, 739.6–739.8
  - Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3
  - Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
  - Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46
  - Failure to answer summons, 609.33
  - False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4
  - Influencing or bribing, 723.1, 739.6, 739.7
  - Obstructing justice, jury interference, 723.1
  - Request to put name on jury list, 607.4
- Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)
- Waiver of jury trial
  - Defendant apprised, signed statement, 777.16, 780.23
  - District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Magistrates, 762.12
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
  - Parties, R.C.P. 178
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 87.26
- Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310
- Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70
- Witness, juror as, 624.14, 780.17
- Workmen's compensation trials, 87.24–87.27

**JUSTICE**

- Department, 13.1
- Obstruction of justice
  - Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1
  - Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
  - Injunction to prevent, 723.2
  - Interference with courts or officers, 723.1
  - Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3

**JUVENILE COURT**

- Abuse of children, proceedings regarding, ch 235A
- Adoption annulment, 600.7
- Adoptions, hearings, how conducted, 232.27
- Appeals, 232.58
- Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
- Clerk
  - Duties, 231.7, 231.11
  - Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12, 255.27
- Commitments, neglected, delinquent and dependent children
  - Generally, ch 232
  - Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.3, 244.4
  - Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6
  - Delinquent girls, 240.6–240.12
  - Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14

**JUVENILE COURT—Continued**

- Commitments, neglected, delinquent and dependent children—Continued
  - Private institutions, 240.1–240.12
  - Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15
  - Truants, 299.13, 299.14
- Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2
- Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1
- Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10
- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.1–233.4
- Court always open, 231.5
- Court as committing magistrate, 233.4
- Criminal court, concurrent jurisdiction, 232.62
- Defined, 232.2
- Delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
- "Delinquent children" defined, 232.2
- "Dependent children" defined, 232.2
- Director of court services, 231.3
- Established in each county, 231.1
- Examination of child, 232.13
- Guardians, removal and discharge, 232.50
- Incorrigibles, 299.13
- Interstate compact on juveniles, 231.14
- Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
- Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4
- Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.36, 232.62, 232.73
- Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
- Jurisdiction, transfer in charge of residency, 232.39
- Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1–233.4
- Minors, prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
- Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
- "Neglected children" defined, 731A.2
- Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 232.1–232.73, 731A.4
- Neglect of child, wanton, 731A.1–731A.4
- Notice of hearing served, 232.8, 232.9
- Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
- Parent-child relationship termination, 232.40–232.53
- Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21
- Physician in certain counties, 231.9
- Private institutions for dependents or delinquents, 240.1–240.12
- Probation office and officers
  - Generally, 231.8–231.13
  - Custody of children, 232.39
  - Neglected children investigated, 232.3
  - Reports, confidential, 232.57
- Records of court kept, 231.6
- Records of court public, 232.54
- Referee appointment, duties, 231.3
- Referee entitled to Code and session laws, 18.97 (28)
- Religious beliefs respected, 232.60
- Reports and petitions, confidential, 232.55–232.57
- Reports to social services department, 232.59
- Secretarial help, salaries, 231.8
- Social services department, co-operates, 235.2
- Social services department, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35
- Subpoena, 232.6
- Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
- Suspended sentence, information given, 98.5

**JUVENILE COURT—Continued**

Training schools in general, 242.1-242.13  
Work permits, children, 92.1

**JUVENILE HOMES**

*General provisions*, ch 244  
Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3  
Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)  
Bonds, issuance, 232.23  
Business manager, 218.6-218.8  
Commitment, 232.34  
Commitment proceedings, 232.1-232.73  
County homes, establishment, 232.21-232.26  
Detention of children, notification, 232.15-232.20  
Educational supplies and facilities, 232.23, 273.3(10)  
Establishment, 232.21  
Inmates  
    Adoption of inmates, 244.9, ch 600  
    County commitment costs, 444.12  
    Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36  
    Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15-745.18  
    Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16-745.18  
    Guardians discharged, 232.50  
    Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28  
    Money earned, held in trust, 244.6  
    Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5  
Mill levy, authorized, 232.22  
Multicounty establishment, 232.21-232.26  
Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, detention, 232.15-232.20  
Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*  
Rules, 232.24  
Standards, 232.25  
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38  
State aid, 232.26  
Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2

**JUVENILES**

*See MINORS*

**KEROSENE**

Containers, 208.5-208.7  
Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1  
Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1  
Testing, 208.1-208.5  
Transfer pipe lines, use, 214A.10

**KIDNAPING**

Bail not allowed, 763.1  
Criminal provisions, 706.1-706.3

**KIDNEY DISEASES**

*See RENAL DISEASES*

**KNIVES**

*General provisions*, ch 695, *see WEAPONS*

**KOREAN WAR VETERANS**

*See VETERANS*

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**

*General provisions*, 189.1-189.31, 192.54-192.62, 210.18, 548.1-548.13  
Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2  
Agricultural lime, 201.2, 201.10-201.12  
Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.13  
Altering stamp of public official, 713.16  
Animals, 187.1-187.16  
Antifreeze, 208A.3-208A.8

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued**

Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5  
Baking powder, 191.8  
Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5  
Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145  
Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
Bread, requirements, 210.20  
Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11  
Certification marks, *general provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15  
Collective marks, registration, 548.1-548.13  
Commercial feeds, 189.9-189.18, 198.5  
Condemned cattle, 164.12  
Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.10  
Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 718.19  
Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)  
Dairy products, 189.9-189.18, 191.2, 192.46-192.62  
Danger label on transmission lines, 489.21  
Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13  
Drugs, 189.9-189.18, 203.3-203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13  
Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9-189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15  
Foods, *generally*, 189.9-189.18, 191.1, 191.8  
Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6  
Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314  
Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13  
Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3  
Infringement, remedy, 548.11  
Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6  
Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9-189.18, 206.11, 206.12  
Lime, agricultural, 189.9-189.18, 201.1, 201.10-201.12  
Marks registration, 548.1-548.13  
Mattresses and comforts, 209.3-209.8  
Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16  
Milk bottles, 192.57  
Misbranding  
    *Generally*, foods, 189.9-189.18  
    Drugs, 203.3-203.5  
    False labels, prohibited, 189.14  
    Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9  
    Gold and silver alloy, 119.9  
    Illuminating oils, 208.6  
    Lime, agricultural, 201.10-201.12  
    Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
    Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
    Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9  
    Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9  
Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11  
Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54  
Packaged commodities, 210.18  
Paints and oils, 189.9-189.18, 207.2-207.4  
Petroleum products, 189.9-189.18  
Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A  
Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8  
Poultry products, 189A.16  
Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.24  
Public officer's mark altered, 713.16  
Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62  
Registration  
    *General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
    Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58-192.62  
Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3  
Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.18  
Service marks, registration, 548.1-548.13

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS—Continued**

State-owned motor vehicles, 740.21  
 Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1-715.5  
 Trade-marks and trade names  
   *General provisions*, 548.1-548.13  
   Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.4  
   Fraudulent use, 713.7-713.23  
   Infringement, 548.10-548.12  
   "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)  
   Registration, 548.1-548.9  
   Resale price agreements, 550.1-550.4  
   Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10  
   Shown on package labels, 189.9  
 Trade name, conducting business under, 547.1-547.5  
 Vending machine tags, 191A.6  
 Vinegar, 191.8  
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7

**LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

*Generally*, 573.1-573.27

**LABORATORY**

Criminalistic, state, ch 749A

**LABOR BUREAU**

*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accidents reported to, 91.16(4)  
 Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1-90.14  
 Bulletins published, 91.4  
 Child labor duties, 91.5, 92.1-92.23  
 Commissioner, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1  
 Definition of terms, 91.15  
 Deputy commissioner, 64.6(13), 91.10  
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14  
 Documents available, 91.4  
 Elevator code, administration enforcement, ch 104  
 Employment agencies, private  
   *General provisions*, 94.1-94.12  
   Enforcement of law, 91.5  
   License provisions, 95.1-95.6  
 Employment, federal Act, co-operate with, 91.17, 91.18  
 Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4  
 Employment service, state  
   Chief clerk, appointment, 94.1  
   Commissioner's duties delegated, 96.12  
   Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.17, 91.18, 94.1-94.4, 96.12  
   Retransfer to commissioner, 96.12(1)  
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Factory inspectors  
   Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10  
   Boiler inspection, 89.1-89.12  
   Child labor laws enforced, 92.22  
   Employment agencies inspected, 94.11  
   Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9  
   Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11  
   Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18  
 Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18

**LABOR BUREAU—Continued**

Health and safety appliance laws  
   Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11  
   Steam boilers inspected, 89.1-89.12  
 Hearings conducted, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14  
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88  
 Prosecutions for violations instituted, 91.11  
 Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14  
 Right of entry to premises, 91.9, 91.16(1)  
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18  
 Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12  
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Testimony, power to obtain, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16  
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)

**LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT**

*General provisions*, 138.1-138.19

**LABOR COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3  
 Arbitration  
   Decision of board published, 90.14  
   Petition for, may file, 90.1  
 Boiler inspector, state, 89.1-89.12  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(12)  
 Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21  
 Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22  
 Control of labor bureau, 91.1  
 Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22  
 Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1  
 Deputy commissioner, bond, 64.6(13)  
 Duties in general enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 92.22  
 Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104  
 Employment agencies  
   Duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12  
   Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5  
   Statutory regulations, 94.1-94.12  
 Entire time devoted to office, 91.1  
 Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Head of labor bureau, 91.1  
 Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1  
 Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10  
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88  
 Office located at seat of government, 91.1  
 Railroad facilities, 91.9  
 Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5  
 Report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(4)  
 Vacancies, how filled, 91.3  
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11  
 Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

**LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD***See ch 90***LABOR LAWS***See ch 400, CIVIL SERVICE*

Accidents, reported by employer, forms, 91.16(4)

**Actions**Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*

Assumption of risk, carriers, 477.16, 479.125

Blacklisting, damages, 736.1-736.3

Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1

Contributory negligence, proof, 479.124, 479.125;  
R.C.P. 97

Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58

Liability of employer and others, 85.22

Preference for labor claims, 626.69

Workmen's compensation, 85.26, 85.68

**Arbitration of disputes**

Agreement to be bound by decision, 90.5, 90.12

Application for arbitration, 90.1

Appointment of arbitration board, 90.1-90.4

Board of arbitration, organization, 90.6

City fire departments, 90.15-90.27

Decision filed and published, 90.13, 90.14

Hearing and investigation, 90.8-90.11

Parties bound by decision of board, 90.5

Parties notified to select arbitrators, 90.2

Public employment disputes, 20.22

Report to governor, 90.13

Retroactive effective, 90.12

Strikes, lockouts forbidden during arbitration,  
90.12

Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13

Workmen's compensation, 86.14-86.43

Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3

Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5

Check-off, when unlawful, 736A.5

**Child labor***General provisions, 92.1-92.23*

Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5

Labor commissioner to enforce law, 91.5

**Claims for labor, priority**

Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426

Executions, 626.69

Labor on public improvements preferred, 73.1-  
73.10Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*

Preference for labor claims, 626.69-626.73

Receiverships, 680.7(3)

Combinations law not applicable, 553.11

**Compensation for injuries**

Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48

Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13

Computed, 85.29-85.41

Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63-85.69

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.27,  
517.1-517.4**Contracts for labor**

Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1

Assignment, effect, 539.1-539.6

Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3

Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3

Tender of performance, 538.2-538.4

Workmen's compensation accepted, 85.18

**LABOR LAWS—Continued****Convict labor**

City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36

County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16-356.22

Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28,  
321.165, 321.253

State prisoners, 246.18-246.31, 247.8

Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15-746.21

Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1

Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6

Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43

Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6

**Employees**Action against employer, burden of proving  
contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

False charges for dishonesty, 736.3

Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*

Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2

Public, ch 20

Railroad employees, assumption of risk, 479.125

Railroad, general rules, 477.12-477.57

Savings and investment plan, stock, 515.35(6)

**Employers**

Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43

**Liability**Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225-  
321.227Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1  
87.21

Insurance, 517.1-517.4, 520.4, 520.9

Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*

Public, ch 20

Railroad provisions, *generally, 477.12-477.57*

School, part-time, violation, 289.6

Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22

Unemployment compensation, 96.2-96.9

Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6

Workmen's compensation, *generally, 85.3, 85.22,*  
87.1, 87.21Employment agencies, laws enforced by commis-  
sioner, 91.5**Employment bureaus, private**

Agreement to procure employment, 94.8

Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11

Fees, 94.5-94.9, 94.11, 95.1-95.6

Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11

Licenses, 95.1-95.6

Penal offenses, 94.12

Records to be kept, 94.10

Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7

Employment insurance, 96.1-96.21

**Exemption for laborers**

From legal process

Exemption statutes, *generally, 627.1-627.19*

Group insurance proceeds, 504.7(13)

From taxation, 427.1

**Factory inspectors**Accident records of employers examined, 91.9,  
91.10

Boiler inspection, 89.1-89.12

Child labor laws enforced, 92.22

Employment agencies inspected, 94.11

Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9

Expenses allowed, 91.8

Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11

Workmen's compensation law, noncompliance  
reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

## Farm labor

- Unemployment compensation, 96.19[7, g, (4)]
- Workmen's compensation not applicable, 85.1

## Federal railway Act employees, 736A.8

## Health and safety appliances

- Generally*, 88.1-88.14
- Authority of bureau to enforce, 91.5
- Bureau of labor, duties, 89.1-89.12, 91.5, 91.11
- Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12
- Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6
- Fire escapes, ch 103
- Railroads, 477.12-477.33, ch 478
- Statistics kept, 91.4
- Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16

## Highway labor

- Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
- Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
- Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
- Prisoners, 356.17

## Hospital service furnished, 85.27

## Hospital service insurance plan, 514.16

## Hours of labor

- Child labor provisions, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
- Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227
- Penitentiary employees, 246.4
- Railway employees, 477.45-477.50
- Statistics collected, 91.4

## Human labor not commerce, 553.11

## Insurance

- See INSURANCE for insurance law generally*
- Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.24, 515.48(5, d)
- Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- "Employee" defined, group insurance, 509.1
- Employers liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
- Group insurance, 509.1-509.13
- Hospital or medical service
  - Governmental employees included, 514.16
  - Nonprofit corporations, 514.1-514.17
  - Wage or salary deductions, 514.16
- Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11
- Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
- Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1
- Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96

## Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1-73.10

## Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

## Jurisdictional strike or slowdown, 736B.3

## Labor disputes

- See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*
- Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)
- Injunction, 736A.7, 736B.4
- Police of safety department, 80.24

## Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

## Labor not considered article of commerce, 553.11

Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*

## Lien for compensation, carrier employees, 624.27, 624.28

## Liens for labor

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Cornsheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

**LABOR LAWS—Continued**

## Liens for labor—Continued

- Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3
- Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
- Miner's lien, 574.1
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Public improvements, 573.1-573.27
- Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.1<sup>a</sup>
- Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

## Lockouts

- Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
- Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)
- Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

## Medical service insurance plan, 514.16

## Medical services furnished, 85.27

## Nursing, included in hospital insurance plan, 514.5

## Occupational diseases, 85A.1-85A.27

## Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88

## Organizations for lawful means, 553.11

Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*

## Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*Public employment bargaining, ch 20, *see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

## Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7

## Railroad employees

- Assumption of risk, 479.125
- Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
- Railroad operation, *generally*, 477.12-477.57
- Sanitation and shelter, 477.64
- Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11-96.13, 96.19

## Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27

Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*

## Slowdown, 736B.3

## Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12

## Strikes

- Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
- Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5 [3, b, (1)], 96.5(4)
- Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
- Jurisdictional, 736B.3
- Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6
- Sympathy, 736B.1

Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers*

## Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8

## Trusts and combinations, law not applicable, 553.11

## Unemployment compensation, ch 96

## Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6

## Unions

- Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
- Discrimination, 601A.6
- Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
- Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
- Incorporation, 504.1-504.31
- Membership, 736A.1-736A.7
- Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11
- Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1-736B.5
- Union shops, 736A.3

**LABOR LAWS—Continued****Violations**

- Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
- Boycotts, 736B.1-736B.4
- Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225-321.227
- Check-off, 736A.5
- Child labor, 92.19, 92.20
- Conspiracy, 736B.1
- Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
- Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
- False entries in books, 713.26
- Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
- Hindering collection of information, 91.16
- Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
- Part-time school law, 289.6
- Religious tests prohibited, 735.3-735.5
- Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
- Strikes, jurisdictional, 736B.3
- Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
- Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages**
  - Exempt from legal process, 627.16
  - Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21
  - Priority on claims, 626.69-626.73, 633.426, 680.7
- Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209
- Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.70

**LAKES**

- Artificial, soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
- Beautification by commission, 111.3
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-111.24
- Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64-109.70
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Ice**
  - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
  - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

**LAMPS**

- Motor vehicles, 321.392-321.429
- Oils used, inspection, 208.1-208.3
- Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19

**LAND**

See *REAL PROPERTY* for index of real property law

- Commercial transactions, for applications of commercial Code, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Real Estate*
- Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4
- Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
- Land office, state, ch 10
- Land surveys, 355.1-355.15
- Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7
- Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
- Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

- General provisions*, ch 562
- Agreement for termination, 562.6
- Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3
- Broker's real estate license, ch 117
- Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
- Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
- Deposits in residential rental agreements, 562.8-562.16
- Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2
- Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5-562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23
- Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
- Housing law regulations, 413.1-413.125
- Landlord's lien, 554.9104, 570.1-570.10
- Leasehold interest
  - General provisions*, 562.1-562.7
  - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
  - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
  - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
  - Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.9, 84.25
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
  - Taxation, 427.15, 428.10
  - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
- Leases, see *LEASES*
- Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4
- Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3
- Notice to terminate, double rent after time, 562.2
- Notice to terminate, tenant at will, 562.4
- November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7
- Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277
- Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
- Registered mail notice, 562.7
- Rent**
  - Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
  - Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
  - Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
  - Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
  - Deposits, 562.8-562.16
  - Double liability for holding over, 562.2
  - Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
  - Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640
  - Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15

**LANDLORD AND TENANT—Continued****Rent—Continued**

- Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
- Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
- Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17
- Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106
- Tenancy termination, notice, 562.5-562.7
- Tenants
  - Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
  - Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
  - Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
  - Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5-562.7
  - "Occupying claimant" not a "tenant", 560.2
  - Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4
  - Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3

**LANDLORD'S LIEN**

- Generally, 570.1-570.10
- Motor vehicles, 321.47

**LAND OFFICE, STATE**

- Generally, *ch 10*
- See *REAL PROPERTY*, subhead *Land Office and Patents*

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

- General provisions, *ch 118A*
- Applicability and scope of Rules, 118A.20
- Board of examiners
  - Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3-118A.8
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17
- Corporations, professional, *ch 496C*
- Definitions, 118A.1
- Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17
- Fees, 118A.14
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.8-118A.13, 118A.21
- Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15-118A.17
- Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19

**LANDSCAPING**

- Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

**LANGUAGE**

- English language
  - Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17
  - Co-operative association articles, 499.40
  - Food labels, 189.9
  - Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
  - Medium of instruction, 280.4

**LANGUAGE—Continued****English language—Continued**

- Penal provisions, 618.2
- Prison-made goods, label, 216.1
- Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
- Profanity
  - Use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2
  - Use on train, penalty, 477.56, 477.57

**LARCENY**

- Commercial paper, 554.3804
- Criminal provisions, 321.82, *ch 709*
- Documents of title, 554.7601
- Investment securities, 554.8405
- Military personnel, 29B.114

**LAUNDRIES**

- Factory law, *see FACTORIES*

**LAW AND FACT**

- Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
- Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187
- Determination in libel cases, 737.7
- "Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177
- Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
- Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72
- Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24
- Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

**LAW BOOKS**

- Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5, 6)
- Code, *chs 14, 16, see IOWA CODE*
- County attorney, 332.10
- Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75
- Exchanged with other states, 18.100
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102
- Printing by state printing board, 14.21, 17.21-17.27
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10
- Statutes, official publications, 14.20
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA**

- General provisions, *ch 80B*
- Council, membership, 80B.6
- Director, member crime commission, 80C.6

**LAW EXAMINERS**

- General provisions, *ch 610*
- Appointment, 610.3, 610.7
- Compensation, 610.6
- Disclosure of confidential information, 610.49
- Examinations, 610.4, 610.7, 610.49
- Fees, 610.8
- Oaths, 610.6, 610.11
- Rules for admission to Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. II with separate index therewith*
- Term and vacancies in office, 610.5

**LAW LIBRARY**

*Generally*, 303A.6(2)  
 Librarian, bond required, 64.16(19)  
 State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100  
 Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

**LAW MERCHANT**

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Notaries public, duties, 77.7

**LAW OF THE ROAD**

*Generally*, 321.228–321.371, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**LAWS**

Effective date  
 Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12  
 Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11  
 Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, 3.7  
 Publication, day after last publication, 3.10  
 Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S.,  
 Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 General assembly  
 General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III,  
 30  
 Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;  
 Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12  
 Publication, account of public money, Const.,  
 Iowa, III, 18

**LAWYERS**

*Generally*, ch 610, *see* **ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

**LEAD**

*See* **MINES AND MINING**  
 Drainage of mineral lands, ch 468  
 Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

**LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES**

Financial status, 364.5

**LEASEHOLD INTEREST**

*See* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

**LEASES**

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17,  
 568.21–568.25  
 Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24  
 Chain store tax, application, 424.2(8)  
 Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1,  
 565.2  
 Cities  
 City property, 569.5, 569.6  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117  
 Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537,  
*see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**  
 Counties  
 Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7  
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171,  
 455.176, 455.178, 455.195  
 Limestone quarries, 202.1  
 Property to school districts, 332.3  
 Public hospital sites, 347.13  
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29,  
 468.5  
 Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15  
 Deed tax exempt, 482A.2

**LEASES—Continued**

Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176  
 Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6  
 Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1–648.23  
 Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63,  
 512.94  
 Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106,  
 413.117  
 Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25  
 Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7  
 Landlord's lien given, 570.1–570.10  
 Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25  
 Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1–562.7, 628.2, 628.10  
 Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25  
 Motor vehicle, lessee, as owner, 321.1  
 Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial re-  
 sponsibility, ch 321F  
 Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14  
 Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7  
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22  
 Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282  
 Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68  
 Personalty, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL  
 CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Property of state board of regents, 262.18  
 Railroad provisions, 434.1, 476.9, 476.17, 476.23,  
 476.24, 479.2, 479.49, 481.2, 617.4  
 Real estate broker's and salesmen's licenses, ch  
 117  
 Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41  
 Residential, rental deposits, 562.8–562.16  
 Road machinery by transportation department,  
 313.37  
 Safety deposit boxes, 524.809  
 School property, by election, 278.1, 279.23  
 School property, state, 262.18  
 Security interests, definition, 554.1201  
 Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)  
 State lands, 111.25, 569.5–569.7  
 Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33  
 Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78  
 Taxation provisions  
 Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2  
 Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2  
 Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10  
 Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)  
 Pipe lines, 438.1, 438.3(6)  
 Railroad equipment companies, 435.1–435.8  
 Railroad trackage, report, 434.1  
 Recording required for tax exemption, 427.1(9)  
 State institution leases, 427.15  
 State parks and lands, 111.25  
 Telegraph or telephone lines, report, 433.1(1)  
 Termination  
 Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7  
 Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23  
 Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106,  
 413.117  
 Leasing for prostitution, 724.5  
 Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4  
 Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7  
 November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7  
 Violations  
 Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45  
 Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6  
 Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21



**LEGAL AID**

Poor persons, 252.27

**LEGALIZING ACTS****Acknowledgments**

Absent or defective, 589.3  
 Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1  
 Corporation, defective, 591.4  
 Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4  
 Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6  
 Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1  
 Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1  
 Lacking before 1930; 589.3  
 Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1  
 Military or naval officers, 558.26  
 Notaries public before 1960; 586.1  
 Savings and loan association officers, 534.65  
 Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1  
 Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5  
 Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1  
 Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

**Bond issues legalized**

City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1  
 County building bonds, election, 594.2  
 Drainage bonds, 593.2  
 Park bonds and certificates, 593.4  
 Publication of Act before passage, 585.1-585.4  
 Refunding bonds of schools, 593.1  
 School bond elections, 594.1  
 Sewer bonds, 593.3  
 Street improvement bonds, 593.3

**Cities**

Bonds for street and sewer improvements, 593.3  
 Changing street names, 592.6  
 Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1  
 Ordinances and proceedings  
   Mayor not member of council, 592.5  
   Public libraries, 592.6  
 Park bonds and certificates, 593.4  
 Plats, 592.2-592.4

Condemnation proceedings, highway commission, 589.27

**Conveyances**

*See subhead Real Property below*  
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28

Co-operative associations, 591.7

**Corporations**

Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6-591.8  
 Articles filed irregularly, 591.7  
 Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9  
 Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14  
 Change of name, 591.6  
 Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7  
 Costs and publication, 17.19  
 Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24  
 Notices published, defective, 591.1-591.7, 591.15-591.17  
 Organization or renewal, 591.8  
 Publication defective, 591.1-591.7  
 Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6  
 Renewals filed after time, 591.3  
 Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7  
 Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6  
 Stockholder as notary public, 589.5

County road tax levies, 592.8

Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*

Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*

De facto judge's acts, 605.4

Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23

**Elections**

County buildings and sites, 594.2

Libraries, public, 592.6

School bonds, 594.1

Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2

Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1

Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6

Insurance policies, judgment creditor, action against insurer, 516.3

Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22

Judgments and decrees, 587.1-587.11

**Legislative requirements**

*Generally*, 585.1-585.5

Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19

**Limitation of actions**

Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16

Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8

Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14

Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20

Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22

Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20

Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13

Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15-448.17

Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8-589.10

Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1

**Mortgages**

Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*

Assignment on margin, 589.10

Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6

Execution sale errors, 588.1

Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19

Interest, 589.22

Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees above*

Marginal releases, 589.8-589.10

Realty claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.22

Releases, 589.6, 589.8-589.10, 589.21

School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1

Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 559.1

Probate hearing notice, 590.2

Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14

Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19

Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925; 557.8

**Real property**

Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*

**Affidavits**

Adverse possession, 614.17

Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15-448.17

Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17

Assignment, 558.7, 589.10

Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

Real property—Continued

Conveyances

- Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14–614.28
- Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
- Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
- Contract for deed before 1950; 558.5
- Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
- Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
- County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
- County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
- Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
- Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22
- Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
- Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
- Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
- Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
- Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
- Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
- Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
- Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
- "Heir" as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
- Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614
- Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
- Names and initials, variation, 558.6
- Original entry assigned, 558.7
- School district land before 1943; 589.25
- School fund foreclosure, 589.19
- Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12
- Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
- Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
- Spouse as grantor prior to 1950; 558.14
- Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
- Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
- Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
- Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
- Tax sales, 589.16
- Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
- Plats
  - Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
  - Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4
- Releases
  - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
  - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21
  - Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
  - Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
  - School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
- School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
- Social services department conveyances, 589.26
- Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
- Wills
  - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
  - Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
  - Failure to serve notice, 587.5

**LEGALIZING ACTS—Continued**

Wills—Continued

- Notices, legalized, 590.1
- Power to appoint, release, 559.1

**LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

Enumerated, 33.1

**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**

- Alcoholics, 123B.6, 123B.7
- Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66
- Poor persons, 252.16–252.21

**LEGATEES AND DEVEISEES**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

- Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Alcoholics, 125.29, 125.30
- Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2
- Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15
- Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
- Cities and counties, 565.6
- Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
- Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91
- Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61
- Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58
- Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
- Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50
- Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**

- Generally*, 2.41–2.66
- Citizens' aide, appointment, 601G.3
- City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13
- Committees, 2.45
- Members, 2.41
- Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43
- Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14
- State records commission member, appointment, 304.3

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU**

Established under the legislative council, 2.48

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE**

- Generally*, 2.45–2.52
- Committee of the legislative council, 2.45
- Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over, 2.48
- Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48
- Powers and duties, 2.46
- Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39
- Visitations, 2.45, 2.51

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR**

- Access to materials, 2.52
- Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48
- Powers and duties, 2.49, 2.50

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU**

- Director, secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1
- Established, function, 2.58–2.66
- Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

**LEGISLATURE**

*Generally, ch 2, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**LEGITIMACY**

*Generally, ch 675*

**LETTERS**

Administration, 633.178  
 Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47  
 Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)  
 Letters of advice, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117  
 "Libel" defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.35  
 Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15, 229.39

**Patent**

Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299  
 Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)  
 Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47  
 Testamentary, 633.178  
 Threatening jurors, witnesses or court officers, penalty, 723.1

**LEVEES**

*See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

City levee districts, 459.1–459.11  
 City levees, 420.155  
 County levees, 455.1–455.222  
 District property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)  
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.29  
 United States levees, 466.1–466.8

**LEVY**

Attachment, 639.1–641.5  
 Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
 Execution, 626.1–626.108  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Secured transactions, 554.9331  
 Taxes, *see TAXATION*

**LEWDNESS**

*See OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION*

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

*See INSURANCE*

Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Definition, 737.1

Innuendo, 659.1, 773.27

**Libel actions**

Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4  
 Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4  
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**Libel prosecution**

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
 Definition of "criminal libel", 737.2

**Indictment**

Application facts not required, 773.27  
 Contents required, 737.3  
 Short form, 773.35

Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7

Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4  
 Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5  
 Publication, what constitutes, 737.6  
 Punishment for libel, 737.2  
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

**LIBEL AND SLANDER—Continued**

Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Slander actions

Malice, proof, 659.6

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**LIBERTY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9  
 Press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

**LIBRARIES**

*General provisions, chs 303A, 303B*

Blind, commission, 601B.5–601B.7

**City libraries**

Library board, 392.5

Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16

County libraries, 332.6, ch 358B

Interstate library compact, 303A.8–303A.11

**Librarians**

Law, 64.6, 303A.6

Medical, 303A.6

State, 64.6, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9

Library commission, 303A.2–303A.8

**Library department**

Administration by state librarian, 303A.2

Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6

**Law library**

*Generally*, 303A.6(2)

County, authority to provide, 332.6

Librarian, bond required, 64.6

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

Supreme court records received, Ct. Rule 22

**Medical library**

*Generally*, 303A.6(1)

State publications received, *generally*, 17.33, 18.87–18.100

**Private libraries**

Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Incorporation, 504.1

**Public libraries**

City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5

County libraries, ch 358B

Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29

Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)

Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16

Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18

Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5

Regional library system, ch 303B

Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5–8)

Regional library system, ch 303B

School libraries, 257.25(10), ch 292

State publications distributed to libraries, *generally*, 17.33, 18.87–18.100

Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)

**LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT**

*See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT*

**LICENSES**

*See also PERMITS*

Accountants, ch 116

Administrative procedure, provisions for publication, 17A.18

**LICENSES—Continued**

Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4  
 Architects, chs 118, 118A  
 Attorneys at law, ch 610  
 Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3  
 Auction sales, 546A.1–546A.9  
 Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162  
 Bait dealers, 109.63  
 Barbers, ch 147, 65GA, ch1093,\$93  
 Bicycles, 321.236  
 Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 727A  
 Chauffeurs, 321.174, *see DRIVERS' LICENSE*  
 Cheese factory, 195.15  
 Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.45  
 Children's boarding homes, 237.3–237.13  
 Chiropractors, chs 147, 151  
 Civil engineers, 114.13–114.20  
 Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Cosmetologists, ch 147, 65GA, ch 1093,\$93  
 Creameries, 195.15–195.19  
 Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19  
 Dairy products dealers and processors, 192.1–192.5, 195.15  
 Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153  
 Detectives, private, 80A.1–80A.12  
 Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10  
 Dogs, 351.1–351.29  
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see DRIVER'S LICENSE*  
 Drug abuse programs, 224B.12  
 Druggists  
   Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16  
   Pharmacists, chs 147, 155  
 Egg candlers and graders, 196.7, 196.8  
 Egg dealers, 196.4–196.6  
 Employment agencies, 95.1–95.6  
 Explosive materials, 101A.1–101A.4  
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4  
 Firearms, permit to carry, ch 695  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.17  
 Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20  
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8  
 Funeral directors and embalmers, chs 147, 156  
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, 99A.1–99A.9  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.2  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2–214.5  
 Grain dealers, ch 542  
 Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13  
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B  
 Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9–154A.19  
 Hospital, 135B.3  
 Hotels, 170.2–170.8  
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.17  
 Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.2–81.12, 81A.1–81A.9  
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7  
 Landscape architects, ch 118A  
 License (registration) plates for motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44  
 Lime, agricultural, 201.2–201.4

**LICENSES—Continued**

Liquor  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40  
 Loan organizations  
   *Generally*, 537.2301, 537.2303  
   Banks, ch 524  
   Chattel loans, ch 536  
   Credit unions, ch 533  
   Industrial loans, ch 536A  
   Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322  
   Savings and loan associations, ch 534  
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Marriage, 595.3–595.9  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.4–236.21  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B  
 Milk dealers, 192.1–192.5  
 Milk graders, 194.13–194.20  
 Mining, 83A.7–83A.12  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.13  
 Motor vehicle fuel distributor, 324.4–324.7  
 Motor vehicle fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.4–324.7, 324.36  
 Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F  
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*  
 Nurses, chs 147, 152  
 Nursing home administrators, 147.118–147.130  
 Nursing homes, 135C.6–135C.13  
 Optometrists, chs 147, 154  
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A  
 Peddlers, 444.13–444.17  
 Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27  
 Pesticide applicators, 206.6  
 Pharmacists, chs 147, 155  
 Physical therapists, chs 147, 148A  
 Physicians and surgeons, chs 147, 148  
 Physicians' assistants, 148B.3, 148B.6  
 Podiatrists, chs 147, 149  
 Poultry dealers, 197.1–197.6  
 Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147  
 Psychologists, chs 147, 154B  
 Public safety department, automobile, 321.20  
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.89  
 Real estate broker's and salesmen's licenses, ch 117  
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9  
 Restaurants, 170.2–170.8  
 Retail sales, 422.53  
 Revoked, gambling devices on premises, 99A.1–99A.9  
 Revoked, obscenity law violations, 725.6  
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7  
 Sales, retail, 422.53  
 Scales, public, 214.2  
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6–115.8  
 Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A  
 State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20  
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8  
 Surveyors, 114.13–114.20  
 Swine dealers, 163.30  
 Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42–98.50

**LICENSES—Continued**

- Trailer registration, 321.34
- Transient merchants, 81.1–81.14, 81A.1–81A.9, 444.13–444.17
- Trapping, 110.1
- Validation stickers and emblems, 321.34
- Vending machines, ch 191A
- Veterinarians, ch 169
- Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
- Warehouses, bonded, 543.4–543.16
- Watchmakers, ch 120

**LIENS**

- Actions to enforce
  - Equity suits
    - Artisan's lien, 577.2
    - Foreclosure, *see below this subhead*
    - Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
    - Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
    - Public improvement claims, 573.16
    - Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1
    - Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
    - Veterinarians, 581.4
  - Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1
  - Foreclosure
    - Advancements protected, 629.1–629.3
    - Animal service, 580.4–580.9
    - Cornsheller's lien, 571.5
    - Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
      - Miners, 574.1
      - Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
    - Mechanics, 572.21
    - Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
    - Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1–654.12
    - State lien, party, 613.8
    - Thresherman's lien, 571.5
  - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*
  - Junior lienholder, 629.1–629.3
  - Limitation of actions
    - Landlord's lien, 570.2
    - Mechanics, 572.27
    - Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15–614.21, 615.1–615.4
    - Personal property tax, 445.29
    - Threshing or husking, 571.4
  - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
  - Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Poor relief, 252.11, 252.13, 252.15
  - Probate, claims in decedent's estate
    - Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*
  - Receiver in equity action, 626.33
  - Remedies, additional
    - Artisans, 577.2
    - Commission merchants, 576.2
    - Locker plant, 578.2
  - Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
  - State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10
  - State as party, 613.8
  - Suit at law
    - Hospital, 582.4
    - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
    - Landlords attachment, 570.5
    - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
- Agistors, 579.1–579.3
- Animals
  - Artificial insemination, ch 580
  - Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1–584.4

**LIENS—Continued**

- Animals—Continued
  - Bulls, service, ch 580
  - Carrier's lien, 479.87
  - Feeder's and herder's lien, 579.1–579.3
  - Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
  - Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
  - Services of stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9
  - Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4
- Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8
- Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
- Assessments, special
  - Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
  - Road assessments, 311.26
- Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4
- Attachment liens
  - Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
  - Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
  - Personalty, R.C.P. 260
  - Specific attachment, 640.1–640.5
- Attorney's lien
  - Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
  - Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
  - Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
  - Money and papers of client, 610.18
  - Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
  - Unlawful retention of money, 610.21
- Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
- Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
- Baler's lien, ch 571
- Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114
- Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8
- Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
- Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1–579.3
- Boats or rafts, enforcement, 667.1–667.15
- Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22
- Bonds to release
  - Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
  - Amount of bond, 584.2
  - Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
  - Effect of bond, 584.3
  - Execution not released by bond, 626.68
  - Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
  - Liens subject to release, 584.1
  - Requirements of bond, 584.2
  - Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45
- Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6
- Bulk transfers, 554.6103
- Carrier's lien
  - Cold storage locker lien, enforced as, 578.2
  - Railway, care of animals, 479.87
- Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
- Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
- Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2
- Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1–571.5
- Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
- Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
- Cornshellers, 571.1–571.5
- Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16
- Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
- Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
- Deeds of trust, 654.2

**LIENS—Continued****Drainage**

- Assessment tax lien, 455.58
- Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
- District special assessments, 455.58
- Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
- Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10

Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)

Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)

**Encumbrance book**

- Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
- Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
- Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
- Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
- Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
- Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20

Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*

**Enforcement by sale on notice**

- Common carriers, 554.7308
- Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
- Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
- Locker plant, 578.2
- Motor vehicle registration, fees, 321.138
- Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
- Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7
- Warehousemen, 554.7210

Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33

Execution, personalty, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260

Farm products processed, 571.1-571.5

Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18-335.23

Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24

Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*

Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2

Goods under documents of title, 554.7602

Herders, 579.1-579.3

Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13

Hospitals, 582.1-582.4

Hotelkeepers, 583.1-583.6

Housing law penalties, 413.111

**Index**

- Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
- Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
- Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10

Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16

Inheritance tax, cancellation of lien, 450.35

Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

Investment securities, 554.8103

**Judgment liens**

- After-acquired property, 624.23
- Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
- Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
- Fines, a lien on realty, 790.1
- Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Lien created, duration, 624.23
- Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, 615.1-615.4
- Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
- Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
- Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
- Supreme court, how effected, 624.23, 624.25
- Time lien attaches, 624.24-624.26
- Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4

**LIENS—Continued**

Keepers of stock, lien for expense, 579.1-579.3

**Labor claims, preference**

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426

Executions, 626.69-626.73

Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73

Laborer's lien on railroad tax aid, 483.19

**Labor liens**

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, 571.1-571.5

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3

Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, 573.1-573.27

Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19

Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5

Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4

Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10

**Lienholder**

Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3

Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280

Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3

Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4

**Limitation on liens**

Animal service, 580.2

Balers, 571.4

Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4

Hospital, 582.3

Hotelkeeper, 583.4

Husking or shelling, 571.4

Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5

Mechanics, 572.27

Miners, 574.1

Threshing, combining, 571.4

Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1-579.3

Loans on personal property, 536.1-536.25

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Mechanical husking, bailing, shelling, 571.1-571.5

**Mechanics' liens**

Actions, 554.9104, 572.24-572.28

Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2

Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26

Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29

Authority for lien, 572.2

Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15

Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5

Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)

Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2

Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4

Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9

Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2

Definitions, 572.1

Discharge, 572.15

Extent, 572.5-572.7, 572.11

Fences, 572.1(4), 572.2

Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2

Forms, accessories, and equipment, 572.1(14)

Grading and sodding, 572.2

Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6

Homestead liable, 561.21(3)

**LIENS—Continued****Mechanics' liens—Continued**

- Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7
- Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
- Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
- Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
- Landscaping and grading, 572.2
- Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
- Leasehold interest, 572.6
- Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
- Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
- Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Oil and gas wells, 84.25
- "Owner" defined, 572.1(1)
- Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13
- Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14
- Perfection, 572.8–572.12
- Persons entitled, 572.2
- Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Priority, 572.17–572.21
- Record of claim, indexing, 572.22
- Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2
- Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Soil, sod, and fertilizer, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- "Subcontractor" defined, 572.1(2)
- Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11
- Tile and tile improvements, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Time of filing
  - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
  - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
  - Railway, claim against, 572.12
  - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
  - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
  - Works of internal improvement, 572.7
- Mentally ill person's support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
  - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
  - Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
  - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage on real estate, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.66
- Motor vehicles
  - See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, sub-head Secured Transactions*
  - Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
  - Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
  - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
  - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
  - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
  - Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
  - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
  - Storage, 579.1–579.3
  - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16

**LIENS—Continued****Notice of lien**

- Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
- Artisan's lien, 577.2
- Boat storage lien, 579.2
- Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
- Hospital lien, 582.2
- Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
- Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
- Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
- Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
- Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
  - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
  - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Holder as parties, R.C.P. 273
  - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
  - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
  - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
  - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Penalties under housing law, 413.111
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4
- Personaity, attachment or execution, 626.33, 626.68; R.C.P. 260
- Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
- Poor relief, 252.11
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
  - Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
  - Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
  - Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5
  - Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5
  - Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
  - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
  - Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
  - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
  - Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
  - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
  - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
  - Entry on lien record by clerk, 606.10
  - Fines as lien on real property, 790.1
  - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
  - Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
  - Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
  - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
  - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
  - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
  - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
  - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
  - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
  - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
  - Restaurant or eating house lien, 583.1–583.6
  - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
  - School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
  - Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
  - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
  - Special assessment liens
    - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
    - Condominiums, 499B.11

**LIENS—Continued****Real property liens—Continued**

- Special assessment liens—Continued
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
  - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
  - Preservation of lien, 445.14
- Tax liens, 445.28–445.30
- Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
- Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
- Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
- Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
- Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
- Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
- Savings and loan associations, 534.12
- Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
- State's lien on corporate property, 596.16
- Stockkeepers, 579.1–579.3
- Tax liens, *see TAXATION, subhead Liens*
- Thresherman's lien
  - Generally, ch 571
  - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
  - Time limit, 571.4
- Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20
- Vendor or vendee
  - Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
  - Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
  - Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30
  - Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30
  - Sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Liens*
  - Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
- Veterinarians, 581.1–581.4
- Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4
- Warehouseman's lien, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen*
- Workmen's lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees*

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Bond not required, 64.1(2)
- Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
- Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14
- Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6
- Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
- Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
- Impeachment, 68.1–68.14
- Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
- Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45
- Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4
- Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5
- President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
- Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32
- Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
- Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
- Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

**LIFE ESTATES**

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
- Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Sale by life tenant, 557.9
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

**LIFE EXPECTANCY**

*See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES*

- Mortality table, *next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections*
- National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT**

- Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5
- Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2–690.4, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9
- Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12
- Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1
- Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
- Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 716.9

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Boats, 106.9(6)

**LIFE TENANT**

- Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1
- Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
- Petition for sale, 557.9
- Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**LIGHT AND AIR**

- Dwellings, *see HOUSING LAW*
- Easement barred, 564.2

**LIGHTING**

- Dwellings, ch 413, *see HOUSING LAW*

**LIGHTS**

- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6(6)
- Housing law, 413.32, 413.60
- Hunting, use, 109.93
- Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449
- Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
- Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19
- Railroad signals, interference, removal, 474.11
- Removal from highways, 307A.2(10, 11)
- Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

**LIME**

- Agricultural lime
  - General provisions, 201.1–201.14
  - County quarries, 202.1–202.11
  - Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8
- Soil conservation, 467A.7(6)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- General provisions, chs 614, 615
- Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)



**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11  
 Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17  
 Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7  
 Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22  
 Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21  
 Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340, 342  
 Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44  
 Assessments, special, 384.66  
 Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22  
 Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406  
 Banks, claims against, 524.22i(2)  
 Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11  
 Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18  
 Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
 Bonds  
   City, 384.92  
   Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12  
   Drainage pumping stations, 461.23  
   Industrial projects, 419.15  
   Road contractor's bond, 309.58  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319  
 Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9  
 City annexation by petition, 368.7  
 City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21  
 Civil rights Act violations, 601A.14  
 Claims against estates, 633.410-633.412  
 Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17-614.20  
 Commencement of action stayed, 614.13  
 Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614  
 Computation of period  
   Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22  
   Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49  
   Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
   Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10  
   Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4  
   Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13  
   Minority or mentally ill, extension, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
   Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6  
   Open account, date of last item, 614.5  
   Public improvement, demand action, 573.16  
   Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5  
   Tort claims against state, 25A.18  
 Tolling of statute  
   Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7  
   Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49  
   Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9  
   Injunction, stay of action, 614.13  
   Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8  
   Nonresident time deducted, 614.6  
   Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5  
   Tort claims against state, 25A.18  
 Conflict of laws, 614.7  
 Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203  
 Contracts  
   Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)  
   Barred, revival by admission, 614.11  
   In writing, 614.1(5)  
   Not in writing, 614.1(4)  
   Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17-614.21  
   Road contractor's bond, 309.58

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13  
 Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12  
 County mutual insurance association, 518.22  
 Credit unions, actions against, 533.29  
 Criminal actions, 752.1-752.6  
 Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4  
 Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27  
 Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11  
 Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14  
 Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
 Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23  
 Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12  
 Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28  
 Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)  
 Escheated property of aliens, 567.7  
 Estates, claims against, 633.410-633.412  
 Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13  
 Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21  
 Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1  
 Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7  
 Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4  
 General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)  
 Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94  
 Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)  
 Instruments referred to of record, 614.21  
 Insurance policies  
   Action limitation  
     Assessment nonlife, 518A.22  
     Standard fire policy provision, 515.138(6)  
   County mutual insurance associations, 518.22  
   Inurement of liability policy, 516.3  
   Proof of loss, notice  
     Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20  
     Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21  
     Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36  
     Life companies, associations, 511.35  
     Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20  
     Nonlife, loss or damage, sixty-day limit, 518.19, 518A.19  
     Standard fire policy, 515.138(6)  
 Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)  
 Judgments and decrees  
   Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
   Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4  
   Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
   Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
   Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2  
   Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, 615.1-615.4  
   Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
   Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
   Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1-615.4  
   Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4  
 Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2  
 Libel and slander, 614.1  
 Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4  
 Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27  
 Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25  
 Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.44  
 Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1  
 Mistake discovered, 614.4  
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, 615.1–615.4  
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6  
 Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7  
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7  
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5  
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33  
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1  
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1  
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29  
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15  
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23  
 Property, injury to, 614.1  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officer, action against, 614.1  
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)  
 Quo warranto, 660.2  
 Real estate  
     Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17  
     Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
     Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20  
     Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14  
     Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
     Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22  
     Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7  
     Instruments of record referred to, 614.21  
     Legalizing Acts, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
     Out of county, notice given, 617.13  
     Possession, how established of record, 614.23  
     Recovery, *generally*, 614.1  
     Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16  
     Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27  
     Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
     Special limitations, 614.14–614.28  
     Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20  
     State land, payment, 10.6  
     Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13, 448.15–448.17, 589.14–589.16  
     Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19  
 References of record to instruments, 614.21  
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44  
 Revenue bonds, 384.92  
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28  
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11  
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)  
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11  
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5  
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28  
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)  
 Slander and libel, 614.1  
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45  
 State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Continued**

State, claims against  
     *Generally*, 8.13  
     Torts, 25A.13  
 Statute of limitations  
     *Generally*, 614.1  
     Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7  
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13  
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13  
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
 Telephone or telegraph company, 488.9  
 Time, how computed, 4.1(22)  
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*  
 Tort actions, 614.1  
 Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5  
 Tort actions against state, 25A.13  
 Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5  
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.14  
 Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4  
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14  
 Unemployment compensation refunds, 96.14(5)  
 Unknown defendant, 614.6  
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44–420.45, 614.1  
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)  
 Use taxes, 423.16  
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1  
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6  
 Wills, action to set aside, 633.309  
 Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26  
 Written contracts, 614.1(5)

**LIMITED ESTATES**

Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW**

*Generally*, 545.1–545.59  
 Income tax, 422.15, 422.20, 422.32  
 Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 488.5, 488.14

**LINK**

Standard length, 210.3

**LINSEED OIL**

Regulation and purity, 189.1–189.31, 207.1–207.4

**LIQUIDS**

Standard measure, 210.5

**LIQUOR**

*General provisions, ch 123, see BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**LIS PENDENS**

Abandonment of family, lien entered, 252.11  
 Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15  
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14  
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13  
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15  
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16  
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13  
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

**LITERARY SOCIETIES**

Incorporation, 504.1-504.25  
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.2  
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

**LITIGATION**

Proceedings in court, *see* **ACTIONS**  
 Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

**LITTER**

*Generally*, 455B.95-455B.99

**LITTORAL OWNERS**

*See* **RIPARIAN OWNERS**

**LIVERY STABLES**

*See* **STABLES**

**LIVESTOCK**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.20  
 Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3  
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9  
 Livestock association, co-operative  
   Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3  
   Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10  
   Newly organized associations, 499.2  
   Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2  
 Livestock associations, state  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5  
   Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5  
   Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5  
   Data published, 159.10  
   Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4  
   Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5  
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17  
 Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, ch 554  
 Sale violations, penalty, 211.2  
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Shipment, 479.75-479.88  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2  
 Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1  
 Swine, shipment and disease control, 163.30  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4  
 Veterinary inspection fee, dealers, 211.3

**LOANS**

Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14  
 Chattel loans  
   *General provisions*, ch 536  
   Applicability and enforcement of provisions, 536.10, 536.11, 536.20-536.25, 536.29  
   Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8  
   Borrower, statement of other loans required, 536.25  
   Commercial Code, applicability, 554.9201  
   Consumer credit Code, applicability and enforcement, 536.1, 536.13, 536.14, 536.19, 536.29  
   Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.9  
   Examinations, records and reports, 536.10, 536.11, 536.13, 536.29  
   Insured loans, 536.26  
   Interest rates and related provisions, 536.13, 536.15

**LOANS—Continued**

Chattel loans—Continued  
   Licensing provisions, 536.1-536.9, 536.16  
   Restrictions on practices, 536.12-536.15  
   Violations, 536.19  
 Consumer loans by banks, 524.913  
 Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**  
 Corporations  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.71  
   Interest on chattel loans when under \$1000, license required, 536.1-536.25  
   Legalization of certain loans, 589.22  
   Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)  
   Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27  
   Savings and loan associations, ch 534  
   Taxation, 430A.1-430A.6  
   Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19  
 Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2  
 Credit unions, ch 533  
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)  
 Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46  
 Industrial loan Act  
   *General provisions*, ch 536A  
   Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16-536A.19, 536A.28  
   Applicability of provisions, 536A.3-536A.5  
   Capital stock requirement, 536A.8  
   Consumer credit Code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.3, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31  
   Definitions, 536A.2  
   Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.9  
   Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13-536A.15  
   Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23  
   Licensing provisions, 536A.3-536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30  
   Prepayment of loans, 536A.26  
   Restrictions on practices, 536A.21-536A.26  
   Thrift certificates, 536A.22  
   Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31  
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906  
 Insurance premium loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**, *subhead Insurance*  
 Interest rate, 535.2-535.6  
 Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22  
 Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22  
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17-322.24  
 Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)  
 Regents board, regulations, 262.14-262.19  
 School fund mortgage loans, 302.19-302.35  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507  
 Small loans, *see subhead Chattel Loans above*  
 State board of regents loans, 262.14-262.19  
 Statement furnished assessor, 430A.1  
 Student loans, higher education facilities commission, 261.5-261.8  
 Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**  
 Taxation of agencies, 430A.1-430A.6  
 Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19

**LOANS—Continued**

- Violations
  - Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
  - Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)
  - Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15
  - Violations of small loan law, 536.19

**LOBBYING**

- Generally, 2.18(2)

**LOCKER PLANTS**

- See chs 171, 172, also *COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

**LOCKOUT**

- Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14
- Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5 [3,b(1)]
- Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

**LOCKS**

- Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 732.21
- Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162
- Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

**LOGS, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

- Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
- Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1–504.31
- Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternal prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4
- Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)
- Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)
- Incorporation
  - Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
  - Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31
- Insurance of members, chs 512, 513
- Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Religious societies, see *RELIGION*, subhead *Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
- Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
- Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
- Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6
- Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**LODGING HOUSES**

- Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170
- Rooming houses
  - Alien registration in time of war, 38.1
  - Chain store tax, exemptions, 424.3(5)
  - Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
  - Fire escape requirements, 103.7
  - Hotel law applicable, 170.29–170.38
  - Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
  - Liability to guests, 105.1–105.9
  - Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1–583.6
  - Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
  - Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

**LOGS**

- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Damages for conversion, 709.14
- Finding law applies, 644.1–644.18

**LOGS—Continued**

- Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12–709.17
- Measure, standard log rule, 210.26
- Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17
- Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

**LONG-ARM STATUTES**

- See also *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.512

**LOSS OF SERVICE**

- Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8
- Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

**LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES**

- Disputes settled, 650.1–650.17

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

- Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19
- Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Lost or Destroyed Property*
- Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
- Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
- Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

**LOST PLEADINGS**

- Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

**LOST PROPERTY**

- Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
- Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11
- Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5
- Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
- Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3
- Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
- Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11
- Instruments lost, see *LOST INSTRUMENTS*
- Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11
- Ownership settled, 644.12
- Owner unknown, 644.7
- Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
- Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
- Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
- Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5
- Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
- Reward to finder, 644.13
- Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13
- Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
- Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

**LOST RECORDS**

- General provisions, ch 647
- Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
- Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

**LOTS**

- Auctions, 554.2328
- Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
- Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
- Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
- Plats, 409.1–409.48
- Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105
- Taxation, 428.5–428.7
- Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73
- Zoning law, ch 414

**LOTTERIES**

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28
- Violations, penalties, 726.4, 726.8

**LOW RENT HOUSING LAW**

General provisions, ch 403A  
 Agency established, 403A.5  
 Condemnation, 403A.20  
 Definitions, 403A.2  
 Emergency housing, 403A.8  
 Existing housing, availability, 403A.5  
 Federal aid, 403A.4  
 Nonprofit operation, 403A.6  
 Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22  
 Public hearing, 403A.28  
 Tax exemptions, 403A.10  
 Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23  
 Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

**LUGGAGE**

Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127  
 Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116  
 Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6  
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8  
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1-583.6  
 Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8  
 Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

**LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS**

Co-operative associations, 497.1  
 Damages for conversion of lumber, 709.14  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12-709.17  
 Logs and timber, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Logs and Logging*  
 Railroad land, spur track to location, 481.1-481.8  
 Railroad liability for damage to buildings, 481.2

**LUNATICS**

*See MENTAL ILLNESS*

**LUNCH STANDS**

Churches, civic clubs, defined, 170.1(4)  
 Defined as restaurant, 170.1(4)  
 Enforcement of law, 170.49-170.51  
 Fair and carnival stands, license fee, 170.5  
 Inspection, 170.46-170.47  
 Licenses, 170.2-170.8  
 Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
 Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28  
 Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11  
 Temporary or removable, 170.5, 170.11  
 Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or court-house, 332.5

**MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS**

Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Child labor, 92.1-92.23  
 Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)  
 Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1  
 Security interests, perfection, 554.9103  
 "Workshop" defined, 91.15

**MAGAZINES**

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91  
 Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)  
 Obscenity law, *see OBSCENITY*  
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1-92.3, 92.7  
 Political advertisements, 738.22, 738.23  
 Salesmen, *see PEDDLERS*

**MAGISTRATES**

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrest, duties, 748.2, chs 754-758  
 Bail, 748.2, 757.3-757.8, 762.7, chs 763-766  
 Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5  
 Designation as officers of justice, 748.5  
 Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12  
 Disqualification from case, 605.17  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 False personation, 740.5  
 Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24  
 Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13  
 Fugitive from justice, 759.10, 759.13-759.17  
**Information**  
   County attorney, 769.2  
   Nonindictable offenses, form and content, 761.26, 762.2-762.6  
 Judges as magistrates, 748.2  
 Judicial, *see JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*  
 Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487  
 Nonindictable offenses  
   Appeal procedure, 762.35, 762.43, 762.44  
   Procedure on arrest, 762.4-762.7  
   Trial procedure, 762.15-762.34  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 Powers and duties, 748.2  
 Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1-761.30  
 Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13  
 Proceedings upon arrest, chs 757, 758  
 Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Search warrants issued, ch 751  
 Security to keep the peace, 748.2, 760.1-760.10  
 Separation of witnesses, 761.12  
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6  
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3  
 Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27  
 Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4-743.8  
 Vagrancy hearings, 746.5-746.9, 746.24  
 Warrants, power to issue, 748.2  
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12  
 Witnesses bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28

**MAIDEN NAME**

Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

**MAIL**

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 "Certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504  
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11  
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501  
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices*  
 "Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)  
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25  
 State unit, general services department, 18.3  
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)  
 Unsolicited goods, gift, 556A.1  
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7216

**MAIMING**

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1  
 Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7  
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9  
 Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2  
 Train robbery, 711.4(9)

**MAINTENANCE**

Abandonment, family support, 597.10  
 Patrolmen for highways  
     Obstructions removed, 319.7  
     Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
     Weed law, duties, 317.22  
 Separate maintenance, 598.28  
 Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

**MAJORITY**

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3  
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)  
 Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

**MALICE**

Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1  
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14  
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6  
 Pleadings, avertment required, R.C.P. 96  
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38  
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS**

Criminal provisions, ch 714

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2  
 Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2  
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

**MALICIOUS THREATS**

Criminal provisions, punishment, 714.37-714.40, 720.1

**MALPRACTICE**

Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
 Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

**MANAGERS**

Business manager for state institutions, 218.6  
 City, 372.6, 372.7  
 Labor reports made, 91.12, 91.16(4)  
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6  
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

**MANDAMUS**

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal by state, 661.6  
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5  
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12  
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2  
 Definition, 661.1  
 Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6  
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2  
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6  
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3  
 Injunction permitted, 661.12  
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12

**MANDAMUS—Continued**

Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15  
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Orders  
     Authority of courts to issue, 661.4  
     Form of order, 661.14  
     Granted on petition, 661.8  
     Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13  
     Performance by another, 661.15  
     Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7  
     Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5  
     Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
     Temporary orders, 661.16  
 Performance of act by another, 661.15  
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8  
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7  
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8  
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Preference, military enforced by, 70.4  
 Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5  
 Return requirements, 661.14  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5

**MANDATE**

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

**MANIFEST**

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

**MANSLAUGHTER**

Criminal provisions, 690.10  
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209  
 Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491  
 Railway equipment illegally used, 716.16  
 Short form of indictment, 773.35

**MANUAL TRAINING**

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

**MANUFACTURERS**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33  
 Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43-123.45, 123.135  
 Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.23  
 Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39  
 Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24  
 Commercial feed regulated, ch 198  
 Controlled substances, 204.301-204.306  
 Dairy products, license, 195.15  
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Foods, chs 189-198, *see FOODS*  
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.18  
 Manufacturing companies  
     Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
     Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
     Location of plants on railroad line, 481.1, 481.8  
     Milldams and races authorized, 469.1-469.31  
     Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3  
     Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

**MANUFACTURERS—Continued**

Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8  
 Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Motor vehicle law, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72  
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 481.1–481.8  
 Reports by manufacturers, 189.29  
 Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)  
 Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12  
 Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31  
 Taxable property, 428.20–428.23  
 Trade-marked articles, fair trade, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

**MAPS**

Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47  
 Geology maps in reports, 305.6  
 Plats, 409.1–409.48, *see* **PLATS**  
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25  
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8  
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

**MARIJUANA**

Labeling, 203.3

**MARINES**

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23  
 Preference law, 70.1–70.8

**MARITAL RELATIONS**

*See* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

**MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE**

*General provisions*, 614.29–614.38

**MARKET AND MARKET PLACES**

Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Evidence, 554.2723  
 Market place as food establishment, 170.1(6)  
 Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.37, 170.49–170.51  
 Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713  
 Meat market, *see* **MEAT MARKETS**

**MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

**MARKS**

*See* **LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS**  
*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13  
 Branding and marking of animals, ch 187  
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401  
 Trade-marked articles fair trade, 550.1–550.5

**MARRIAGE**

Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.30  
 Age requirements, 595.2–595.9, 599.1  
 Alimony  
   *Generally*, 598.28–598.32  
   Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.3  
   Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
   Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
   Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25  
   Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
   Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

**MARRIAGE—Continued**

Annulment of marriage  
   *Generally*, 598.28–598.32  
   Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29  
   Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
   Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
   Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11  
   Option of party under age, 595.2  
   Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60  
   Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Bigamy  
   Annulment, 598.29  
   Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
   Definition and punishment, 703.1  
   Exceptions to rule, 703.2  
   Legitimacy of children, 598.31  
 Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)  
 Civil contract, 595.1  
 Common law marriages  
   Penalties for contracting, 595.11  
   Spouse to make return, 595.16  
   Validity, 595.11, 595.17  
 Compelling to marry, 699.1  
 Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29, 704.1  
 Contracts in consideration, 622.32  
 Definition, 595.1  
 Dissolution, ch 598  
 Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18  
 License  
   *Generally*, 595.2–595.9, 595.17  
   Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)  
   Physical requirements as prerequisites, 596.1–596.8  
   Sickle cell anemia test available to applicants, 141.4  
 Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1  
 Mentally defective persons  
   Annulment, 598.29, 598.32  
   License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)  
 Minors, effect on capacity to contract, 599.1  
 Minors, pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2  
 Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41  
 Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2  
 Records, 144.36–144.38  
 Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)  
 Remarriage  
   After dissolution, 598.27  
   Penalty for unauthorized marriage, 598.27  
   Widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 611.6  
 Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16  
 Solemnization  
   *Generally*, 595.9–595.17  
   Within 20 days or license void, 596.7  
 Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32  
 Validity, action to determine, 598.30  
 Violations  
   Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9  
   Bigamy, 703.1–703.3  
   Dissolved marriages, remarriage, 598.27  
   False certificate of marriage, 595.8  
   False certificate of parents' consent, 595.9  
   False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6  
   Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

**MARRIAGE**—Continued

## Violations—Continued

- Health test falsification, 596.6
- Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
- License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
- Marrying within one year of dissolution, 598.27
- Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
- Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
- Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3
- Solemnizing marriage without license, 595.9
- Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46
- Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19
- Waiting period for license, 595.4

**MARRIED WOMEN**

- Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
- Arson, 707.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Contracts, 597.18
- Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
- Encumber property, right established, 557.11
- Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
- Name of husband changed, 674.10
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14
- Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
- Torts, liability for, 597.19
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

**MARSHAL**

- City marshal, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead* *Marshal*
- Fire marshal, 100.1–100.38
- Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

**MARTIAL LAW**

- General provisions*, 29A.44–29A.52
- See also* **MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

**MASKED PERSONS**

- Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4
- Intimidation while masked, 694.3

**MASS GATHERINGS**

- See* *Health Department Rules*, ch 19

**MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

- Energy policy council, studies by, 93.13
- Establishment or acquisition by public agencies, ch 28G

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

- Jurors, cause for challenge, 779.5(5); R.C.P. 187(f)

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**

- Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
- Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
- Equity cases
  - Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
  - Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
  - Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**—Cont'd

## Equity cases—Continued

- Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
- Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
- Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
- Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
- "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
- New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
- Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
- Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
- Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
- Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
- Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
- Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
- Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Referees, *see* **REFEREES**

**MATERIALS**

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26
- Mechanic's liens, 572.1–572.29

**MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY**

- Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
- Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
- Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
- Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
- Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**MATRON, POLICE**

- See* **CITIES**

**MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**

- General provisions*, 209.1–209.8
- Factory law, *generally*, *see* **FACTORIES**
- Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
- Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
- Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(4)

**MAYOR**

- See* **CITIES**, *subhead* *Mayor*

**MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS**

- Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5

**MEASURES AND WEIGHTS**

- See* *chs* 210–215, **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

**MEAT**

- Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, ch 189A
- Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9
- Street display, restricted, 170.27

**MEAT MARKETS**

- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51



**MECHANICS**

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)  
 Liens, *see* **LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens**  
 Taxation, exemption on tools, 427.1(16)  
 Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions*, 249A.1-249A.9  
 Aged, *generally*, ch 249B

**MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM**

Advisory board, 148C.3  
 Family practice, training for, ch 148C  
 Funds, use of, 148C.6  
 Resident training program, ch 148C

**MEDICAL EXAMINER**

County, 339.1-339.14  
 State, 339.3-339.14, 749A.5-749A.8

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**

*Generally*, ch 147  
 Inspector appointed, 147.103  
 Licenses, 148.1-148.9  
 Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148B  
 Temporary certificates, 148.10

**MEDICAL LIBRARY**

*Generally*, 303A.6(1)  
 State publications received, *generally*, 17.33, 18.87-18.100

**MEDICAL RESEARCH**

Dogs obtained, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47  
 Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

**MEDICINES**

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1-203A.19  
 Patent (or proprietary) medicines  
   Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9  
   Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9  
   Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)  
   Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
   Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
   Sale, 205.8  
 Prescriptions  
   Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5  
   Poisons, 205.1-205.3  
   Purposes of prescription, 205.3  
   Refills limited, 155.34  
   Regulations on sale of poisons, 205.5-205.8  
   Requirements, written and oral, 155.33

**MEETINGS**

Members, nonattendance, 69.15  
 Official meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8  
 Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2  
 Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

**MEMBERSHIP SALES**

Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1-501.8  
 Insurance associations, 506.1-506.11  
 Purchasing associations, 503.1-503.14

**MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS**

*Generally*, 37.1-37.26  
*See also* **MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

**MEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See* **PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**  
*General provisions*, 246.1-246.46

**MENTAL**

Centers, 135.43, 135.44  
 Diseases, chs 226-231, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**  
 Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132  
 Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

*Generally*, 135.43, 135.44  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Mental health centers, community  
   Administration, types allowed, 230A.3  
   Budget, 230A.13  
   Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15  
   Established, 230A.1  
   Minimum population required, 230A.1  
   Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12  
   Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18  
 Services  
   Contracted for by county, 230A.12  
   Types allowed, 230A.2  
   Trustees, 230A.4-230A.11

**MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT**

*General provisions*, ch 218A

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3  
 Admissions, applications, 229.1, 229.41  
 Business manager, 218.6-218.10  
 Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 444.12  
 Commitment proceedings, 229.1-229.43  
 County home, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16-227.18  
 County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)  
 Criminal sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15  
 Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
 Inmates  
   Communication privileges, 226.13-226.15  
   Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)  
   Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.16, 246.17  
   Custody of superintendent, 226.9  
   Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31  
 Discharge of patients  
   Allowed when sanity regained, 226.19  
   Clothing and money furnished, 226.22  
   Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31-229.36  
   County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13  
   Crime, charge pending, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28  
   Criminals mentally ill, court order, 226.29  
   Criminal recovery, return to jail, 226.27  
   Dangerous incurables, when removed, 226.26  
   Death, investigation and notice, 226.34  
   Director's power to discharge, 226.18  
   Evidence, certificate and record, 226.21

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued****Inmates—Continued****Discharge of patients—Continued**

- Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
- Notice to clerk of the district court, 226.19
- Notice to county auditor, 226.32
- Overcrowded conditions, 226.32
- Partially recovered, notice to county, 226.33
- Recommendation of superintendent, 226.18
- Record of recovery, 226.19, 226.20
- Recovered patients, certificates, 226.19
- Recovery after discharge, certified, 226.24, 226.25

Restoration of civil rights, 226.21

Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

Wrongful detention, release, 229.31-229.37

**Drug addicts becoming mentally ill, 224.5**

**Equality of treatment required, 226.10**

**Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17**

**Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7**

**Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34**

**Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18**

**Letters to others, censored, 226.12-226.15**

**Mentally ill patients**

Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1-230.14

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)

**Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43**

**Order of admission to hospital, 226.7**

**Parole of patients, requirements, 226.23**

**Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43-226.46**

**Preferences in reception of patients, 226.7**

**Psychopathic patients received, 225.36-225.42**

**Restraint of patients required, 226.9**

**Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11**

**Support of inmates**

*Generally, 230.1-230.30*

County and state liability, 229.42

Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45

Relatives, liability, 252.1-252.5

Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42

**Transfer, prisoners, 218.90**

**Transfer to security medical facility**

Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31

Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30

**Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11**

**Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42**

**Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12**

**Writing material furnished, 226.14**

**Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8**

**Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222**

**Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12**

**Names of hospitals, official, 226.1**

**Officers and employees**

Immunity from prosecution, 226.9

Inspector's duties, 226.12

Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9

Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)

**Physicians, assistant, 226.3-226.6**

**Provisions applicable to all these hospitals for veterans**

Commitment not invalidated by transfers, 229.22

**Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21**

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)—Continued****Psychopathic hospital**

Co-operation with, 225.5

Incurables transferred, 225.36-225.42

Medical directors' assistants, 225.6

**Reports, see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State)**

Scientific observations, 218.46(2)

Screening center, 229.9

Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11-225A.15

Special mental retardation unit, ch 222

**Superintendents**

*See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State), subhead Officers*

Appointment, 218.9

Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20

Certificates of recovery issued, 226.19, 226.24

Custody of patients, 226.9

**Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.28**

Duties enumerated, 226.6

Emergency powers, 226.42

Entrance of patients acknowledged, 229.11

Escapes, diligence required, 226.16

Immunity from prosecution, 226.9

Letters to inmates examined, 226.15

Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9

Member of commission on transfers, 227.11

Member of eugenics board, 145.1

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)

Parole recommended for patients, 226.23

Qualifications required, 226.2

Report annually to counties, 226.6

Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4

Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5

**Transfer, prisoners, 218.90**

**Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40-226.42**

**Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12**

**MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH FUND**

Appropriation, use, 225.43-225.45

**MENTAL ILLNESS**

*Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**Admission to institution, see subhead Commitments below**

**Adoption**

Annulment for mental illness, 600.7

Financial assistance, 600.11-600.16, 627.19

**Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109**

Commission of inquiry, 229.31-229.36

**Commission of mental illness**

*Properly, commission of hospitalization*

Appeals from findings, 229.17-229.19

Appointed by district court, 228.3

Blanks received from social services department, 229.23

**Care of patients by relatives or friends, 229.25**

Clerk, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 228.6

Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 228.4

**Commitments, admissions**

Adequate facilities prerequisite, 229.9

Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8

Appeal, jury trial, 229.17-229.19

Application by information, contents, 229.1

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

Commission of mental illness—Continued  
 Commitments, admissions—Continued  
 Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect, 229.12  
 Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3  
 Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.11–229.26  
 Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5  
 Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7  
 Execution of order by physician, 229.11  
 Female attendant, when required, 229.14  
 Findings and order, 229.9  
 Hearing, 229.2–229.5  
 Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7  
 Legal settlement of patients, 229.9  
 Local hospital, 229.9  
 Orders, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16  
 Record of order of commitment, 229.9  
 Relative, executing order, 229.15  
 Right to counsel, 229.5  
 Screening center, 229.9  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3  
 Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10–229.16  
 War veterans, 229.20–229.22  
 Compensation, 228.9  
 Complaint to obtain release, 229.31  
 Costs paid by county, 228.10  
 Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5  
 County  
 Care provided, 229.26  
 Commission in each county, 228.1  
 Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 444.12  
 Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25  
 Custody of patient  
 Outside state hospitals, 229.27  
 Pending appeal, 229.18  
 Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24  
 Discharge of mentally ill  
 Approval of social services department, 229.30  
 Notice of discharge, 226.33  
 Transfer of mentally ill veteran not to affect, 229.22  
 Expenses and compensation, 228.9–228.11  
 Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23  
 Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8  
 Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8  
 Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1–230.13  
 Neglected mentally ill cared for, 229.28  
 Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7  
 Number of members, 228.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3  
 Organization, 228.4  
 Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23  
 Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15  
 Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2  
 Private hospital, confinement, 227.15  
 Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37–225.42  
 Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31  
 Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25  
 Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)  
 Screening centers, 229.9  
 Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3  
 Term of office, 228.3

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

Commission of mental illness—Continued  
 Transfer from hospitals to state hospitals, 229.29  
 Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11  
 Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5  
 Warrant to peace officer, 229.2  
 Commitments, *see subhead Commission of Mental Illness above, thereunder see Commitments*  
 Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2–225B.7  
 Complaint, release from institution, 229.31  
 Construction, words included, 218.95  
 County and private hospitals  
*General provisions, ch 227*  
 Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)  
 Commitment by hospitalization commission, 229.26  
 Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38  
 Discharge of patients, 229.31–229.36  
 Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18  
 Inspection by director of social services, 218.30, 227.2  
 Mentally retarded, transfers, 222.55  
 Support of patients by county, 220.24  
 Transfer of mentally retarded or to guardian, 222.55, 222.56  
 Transfers between institutions, 229.29  
 County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11  
 County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24  
 Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*  
 Criminal sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1  
 Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18  
 Definitions  
 Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95  
 Mental illness, 222.1, 229.40  
 Mentally retarded person, 222.1  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(6)  
 Escapees from other states detained, 230.31  
 Eugenics board, powers, 145.1–145.22  
 Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132  
 Idiots, *see Persons Mentally Ill below*  
 Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A  
 Iowa mental health authority, ch 225B  
 Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36  
 Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6  
 Mental health authority, *generally, ch 225B*  
 Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44  
 Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS*  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2–225B.7  
 Mentally retarded person, defined, 4.1(6), 229.40  
 Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109  
 Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21  
 Persons mentally ill  
 Actions  
 Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 785.18, 785.19  
 Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71  
 Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17  
 Criminal case, verdict, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8  
 Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

Persons mentally ill—Continued

Actions—Continued

- Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165
- Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
- Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12
- Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305
- Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
- Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14
- Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
- Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
- Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17
- Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9
- Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 567.7

Admission to state hospitals, 229.1

Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3–600.7

Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405

Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12

Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25

Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31

Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16

Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16

Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17

County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)

**Criminal defendant**

Acquittal, commitment, 785.19

After trial, 246.16, 246.17, 783.5

Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7

Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8

Commitment to medical security facility, 783.3–783.5

Defense, notice requirement, 777.18

Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1

During trial, 783.1–783.5, 789.8

Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53

Method of trial, 783.2

Notice to state of defense required, 777.18

Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4

Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38

Custody pending hearing, 229.2

Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26

Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof, 783.2

**Defense in criminal action**

Generally, 785.19, 789.7, 789.8

Notice of insanity defense, 777.18

Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22

Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14

Drug addicts, 224.1–224.5

Escapees returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33

Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99

Female confined, female attendant, 229.16

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

Persons mentally ill—Continued

Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*

Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37

Hearings, by hospitalization commission, 229.2–229.12

Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.14

Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30

**Limitation of actions**

Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28

Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)

Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)

Marriage prohibited, 595.3

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55

Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56

Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177

Neglected mentally ill, provided for, 229.28

Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)

Outside state hospitals, restrictions, 229.27

Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29

Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17

Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7

Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221

Plea, notice of defense, 777.18

Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4

Poor person defined, 252.1

Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15

Private or public patients, restrictions, 229.27

Private patients, special custodian, 229.25

Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.45

Relatives, care of mentally ill, 229.25, 230.15–230.17

Relatives, order of admission served by, 229.15

Relatives, special care provided, 226.11

Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31

Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)

Reports by institution heads, 145.2

Residence determined, 229.9, 230.1–230.13

Restraint and care by county, when required, 229.26

Scientific observation facilities, 218.46

Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1

**Spouse**

Election of dower or homestead, 633.244

Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14

Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14

**MENTAL ILLNESS—Continued**

- Persons mentally ill—Continued
  - State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37
  - Sterilization, 145.1–145.22
  - Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
  - Support of mentally ill persons
    - General provisions, ch 230*
    - Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(11)
    - Legal settlement determined, 229.9
    - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46
    - Relatives, liability, 229.25
    - Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
    - Transfer, 227.10–227.13, 229.21
    - Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
    - Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.39
  - Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18
  - Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.45
  - Psychopathic hospital, special commission, 225.37–225.42
  - Psychopathic incurables, 225.36–225.45
  - Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17
  - Security medical facility, ch 223
  - Sexual psychopath defined, 225A.1
  - Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
  - Special hospitalization commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37–225.42
  - Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244, 633.266 (4); R.C.P. 13, 14
  - State hospitals, 226.1–226.34
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(6)
  - Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

*Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95*

- Admission, *see subhead Commitment below*
- Admission, voluntary, 222.13
- Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
- Census, school, children listed, 291.9
- Children, special education, 280.8, 281.1–281.11
- Commitment
  - Appeal procedure, 222.59(2, 4)
  - Appearance, time for, 222.22
  - Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
  - Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
  - Children, proceedings, 222.52
  - Commitment order, when made, 222.31
  - Commitment, place of, 218.20
  - Conviction of crime, 222.53
  - Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
  - Costs, county of legal settlement to pay, 222.50
  - Costs, liability for, 222.51
  - Costs of commitment, payment, 222.49
  - Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
  - County attorney to appear for, 222.18
  - Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
  - Dependent or neglected children, proceedings, 222.52
  - Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
  - Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28–222.30
  - False petition, penalty, 222.47
  - Fees for witnesses, etc., 222.48
  - Females, to hospital-schools, 222.38

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd**

- Commitment—Continued
  - Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
  - Hearings, *generally*, 222.16–222.31
  - Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
  - Interrogatories, 222.26
  - Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
  - Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
  - Minors, proceedings, 222.52
  - Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
  - Order of commitment, service, 222.37
  - Order requiring attendance, 222.21
  - Parties to action, 222.19
  - Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.47
  - Persons present at hearing, 222.23
  - Petition filed, 222.20
  - Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
  - Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
  - Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
  - Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
  - Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
  - Record kept, 222.58
  - Release of patients, 222.59
  - Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
  - Special unit, 222.31
  - Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8
- Cost of care
  - Charge in finding of legal settlement, 222.67
  - Claim against estate, 222.81
  - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82
  - County of patient's residence to pay costs initially, 222.68
  - Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
  - Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
  - Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
  - Finding legal settlement by court, when, 222.71
  - Finding of legal settlement, objections, 222.63
  - Finding of settlement outside of state, 222.72
  - Investigation for legal settlement, 222.65
  - Legal settlement, foreign state or unknown, 222.64
  - Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61
  - Limitation of actions, 222.82
  - Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14
  - Non-resident patients, 222.83
  - Parents liable, when, 222.78
  - Patients liable to court, 222.80
  - Patients on leave, 222.77
  - Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
  - Payment from mental health fund of county, 222.76
  - Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
  - Payment from state institution fund, 222.76
  - Settlement in other counties, 222.62
  - State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 227.16
  - State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
  - Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS—Cont'd**

- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Discharge proceedings, *generally*, 222.41-222.58
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Eugenics board hearing, 145.2-145.22
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11
- Fishing license, free, 110.17
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardians, *generally*, 222.33-222.35, 633.552-633.574
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Hospital-schools
  - Admission voluntary, 222.13
  - Commitment proceedings, 222.16-222.40
  - Cost of care, 222.60-222.83
  - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
  - Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
  - Discharge proceedings, 222.41-222.46
  - Districting for commitments, 222.6
  - Escapees, returned, 222.9
  - Expense schedules, 222.73
  - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
  - Patients' personal deposit, 222.84
  - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
  - Release of patients, 222.59
  - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
  - Transfer of patients, 222.7
  - Visitation rights of inmates, 222.8
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
- Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
- Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patients' personal deposit funds, 222.84-222.87
- Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221
- Private institutions, 222.12-222.46
- Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3
- Report to eugenics board, 145.2
- Special education, children, 280.8, 281.1-281.11
- Special mental retardation unit at mental health institution, ch 222
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66
- Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56
- Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1

**MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)**

*General provisions, ch 222, see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
- Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
- Incorporation, 504.1-504.31

**MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**MERCHANDISE**

- Advertising fraud, 713.24
- Assessed on average value of stock, 428.17
- Associations, membership sales, 503.1-503.14
- Breaking and entering to steal, 708.8, 708.10
- Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23
- Consumer frauds, 713.24
- Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.2
- Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
- Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
- Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9
- Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1-189.31
- Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*
- Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17
- Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Unsolicited, gift, 556A.1

**MERCHANTABLE GOODS**

- Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

**MERCHANTS**

- Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1-552.3
- Commission merchants
  - Lien for charges and services, 576.1
  - Taxation, 428.9
- Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
- Defined in taxation law, 428.16
- Defined, sales Act, 554.2104
- Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.15-553.18
- Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
- Itinerants, 81.1-81.14
- Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72-479.74
- Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18-695.29
- Sales Act, application, 554.2103
- Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
- Transients, 81A.1-81A.9, 444.13-444.17

**MERGED AREA SCHOOLS**

*General provisions, ch 280A*

**MERGER**

- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
- Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1-521.15
- Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40-504A.45
- Railroad merger, 476.4, 617.4

**MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA**

- General provisions, 19A.1-19A.23*
- Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8
- Vacations, state employees, 79.1

**MESSAGES**

- Budget message of governor, 8.22
- Credit messages, cost, 554.5107
- Delay or willful error, 488.6-488.9
- Disclosure of contents, penalty, 488.6
- Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27
- Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

**MESSENGERS**

- Child labor, age limit, 92.1-92.8
- Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

**METERS**

Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7  
 Larceny from parking meters, 709.25  
 Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

**METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION**

*Generally, see ch 473A*

**MICROFILMS**

County records, 343.13  
 Tax records, 422.68(4)

**MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT**

*Generally, ch 8B*

**MIDWIVES**

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13-144.15  
 Blood tests of pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

*General provisions, 138.1-138.19*  
 Child labor law provisions, 92.1-92.23

**MIGRATORY BIRDS**

Title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

**MILE**

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

**MILEAGE**

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle,  
 18.117, 79.9

Appraisers of property, 79.2

Books issued by railroad, 479.24, 479.102

Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5

County board of supervisors, 331.22

Election contest judges, state, 61.14

General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44

Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11

Impeachment cases, 68.14

Probation officer, 231.12

Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10  
 Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23,  
 422.70

Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11, 337.13

State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115

Witnesses

Appeals on public contracts to state board,  
 23.10

Attending outside state, 781.17

Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2

Depositions, 622.104

Executive council investigations, 66.28

Grand jury, 769.23

Revenue department hearings, 421.23, 422.70

**MILESTONES**

Penalty for injuring, 714.18

**MILITARY CODE**

*See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROP-  
 ERTY AND PERSONNEL*

Active service, 29A.8

Adjutant general—appointment, term and re-  
 moval, 29A.11

Affidavit, 29A.75

Approval of executive council, 29A.59

Armories leased, 29A.58

Armory board, 29A.57

Army national guard and air national guard cre-  
 ated, 29A.2

**MILITARY CODE—Continued**

Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47

Assault on guardsman, 29A.44

Bond of officers, 29A.37

Call by president of U. S., 29A.53

Claims, 29A.56

Clothing and equipment, 29A.34

Commander in chief, 29A.7

Commitment and fines, 29A.48

Custom and usage, 29A.64

Death of principal, effect, 29A.74

Definitions, 29A.1

Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

Discrimination prohibited — leave of absence,  
 29A.43

Embezzlement, 29A.39

Enlistments, 29A.25

Exemption from jury and other exemptions,  
 29A.41

Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54

Express revocation or termination, 29A.76

False wearing of uniform, 29A.40

Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18

Field training, 29A.9

Fines, 29A.61

Fitness determined—vacation of commissions,  
 29A.22

Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5

Governor's staff, 29A.17

Immunity, 29A.50

Immunity from prosecution, 29A.62

Inactive guard, 29A.30

Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36

Inspections, 29A.10

Insurance, 29A.55

Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63

Leasing facilities, 29A.14

Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28

Malice must be proved, 29A.52

Martial law, 29A.45

Merit and service badges, 29A.15

Military court or commission, 29A.46

Military forces of state, 29A.6

Military jails, 29A.49

Military land, 29A.13

Misdemeanors, 29A.38

Officers, 29A.20

Organization—armament—equipment and dis-  
 cipline, 29A.4

Pay and allowances—injury or death benefit  
 board, 29A.27

Payment from treasury, 29A.29

Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33

Posthumous awards, 29A.77

Powers and duties, 29A.21

Powers and duties—special police, 29A.12

Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60

Quartermaster, 29A.19

Roll of retired officers, 29A.23

State guard, Iowa

Activation, 29A.65

Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66

Applicable provisions, 29A.68

Chief of staff, 29A.67

Expense, 29A.72

Immunity and exemption, 29A.70

Immunity from national service, 29A.73

Officers and duties, 29A.69

Pay and allowances, 29A.71

**MILITARY CODE**—Continued

## State guard, Iowa—Continued

- Powers of attorney executed by service personnel
  - Affidavit, 29A.75
  - Death of principal—effect, 29A.74
  - Express revocation or termination, 29A.76
- State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26
- Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51
- Trespass or interference, 29A.42
- Unassigned list, 29A.24
- Units of guard, 29A.3
- Unlawful organizations, 29A.31
- Use for military only, 29A.35

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE***Generally*, ch 29B

- Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100
- Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96
- Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83
- Absent members, courts-martial, 29B.30
- Accessory after the fact, 29B.75
- Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74
- Accused
  - Confinement, 29B.8
  - Courts-martial, serving as members, 29B.26
  - Trial record, copy, 29B.55
- Affrays, quelling, 29B.4
- Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101
- Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101
- Allowances, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries below*
- Amount in controversy, general courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17
- Appeal and review
  - Duress and coercion, 29B.38, 29B.60
  - Finality of proceedings, 29B.72
  - Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14
- Records
  - Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65
  - Judge advocate, 29B.62
  - Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63
  - Representation by counsel, 29B.67
  - Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71
- Appearance, witnesses, subpoenas, 29B.47
- Application of law, 29B.1
- Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31
- Arrest
  - Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6
  - Deserters, 29B.5
  - Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8
  - Reports, 29B.11
  - Resistance, 29B.92
  - Unlawful arrest, 29B.94
  - Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47
- Arson, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Assault and battery
  - Jurisdiction, 29B.116
  - Officers, 29B.87
  - Warrant officers, 29B.88
- Attempts
  - Aid to enemy, 29B.101
  - Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77
  - Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91
- Attendance of witnesses, 29B.47
- Attorneys
  - Appeal and review representation, 29B.67
  - Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**—Continued

## Attorneys—Continued

- Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117
- Duress and coercion, 29B.38
- Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39
- Law officer of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27
- Oaths, 29B.43
- Peremptory challenges, 29B.42
- Qualifications, trial or defense counsel, 29B.28
- Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68
- Bad conduct discharge
  - General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17
  - Record of proceedings, 29B.20
  - Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67
  - Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68
  - Trial record, 29B.55
- Bond, posting, 29B.9
- Breach of the peace, 29B.110
- Briefs, record of proceedings, 29B.39
- Burglary, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100
- Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53
- Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36
- Civil authorities, offenses, delivery of prisoners, 29B.13
- Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Civilian defense counsel, accused, 29B.39, 29B.67
- Civil jails, confinement, 29B.10
- Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38
- Compensation and salaries
  - False representation, 29B.80
  - Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58
- Confinement, defined, 29B.7
- Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81
- Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85
- Continuances, 29B.41
- Counsel, *see Attorneys above*
- Counterfeiting, 29B.113
- Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98
- Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Courts-martial
  - Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*
  - Appearance, refusal, 29B.48
  - Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*
  - Convening, 29B.23
  - Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51
  - Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*
  - Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13
  - Depositions, 29B.50
  - Disposition of case, 29B.95
  - Duress and coercion, 29B.38
  - Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*
  - Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2
  - Investigations, 29B.33
  - Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62
  - Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113
  - Law officer, 29B.27
  - Members, qualifications, 29B.26
  - Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43



**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

## Courts-martial—Continued

Officers  
 Dismissals, admissibility of evidence, 29B.51  
 Qualifications, 29B.26  
 Pleas of accused, 29B.46  
 Practice and procedure, 29B.37  
 Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.47, 29B.120  
 Record of trial, 29B.55  
 Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48  
 Rehearings, 29B.64  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Time of trial, 29B.36  
 Trial procedure, 29B.37  
 United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117  
 Vacancies, 29B.30  
 Voting  
 Presence of members, 29B.40  
 Votes required, 29B.52, 29B.53  
 Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47  
 Courts of inquiry  
 Generally, 29B.117  
 Records, admissibility, 29B.51  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Cowardice, 29B.96  
 Cross-examination  
 Courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56  
 Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90  
 Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.119  
 Defense counsel  
 Appointment, 29B.28  
 Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Delegation of powers, arrests, 29B.6  
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14, 29B.17  
 Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50  
 Dereliction of duty, 29B.89  
 Desertion  
 Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82  
 Jurisdiction, 29B.2  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
 Disability, malingering, 29B.109  
 Discharge  
 Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70  
 Conspiracy, 29B.81  
 Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20  
 Dismissal, 29B.70  
 Fraud, 29B.80  
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Dishonorable discharge  
 Approval, governor, 29B.19  
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
 Dismissal  
 Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70  
 Approval, governor, 29B.19  
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
 Disobedience  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96  
 Orders, 29B.89  
 Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87  
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Disrespect, officers, 29B.86, 29B.88  
 Disturbing the peace, 29B.110  
 Double jeopardy, 29B.45  
 Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Dueling, 29B.108  
 Duress and coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38  
 Embezzlement, 29B.113  
 Enemy, aiding, 29B.101  
 Enlisted men  
*See also subhead Noncommissioned Officers below*  
 Assault and battery, 29B.88  
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118  
 Confinement, 29B.7  
 Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26  
 Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81  
 Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66  
 Escape, 29B.92  
 Evidence, 29B.51  
 Extortion, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5  
 Extra duty, crimes and offenses, 29B.14  
 False arrests, 29B.94  
 False official statements, 29B.103  
 False swearing, 29B.112, 29B.113  
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
 Fines and penalties  
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21  
 Contempt, 29B.49  
 Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57  
 Nonjudicial, 29B.14  
 Pending trial, 29B.12  
 Flogging, punishment, 29B.56  
 Foreign states  
 Courts-martial, convening, 29B.3  
 Governor, contemptuous words, 29B.85  
 Forfeitures  
 Effective date, 29B.58  
 Pay allowance, 29B.14  
 Remission, 29B.70  
 Forgery, 29B.113  
 Former jeopardy, 29B.45  
 Fraud  
 Against government, 29B.113  
 Discharge, 29B.2, 29B.80  
 Enlistment, 29B.80  
 New trial, 29B.69  
 Official statements, 29B.103  
 General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*  
 Grade defined, 29B.1  
 Guilty plea, 29B.46  
 Harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101  
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59  
 Housebreaking, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Insubordination, 29B.87  
 Intelligence, corresponding with the enemy, 29B.101  
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52  
 Interpreters  
 Courts-martial, 29B.29  
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Investigations  
 Courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Injuries to property, 29B.119

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11, 29B.50  
 Judge advocate  
   Appointment, 29B.22  
   Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35  
   Review, 29B.65  
 Jurisdiction  
   Compelling attendance of witnesses, 29B.47  
   Courts-martial, 29B.15  
   Crimes and offenses, 29B.116  
   Fraudulent discharges and deserters, 29B.2  
   General courts-martial, 29B.17  
   Special or summary courts-martial, 29B.18  
   Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Larceny, 29B.114  
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
 Looting, 29B.100  
 Maiming, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Malingering, 29B.109  
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120  
 Manslaughter, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Marshal, arrests, 29B.4  
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*  
 Minor offenses, 29B.14  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96  
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102  
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84  
 Murder, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Mutiny  
   Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
   Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Negligence  
   Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105  
   Missing movement of troops, 29B.84  
   Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96  
 New trial, 29B.69  
 Noncommissioned officers  
   *See also, subhead Enlisted Men above*  
   Arrests, 29B.4  
   Assault and battery, 29B.88  
   Demotion general courts-martial, 29B.17  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46  
 Notice, depositions, 29B.50  
 Oaths and affirmations  
   *Generally*, 29B.43  
   Charges, 29B.31  
   Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Objections and exceptions, summary courts-martial, 29B.18  
 Officers  
   Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6  
   Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88  
   Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118  
   Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115  
   Confinement, 29B.6  
   Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26  
   Desertion, 29B.82  
   Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51  
   Disrespect, 29B.86  
   Law officer  
     Challenges, 29B.42  
     Coercion, 29B.38

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Officers—Continued  
 Law officer—Continued  
   Courts-martial, appointment, 29B.27  
   Oaths, authority to administer, 29B.43  
 Noncommissioned officer, *see subhead Noncommissioned Officers above*  
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*  
 Oppression, personnel, 29B.90  
 Pay, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*  
 Peace officers  
   Arrest, 29B.4  
   Deserters, 29B.5  
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*  
 Peremptory challenges, 29B.42  
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113  
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73  
 Pillaging, 29B.100  
 Place of confinement, 29B.59  
 Pleading, accused, 29B.46  
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85  
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102  
 Prisoners  
   Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59  
   Release without proper authority, 29B.93  
   Reports, 29B.11  
 Private property, damages, redress, 29B.119  
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7  
 Process  
   Attendance of witness, 29B.47  
   Issuance, 29B.120  
 Production of books and papers  
   Enforcement, 29B.120  
   Evidence, 29B.47  
   Refusal, 29B.48  
 Property, redress, 29B.119  
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111  
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*  
 Quarrels, quelling, 29B.4  
 Rape, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5  
 Reckless driving, 29B.106  
 Records  
   Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
   Courts-martial, 29B.39  
   Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117  
   Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20  
   Reconsideration, 29B.63  
   Trial proceeding, 29B.55  
   Voting of members, 29B.40  
 Reporters  
   Courts-martial, 29B.29  
   Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11  
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71  
 Review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
 Riots, 29B.110  
 Robbery, jurisdiction, 29B.116

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99  
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*  
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Secret ballot, courts-martial, 29B.52  
 Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32  
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109  
 Sentence and punishment  
   Announcement, 29B.54  
   Coercion, 29B.38  
   Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
   Cruel and unusual, 29B.56  
   Discharge or dismissal, administrative form, substitute, 29B.70  
   Effective date, 29B.58  
   Error of law, 29B.66  
   Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60  
   Finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
   Interruption pending custody by civil authorities, 29B.13  
   Maximum limits, 29B.30  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
   Punishment pending trial, 29B.12  
   Rehearings, 29B.64  
   Remission, 29B.70  
   Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
   Setting aside, restoration of rights, 29B.71  
   Suspension, 29B.70  
   Vacation, 29B.68  
   Voting and rulings, 29B.52  
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105  
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Signatures  
   Forgery, 29B.113  
   Trial record, 29B.55  
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107  
 Sodomy, jurisdiction, 29B.113  
 Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Special courts-martial  
   Appeal and review, 29B.65  
   Challenges, 29B.42  
   Convening, 29B.24  
   Defense counsel  
   Appointment, 29B.28  
   Duties, 29B.39  
   Interpreters, 29B.29  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116  
   Membership  
   Number, 29B.15  
   Qualifications, 29B.26  
   Voting, 29B.52  
   Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
   Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43  
   Reporters, 29B.29  
   Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68  
   Time of trial, 29B.36  
   Trial counsel  
   Appointment, 29B.28  
   Duties, 29B.39  
   Vacancies, 29B.29  
   Voting, presence of members, 29B.40  
 Specifications, 29B.31-29B.36  
 Speedy trial, 29B.95  
 Spies, 29B.101  
 Stealing, 29B.114  
 Subpoenas, 29B.120

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE—Continued**

Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47, 29B.120  
 Summary courts-martial  
   Appeal and review, 29B.65  
   Arrests, 29B.8  
   Convening, 29B.25  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116  
   Membership, 29B.15  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Process, issuance, 29B.120  
 Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97  
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Theft, 29B.114  
 Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53  
 Trial  
   New trial, 29B.69  
   Procedure, 29B.37  
   Property damage offenders, 29B.119  
   Punishment pending trial, 29B.12  
   Record, 29B.55  
   Speedy trial, 29B.8  
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94  
 Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30  
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106  
 Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105  
 Violence, officers, 29B.87  
 Warrant officers  
   Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6  
   Assault and battery, 29B.88  
   Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26  
 Waste, private property, 29B.104  
 Weapons  
   Assault and battery, 29B.87  
   Supplying enemy, 29B.101  
 Witnesses  
   Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120  
   Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Refusal to appear, 29B.48  
   Subpoenas, 29B.47

**MILITARY DISTRICTS**

Established, 29A.45  
 Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52

**MILITARY FORCES**

*See ch 29-29C, also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

**MILK AND CREAM**

Adulteration, 189.15-189.18, 190.2-190.7, 192.11  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36, 192.7, 192.22  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
 Butterfat, records kept, 193.3  
 Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12  
 Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12  
 Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2  
 Condenseries, records required, 193.3  
 Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56-192.62  
 Creameries, *see CREAMERIES*  
 Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27  
 Dealer's license, 192.1-192.5  
 Dealers, records required, 193.3  
 Definitions and food standard, 190.1  
 Drying plant, license required, 170.2  
 Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)

**MILK AND CREAM—Continued**

- Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
- Food law, 189.3–189.29
- Foreign milk sold, 192.26
- Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33
- Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
- Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
- Grades of milk, 194.12
- Ice cream, 190.6
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
- Inspection by cities, 192.12
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
- Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
- Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
- Milk bottles
  - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
  - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
  - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk factories, records required, 193.3
- Milk grading law, 194.1–194.20
- Milking stray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
- Milk wagons
  - Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2,a)
  - Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
  - Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
  - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
  - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
- Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30
- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.7
  - Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)
  - Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.9
  - Renovated butter, use in, 190.1(3)
- Skimming stations, records required, 193.3
- Standards of food defined, 190.1
- Temperature maintained, 192.25
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22
- Wine made by milk fermentation, 123.5(4)

**MILLS**

- Arson, 707.2, 707.5
- Child labor, 92.1–92.23
- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Milldams and races, ch 469
- Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
- Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118
- Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.3–481.8

**MINERALS**

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
- Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
- Lands, drainage, 468.2–468.9
- Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*
- Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
- Sales, contract, 554.2107
- Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
- Specimens to state university, 263.3

**MINES AND MINING**

- General provisions*, ch 83A
- Associations
  - Collective marketing, ch 500
  - Co-operatives
    - Nonprofit sharing, ch 498
    - Profit sharing, chs 497, 499
- Bonding requirements, 64.6(11), 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
- Camps
  - Health department regulations, 135.16, 135.17
  - Schools, sale, 297.26–297.32
- Child labor provisions, ch 92
- Coal mines, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*
- Combinations, pools and trusts, ch 553
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
- Definitions, 83A.2
- Department of soil conservation
  - Designated as administering department, 83A.2(11)
  - Fees collected and accounted, 12.10
  - Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
  - Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.11
  - Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30
- Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7, ch 468
- Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
- Inspectors
  - Bonds required, 64.6(11)
  - Designated, 83A.2(14)
- Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27
- Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16
- Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
- Licensing provisions, 83A.7–83A.11
- Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
- Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13
- Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21
- Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.6, 83A.18
- Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204
- Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.30
- Violations
  - Generally*, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
  - False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
  - Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
  - Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
- Weapon permits and explosives, 695.5, 695.12, 695.27

**MINISTERS**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**MINORS**

- Abandonment, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

**MINORS—Continued****Actions**

- Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7
- Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14
- Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Limitation of actions
  - Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
  - Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
  - Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
  - Extension of time during disability, 614.8
  - Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19
  - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24-614.28
  - Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
- Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19
- Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18
- Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(b)
- Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8
- Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298
- Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19
- Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207
- Waste, action by heir, 658.6

**Acts of, parents, responsibility, 613.16****Adoption**

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
- Adult may be adopted, 600.1
- Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.9
- Annulment, grounds, 600.7
- Annulment, record of decree, 144.21
- Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25
- Change of name, 600.5
- Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43
- Consent, when required, 600.3
- Decree, contents, 600.5
- Disclosure, unauthorized, penalty, 600.10
- Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
- Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11-600.16, 627.19
- Foster parents furnished copy of decree, 600.5
- Hearing, private, notice, 600.4
- Inheritance rights, 600.6, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Investigation required, 600.2
- Juvenile home children, 244.9
- Maternity hospital, inducement to enter, 236.22
- Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.27
- Persons who may adopt, 600.1
- Record requirements, 600.8, 600.9
- Records to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)
- Requirements, 600.2-600.5
- Residence of child, minimum time, 600.2
- Sealing record, court order to open, 600.9
- Status of the adopted child, 600.6
- Workmen's compensation, beneficiary, 85.42(2)
- After-born children, inheritance, 633.220
- Age of majority, 599.1
- Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41
- Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374-633.376
- Ammunition, when sale allowed, 695.26

**MINORS—Continued**

- Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56-512.61
- Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31
- Assessment insurance through parent or guardian, 518A.1(5)
- Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13
- Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)
- Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48
- Billiard hall patrons, 726.9
- Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18, 144.38
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28
- Blood donations, 599.6
- Boarding homes, 235.3, 237.1-237.16
- Boys
  - Commitments, *see subhead Commitments below*
  - Majority by marriage, 599.1
  - Minority period extends to age eighteen, 599.1
- Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2-599.4
- Charitable and state institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18, 282.25
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- Child labor, 92.1-92.23
- Child-placing agencies, 235.3, ch 238
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, 281.1-281.11
- Child stealing, penalty, 706.1-706.3
- Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12
- Child welfare, 235.1-235.6
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Children and Minors*
- Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1
- Commitments
  - Girls, commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6-240.12
  - Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
  - Juvenile court commitments, 231.1-232.39
  - Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children, ch 232, *see subhead below*
  - Private institutions, 240.1-240.12
  - Training schools, 242.5, 242.6
  - Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10
  - Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30
- Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13
- Compulsory education, 299.1-299.24
- Construction, juvenile court Act, 232.1
- Contempt, 232.10
- Contract misrepresented, liability, 599.3
- Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1-599.4
- Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13
- Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1-599.4
- Criminal offenses, jurisdiction of criminal court concurrent with juvenile court, 232.62
- Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
- Custody
  - Change after hearing, 232.33
  - Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12
  - Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21
  - Parent's and relative's rights, 238.25
  - Pending trial, 232.7, 232.15
  - Relinquishment
    - Parent, one, release, 238.27
    - Recovery after relinquishment, 238.29
    - Release in writing, 238.26
    - Termination, *generally*, 232.40-232.53
    - Unmarried parents, 238.28

**MINORS—Continued**

## Custody—Continued

Transfer of minors, 232.33, 232.34, 232.38

Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

## Death

Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Definition, 232.2

Delinquency, contributing to, 233.1-233.4

Delinquent children, defined, *see subhead Neglected, Delinquent and Dependent Children below*

Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)

Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807

Descent to children, 633.219(1)

Detention, 232.15-232.20

Detention homes of county, 232.21-232.26

Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2

District court appeals, dependent aid, 239.7

Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14

Driver's license, 321.176-321.180

Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25

Education, liability for expense, 597.14

Education of handicapped children, 280.8, 281.1-281.11

Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15

Employment, entitled to workmen's compensation, 85.61

Enticing for prostitution, 724.10

Executions, exemptions from, 627.4

Exemption from inheritance tax, 450.9

Eye treatment at birth, 140.13

Fishing license not required, when, 110.17

Foster care, expenses, 234.35-234.39

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11

## Girls

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Minority period, 599.1

Reformatory commitments, 245.4-245.10

Statutory rape, 698.1

Training schools, ch 242, *see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)*

Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1

Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.2, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see GUARDIAN AD LITEM*Guardians for minors, 633.552-633.574, *see PROBATE CODE*

## Handicapped children

Education, 280.8, 281.1-281.11, 299.18

Hospital school, 263.9-263.13

Heirs, *generally, see PROBATE CODE*

Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62-512.72

Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19

Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17

Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.37

Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12

Indigent children, medical care, 255.1-255.29

Indigent children of veterans, relief, 250.1

Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25

Information, where cigarettes obtained, penalty, 98.4, 98.5

Inheritance rights, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE***MINORS—Continued**

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9

Inheritance tax rate, 450.10

## Injury

Parent's action, R.C.P. 8

Workmen's compensation, 85.49, 87.9

Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56-512.61

Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56-512.61

Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518A.1

Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40

Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16

Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252

Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1

Juvenile court, 231.1-231.14

Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.5

Juveniles, interstate compact, 231.14

Kidnaping, 706.1-706.3

Labor payments to minor final, 599.4

## Liability

Business, engaging in, 599.2-599.4

Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2-599.4

For own acts, 624.38

Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5

Majority, when reached, 599.1-599.3

Marriage, 595.2-595.9, 599.1

Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31

Mentally retarded, 222.52, 230.15

Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1

## Motor vehicle operations

Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.268

Application for license, 321.183-321.185

Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493

Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179

Drivers' licenses, 321.176-321.180

Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178

Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219

Prosecution provisions, 321.482

Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194

School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376

Name changed, children take new name, 674.8

Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2

## Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children

Adjudication of other issues, 232.12

"Adult" defined, 232.2

Aid to dependent children, *generally, 239.1-239.19*

Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1-244.14

Appeals, 232.58

Arrest of parties, warrant, 232.10

Attorney to represent child and parents, 232.28

Children's boarding home, license and regulation, 237.1-237.16

Commencement of proceedings, 232.3

Commitments, 232.33-232.35

Contempt, failure to appear, 232.10

Contributing to delinquency, 233.1-233.5

Convicts, not to be confined with, 232.19

County attorney to present evidence, 232.29

Court conviction, suspending sentence, 222.53

Court notified of detention, 232.17

Custody pending hearing, 232.7, 232.15, 232.17, 356.3

Definitions, 232.1-232.4

Delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.5

**MINORS—Continued**

Neglected, delinquent and dependent children—  
Continued  
“Dependent child” defined, 239.1(3)  
Detention, 232.15–232.20  
Education  
Boarding home children, 282.23  
Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22  
Compulsory, 299.1–299.24  
Public schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead* **Public Schools**  
State institution children, 282.18, 282.25  
Evidence, right to present, 232.31  
Examination of children, 232.13  
Expenses, payment and recovery, 232.51–232.53  
Guardian ad litem, appointed, 232.11  
Guardians, “guardianship of the person” defined, 232.2  
Hearings  
Appearance, summons, 232.4  
Contempt, failure to appear, 232.9  
County attorney to present evidence, 232.29  
Evidence, right to present, 232.31  
Jury prohibited, 232.27  
Notice, service, 232.5  
Parents or guardian present at hearings, 232.11  
Presence of child waived, 232.30  
Procedure, how conducted, 232.27  
Reporter required, 232.32  
Service of notice, 232.8, 232.9  
Hospital for treatment, 232.13  
Information charging neglect, 232.3  
Investigation before commitment, 232.14  
Investigation by county attorney, 232.3  
Jails, detention, 232.18, 232.19  
Jurisdiction of court, *generally*, 232.62–232.73  
Jurisdiction of court, continuing, 232.36  
Jurisdiction of court, transfer in case of change of residency, 232.39  
Juvenile court, *generally*, 231.1–231.15, 731A.4  
Juvenile home, 232.21–232.26, 244.1–244.14  
Juvenile home, detention, 232.18  
Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52–222.54  
Neglected and dependent children, disposition and placement, 232.33  
“Neglected child” defined, 232.2, 731A.2  
Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.53  
Parents or guardians notified of detention, 232.16  
Petition for commitment, 232.3  
Placement, 232.34  
Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.64  
Private institutions, ch 240  
Records of court, public and confidential, 232.54, 232.57  
Religious preference, 232.60  
Reports, confidential, 232.54–232.57  
Reports to court, 232.14, 232.37  
Reports to welfare board, 232.59  
Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.1–244.14  
Subpoenas, 232.6  
Training schools, 242.6  
“Wanton neglect”, 731A.2, 731A.4

**MINORS—Continued**

Witnesses, 232.6  
Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585  
Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56(b)  
Obscenity law, ch 725, *see* **OBSCENITY**  
Orphans  
Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14  
County support and education, 444.11  
Educational aid, 35.7–35.12  
Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1  
Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
Parent and child, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**  
Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.40–232.53  
Parent to support, 252A.3  
Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
Paternity, action to determine, ch 675  
Payment for labor conclusive, 599.4  
Payment of trust deposits by bank, 524.807  
Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1(11), 411.6  
Personal services, payment final, 599.4  
Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9  
Police court, mandatory transfer to juvenile court, 232.61  
Pool hall patrons, 726.9  
Poor children  
Free textbooks furnished, 279.25  
Medical care, chs 249A, 255  
Parents’ liability for support, 252.2–252.9  
Settlement, legal, 252.16  
Veterans, provisions, 250.1  
Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2  
Private institutions for neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 235.3, ch 240  
Probation officers, 231.8–231.13  
Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73  
Prostitution, house of, permitting to be inmate, 724.7  
Rape, 698.1–698.4  
Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27  
Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26  
Savings and loan association members, 534.11  
School laws and regulations, *see* **SCHOOLS**  
Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)  
Support  
Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21  
Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12  
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12  
Putative father  
Contempt, 675.37  
Liability, 252.3  
Uniform Act, ch 252A  
Widow’s allowance from estate, 633.374–633.378  
Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13  
Termination of parent-child relationship, *generally*, 232.40–232.53  
Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3  
Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26  
Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4, 299.10–299.12  
Truants, 299.8–299.21  
Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807  
Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298  
Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

**MINORS—Continued**

- Venereal diseases provisions
  - General provisions, see DISEASES*
  - Adoption, ground for revoking, 600.7
  - Blood tests, when required, 140.11
  - Eye treatment at birth, 140.13
  - Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9
  - Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14
- Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
- Veteran's disability removed, 599.5
- Violations
  - Abandoning child, 731.7
  - Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A
  - Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
  - Child-placing agency violations, 238.45
  - Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5
  - Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
  - Contributing to delinquency, 233.1, 233.5
  - Cruelty, assault, 694.1
  - Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
  - Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1)
  - Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73
  - Juvenile court, chs 231, 232
  - Labor law violations, 92.1–92.23
  - Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
  - Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*
  - Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
  - Pistols and revolvers, sale, 695.18, 695.26
  - Poolhalls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
  - Prosecution under criminal law, 232.72, 232.73
  - Prostitution, minor persons, 724.7, 724.10
  - Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.4
  - Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
  - School law violations, 299.6, 299.19–299.21
  - Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
- Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*
- War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.12
- Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
- Welfare
  - Child welfare, ch 235
  - Research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE**

- Minutes of grand jury
  - Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.6
  - Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
  - Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
  - Failure to return, effect, 776.1
  - Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
  - Read by witness, 771.12
  - Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
  - Witnesses names endorsed, 772.3
- Minutes of preliminary proceedings
  - Bail, order as to, endorsed, 761.19
  - Certification of proceedings, 761.16
  - Commitment endorsed, 761.18
  - Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, 761.17
  - Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
  - Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
  - Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE—Continued**

- Minutes of preliminary proceedings—Continued
  - Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
  - Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14

**MISCARRIAGE**

- Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
- Indictment, joined with homicide, 773.38

**MISCHIEF**

*See ch 714, also CRIMES*

**MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE**

*See ch 740, also PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**MISDEMEANOR**

*General provisions, 687.1–687.7*

**MISJOINDER**

- Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28
- Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

**MISPRISION OF TREASON**

Definition, penalty, 689.3

**MISREPRESENTATIONS**

- Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
- Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207
- Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.32–511.34
- Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4
- Letters of credit, 554.5114
- Sales Act provisions, 554.2721
- Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS**

- Bridge purchase, 313.66
- Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
- Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20
- Mississippi river parkway, ch 308
- Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
- Railroads, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
- Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
- Upper Mississippi riverway compact
  - General provisions, 27A.1–27A.6*
  - Employees may become under public employees retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

**MISTAKE**

- Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
- Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18
- Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104
- Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
- Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
- Commercial paper, 554.3203
- Court records, correction, 602.17
- Document of title, 554.7502
- Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236
- Errors, *see ERRORS*
- Estate settlement, correction, 633.52
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)
- Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
- New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244



**MISTAKE—Continued**

Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14  
 Secured transactions  
   Financing statements, 554.9402  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 488.7, 488.8  
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192  
 Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

**MITIGATING FACTS**

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**MOBILE HOMES**

*General provisions*, 135D.1–135D.32  
 Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)  
 Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15  
 Length limits, 321.457(4)  
 License, parks, 135D.2–135D.20  
 License plates, issuance, 321.21  
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17  
 Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E  
 Penal provisions, 135D.18  
 Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11  
 Registration fee, 321.123(3)  
 Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)  
 Rules, 135D.16  
 Sales regulations, 135D.29–135D.32  
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7  
 Taxation, 135D.22–135D.28

**MOBS AND RIOTS**

*General provisions*, 743.1–743.9

**MODIFICATION**

Criminal sentences, supreme court, 793.18  
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

**MOLOTOV COCKTAIL**

Criminal provisions, 697.1–697.11

**MONDAY**

Legal public holidays, 33.1

**MONEY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Actions for money  
   Confession of judgment, 676.1–676.4  
   Offer to confess judgment, 677.1–677.14  
   Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53  
   Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Attachment of money, 639.23  
 Bank deposits payable to officials, 524.805(6–8)  
 Cash bail, 765.1–765.4  
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1  
 Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1  
 Embezzlement, ch 710  
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87  
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11  
 Express company, duty to transfer, 486.1, 486.8  
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9  
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.6  
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
 Lenders, *see LOANS*  
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18

**MONEY—Continued**

Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Taxes, payment, 445.33  
 Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, *see TENDER*  
 Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

**MONEY ORDERS**

Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**MONOPOLIES**

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14  
 Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5  
 Price fixing, fair trade laws, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5  
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551  
 Violations of fair trade Act, penalties, 551.3–551.10

**MONTH**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

Graves of soldiers, chs 36, 250  
 Graves registration, 29A.44  
 Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18  
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37  
 Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

**MORALS**

Degenerates, eugenics board hearing  
   Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9  
   Moral degenerates reported, 145.2  
   Procedure on hearing, 145.3–145.22  
   Sexual perverts reported, 145.2  
   Sterilization order, 145.9  
 Moral character of witness provable to test credibility, 622.18  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*

**MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

**MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 112

**MORPHINE**

Labeling requirements, 203.3

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58  
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97  
 Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45  
 Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44  
 Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51  
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43  
 Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)  
 Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7  
 Standard tables, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections

**MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Motor vehicles, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Acknowledgments, ch 558, *see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*  
 Affidavit to protect advancements, 629.1–629.3  
 Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27  
 Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)  
 Assignment  
   Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8  
   Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10  
   Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2  
   Recording, 558.45–558.47  
   Report to auditor required, 558.47  
 Bank loans on real property, 524.905  
 Bank receiver, 524.1310  
 Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910  
 Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18  
 Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20  
 Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7  
 Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)  
 Deeds of trust  
   Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
   Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14  
   Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
   Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
   Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48  
   Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4  
   Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
   Moratorium provision, 654.15  
   Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
   Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17  
   Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21  
   Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
   Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4  
 Deficiency judgments, 615.1–615.4, 654.6  
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38–262.42  
 Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67  
 Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Mortgages*  
 Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44  
 Executions, 654.5, 654.6  
 Execution sale, 630.8  
 Executors, 633.383–633.401  
 Exemption from Iowa securities law, 502.5  
 Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)  
 Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1  
 Foreclosure  
   Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4  
   Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1  
   Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21  
   Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8  
   Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25  
   Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12  
   Certificate of sale, 626.95  
   Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18  
   Continuance under moratorium Act, 654.15  
   Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5  
   Deficiency, general execution, 654.6  
   Deficiency judgment, limitation, 615.1, 615.4  
   Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27  
   Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1  
   Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6  
   Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1  
   Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Foreclosure—Continued  
   Judgment, sale, 654.5  
   Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8  
   Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1–629.3  
   Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19  
   Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21  
   Limitation on judgment, two years, 615.1–615.4  
   Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
   Moratorium Act, 654.15  
   Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5  
   Notice of additional lien, 629.1–629.3  
   Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9  
   Payment of other liens, 654.9  
   Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10  
   Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)  
   Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9  
   Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14  
   Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4  
   Redemption after sale, 654.5  
   Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1–615.4  
   Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14  
   Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1  
   Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10  
   School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42  
   Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4  
   State, actions against, 613.8–613.10  
   Title bond foreclosure, 654.11  
   Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12  
   Venue of action, 654.3  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6  
 Form of instrument, 558.19(4)  
 Gambling contracts void, 537.4  
 Guarantee insurance, ch 515C  
 Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13  
 Index book, 558.49–558.62  
 Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18  
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906  
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)  
 Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C  
 Interest contracts legalized, 589.22  
 Investment by corporations  
   Banks, 524.901–524.913  
   Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)  
 Insurance companies authorized  
   Fraternal associations, 511.8(8), 512.48  
   Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)  
   Mutual assessment, 515.35(4), 518A.12  
   Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)  
 Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)  
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.27  
 Liens  
   Drainage tax installments, 455.67  
   Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9  
   Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28  
   Junior liens protected, 629.1–629.3  
 Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4  
 Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18–572.21  
 Memorial hall commission, 37.26  
 Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Mortgagee  
 Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8  
 Lien of drainage tax installments, 455.67  
 Notice of highway alteration, 306.29  
 Notice to  
   Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7  
   Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10  
   Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2  
   Redemption from execution sale, *see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below*  
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C  
 Mortgagors  
   Title and possession rights, 557.14  
   Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11  
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298  
 Public utilities of cities, ch 555  
 Railroads, 476.13–476.17, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555  
**Recording**  
   *See* ch 558  
   Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47  
   Junior liens, 629.1–629.3  
   Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1–655.5  
   Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13  
   Transmitting utilities, 555.3  
**Redemption after execution sales**  
   Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27  
   Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2  
   Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25  
   Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7  
   Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20  
   Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22, 628.27  
   Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5  
   Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3  
   Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23  
   Place of redemption, venue, 628.1  
   Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4  
   Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, 629.1–629.3  
   Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24  
   Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27  
**Release, satisfaction or discharge**  
   Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2  
   Index required, 558.51  
   Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1  
   Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21  
   Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2  
   Record made of satisfaction, 655.1–655.5  
   Release, notation, 558.45  
   Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1–655.5  
 School fund mortgages, 302.15  
 Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Taxation, 428.1(6)  
 Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21  
 Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14  
 Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13  
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

**MORTICIANS**

*See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS*

**MOTELS**

*See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**MOTION BOOK**

Supreme court, 686.16

**MOTIONS**

- Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)  
 Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9  
 Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78  
 Affidavits  
   Cross-examination, 623.90; R.C.P. 116  
   Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237  
   Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116  
   Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114  
 Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247  
 Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243  
 Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257  
 Attachment case, additional security, 639.13  
 Attachment discharged, 639.63  
 Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175  
 Change of venue, criminal cases, ch 778  
 Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253  
 Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239  
 Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111  
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78  
 Continuance, motion for  
   *Generally*, R.C.P. 182  
   Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)  
   Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)  
   Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
   Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184  
 Copies of motions  
   Delivery required, R.C.P. 82  
   Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84  
   Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84  
 Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Costs from successful party in action, 625.5  
 Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16  
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216  
 Criminal procedure  
   Bill of particulars, 773.6  
   Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14  
   Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11–780.13  
   Dismissal of actions, 795.5  
   Indictment set aside, 776.1–776.7  
   Information set aside, 769.17, 769.18  
   New trial, 787.2  
   Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17  
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230  
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87  
 Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)  
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109

**MOTIONS—Continued**

Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256  
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20  
 Dismiss, motion to  
   Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)  
   Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111  
   Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216  
   Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110  
   Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110  
   Plaintiffs failure of proof, R.C.P. 216  
   Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)  
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117  
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83  
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10  
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116  
 Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132  
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86  
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179  
   (b)  
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257  
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85  
   (b)  
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328  
 Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76  
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict  
   Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245  
   Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250  
   Grounds, R.C.P. 243  
   Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
   Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367  
   Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246  
   Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247  
 Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221  
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Legal representatives of parties, 611.22  
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 More specific statement  
   Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
   Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112  
   Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112  
 Motion days  
   *Generally*, R.C.P. 117  
   Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
   Separate, rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118  
   Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115  
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34  
 New trial  
   Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242-253  
   Criminal cases, 787.1-787.4  
   Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247-249, 335  
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20  
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
 Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115

**MOTIONS—Continued**

Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115  
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.8  
 Number limited, R.C.P. 111  
 Order of court, R.C.P. 216  
 Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110  
 Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114  
 Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166  
 Pleading over after adverse ruling  
   Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86  
   Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86  
   Error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)  
   Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86  
 Pleadings  
   Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222  
   Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109  
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling  
   Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86  
   Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86  
   Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Production of books of corporation, 491.64  
 Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116  
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25  
 Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Security for costs  
   Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6  
   Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9  
   Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8  
   Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3  
   Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3  
   Probate action, 621.2, 621.3  
   Procedure, 621.1-621.9  
 Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118  
 Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)  
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78  
 Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111  
 Small claims cases, 631.7  
 Strike, motion to  
   Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111  
   Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)  
   Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110  
   Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110  
   Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113  
   Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126  
   Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)  
 Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115  
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Survey of real property, 646.14  
 Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)  
 Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85  
 Transcript costs revised, 625.9  
 Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175  
 Venue, change of, criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Written pleadings, 631.7  
 Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

**MOTORBOATS**

*General provisions*, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

**MOTORBUSES**

*See chs 325-327*

City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2, i), 384.81 et seq.

Defined as motor truck, 321.1

Passenger buses

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

Certificated carrier law, 325.1-325.39

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8

Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9

Free transportation of passengers, 479.93-479.98

Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343

Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27

Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122

Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30

School buses, 321.18, 321.372-321.380

Speed limit, 321.287

State buses, 18.115

Stopping at streetcars, 321.337

Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33

Truck law, applicable, 321.1

**MOTORCYCLES**

Brake equipment, 321.430

Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288

County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)

Definition of "motorcycles", 321.1

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117

Instruction permits, 321.180

Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386

Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1

Operation regulations, 321.275

Plates issued, 321.34

Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Radios for public safety department, 750.1

Size of number plates, 321.166

**MOTOR FUEL TAX**

*Generally*, ch 324

Allocation, 312.2

Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(7)

Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.88

Boats, transfer, 324.84

Bond, license and permit holders, 324.7, 324.36(4), 324.53

Bulk storers licensed, 324.5

Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11-324.15

Computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.54, 324.56

Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17, 422.86

Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57

Diesel fuel, 324.31-324.38

Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70

**MOTOR FUEL TAX—Continued**

Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.16, 324.38, 324.56

Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73

Enforcement, 324.76

False certificates, penalty, 324.75

Fund, 324.77

Importing, thirty-gallon limit, 324.2(2), 324.52

Income tax credits, 422.87

Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56

Interstate user's permit, 324.53

Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58

License, 324.4-324.7, 324.36

License canceled, 324.68, 324.69

Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66

Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16-324.19

Metered pump required, 324.34

Microfilmed records, 324.80

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324

Municipal regulations, 413.74, 413.75

Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9

Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65

Price posted, 324.20

Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34

Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80

Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19

Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81, 422.86

Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61

Revenue department to administer law, 324.57-324.82

Special fuel tax law, 324.31-324.38

Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83

Tax estimated where no report, 324.64

Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35

Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70

United States tax refunds, 324.81

Use of revenue limited, 324.79

Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73-324.75

**MOTOR INNS**

*See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

*For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23

Baggage, liability for, 479.127

Buses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*

Certificated carriers

Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)

Approval before doing business, 325.18

Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6-325.35

Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26

Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5

Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6

Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29

City regulations, 325.27

Definitions, 325.1

Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29

Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36

Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

Certificated carriers—Continued  
 Financial responsibility, 325.26  
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28  
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31  
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34  
 Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*  
 Powers of department of transportation, 474.10  
 Public safety department rules, 325.3, 325.28  
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4  
 Railroads may operate, 476.27  
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28  
 Transportation department, 474.10–474.54  
 Transportation regulation board, ch 325, 327B  
 Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34  
 “Chauffeur” defined, 321.1  
 Chauffeurs’ licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*  
 Combustibles, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179  
 Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B  
 Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1–327.23  
 Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9  
 Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7  
 Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*  
 Flammables, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179  
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227  
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*  
 Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A  
 Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22  
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
 Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*  
 Motor vehicle fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15  
 Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326  
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54  
 Passenger buses  
   Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
   Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*  
   Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8  
   Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)  
   Free transportation of passengers, 479.93–479.98  
   Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)  
   Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Passenger buses in cities  
   City-owned, 321.19, 384.12  
   Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54  
   Franchises, 364.2  
   Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127  
   Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27  
   Routes and schedules, 325.27

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

Passenger buses—Continued  
 Passenger buses in cities—Continued  
   Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)  
   Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
   Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
   Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27  
   Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122  
   Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19  
   Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
   School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380  
   Speed limit, 321.287  
   State buses, 18.115  
   Stopping at streetcars, 321.337  
   Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33  
 Railroads may operate buses, 476.27  
 Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326  
 Safety equipment, 321.447–321.450, 325.37–325.39  
 Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23  
 Semitrailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Speed limit, 321.286  
 Stock in company, owned by railroads, 476.27  
 Supervision by department of transportation, 474.10  
 Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56  
 Tokens, fare, 713.38  
 Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Truck operators  
   Approval prior to doing business, 327.8  
   Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25  
   Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5  
   Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36  
   Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11–177A.14  
   Definitions, 321.1, 327.1  
   Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18  
   Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3  
   Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17  
   Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10  
   Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15  
   Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20  
   Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14  
   Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19  
   “Motor truck” defined, 327.1  
   Overload, when permitted, 321.466  
   Permits  
   *Generally*, 327.6–327.16, 327.21  
   Accounting for fees received, 12.10  
   Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E  
   Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37  
   Trip permits, 326.23–326.27  
 Powers of department of transportation, 325.2–325.4, 325.20, 474.10  
 Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10  
 Rules for operation, 327.20  
 Sales tax law, 422.42(5)  
 Transportation department regulations  
   *Generally*, 327.1–327.5  
   Penalty for violating rules, 327.22  
   Permits issued, *see Permits above under this subhead*  
   Railroad law applicable, 474.10  
 Transportation regulation board, enforcement  
   *Generally*, 327.1–327.5

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—Continued**

- Truck operators—Continued
  - Transportation regulation board, enforcement—Continued
    - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
    - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
    - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
    - Violations of requirement, penalty, 327.22
  - Use tax law, 423.1(5)
  - Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 327.21, 327.22
  - Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Certified Carriers above*
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead Truck Operators above*
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT**

*See* **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF**, *subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division*

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

- Analysis posted, 214A.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
- Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
- Definitions, 214A.1
- False representations of fuel, 214A.3
- Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
- Marketing and distribution franchises
  - Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
  - Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
  - Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
- Hearings
  - Burden of proof, 323.5
  - Compulsory attendance, 323.8
  - Continuance, 323.4
  - Ordered, 323.11
  - Intent, 323.10
  - Violations, 323.14
  - Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
- Motor vehicles, not for, 214A.1, 214A.10
- Pipe lines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
- Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
- Tests and standards, 214A.1–214A.9
- Violations, penalty, 214A.11
- Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES**

*See* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Sales Financing*

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

*For law relating to carriers see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1
- Accessories, *see particular accessory below*
- Accidents
  - Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
  - Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
  - Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261–321.265

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Accidents—Continued
  - Failure to report, short indictment, 773.35
  - Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
  - File record kept by department, 321.200
  - Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
  - Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
  - Liability
    - Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
    - Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
    - Financial responsibility, 321A.1–321A.38
    - Guests, liability of owner or driver, 321.494
    - Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
    - Insurance, 516.1–516.3, 516A.1–516A.4
    - Inurement to insurer, 516.1–516.3
    - Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
  - Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16–324.19
  - Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
  - Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
  - Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
  - Reports
    - Generally*, 321.266–321.274
    - Failure to report, 321A.4
    - License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
  - Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
  - Statistics published by department, 321.272
  - Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
  - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
  - Warning lights, 321.396
  - Warning signals at night, 321.435
  - Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
- Actions
  - Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
  - Guest statute, 321.494
  - Liability for damage, 321.493
  - Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
- Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
- Amateur radio operator's special plates, 321.34
- Ambulances
  - Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
  - Emergency vehicle, 321.1
  - Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
  - Right of way yielded, 321.324
  - Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
  - Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296
  - Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232
  - University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
- Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
- Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Antifreeze, ch 208A
- Antitheft law
  - Generally*, 321.72–321.96
  - Alarm device permitted, 321.433
  - Embezzled vehicles, 710.14
  - Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
  - Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
  - Registration refused, 321.30(3)
  - Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
- Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14  
 Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 "Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1  
 Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)  
 Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1  
 Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285  
 Attorney's power to assign title, 321.49  
 Automobile buses operated by railways, 467.27  
 Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*  
 Automobile railways, laws applicable, 484.29  
 Automobiles defined, 321.1  
 Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1  
 Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
 Axles, registration and fees, 321.122  
 Backing motor vehicles, 321.323  
 Bail, forfeiture, 766.7  
 Bicycles  
   Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430  
   Lights required, 321.397  
   Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117  
   Motor bicycles defined, 321.1  
   Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166  
   Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434  
   Taxation, 427.13(4)  
   Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234  
 Bonds  
   Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 325.21  
   Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26  
   County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942  
   County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151  
   Dealer's license revocation, appeal, 322.10(2)  
   Employee of commission, traffic officer, 321.478  
   Truck operator's bond, 327.15  
 Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370  
 Brakes, hitches and sway control  
   Parked car on grade, 321.362  
   Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)  
   Performance ability of brakes, 321.431  
   Required equipment, 321.430  
 Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles*  
 Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123  
 Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5  
 Buses  
   Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*  
   Defined as motor trucks, 321.1  
   Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*  
   Railway operation of automobile buses, 476.27  
   Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122  
   Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25  
   School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*  
   "Business district" defined, 321.1  
   "Camping trailer" defined, 321.1  
   Cans thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370  
 Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23  
 Certificate of title  
   *General provisions*, 321.17–321.52  
   Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103  
   Dealer's failure to comply, 322.9  
   Duplicate issued, 321.42  
   Forms provided, 321.8  
   Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100  
   Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109  
   Odometer statement required, 321.71  
   Operation without, 321.98  
   Owner's liability provisions, 321.493  
   Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96  
   Seizure authorized, 321.14  
   Violations, 321.104, 322.9  
 Chains, 321.442, 321.462  
 Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*  
 Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)  
 Citation and complaint forms, 753.13–753.20  
 Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19  
 City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below*  
 Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*  
 Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285  
 Closing highways, conditions, local power, 321.236  
 Coasting, 321.364, 321.365  
 Compacts, interstate driver's license, ch 321C  
 Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D  
 Concealed weapons in vehicles, 695.2  
 Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942  
 Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch 321E  
 Controlled access highways, driving regulations, *generally*, 321.366  
 Control of vehicle  
   Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364  
   Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285  
   Following too closely, 321.307  
   Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364  
   Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288  
   View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363  
 "Conveyance" defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1  
 "Conviction" defined, 321.208  
 Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207  
 Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200  
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309  
 Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, *fee*, 321.1, 321.118  
 Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487  
 County cars, official plates, 321.19  
 County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)  
 Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341  
 "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1  
 Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)



**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Curve
  - Flares, how placed, 321.448
  - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
  - Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)
  - Speed and control on, 321.288(3)
  - U-turn prohibited, 321.312
- Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23
- Dealers
  - Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13
  - Appeals from orders, 322.10
  - Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)
  - Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15
  - Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33
  - Definitions, 321.1, 322.2
  - Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6
  - Franchises, ch 322A
  - Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45, 321.104
  - Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24
  - Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
  - Licenses to do business
    - Generally, 322.3–322.13
    - Registration, 321.57–321.63
    - Required, when, 321F.9
  - Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466
  - Manufacturer's or importer's certificate required, 321.45, 321.104
  - Prohibited acts, 322.3
  - Public safety commissioner to administer law, 322.1
  - "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25, 321.27
  - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
  - Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
  - Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8
  - Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9
- Used motor vehicles
  - Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
  - Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
  - Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104
  - Defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
  - Department duties, 321.67–321.70
  - Lighting equipment, 321.424
  - Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
  - Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
  - Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)
  - Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)
  - Transfer of ownership, 321.67
  - Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
  - Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136
  - Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14
- Definitions of motor vehicles
  - Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)
  - Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
  - Motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Truck operators, 327.1(1)
  - Use tax Act, 423.1(7)
- Department, state, 321.2–321.16
- Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Destruction
  - Abandoned vehicles, 321.90
  - Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.129

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Directional signal device required, new cars, 321.317
- Disabled, signals, 321.317
- Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52
- Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114–18.121
- Distributors, 322.27–322.31
- Districts, traffic, 321.1
- Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1
- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Drawbars when towing, 321.462
- "Driver" defined, 321.1
- Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*
- Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230
- Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178
- Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs
  - Alcoholic drivers' course, 321.283
  - Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
  - Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 749.2
  - Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.15
  - Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268
  - Injury to guest, 321.494
  - Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281
  - Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
  - Revocation of license, 321.209(2)
- Driveways
  - Definition of driveway, 321.1
  - Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
  - Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
- Driving on ice, 106.33
- Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297
- Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459
- Egg transport, 196.20
- Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116
- Elevated structures
  - Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)
  - Speed restricted, 321.295
- Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Emergency vehicles
  - Care in driving required, 321.296
  - Certificate of designation by commissioner, 321.451
  - Definition of authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1
  - Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324
  - Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231, 321.232
  - Exception to traffic laws, 321.230–321.232
  - Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*
  - Law violator pursuit, special privilege, 321.232
  - Negligence, driver liable, 321.296
  - Restriction on special privileges, 321.232
  - Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324
  - Signal lights, 321.422, 321.433
  - Sirens, signals, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
  - Speed regulations, privilege, 321.296
  - Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231
- Enforcement
  - Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
  - Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Enforcement—Continued

- Public safety department, 80.9
- Transportation department director, 321.3
- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
- Engine numbers
  - County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136
  - Files kept by department, 321.31
  - Fraudulent alteration
    - Generally*, 321.80–321.93
    - Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
    - Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
  - Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
  - Registration applications, 321.20
  - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Engine stopped, parked car, 321.362
- Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103
- “Essential parts” defined, 321.1
- Explosives, vehicles carrying
  - Generally*, 321.447–321.450
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1
  - “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
  - Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
  - Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
- Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31
- Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
- Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.406
- Farm tractors and farm equipment
  - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
  - Definition of farm tractor, 321.1
  - Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
  - Enforcement of regulations, 321.401
  - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
  - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
  - Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
  - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
  - Hay or straw, vehicle width exception, 321.454
  - Lights required, 321.399–321.401
  - Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
  - Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
  - “Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
  - Trailer, registration fee, 321.123
- Fees
  - Action against nonresidents, 321.501
  - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
  - County fee on registration, 321.152
  - Dealers’ licenses, 322.5
  - Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
  - Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191
  - Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42
  - Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.3
  - Motor vehicle fuel
    - License fee, 324.2
    - Test fee, 214A.6
  - Reimbursement fund, 321.129
  - Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
  - Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
  - Truck operators’ permits, 327.9

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Felony, general penalty, 321.483
- Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1
- Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123
- Financial responsibility Act
  - General provisions*, ch 321A
  - Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11
  - Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3
  - Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)
  - Exceptions, 321A.33
  - Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14
  - License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17
  - Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32
  - Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
  - Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10
  - Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1
- Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6
- Fire apparatus
  - Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
  - Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
  - Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
  - Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
  - Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
  - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
  - Following, distance restricted, 321.367
  - Length, exception, 321.457
  - Parking near fire block, 321.367
  - Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
  - Townships may own or rent, 359.42
- Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.24
- Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.19
- Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
- Flares, 321.447–321.449
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Franchises, ch 322A
- “Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1
- Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363
- Fuel, 214A.1–214A.14
- Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Fuel tax, ch 324
- Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15
- Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees*
- Garages
  - Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
  - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
  - Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
  - Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
  - Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
  - Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
  - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
  - Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1–579.3
  - Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
  - State vehicle dispatcher’s duties, 18.115

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Garages—Continued  
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130  
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66  
 Gasoline. *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL; MOTOR FUEL TAX**  
 Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371  
 Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444  
 Government vehicles, registration, 321.19  
 Governor's, price limit exemption, 18.115  
 Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1  
 Guest statute, 321.494  
 Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.24  
 "Habitual offender" law, 321.555–321.562  
 Headlights, *see* **subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below**  
 Hearses, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117  
 Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344  
 Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21  
 Highways, applicability of law, 321.228  
 Hills  
   Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431  
   Coasting prohibited, 321.364, 321.365  
   Control of vehicle, 321.288  
   Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432  
   Prohibited passing, 321.304  
   U-turns prohibited, 321.312  
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274  
 Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A  
 Hitchhikers, 321.331  
 Horns and warning devices  
   Audible signal on passing, 321.299  
   Burden of proof, passing signal, 321.301  
   Child or incapacitated person, 321.329  
   Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364  
   Distance for audibility, 321.432, 321.433  
   Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433  
   Hills, use when required, 321.364  
   Night signaling, restrictions, 321.435  
   Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301  
   Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329  
   Required equipment, 321.432  
   Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434  
   Theft alarm, commercial vehicle, 321.433  
 Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298  
 Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234  
 Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7–105.9  
 "Hot rods", 321.1  
 Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227  
 House trailers, 135D.1–135D.32, 321.1  
 House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E  
 Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.19–110.24  
 Ice, driving on, 106.33  
 Identification lights, 321.392  
 Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.15  
 Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371  
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Inspection  
   Certificates, seizure, 321.14  
   Complaints, 321.238(4)  
   Crop pests, 177A.11  
   Peace officers right, 321.95

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Inspection—Continued  
 Safety, *generally*, 321.238  
 Waived, 321.51  
 When required, 321.238(12)  
 Inspection stations, permits, 321.238(20, 21)  
 Installment sales, *see* **Sales Financing below**  
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance**  
 Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D  
 Insurance, hit-and-run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A  
 Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28  
 Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3  
 Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52  
 Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18  
 Intersections  
   Approaching or entering, 321.319  
   Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2  
   Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 474.11  
   Local signs and regulations, 321.311  
   Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)  
   Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334  
   Prohibited passing, 321.304  
   Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327  
   Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318  
   Signs changing rules, local, 321.311, 321.345  
   Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345  
   Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321  
   Traffic control signals, *see* **subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below**  
   Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320  
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281, 749.2  
 Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.15  
 Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Intoxicating liquor, ch 127  
 Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1–516.3  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14  
 Judgment creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
 Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Lakes, driving on, 106.33  
 Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308  
 Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5  
 Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232  
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320  
 Lessee as owner, 321A.30  
 Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Liability insurance, 515.33, 515.138(2), 518A.1  
 Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1–516.3  
 Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493  
 License, *see* **Registration and Certificate of Title**

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Licenses to operate vehicles  
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
 Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176  
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
 Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185  
 Application may be granted or refused, 321.14  
 Approval by commissioner, 321.13  
 Cancellation, suspension or revocation  
*General provisions*, 321.201–321.224  
 Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261  
 Accident, failure to report, 321A.4  
 Appeal from denial or revocation, 321B.9  
 Driving during suspension, 321.176  
 Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7–321B.9  
 Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C  
 Mandatory revocation, 321.261  
 Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14  
 Point system authorized, 321.210  
 Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C  
 Surrender, 321A.31  
 Suspension without hearing, 321.210  
**Chauffeurs**  
*Generally*, 321.174–321.200  
 Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265  
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
 Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215  
 Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29  
 Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1  
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218  
 Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221  
 Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227  
 License inspection, when renting car, 321.222  
 Operating vehicle without consent, 321.76  
 Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96  
 Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261  
 School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378  
 Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18  
 Violations forwarded, 321.207  
 Contents of application for license, 321.183  
 Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*  
 Death of minor's application signer, 321.185  
**Department duties**  
*Generally*, 321.174–321.198  
 Accident reports filed, 321.200  
 Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208  
 Conviction file maintained, 321.200  
 Disposal of license fees, 321.192  
 Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195  
 Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186  
 Examiners appointed, 321.187  
 Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197  
 Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182  
 Instruction permits, 321.180  
 Licenses issued, 321.189  
 Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198  
 Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194  
 Record file of applications kept, 321.199  
 Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued  
 Department duties—Continued  
 Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194  
 Suspension extended, 321.201  
 Temporary driver's permit, 321.181  
 Vision test, 321.196, 321.197  
 Display of license on demand, 321.190  
 Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*  
 Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178  
 Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174  
 Duplicates, fee, 321.195  
 Examination of new applicants, 321.186  
 Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190  
 Examiners appointed, 321.187  
 Extension, 321.196  
 Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192  
 Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190  
 Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182  
 Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212  
 Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)  
 Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C  
 Issuance, 321.189  
 Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1  
 Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18  
 "License" defined, 321A.1(3)  
 Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189  
 Mandatory revocation, 321.209  
 Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193  
**Military service**  
 Exemption from license, 321.176(1)  
 License extension without fee, 321.198  
 Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198  
 New license after surrender, 321.212  
**Operators**  
*Generally*, 321.174–321.200  
 Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*  
 Age, minimum, 321.177  
 Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)  
 Appeal of license revocation, suspension, 321.215  
 Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215  
 Definition of "operator", 321.1  
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218  
 License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174  
 Points for violations, 321.210  
 Suspension or revocation, 321.201–321.215, 321.218  
 Unlawful use of license, 321.174  
 Violations forwarded, 321.207  
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220  
 Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176  
 Persons not to be licensed, 321.177  
 Point system for violations, 321.210  
 Possession, display, 321.190  
 Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198  
 Records kept by department, 321.199  
 Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*  
 Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Licenses to operate vehicles—Continued  
 Requirement for license to drive, 321.174  
 Restricted licenses issued, 321.193  
 Revocation, 321.209  
 Signature required, 321.182, 321.189  
 Suspension or revocation, 321.191, 321.201–321.215  
 Tests for applicants, 321.186  
 License to operate leasing business, ch 321F  
 Liens on motor vehicles  
 Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)  
 Artisans, 321.47  
 Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)  
 Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47  
 Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7  
 Landlords, 321.47  
 Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24  
 Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13  
 Noted on certificate of title, 321.24, 321.50  
 Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50  
 Registration fees, 321.131–321.133  
 Security interest, perfection, 321.50  
 Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73  
 Storage, 321.47, 579.1–579.3  
 Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132  
 Lights and lighting equipment  
 Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396  
 Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398  
 Approval by commissioner, 321.424–321.429  
 Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409  
 Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408  
 Bicycles, 321.397  
 Candlepower permissible, 321.428  
 Certificate of approval of device, 321.428, 321.429  
 Clearance or identification lights, 321.392  
 Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393  
 Courtesy lamps, 321.407  
 Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406  
 Directional signal lamps, required on certain vehicles, 321.317  
 Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398  
 Flares, 321.447–321.449  
 Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423  
 Headlights  
 Alternate equipment, 321.418  
 Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415  
 High lights, 321.409  
 Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415  
 Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415  
 Low lights, 321.409  
 Motorcycles, 321.386  
 Multiple beam equipment, 321.409  
 Number, 321.419, 321.420  
 Red front light prohibited, 321.422  
 Required equipment, 321.385  
 Single beam equipment, 321.417  
 Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418  
 Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)  
 Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383  
 Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398  
 Lists of approved devices published, 321.428  
 Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419  
 Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Lights and lighting equipment—Continued  
 Rear lights  
 Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408  
 Illumination of registration plates, 321.388  
 Projecting load, 321.394  
 Required equipment, 321.387  
 Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423  
 Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388  
 Reflectors  
 Approval by department, 321.391  
 Certain slow moving vehicles, 321.383  
 Colors permissible, 321.393  
 Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392  
 Trucks, 321.447, 321.448  
 Visibility distance, 321.390  
 Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421  
 Road machinery, 321.383, 321.399–321.401  
 Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423  
 Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424  
 Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405  
 Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405  
 Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373  
 Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421  
 Stop lights required, visibility, 321.408  
 Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395  
 Time for illumination, 321.384  
 Tractors, 321.383, 321.399–321.401  
 Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424  
 Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
 Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392  
 Turning signals, 321.317  
 Unauthorized lamps, 321.424  
 Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)  
 Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2  
 Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1  
 Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16  
 Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1–127.22  
 Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370  
 Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)  
 Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*  
 Local authorities, power to regulate  
 Adopt additional regulations, 321.235  
 Bicycles, 321.236(10)  
 Carriers regulated, 325.27  
 Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236  
 Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250  
 Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6  
 Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345  
 Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395  
 Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443  
 One-way highways, 321.236(4)  
 Parking ordinances, 321.361  
 Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248  
 Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6  
 Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470  
 Powers enumerated, 321.236  
 Processions or assemblages on highways, 321.236(3)  
 Railroad crossings, 321.342  
 Real property owners' rights, 321.251  
 Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250  
 School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249  
 Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237  
 Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473  
 Snow removal signs, 321.237

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Local authorities, power to regulate—Continued
  - Speed limits altered, 321.293
  - Speed signs installed, 321.289
  - Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
  - Turning at intersections, 321.236(9)
  - Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473
- Manufacturers
  - Date of sale in registration, 321.20
  - Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
  - Definition, 321.1, 322.1(19)
  - Denial of license, 322.31
  - Display of license, 322.30
  - Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
  - Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
  - License required, 322.27
  - Numbers, right to use, 321.92
  - Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166
  - Plates made by the state, 321.165
  - Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
  - “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25–321.27
  - Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
  - Schedule of values and weights, 321.157–321.160
  - Security interest, 321.50
  - Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
  - Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
  - Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
  - Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
  - Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
  - Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162
- Manufacturer's or importer's certificate
  - Forged or altered, 321.100
  - Liens, 321.50
  - Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
  - Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
  - Violations, 321.104
- Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21
- Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441
- Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Minors
  - Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
  - Juvenile court law not applicable, 321.482
- Motor vehicle operations
  - Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266
  - Application for license, 321.183–321.185
  - Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
  - Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
  - Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180
  - Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178
  - Prosecution provisions, 321.482
  - Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
  - School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.378
- Unauthorized driving, 321.219
- Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
- Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
- Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.32
- Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)
- Mobile homes, oversize special permit, ch 321E
- Motorcycles
  - Brake equipment, 321.430
  - Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
  - Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1
  - Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
  - Instruction permits, 321.180
  - Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Motorcycles—Continued
  - Operation regulations, 321.275
  - Plates issued, 321.34
  - Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
  - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
  - Radios for public safety department, 750.1
  - Size of number plates, 321.166
- Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
- Mufflers, 321.436
- Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
- Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281
- Negligence
  - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
  - Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296
  - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  - Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3
  - Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- Nonresidents
  - Actions against, *generally*, 321.498–321.512
  - Application for registration, 321.18
  - Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
  - Commuters not exempt, 321.55
  - Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
  - Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1, 321.498
  - Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
  - Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
  - Financial responsibility, 321A.8
  - Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
  - Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
  - Insurance, 321.512
  - Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176
  - Owner may operate within state, 321.53
  - Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
  - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
  - Registration reciprocity, ch 326
  - Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
  - Suspension of driver's license, 321.203, 321.214
  - Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
  - Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
  - Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
  - Trip permits, 326.23–326.27
- Numbers
  - Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
  - Distinguishing number plate, when furnished, 321.43
  - Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
  - Registration numbers given after accident, 321.254
  - Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*
  - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363
- Odometer requirements, 321.71
- “Official” plates, 321.19
- One-way roads and streets
  - Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
  - Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
  - Street, left turn from or into, 321.311
- “Operator” defined, 321.1
- Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Overloading of vehicles, 321.466  
 Overload, obstruct driver's view, forbidden, 321.363  
 Oversized, movement permits, ch 321E  
 Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297-321.310  
 "Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)  
 Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494  
 Parked motor vehicles  
   Accident, duty after striking, 321.264  
   Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354  
   Curb, distance from, 321.361  
   Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355  
   Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)  
   Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367  
   Flares and reflective devices, 321.448  
   Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395  
   Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359  
   Prohibited parking places, 321.354-321.360  
   Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239  
   Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357  
   Restricted parking places, 321.360  
   Restrictions on parking, 321.354  
   Right-hand curb, 321.361  
   Safety precautions, 321.362  
   Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313  
   Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264  
 Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69  
 Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11  
 Park regulations  
   *Generally*, 111.36-111.38, 111.45, 111.46  
   Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248  
   Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)  
 Passenger buses, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**  
 Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111  
 Passing vehicles, 321.297-321.310  
 Peace officer provisions  
   Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266  
   Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488  
   Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492  
   Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481  
   Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75  
   Definition of peace officer, 321.1  
   Department employees as peace officers, 321.477  
   Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.335(1), 321.358  
   Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.190  
   Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481  
   Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10-7.12  
   Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95  
   General duties, 748.4  
   Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492  
   Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66  
   License of driver displayed on demand, 321.190  
   Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6  
   Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485-321.488  
   Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198  
   Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294  
   Numbers altered, 321.66  
   Overload permit inspected, 321E.1

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Peace officer provisions—Continued  
 Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358  
 Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3  
 Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6  
 Removal of vehicle from bridge or tunnel, 321.357  
 Removal of vehicles from highway, 321.356  
 Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224  
 Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72  
 School bus law enforced, 321.380  
 Short course for peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
 Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294  
 Stopping, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358  
 Streetcars, direction to pass on left, 321.335(1)  
 Test to determine true engine number, 321.94  
 Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229  
 Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256  
 Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30  
 Violation procedure, summons, 321.485-321.488  
 Peddler, tax on vehicle, 444.13  
 Pedestrians  
   *Generally*, 321.325-321.336  
   Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6  
   Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1  
   Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433  
   Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257  
   Vehicles to give warning, 321.314  
 Permit for moving oversized vehicles, ch 321E  
 Permits, seizure by department, 321.14  
 Persons in front seat, obstructing driver, 321.363  
 Pistols, when carrying permitted, 695.2  
 Plates, *see* subhead *Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*  
 Point system for violations, 321.210  
 Police officer, obedience, 321.229  
 Police officers' duties, *see* subhead *Peace Officer Provisions above*  
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.1, 321.118  
 Power of attorney, 321.49  
 Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117  
 Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)  
 Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230  
 Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, 80.1-80.34, 748.3(4)  
 Public vehicles, marking and using, 740.20, 740.21  
 Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299  
 Railroad crossings  
   Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)  
   Signals, *see* subhead *Signs to Regulate Traffic below*  
   Stopping, *see* subhead *Stops Required below*  
 Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117  
 Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251  
 Reciprocity  
   Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326  
   Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250  
   License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)  
   Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53  
   Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6  
 Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494  
 Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.277  
 Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106  
 Reconstructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450  
 Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting*  
*Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*  
 Regents, board of  
   Authority to set speed limit, 262.68  
   Traffic control and parking, 262.69  
 Registration and certificate of title  
   Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114  
   Affidavit of transfer, 321.46  
   Agreements with other states to apportion fees,  
   ch 326  
   Application, 321.20  
   Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97  
   Attorney's power to assign, 321.49  
   Blanks furnished by department, 321.20, 321.149,  
   321.150  
   Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122  
   Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52  
   Card shown, officers request, 321.32  
   Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25,  
   321.27  
   Certificate of title, when necessary for regis-  
   tration or renewal, 321.30(8)  
   Change of address or name, 321.41  
   City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19  
   Collection of fees  
     *Generally*, 321.131-321.144  
     Audit of county treasurer, 321.156  
     County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151,  
     321.153  
     Department duties, 321.133-321.144, 321.154,  
     321.156  
     Fee retained by county, 321.152  
     Liability of county treasurer, 321.151  
     Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155  
   Converted truck or truck tractor, payment,  
   321.466  
   Copies filed, 321.24  
   County treasurer's duties  
     Application in county of residence, 321.20  
     Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150  
     Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68  
     Cancellation notice to department, 321.52  
     Change of name or address, notice, 321.41  
     Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133-  
     321.144  
     Collection, registration fees, penalties, 321.151  
     Dealer's list of used vehicles and trucks,  
     321.70  
     Dismantled cars, cancellation of registration,  
     321.52  
     Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168  
     Fee retained for county, 321.152  
     Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105-  
     321.125  
     Funds, disposition, 321.145  
     Issued, 321.24  
     Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160  
     Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53-  
     321.55  
     Plates issued, 321.165-321.171  
     Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149  
     Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126-321.128  
     Refunds remitted to department, 321.129  
     Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30  
     Report to department of funds, 321.153  
     Settlement on department audit, 321.156

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 County treasurer's duties—Continued  
   Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86  
   Surrender of cards and plates, specially con-  
   structed or foreign cars, 321.23  
   Transfer, 321.45-321.52  
   Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70  
   Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return,  
   321.140  
   Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28  
 County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Custom built vehicles, 321.23  
 Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28  
 Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137  
 Department duties  
   Fees, 321.105-321.144  
   Funds from fees, 321.145-321.156  
   Original and renewal of registration, 321.17-  
   321.44  
   Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165-  
   321.173  
   Special plates, 321.57-321.66  
   Suspension or revocation, 321.101-321.104  
   Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52  
   Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.70  
   Value and weight of vehicles, procedure,  
   321.157-321.162  
 Dismantled car, 321.52  
 Displayed in driver's compartment, 321.32  
 Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)  
 Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)  
 Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451  
 Exceptional makes and models, power to **fix**  
   fee, 321.159  
 Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19  
 Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125  
 Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170  
 Expiration time, 321.39  
 Failure to register for prior period, 321.28  
 False evidence of registration, 321.100  
 False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97  
 Fees  
   *Generally*, 321.105-321.144  
   Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46  
   Certificate of transfer, 321.152  
   Dealers' plates, 321.58  
   Delinquent payment, 321.28  
   Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42  
   Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173  
   Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159  
   Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just*  
   *below*  
   Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
   Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157-321.162  
   Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101  
   Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30  
   Receipts, quadruple, 321.149  
   Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1-  
   326.38  
   Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113  
   Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173  
   Return when registration refused, 321.173  
   Special plates, 321.58-321.60  
   Transfer fee, 321.46  
   Trucks, *generally*, 321.122  
   Value as basis, 321.101, 321.158  
   Weight as basis, 321.158



**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Regulation and certificate of title—Continued  
 Filed in department, required, 321.24, 321.31  
 Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23  
 Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19  
 Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8  
 Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30  
 Fraudulent applications, penalty, 321.97  
 Funds from fees  
   *Generally*, 321.145–321.156  
   Refunds, special fund, 321.129  
   Road use tax fund, 312.1  
 Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66  
 Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65  
 “Hot rods”, 321.23  
 Improper use, 321.99–321.102  
 Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
 In-transit, 321.109  
 Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Late registration, penalty, 321.134  
 Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8  
 Lending registration plates, penalty, 321.99  
 Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24  
 Liens noted on certificate, 321.24  
 Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)  
 Load increase, reclassification, 321.466  
 Makes and models, department **statement**, 321.160  
 Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162  
 Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128  
 Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44  
 Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19  
 Name changed, notice to treasurer, 321.41  
 Nonresident owners  
   Applications filed with department, 321.20  
   Carriers required to register, 321.54  
   Exemption from registration, 321.53  
   “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.1(15)  
   Operation while registration revoked, 321.104  
   Persons employed in state, 321.55  
   Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326  
   Return of evidence of registration, 321.103  
   Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
   Suspension of permits, grounds, 321.101  
   Transit plate issued, fee, 321.109  
   Trucks, registration and weight designation required, 321.53  
 Nontransferable registration, 321.23(3)  
 Oath administered, by whom, 421.21  
 Official plates for state cars, 321.19  
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
 Original registration in state, 321.20  
 Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122  
 Passenger car changed to truck, effect, 321.111  
 Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134  
 Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
**Plates**  
   Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100  
   Color changed, installment payments, 321.166  
   Contracts for manufacturers, 321.165  
   Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*  
   Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
**Plates—Continued**  
 Department duties, special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52  
 Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38  
 Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42  
 Emblems delivered with plates, 321.167, 321.168  
 Emblems, placement of, 321.34  
 Exempt vehicles, 321.170  
 Fund for manufacturing, 321.2(7)  
 Illumination after dark, 321.388  
 Imitation of official or other state plates **forbidden**, 321.38  
 Installment plates, different color, 321.165  
 Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142  
 Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34  
 Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99  
 Mailing fees, 321.105  
 Manufacture, 321.165  
 Method of attaching, 321.38  
 Mobile equipment plates, 321.21  
 Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166  
 New numbers issued, 321.43  
 Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36  
 Official plates, 321.19  
 Reassignment of same plates, 321.34  
 Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170  
 Reflectorized, 321.35  
 Regular plates for official cars, 18.115(7), 321.19  
 Seizure by department authorized, 321.14  
**Special plates**  
   Application, contents, 321.58  
   Business places, certificate for each **city**, 321.63  
   Certificates issued, 321.59  
   Expiration at end of year, 321.61  
   Fees for special plates, 321.58, 321.60  
   Identifying number, 321.60  
   Issuance by department, 321.60  
   Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309  
   Operation under special plates, 321.57  
   Private school bus, 321.18  
   Private use, not apply, 321.57  
   Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62  
   Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18  
   Service vehicles, not applicable, 321.57  
   Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103  
   Transporter, application for plates, 321.58  
   Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69  
 Specifications, size and color, 321.166  
 State may manufacture plates, 321.165  
 Surrender when vehicle dismantled, 321.52  
 Title, state to remain owner, 321.171  
 Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109  
 Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*  
 Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53  
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22  
 Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170  
 Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126  
 Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388  
 Previous registration, proof, 321.114  
 Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162  
 Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127  
 Refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Refused application, fee returned, 321.173  
 "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25-321.27  
 Registration dependent on price and weight schedules, 321.158  
 Renewal  
   Application, time for making, 321.40  
   Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33  
   Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29  
   Receipts marked "renewal", 321.40  
 Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47  
 Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18  
 Reregistration of increased load, 321.466  
 Return after foreign registration, 321.29  
 Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*  
 Safety glass necessary, 321.444  
 Sale, pending registration, "applied for" cards, 321.25-321.27  
 Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30 (6)  
 Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126-321.129  
 Schedule of prices and weight by manufacturers, 321.157  
 Signature required, 321.20, 321.32  
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 "Special trucks" (farm) fee, 321.121  
 Statement of title, liens, encumbrances, in application, 321.20(4)  
 State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115  
 State-owned vehicles, use of official plates exempted, 321.19  
 Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)  
 Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134  
 Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134  
 Suspension or revocation  
   *Generally*, 321.101-321.104  
   Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30  
   Refusal of registration, 321.30  
   Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74  
 Sworn statement of previous registrations, 321.114  
 Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)  
 Trailer subject to registration, 321.18  
 Transfer  
   *Generally*, 321.45-321.52  
   Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33  
   Inspection waived, 321.51  
   License revoked, illegal transfer, 322.9  
   Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493  
   Refusal, grounds, 321.30  
   Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74  
   Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68  
 Transit sticker, 321.109  
 Truck made from passenger car, 321.111  
 Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.34, 321.53  
 Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160  
 Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)  
 Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30  
 Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5  
 Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34  
 Value and weight, listed, 321.157-321.162  
 Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Registration and certificate of title—Continued  
 Violations, penalties, 321.17, 753.15  
 Weight and price listed, 321.157-321.162  
 Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28  
 Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*  
 Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1  
 Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15-167.17  
 Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224  
 Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*  
 Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)  
 Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 695.2  
 Right of way  
   Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333  
   Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324  
   Highway workers, 321.329  
   Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320  
   Left turns, 321.306, 321.320  
   One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305  
   Pedestrians, 321.325-321.334, 321.336, 321.337  
   Streetcars, 321.335-321.337  
   Through highways, 321.319, 321.321  
   Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257  
 Road machinery  
   Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
   Equipment, 321.383  
   Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399-321.401, 421.423(6)  
   Permits for moving, ch 321E  
   Purchase by transportation department, 313.37  
   Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233  
 Road tractors  
   Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466  
   Fee for registration, 321.122  
 Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.232  
 Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305  
 Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4  
 Safety belts, 321.445  
 Safety chains, when towing, 321.462  
 Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9  
 Safety glass, 321.444  
 Safety zone  
   Car drivers to use due caution, 321.337  
   Driving through or within, 321.340  
   Stopping or parking near, 321.358(7)  
 Sales  
   Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33  
   Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27-322.32  
   Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff's sale, 321.138  
   Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104  
   Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39  
   Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22  
   Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493  
   Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52  
   Refunds, 321.126-321.129

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Sales—Continued

- “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25–321.27
- Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144
- Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
- Sales financing
  - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
  - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
  - Definitions, 322.2
  - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
  - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
  - Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
  - Insurance, 322.18
  - Interest rates, 322.19, 322.20
  - Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
- Scheduled violations, *generally*, 753.15–753.20
- School buses, 285.1–285.15, 321.372–321.380
- School district marked, 321.285
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
- Security interest
  - Generally*, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
  - Perfection, etc., 321.50
  - Transfer by operation of law, 321.47
  - Transfer of title, 321.45
  - Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50
- Seizure and sale
  - Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
  - Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
  - Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143
- Semitrailers
  - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
  - Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
  - Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
  - Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
  - Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
  - Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
  - Length, maximum, 321.457
  - Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
  - Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
  - Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
  - Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
  - Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
  - Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(5), 321.134, 321.466
  - Tax exemption, 321.130
  - Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
  - Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
  - Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
  - Well-drilling equipment, 321.124
  - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
  - Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*
  - Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
  - Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
  - Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
  - Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317
  - Signals for turning or stopping, local authorities power, 321.236(2)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

- Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*
- Signboards, abated as nuisance, 319.10
- Signs to regulate traffic
  - Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
  - Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
  - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258
  - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
  - Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
  - Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.232
  - Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(10), 474.11
  - Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
  - One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
  - Parking or stopping, signs, obeyed, 321.358(13)
  - Posting signs required, 321.237
  - Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
  - Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260
  - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
  - Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
  - Snow removal, 321.237
  - Specifications by highway division, 321.252
  - Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289
  - Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Stop signs
  - City through traffic, 321.347
  - Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231, 321.232
  - Movable, school zones, 321.249
  - Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
- Streetcars, obedience, 321.256
- Traffic-control devices
  - Cities, illegal signs, 321.348
  - Cities over 4,000, exceptions, 321.349
  - City through traffic stop signs, 321.347
  - Erection by highway division, 321.253
  - Erection by local authorities, 321.347–321.349
  - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258
  - Injury or defacement illegal, 321.260
  - Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257
  - Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
  - Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325
  - Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254
  - Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253
  - Red lights, 321.231
  - Standard manual specifications, 321.252
  - Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252
  - Unlawful possession, 321.260
  - “Traffic control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)
- Traffic-control signals, local regulation, 321.236
- Trucks, local authority, 321.473
- Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259
- Size, weight and load
  - Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481
  - Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
  - Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463
  - Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
  - “Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)
  - Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
  - Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
  - Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Size, weight and load—Continued  
 Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476–321.481  
 Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466  
 Excess weight load removed, 321.465  
 Exemption, border cities, 321.457(7)  
 Fenders, load extending beyond, 321.455  
 Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457  
 Front load extension limit, 321.458  
 Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463  
 Hay or straw, width exception, 321.454  
 Height of vehicle or load, 321.456  
 Illegal operation, liability, 321.475  
 Length, limitation, 321.457  
 Loading beyond fenders, 321.455  
 Loading beyond front, 321.458  
 Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463  
 Loads spilled on highways, 321.460  
 Local regulation, 321.471–321.473  
 Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475  
 Overload law, 321.466  
 Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37  
 Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464  
 Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452  
 Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E  
 Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455  
 Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160  
 Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464  
 Scope and effect, 321.452  
 Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465  
 Spilling loads on highways, 321.460  
 Transportation department's authority to restrict, 321.474  
 Violations, penalty, 321.452  
 Weighing by transportation department, 321.476  
 Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465  
 Weight, maximum, 321.463  
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466  
 Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E  
 Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459  
 Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454  
 Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 Special mobile equipment  
   Defined, 321.1  
   Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12  
 Special stops required, 321.341–321.353  
 "Special truck" (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121  
 Speed regulations  
   Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285  
   Bridges, 321.295  
   Business district, 321.285  
   "Careful prudent speed" defined, 321.285  
   Cemeteries, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24  
   Coasting, when forbidden, 321.364, 321.366  
   Control of vehicle, 321.288  
   Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295  
   Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418  
   Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
   Elevated structures, 321.295  
   Emergency vehicles, exceptions, 321.296  
   Following too closely, 321.307  
   Fuses, flares and signals, 321.288

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Speed regulations—Continued  
 Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.313(3)  
 Increase when being passed, 321.299  
 Interstate system, 321.285(8)  
 Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)  
 Local speed changes, signs, 321.293  
 Minimum speeds  
   Interstate system, 321.285(8)  
   Lawful speed in districts, 321.285  
   Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294  
   Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464  
   Upgrade, speed required, 321.382  
 Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292  
 "Nighttime" defined, 321.285  
 No speed increase while being passed, 321.299  
 Parks, state, 111.36  
 Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287  
 Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292  
 Primary roads, 321.285(5)  
 Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294  
 Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288  
 Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68  
 Residence district, 321.285  
 School buses, 321.287, 321.377  
 School district, 321.285  
 Secondary roads, 321.285(7)  
 Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318  
 Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295  
 Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318  
 Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302  
 Special restrictions, 321.290  
 Streetcars, passing on left, 321.336  
 Suburban districts, 321.285  
 Towing another vehicle, 321.285  
 Trailer, 321.285  
 Truck speed limits, 321.286  
 University of Iowa, 262.68  
 Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 753.13–753.20  
 Violations scheduled, 753.15  
 Violator's license revoked, 321.209  
 Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285  
 Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460  
 Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)  
 State-owned vehicles  
   Application for, 127.23  
   Authority, general services department, 18.114  
   Gasoline and repairs, 18.115  
   Institution heads, reports made, 218.48  
   Official plates issued, 321.19  
   Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115, 740.20  
   Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15  
   Private use prohibited, 18.117, 740.20  
   Trips outside of state, 79.12  
 Stickers on windshields, 321.438  
 Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*  
 "Stop" and "go" signs, 321.257, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*  
 Stopping  
   Accident, duty after striking, 321.264  
   Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Stopping—Continued

- Controlled access highways, 321.366
- Curb, distance from, 321.361
- Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
- Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
- Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
- Highways, stopping on, restrictions, 321.354
- Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
- Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
- Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
- Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Restricted stopping places, 321.360
- Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
- Traveled way, 753.15

Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322

## Stops required

- Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
- Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
- Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
- Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
- Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
- Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
- City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
- Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13

Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341

Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327

Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342

Distance from curb, 321.361

Driveways, emerging from, 321.353

Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324

Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231

Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343

Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344

Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322

Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236

Overload tested by officers, 321.465

Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*

Private roads emerging, 321.353

Prohibited parking places, 321.358

Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343

School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343

School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353

Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318

Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)

Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352

Streetcars discharging passengers, 321.337

Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.236(6), 321.345–321.350

Train signal near crossing, 321.341

Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481

Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345

Storage, *see subhead Garages above*

Storage lien, 579.1–579.3

Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.324, 321.335–321.340

Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)

Studded tires, 331.442

Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

## Taxation

Fuel, ch 324

Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28

Peddlers' vehicles, 444.13

Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130

Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)

Use tax, 423.6–423.8

Theft, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*

Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363

## Through highways

Definition, 321.1, 321.350

Designated, authority, 321.345

Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.350

## Tires

Equipment requirement, 321.440–321.443

Metal tires prohibited, 324.441

Snow, 321.236

Speed of trucks depending on tires, 321.288

Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52

## Towing vehicles

Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Drawbar distance limited, 321.461

Drawbar, type approved, 321.309

Spacing distance requirements, 321.308

Trailer restrictions, 321.310

## Tractors

Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*

Road machinery, *see subhead above*

Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392, 321.399–321.401

Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70

Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305

## Traffic laws

*Generally*, 321.230–321.236

Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308

Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229

Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*

## Trailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

Capacities listed, 321.160

Chain, safety, required, 321.462

Clearance lamps, 321.393

Convoys, spacing, 321.272

County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105

Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.123

Fees payable in installments, 321.134

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448

Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310

House trailers, 135D.1–135D.32

House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trailers—Continued**

- Load limit, 321.463
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 324.441
- Mobile homes, 135D.1-135D.32, 321.1, ch 321E
- Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's, certificate, 321.45
- Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
- Permits required, 321.58
- Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Registration, 321.18
- Speed limit, 321.285
- Transit fees, 321.109
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
- Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124
- Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52, 322.9
- Transportation department director, motor vehicle duties, 321.3
- Transportation department's enforcement powers and duties, 321.3, 321.6
- Transportation, regulation and safety division, 321.2
- Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57-321.66

**Trucks**

- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
- Axles, auxiliary, 321.1
- Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
- Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
- Axles, tandem, 321.1(70)
- Capacity registered, 321.466
- Chauffeurs, 321.1
- Coasting downhill, 321.365
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
- Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Distance, following requirements, 321.308
- Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
- Explosives carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*
- Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
- Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
- Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120-321.122
- Fees paid in installments, 321.134
- Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447-321.449
- Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
- Hours of operation, 321.225-321.227
- Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
- Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Light delivery trucks
  - Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1
  - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
- Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Trucks—Continued**

- Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
- Local control of size or weight, 321.473
- Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
- Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
- Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
- Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326
- Operators to inspect load, 189.4
- Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
- Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(7)
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472-321.474
- Safety equipment, 325.37-325.39
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Semiannual payment of fees, 321.54
- Signal lights for stopping, 321.404
- Single cab cards, 326.34-326.37
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- "Special truck" (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
- Speed limits, 321.286
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
- Trip permits, 326.23-326.27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Trucks pulling trailers, registration, 321.123(5)
- Truck tractors
  - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
  - Definition, 321.1
  - Explosives, carried, 321.449
  - Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447-321.449
  - Length, maximum, 321.457
  - Registration, 321.123(5)
  - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
- Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
- Well-drilling equipment on truck, 321.124
- Turning, 321.311-321.318, 321.320, 321.366
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362
- Uniformity of law, 321.235
- Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
- Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
- Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)
- Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*
- Use tax requirements, 423.6-423.8
- U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312
- Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34
- "Vehicle" defined, 321.1
- Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114-18.121

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

View of driver obstructed  
 Passengers riding, 321.363  
 Windshields and windows, 321.438

Violations  
 Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274  
 Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)  
 Antitheft law, 321.72-321.96  
 Appearance to citation, 321.487  
 Arrest without warrant, 321.485-321.488  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
 Backing motor vehicles, 321.323  
 Bail in lieu of appearance, 753.16(3)  
 Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
 Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67  
 Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34  
 Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96  
 Chauffeur's certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)  
 Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221  
 Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)  
 Citation or memorandum, 321.485-321.488  
 Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1  
 Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280  
 Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491  
 Court appearance required, 753.17  
 Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490  
 Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*  
 Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14  
 Drag racing, 321.278  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B  
 Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225-321.227  
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol  
 Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2  
 Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282  
 Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227  
 Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
 Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
 Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282, 321B.15  
 Driving while license suspended, 321.218  
 Driving without license, 321.174  
 Driving without plates, 326.11  
 Enforcement by transportation department, 80.9, 321.2  
 Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 753.15  
 Failing to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104  
 Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
 Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465  
 False evidence of registration, 321.100  
 False swearing, general provision, 321.217  
 Felony, 321.483  
 Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
 Fingerprints of violators, 749.2  
 Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)  
 Forwarded to department, 321.207

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued**

Violations—Continued  
 Fraud in application for registration, 321.97  
 Fraud in obtaining license, 321.216(5)  
 Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92  
 Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3-214A.11  
 General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483  
 Habitual offender law, 321.555-321.562  
 Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274  
 Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331  
 Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227  
 Improper use of registration, 321.99  
 Indictment, short form, 769.6, 773.35, 777.3  
 Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79  
 Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.13  
 Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3  
 Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82, 709.4, 709.5  
 Leased, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14  
 Lending of license, 321.216(2, 6)  
 Lending registration plates, 321.99  
 License provisions, 321.216-321.224, 753.15  
 License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209  
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 753.15  
 Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22, 749.2  
 Liquor permit surrendered, 321.281  
 Memorandum of offense, 321.485-321.488  
 Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
 Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482  
 Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482  
 Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28  
 Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483  
 Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486  
 Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92  
 Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476  
 Obstruction of highway, 716.7  
 Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19  
 Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
 Operating with excess weight, 321.466  
 Operating without consent of owner, 321.76  
 Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484  
 Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
 Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
 Overloading unlawful, 321.466  
 Oversized vehicle movement permit, ch 321E  
 Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484  
 Parking, 753.15  
 Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300  
 Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483  
 Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217  
 Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217  
 Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219  
 Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205  
 Plates  
 Certificates, prohibited use, 321.96  
 Scheduled violations, 753.15  
 Point system authorized, 321.210  
 Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)  
 Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)  
 Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476  
 Procedure not exclusive, 321.488  
 Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487

**MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued****Violations—Continued**

- Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
- Reckless driving
  - Definition and penalty, 321.277
  - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
- Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
- Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
- Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
- Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
- Rented, tampering with or failure to return, 710.14
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 753.15–753.20
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452, 753.15
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Speeding, 753.15
- Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
- Stolen vehicles, receiving or transfer, 321.77
- Stopping on traveled way, 753.15
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unattended vehicles, 753.15
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Venue, 753.20
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
- Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 695.2
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Well-drilling equipment, registration fee, 321.124
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- "Wholesaler" defined, 322.2(20)
- Windshields
  - Clear vision for driver required, 321.438
  - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

**MOTTO, STATE**

Use on state banner, 31.1

**MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

Generally, ch 226, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS**

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*

Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31

**MUFFLERS**

Motor vehicles, 321.436

Snowmobiles, 321G.11

**MULCT TAX**

Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31

**MULES**

Marks and brands, recorded, etc., ch 187

Mule breeders association, 159.10(3), 182.1–182.4

Shipment, regulations, 479.75–479.88

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

*See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWN-SHIP*

Actions, place of bringing, 616.16

Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*

Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

Garnishment not permitted, 642.2

Group insurance, ch 509A

Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326

Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18

Tort claims, ch 613A

Venue of actions, 616.16

**MURDER**

Advising or inciting murder, 690.8

Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7

Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2

Definition, 690.1

Degree, how determined, 690.2–690.4

Duel with deadly weapons, 692.1

Explosives or incendiary devices, death caused by, 697.1

Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13

Indictment, short form, 773.35

Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1

Malice aforethought, 690.1

Military personnel, 29B.116

Place of commitment, 789.16

Poisoning, punishment, 690.2–690.10

Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

**MUSEUMS**

County, 111A.1–111A.10

Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4

Historical museums and archives, *see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**MUSIC**

Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21

Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)

School instruction, requirements, 279.25

Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13

Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

**MUSSELS**

Generally, 109.43, 109.99–109.105, *see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels*

**MUTILATION**

Animals, penalty, 717.1–717.4

Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23

Library books or property, penalty, 714.16

Malicious injuries to property, ch 714

Mayhem, penalty, 693.1

Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

**MUTINY**

Armed services personnel, 29B.91



**MUTUAL**

Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92  
Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

**NAMES**

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10  
Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, 775.8–775.10  
Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2),  
524.310, 524.1005  
Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38  
Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104  
Change of name  
  Individuals  
    *Generally*, ch 674  
    Birth certificate amended, 144.39  
    Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const.,  
    Iowa, III, 30  
    Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa,  
    III, 30  
    Newspaper, effect, 618.4  
    Railroad corporation, 476.1–476.3  
    Railroad station, 477.58–477.60  
    Soil conservation district, 467A.5(6)  
    Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16  
    Village, 354.1–354.8  
Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1  
Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6  
Claimants against county, publication, 349.18  
Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203  
Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401  
Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38  
Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations  
  legalized, 587.1  
Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26  
Idem sonans statute, 558.6  
Indictment, witnesses endorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)  
Information, witnesses endorsed on, 769.4, 769.5  
Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4  
Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2  
Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12  
Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67,  
  504A.68  
Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6  
Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28  
Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or  
  printed, 335.2  
Trade name, 548.1–548.13  
Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6  
Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

**NAPHTHA**

Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6  
Penalties, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7  
Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7

**NARCOTICS**

Addicts, mentally ill, committed to institutions,  
  224.1–224.5  
Boys training school, instruction, 242.4  
Chemical analysis made, 205.12  
Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUB-  
  STANCES*  
Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13  
Girls training school instruction, 242.4  
Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3  
Motor vehicles, driving while under influence,  
  321.281  
Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177

**NARCOTICS—Continued**

Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registra-  
  tion plates, 321.19  
Pharmacy examiners' duties  
  *General provisions*, 205.1–205.12  
  Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12  
  Poison register, inspection, 205.6  
Pure food law applicable, 189.1–189.31, 203.1–203.9  
Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209  
School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9

**NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS**

County sale of land, 332.4  
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**NATIONAL GUARD**

*See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Accountability, clothing and equipment, 29A.34  
Action of injured guardsman saved, 29A.27  
Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52  
"Active State Service" defined, 29A.1(5)  
Adjutant general  
  *Generally*, 29A.10–29A.20  
  Armory board member, 29A.57  
  Biennial report, 17.3  
  Bonus board member of, 35.1  
  Burial records, commission of veteran affairs,  
  250.19  
  Certified educational aid for orphans, 35.10  
  Claims, 29A.56  
  Designates place of confinement, 29A.77  
  Liability insurance procured, 29A.55  
  Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4  
Advisory council members, 29A.1(11)  
Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27  
Armament, 29A.4  
Armories, *see ARMORIES*  
Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.60  
Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44  
Awards, 29A.77  
Badges, 29A.15  
"Battalion" defined, 29A.1(3)  
Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37  
Ceremonies, 29A.9  
Civil authorities to request aid, 29A.8  
Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8  
Claims against the state from guard activities,  
  29A.56  
Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27  
Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35  
Commander's expense allowance, 29A.54  
"Company" defined, 29A.1(3)  
Company, per capita allowance, 29A.33  
Confinement, 29B.2, 29B.7, 29B.21  
Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61  
County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28  
Court-martial, 29B.14, 29B.31  
Court members immunity, 29A.62  
Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117  
Created, 29A.2  
Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64  
Death benefits, 29A.27  
Defense of state, 29A.7  
Defined, 29A.1  
Disability benefits, 29A.27  
Discharge papers recorded, 335.4  
Discipline, 29A.4  
Discriminating against guardsman, penalty,  
  29A.43

**NATIONAL GUARD**—Continued

Drill assemblies, 29A.9  
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22  
 Embezzlement, 29A.39  
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27  
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53  
 Enlistments, 29A.25  
 Equipment, 29A.4  
 Escort duty, 29A.9  
 Exemption from civil duties and process enumerated, 29A.41  
 Exemption from military duty on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38  
 Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18  
 Federal law and regulations to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53  
 "Federal Service" defined, 29A.1(6)  
 Field training, 29A.9  
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61  
 Funds inventoried, 29A.12  
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered, disposition, 29A.34  
 General courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
**Governor**  
 Appoints officers, 29A.20  
 Calls to active service, 29A.8  
 Commander in chief, 29A.7  
 Military and naval staff, 29A.17  
 Records military acts required, 7.2  
 To promulgate orders and regulations, 29A.4  
 Guard duty, 29A.9  
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board, 29A.57  
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26  
 Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79  
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41  
 Hospitalization, 29A.27  
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer, 29A.50  
 Inactive guard, 29A.30  
 "In service of United States" defined, 29A.1(8)  
 Inspections, 29A.10  
 Interfering with guardsman on duty, a misdemeanor, 29A.42  
 Judge advocate appointed assistant attorney general, 29A.51  
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63  
 Law and regulations applicable, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 "Law and regulations" defined, 29A.1(10)  
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees, 29A.28  
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55  
 Life and property protected, 29A.7  
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50  
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B  
 Military installations, 29A.13  
 Military offenses, ch 29B  
 Minors disability removed, 599.5  
 Molesting guardsman, penalty, 29A.42  
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28

**NATIONAL GUARD**—Continued

**Officers**  
 Administer oaths, 29A.21  
 Appointment, 29A.20  
 Bond when required, 29A.37  
 Commission to designate branch, 29A.20  
 Defined, 29A.1(9)  
 Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24  
 Failure to account, pay suspended, 29A.37  
 Inactive list, 29A.23  
 Moving from state, 29A.22  
 Powers and duties, 29A.21  
 Qualifications, 29A.20  
 Retired, 29A.23  
 Surplus, 29A.22  
 Term of office, 29A.20  
 Unassigned list, 29A.24  
 "On duty" defined, 29A.1(7)  
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4  
 Parades, 29A.9  
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27  
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
**Property**  
 Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37  
 Disposal or sale, penalty, 29A.36  
 Exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
 Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35  
 Inventoried, 29A.12  
 Military use only, 29A.35  
 Willful or wanton destruction, penalty, 29A.36  
 Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18  
 Quartermaster, 29A.19  
 Railroad transportation, 479.94  
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Schools of instruction, 29A.9  
 Secretary of defense species units, 29A.3  
 Secretary of defense to designate time and place of field training, 29A.9  
 Service badges, 29A.15  
 Shooting at guardsman, penalty, 29A.44  
 Special courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Suits against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52  
 Summary courts-martial, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Throwing dangerous missiles at guardsmen, penalty, 29A.44  
 Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B  
 Uniform not to be worn while off duty, penalty, 29A.40  
 Unit, 29A.3  
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60  
 Warrant officers, term "officer" includes, 29A.1(9)

**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8, 512.48  
 Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905

**NATURAL GAS**

*See chs 84, 428, 490, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

**NATURALIZATION**

Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2  
 Soil conservation, ch 467A  
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**

Accounting, 455A.13  
 Appeals to district court, 455A.23  
 Appropriation, 455A.25  
 Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6  
 Bond, members and employees, 455A.11  
 Compensation and expenses, 455A.7  
 Conservancy districts  
   *Generally*, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19  
   Co-operative efforts, 455A.40  
 Conservation easements, 111D.1–111D.5  
 Construction permit  
   Parks, 111.4  
   Private works, 455A.19  
 Dams, 109.15, 112.3  
 Definitions of terms, 455A.1  
 Departmental co-operation, 455A.14  
 Director  
   *Generally*, 455A.9  
   Chemical technology commission, 455B.4  
   Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
 Duties enumerated, 455A.17  
 Employees, 455A.10  
 Established, 455A.3  
 Flood control and conservation  
   Districts, 467C.6  
   Engineer's report, 455.18(9)  
   Federal co-operation, 455A.18  
   Floodways, 455A.21  
   Functions and duties, 455A.17  
   Jurisdiction, 455A.18  
   Meandered streams, 111.18  
   Plans, 455A.18  
   Pollution of water, 135.20  
   Private dams and works  
     Abatement, 455A.19  
     Application, 469.2  
     Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10  
     Hearing, 469.3  
     Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29  
     Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26  
     Revocation of permit, 469.26  
   Stream improvement, 108.7  
   Works authorized, 455A.18  
   Works co-ordinated, 455A.22  
 Meetings, 455A.8  
 Membership, 455A.4–455A.8  
 Oil and gas, 84.2–84.17  
 Policy and purpose, 455A.2  
 Powers limited, 455A.24  
 Property  
   Eminent domain, 455A.15  
   Titles, 455A.16  
 Reports, 455A.13  
 Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19  
 Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9  
 Use of water controlled  
   Application for permit to use water, 455A.18  
   Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22  
   Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL—Continued**

Use of water controlled—Continued  
   Eminent domain, 455A.31  
   Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18  
   Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27  
   Navigability preserved, 455A.24  
   Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30  
   Policy of state, 455A.2  
   Pollution control, 455A.23  
   Priority of permits, 455A.21  
   Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39  
   Water commissioner and deputy, 455A.9  
   Water, control of by state, 455A.2  
 Warrants, 455A.12  
 Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.62  
 Witnesses, produce records, 84.12  
 Zoning ordinances, 414.21

**NECESSARIES**

Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4  
 Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.8  
 Minor liable, 599.2  
 Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

**NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

*See chs 232, 240, 731A, also MINORS*

**NEGLECT OF DUTY**

Neglect or misconduct in public office, 740.1–740.22

**NEGLIGENCE**

Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A  
 Carrier's liability for damage, 479.127  
 Cities, 364.14  
 Common carriers, liability, 479.122  
 Comparative, railroad damage cases, 479.124  
 Contracts limiting liability to employees, void, 479.123  
 Contributory negligence  
   Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6  
   Burden of proof, mitigation, 479.124; R.C.P. 97  
   Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17  
   Railroad damage suit, no bar to recovery, 479.124  
   Railroad employee's injury, 479.125  
 Damages, *generally*, see DAMAGES  
 Diminution of damages, railroad cases, 479.124  
 Drugs, in dispensing, 515.48(5, b)  
 Electric transmission lines, presumed, 489.16  
 Indemnity contracts, employees, void, 479.123  
 Insurance against loss or damage, 479.106(5, b)  
 Insurance, professional liability, 519.1–519.13  
 Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1  
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
 Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 488.7–488.9  
 Military forces  
   Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105  
   Missing movement of troops, 29B.84  
   Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96  
 Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15  
 Motor vehicles  
   Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292  
   Emergency vehicles, driver liable, 321.296  
   Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494

**NEGLIGENCE—Continued****Motor vehicles—Continued**

Judgment, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3  
Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493

**Personal injury action**

Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6  
Boat or raft as cause, 667.1  
Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292  
City liable, 420.45, 420.46, ch 613  
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21  
Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17  
Death, disposition of damages, 633.336  
Death or injury of a woman, 613.11  
Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8  
Employees, 85.16, 479.125; R.C.P. 97  
Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494  
Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320  
Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)  
Insurer's liability unpaid judgment, 516.1–516.3  
Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3  
Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12–14  
Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493  
Place of bringing action, *see* **VENUE**  
Railroads, union depots, liability, 482.4  
Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68  
Special charter cities, 420.45  
Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49  
Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15  
Workmen's compensation, 85.68, *see* **WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION**  
Railroad employees, 479.122–479.125; R.C.P. 97  
Railroads, killing stock, 478.6–478.11  
Railway liability for baggage damage, 479.127  
Railways damage by fire, 479.126  
Soliciting claims for suit outside of state, 723.3  
Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 488.8  
Transmission lines, electric, 489.16  
Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6  
Willful, compensation cases, 85.16  
Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subheads Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions*

*Generally*, 554.3101–554.3805

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

**Bills of exchange**

Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903  
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11  
Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Checks**

Action on check, 613.1  
Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819  
False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4  
Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—Continued****Checks—Continued**

Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1  
Persons selling, regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903  
Consideration, 537.2–537.4  
Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3307  
Documents of title, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
Drafts  
Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903  
Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)  
Endorsement  
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(8)  
Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100  
Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87  
Forgery and counterfeiting, 718.1, 718.4–718.12, 718.21, 718.22  
Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17  
Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)  
Investment securities, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4  
Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2  
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1  
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87  
Limitations of action, 614.1  
Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10  
Negotiation  
Application to commercial paper, 554.3102  
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202  
Holidays, valid, 541.202  
Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501  
Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance*  
Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10  
Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2  
Payment, amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5  
Place of bringing actions, 616.19  
Place of payments  
Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5  
Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25  
Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100  
Promissory notes  
Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22–625.25, 654.4  
Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903  
Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79  
Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228  
Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1–615.4  
Protest, 77.9  
Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10  
Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903  
Sale of checks, money orders, etc., regulated, 533B.1–533B.5  
Securities law, exempt from, 502.4  
Signatures  
Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9  
Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100  
Taxation, 428.3, 428.8  
Trial, venue, 616.19  
Venue of actions, 616.19

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**—Continued

## Violations

- Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21, 718.22
- Forging, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1-718.12
- Fraud, 713.1, 713.11-713.14
- Swindling by false instruments, 713.11-713.14

**NEGROES**

- Civil rights, ch 601A
- Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926
- Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15

**NEPOTISM**

- Employment prohibited, exceptions, 71.1, 71.2

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

- Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252
- New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

**NEWSPAPERS**

- Action for libel, 659.2-659.4
- Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92
- Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19
- Ballots published, compensation, 49.53
- Certificate of publication, 446.12
- Change of name, 618.4
- Days of publication, 618.9
- Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
- Docket published, district and municipal courts, 618.13, 622.93
- Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88
- English language, official publications, 618.1
- Fair trade advertising, 550.1-550.5
- Fees for publication, 618.11
- Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
- Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
- Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7; 491.69
- Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14
- Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93
- Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
- Libel and slander liability
  - Generally*, 659.2-659.4
  - Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1-737.7
  - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Liberty of the press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69
- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60-63
- Notices in English, 618.1-618.9, 622.92
- Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*
- Official county newspapers
  - General provisions*, 349.1-349.18
  - Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
  - Selection, 349.1-349.14, 618.7
- Original notice published, 618.3-618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63
- Payment for publication, 618.10
- Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
- Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2
- Proof of publication
  - Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
  - Decrees legalized, 587.9
  - Notice, 622.92
  - Polk county, 622.93
- Publication, important public matters, 618.14

**NEWSPAPERS**—Continued

- Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92
- Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8
- Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5-618.7
- "Subscriber" defined, 349.7
- Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1-349.18
- Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92
- Violations
  - Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
  - English language, legal notices not in, 618.2
  - Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8
  - Libel, 737.1-737.7
  - Political advertisements, exceptions, 738.22

**NEWSSTANDS**

- Child labor, restrictions, 92.1-92.3, 92.7
- Courthouses, veterans' concessions, 332.5

**NEW TRIAL**

- Civil cases
  - Application, R.C.P. 244
  - Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
  - Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
  - Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16
  - Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
  - Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
  - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
  - Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
  - Judgment by default on published notice, *re*-trial, R.C.P. 251
  - Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
  - Military courts, 29B.69
  - Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
  - Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
  - Motion to obtain new trial
    - Generally*, R.C.P. 243-250
    - Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P. 196, 197
  - Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
  - Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)
  - Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
  - Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
  - Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Criminal cases
  - Application before judgment, 787.2
  - Definition, 787.1
  - Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
  - Grant on appeal by supreme court, 793.18, 793.21
  - Grounds, 787.3, 789.7, 789.9
  - Motion to obtain, 787.1-787.4
  - Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
  - Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

**NEXT FRIEND**

- Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12
- Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

**NEXT OF KIN**

- See also PROBATE CODE*
- Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34
- Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)
- Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
- Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

**NITROGLYCERINE**

- See EXPLOSIVES*

**NOLLE PROSEQUI**

- Criminal cases, 795.5

**NOMINATIONS**

General provisions, 43.1-46.25, *see also* **ELECTIONS**

**NOMINEE**

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

**NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Generally, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Assignment, 539.1-539.6

Protest by notary public, 77.9

Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

**NONRESIDENCE**

*See also* **NONRESIDENTS**

Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

Ground for attachment, 639.3

Limitation of actions, tolls statute, 614.6

Use tax exemption, 423.4

**NONRESIDENTS**

Actions by or against

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also* **BONDS**, *subhead* **Cost Bonds**

Bonds, release of liens, 584.4

Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17

Corporations, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead* **Foreign Corporations**

Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1

Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.512

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Original notices, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11

Place, 616.4, 616.17

Political contributions prohibited, 740.14

Recovery of real property, service, 646.5

Rights of defendants, 616.20

Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5

Unemployment compensation, 96.14(G)

Venue, 616.4, 616.17

Aliens, rights, 567.1-567.8, *see* **ALIENS**

Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)

Auctioneers license, 546.1

Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6

Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5

Broker real estate license, 117.21-117.23

Corporations, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead* **Foreign Corporations**

Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142

Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13

Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (6-15)

Execution creditor, notice, 626.44

Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16

Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)

Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23

Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1

Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish, 109.121

Guardians, 633.552-633.574

Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16-422.21

Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512

Itinerant merchants law, 81.1-81.14

Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8

**NONRESIDENTS—Continued**

Mentally ill, support, 230.5-230.9, 230.11-230.14, 230.19

Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10

Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice

Cigarette law violations, 98.32

Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13

Depositions, R.C.P. 142

Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3

Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13

Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7

Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16

Foreign corporations, actions against, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.511, 321A.1

Motor vehicle actions, 321.498, 321.511

Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Service by publication, R.C.P. 60

Workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18, 252.19

Personalty, tax liens, 445.42, 445.43

Property ownership restricted, 567.1

Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5

Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**

School for blind, admission, 269.1

School for deaf, admission, 270.3

Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15

Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60

Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3

Taxation

Corporate income, 422.32-422.41

Corporate realty, 428.34

Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.91

Personal property, 445.42-445.46

Tax redemption notices served, 447.9-447.11

Use tax, 423.1-423.26

Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14

Wages exempt, 627.16

Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9

Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NONSUPPORT**

Children, chs 252A, 731A, *see* **MINORS**

Family, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead* **Abandonment of Family**

Violations, 700.3, 731.1-731.7

**NORTHERN BORDER BRIGADE**

General provisions, 34.1

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9, 77.10

Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39

Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 591.4

Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21

Acknowledgments within the state, 558.20

Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11

Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1

**NOTARIES PUBLIC—Continued**

Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1-77.4  
 Bond, secured and filed, 77.4  
 Change of residence, means resignation, 77.17  
 Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509  
 Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153  
 Commissions  
   *Generally*, 77.1-77.6  
   Termination, 77.14  
 Conditions precedent to appointment, 77.4  
 Corporation, interested in, powers, 77.9, 77.10  
 Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9  
 Death of notary, 77.16  
 Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153  
 Executor's failure to deposit records, 77.16  
 Expiration of term, all at same time, 77.2  
 Fee for commission, 77.4(5)  
 Fees for services, 77.19  
 Foreign affidavits, 622.86  
 Improper acts, penalty, 77.11  
 Interested notary, 77.9, 77.10  
 Law merchant, duties according to, 77.7  
 Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.5  
 Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12  
 Neglect to deposit records, liability, 77.15  
 Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15  
 Notice of expiration of term, 77.3  
 Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1  
 Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40  
 Powers and duties, 77.7-77.9, 77.13  
 Protest of negotiable instruments, 77.9, 648.23  
 Reappointment, application and blank bond sent, 77.3  
 Records deposited, neglect, 77.15, 77.16  
 Records, duties of secretary of state, 77.18  
 Records of notices kept, papers filed, 77.13-77.16  
 Resignation, 77.17  
 Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6  
 Right to notice of expiration of term, 77.3  
 Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15  
 Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)  
 Secretary of state, attested copies, fees, 77.18  
 Signature to be placed on bond, 77.4(3)  
 Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88  
 Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2  
 Voter, disabled or absent, registration, 48.12

**NOTES, PROMISSORY**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NOTICE**

Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19  
 Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94  
 Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*  
 Attachment cases, 639.31-639.33, 639.49  
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87  
 Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22-566.24  
 Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 44.31  
 Constructive notice  
   Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41  
   Execution sale purchase, 626.99  
   Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55

**NOTICE—Continued**

Constructive notice—Continued  
 Land grants recorded, 10.11  
 Lis pendens, 617.14  
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.16  
 Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10-617.15  
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11  
 Real estate actions, 617.10-617.15, 646.13  
 Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55  
 Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, *generally*, 537.3203-537.3212, 537.5111, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20  
 Depositions  
   Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142  
   Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)  
   Oral examination, R.C.P. 147, 148  
   Parties in default, R.C.P. 142  
   Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89  
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34  
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18  
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Notice*  
 Estray, publication, 188.43  
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78  
 Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5  
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4  
 Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.553-633.560  
 Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3  
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5  
 Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29  
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19  
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Judicial Notice*  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1-587.8, 591.1-591.7  
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4  
 Lien notices  
   Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6  
   Artisan's lien, 577.2  
   Boat storage lien, 579.2  
   Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2  
   Combining and husking liens, 571.5  
   Hospital lien, 582.2  
   Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4  
   Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2  
   Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10  
   Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2  
   Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5  
 Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15  
 Lost property found, 644.3-644.10  
 Lost records restoration, 647.2

**NOTICE—Continued****Mailing notices****Certified mail**

- Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
- Chain store tax notices, 424.8
- Defined, 618.15
- Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
- Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
- Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)
- Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
- Itinerant merchants, 81.6
- Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504
- Motor fuel tax, distributor's creditors, 324.23
- Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35
- Sales tax notices, 422.57
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16
- Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

**Ordinary mail**

- Carrier's liability terminated, 479.120
- Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
- Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
- Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
- Hospitalization commission, 228.7
- Housing law notices, 413.119
- Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7
- Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
- Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
- Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353
- Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16

Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15

Motions, R.C.P. 114; 115

Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13

Newspaper, 618.1–618.14; R.C.P. 60–63

"Newspaper" defined, 618.3

Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92

Nonresident employee, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Notary public, record kept, 77.13

Notice to quit

Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4

Tenant at will, 562.4

Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2

Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5–562.7

Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22

Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 48, 50, 53; *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280

Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21

Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15

Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161

Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8

**Personal service**

Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23

Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56–59, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Transportation regulation and safety division, proof by affidavit, 321.16

**NOTICE—Continued**

Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5–642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)

**Posting**

Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4

Change of village name, 354.3

County seat relocation, when used, 353.4

Estrays, 188.27–188.30

Execution sales, 626.75

Fee for posting, 618.12

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000; 417.9

Housing law notices, 413.119

Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8

Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139

Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3

Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369

Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96

Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94

Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15

Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7

Soil conservation notice, 467A.3

Township boundary changed, 359.7

Township boundary change election, 359.13

Water district election, 357.12

Water district hearing, 357.4

Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*

Production of books and papers, 622.65

Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94

Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63

Quieting title action, 649.3

Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25

Road assessment, 311.11–311.13

Sale of stray animals, 188.43–188.45

Sale of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96

Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9

Soil conservation notices, 467A.3, 467A.5

Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240

Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353

Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13

Termination of farm leases required, 562.6

Transient merchant law, 81A.4

Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16

Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63

Weed control program notice, 317.14

Weed law violation assessment, 317.21

Workmen's compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NOTICE OF DISHONOR**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NUISANCES**

*General provisions, 657.1–657.7*

Abatement and prevention

Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6

Cities, 657.2

Execution for abatement, 791.7

Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5

Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)



**NUISANCES—Continued**

Abatement and prevention—Continued  
 Housing law, penalty, 413.3(19), 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120  
 Opium joints, 657.1, 657.2(6)  
 Ordinance violations in building, 415.3  
 Procedure, 657.4–657.7  
 Action to enjoin, 413.113  
 Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326  
 Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5  
 Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)  
 Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)  
 Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)  
 Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119  
**Billboards**  
 Interstate highways, 306B.5  
 Regulation, 306C.19  
 Roads, abated, 319.10  
 View, 657.2(7)  
 Bond given, effect, 657.6  
 Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3  
**Buildings**  
 Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.80  
 Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)  
 Offensive odors, 657.2(1)  
 Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108  
 Contraband articles, 110.19  
 Controlled substances, 657.2  
 Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)  
 Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7  
 Damages, 657.1  
 Dams, illegal operation, 469.16  
 Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14  
 Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2  
 Definition of “nuisances”, 657.1, 657.2  
 Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161  
 Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)  
 Execution stay, 657.6  
 Expenses, how collected, 657.7  
 Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)  
 Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)  
 Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.19  
 Fly ash, 657.2(11)  
 Fumes, 657.2(11)  
 Gambling, injunction, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)  
 Gunpowder manufacture, near buildings, 697.5  
 Health officer's duties, 413.80  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.15  
 Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.2(6)  
**Housing law**  
 Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116  
 Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109  
 Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)  
 Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117  
 Health officer's authority, 413.79, 413.80  
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113  
 Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)  
 Informations, form, 773.35  
 Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Kinds, 657.1, 657.2  
 Levee and drainage districts, 455.161  
 Maternity hospital, unlicensed, abated, 236.7  
 Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326

**NUISANCES—Continued**

Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2(3)  
 Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9  
**Odors**  
 Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)  
 Collection of filth, 657.2(2)  
 Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)  
 Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)  
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19  
 Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4  
 Penalty, abatement, 413.108–413.125, 657.3  
 Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7  
 Pool selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1–99.31  
 Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4  
 Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7  
 Pumping station without fish screens, 109.14  
 Refrigerators, abandoned, 732.20  
 River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)  
 Rubbish, 657.2(10)  
 Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)  
 Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.15  
 Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259  
 Smoke, 657.2(11)  
 Soil erosion, 467D.23  
 Spite ditch, 455.161  
 Stay of execution, 657.6  
 Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)  
 Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)  
 Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6  
 Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4  
 Weeds, 657.2(12)  
 Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

**NUMBERING**

Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 345  
 Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94  
 Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13  
 Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 79, 81  
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304  
 Briefs on appeal, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2  
 Cause of action or defense, R.C.P. 79  
 Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Divisions of pleading, R.C.P. 79  
 Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196  
 Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167  
 Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS**

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17

**NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN**

Generally, 237.1–237.16

**NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL**

False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 177A.6  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Nursery stock, mechanic's lien, 572.2  
 State entomologist, ch 177A

**NURSES**

General provisions, chs 147, 152  
 Abuse of children reported, ch 235A  
 Applicability of rules, 152.2

**NURSES—Continued**

- Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1
- Board of examiners  
*General provisions*, 147.12-147.28  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
 Executive director appointed, 147.105  
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
 Records kept, 147.104, 147.106
- Charter cities, care of diseased persons, 420.183
- County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)
- Definitions, 147.1, 152.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.90-147.93, 147.109
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 152.3
- Executive director appointed, 147.105
- Exemption from taxation, 427.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.107
- Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2
- Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
- Liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Licenses  
*Generally*, 147.2-147.11, 147.107, 152.3  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.107  
 Itinerant's license, 147.75  
 Provisional, 152.6  
 Qualifications, 152.3  
 Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54, 147.107, 152.7  
 Renewal, 147.10, 147.107  
 Revocation, 147.55-147.71
- Maternity cases in patient's home, 236.2
- Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18 (1)
- Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
- Nursing home administrators examining board, 147.118-147.134
- Practical nurse, 152.1-152.5
- Psychopathic cases, care, 225.15
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Public health nurses, 143.1-143.3, 255.2
- School nurses, 143.1-143.3
- Schools for nurses  
 Approval and curriculum, 152.3, 152.4  
 Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
- Services required for injured employees, 85.27
- Soldiers home, state, open for, 219.1
- Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
- Use of title and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 152.5
- Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113
- NURSING HOMES**  
*General provisions*, 135C.1-135C.28  
 Absentee voting by patients, 53.17  
 Administrators examining board, 147.118-147.134  
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26  
 Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3  
 Mortality reports, 135.40-135.42

**OATHS**

- Affidavits defined, 622.85, *see AFFIDAVITS*
- Authority to administer  
*For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths*
- General authority of officials, 78.1-78.3
- Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
- Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
- Bar admission oath, 610.11
- Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
- Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
- Courts martial, 29B.31
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Military courts, *generally*, 29B.43
- Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12
- Officers, oath of office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Perjury, penalty, 773.28
- Statutory construction, 4.1(12)
- Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, *see PLEADINGS*
- Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
- Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

**OATS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*

- Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
- Defined as grain, 543.1(5)
- Grain handling tax, 427.1(21), 428.35
- Warehouse provisions, ch 543

**OBSCENITY**

- General provisions, ch 725*
- Affirmative defense, 725.8
- Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 725.5, 725.9
- Definitions, 725.1
- Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 725.12
- Language, 728.1
- Minors, proscriptions relating to, 725.2, 725.3, 725.10
- Obscenity determination, procedures, 725.4, 725.7
- Penalties for violations, 725.2, 725.3, 725.6, 725.10
- Telephone, unlawful use, 714.37-714.40

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE**

- Influencing officers improperly, 723.1
- Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
- Penalties for obstructing justice, 723.1-723.3
- Unlawful solicitation and promotion, 723.3

**OBSTRUCTIONS**

- Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
- Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
- Defined as nuisance, 657.2(5)
- Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82
- Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
- Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
- Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
- Grand jury's duty as to highways, 771.2(4)
- Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2
- Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7

**OBSTRUCTIONS**—Continued

Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19  
 Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)  
 Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7  
 Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4  
 Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9  
 Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6  
 Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)  
 Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7  
 Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1–319.15, 657.2(5, 7)

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION**

Autopsy, 85A.19  
 Claims  
   Barred, 85A.25  
   Controverted, 85A.21  
   Filing, 85A.18  
   Settlement in contested cases, 85.35  
 Compensation  
   Diseases, 85A.11, 85A.13  
   Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20  
   Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7  
   Limitations, 85A.14  
 Definition, 85A.8  
 Dependents, 85A.6  
 Diagnosis, 85A.11  
 Disablement  
   Defined, 85A.4  
   Limitations, 85A.12  
   Temporary, 85A.17  
 Employees, 85A.3  
 Employers  
   Defined, 85A.2  
   Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15  
 Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24, 85A.27  
 Insurance, 85A.26  
 Medical board, 85A.20–85A.24  
 Notice, 85A.18  
 Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13  
 Workmen's compensation, 85A.16

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT**

*Generally*, ch 88

**OCCUPATIONS**

Child labor, 92.1–92.23  
 Group insurance, 509.1  
 Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54  
 Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A  
 Occupational diseases excluded from workmen's compensation, 85.61(5, b)  
 Transacting business without license, 713.27  
 Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19  
 Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2–259.8  
 Workmen's compensation, ch 85

**OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS**

*Generally*, 560.1–560.7

**ODORS**

Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)  
 Collection of filth, 657.2(2)  
 Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)  
 Noxious exhalation from buildings, 657.2(1)  
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

**OFFENSES, PUBLIC**

*Specific Offenses, see CRIMES*  
 Classified, 687.1  
 Felony, *generally*, 687.2  
 Misdemeanor, *generally*, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483  
 Punishment, conviction required, 687.5  
 Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

**OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT**

*Generally*, 677.1–677.14

**OFFICE BUILDING**

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10  
 Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7  
 Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12  
 Insurance companies, 511.8, 515.34  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.18  
 Zoning law, ch 414

**OFFICERS, PEACE**

*See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS*

**OFFICERS, PUBLIC**

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**OFFSET**

*See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims*

**OIL AND GAS WELLS**

*Generally*, 84.1–84.25  
 Geological survey, 305.3

**OILS**

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2  
 Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8–30), 190.3–190.6  
 Containers, 208.6, 208.7  
 Drug law enforcement, 205.11–205.13  
 Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
 Fuel oil, ch 208  
 Illuminating oil, 208.1–208.8  
 Linseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
 Liquid measure standard, 210.5  
 Oil of turpentine, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4  
 Oil stations, 214.1–214.5  
 Penal provisions, 189.21–189.23, 208.26, 208.27  
 Petroleum products law, 208.1–208.28  
 Pipe lines, 490.1–490.33  
 Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5  
 Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)  
 Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions*, ch 249, *see also SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-age Assistance; SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

Low income mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22  
 Home tax credit, 425.2  
 Medical, 249A.1–249A.9  
 Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39  
 Recipients, tax sales, 446.38  
 Work training program, 249C.1–249C.17

**OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM**

*Generally, 97.50-97.53*

**OLEOMARGARINE**

*General provisions, 191.1-191.7, see also FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine*

**OMBUDSMAN**

*See CITIZENS' AIDE*

**OPENING ARGUMENTS**

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27  
 Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195  
 Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8  
 Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13  
 Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195  
 Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

**OPENING STATEMENTS**

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191  
 Criminal cases, 780.5

**OPERATORS' LICENSES**

Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200

**OPINIONS**

Attorney general, 13.2(4)  
 Conservation commission matters, 109.35  
 County attorney's duty to issue, 336.2(7)  
 Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12;  
 R.C.P. 122(d)  
 Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8  
 Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25  
 Supreme court opinions  
     Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24  
     Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14  
     Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13  
     Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24  
     Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20  
     Publication by private party, 684.13  
     Publication withheld on order, 684.15  
     Warranties, creation, 554.2313  
     Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23  
 Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12  
 Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179

**OPIUM JOINTS**

Abatement, 657.1-657.3

**OPPRESSION IN OFFICE**

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)  
 Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

**OPTIONS**

Commercial instruments, option to purchase, 554.1201  
 Commercial instruments, payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208  
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

**OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**

*General provisions, chs 147, 154*  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Applicability of rules, 154.2  
 Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6

**OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS—Cont'd**

Board of examiners  
     *General provisions, 147.12-147.28*  
     Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
     Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
     Inspector appointed, 147.116  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
     Records kept, 147.104  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Definitions, 147.1, 154.1  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 154.3  
 Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
 Insurance plan, ch 514  
 Licenses  
     *Generally, 147.2-147.11*  
     Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82  
     Itinerant's license, 147.75  
     Qualifications, 154.3  
     Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54  
     Renewal, 147.10, 154.6-154.8  
     Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 154.4  
 Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91  
 Schools, 154.5  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**ORCHARDS**

Condemnation  
     *Generally, chs 471-473*  
     Damage paid before taking, 472.26  
     Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27  
     Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13  
     Interurban water supply, 484.22  
     Railway condemnation, 471.12  
     Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13  
 Encouragement of culture, 186.3  
 Entomologist, state, ch 177A  
 Fruit tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22  
 Injuring fruit trees, penalty, 714.8  
 Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A  
 Stealing or knocking off fruit, 714.9, 714.10  
 Trespass, penalty, 714.6-714.10  
 Windbreaks permitted, 318.1

**ORDINANCES**

*Generally, see CITIES, subhead ORDINANCES*

**ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL**

County sale of land, 332.4  
 County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)  
 Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4  
 School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

**ORE**

Investigation at Ames, 266.3  
 Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*  
 Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7  
 Specimens to state university, 263.3  
 Study by geological survey, 305.3

**ORGANIZATIONS**

Clubs, *see* **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60  
 Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)  
 Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34  
 High school secret orders, 287.1-287.4  
 Inciting hostility to government, 689.9  
 Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1  
 Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7  
 Tax exemption organizations, 427.1

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Accepted service authorized  
 Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54  
 Commissioner of insurance, *see* **INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance**  
 County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 Foreign corporations, *generally, see Foreign Corporations Served below*  
 Mentally ill persons of institutions, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 Transportation department, director, 321.498  
 Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 Action commenced by serving, R.C.P. 48  
 Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50  
 Appeal notice, service, R.C.P. 336  
 Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*  
 Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Attorney general, service on state, 613.9  
 Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7  
 Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 City served, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Commencement of civil actions  
   Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48  
   Docketing on failure to file petition, R.C.P. 55  
   Last known officers served, 617.6  
   Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49  
   Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175  
   Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49  
   Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
   Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 50, 78  
 Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)  
 County attorney, service on state, 613.9  
 County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)  
 County of residence changed, 616.21  
 Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1  
 Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Domestic company or corporation served  
   Membership sales association, 503.14  
   No local office, process service, 491.15  
   Pipe lines, on commerce commission, 490.28  
 Employment security law, nonresident employment units, 96.14(6-15)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

English language publication, 618.1, 618.2  
 Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9  
 Fees  
   Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)  
   Posting notice, 618.12  
   Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11  
   Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)  
 Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Foreign corporations served  
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
   Contracts in state, 617.3  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
   Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 713A.2  
   Doing business in state, 617.3  
   General agent, service on, 617.3  
   Nonprofit corporations, *generally, 504.28, 504A.74*  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Process agent service  
   Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
   Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
   Benevolent societies, 510.29  
   Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Contract performed in state, 617.3  
   Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26  
   Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
   Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
   Issuer of registered securities, 502.9  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.4-81.6  
   Life companies, 507A.3, 511.27-511.29  
   Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
   Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74  
   Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
   Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
   Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
   Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23  
   Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
   Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9  
   "Single act" statute, 617.3  
   Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
   Tort committed in state, 617.3  
 Profit corporations, *generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)*  
 Publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60  
 Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4  
 Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500  
 Form of notice, *generally, R.C.P. 50*  
 Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54 (b)  
 General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58  
 Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Insurer of securities, blue-sky law, 502.9  
 Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A  
 Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Justice court, 601.18-601.23  
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43  
 Legalization of notices, 587.1-587.11, 590.1-591.4  
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Mail, service by  
     Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
     ing units, 96.14  
     Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74  
     Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15  
     Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506  
     Service by publication on known defendant,  
     R.C.P. 60.1  
     State as defendant in action, 613.9  
 Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)  
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P.  
 363  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresidents  
     Boats and watercraft, 106A.1-106A.14  
     Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3  
     Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations*  
     *Served above*  
     Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1  
     Mortgage of personal property, 626.44  
     Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511  
     Process agent service  
         Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
         Motor vehicle owner, 321.498-321.509  
     Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5  
     Security interest in personal property, 626.44  
     "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*  
 Officials prohibited from making, 343.3  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15  
 Penalty for holding notice, 617.2  
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Personal service  
     *General provisions*, R.C.P. 56  
     Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)  
     Agent served for  
         Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54  
         Nonresident realty owner, 616.5  
         Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21  
     Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)  
     Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
     City, R.C.P. 56(h)  
     Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)  
     Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49  
     Corporations  
         *Generally*, 617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
         Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3-617.5,  
         617.6; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
         Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
     Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56  
     Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
     Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
     ing units, 96.14(10, 12)  
     General manager, 617.3, 617.6  
     Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56  
     (m)  
     Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Personal service—Continued  
     Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
     Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)  
     Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)  
     Last known officer of corporation, 617.6  
     Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56  
     Method of service, R.C.P. 56  
     Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)  
     Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498-  
     321.506, 321.511  
     New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)  
     Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74  
     Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56(1)  
     Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
     President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)  
     Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21  
     Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*  
     School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)  
     Social service department, R.C.P. 56(d)  
     State, service on, 613.1-613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)  
     Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)  
     Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52  
     Petition not filed after notice, dismissal, R.C.P. 55  
     Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 50, 53  
     Petition stated as filed or to be filed, R.C.P. 50, 53  
     Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9  
     Posting of original notices  
         Fees for posting, 618.12  
         Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94  
     Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6),  
     617.3-617.6; R.C.P. 56, 60  
     Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Cor-*  
     *porations Served, also subhead Nonresidents*  
     *above*  
     Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*  
     Publication of original notices  
         Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)  
         Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64  
         Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60  
         Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8  
         Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2-587.9  
         Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)  
         Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11  
         Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
         Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)  
         Authority for, R.C.P. 60  
         Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)  
         Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)  
         Contract for realty sale, specific performance,  
         R.C.P. 60(d)  
         Corporation, R.C.P. 60  
         Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251,  
         254  
         Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3  
         Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(1)  
         English language required, 618.1, 618.2  
         Fees allowed, 618.11  
         Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10  
         Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)  
         Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3  
         Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4  
         Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debt-  
         or, 626.90  
         How published, R.C.P. 62  
         Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4  
         Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(1)  
         Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Publication of original notices—Continued  
 Legalization Acts, 587.1–587.11  
 Method required, R.C.P. 62  
 Newspaper defined, 618.3; R.C.P. 62  
 Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62  
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)  
 Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60  
 Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)  
 Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)  
 Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63  
 Proof of publication, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63  
 Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)  
 Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)  
 Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)  
 Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7  
 Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3  
 Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)  
 Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1  
 Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2  
 Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)  
 Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)  
 Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62  
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
 Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60  
 Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(1)  
 When completed, R.C.P. 62  
 Will cases legalized, 587.5  
 Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Railroads, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11  
 Residence changed after action begun, 616.21  
 Return day, time required  
 Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53  
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54  
 Return of service  
 Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Amendment of return permitted, 617.2  
 Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9  
 Contents, 617.2; R.C.P. 59  
 Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)  
 Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505  
 Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94  
 Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59  
 Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Time limit on, 622.94  
 Sales tax provisions, 422.55, 422.57  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56(j)  
 Service  
 Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Motor vehicles, actions against nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.506  
 Personal service, *see subhead above*

**ORIGINAL NOTICE—Continued**

Service—Continued  
 Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*  
 Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*  
 Substituted service, *see subhead below*  
 Who may make service, R.C.P. 52  
 Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)  
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78  
 Signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 50  
 Simulated penalty, 713.43  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)  
 Substituted service  
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57  
 Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53  
 Torts committed in state, 617.3  
 Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Transportation department, service, 613.13  
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64  
 Violations  
 English language publication, failure, 618.2  
 Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

**ORIGINALS**

Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*  
 Entries as evidence  
 Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45  
 Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53  
 Writing and records, 622.28  
 Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8; R.C.P. 340  
 Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28

**ORPHANS**

Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.1–244.14  
 Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15  
 County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11  
 Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3  
 Orphanages, private, 237.1–237.16  
 World war orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.10

**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 150, 150A  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2  
 Board of examiners  
*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
 Records kept, 147.104  
 Contracts for medical service, 514.1–514.17  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)

**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE—Continued**

Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1-142.11  
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1-224A.6  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.102  
 Inspector, 147.103  
 Jury duty, exemptions, 607.2  
 Licenses  
     *Generally*, 147.2-147.11, 147.102  
     Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82, 147.102  
     Itinerant's license, 147.75  
     Reciprocal license, 147.44-147.54, 147.102  
     Renewal, 147.10, 147.102  
     Requirements, 150A.3  
     Resident, 150A.9  
     Revocation, 147.55-147.71, 148.6, 148.7  
 Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11  
 Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A  
 Osteopathy, ch 150  
 Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91  
 Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1-140.15  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113  
 Workmen's compensation, provisions for services, 85.27  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**OUNCE**

Standard weights, 210.1, 210.4

**OUSTER PROCEEDINGS**

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.3  
 Impeachment, 68.1-68.14

**Quo warranto**, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**

Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**

Removal from office, 66.1-66.30

**OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**

Highways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**  
 Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295  
 Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328  
 Railways, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21-478.24  
 Rights of landowner adjacent to railroad, 478.13

**PACKAGES**

*See* **CONTAINERS**

**PACKING HOUSES**

Child labor laws, 92.1-92.23  
 Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**  
 Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51  
 Food law, 189.1-189.31  
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47  
 Licenses, 170.1-170.8  
 Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3  
 Sanitation, 170.9-170.28  
 Slaughterhouses  
     Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1  
     Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)  
     Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2

**PAINTINGS**

Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

**PAINTS AND OILS**

Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2  
 Container defined, 189.1(4)  
 Definitions and standards, 189.1, 207.1  
 Enforcement, 189.24-189.27  
 Flaxseed oil, *see subhead Linseed Oil below*  
 Labeling, 189.9-189.18, 207.2-207.4  
 Linseed oil, 189.9-189.18, 207.1-207.4  
 Mineral oil not to be used, 207.1  
 "Package" defined, 189.1(4)  
 "Paint" defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2  
 Painting, housing law requirements  
     Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64  
     Court walls, 413.70  
     Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85  
     Rooms, 413.71  
     Storage rooms for paint, 413.75  
 Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13  
 Paints  
     "Article" subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
     Content specified, 207.1(4)  
     Labeling, 189.9-189.18, 207.3, 207.4  
 Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 189.1(7), 207.1  
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8  
 Storage, municipal regulation, 413.75  
 Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4  
 Turpentine, 189.9-189.18, 207.1-207.4

**PAMPHLETS**

State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

**PANEL, PETIT JURY**

Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4-609.8  
 Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187  
 Challenges to panel, 779.3; R.C.P. 187(d)  
 Criminal cases, 779.1-779.12  
 Discharge of panel, 609.37  
 Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20-609.25  
 Jurors in general, 607.1-607.6  
 Jury commission, 608.1-608.11  
 List filed with clerk, 609.30  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 Number, minimum, 609.19  
 Petit jury drawn, 609.22  
 Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2  
 Selection, manner of drawing panel  
     Additional names, 609.36, 609.39-609.45, 624.12  
     Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29  
     Ballots, disposition, 609.42-609.44  
     Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15  
     Cancellation for illegality, 609.34  
     Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20  
     Discharged jurors, ressumoned, 609.35  
     Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3  
     Manner of drawing, 609.22-609.24, 609.38  
     Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40  
     Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45  
     Time, notice of drawing, 609.20-609.22  
 Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

**PANTORIUMS**

Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7



**PAPERS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.42  
 Books and papers, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*  
 Cigarette papers, 98.1-98.41  
 Credit union records, 533.26-533.28  
 Destruction or injury, penalty, 714.1  
 Forgery, 718.1-718.22  
 Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2  
 (10)  
 Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*  
 Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1  
 Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129-131,  
*see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection*  
 Removal of district court files, 619.4  
 Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198  
 Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

**PARADES**

Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)  
 National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

**PARALYSIS, INFANTILE**

Contagious diseases, *generally, see DISEASES*

**PARCELS**

*See CONTAINERS*

**PARDONS**

Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12  
 Clerk's duties, 248.17  
 Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6  
 Conditions prerequisite, 248.6-248.8  
 Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa,  
 IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.14-248.16  
 Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6  
 Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17  
 Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13  
 Governor's constitutional power not impaired by  
 parole law, 248.1  
 Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6-248.11  
 Habitual criminals, 747.7  
 Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9  
 Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5  
 Report by governor to general assembly, Const.,  
 Iowa, IV, 16  
 Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2  
 Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2  
 Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**PARENT AND CHILD**

Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Adopted children  
 Birth certificates, 144.19-144.25, 144.38  
 Status of child and parent, 600.6  
 Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223,  
 633.267  
 Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1-675.6  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-  
 234.28  
 Births reported, 144.13-144.25, 144.38, 144.40  
 Child liable for own acts, 624.38  
 Child neglect, wanton, 731A.1-731A.4  
 Children, education and support, 597.14  
 Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16  
 Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11,  
 627.12  
 Dependent child aid, 239.1-239.19

**PARENT AND CHILD—Continued**

Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21  
 Family expenses, 597.14  
 Guardianship, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6  
 Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.37  
 Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children,  
*generally, 232.1-232.73*  
 Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16  
 Support of children  
 Abandoned children, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13  
 Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21-  
 598.25  
 Duty defined, uniform law, 252A.3(8)  
 Expenses of juvenile court proceedings, 232.51  
 Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency,  
 233.1(5)  
 Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37  
 Liability, *generally, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14*  
 Mentally retarded children, cost of state hos-  
 pital care, 222.78  
 Neglected children committed, 232.25  
 Payments recovered from responsible party,  
 252A.5(5)  
 Seizure of property for, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-  
 597.13  
 Uniform support of dependents law, 252A.1-  
 252A.12  
 Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Termination of relationship, 232.40-232.53

**PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION**

Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

**PARKS**

*See also PRESERVES*  
 Bonds, *see CITIES*  
 City conveyed state park, 111.32  
 City parks, 384.24, 392.1  
 County maintenance, 111.27  
 Lakes established as state parks, 111.18  
 Maternity hospitals, distance from parks, 236.3  
 Mobile home parks, 135D.1-135D.20  
 Motor vehicle regulations  
 Animals to be restrained, 111.45  
 Closing time in state parks, 111.46  
 Driving off roadways, 111.36  
 Excessive load prohibited, 111.37  
 Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38  
 Local authority, 321.248  
 Parking in designated areas, 111.38  
 Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)  
 Speed in state parks, 111.36  
 Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248  
 Private parks, 111.34  
 State parks and lands  
 Abandonment of gift, 111.14  
 Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10  
 Boundaries established, 111.19-111.24  
 Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42  
 Bridges improved and maintained by highway  
 commission, 307A.2(12)  
 Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)  
 Buildings, fences, and piers, permits, 111.4  
 Cities, care or purchase, 111.27-111.30  
 Cities, conveyance to, 111.32  
 Commercial concessions, 111.4

**PARKS—Continued**

State parks and lands—Continued  
 Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10  
 Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3  
 Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4  
 Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27  
 County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34  
 Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16  
 Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
 Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35  
 Donations to state, conditions, 111.10–111.15  
 Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56  
 Duties and powers of commission, 111.2  
 Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17  
 Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23  
 Establishment by park commission, 111.18  
 Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37  
 Forester appointed, 107.13  
 Forest reservation reports received, 161.13  
 Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15  
 Game management areas established, 109.6  
 Gardener, improvements, 111.16, 111.17  
 Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15  
 Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Highways established, 111.8–111.10  
 Highways under control of commission, 307A.2 (7, 12)  
 Ice field, barriers required, 111.54  
 Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18  
 Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17  
 Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25  
 Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27  
 Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38  
 Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4  
 Police powers conferred, 111.26  
 Prison labor used, 246.18  
 Private funds for improvements, 111.15  
 Purchase in part by cities, 111.26–111.30  
 Purchase of property authorized, 107.24(2, 3)  
 Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5  
 Regulations  
     *General prohibitions*, 111.35  
     Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51  
     Closing time, 111.46  
     Construction of erections, 111.4  
     Fires regulated, 111.40  
     Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52–111.56  
     Penalties for violations, 111.57  
 Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6  
 Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2 (7, 12)  
 Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33  
 Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G  
 Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24  
 Title to land acquired by state, 111.10  
 Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15  
 Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57  
 Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9  
 Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57  
 Township parks, tax levy, 359.30  
 Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20  
 Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

**PARLOR CARS**

State supervision, 474.10

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

Private schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS*

**PAROL CONTRACTS**

Evidence, 622.32–622.35  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1  
 Party wall agreements, 563.12  
 Pleading, R.C.P. 91  
 Sales contracts, 554.2202  
 Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

**PAROLE BOARD**

*General provisions*, ch 247, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Advice given governor on pardon matters, 248.6  
 Agents as peace officers, 247.24  
 Board paroles  
     *Generally*, 247.5–247.15  
     Medical care, indigents, 255.29  
     Penalty for violation of parole, 247.28, 745.3  
     Violation of parole, 247.26–247.28, 745.3  
     Work release not to affect, 247A.9  
 Children in training schools, 242.12  
 Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19  
 County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31  
 Criminal statistics, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32  
 Custody of person, 247.9  
 Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5  
 Drug addicts, 224.3  
 Employment or maintenance required, 247.8  
 Executive secretary, appointment, 247.3  
 Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8  
 Expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4  
 Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19  
 Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29  
 Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24  
 Life term, mandatory review, 247.5  
 Medical care for parolees, 255.29  
 Members  
     Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2  
     Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
     Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3  
     Traveling expenses allowed, 247.2, 247.4  
 Mental health institute patients, 226.23  
 Narcotics violators, 204.22(4)  
 Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8  
 Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)  
 Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4  
 Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10  
 Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3  
 Recommitment, order, 247.9, 247.11  
 Record of pardon recommendations kept, 248.5  
 Relief fund for parolees, 247.17–247.19  
 Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 247.32  
 Restitution as a condition to parole, 247.6  
 Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A  
 Revocation of parole, 247.26  
 Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.4  
 Trips to other states, expense authorized, 247.4  
 Venereal disease limits right, 247.5  
 Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4

**PAROLE BOARD**—Continued

- Violation of parole
  - Penalty, 247.26–247.28, 745.3
  - Training school inmates, 247.27
- Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19

**PAROL EVIDENCE RULES**

- Generally, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61
- Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415
- Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

**PARTIES, POLITICAL**

See *POLITICAL PARTIES*

**PARTIES TO ACTIONS**

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Parties to Actions*

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

- Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
- Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
- Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270
- Answer, requirements, 651.2
- Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274
- Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295
- Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295
- Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282
- Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279
- Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276
- Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292
- Costs
  - Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272
  - Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293
  - Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Transcript, taxed, 651.4
- Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16
- Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17
- Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275
- Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
- Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298
- Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281
- Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277
- Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
- Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282
- Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296
- Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280
- Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275
- Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276
- Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282
- Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
- Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9
- Liens
  - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
  - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273
  - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
  - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
  - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
  - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
  - Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270
  - Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
  - Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276
  - Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**—Continued

- Partition in kind
  - Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278
  - Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286
  - Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280
  - Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278
  - Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283
  - Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284
  - Referees, number, R.C.P. 279
  - Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286
  - Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283
  - Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285
  - Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284
  - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
- Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
- Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275
- Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272
- Place of bringing, 616.1
- Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272
- Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282
- Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270
- Proceeds
  - Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297
  - Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298
- Proceeds of sale
  - Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1
  - Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276
  - Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293
  - Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280
  - Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277
  - Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280
  - Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277
  - Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
  - Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276
  - Security to refund money, 651.6
  - Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276
- Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
- Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270
- Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275
- Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)
- Referees
  - Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275
  - Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279
  - Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288
  - Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
  - Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
  - Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
  - Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
  - Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
  - Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
  - Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
  - Sale made, R.C.P. 288
  - Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275
- Sale of property
  - Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
  - Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
  - Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
  - Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
  - Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
  - Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

- Sale of property—Continued
  - Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
  - Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
  - Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
  - Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
  - Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
  - Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
  - Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
  - Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
  - Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281
  - Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
  - Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
  - Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
  - Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
  - Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
  - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
  - When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
- Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
- Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
- Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Tenancy in common, 557.17
- Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
- Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
- Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
- Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

**PARTITIONS**

- Fences, ch 113
- Housing law, 413.24

**PARTNERSHIPS**

- Actions
  - Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
  - Limited partner as party, 545.52
  - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
  - Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
  - Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681
- Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
- Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
- Chain store tax, 424.2(3)
- Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201
- Commercial paper
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Payable to order, 554.3110
  - Payment from assets, 554.3105
- Contracts
  - Provision against graft deemed part of contract, 553.23
  - Trade restraint, void, 553.4
  - Unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
- Employees
  - Embezzlement, 710.5–710.8
  - False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
  - Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
- Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued**

- Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
- Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
- Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24
- Liability
  - Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
  - Taxes, 428.15
- Limited partnership law
  - Action, contributor as party, 545.52
  - Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*
  - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
  - Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35
  - Banking prohibited, 545.4
  - Business permitted, 545.4
  - Certificate of partnership
    - Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51
    - Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50
    - Construction of uniform Act, 545.53–545.56
    - Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57, 545.59
    - False statement, liability, 545.8
    - Filing of certificate, 545.2
    - Sufficiency, 545.3
  - Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
  - Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
  - Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
  - Construction of uniform Act, 545.54
  - Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55
  - Contributions of limited partners
    - Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51
    - Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
    - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
    - Assignee's right to return, 545.31
    - Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
    - Contributor as party to action, 545.52
    - Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16
    - Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
    - Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5
    - Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
    - Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26
    - Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14
    - Nature of contribution, 545.5
    - Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
    - Person both general and limited partner, 545.16
    - Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42
    - Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20
    - Return of contribution, 545.13–545.23
    - Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5
    - Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43
    - Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21–545.27
    - Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
  - Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
  - Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
  - Conveyances, 545.59
  - Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
  - Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
  - Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
  - Creditors' rights, 545.38–545.41
  - Death of limited partner, 545.36–545.38, 545.45(5)
  - Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued**

## Limited partnership law—Continued

## Dissolution

- Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
- Certificate canceled, 545.44
- Creditors of limited partner, 545.39
- Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
- Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24

## Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58

## Filing of certificate, 545.2

## Formation of limited partnership, 545.2

## General partners

- Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
- Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
- Conveyances, 545.59
- Death or retirement, 545.36
- Distribution of assets, 545.42
- Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40
- Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21
- Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16
- Name, use in firm name, 545.6

## Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)

## Income tax information, 422.15

## Law and equity rules govern, 545.56

## Limited partners

- Action, when necessary party, 545.52
- Additional partners, 545.10
- Agreements with each other, 545.19
- Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
- Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35
- Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44
- Compensation, 545.20
- Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*
- Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
- Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
- Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38
- Exemptions preserved, 545.41
- Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
- General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17
- Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
- Interest redeemable, 545.40
- Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28

## Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

## Mental illness effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)

## Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14

## Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7

## Nature of contribution, 545.5

## Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52

## Powers as to real estate, 545.59

## Powers of limited partners, 545.11

## Profits, share, 545.13

## Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40

## Redemption, separate property, 545.40

## Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19

## Release from liability, 545.17(2)

## Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14

## Retirement, effect, 545.36

## Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13

## Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43

## Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16

## Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41

## Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35

## Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18

**PARTNERSHIPS—Continued**

## Limited partnership law—Continued

## Limited partners—Continued

## Trustee relationship, 545.26

## Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24

## Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45

## Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48

## Real estate, powers, 545.59

## Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39

## Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14

## Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53

## Violations

## Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18

## False statements, liability, 545.8

## Liability release unlawful, 545.18

## Name used illegally, 545.7

## Loan business, ch 536

## Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)

## Military service exemption, 427.3(5)

## Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8

## Names registered, 547.1–547.13

## Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g)

## Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate broker's and salesmen's licenses, **ch 117**

## Receiverships, 680.1–680.11

## Seals unnecessary, 537.1

## Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8

## Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)

## Taxation, partners liable, 428.15

## Trade-marks and trade name, registration, 547.1–547.13

Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, **ch 551**

## Uniform partnership Act, ch 544

## Violations

## Blacklisting employees, 736.1–736.3

## Bucket shop operations, 552.1–552.3

## Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 736.3

## Restraint of trade, 553.1–553.24

## Trade name without filing, 547.1–547.5

**PARTY TICKET**

## Nominations by petition, 45.1–45.4

## Primary election law, ch 43

**PARTY WALLS***Generally*, 563.1–563.12**PAR VALUE**

## Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)

## Minimum for railroad bonds, 476.13

## Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)

## Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5

## Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

**PASSES***See FREE PASSES***PASTEURIZATION***Generally*, dairy products, 192.7–192.34**PASTOR***See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PATENT MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9  
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)  
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9  
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required,  
 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25  
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
 Sale, 205.8  
 Veterinary license not required to dispense, 169.2  
 (4)

**PATENTS**

Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9  
 Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8  
 Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5,  
 307A.2(6)  
 Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)  
 Land patents, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead  
 Land Office and Patents*  
 Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P.  
 299(e)  
 State-funded research, royalties assignable to the  
 state, 28.7(7)

**PATERNITY**

*Generally*, 675.1–675.37  
 Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40

**PATHOLOGY**

Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)  
 Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)  
 Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**PATROL**

Highway safety, 80.1–80.24, 321.228–321.371, 328.12  
 Road maintenance patrol  
   Obstructions removed, 319.7  
   Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 321.401  
 Weed law, duties, 317.22

**PATRONAGE**

Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4  
 Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2  
 Unemployment compensation employees, ratio,  
 96.11(4)

**PAVING**

Cost of primary road extensions, 313.22, 313.23  
 Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24  
 State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

**PAWNBROKERS**

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary  
 course of business, defined, 554.1201  
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5  
 Weapons, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

**PAYMENT**

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COM-  
 MERCIAL CODE*  
 Estates, order of claims, 633.425–633.437  
 Minor, personal services, 599.4  
 Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8

**PEACE**

Affrays prohibited, 727.1  
 Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1  
 Bonds, 760.1–760.14  
 Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7

**PEACE—Continued**

Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1–744.4  
 Officers' duty to preserve peace, 748.4  
 Profanity, blasphemous or obscene language,  
 728.1  
 Security to keep peace, 760.1–760.14  
 Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9

**PEACE OFFICERS**

Action against, taking property under writ, inter-  
 pleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33  
 Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16  
 Animal health law enforcement, 163.8  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Arrests, 748.4, 755.4, 755.6  
 Assistance in serving process, 742.1–742.8  
 Attorney general, power to call, 748.6  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87,  
 123.100, 123.112  
 Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28  
 Bureau of investigation, 749.1–749.3  
 Capitol security force, 18.12  
 Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39  
 Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3), 751.3  
 Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17  
 Citations and complaints, duties, 753.5–753.9  
 City utility plant employees, 412.1–412.5  
 Civil defense and enforcement, 29C.15  
 Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17  
 Conservation officers, 111.26  
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30,  
 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Criminal history and intelligence data  
   Penalties for violations, 749B.7(3)  
   Redissemination, restricted, 749B.3  
 Custody of children, 232.15  
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Definitions, 748.5  
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23, 748.3(4)  
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8  
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190  
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34  
 Duties, 748.4, 748.6  
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and au-  
 thority, 7.10–7.12  
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13  
 Fairground police, 174.5  
 Fees  
   Arrest by warrant, 755.15  
   Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13  
   Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22  
   Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13  
   Vagrants arrested, 746.6, 746.23, 746.24  
   Witness in court, 622.71  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12, 111.26  
 Foreign peace officers, authority, 759.16  
 Fugitives from justice, 759.1–759.29  
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4  
 Governor, power to call, 748.6  
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Guns, pointing at person, exception, 694.2  
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21

**PEACE OFFICERS—Continued**

Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36  
 Highway commission, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9  
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14  
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22  
 Implied consent law, 321B.2-321B.6  
 Indian settlement, 337.21  
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5  
 Licensed premises, duty to check for gambling devices, 99A.4  
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12  
 Liquor law enforcement  
   Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6  
   Informations filed, 127.6  
 Livestock records, open to inspection, 211.1  
 Lost property, duties, 644.2  
 Machine guns, 696.1-696.9  
 Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2  
 Mental illness commission hearing, warrants served, 229.2  
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31  
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10  
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13  
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4  
 Motor vehicles  
   *Generally*, 321.294, 321.476-321.492, 748.4  
   Abandoned, 321.89-321.91  
   Inspection orders, 321.238  
   Registration card, examination, 321.32  
   Registration plates, 321.19  
   Traffic violations, 753.13-753.20  
 Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.15  
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24  
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411  
 Permit to carry weapons, 695.5-695.15  
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 "Policemen" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)  
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4  
 Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8  
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10  
 Process, resistance to execution, 742.1-742.7  
 Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1-645.6  
 Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8  
 Railroad passes, to whom issued, 479.94  
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A  
 Salaries, monthly payment, 79.1  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2  
 Search warrants, 751.1-751.43  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2  
 Sheriffs, 337.1-337.19  
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23  
 State officers, 80.1-80.24  
 Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6  
 Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6  
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14  
 Traveling expenses itemized, receipts, 79.13  
 Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12

**PEACE OFFICERS—Continued**

University security officers, 262.13  
 Vagrants, duties, 746.5-746.7  
 Violations  
   Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11  
   Bribes, acceptance, 739.9  
   Refusal to execute process, 742.8  
   Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21  
   Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39  
   Unlawful fees, 746.24  
 Warrants  
   Arrests, 754.5, 754.7  
   Outside of state, 79.12  
   Within state except on court order, 79.12  
 Weapons, authority to use, 694.2  
 Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465  
 Witness in court, fees, 622.71  
 Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.61

**PECK**

Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

Dead-man statute, 622.4  
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167  
 Juror, challenge for cause, 779.5; R.C.P. 187  
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3-622.5  
 Witness to will, 633.281

**PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS**

*Generally*, chs 491, 496A, *see CORPORATIONS*, *subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

**PEDDLERS**

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)  
 Child labor regulated, 92.1-92.3, 92.7  
 County license  
   Authority granted, 444.13-444.17  
   Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12  
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119  
 Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14  
 Prohibited near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)  
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**PEDESTRIANS**

*Generally*, 321.325-321.331  
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*  
 Women, *see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

**PENALTIES**

*General penalty clause*, 687.6  
 Absent voters, 53.7  
 Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4  
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10  
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13  
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52

**PENALTIES—Continued**

Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24  
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807  
 Banking violations, 524.1601–524.1611  
 Beer and liquor violations  
   *Generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135  
   Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137  
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Bomb threats, failure to report, 697.7  
 Building code violations, state, 103A.21  
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.105  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.35, 98.41, 551A.3  
 Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22  
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30  
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–204.412  
 Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52  
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9  
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13, 496.16  
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40  
 County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2  
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44  
 Credit cards, misuse, 713.42  
 Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*  
 Criminal trespass, ch 729  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10  
 Door-to-door sales Act, 713B.6  
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5  
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3  
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77  
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A  
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12, 486.9  
 False advertising, course of instruction, 713A.5  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Fire laws violated, 103.17  
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
 Fraternities in high school, 287.1–287.3  
 Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements, 435.6  
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11  
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162  
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29  
 Housing law, 413.108–413.111, 413.120  
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25  
 Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12  
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50  
 Injunction violations, common carrier, 474.41  
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93  
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40

**PENALTIES—Continued**

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11  
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132  
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Library commission, duty to adopt, 303A.4(2)  
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5  
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98  
 Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88  
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7  
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)  
   Scheduled violations, 753.15, 753.18  
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9  
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14  
 Odometer violations, 321.71  
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5  
 Ordinances providing penalties, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36  
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2  
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 302.44  
 Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8  
 Pension fund, firemen and policemen, 410.4  
 Pipe-line company, 438.11, 490.31  
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)  
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 753.9  
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30  
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44  
 Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6  
 Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40  
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19  
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12  
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16  
 Registry lists, misuse, 48.5  
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6  
 Sales tax violations, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66  
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 School officers, violations, 277.32  
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20  
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5  
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12  
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3  
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14



**PENALTIES—Continued**

Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3  
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487  
 Training schools, discharge or majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 241.13  
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16  
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64  
 Workmen's compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**

Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3  
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48  
 Boys transferred from training school, 218.91  
 Business manager, 218.6–218.8  
 Chaplains, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10  
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31  
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.13  
 Educational facilities, fund used, 246.27  
 Employees and subordinate officers, 246.3–246.10, 246.32  
 Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2  
 Guards, 246.3, 246.4, 246.8–246.10, 246.32  
 Industries maintained, 246.18, 246.21–246.28  
 Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26–246.28  
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
 Manufactured articles, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253  
 Mental patients, 218.92  
 Official failure of duty, 246.10  
 Physician, 246.3, 246.9, 246.10  
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29  
 Prisoners  
   Actions against  
   Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71  
   Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
   Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13  
   Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)  
   Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
   Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12  
   Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71  
   Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12  
   Classification required, 246.36  
   Commitment questionable, report, 218.24  
   Complaints, investigation by citizen's aide, 601G.6, 601G.14  
   Conduct records for parole board, 246.40  
   Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25  
   Correctional release center, 246A.1–246A.4  
   Criminal prosecution, 774.10, 774.11  
   Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Depositions taken, 622.83  
   Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 759A  
   Diagnostic clinic, 218.97  
   Discharge, clothing and money, 246.44  
   Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—Continued**

Prisoners—Continued  
 Drugs furnished, penalty, 745.15  
 Employment of prisoners  
   *Generally*, 246.18–246.28  
   Articles manufactured, prices, 246.21–246.24, 321.165, 321.253  
   Household service furnished warden, 246.6  
   Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 247.5  
   Printing work, 321.149  
   Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9  
 Escapes, 246.10  
 Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11  
 Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4  
 Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41  
 Furloughs, 217.14  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14  
 Hard labor, 246.31  
 Indictment and trial, 776.7, 777.1  
 Insurrection prevented, 246.33  
 Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231  
 Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33  
 Labeling of prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
 Labor, 356.16–356.22  
 Leasing of labor prohibited, 246.25  
 Liquor furnished, penalty, 745.15  
 Manufacture of goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253  
 Mentally ill, transfer, 246.16, 246.17  
 Minor prisoners segregated, 246.36  
 Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32  
 Original notice served, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Pardons and commutations, 248.1–248.17  
 Parole provisions, 247.5–247.28  
 Photographs, 749.4  
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2  
 Property conserved by warden, 246.37  
 Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70  
 Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13  
 Record of infraction of rules, 246.40  
 Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43  
 Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18  
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27  
 Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23  
 Return for trial, 774.10, 774.11  
 Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31  
 Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83  
 Transfers, regulations, 218.90, ch 218B, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3  
 Trustees employed outside prison, 246.19  
 Visits by social services department, 218.29  
 Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Weapons furnished, penalty, 745.15  
 Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82  
 Witness, production as, 622.82  
 Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9  
 Prison labor, 246.18–246.31  
 Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.28, 321.165, 321.253

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)—**  
Continued

- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Sentence
  - Credit for days in jail, 246.38, 791.8
  - Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16
  - Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
  - Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
  - Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
  - Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
  - Trusties, special reduction, 246.43
  - Violation of rules, record, 246.40
- Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
- Visitors, 246.46
- Vocational facilities, fund used, 246.27
- Wardens
  - See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers*
  - Appointment, duties, 218.9
  - Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.3, 246.7
  - Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4
  - Domestics, prisoners used, 246.6, 246.7
  - Entire time to be devoted to duties, 246.1
  - Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
  - Escapes, duty to apprehend, 246.34
  - Failure to perform duty, 246.10
  - Loss of funds, 246.10
  - Privileges to prisoners, special, 246.9
  - Property of prisoners conserved, 246.37
  - Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2
  - Residence in institution required, 246.1
  - Reward for return of escaped prisoners, 246.34
  - Salaries, 246.3
  - Service in household furnished, 246.6
- Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

**PENSIONS**

- Bonus for soldiers, 35.1-35.12
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
- Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
- Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
  - Absence from service, effect, 411.3
  - Actuary, duties, 411.5(10-13)
  - Adjustment, 411.6
  - Administration of system, 411.5
  - Attorney for city as legal advisor, 411.5(8)
  - Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
  - Definitions of terms used, 411.1
  - Disability, 411.6
  - Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
  - Exemption from tax and debts, **411.13**
  - Financing method, 411.8-411.11
  - Fraud, penalty, 411.14
  - Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
  - Medical board, duties, 411.5(9)
  - Membership mandatory, 411.3
  - Military service exceptions, 411.9
  - Mortality rates, tables adopted, **411.5(11-13)**
  - Records of board proceedings, **411.5(7)**

**PENSIONS—Continued**

- Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934—Continued
    - Reports, 411.5(9-13)
    - Retirement age, 411.6(1)
    - Rules established, 411.5(4)
    - Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
    - System created, effective date, 411.2
    - Tax exemption, 411.13
    - Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
    - Trustees, 411.2-411.5
    - Widows and children, 411.6(13)
    - Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, **411.6**
  - Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934
    - Adjustment annually, 410.6
    - Appeal, not allowed from board decision, **410.14**
    - Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
    - Deputy bailiff, 411.2(3)
    - Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
    - Exemption of payments from debts, **410.11**
    - Existing systems, 410.15
    - Fee for membership, 410.5
    - Funds, 410.1-410.4
    - Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
    - Hospital expenses, 410.18
    - Increase after retirement, 410.6
    - Marshal of city, 410.17
    - Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
    - Retirement qualifications, 410.6
    - Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
    - Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
    - Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
    - Widows and children, payment on death, **410.10**
    - Workmen's compensation deducted, 410.18
  - Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firemen and Policemen above*
  - Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1-97B.71
  - Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
  - Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
  - Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
  - Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97B.1-97B.71
  - Soldiers and sailors
    - Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
    - Deposit by soldiers home inmates, 219.14-219.20
    - Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
    - Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
    - Soldiers home members, use, 219.14-219.20
  - Teacher's pension, 294.8-294.11, 294.15
  - Widows' pensions, firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)
- PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**
- Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
  - Criminal cases, 779.4, 779.9-779.14
- PERIODICALS**
- Magazines, *see MAGAZINES*
  - Newspapers, *see NEWSPAPERS*
- PERISHABLE PROPERTY**
- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
  - Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56

**PERJURY**

Criminal provisions, 721.1–721.3  
 Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

**PERMITS**

Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15  
 Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4  
 Beer  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141  
 Billboards, 306C.18  
 Building  
   Housing law, 413.92–413.104  
   State code, 103A.20  
 Building, housing law, 413.92–413.104  
 Child labor, 92.1–92.23  
 Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23  
 Corporations, 491.19, *see* **CORPORATIONS**  
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E  
 Elevator alteration, installment or operation, 104.7–104.9  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79  
 Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4  
 Firearms, sale, 695.19–695.24  
 Fireworks display, 732.18  
 Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)  
 Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38  
 Migrant labor camp, 138.1–138.19  
 Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33  
 Motor vehicles  
   Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14  
   Inspection stations, 321.238  
   Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)  
 Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5  
 Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53  
 Swine dealer, agents, 163.30  
 Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E  
 Weapons  
   Permits to carry, 695.4–695.17  
   Permits to sell, 695.19–695.24

**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY**

*Generally*, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

**PERPETUITIES**

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8  
 Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
 Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8  
 Rule against, 558.68

**PERSON**

Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Negligence, *see* **NEGLIGENCE**  
 Workmen's compensation, ch 85

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556

**Actions**

Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13  
 Creditor's bill to subject to judgment, 630.16  
 Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)

**PERSONAL PROPERTY—Continued****Actions—Continued**

Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Limitation, injury to property, 614.1  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Partition, ch 651  
 Replevin, 613.1–613.22  
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
   Trespass, *see* **TRESPASS**  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3–707.8  
 Attachment, 639.1–639.70; R.C.P. 260  
 Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19  
 Bailments, *see* **BAILMENT**  
 Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Bulk sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1–538.8  
 Contracts to sell, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21  
 Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226  
 Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Dogs, 351.24, 351.25  
 Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1–645.6  
 Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383–633.401  
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108; R.C.P. 260  
 Exemptions from executions, 627.1–627.17  
 Foreclosure under security interests, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Fungible goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see* **GARNISHMENT**  
 Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.15  
 Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212  
 Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129  
 Instruments affecting title to personal property  
   Assignment, 539.1, 539.2  
   Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*  
   Forgery, 718.1–718.10  
   Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1–655.5  
   Written instruments, actions on, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**  
 Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4  
 Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32  
 Loans on chattel property, ch 536  
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18  
 Malicious injury, treble damages, 714.1  
 Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298  
 Perishable property  
   Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4  
   Preference in time for shipping, 479.9  
   Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56  
 Railroad mortgage of future property, 476.14  
 Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1  
 Replevin, 613.1–613.22  
 Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15  
 Sales, 554.2101–554.2725  
 Search warrants, ch 751, *see* **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**—Continued

Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)  
 Stolen property, 645.1–645.6  
 Taxation  
   Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45  
   Banks, 428.36  
   Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3  
   Branch banks, 428.12–428.14  
   Capital stock, 428.27  
   Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2  
   Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35  
   Collection, 445.50  
   Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23  
   Credit, ch 427A  
   Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9  
   Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24  
   Exemptions, 427.1  
   Ice and coal dealers, 428.10  
   Items taxable in general, 427.13  
   Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45  
   Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20  
   Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10, 428.1, 428.4  
   Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21  
   Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21  
   Migratory personality, 445.42–445.46  
   Municipal interest deducted, 428.26  
   Penalty when delinquent, 445.40  
   Rolling stock of railways, 428.26  
   Stocks of merchandise, 428.17  
   Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20  
   Valuation, 441.21  
 Tax credit, ch 427A  
 Tax liens, 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46  
 Tender, 538.6–538.8  
 Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556  
 Violations  
   Alteration of serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13  
   Carrying away, 714.6  
   Embezzlement, ch 710  
   False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2  
   Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4  
   Larceny, ch 709  
   Malicious mischief, ch 714  
   Receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3  
   Robbery, 711.1–711.4  
   Storage batteries, theft, 715.1–715.5  
   Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10

**PERSONAL SERVICE**

Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Agent served for  
   Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54  
   Nonresident realty owner, 646.5  
   Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21  
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 City, R.C.P. 56(h)  
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49  
 Corporations, *generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56 (f, g)  
 County attorney in actions against state, 613.9  
 County home patients, R.C.P. 56(e)  
 County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i)

**PERSONAL SERVICE**—Continued

County of residence, 616.21  
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Employment security law, nonresident employ-  
   ing units, 96.14(10–13)  
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6  
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56(m)  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56(a)  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c)  
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6  
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56  
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b)  
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511  
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)  
 Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56(b)  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f, 1)  
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56(j)  
 Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21  
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56(j)  
 Service, how made, R.C.P. 56  
 Social service department, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56(k)  
 Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57  
 Transportation department, 613.13  
 United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)

**PERSONATION**

Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5  
 Civil engineers, 114.25  
 Elections, registration, 738.20  
 Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2  
 Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86  
 Surveyors, 114.25  
 Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45

**PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION**

State employees, 19A.1–19A.23

**PER STIRPES**

Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

**PESTS**

Insecticides and fungicides  
   *Generally*, chs 189, 206  
   Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7  
 Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Pesticides  
   *Generally*, ch 206  
   Accidents reported, 206.14  
   Applicators  
     Bonding or insurance required, 206.13  
     Certified, 206.5, 206.7  
     Defined, 206.2(17–20)  
     Licensed, 206.6  
     License suspended, 206.11(4)  
     Records kept, 206.15  
     Rules for training, 206.5  
 Co-operative agreements, 206.9  
 Dealers licenses, 206.8  
 Defined, 206.2  
 Distribution and sale, 206.11

**PESTS—Continued****Pesticides—Continued**

- Loss reported, 206.14
- Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
- Penalties, 206.18, 206.22
- Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17
- Registered with department of agriculture, 206.12
- Regulation and standards, 455B.100–455B.107
- Restricted use classification, 206.20
- Stop sale orders, 206.16

**PETITION**

See *R.C.P.* 70, also *PLEADINGS*

Nomination by, 43.121, 45.1–45.4

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Benzine
  - Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
  - Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7
- Bottled gas, 101.1–101.8
- Bulk transportation, 327A.1–327A.21
- Butane or butylene, 101.1
- Carrier, appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115
- Carriers, 324.11–324.15, 327A.1–327A.21
- Cleaners and dyers, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
- Containers, 208.5–208.7
- Definitions, 208.1
- Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
- Fuel pumps and meters, license, 214.2, 214.3
- Gasoline
  - Containers, 208.6
  - Labeling specifications, 208.6
  - Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
  - Pumps and meters, 214.1–214.8
  - Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10
  - Transportation, 214A.4, 490.2
  - Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
  - Violations, 732.6, 732.7
- Gas storage, underground, 490.1–490.33
- Gas wells, *see subhead Oil below*
- Illuminating oil
  - Generally*, ch 208
  - General purity standards, ch 189
  - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
  - Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
  - Violations, false branding, 189.13
- Inspection
  - Generally*, 208.1–208.8
  - Agriculture department, 159.6, 189.1(2)
  - Meters, 215.20
  - Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*
- Kerosene
  - Defined as illuminating oil, 208.1
  - Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
  - Transfer pipe lines, use, 214A.10
- Labeling requirements, 208.6
- Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8
- Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)
- Motor fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*
- Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—Continued**

- Naphtha
  - Labeling requirements on sale, 208.6
  - Penalties, 189.21–189.27, 732.6, 732.7
  - Use by cleaners and dyers restricted, 732.6, 732.7
- Oil
  - Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*
  - Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75
  - Wells, ch 84
- Pipe lines
  - Generally*, ch 490
  - Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 208.6, 214A.10
  - Mortgages, recording, ch 555
  - Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Taxation
    - Generally*, ch 438
    - Listed and assessed, 428.24–428.29
  - Violations
    - Dangerous construction, order, 490.4
    - Fees not paid, permit revoked, 490.15
    - Orders not obeyed, injunction, 490.29
    - Regulation laws, penalty, 490.31
- Propane or propylene, 101.1
- Rebates, sales outside state, 208.8
- Underground gas storage, 490.1–490.33
- Violations
  - Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4
  - Penalties, 189.21–189.27
- Weights and measures
  - Confiscation of measures, 215.5
  - Gasoline pumps and meters, 214.1–214.5
  - Inspection, 215.1–215.4
  - Liquid measure, standards, 210.5
  - Penal provisions, 215.5–215.7
  - Power of cities limited, 215.9
  - Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8
  - Sealers, state and city, 213.1–213.7
  - Testing, 213.3
- PETS**
  - Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.16
- PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**
  - General provisions*, chs 147, 155
  - Applicability of rules, 155.1–155.3
  - Board of examiners
    - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28, 147.96
    - Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28–80.31
    - Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204
    - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
    - Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A
    - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
    - Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203.7
    - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
    - Poisons law, enforcement, ch 205
    - Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19
    - Records kept, 147.104
  - Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301–204.308
  - Definitions, 147.1, 155.3
  - Enforcement provisions, 147.90–147.93, 147.95, 155.27–155.32

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS—Continued**

- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 155.4, 155.5
- Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 147.100, 155.12
- Insurance plan, ch 514
- Jury service, exemption, 607.2
- Licenses
  - Pharmacy business licenses
    - General provisions*, 155.10–155.12
    - Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13–155.16
    - Wholesale drug license, 155.11
  - Pharmacy practice license
    - General provisions*, 147.2–147.9, 147.94–147.100
    - Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5
- Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
- Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18–155.26, 155.29, 155.33–155.35
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6
- Sanitary requirements, 155.17
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 155.7, 155.8
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 155.27–155.32
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

- Infant testing, 135.30

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

- Bank records, preservation, 524.221
- Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
- Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
- Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Obscenity law, ch 725, *see OBSCENITY*
- Prisoner held for felony, 782.8
- Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- University of Iowa, 263.1
- University of science, 266.2

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- Education, 280.8, 281.1–281.11, 299.18
- Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13
- Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)
- School census report, listed, 291.9(4)

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 148A
- Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS—Continued**

- Licenses—Continued
  - Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
  - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

- Abortion, penalty, 701.1
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution **by state** health department, 135.11
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
- Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
- Board of examiners, 147.12–147.28
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- Child abuse reporting, ch 235A
- City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Consolidated hospital service, supervision **by** trustees, 348.2(2)
- Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32
- Contracts, hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17
- Contracts with nonprofit medical service corporations, 514.17
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County hospitals
  - Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
  - Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
  - Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
- Dead bodies
  - Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
  - Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
  - Scientific use, 142.1–142.13, 142A.1–142A.10
  - Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33
- Death certificates executed, 144.26–144.31, 144.35, 144.38
- Definitions
  - Examining board, 147.1
  - Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
  - State department of health law, 135.1(5)
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*
- Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4
- Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18
- Diseases, communicable, 139.1–139.32
- Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7
- Drug addicts, treatment, 224A.1–224A.6
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Eugenics board proceedings, 145.1–145.22
- Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
- Exemptions
  - Jury service, 607.2
  - Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)
- Fees
  - Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
  - Health manpower statistics, 147.25
  - Hospitalization commission work, 228.9
  - Industrial commissioner, approval, 86.30

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

## Fees—Continued

- Injured employee examined, 86.38
- Limitation, workmen's compensation cases, 85.27
- Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
- Psychopathic hospital examination, 225.20
- Splitting, unprofessional, 147.56
- Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
- Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19
- Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
- Health regulations
  - Health board, local, law, 137.1-137.22
  - Health board, state, 136.1-136.10
  - Health department, state, 135.1-135.39
- Hospital liens, 582.1-582.4
- Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17
- Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
- Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
- Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1-255.29
- Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
- Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance against negligence
  - Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
  - Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
  - Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
- Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17
- Itinerant physicians
  - License, 147.75
  - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
  - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Jury service, exemption, 607.2
- Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
- Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
- Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
- License to practice
  - General provisions, ch 147
  - Change of residence, 147.54
  - Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
  - Fees, 147.80-147.82, 148.4
  - Internship or residency required, 148.3
  - National board certificates, 148.4
  - Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7
  - Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
  - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
  - Requirements for license, 148.3
- Revocation of licenses
  - Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
  - Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
  - Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
  - Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
  - Reinstatement, 148.9
  - Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
  - Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
  - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
- Liquor permits, 123.29
- Malpractice, insurance against, 515.48(5, b), 519.1-519.13
- Marriage, health certificate, 596.1-596.8
- Maternity hospital, to be present at birth, 236.23
- Medical college, 263.4, 263.7
- Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1-514.17
- Mentally ill patients, 225.10-225.16
- Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40-135.42

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Continued**

- Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8
- Nursing home, physician to direct care, 135C.3
- Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11
- Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select, 249A.4(7)
- Optometry, license for not required, 154.2
- Osteopathic physicians, *see* **OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**
- Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29
- Penitentiary physicians, 246.3
- Pensions for firemen and police, medical board, appointive member, 411.5(9)
- Persons engaged in practice, 148.1
- Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
- Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)
- Physical therapists, 148A.1-148A.5
- Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148B
- Podiatrists, *see* **PODIATRY**
- Poisons, use regulated, 205.1-205.13
- Poor relief
  - Charges restricted, 252.28
  - Contracts with county, 252.39
  - Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27
- Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4
- Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35
- Privileged communications, 622.10
- Psychopathic hospital physicians, 225.4-225.31
- Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22-135B.29
- Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54, 148.4
- Reports
  - Abuse of child, ch 235A
  - Births and deaths, 144.13-144.18, 144.26, 144.28, 144.29, 144.31, 144.38
  - Contagious diseases, 139.2
  - Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133
  - Mental diseases, 225.12, 225.20, 225.31
  - Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40-135.42
  - Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5
  - Venereal diseases, 140.3-140.6
  - Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89
- Residence, change to another state, 147.54
- Resident physician's license, 148.5
- Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32
- Sexual psychopaths examined, 225A.6-225A.8
- Stench bomb law exception, 732.13
- Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
- Sterilization of mental incompetents, 145.1-145.22
- Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill, 226.2
- Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.1-596.8
- Temporary certificates, 148.10
- Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74
- Tuberculosis sanatorium, state, superintendent, 271.3
- "Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
- Venereal diseases, 140.1-140.15
- Violations
  - Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86
  - Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15
  - Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
  - Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**—Continued

- Vital statistics, registration duties
  - Birth certificates, 144.13-144.18
  - Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28
  - Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51
  - Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48
  - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Workmen's compensation cases
  - Examination of injured employees, 85.39
  - Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**PHYSIOLOGY**

- Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)

**PICKPOCKETS**

- Punishment, 709.6

**PICTURES**

- Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)
- Moving picture theaters
  - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
  - Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
- Penal provisions
  - Libel, 737.1-737.7
  - Obscenity law, *see also OBSCENITY*

**PIERS**

- State-owned waters, 111.4

**PILOTS**

- Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

**PINT**

- Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13, 210.15

**PIPE LINES AND PIPE-LINE COMPANIES**

- General provisions*, 490.1-490.33
- Taxation, 438.1-438.19
- Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

**PISTOLS**

- See GUNS; WEAPONS*

**PITTSBURGH PLUS**

- Protection against, 553.24

**PLACE**

- Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92
- Amusement, place of, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*
- Bringing actions, place of
  - Civil actions, ch 616, *also see VENUE*
  - Criminal actions, ch 753, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PLAINTIFF**

- Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
- Class suits, R.C.P. 42-47
- Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
- Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2
- Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11
- Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
- Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12
- Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28

**PLAINTIFF**—Continued

- Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
- Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17
- Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
- Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23
- Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
- Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2
- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
- Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21
- Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6
- Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
- Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
- Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
- Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6
- State may sue, R.C.P. 9
- State, waste, public lands, 658.8
- Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
- Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
- Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11
- Waste, 658.5-658.9
- Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10
- Women, injury or death action, 613.15

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE**

- General provisions*, ch 7A
- State building code commissioner, 103A.4
- Uniform forms and reports, 343.14

**PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

- Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, ch 473A

**PLANTS**

- Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
- Hops, diseased, 733.1, 733.2
- Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Weeds, eradication, ch 317

**PLATE GLASS INSURANCE**

- Generally*, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5), 515.138(5, 9), 518A.1(1, d)

**PLATS**

- Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3
- Assessment of platted lots, 409.48
- Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29
- Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7

**City**

- General provisions*, ch 409
- Abstract of title attached, 409.9
- Acknowledgment by owner, 409.8, 409.13
- Additions, approval by council, 558.65
- Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14-409.16
- Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
- Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41, 471.7
- Condemnation application, 472.3
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
- Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
- County records, legalizing auditor's city plats, 589.23, 592.4
- Description of land jointly owned, 409.31



**PLATS—Continued**

## City—Continued

- Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11
- General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Homestead, size limited, 561.2
- House alteration or construction statement, 413.92
- Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
- Railroads, filing, 434.18, 434.19
- Recording
  - Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
  - Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
  - Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
  - Effect of record, 409.13
  - Failure to file, auditor's duties, 409.27
  - Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
  - Homesteads, 561.4–561.7
  - Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33–409.35
  - Mortgages recorded, 558.53
  - Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
  - Requirement for filing, 409.12
- Replating, 409.26–409.37
- Requirements for making, 409.1
- Resurvey, 409.38–409.44
- Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
- Streets and alleys
  - Generally, 409.1–409.7, 409.14
  - Change of street name, 409.17, 592.7
  - Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
  - Use of vacated portions by owners, 409.20
  - Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
- Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
- Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7
- Vacation of plat, 409.18–409.26
- Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
- Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1

## County records

- Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
- Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
- Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
- Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
- Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
- Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
- Railroads, record of lines filed, 434.18, 434.19
- School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
- Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)

## Deed tax exempt, 428A.2

## Drainage provisions

- Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
- County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26
- Election districts platted, 462.6
- Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)
- Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
- Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
- Investigation when district established, 455.28
- Ownership of plats, 455.186
- Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
- Plat book, record of landowners drainage, 465.25
- Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29

## Eminent domain application, 471.12

## Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42

## Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3

**PLATS—Continued**

- Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
- Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
- Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
- Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
- Legalizing city plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
- Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
- Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
- Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17
- Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53
- Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286
- Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 478.13
- Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
- Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21
- School districts, 274.13
- State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
- Surveyors' plats
  - Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1
  - Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
  - Defective, legalized, 589.23
  - Fee for survey, 355.15
  - Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
  - Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
  - State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
- Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
- Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

**PLAYGROUNDS**

- Cities, 384.24, 392.1
- Memorial buildings, 37.18
- School districts, 300.1–300.7
- School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

**PLEADINGS**

- Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
- Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Admissions
  - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
  - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
  - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
  - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
  - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
- Affidavits, R.C.P. 80
- Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Allegations
  - Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
  - Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
  - Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102–104
  - Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
  - Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
  - Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
  - Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
  - Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
  - Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
  - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
  - Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
  - Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
  - Estate in real property, 619.12
  - Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Allegations—Continued**

- Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
- Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
- Judgments, R.C.P. 98
- Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
- Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Personal property injuries, 619.13
- Place, R.C.P. 92
- Real property injuries, description, 619.14
- Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)
- Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Securities Act injunction proceedings, 502.21(4)
- Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102

**Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68****Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4****Amendments**

- Abstracts of title, 646.9
- Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
- Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
- Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
- Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
- Conditions imposed by the court, R.C.P. 88
- Conform to proof, allowed, R.C.P. 88
- Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
- Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
- Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
- Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
- Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
- Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)

**Answer**

*See also subhead Defenses below*

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
- Allegations, 346.21; R.C.P. 72
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Contents required, R.C.P. 72
- Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
- Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
- Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
- Denials, R.C.P. 72
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
- Guardian, requirements, R.C.P. 70
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
- Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
- Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
- Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6

**Appeal record, order indexed, R.C.P. 340****Appearance**

- Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
- Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43

**PLEADINGS—Continued****Appearance—Continued**

- Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
- Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
- Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
- Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
- General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
- Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
- Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
- Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
- Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181-181.2
- Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11
- Assumption of risk
  - Defense by employer, 85.16
  - Nonassumption by railway employees, 477.16, 479.125
- Attachment, chs 639-641, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103
- Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99
- Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9
- Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15
- Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307
- Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444
- Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30
- Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Conclusion of law
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.25
  - Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98
  - Referee, 414.18
- Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
- Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
- Consideration, 537.2, 537.3
- Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3
- Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78
- Contract actions
  - Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34
  - Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13
  - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91
  - Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34
  - Verification, R.C.P. 80
  - Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91
- Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97
- Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
- Copies of pleadings, R.C.P. 82-84
- Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81
- Counterclaims
  - General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32
  - Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

## Counterclaims—Continued

- Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
  - Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
  - Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4
  - Claims against estates, 633.416
  - Comaker allowed to make, 619.6
  - Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29
  - Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215
  - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
  - Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
  - Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31
  - Judgment on counterclaim
    - Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15
    - Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
    - Excess amount, R.C.P. 225
  - Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29
  - Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15
  - Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74
  - Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29-32
  - Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30
  - New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
  - Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301
  - Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30
  - Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32
  - Surety to make principal, 619.6
- Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34, 74, 215
- Damages**
- Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
  - Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125; R.C.P. 97
  - Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102
  - Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95
  - Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96
  - Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
  - Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
- Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
- Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
- Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
- Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Defenses**
- Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
  - Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Actions on county bonds, 346.21
  - Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
  - Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
  - Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
  - Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
  - Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
  - Contracts, 537.3; R.C.P. 101
  - Contributory negligence, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

## Defenses—Continued

- Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
  - Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
  - Discovery after action brought, 625.10
  - Discovery after judgment, 611.15
  - Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
  - Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
  - Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
  - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
  - Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
  - Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
  - Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
  - Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
  - Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
  - Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
- Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112
- Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
- Denials**
- Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
  - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
  - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Evidence under denial, 619.10
  - Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
  - Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
  - Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
  - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
  - Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
  - Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
  - Divisions, numbering, 619.7; R.C.P. 79
  - Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
  - Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
  - Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
  - Errors disregarded, 619.16
  - Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
  - Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
  - Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
  - Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
  - Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
  - Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Filing**
- Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
  - Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
  - Fees, 606.15
  - Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
  - Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
  - Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
  - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
  - Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
  - General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
  - Habeas corpus, 663.1-663.44
  - Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
  - Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
  - Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
  - Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76  
 Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105  
 Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Issue raised, R.C.P. 176  
 Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222  
 Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98  
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240  
 Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94  
 Justification  
   Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101  
   Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101  
 Law points  
   Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72  
   Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105  
 Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98  
 Libel action, 659.1-659.6  
 Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108  
 Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96  
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11  
 Military courts, 29B.46  
 Mitigating facts, 619.8  
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117  
 Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118  
 Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112  
 Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109  
 Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79  
 Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275  
 Party as witness, nonappearance, 622.80  
 Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98  
 Petition  
   Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10  
   Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24  
   Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17  
   Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15  
   Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307  
   Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
   Contents required, R.C.P. 70  
   Cross-petition  
     Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33  
     Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215  
     Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74  
     New parties, against, R.C.P. 34  
     Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74  
     Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74  
   Dismissal before trial, R.C.P. 215  
   Failure to file after notice, R.C.P. 55  
   Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1  
   Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321  
   Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11  
   Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6  
   Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7  
   Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)  
   New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
   Quieting title action, 649.2  
   Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302  
   Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15  
   Real property recovery action, 646.6  
   Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1  
   Restoration of lost records, 647.2

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

Petition—Continued  
 Securities Act injunction action, 502.21(4)  
 Transportation department order enforced, 474.37, 474.38  
 Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7  
   Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*  
 Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86  
 Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105  
 Prayer  
   Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
   Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1  
   Real property actions, 646.6-646.10, 648.1-648.19  
 Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86, 331(b)  
 Prolixity and repetition to be avoided, R.C.P. 69  
 Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81  
 Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106  
 Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30  
 Real property injuries, 619.14  
 Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107  
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Reply  
   Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103  
   Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
   Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102  
   Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)  
   Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35  
   Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1  
   Time for filing, R.C.P. 85  
 Ruling or order on pleadings  
   Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86  
   Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105  
   Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105  
   Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105  
   Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86  
   Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110  
 Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201  
 Security for costs, 621.1-621.9  
 Setoff  
   Judgments barred by limitation, 615.1-615.4  
   Mutual judgments, 626.92  
   Real property actions, improvements, 646.20  
 Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)  
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78  
 Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100  
 Slander action, 659.1-659.6  
 Small claims cases, 631.7  
 Special, R.C.P. 101  
 Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17  
 Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7  
 Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201  
 Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94  
 Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94  
 Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12  
 Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)  
 Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)

**PLEADINGS—Continued**

- Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108
- Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110
- Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67
- Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110
- Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240
- Supplemental pleadings, later facts alleged, not a waiver, R.C.P. 90
- Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67
- Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85
- Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86
- Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)
- Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92
- Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85
- Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181
- Undenied parol contracts, enforced, 622.34
- Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95
- Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Verification
  - Abolished, R.C.P. 80
  - Adoptions, 600.1, 600.2
  - Attachment, 639.3
  - Changing name, 674.2
  - Confession of judgment, 676.3
  - Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
  - Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
  - Dissolution of marriage, 598.7
  - Estates, 633.35
  - Execution proceedings, 630.17
  - Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
  - Guardianships, 633.35
  - Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
  - Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
  - Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
  - Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
  - Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
  - Paternity action, 675.13
  - Quieting title, 649.2
  - Replevin, 643.1
  - Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331
  - (b)
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
- Written pleadings, 631.7

**PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES**

- Pleas of defendant, 777.1-777.22

**PLEDGES**

- See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales Act provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING**

- Cesspools at food establishments, sanitation, 170.10
- Plumbers, fees, licensed by cities, 135.15
- Plumbing
  - Code and committee, 135.12-135.14
  - Code fund, license fees, 135.15
  - Food establishments, 170.9-170.11

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING—Continued**

- Plumbing—Continued
  - Hotels, food establishments, 170.9, 170.10
  - Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

**PLUMS**

- General provisions, see FRUIT*

**PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**

- General provisions, chs 147, 149*
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5
- Applicability of rules, 149.2
- Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1-155.35, 204.101
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions, 147.12-147.28*
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
- Examinations, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 149.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
- Insurance policies covering services, 514.18
- Licenses
  - Generally, 147.2-147.11*
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80-147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Qualifications, 149.3
  - Reciprocal, 147.44-147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10
  - Revocation, 147.55-147.71
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.75, 149.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83-147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113

**POISONING**

- Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9
- Domestic animals, 717.1
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
- Industrial regulation, 88.5
- Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

**POISONS**

- General provisions, 205.1-205.13*

**POKER TABLES**

- Possession, license revoked, 99A.1-99A.9

**POLES AND WIRES**

- Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
- Erection and removal on highways, 319.2-319.6
- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30
- Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6
- Islands and river channels, 568.10
- Larceny of electric current, 709.7
- Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
- Railroads, wire across regulated, 489.25-489.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1-319.6

**POLES AND WIRES—Continued**

Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13  
 Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1-488.14  
 Transmission lines, 489.1-489.32  
 Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8

**POLICE**

Communications review committee, 750.8  
 Department, *see* **CITIES**  
 Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.4-80.21  
 Peace officers, *see* **PEACE OFFICERS**  
 Pensions, chs 97A, 411, *see* **PENSIONS**  
 Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1-750.8  
 Social services department employees as special police, 218.71  
 Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.1

**POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

Public employees, 19A.18, 400.29, 740.13-740.18

**POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.1-44.16

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Advertising  
 Announcement of candidacy, 738.6  
 Requirements, 738.22, 738.23  
 Affiliation, *generally*, 43.38-43.44  
 Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2  
 Candidates, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16  
 Committees, filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6  
 Committees, treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6  
 Contributions, 740.14-740.18, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Conventions, ch 43, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Elections, unlawful activities, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Incorporation of political organizations, 504.1-504.31  
 Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18  
 Parties, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Political party committee, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2  
 Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.10-689.13  
 Societies, incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
 State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

**POLK COUNTY**

District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)  
 Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

**POLLING OF JURY**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203  
 Criminal cases, 785.15

**POLLING PLACES**

*Generally*, 49.10-49.127, *see also* **ELECTIONS**

**POLLUTION, AIR**

*See ch 455B*

**POLLUTION, WATER**

*See ch 455B*

Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8  
 Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3  
 Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 732.3

**POLLUTION, WATER—Continued**

Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3  
 Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

**PONDS**

Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5  
 Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)  
 Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3  
 Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3  
 State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

**POOL ROOMS**

Admitting minors, when prohibited, 726.9, 726.10  
 Cities' power to regulate, license, 726.9  
 Sending child, penalty, 233.1-233.4  
 Tax lien follows personalty, 445.31

**POOLS AND TRUSTS**

Prohibited, 553.1-553.24

**POOL SELLING**

Definition, penalty, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6  
 Gambling, 726.1-726.8  
 Nuisance, abatement of building, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6

**POOR**

Charitable institutions, *see* **CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES**  
 County care facilities, ch 253, *see* **COUNTY, sub-head Care Facilities**  
 County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16  
 Emergency relief, 251.1-251.7  
 Hospitalization, medical treatment  
 Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34  
 Contracts by county for service, 252.39  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62-512.64  
 Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34  
 Psychopathic hospital, 225.1-225.45  
 State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255  
 Tuberculosis treatment at Oakdale, 271.10-271.14  
 Tuberculous patients, county care, 254.1-254.7  
 Legal settlement  
 Mentally ill persons, 230.1-230.14  
 Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17  
 Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1-230.30  
 Overseers of poor  
 Allowance of claims by board, 252.34  
 Application for relief, 252.33  
 Appointment and compensation, 252.26  
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
 Medical services, charges, 252.28  
 Township trustee, duty, 252.32  
 Trustees, 252.4  
 Psychopathic patients, 225.1-225.34  
 Relatives, liability for support, 252.2-252.9, 252.12-252.15  
 Relief of poor  
 Allowance, 252.34, 252.36  
 Application for relief, 252.33, 252.34, 252.37  
 Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2  
 Children liable, 252.2  
 Contracts for support, supervision, 252.38, 252.40  
 County expense, 252.31, 252.35  
 County hospital care, 347.16  
 Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1-270.8  
 Definition of "poor persons", 252.1  
 Domicile of poor, 252.16-252.23

**POOR**—Continued

Relief of poor—Continued  
 Emergency relief, 251.1–251.7  
 Employment of poor, 252.27, 252.41  
 Form of relief, 252.27  
 Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22  
 Indian on reservation, paid by state, **252.43**  
 Interest of county authorities, 252.29  
 Legal aid, 252.27  
 Liability for support  
   *Generally*, 252.2–252.15  
   Annie Wittenmyer Home, 244.14  
   Contest between counties, 252.22, **252.23**  
   County of settlement, 252.22–252.24  
   Juvenile home, 244.14  
 Medical and dental care, 252.28, **252.39**  
 Orphans, county fund, 444.11  
 Payment of claims, 252.35  
 Schoolbooks furnished to children, **279.25**  
 Stolen or embezzled property, use for, **645.5**  
 Tax levy, 252.43–252.45  
 Township relief, 252.25–252.32  
 Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4  
 Tuberculous persons, 254.1–254.7  
 Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47  
**Tax**  
   County maximum, 252.43–252.45  
   Fund, transfer, 24.22  
 Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12  
 Veterans' assistance, ch 250, 252.30  
 Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATION-AL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*  
 Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, **249A.7**, 249C.1–249C.17

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES**

Age of majority, 599.1  
 Antifreeze Act, ch 208A  
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, **ch 234**  
 Blue sky law, ch 502  
 Child welfare Act of 1937, ch 235  
**Compacts**  
   Child placement, ch 238  
   Detainers, ch 759A  
   Driver's licenses, ch 321C  
   Juveniles, ch 231  
   Library, ch 303A  
   Mental health, ch 218A  
   Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
   Upper Mississippi riverway, **ch 27A**  
   Vehicle equipment, ch 321D  
 Consumer frauds Act, ch 713  
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204  
 Daylight saving time, ch 122A  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4  
 Dram shop Act, ch 123  
 Dummy plates, 321.19  
 Environmental quality Act, ch 455B  
 Escheat of postal savings systems accounts Act, 556.30–556.36  
 Family planning service Act, ch 234  
 Federal social security Act, ch 97C  
 Fireworks, chs 695, 732  
 Good samaritan Act, ch 613  
 Habeas corpus Act, ch 663  
 Home rule Act, chs 362–400  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Hospital survey and construction Act, **ch 135A**

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES**—Continued

Housing law, ch 413  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Industrial loan law, ch 436A  
 Junkyard and billboard Act, ch 306C  
 Juvenile court Act, ch 232  
 Laws of the road, ch 321  
 Lien law, chs 570–584  
 Local budget law, ch 24  
 Local health Act, ch 137  
 Low-rent housing law, ch 403A  
 Marketable record title Act, ch 614  
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324  
 Motor vehicle law, ch 321  
 Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A  
 Multiple housing Act of 1947, ch 499A  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent **children** Act, ch 232  
 Obscenity law, ch 725  
 Occupational safety and health Act, ch **88**  
 Ombudsman, ch 601G  
 Open meetings law, ch 28A  
 Pesticide Act, ch 206  
 Preference laws, chs 70, 73  
 Records management Act, ch 304  
 Rule in Shelley's case, 557.20  
 Securities law, ch 502  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528  
 Soldiers preference law, ch 70  
 State preserves, ch 111B  
 Statute of frauds, chs 554, 563, 622  
 Statute of limitations, chs 614, 752; R.C.P. **49**  
 Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249  
 Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A  
 Tuck law, 343.10  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A  
 Unified trial court Act, ch 602  
**Uniform Acts**  
   Anatomical gifts, ch 142A  
   Controlled substances, ch 204  
   Criminal extradition, ch 759  
   Fresh pursuit, ch 756  
   Gifts to minors, ch 565A  
   Partnership Act, ch 544  
   Support of dependents, ch 252A  
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554  
 Urban renewal law, ch 403  
 Veteran's bonuses, chs 35, 35A, 35B, 35C  
 Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259

**POPULATION**

Census, federal, determined by records, **26.6**  
 Definition, 682.24  
 National census, 4.1(25)  
 Zoning in cities, ch 414

**PORCHES**

Housing law, 413.3(16)

**POSSE COMITATUS**

Aid to arrest unlawful assemblage, 743.5, **743.6**  
 Governor's aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7  
 Military forces called out, 742.6  
 Power to summon, 337.1

**POSSESSION**

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23  
 Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7  
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37

**POSSESSION**—Continued

Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15  
 Real property  
   Action by spouse to recover, 597.3  
   Administrator, 633.351  
   Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
   Definition, 557.1  
   Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
   Execution for delivery of property, 626.14  
   Executor, 633.351  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23  
   Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14  
   Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7  
   Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1  
   Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4  
   Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18  
   Recovery action, proof, 646.12  
   Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24  
   Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26  
   Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17  
   Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

**POSTAGE**

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

**POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE**

*Generally*, ch 663A

**POSTERS**

*See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

**POSTING**

Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2

Posting notice, *see NOTICE, subhead Posting*

Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

**POST MORTEM**

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

**POST OFFICE**

Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I. 8

Eminent domain by United States, 1.4

Free railway passes, 479.94

Postal savings, escheat, 556.30–556.36

**POSTS**

Fences, 113.1–113.25

Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

**POTATOES**

Penalty for sale violations, 199.8

Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

**POULTRY**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

Antemortem inspections, 189A.7

Associations, 184.1–184.14

Baby chicks, 168.1–168.8

Inspection, *generally*, ch 189A

License, dealers, 197.1–197.6

Poultry inspection law, administered by secretary of agriculture, 189A.7

Shows, state aid, 184.1–184.14

Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

**POUND**

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18

Standard units of weight, 210.4

Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

**POWDER**

Explosives, *generally*, *see EXPLOSIVES*

**POWER**

Appointment, power of

  Definition, 559.2

  Inheritance tax, 450.3(4)

  Office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

  Release by donee, 559.1–559.8

Companies, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Declarations, realty, 557.10

Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1–742.8

Sheriff or deputy, power to summon aid, 337.1

Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

**PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS**

*General provisions, ch 147*

Attorneys, ch 610

Barbers, ch 158

Chiropractors, ch 151

Cosmetologists, ch 157

Dentists, ch 153

Embalmers and funeral directors, ch 156

Licenses, ch 147

Medicine and surgery, ch 148

Nursing, ch 152

Optometrists, ch 154

Osteopaths, ch 150

Pharmacists, ch 155

Podiatrists, ch 149

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq., and R.C.P., *see ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL*

Criminal cases, ch 748 et seq., *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Probate, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Supreme court, chs 684–686; R.C.P. 331–353; *see SUPREME COURT*

**PREACHERS**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PRECEPT**

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30

Sheriff, service and return, 609.31

Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19

**PRECINCTS**

*See ELECTIONS, subhead Precinct Election Officials*

**PREFERENCE LAWS**

Convict labor, 246.23

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*

Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11

Labor, Iowa, preferred

*Generally*, 73.3–73.5

  Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53

“Person” defined as domestic laborer, 73.4

Prison-made goods, 246.23



**PREFERENCE LAWS—Continued**

Products, Iowa, preferred  
*Generally*, 73.1–73.10  
 Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149  
 Social services department, supplies purchased,  
 218.52  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8

**PREFERRED**

Claims  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13,  
 681.22  
 Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10  
 Estates of decedents, 633.426  
 Executions, 626.69–626.73  
 Labor claims, preference  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
 Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426  
 Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–  
 626.73  
 Public improvements, construction, 573.18,  
 573.19  
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14  
 Receiverships, 680.6–680.9  
 Liens, chs 570–584  
 Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

**PREGNANCY**

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment,  
 675.26  
 Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1,  
 675.9, 675.26  
 Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29  
 Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2  
 Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34  
 Paternity action, delay during, 675.9  
 Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12,  
 140.14

**PREJUDICE**

Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2–778.10  
 New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P.  
 243, 244

**PREJUDICIAL ERROR**

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

Absence of jail, custody, 761.6  
 Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5  
 Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19  
 Certification of proceedings, 761.16  
 Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3  
 Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20  
 Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4  
 Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1  
 County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)  
 Depositions used, 761.8–761.11  
 Discharge of defendant, 761.17  
 Duration, 761.4  
 Evidence taken in writing, 761.30  
 Examinations, adjournments, 761.4  
 Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29  
 Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26  
 Interrogatories used, 761.8–761.11

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION—Continued**

Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487  
 Nonindictable offense, 761.26  
 Private hearing, 761.13  
 Procedure, 761.1  
 Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486,  
 321.487  
 Return to district court, 761.25  
 Waiver, 761.1  
 Witnesses  
*Generally*, 761.7–761.24, 761.28  
 Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9

**PRELIMINARY INFORMATION**

Appearance of defendant, 761.1  
 Arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.4, 758.7  
 Bail, endorsed on warrant, 754.6  
 Citation, 754.3  
 Complaint defined, form, 754.1  
 Constitutional provisions, Ccnst., Iowa, I, 11  
 Coroner's suspects, 339.15  
 Definition, 754.1  
 Demurrer, 769.23  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Food and drug law violations, 189.22  
 Form, 754.2  
 Form like indictment sufficient, 773.34, 773.35  
 Juvenile court cases, 232.16  
 Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10  
 Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291  
 Neglected or delinquent children, charged with  
 crime, 232.16  
 Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7  
 Preliminary examination, 761.26, 761.27  
 Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40  
 Warrant of arrest, 754.3–754.7

**PREMIUMS**

Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2  
 Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15–553.18  
 Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12  
 Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

**PRESCRIPTION**

*See EASEMENTS*

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308  
 Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5  
 Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35  
 Poisons, 205.1–205.3  
 Purposes of prescription, 205.3  
 Refills limited, 155.34  
 Requirements, written and oral, 155.33  
 Tax exempt sales, 422.45 (13)

**PRESERVES, STATE**

*Generally*, ch 111B

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

Elections and electors, 54.1–54.9  
 Electors nominated, 43.109(4)  
 Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty,  
 29B.85  
 National guard called out, 29A.53

**PRESS**

*See NEWSPAPERS*

**PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE**Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE***PRETRIAL PROCEDURE**

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135

Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136

Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138

Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139

Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

**PRICE**

Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2

Fixing prices, 550.1-550.5

Resale agreements, 550.1-550.5

Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18

State publications, 17.22, 17.23

**PRIESTS***See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen***PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE**Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE***PRINCIPAL**

Accessory, 688.1, 688.2

Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*

Principal and agent

Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6

Execution against, after stay, 626.64

Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17

Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224

Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239

Surety, 540.1-540.4

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

"Binding" defined, 18.28

Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118

Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)

Superintendent, chs 17, 18

**PRINTING, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accounts kept with state departments, 18.52, 18.53

Administrative rules

Form and style, 14.6(5, 6)

Published, 17.21, 17A.6

Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33

Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)

Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18.78

Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47

Authority in general, 18.27

Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49.56

Bids, 18.32-18.43, 18.49

Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28

Books and pamphlets, 18.61

Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

Code of Iowa

Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21

Printing and binding, 14.15

Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)

Contracts

Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38

Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43

Bonds required of contractors, 18.45

Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44

Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48

Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44

Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48

Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50

Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43

Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49

Letting, 18.27-18.30, 18.38, 18.47, 18.49, 18.50

Limitation, three years, 18.42

Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149

Orders for printing under contract, 18.46

Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52

Provisions required in contracts, 18.44

Release of contractor, 18.44

Special small contract awards, 15.29

Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35

State institutions' printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46

State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149

Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75

Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-17.26

Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103

Deliveries of printing, 18.44

Departments

Accounts charged for their printing, 18.52

Approval of publications required, 18.63

Publications to be sold, 17.27

Superintendent to separate items, 18.55

Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*

Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59

Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30

Form of printing determined, 18.27

Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*

Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19

Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26

Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28

New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25

Number printed, 17.14, 17.26

Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)

Office copies, control, 18.58

Official Register, Iowa, compiled, 17.20(2)

Orders for printing requirements, 18.47

Pamphlets and books, 18.61

Paper

Purchase of, watermark, 18.51

Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62

Price of documents sold

Administrative code, Iowa, 17.21, 17.22

Code and session laws, 17.21, 17.22

Departmental reports, 17.23

Gratis distribution, 17.23

Legislative journals and bills, 16.30, 17.22

Publications, state, fixed by director of general services, 17.23

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

- Price of documents sold—Continued
- Supreme court reports, 17.21, 17.22
- Tables of corresponding sections, 17.21, 17.22
- Printing
  - Assistants order contract performance, 18.47
  - Bills, audited and approved, 18.56
  - Cost system by departments, 18.60
  - Defined, 18.28
  - Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
  - Machinery, state owned, 18.58, 18.59
  - Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46
  - Publications, number and reserve, 18.79–18.81
  - Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48
  - Reimbursement from department, 18.54
  - Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59
- “Printing” includes binding, 18.28
- Printing department, 18.47–18.49
- Printing of documents
  - Generally*, 17.15–17.29
  - Book of agriculture, 159.10
  - Engineering reports, 114.10
  - Geological reports, 305.9
  - Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
  - Official Register, 17.20(2)
  - Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
- Psychopathic hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
- Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
- Record of proceedings, 18.27
- Reports
  - Official reports published, 17.1–17.14
  - Report to governor, 18.27
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6)
- Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Salary list, pamphlet published, 18.75
- Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81
- Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56
- Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46
- Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- State institutions
  - Contracts with, requirements, 321.149
  - Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30
- State office publications approved, 18.53
- Style of printing determined, 18.27
- Superintendent of printing
  - Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55
  - Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39
  - Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
  - Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56
  - Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
  - Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(21)
  - Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
  - Census, published in official register, 26.4
  - Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
  - Colleges, former statutes, free, 18.96
  - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  - Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
  - Departments, preparation of publications, 16.4
  - Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
  - Distribution of documents
    - Generally*, 18.82–18.102
    - Codes sold, price, 17.22

**PRINTING, STATE—Continued**

- Superintendent of printing—Continued
- Distribution of documents—Continued
  - Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
  - Historical society, items furnished, 16.24(4)
  - Libraries, *generally*, 17.33
  - Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
- Documents, 18.83
- Duties enumerated, 18.75
- Editing, 17.1
- Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
- Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26, 18.75
- Legislative publications, 17.15–17.18, 18.102, 18.103
- Libraries furnished state publications, 17.33
- Manuscript editing, 18.76–18.78
- Manuscript failure, report to governor, 17.28
- Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
- New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
- Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26, 18.80
- Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 18.95
- Printing of documents
  - Generally*, 17.19, 17.20
  - Legislative journals and bills, 18.101
  - Publications, responsibility, 6.2
  - Title page, provided, 17.29
- Record of documents printed, 18.79
- Reports of departments published, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
- Report to governor, 17.3
- Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
- Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
- Specifications for printing, 18.75
- Supervised by general services director, 18.75
- Title page requirements, 17.29
- Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- University hospital blanks printed, 225.30, 255.27
- Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
- Vouchers, 18.56

**PRIORITY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Claims
  - Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
  - Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
  - Estates of decedents, 633.426
  - Executions, 626.69–626.73
  - Labor claims, preference
    - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
    - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
  - Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
  - Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
  - Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
- Liens, 570.1–584.4
- Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208

**PRIORITY—Continued**

Trial, *see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial*

Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)  
Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

**PRISON**

Detention of inmates, interstate compact, ch 759A  
Escapes, 745.1-745.18  
Jails, 356.1-356.25  
Labor, 216.1, 216.2, 218.62  
Medical security facility, ch 223  
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246  
Prisoner, *generally, see JAILS*  
Prison-made goods  
  Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2  
  Hawes-Cooper Act, 216.2  
  Price list furnished public officials, 246.21  
  Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24  
  Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23  
  Transportation regulation and safety division, supplies may be made, 321.149  
Women's reformatory, ch 245  
Work release program, 247A.1-247A.9

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES**

Licensing and regulation, 80A.1-80A.12

**PRIVILEGE**

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*  
Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A  
Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.24

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**

*See CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; and EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications*

**PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED**

*Generally, ch 727A*

**PRIZES**

Gifts by merchants, requirements, 553.15-553.18  
Lottery  
  Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4  
  Penalty for engaging in, 726.8  
  Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
  Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43  
  Tickets or advertising schemes, 726.8

**PROBATE CODE**

*Generally, ch 633*  
Abandonment of property, 633.116  
Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437  
Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514  
Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580-633.585  
Absentee, estate, *see subhead Administration of Absentee's Estate below*  
Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102  
Accident insurance  
  Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333  
  Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Accounting  
  Common trust fund, 633.128  
Conservator  
  Contents, 633.671  
  Final, 633.677-633.685  
  When required, 633.670  
Examination of fiduciary, 633.161  
Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)  
Personal representative  
  Final, 633.477  
  Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469  
  Waived by distributee, 633.470  
Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)  
Action  
  Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665  
  Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427  
  Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476  
  Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415  
  At law, 633.33  
  By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640  
  By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159  
  By foreign fiduciary, 633.148  
  By or against conservator, 633.646(1)  
  By or against fiduciary, 633.81  
  By or against trustee, 633.699(1)  
  By personal representative, 633.351  
  By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252  
Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79  
Declaratory judgment, 633.11  
Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569  
Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555  
In equity, 633.33  
Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23  
On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187  
On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)  
Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65  
Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415  
Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97  
Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415  
  To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93  
  Will contest, 633.308-633.320  
Adjournment of public auction, 633.398  
Administration of absentee's estate  
  *Generally, 633.510-633.517*  
  Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10  
Administration of conservatorship, *see subhead Conservatorship below*  
Administration of decedent's estate  
  Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477  
  Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351  
  Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374  
  Appointment of executor, 633.292-633.294  
  Appraisal of estate property, 633.365  
  Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Administration of decedent's estate—Continued  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394  
 Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449  
 Claims, 633.410–633.424  
 Classification of debts and charges, 633.425  
 Closing estate, 633.473  
 Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320  
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355  
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449  
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.479  
 Exchange of property, 633.383–633.401  
 Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430  
 Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366  
 Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332  
 Exempt personal property sold, 633.386  
 Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278  
 Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363  
 Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449  
 Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479  
 Foreign will, probating, 633.495–633.498  
 Income from estate property, 633.352  
 Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333  
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469  
 Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226  
 Inventory, 633.261  
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)  
 Nonresident, law governing, 633.88  
 Notice of probate of will, 633.304  
 Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230  
 Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449  
 Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351  
 Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265  
 Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320  
 Proceeding in rem, 633.330  
 Property distributed in kind, 633.472  
 Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.401  
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489  
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400  
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258  
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335  
 Small estates, ch 635  
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364  
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354  
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352  
 Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343  
 Time for commencing limited, 633.331  
 Title to property of decedent, 633.350

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Administration of decedent's estate—Continued  
 Will contest, 633.308–633.331  
 Will filed, 633.317, 633.318  
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336  
 Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*  
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Administrator  
*See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515  
 Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320  
 Bond, 633.169  
 Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Defined, 633.3(1)  
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*  
 "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)  
 Foreign  
 Appointment, 633.500, 633.501  
 Bond, 633.149  
 Investment  
 Existing, right to retain, 633.348  
 Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*  
 Qualification, 633.63, 633.64  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343  
 Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228  
 Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175  
 Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69  
 Adopted child  
*See also subhead Child below*  
 As pretermitted heir, 633.267  
 Inheritance by and from, 633.223  
 Within definition of child, 633.3(5)  
 Adoption, effect on intestate succession, 633.223  
 Advancement, 633.224–633.226  
 Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391  
 Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84  
 Affidavit  
 For corporate fiduciary, 633.203  
 Of publication, 633.46  
 Relative to compensation, 633.202  
 To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319  
 After acquired property, 633.269  
 After-born child, 633.220, 633.267  
 After discovered will, 633.317, 633.318  
 Agents, 633.84, 633.85  
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41  
 Allowance, 633.374–633.377  
 Ancillary administration  
 Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503  
 Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504  
 Time for filing limited, 633.331

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274  
**Appeal**  
 Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23  
 Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252  
 Orders without notice, 633.37  
**Appearance**  
 By attorney general, 633.43  
 By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186  
**Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34**  
**Application of Code, 633.2**  
**Applications for orders, 633.35**  
**Appointive counsel, 633.118**  
**Appointment of administrator, see subhead Administrator above**  
**Appointment of conservator, see subhead Conservator below**  
**Appointment of executor, see subhead Executor below**  
**Appointment of guardian, see subhead Guardian below**  
**Appointment of nominee, 633.124**  
**Appointment of personal representative, see subhead Personal Representative below**  
**Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66**  
**Appointment of temporary administrator, see subhead Administrator above**  
**Appraisal**  
 Any time, 633.101  
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367  
 Intestate estate, 633.213  
 Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216  
 Objections tried in equity, 633.217  
 Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365  
 Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396  
**Appraisers, 633.21**  
**Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171**  
**Assets**  
 Commingled, 633.158  
 Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366  
 Deposit in bank, 633.87  
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176  
 Deposit under control of surety, 633.183  
 Encumbered, 633.117  
 Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676  
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681  
 Uncollectible, 633.157  
**Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131**  
**Attesting witnesses, 633.279**  
**Attorney**  
 Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118  
 Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648  
 As witness to will, not interested, 633.281  
 Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120  
 Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82  
 Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Attorney—Continued**  
 Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119  
 Fees, 633.198–633.200  
 For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673  
 Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182  
 Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204  
 Served with fiduciary, 633.45  
 Unrepresented persons, 633.118  
**Attorney general**  
 Duties, charitable trust, 633.303  
 Informed of escheat, 633.543  
 Intervene with approval of court, 633.43  
 Right to request notice, 633.43  
**Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102**  
**Bank**  
 See also **BANKS AND BANKING Generally, 633.124–633.127**  
 Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87  
 Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64  
**Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471**  
**Beneficiary**  
 Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128  
 Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702  
 Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)  
**Bequeath, 633.3**  
**Bequest**  
 See also **subhead Devise below**  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Defined, 633.3(3)  
 To existing trust, 633.275  
 To minor, payments under \$1,000; 633.108  
**Bond**  
 Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396  
 Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)  
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)  
 By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424  
 Changed any time, 633.180  
 Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)  
 Conditions of, 633.169  
 Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)  
 Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)  
 Deposit in lieu of, 633.177  
 Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)  
 Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169  
 Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)  
 Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608  
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.149  
 Guardians, 633.174  
 Increased or decreased any time, 633.180  
 Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185  
 Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181  
 Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)  
 Obligees, 633.181  
 Prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394  
 Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)  
 Qualifications of personal surety, 682.4

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Bond—Continued**

Record of, 633.30  
 Reduction by deposit, 633.176  
 Release of surety, 633.184  
 Required of fiduciary, 633.169  
 Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179  
 Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181  
 Sufficiency, 633.171  
 Suit on, 633.186  
 Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)  
 Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182  
 Time limit of action against, 633.187  
 To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257  
 Waiver, 633.172–633.175

Bonds, record of, 633.30

Bonds, transfer, 633.130–633.138

Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650

Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160

Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102

Business, continuation, 633.83

Calendar, court, 633.31

Cancellation of will, 633.284

**Cash**

Deposit in bank, 633.87

Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177

**Certificate of authority and appointment**

Foreign administrator, 633.501

Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503

Foreign fiduciary, 633.145–633.147

Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145

Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98

Certificate of county auditor, 633.480, 633.481

Certificate of probate, 633.300

Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246

Change of venue, 633.49

Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204

**Charges**

Against estate, classified, 633.425

Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435

Defined, 633.3(4)

Not filed as claims, 633.410

Order of payment, 633.426

Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)

Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336

Charitable trust, 633.303

**Charity**

Gifts to, by conservator, 633.668

Limitation on disposition to, 633.266

Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*

**Child**

After-born, 633.220, 633.267

Defined, 633.3(5)

Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)

Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*

Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)

Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)

Intestate share, 633.219(1)

Omitted from will, share of, 633.267

**Chronic alcoholic**

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Guardianship for authorized, 633.552

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Claims**

Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437

Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428

Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504

Against ward, *see Conservatorship*

Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428

Barred if no administration, 633.413

Barred if not timely filed, 633.410

Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442

Charges not included, 633.410

Classification, 633.425

Commencement of separate action, 633.415

Compelling payment, 633.429

Compromise, 633.114, 633.115

Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)

Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448

Contingent, 633.424

Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431

Denied if not admitted, 633.438

Disallowance, written notice, 633.439

Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.423

Entitling, 633.420

Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434

Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433

Form and contents, 633.418

Founded on written instrument, 633.419

General requirements, 633.418

Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443

Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414

No preference in payment among a class, 633.426

Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435

Not yet due, secured, 633.422

Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421

Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448

Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432

Order of payment, 633.426

Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434

Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427

Payment of secured claim, 633.423

Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410

Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417

Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489

Restatement not barred, 633.444

Revivor of pending action, 633.415

**Secured**

Describing security, 633.423

Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)

Right to deficiency released, 633.390

Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Claims—Continued  
 Secured—Continued  
     Sale of security, 633.390  
     Surrender of security, 633.423  
     Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)  
 Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415  
 Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412  
 Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415  
 Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449  
 Time for filing limited, 633.410  
 Trial of, 633.447, 633.448  
 Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422  
 Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411  
 Writing and verification required, 633.418  
 Classification of claims, 633.425  
 Classification of debts and charges, 633.425  
 Clearing title, 633.391  
 Clerk  
     Approval of bonds, 633.171  
     Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)  
     Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)  
     Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31  
     Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303  
     Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)  
     Defined, 633.3(6)  
     Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)  
     Delivery of will after death, 633.289  
     Delivery of will to testator, 633.288  
     Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110  
     Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645  
     Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302  
     Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)  
     Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293  
     Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)  
     Investment by, 633.109  
     Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296  
     Letters, issuance of, 633.178  
     Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72  
     Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201  
     Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305  
     Orders and judgment, 633.25  
     Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)  
     Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)  
     Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26  
     Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27  
     Probate fees, duties, 633.31  
     Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22  
     Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29  
     Proof of service filed with, 633.47  
     Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30  
     Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301  
     Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363  
     Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42  
     Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24  
     Review of bond, 633.179

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Clerk—Continued  
     Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28  
     Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51  
     Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)  
 Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*  
 Closing estate  
     *Generally*, 633.469–633.481  
     Absentee, 633.515  
     Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109  
     Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110  
     Trust, 633.701–633.703  
 Cloud on title, 633.391  
 Codicil, *see subhead Will below*  
 Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*  
 Collateral attack  
     Death of absentee, 633.516  
     On sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.395  
 Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)  
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627  
 Commingling estate and other property, 633.158  
 Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296  
 Commitment, 633.70, 633.113  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658  
 Compensation  
     Appointed attorney, 633.120  
     Conservator in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618  
     Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204  
 Competency, witness to will, 633.280  
 Compromise  
     By conservator, 633.647(5)  
     By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115  
     By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114  
     By trustee, 633.699(1)  
     Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422  
     Contingent claims, 633.424(1)  
     Personal taxes, 633.475  
 Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416  
 Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14  
 Conflict of laws  
     Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)  
     Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88  
 Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc. of real property, 633.399  
 Conservator  
     *See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below*  
     Absentee, 633.580–633.585  
     Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677  
     Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674  
     Action by or against, 633.646(1)  
     Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640  
     Allowance of claim, 633.659  
     Appointment, 633.570, 633.573  
     Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)  
     Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566  
     Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.630



**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Conservator—Continued**  
 Bond, 633.169–633.187  
 Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650  
 Claims by, procedure, 633.661  
 Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, *generally*, 633.200  
 Compensation for services in veteran's conservatorship, 633.618  
 Compromise, settlement etc. of claims, 633.647  
 Defined, 633.3(7)  
 Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681  
 Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643  
 Discharge on final settlement, 633.682  
 Duties, *generally*, 633.641  
 Duties and powers, *generally*, *see subhead Fiduciary below*  
 Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652  
 Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677  
 For absentee, 633.580  
 Foreign, 633.603–633.608  
 Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668  
 Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569  
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635  
 Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642  
**Investment**  
   Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
   Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)  
   Prudent person rule, 633.123  
   Ward's property, 633.647(1)  
 Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33  
 Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)  
 Leasing property, procedure, 633.652  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Limited to ten wards, 633.617  
 Management of ward's property, 633.640  
 May serve in dual capacity when veteran involved, 633.620  
 Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652  
 Nonresident, 633.64  
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568  
 Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Parents preferred, 633.571  
 Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654  
 Payment of claims not filed, 633.662  
 Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)  
 Payments with regard to ward, 633.647  
 Personal property with a market sold, 633.646  
 Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680  
 Pledging property, procedure, 633.652  
 Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622  
 Powers, 633.646–633.649  
 Preferences as to appointment, 633.571  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Receive additional property, 633.646(4)  
 Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640  
 Sale of property, procedure, 633.652

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Conservator—Continued**  
 Same person as guardian, 633.628  
 Separate action against, procedure, 633.665  
**Standby conservator**  
   Appointment, 633.596  
   Nominated in petition, 633.592  
   Powers and duties, 633.597  
   Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Surcharged, 633.674  
 Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571  
 Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651  
 Veteran's, 633.614–633.622  
 Voluntary petition, 633.572  
 Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)  
 Waiver of bond, 633.175  
 Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663  
**Conservatorship**  
   *See also subhead Conservator above*  
   Absentee, 633.580  
   Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670  
   Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671  
   Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634  
   Appointment of conservator, 633.570  
   Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648  
   Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)  
   Assets  
     Collected, 633.640  
     Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681  
     Inventoried, 633.642  
   Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648  
   Claims, 633.653–633.667  
   Closing estate, 633.675–633.682  
   Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627  
   Contest of claim, 633.666  
   Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
   Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672  
   Death of ward terminates, 633.675  
   Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681  
   Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645  
   Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675  
   Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682  
   Dual proceedings not required, 633.620  
   Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660  
   Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677  
   General powers of conservator, 633.649  
   Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668  
   Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)  
   Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.635  
   Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667  
   Inventory of ward's property, 633.642

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Conservatorship—Continued

- Investments
  - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)
  - Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Involving veterans administration, 633.614
  - Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574
  - Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675
  - Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)
  - Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568
  - Opening, 633.566
  - Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648
  - Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566
  - Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647
  - Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)
  - Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645
  - Procedure in lieu of, 633.574
  - Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670
  - Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569
  - Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674
  - Standby, 633.592–633.597
  - Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663
  - Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622
  - Surety released, 633.682
  - Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661
  - Termination, 633.675–633.682
  - Title to property in ward, 633.639
  - Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652
  - Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616
  - Veteran, 633.614–633.622
  - Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637
- Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580
- Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10
- Consular representative, notice, 633.41
- Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
- Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291
- Contesting
  - Acts of fiduciary, 633.122
  - Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488
  - Surviving spouse's share, 633.253
- Contest, will, 633.308–633.331
- Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144
- Contractual will, 633.270
- Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Control of probate records, 633.16
- Conversion, 633.385
- Conveyance
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97
  - By personal representative, 633.399
  - By spouse of absentee, 633.516

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Conveyance—Continued

- By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- In fraud of creditors, 633.368
- Corporate fiduciary
  - Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
  - Bond, waiver, 633.172
  - Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156
  - Qualified, 633.63
- Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125
- Corporation
  - Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)
  - Officer may make affidavit, 633.203
  - "Person" includes, 633.3(28)
  - Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63
  - Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130
  - Corrections, when possible, 633.52
- Costs
  - Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159
  - Recording will in foreign county, 633.307
- Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102
- Costs of administration
  - Classification, 633.425(2)
  - Defined, 633.3(8)
  - Payment, 633.426, 633.433
- Costs of service of notice, 633.47
- Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416
- County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582
- County auditor, 633.480, 633.481
- County of jurisdiction, 633.12
- County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475
- Court, 633.3
- Court costs
  - Classification, 633.425(1)
  - Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673
  - Payment, 633.426, 633.433
  - Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672
- Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201
- Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18
- Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392
- Creditors
  - May be appointed executor, 633.294
  - Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230
  - Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304
  - Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)
  - Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368
  - Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349
- Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285
- Custody of will, 633.285–633.289
- Damages
  - Breach of bond obligation, 633.186
  - Failure to deliver will, 633.285
  - Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336
- Death
  - Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)
  - Feloniously caused, 633.535–633.537
  - Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Simultaneous, 633.523–633.528
- Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Debts**

- Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)
- Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115
- Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)
- Defined, 633.3(10)
- Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114
- Of estate, classified, 633.425
- Of executor not excused, 633.366
- Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434
- Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662
- Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426
- Sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
- Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157
- Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426
- Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336
- Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204
- Decedent's estate, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)
- Decedent's estate, law applicable
  - To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515
  - To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.652
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320
- Decrees, 633.36, 633.37
- Deed
  - By foreign fiduciary, 633.144
  - Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
  - Limitation on actions, 633.93
  - Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100
- Defective execution of will cured, 633.282
- Defects in report waived, 633.479
- Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313
- Defending will, allowance for, 633.315
- Deficiency, right to release, 633.390
- Definitions
  - Charitable trust, 633.303
  - Common trust fund, 633.126
  - General, 633.3
  - Legal investment, 633.123(2)
- Delegation of authority, 633.84
- Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32
- Delivery of specific devise, 633.355
- Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643
- Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449
- Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)
- Deposit
  - By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156
  - Estate assets in joint name, 633.183
  - Estate funds with clerk, 633.109
  - In lieu of bond, 633.177
  - Money in banks, 633.87
  - Reducing bond, 633.176
  - Will with clerk, 633.286–633.289, 633.645
- Deposition to prove will, 633.296
- Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
- Designation of attorney, 633.82
- Destruction of will, effect, 633.284
- Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Devise**

- Abatement, 633.436
- Defined, 633.3
- Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271
- Includes personalty, 633.3(11), 633.3(12)
- Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)
- Of encumbered property, 633.278
- Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Specific, time for delivery, 633.355
- To charity, limited, 633.266
- To existing trust, 633.275
- To one who predeceases testator, 633.273
- To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
- Devisee
  - Defined, 633.3(13)
  - Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273
  - Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535
  - Legatee included, 633.3(13)
  - Notice to, will contest, 633.316
  - Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274
  - Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278
- Devolution of estate at death, 633.350
- Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536
- Discharge
  - Conservator, 633.677, 633.682
  - Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111
  - Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479
  - Trustee, 633.702, 633.703
- Disclaimer, succession, 633.704
- Discount, 633.421–633.424
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271
- Disposal of property by will, 633.264
- Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353
- Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63
- Disqualification of judge, 633.17
- Distributees
  - Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427
  - Costs in action against prorated, 633.476
  - Defined, 633.3(14)
  - Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488
  - Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471
  - Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427
  - Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427
  - Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351
  - Share not increased by payment of incumbance, 633.117
  - Waiver of bond by, 633.173
  - Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470
- Distribution
  - Abatement, 633.436
  - Allowance, 633.433
  - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
  - Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427
  - Declaratory judgment, 633.11

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Distribution—Continued  
 Exempt property, 633.332  
 Final, 633.473, 633.477  
 Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111  
 In kind, 633.472  
 Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471  
 Sale, mortgage, etc. of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)  
 Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19  
 Dividing compensation, 633.202  
 Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)  
 Docket, 633.27, 633.28  
 Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28  
 Domicile, 633.12  
 Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*  
 Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*  
 Duties of conservator, 633.641  
 Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*  
 Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)  
 Election, 633.246, 633.266(7)  
 Election against will  
 After-born child, 633.267  
 Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*  
 Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)  
 Election of surviving spouse  
 Generally, 633.236–633.246  
 Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266  
 Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160  
 Encumbered assets  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Powers of fiduciary, 633.117  
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393  
 Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Encumbrance  
 On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278  
 Payment of, without claim, 633.117  
 Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385  
 Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33  
 Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)  
 Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546  
 Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127  
 Estate  
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*  
 Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115  
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111  
 Defined, 633.3(15)  
 Discovery of property, 633.112  
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11  
 Fiduciary liable for, 633.157  
 Investments, 633.123–633.125  
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)  
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116  
 Estate funds  
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156  
 Deposit in bank, 633.87  
 Inability to distribute, 633.109  
 Estate property, discovery of, 633.112  
 Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88  
 Estates, small, administration of, ch 635  
 Evidence  
 Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132  
 Incompetency, certificate of veteran's administration in conservatorship proceeding, 633.616  
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367  
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)  
 Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297  
 Will as, probate certified, 633.300  
 Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)  
 Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161  
 Exchange  
 By conservator, 633.652  
 By personal representative, 633.383–633.401  
 By trustee, 633.699(2)  
 Execution  
 Against claimant, 633.448  
 Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159  
 Execution of foreign will, 633.283  
 Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279  
 Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660  
 Executor  
*See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Appointment  
 Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293  
 Notice of, form, 633.304  
 Order, 633.299  
 Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290  
 Petition for contents, 633.292  
 Preferences for appointment, 633.294  
 Bond, 633.169–633.187  
 Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.190  
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.368  
 Defined, 633.3(16)  
 Duties, *see Personal Representative*  
 Effect on filing of another will, 633.318  
 Expenses for defending will, 633.315  
 Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503  
 Investment  
 Existing, power to retain, 633.348  
 Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502  
 Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Powers, *generally*, *see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Receives copy of will, 633.301  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Exempt property  
   Conveyance by conservator, 633.652  
   Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240  
   Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
   Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332  
   Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)  
   Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)  
 Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102  
 Expenses of last illness  
   Classification, 633.425(5)  
   Payment order, 633.426, 633.433  
 Extension, 633.238, 633.241  
 Father  
   Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.222  
   Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees  
   Appointed attorney, 633.120  
   Appraiser, 633.21  
   Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204  
   Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199  
   Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102  
   Broker, expense of sale, 633.102  
   Brokers and agents, 633.21  
   Conservator for veteran, limited, 633.618  
   County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481  
   County officer as referee, 633.20  
   Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204  
   Division of, affidavit required, 633.202  
   Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200  
   Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21  
   Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199  
   Personal representatives, 633.197  
   Probate court fees, 633.31  
   Reduced when agents employed, 633.86  
   Referee, 633.21  
   Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162  
 Fee splitting, 633.202  
 Felonious death or disability, 633.535–633.537  
 Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4  
 Fiduciary  
   Abandonment of property, 633.116  
   Action by or against, 633.81  
   Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79  
   Acts contested, 633.122  
   Advice and consultation, 633.84  
   Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203  
   Agents, liability for, 633.85  
   Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155  
   Appointment, legal effect, 633.71  
   Assignment of securities, 633.131  
   Attorney, designation filed, 633.82  
   Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct. Rule 121.5

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Fiduciary—Continued  
 Bank deposits, 633.87  
 Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187  
 Bonds, record of, 633.30  
 Breach of duty, 633.160  
 Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65  
 Cofiduciaries  
   Concurrence, 633.76  
   Consent to use nominee, 633.124  
   Considered as one, 633.79  
   Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160  
   Receipts, 633.77  
   Survivor's powers, 633.67  
 Commingling funds, liability, 633.160  
 Committed to jail, 633.70  
 Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200  
 Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115  
 Continuation of business, 633.83  
 Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97  
 Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203  
 Corporate qualified, 633.63  
 Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102  
 Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159  
 Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)  
 Court can remove on own motion, 633.65  
 Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201  
 Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76  
 Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155  
 Death of, 633.66  
 Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204  
 Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80  
 Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93  
 Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)  
 Delay, liability, 633.160  
 Delegation of authority, 633.84  
 Delinquent inventories and reports, *effect*, 633.32(3)  
 Delivery of property on removal, 633.70  
 Deposit funds in bank, 633.87  
 Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177  
 Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111  
 Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Disqualification, 633.63  
 Dividing compensation, 633.202  
 Embezzlement, 633.160  
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88  
 Examined, 633.161  
 Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114  
 Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200  
 Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162  
 Fee splitting, 633.202  
 Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86  
 Foreign, *see Foreign Fiduciary*  
 Homestead waived, 633.100  
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109  
 Insolvency, effect of, 633.185  
 Investment, existing, 633.348  
 Investment power, 633.123

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Fiduciary—Continued**

- Joint, *see Cofiduciaries this subhead above*
- Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
- Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
- Liability, 633.157–633.160
- Lien, release of, 633.95
- Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
- Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
- Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
- Negligence, 633.160
- Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
- Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
- Oath, 633.168
- Payment of incumbrance, 633.117
- Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
- Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
- Platting, 633.94
- Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
- Qualification, 633.63
- Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
- Release of mortgage, 633.95
- Removal, 633.65
- Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
- Resignation, 633.66
- Right or title acquired from, 633.78
- Securities, deposit of, 633.89
- Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
- Service of orders affecting, 633.45
- Service of process, 633.72
- Settlement by; contesting, 633.122
- Small legacies, payment, 633.108
- Specialists, engaging, 633.84
- Specific performance against, 633.97
- Substitution, effect, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
- Third parties protected, 633.78
- Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
- Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
- Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
- Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138
- Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
- Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
- Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
- Ward a fiduciary, 633.80
- Filing**
- Claims, 633.410, 633.657
- Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286
- Final report**
- Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
- Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
- Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

**Final settlement**

- Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
- Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
- Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474
- Discharge of conservator, 633.682
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.379
- Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
- Discharge of trustee, 633.703
- Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
- Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702
- Time for reopening limited, 633.488
- Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473
- Finality**
- Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
- Orders and decrees, 633.36
- Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114
- Foreign administrator
- See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below*
- Appointment, *generally*, 633.500, 633.501
- Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504
- Foreign conservator
- Generally*, 633.603–633.608
- See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*
- Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504
- Foreign fiduciary
- Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 633.502
- Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
- Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
- Filing bond, 633.149
- Maintaining actions, 633.148
- Place of filing certificate, 633.146
- Powers of, 633.144
- Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
- Recording certificate of, 633.147
- Service of process on, 633.72
- Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504
- Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503
- Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498
- Forfeiture
- Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
- Witness to will, interested, 633.281
- Forms**
- Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
- Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
- Written testimony of will witness, 633.295
- Fraud**
- By personal representative, 633.487
- Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
- Suit against surety limited, 633.187
- Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368
- Full age, defined, 633.3(18)
- Funeral and burial expenses
- Classification, 633.425(3)
- Payment order, 633.426, 633.433
- Gender, use of terms, 633.4

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)  
 Gift  
   By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668  
   By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
   Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224  
   To charity by will, limited, 633.266  
   To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)  
 Good faith purchaser  
   From fiduciary, 633.78  
   Of property of estate, protected, 633.488  
   Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497  
   Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135  
 Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)  
 Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)  
 Guardian  
   *See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship*  
   Appointment, 633.556  
   Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)  
   Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636  
   Bond, 633.634  
   Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76  
   Compensation, 633.200  
   Defined, 633.3(19)  
   Fee included in court costs, 633.673  
   General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*  
   Grounds for appointment, 633.552  
   Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555  
   Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635  
   Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33  
   Letters, 633.178  
   Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
   Nonresident, qualified, 633.64  
   Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554  
   Oath, 633.168  
   Parents preferred, 633.559  
   Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)  
   Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)  
   Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552  
   Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680  
   Preferences as to appointment, 633.559  
   Qualification, 633.63  
   Removal, 633.65  
   Reports by, 633.669  
   Same person as conservator, 633.628  
   Standby, appointment, 633.560  
   Substitution, 633.69  
   Successor, 633.66  
   Temporary, 633.558  
   Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559  
   Voluntary petition, 633.557  
   Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175  
 Guardian ad litem  
   Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514  
   Appointment, 633.118  
   Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118  
   Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244  
   Party incompetent to make election against devise to charity, 633.266

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*  
 Guardianship  
   Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634  
   Appointment of guardian, 633.556  
   Cessation, 633.675–633.682  
   Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627  
   Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.635  
   Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673  
   Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680  
   Grounds, 633.552  
   Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)  
   Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)  
   Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554  
   Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555  
   Standby basis, 633.560  
   Termination, 633.675, 633.679  
 Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118  
 Heir  
   After-born, 633.220  
   Defined, 633.3(21)  
   Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535  
   Intestate succession, 633.219  
   Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226  
   Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273  
   Petition for administration, 633.227(2)  
   Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)  
 "Heirs", includes spouse, insurance, 633.334  
 Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Homestead  
   Absentee's rights barred, 633.516  
   Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213  
   Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240  
   Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239  
   Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255  
   Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652  
   Sale, mortgage, etc. by personal representative, 633.386(3)  
   Waived by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246  
 Illegitimate child  
   Inherits from father, 633.222  
   Inherits from mother, 633.221  
   Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)  
 Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109, 633.711–633.714  
 Income  
   Collected by conservator, 633.640  
   Collected by personal representative, 633.352  
   Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)  
   Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292  
   Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266  
 (4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.616

Incompetent  
*See also subheads Minor; Ward below*  
 Conservatorship, 633.566-633.574  
 Defined, 633.3(22)  
 Election against disposition to charity, 633.266  
 (4)  
 Guardianship for, 633.552-633.560  
 Rating by veterans administration, 633.616  
 Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219-633.223

Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21

In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330

Insane person, 633.552, 633.566

Insolvency  
 Conservatorship terminated, 633.676  
 Of fiduciary, 633.185  
 Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)

Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667

Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434

Insurance  
 Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527  
 Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536  
 "Heirs" includes surviving spouse, 633.334  
 Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537  
 Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333  
 Share of surviving spouse taking as "heir", 633.335  
**Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary,** 633.526

Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281

Interlocutory accounting  
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)  
 Conservator, 633.670  
 Personal representative, 633.469  
 Trustee, 633.700  
 Waiver by distributee, 633.470

Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113

Intervention  
 By attorney general, 633.43  
 By surety, 633.186(5)

Intestate estate  
*See also subhead Administrator*  
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226  
 Advancements, *generally*, 633.224, 633.225  
 Appraisal, 633.213-633.217  
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)  
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240  
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230  
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215  
 Opening administration, 633.227-633.230  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229  
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218  
 Rules of descent, 633.210  
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219-633.223

Inventory  
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367  
 Bond reviewed, 633.179  
 Closing estate without administration, 633.481  
 Contents, 633.361  
 Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366  
 Delinquent, 633.32  
 Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642  
 Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Procedure for filing, 633.361  
 Property of ward, 633.642  
 Reporting failure to file, 633.363  
 Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

Investments  
 "Authorized investment" construed, 633.123(2)  
 By conservator  
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
 Holding original, 633.646  
 Powers, 633.647(5)  
 By personal representative, 633.348  
 By trustee, 633.699, 633.700  
 By veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Common trust fund, 633.127  
 "Legal investment" construed, 633.123(2)  
 Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123  
 Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125

Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33

Involuntary specific performance, 633.97

Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395

Issue  
 Defined, 633.3(23)  
 Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

Joinder  
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313  
 Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

Judge  
 Disqualification procedure, 633.17  
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

Judgment  
 Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448  
 Against one cofiduciary, 633.79  
 Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144  
 In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415  
 Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction  
*Generally*, 633.10  
 Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148



**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Jurisdiction—Continued

- Administration of decedent's estate, one proceeding, 633.330
- Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397
- Coextensive with state, 633.13
- Concurrent, 633.14
- County of residence, 633.12
- Extent, 633.13
- Nonresidents, 633.12
- Probate will of nonresident, 633.495
- Quiet title, 633.391
- Residents, 633.12
- Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49
- Jurisdictional facts, 633.12
- Jury trial
  - Contest of will, 633.311
  - Hearing on contested claim, 633.447
  - Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569
  - Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555
- Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535-633.537
- Kind, property distributed in, 633.472
- Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117
- Lapse, 633.273-633.275
- Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433
- Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320
- Later will, 633.318
- Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569
- Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652
- Lease by personal representative
  - Approval by court, 633.399
  - Bond to prevent, 633.394
  - Collateral attack, 633.395
  - Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
  - Exempt property, 633.386
  - Homestead, 633.386(3)
  - Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399
  - Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
  - Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
  - Petition, contents, 633.388
  - Power given in will, 633.383
  - Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
  - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
  - Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
  - Rejection by court, 633.399
  - Report joined with petition, 633.400
  - Separate property or as unit, 633.388
  - Terms and conditions, 633.389
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
- Legacy
  - Abatement, 633.436
  - Defined, 633.3(24)
  - Small, payment to minor, 633.108
- Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
- Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
- Letters
  - Defined, 633.3(26)
  - Issuance of, 633.178
- Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Liability
  - Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
  - Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Liability—Continued

- Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
- Custodian of will, 633.285
- Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
- Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
- Fiduciary, 633.155-633.158
- Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
- Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
- Obligors of bond, 633.181
- Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
- Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
- Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
- Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
- Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
- Lien
  - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
  - Discharge, devised property, 633.278
  - Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
  - Release by fiduciary, 633.95
  - Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
  - Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117
- Lienor
  - Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
  - Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
  - Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
  - Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117
- Life insurance
  - Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
  - Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
  - Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
  - Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
  - Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334
- Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275
- Limitation
  - See also subhead Time Limit below*
  - Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
  - Number of wards, veterans conservatorship, 633.617
- Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)
- Loan
  - Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
  - Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)
- Majority
  - Full age, 633.3(18)
  - Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675
- Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391
- Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
- Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566
- Mental retardate, 633.552

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Minor  
 Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376  
 Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571  
 Conservatorship authorized, 633.566  
 Defined, 633.3(27)  
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63  
 Guardian ad litem, 633.118, 633.266  
 Guardian request by preferred, 633.559  
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552  
 Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108  
 Legacies, payment where small, 633.108  
 Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567  
 Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553  
 Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574  
 Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571  
 Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559  
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572  
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557  
 Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65  
 Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517  
 Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52  
 Model prudent man investment Act, 633.123  
 Mortgage  
 By conservator, 633.652  
 By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*  
 By trustee, 633.399(4)  
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664  
 Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390  
 Devised property, exoneration, 633.278  
 Entry in probate record, 633.29  
 Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99  
 Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114  
 Homestead  
 By personal representative, 633.386(3)  
 Waived by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Property sold subject to, 633.390  
 Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99  
 Release by fiduciary, 633.95  
 Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117  
 Mortgagee  
 Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390  
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114  
 Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393  
 Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117  
 Mother, 633.219, 633.221  
 Murder of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535-633.537  
 Mutual will, 633.270  
 Nature of proceedings, 633.33  
 Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Nomination of guardian and conservator, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592  
 Nominees, 633.124  
 Nonclaim statute, 633.410  
 Nonresident  
 Absentees, estate administered, 633.510  
 Administration of estate of, 633.495-633.503  
 Appointment as administrator, resident co-administrator, 633.500  
 Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor or cotrustee, 633.502  
 Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603  
 Law governing administration of estate, 633.88  
 Notice to, 633.40(2)  
 Nonresident conservator, 633.603  
 Nonresident executor, 633.502, 633.503  
 Nonresident guardian, 633.603  
 Nonresident trustee, 633.502, 633.503  
 Notice  
 Generally, 633.40  
 Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581  
 Affidavit of publication, 633.46  
 Aliens, 633.41  
 Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
 Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
 Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230  
 Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304  
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215  
 Attorney general may request, 633.43  
 By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133  
 Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79  
 Common trust fund accounting, 633.128  
 Consular representative, 633.41  
 Continuation of business, 633.83  
 Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47  
 Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440  
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
 Escheat proceedings, 633.544  
 Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36  
 Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41  
 Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568  
 Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554  
 Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677  
 Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
 Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248  
 Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677  
 Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478  
 Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511  
 Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293  
 Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389  
 Hearing on report of referees, 633.251  
 Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399  
 Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Notice—Continued

Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266  
 Interested party may request, 633.42  
 Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2  
 Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45  
 Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305  
 Proof of publication, 633.46  
 Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47  
 Public auction sale, 633.397  
 Quiet title, 633.391  
 Request by interested party, contents, 633.42  
 Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155  
 Separate action against estate, 633.415  
 Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72  
 Special, request for, 633.42  
 To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133  
 To creditors, 633.230, 633.304  
 To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237  
 To veteran's administration in conservatorship, 633.615  
 Waiver, 633.44  
 Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316  
 Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305  
 Number of wards limited, 633.617  
 Number, singular and plural, 633.4  
 Oath of fiduciary, 633.168  
 Objections  
   Appraisal of estate, 633.216  
   Confirming sale of real property, 633.399  
   Escheat, 633.545  
   Probate of will, 633.310  
 Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203  
 Offsets, 633.445  
 Opening administration, *see subheads Administration of Decedent's Estate; Conservatorship; Guardianship above*  
 Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45  
 Parent  
   Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)  
   Intestate succession, 633.219(2)  
   Preferred as conservator, 633.571  
   Preferred as guardian, 633.559  
   Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)  
 Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222  
 Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427  
 Payment of estate debts and charges  
   Abatement, 633.436, 633.437  
   Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433  
   Before expiration of claim period, 633.433  
   Claims, 633.431–633.435  
   Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422  
   Classification, 633.425

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Payment of estate debts and charges—Continued  
   Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424  
   Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427  
   Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449  
   Final settlement, time limit, 633.473  
   Insolvent estate, 633.434  
   Insufficient funds, 633.434  
   No preference within class, 633.426  
   Order of payment, 633.426  
   Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1)  
   Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423  
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449  
 Penalty  
   Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285  
   Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70  
   Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113  
   Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162  
 Perishable property, sale, 633.387  
 Person, 633.3  
 Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648  
 Personal property  
   Abandonment, 633.116  
   Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640  
   Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394  
   Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605–633.608  
   Exchange by personal representative, 633.383–633.401  
   Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430  
   Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
   Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., notice, 633.389  
   Lease by personal representative, 633.383  
   Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383  
   No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350  
   Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388  
   Pledge by personal representative, 633.383–633.401  
   Possession by personal representative, 633.351  
   Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)  
   Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)  
   Regular market, sale, 633.387  
   Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240  
   Sale, mortgage, etc.  
     By conservator, 633.646(2)  
     By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389  
     By trustee, 633.699(2)  
     On credit, 633.392  
   Sale without court order, 633.387  
   Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)  
   Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640  
   Succession, disclaimer, 633.704  
   Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3), 633.212(3)  
   Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392  
   Title in ward, 633.639  
   Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350  
   Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Personal property—Continued

- Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
- Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
- Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
- Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
- Personal representative
  - See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above*
  - Abandoning property, 633.116
  - Accounting, 633.469, 633.477
  - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
  - Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
  - Application to surrender property, 633.353
  - Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411
  - Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
  - Bond, 633.169
  - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc. of estate property, 633.394
  - Breach of duty, 633.160
  - Compensation, 633.197, 633.199
  - Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)
  - Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399
  - Contesting Acts, 633.122
  - Continuing a business, 633.83
  - Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399
  - Delegating authority, 633.84
  - Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399
  - Deposit money in banks, 633.87
  - Designation of attorney, 633.82
  - Disallowance of claims, 633.439
  - Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478
  - Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
  - Distribution of property in kind, 633.472
  - Duties, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
  - Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278
  - Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546
  - Examination of claimant, 633.446
  - Examination of accounts, 633.161
  - Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*
  - Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199
  - Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363
  - Fees, 633.197
  - Final report, 633.477, 633.478
  - Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
  - Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487
  - Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111
  - Income, collection, 633.352
  - Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185
  - Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364
  - Investments
    - Existing, right to continue, 633.348
    - Prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79
  - Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease above*

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Personal representative—Continued

- Letters, 633.178
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*
- Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503
- Oath, 633.168
- Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352
- Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*
- Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411
- Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*
- Possession of real property, 633.351
- Power of sale given in will, 633.383
- Powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
- Qualification, 633.63
- Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489
- Release of liens, 633.95
- Removal, 633.65
- Rents, collection of, 633.352
- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400
- Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42
- Right of retainer, 633.471
- Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351
- Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368
- Right to retain existing property, 633.348
- Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*
- Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.401
- Self-dealing, 633.155
- Small payments to minors, 633.108
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354
- Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78
- Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355
- Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4
- Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229
- Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566
- Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292
- Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552
- Petition for probate of will, 633.290
- Petition for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.388
- Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510
- Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Platting, 633.94, 633.98
- Pledge
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By personal representative
    - Bond to prevent, 633.394
    - Collateral attack, 633.395
    - Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)
    - Notice of hearing, 633.389
    - Order to pledge, 633.389

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Pledge—Continued

By personal representative—Continued

Petition, contents, 633.388

Power given by will, 633.383

Purposes, 633.386(1)

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392

By trustee, 633.699(2)

Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414

Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664

Property held by estate, 633.114

Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117

## Pledgee

Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114

Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393

Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

## Possession

Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351

Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640

Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267

Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)

Pour-over to trust, 633.275

Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384

## Powers

Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*

Conservator, 633.646, 633.647

Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*

Fiduciary, 633.76–633.88

Personal representative, 633.383

Successor fiduciary, 633.68

Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67

Trustee, 633.699

## Preference

Appointment of conservator, 633.571

Appointment of executor, 633.294

Appointment of guardian, 633.559

Petition for administration, 633.227

## Presumption

Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)

Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)

Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268

Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638

Gift not advancement, 633.224

Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242

Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

Pretermitted heir, 633.267

## Priority

Among claims, 633.426

None between real and personal property, 633.350

## Probate court

Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101

Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70

Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97

Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76

Declaratory judgment power, 633.11

Direct service of notice, 633.40

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Fees, 633.31

Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36

Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Probate court—Continued

Hearing, 633.38, 633.39

Hours, always open, 633.15

Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17

Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*

Orders reviewable, 633.37

Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36

Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11

Powers under prudent person investment, Act, 633.123(3)

Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*

Records, control and destruction, 633.16

Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35

Revocation of process, 633.19

Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49

Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53

Waiver of bond, 633.175

Ward's will, procedure, 633.643–633.645

Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28

Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302

## Probate of will

Admission without notice, 633.293

Another will already admitted, 633.318

Any interested person may petition, 633.290

Appointment of executor, 633.299

Certificate, 633.300

Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290

Contents of petition, 633.291

Contested, 633.308

Deposition of witness, 633.296

Foreign will, 633.495–633.498

Notice, no administration, 633.305

Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304

Notice, with administration, 633.304

Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298

Petitions, 633.290, 633.291

Recorded, 633.301

Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317

Testimony of witnesses, 633.295

Time for filing limited, 633.331

Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297

Probate record, 633.16, 633.29

Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18

## Procedure

Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515

Action against conservator, 633.665

Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330

Application of Code, 633.2(1)

Applications, 633.35

Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

Attorney general, intervention, 633.43

Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)

Commencement of action against estate, 633.415

Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122

Correction of mistakes, 633.52

Discovery of property, 633.112

Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546

Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Procedure—Continued
  - Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
  - Nature of proceedings, 633.33
  - Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
  - Orders and decrees final, 633.36
  - Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
  - Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
  - Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
  - Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498
  - Reports, requirements, 633.35
  - Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
  - Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
  - Separate action against estate, 633.415
  - Special notice, 633.42
  - Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
  - Suit on bond, 633.186
  - Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
  - Vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Proceedings
  - Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
  - Probate, in equity, 633.33
- Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*
- Proof
  - Appraisal as, 633.367
  - Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
  - Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
  - Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
  - Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
  - Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441
- Wills
  - Generally*, 633.295–633.300
  - Uncontested, 633.22(3)
  - Without notice, 633.293
- Property
  - Abandonment, 633.116
  - After acquired by testator, 633.269
  - Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
  - Commingled, 633.158
  - Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
  - Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
  - Descent of, 633.210–633.226
  - Defined, 633.3(30)
  - Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
  - Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
  - Distributed in kind, 633.472
  - Encumbered
    - Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
    - Devise, 633.278
    - Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117
    - Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
    - Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
  - Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
  - Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
  - Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
  - Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
  - No priority between real and personal, 633.350
  - Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
  - Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
  - Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Property—Continued
  - Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
  - Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354
- Proxy
  - Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
  - Trustee can give, 633.699(3)
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
- Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
- Public auction, 633.397, 633.398
- Purchase
  - By holders of lien, 633.393
  - From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
  - Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255
- Qualification
  - Fiduciary, 633.63
  - Sureties, *generally*, 633.182
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
- Real property
  - Abandonment, 633.116
  - Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
  - Appraisal for sale, 633.396
  - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
  - Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
  - Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
  - Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
  - Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
  - Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
  - Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
  - Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
  - Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
  - Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
- Foreign
  - Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
  - Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
  - Will as muniment of title, 633.497
- Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.389, 633.399
- Homestead
  - Sale of, 633.386(3)
  - Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
- Objections to sale, 633.399
- Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396
- Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
- Platting, 633.94
- Possession by conservator, 633.640
- Possession by personal representative, 633.351
- Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
- Private or public sale, 633.396
- Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
- Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
- Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
- Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
- Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
- Rejection of sale, 633.399
- Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

## Real property—Continued

- Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
  - Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
  - Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
  - Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
  - Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.383–633.401
  - Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
  - Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
  - Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
  - Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, *et seq.*
  - Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
  - Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
  - Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
  - Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
  - Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
  - Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
  - Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
  - Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
  - Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
  - Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
  - Title in ward, 633.639
  - Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
  - Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
  - Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
  - Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
  - Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
  - When treated as personality, 633.385(1)
  - Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
- Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
- Receipts
- By one cofiduciary, 633.77
  - Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
  - Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
- Record of bonds, 633.30
- Recording
- Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
  - Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
  - Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98
  - Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
  - Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
  - Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
  - Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307
- Reduction of fees, 633.86
- Referee
- County officer as, 633.20
  - Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
  - Persons eligible, 633.20
  - Setting off share of spouse, 633.247–633.252
  - When appointed, 633.20
- Register, *see subhead Recording above*
- Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130
- Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95
- Release of surety, 633.184**

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

- Removal of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Rent
  - Collection by conservator, 633.640
  - Collection by personal representative, 633.352
- Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489
- Reports
  - By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
  - By guardian, 633.669
  - By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
  - By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
  - Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
  - Delinquent, 633.32
  - Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
  - Requirements as to form, 633.35
- Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118
- Requests for notice, 633.42
- Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12
- Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)
- Resignation
  - Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
  - Fiduciary, 633.66
- Retainer, right of, 633.471
- Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102
- Review
  - Allowance to minor children, 633.377
  - Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
  - Authorization to continue business, 633.83
  - Bond, by clerk, 633.179
  - Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
  - Orders entered without notice, 633.37
- Revival of revoked will, 633.284
- Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415
- Revocation
  - Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
  - Petition for standby conservator, 633.594
- Revocation of process, 633.19
- Revocation of will, 633.284
- Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236
- Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2
- Rules of civil procedure
  - Applicability, *generally*, 633.34
  - Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
  - Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
  - Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
  - Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
  - Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416
  - Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581
  - Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568
  - Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554
  - Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312
- Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70
- Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226
- Sale
  - By conservator, 633.652
  - By personal representative
    - Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396
    - Approval by court, 633.399
    - Bond to prevent, 633.394
    - Collateral attack, 633.395

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Sale—Continued**

By personal representative—Continued  
 Credit arrangements, 633.392  
 Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385  
 Exempt property, 633.386  
 Homestead, 633.386(3)  
 Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387  
 Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390  
 Notice, 633.389, 633.399  
 Objections to, 633.399  
 Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396  
 Perishable property, 633.387  
 Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389  
 Personal property, without order, 633.387  
 Petition joined with report, 633.400  
 Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391  
 Petition to sell, contents, 633.388  
 Power of sale in will, 633.383  
 Price authorized by court, 633.389  
 Private sale of real property, 633.396  
 Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)  
 Public auction, 633.397  
 Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393  
 Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)  
 Quieting adverse claims, 633.391  
 Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401  
 Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399  
 Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390  
 Rejection by court, 633.399  
 Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388  
 Subject to mortgage, 633.390  
 Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392  
 By trustee, 633.699(2)  
 Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)  
 Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383  
 Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29  
 To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258  
 Secured claims, payment, 633.423  
 Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89  
 Security to sustain devise, 633.349  
 Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138  
 Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155  
 Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35  
 Senile person  
 Appointment of conservator, 633.566  
 Appointment of guardian, 633.552  
 Service of notice  
*Generally*, 633.40  
 Action against conservator, 633.665  
 Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415  
 Administration of intestate estates, 633.230  
 Appointment of executor, 633.304  
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214  
 Attorney general, 633.43  
 Auction sale, 633.397  
 Cofiduciaries, 633.79  
 Common trust fund accounting, 633.128  
 Consular representative, 633.41  
 Costs, 633.47  
 Disallowance of claim, 633.439  
 Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677

**PROBATE CODE—Continued****Service of notice—Continued**

Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
 Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
 Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512  
 Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 On attorney, 633.45  
 On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72  
 Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305  
 Proof, 633.47  
 Requested, 633.42  
 Service of process, *see Service of Notice*  
 Set-off to claims, 633.445  
 Setting aside probate of will, 633.308–633.331  
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258  
 Settlement  
 Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115  
 Claims by trustee, 633.699  
 Conservator's accounts, 633.674  
 Contested, 633.122  
 Mistakes corrected, 633.52  
 Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)  
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238  
 Short title, 633.1  
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528  
 Singular, includes plural, 633.4  
 Small estates, administration of, ch 635  
 Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681  
 Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108  
 Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*  
 Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*  
 Special guardian, 633.558  
 Special notice, requested, 633.42  
 Specialists, 633.84, 633.85  
 Specific devise  
 Abatement, 633.436(4)  
 Delivery in nine months, 633.355  
 Specific performance against estate, 633.97  
 Spendthrift  
 Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
 Guardianship authorized, 633.552  
 Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274  
 Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Standby conservator, 633.591  
 Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597  
 Standby guardian, 633.560  
 Statute of limitations  
 Death delays bringing action, 633.415  
 Effect on claim, 633.412  
 Pleading by personal representative, 633.411  
 Retainer not barred, 633.471  
 Tolloed by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657  
 Waiver by conservator, 633.663  
 Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138  
 Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53



**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279  
 Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665  
 Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121  
 Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69  
 Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415  
 Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81  
 Suit on bond, 633.186  
 Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)  
 Supplemental inventory  
   Property of decedent, 633.364  
   Property of ward, 633.642  
 Support  
   Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)  
   Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)  
   Ward, 633.619, 633.647(3)  
 Surcharge  
   Of conservator, 633.674  
   Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160  
 Surety  
   *Generally*, 633.181–633.187  
   Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)  
   Release, conservatorship, 633.682  
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354  
 Survey, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249  
 Surviving co-fiduciary, powers, 633.67  
 Surviving spouse  
   Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)  
   Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252  
   Allowance, 633.374, 633.375  
   Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213  
   Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374  
   Defined, 633.3(31)  
   Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
   Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271  
   Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266  
   Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246  
   Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246  
   Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332  
   Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
   Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535  
   Filing election, 633.243  
 Homestead  
   Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246  
   Included in share of spouse, 633.239  
   New purchased, 633.255  
   Included as "heir" or "legal heir", insurance, 633.334  
   Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)  
   Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212  
   Not an heir, 633.3(21)  
   Notice to requiring election, 633.237  
   Partial intestacy, 633.272  
   Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)  
   Selection of intestate property, 633.218  
   Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258  
   Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Surviving spouse—Continued  
 Share in insurance proceeds where taken as "heir", 633.335  
 Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272  
 Share to embrace homestead, 633.239  
 Share where takes against will, 633.238  
 Taxes  
   Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481  
   Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449  
   Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137  
   On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352  
   On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640  
   Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474  
   Personal, compromise, 633.475  
   Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426  
   Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426  
 Temporary conservator  
   Appointment, 633.573  
   For absentee, 633.585  
   Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661  
 Temporary guardian, 633.558  
 Termination  
   Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682  
   Guardianship  
     Grounds, 633.675  
     Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680  
     Petition, 633.679  
 Terms, defined, 633.3  
 Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392  
 Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275–633.277  
 Third parties protected, 633.78  
 Time and place of hearing, 633.38  
 Time limit  
   Absence of absentee, 633.510  
   Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427  
   Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415  
   Action on bond, 633.187  
   Action to contest will, 633.309  
   Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93  
   Adjournment of public auction, 633.398  
   Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331  
   Allowance to minors, 633.376  
   Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374  
   Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252  
   Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414  
   Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)  
   Continuation of business, 633.83(4)  
   Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355  
   Election against excess devise to charities, 633.266  
   Election against will by spouse, 633.237  
   Election to occupy homestead, 633.241  
   Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241  
   Extension of time for election under will, 633.237

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Time Limit—Continued

- Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473
- Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442
- Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642
- Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361
- Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)
- Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69
- Notice to veterans administration, 633.615
- Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216
- Reclaim escheated property, 633.546
- Record foreign will, 633.497
- Reopen final settlement, 633.488
- Report of conservator, 633.670
- Reviewal of clerk's actions, 633.23
- Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545

Title

- Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Changed without administration, 633.481
- Controverted, determining, 633.391
- Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11
- Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497
- Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391

Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481

Title to decedent's estate, 633.350

Title to real property

- Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481
- Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497
- Vests in distributees on death, 633.350

Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651

Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138

Transfer of proceedings, 633.49

Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368

Trial by jury. *see subhead Jury Trial above*

Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24

Trial, matters in probate, 633.33

Trust

- Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275
- Charitable, 633.303
- Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)
- Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
- Defined, 633.3(34)
- Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703
- Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701
- Final settlement, notice, 633.702
- Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700
- Investments
  - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
  - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)
  - Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682
  - Payment of minor's interest, 633.108
  - Pour-over, 633.275
  - Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699
  - Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)
  - Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28
  - Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Trust—Continued

- Termination, report, 633.701
- Testamentary additions to, 633.275
- Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28
- Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)
- Trust company, 633.124–633.127

Trustee

- Bond, 633.169–633.187
- Compensation, 633.200
- Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77
- Defined, 633.3(33)
- Deposit money in bank, 633.87
- Discharge, *generally*, 633.703
- Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702
- Final report, 633.701
- Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503
- Intermediate reports required, 633.700
- Investments
  - Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
  - Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
  - Nonresident, 633.64
  - Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
  - Oath, 633.168
  - Payments by, 633.699(6)
  - Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*
  - Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
  - Qualification, 633.63
  - Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
  - Removal, 633.65
  - Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
  - Small payments to minor, 633.108
  - Specific powers, 633.699
  - Substitution, 633.69
  - Successor, 633.66, 633.68
  - Suit by and against, 633.81
  - Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682
- Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
- Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
- Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
- Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
- Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)
- Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
- Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
- Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
- Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
- Valuation, advancements, 633.225
- Venue
  - Action against conservator, 633.665
  - Action against personal representative, 633.415
  - Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
- Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
- Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
- Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Voluntary specific performance, 633.96

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Voting corporate shares  
 Conservator, 633.646(3)  
 Trustee, 633.699(3)  
 Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53  
 Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426  
 Waiver  
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213  
 Bond, by court, 633.175  
 Bond, by distributees, 633.173  
 Bond by will, 633.172  
 Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411  
 Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.470  
 Notice, 633.44  
 Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703  
 Right to occupy homestead, 633.240  
 Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663  
 Ward  
 Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677  
 Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636  
 Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673  
 Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
 Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650  
 Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645  
 Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)  
 Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Fiduciary, as, 633.80  
 Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668  
 Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
 Notice of hearing on accounting, 633.677  
 Payments to by conservator, 633.647  
 Power to transfer property, 633.637  
 Property inventoried, 633.642  
 Property managed by conservator, 633.640  
 Report on by conservator, 633.671  
 Report on by guardian, 633.669  
 Title to property, 633.639  
 Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651  
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.616  
 Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572  
 Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557  
 Will  
 Delivered to court, 633.643  
 Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637  
 Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645  
 Widow, 633.374–633.377  
 Will  
 Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331  
 Admission to probate without notice, 633.293  
 After acquired property, 633.269  
 After-born child, 633.267  
 Antilapse statute, 633.273  
 Bond waived, 633.172  
 By ward delivered to court, 633.643  
 Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Certificate of probate, 633.300  
 Charitable trust created, 633.303

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Will—Continued  
 Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266  
 Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267  
 Codicil  
 Cures defective execution of will, 633.282  
 Execution formalities, 633.279  
 Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284  
 Competency to make, 633.264  
 Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571  
 Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)  
 Contest, 633.308–633.311  
 Contractual, 633.270  
 Copies filed in probate file, 633.302  
 Custodian, 633.285  
 Defined, 633.3(35)  
 Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289  
 Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287  
 Destroyed, effect, 633.284  
 Devise of encumbered property, 633.278  
 Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274  
 Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
 Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264  
 Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271  
 Election against by spouse, 633.236  
 Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282  
 Execution formalities, 633.279  
 Foreign  
 Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496  
 Execution requirements, 633.283  
 Recording as muniment of title, 633.497  
 Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264  
 Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559  
 Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293  
 Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)  
 Interested witness, 633.281  
 Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320  
 Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266  
 Mutual, 633.270  
 Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366  
 Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293  
 Objections to probate, 633.310  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275  
 Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383  
 Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265  
 Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437  
 Pretermitted heir, 633.267  
 Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307  
 Procedure for apportioning excessive devise to charity, 633.266  
 Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297  
 Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307  
 Re-execution required for revival, 633.284  
 Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236  
 Revival after revocation, 633.284  
 Revocation, 633.284  
 Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(16)  
 Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275  
 Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288  
 Ward has power to make, 633.637

**PROBATE CODE—Continued**

Will—Continued  
 Witnesses, 633.279–633.284  
 Writing required, 633.279  
 Will contest, *generally*, 633.308–633.331  
 Witness, 633.295–633.297  
 Witness to will, 633.279–633.281  
 Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655  
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

**PROBATE COURT**

*Generally*, 633.10–633.32, *see also* *PROBATE CODE*

Always open, 633.15  
 Appeals, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*  
 Appointments by court  
   Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120  
   Executors, 633.290–633.292  
   Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244, 633.266  
 Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)  
 Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14  
 Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113  
 Docket, 633.27, 633.28  
 Equity court, 633.33  
 Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see* *PROBATE CODE*  
 Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64–633.204  
 Fees, 633.31  
 Hearings  
   Court always open for probate business, 633.15  
   Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32  
   Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244, 633.266  
 Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96  
 Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701  
 Judges  
   Approval, sales less than appraisal, 633.396  
   Discovery of property ordered, 633.14  
   Disqualification, procedure, 633.17  
   Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44  
   Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546  
   Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449  
   Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447  
   Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642  
   Notice on hearings directed, 633.443  
 Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10  
 Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12  
 Legalizing of circuit court judgments, 587.6  
 Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52  
 Notice of hearing, *see* *subhead Hearings above*  
 Open always, 633.15  
 Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58  
 Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19  
 Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32  
 Records  
   *Generally*, 633.29  
   Court records, *generally*, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*  
   Record of bonds, 633.30  
 Referee in probate  
   Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20  
   Appointment, 633.20

**PROBATE COURT—Continued**

Referee in Probate—Continued  
 Clerk as referee, 633.20  
 Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21  
 Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.58, 450.88  
 Powers, 638.1  
 Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70  
 Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

**PROBATE OF WILLS**

*See* *PROBATE CODE*

**PROBATION**

Aiding and abetting violations, 247.33  
 Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10  
 Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A  
 Upon sentencing, ch 789A; *see* *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder Suspension of Sentence*

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3  
 Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 789A.7  
 Presentence investigation, 789A.3–789A.5

**PROCEDENDO**

Criminal cases, 793.24  
 Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. Rule 21  
 Remand to carry into effect, 686.14  
 Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. Rule 21  
 Writ of restitution, 686.15

**PROCEEDINGS**

*See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

Auxiliary to execution, 630.1–630.19  
 “Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2  
 Classification of types, 611.1  
 Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2  
 Commercial instruments, *see* *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions*  
 Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4  
 Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3  
 Notices published in newspapers, 618.1–618.12  
 Open to public, 605.16, 675.20  
 Ordinary proceedings, *see* *ACTIONS*  
 Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56  
 Summary, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12  
 Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see* *TRIAL*  
 Trial of criminal cases, 779.1–780.37

**PROCESS**

Agent for service, *see* *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

Attachment, 639.1–641.5  
 Attestation by clerk, 606.6  
 Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3  
 Certiorari, ch 662, *see* *CERTIORARI*  
 Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1  
 Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11  
 Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3  
 Corporation served, 496A.3  
 Corporations served, foreign, *see* *PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*  
 Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9  
 Executions, 626.1–626.108  
 Exemptions, *see* *EXEMPTIONS*  
 Garnishment, 642.1–642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)

**PROCESS—Continued**

Habeas corpus, 663.1–663.44  
 Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17  
 Injunctions, ch 664, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**  
 Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56(d)  
 Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22  
 Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
 Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1  
 Mandamus, 661.1–661.17  
 Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46  
 National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9  
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41  
 Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1  
 Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)  
 Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48–64  
 Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7  
 Process agent, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**  
 Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
 Purchasing associations served, 503.14  
 Quo warranto, 660.1–660.11; R.C.P. 299–305  
 Replevin, 643.1–643.22  
 Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8  
 Search warrants, 751.1–751.43  
 Service on federal lands, 1.4  
 Sheriff, duty to execute, 337.1, 337.3, 337.8  
 Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11  
 Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10  
 Simulated process, penalty, 713.43  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78, 781.1, *see* **SUBPOENAS**  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12; R.C.P. 347(a)  
 Torts committed in state, 617.3  
 Violations  
   Arrest after indictment, 774.1–774.12  
   Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)  
   Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)  
   Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10  
   Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8  
   Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21  
   Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5  
   Resistance to execution, 742.1–742.8  
   Witness in action in other state, 781.17  
 Warrants for arrest, 754.1–757.8  
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**  
 Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56  
 Benevolent societies, 510.29  
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3  
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)  
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26  
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)  
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE—Continued**

Issuer of registered securities, 502.9  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6  
 Life companies, 511.27–511.29  
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509  
 Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23  
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 Securities, registered, issuer of, 502.9  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

**PROCLAMATIONS**

Constitutional revision, 39.4  
 Governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**  
 Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20

**PRODUCE**

Penalty for destruction, 714.4

**PRODUCE EXCHANGE**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1–500.3

**PRODUCERS**

Definition in trade-mark law, 550.5  
 Price fixing, not applicable, 550.4

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* 622.65; R.C.P. 129, **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

**PRODUCTS**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A  
 Iowa preference, 73.1–73.10

**PROFANITY**

Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1  
 Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2  
 Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1  
 Trains, or streetcars, on, 477.56, 477.57

**PROFESSION**

*See index head of the particular profession*  
 Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147  
 State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 496C

**PROFESSIONAL MEN**

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)  
 Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1–519.13  
 Practice Acts, *general provisions*, ch 147  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

**PROFESSORS**

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
 Jury duty exemption, 607.2(3)  
 Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27  
 Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)  
 Psychopathic hospital medical director to be psychiatry professor, 225.4

**PROMISES**

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122  
 Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11  
 Of marriage, seduction, 700.1

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead  
*Commercial Paper*

**PROMOTERS**

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8  
 Prize fights regulated, ch 727A  
 Securities regulations, 502.1–502.31

**PROMOTION**

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15  
 Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58  
 Insurance companies, 506.1–506.11  
 Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8, 400.10

**PROOF**

Amount required in trial, 619.9  
 Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, see *EVIDENCE*  
 Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9  
 Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

**PROOF OF LOSS**

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–  
 518.21  
 Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98  
 Lost property, justice case, 644.12  
 Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.3

**PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE**

Generally, 107.24

**PROPANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**PROPERTY**

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556  
 City power to protect and hold, 364.1  
 Conservation and parks, ch 111, see *PARKS*  
 County property, see *COUNTY*  
 Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8  
 Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9  
 Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1  
 Lost property, 644.1–644.18  
 Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654  
 Municipal property, see *CITIES*  
 Parks, ch 111, see *PARKS*  
 Personal property sales, ch 554, see *UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*  
 Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)  
 Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)  
 Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18  
 School property, see *SCHOOLS*, subhead *Build-  
 ings and Grounds*; *TITLES*, subhead *State-  
 owned Property*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 State, see *STATE OF IOWA*, subhead *Buildings  
 and Property*  
 State lands, see *REAL PROPERTY*  
 Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1–645.5  
 Tax, see *TAXATION*

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1–203.9  
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)  
 Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES—Continued**

Dispensers, no pharmacy license required,  
 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25  
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
 Sale, 205.8  
 Veterinary license not required to dispense,  
 169.2(4)  
 Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

**PROPYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1–101.8

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

See chs 13, 336, *ATTORNEY GENERAL*; *COUN-  
 TY ATTORNEY*

**PROSECUTING WITNESS**

Corroboration required, 699.1  
 Indictment, name endorsed, 772.2  
 Information, name endorsed, 769.11  
 Liability for costs, 761.29, 762.34, 769.11, 772.2

**PROSECUTIONS**

Criminal, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PROSTITUTION**

Criminal provisions, 724.1–724.10  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31

**PROTEST**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PROVISIONS**

See *FOODS*

**PROXIES**

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5  
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.2

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper,  
 554.4402  
 Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6  
 Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve  
 proof in civil case, 321.292  
 Workmen's compensation, injury resulting from  
 intoxication, 85.16(2)

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

General provisions, chs 147, 154B  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3,  
 154B.5  
 Board of examiners  
   *General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
   Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
   Records kept, 147.104  
 Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154B.6  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102  
 Handicapped children, psychometric examina-  
 tions, 281.7  
 Licenses  
   *Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102  
   Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102  
   Itinerant's license, 147.75  
   Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 147.102  
   Renewal, 147.10, 147.102

**PSYCHOLOGISTS—Continued**

## Licenses—Continued

Requirements, 154B.6

Revocation, 147.55–147.71

Voluntary surrender of certification, 154B.7

Public access to records and information, 147.8,  
147.21, 147.91

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 154B.4

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–  
147.113**PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)**See *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychopathic Hospital***PUBLIC**Use of private lands and waters, encouraged,  
111C.1–111C.7**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7, 601D.4**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**C.P.A. *general provisions*, ch 116See also *CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS***PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Mass transit systems, establishment, ch 28G

Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

**PUBLICATION**

Ballot and notice of election, 49.53

Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1

Elected candidates, 43.62

General assembly Acts, 3.8

Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18

Legalizing Acts proposed, 585.1–585.5

Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5

Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10

Matters of public importance, 618.14

“Newspaper” defined, 618.3

Notices, *generally*, ch 618, see *NOTICE*

Official reports and documents, state, 17.1–17.29

Original notice, R.C.P. 60

Probate, 633.40

Public measure, 6.2, 49.53

Results of county vote on question, 345.11

School board or indebtedness elections, 296.4,  
298.18State departments and commissions, approval of  
publications required, 18.53**PUBLIC AUCTIONS**See *AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

Agistor's, 579.2

Artisan's, 577.2

Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2

Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

**PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS**See *BIDS AND BIDDERS*

Tax sale, 446.19–446.21

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Arson, 100.37, 707.2

Blind, food services, ch 601C

City, see *CITIES***PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued**Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*Contracts, ch 23, see *CONTRACTS*County buildings, see *COUNTY*

Defacing, penalty, 714.3

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.8

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.36

Handicapped persons, construction standards for,  
ch 104A

Negligent arson, 100.37

School buildings, ch 297, see *SCHOOLS*State buildings, ch 18, see *STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD**See ch 23, also *APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS***PUBLIC DEBTS**Bonds, see *BONDS*Cities, see *CITIES, subhead Bonds*Counties, ch 346, see *COUNTY*State, see *STATE OF IOWA*Townships, see *TOWNSHIP***PUBLIC DEFENDER***Generally*, chs 336A, 336B**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT***General provisions*, ch 29

Civil defense established, ch 29C

State aircraft revolving fund, 29A.78

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**See chs 453, 454, also *PUBLIC FUNDS***PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**Evidence, see *EVIDENCE*Printing and distribution, see *PRINTING, STATE***PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Life insurance, 509A.6

Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 740.13–  
740.18**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administration of system, 97B.3–97B.5

Advisory investment board, 97B.8

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum,  
97B.45–97B.47

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19–97B.32

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden,  
97B.39

Attorneys' and agents' fees, maximums, 97B.38

Attorneys and agents of claimants, 97B.37

Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44

Benefits computed, 97B.49–97B.51

Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39

Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved,  
97.50–97.53

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued**

Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33  
 Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62  
 Contributions, 97B.9-97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18  
 Death benefits, 97B.52  
 Definitions, 97B.41  
 Delegation of commission's authority, 97B.36  
 Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9  
 Dividends to members, 97B.70  
 Doctors excepted, 97B.42  
 Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49  
 Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42  
 Established, 97B.1  
 Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24  
 Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68  
 Fraud, penalty, 97B.40  
 Fund created, 97B.7(1)  
 Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)  
 Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28  
 Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35  
 Information, 97B.57, 97B.58  
 Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64  
 Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69  
 Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)  
 Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56  
 Membership mandatory, 97B.42  
 Minimum salary requirements, 97B.42  
 Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55  
 Old records destroyed, 97B.6  
 Prior service credit, 97B.43  
 Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2  
 Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53  
 Records, 97B.17, 97B.19  
 Referee, 97B.26  
 Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.10, 97B.71  
 Retired person re-employed, 97B.48  
 Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65  
 Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15  
 School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(14, c, d)  
 Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(14, d)  
 Securities, sale, 97B.7  
 Service in armed forces, 97B.41(14, a)  
 Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18  
 Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12  
 Students excepted, 97B.42  
 Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42  
 Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)  
 Audits required, 11.1-11.23  
 Budget and financial control, ch 8

**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

Cities, 384.1, 384.9  
 County funds, 333.1, 334.1  
 County indemnification fund, 332.36-332.41  
 Deposits of public funds  
   Closed banks  
     Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18  
     Certification of deposits, 454.7  
     Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18  
     Procedure, 454.14-454.18  
   Custody of public funds, 452.10  
 Depositories  
   Acceptance of funds, effect, 454.11  
   Approval requirements, 453.1, 453.2  
   Assessment rates charged, 454.8-454.13  
   County funds, 452.10, ch 453  
   Declination in writing required, 454.11, 454.12  
   Increase, approval of state treasurer, 453.3  
   Insolvency, effect, 454.7, 454.14  
   Interest rate, 453.6  
   Liability of depository, 454.12  
   List certified to state treasurer, 454.7  
   List filed with county treasurer, 454.6  
   Location of depositories, 453.4  
   Merger, effect, 454.7, 454.14  
   Public funds in general, ch 453  
   Refusal of deposits, procedure, 453.5  
   Reorganization, effect, 454.7, 454.14  
   Service charge, 453.12  
   Sinking fund protection, 454.2  
   State funds, 452.10, ch 453  
   Township funds, 359.21, ch 453  
 Deposits in general, 453.1-453.14  
 Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10  
 Interest on deposits, 453.7  
 Liability of depositing officer, 453.8  
 Pass book entries required, 453.6  
 Prompt deposits required, 453.6  
 Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5  
 Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6  
 Sinking fund  
   Anticipatory warrants, 454.19-454.34  
   Application of fund, 454.31, 454.32  
   Availability of fund, 454.4  
   Certification of claims, 454.16  
   Composition of fund, 454.3  
   Creation of separate fund, 454.1  
   Duty of treasurer of state, 454.8  
   Investment, 454.5  
   Liability of public officers, 454.13  
   Order of payment, 454.14-454.16  
   Purpose of fund, 454.2  
   Subrogation to fund, 454.17, 454.18  
   Warrants, payment, subrogation, 454.17  
 Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2  
 Election expense fund, 444.9  
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3  
 Emergency fund, 24.6  
 Federal funds  
   Acceptance by governor, 7.9  
   Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations.*  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Hospital construction, 135A.15



**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

Investment of public funds  
*Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13  
 Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23  
 Cemetery funds, 566.5  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)  
 Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5  
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11  
 Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7  
 Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1  
 Reported to state auditors, 453.13  
 School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19–302.41  
 Service charges, 453.12  
 Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5  
 State board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19  
 State library and historical department funds, 454.5  
 Surplus funds, 452.10  
 Treasurer's authority, 12.8  
 Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23  
 Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22  
 Military service tax, 426A.1  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.78  
 Motor fuel tax, 324.77  
 Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238  
 Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405  
 Payment of funds into court  
   Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56  
   Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38  
   Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49  
   Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4  
   Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4  
   Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21  
   Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7  
 Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15  
 Road funds, 312.1–312.9, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
 School funds, 302.1–302.44, *see* **SCHOOLS**  
 Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Security of revenue  
   *Generally*, 452.1–452.18  
   Deposit of public funds, ch 453  
 Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67  
 Sinking funds  
   *See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*  
 Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 State  
   Accounting system  
     Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)  
     Method required by state auditor, 11.5  
   Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)  
   Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**  
   General fund, 444.21  
   Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15  
   Revolving fund, general services, 18.9  
 Township funds, 359.21  
 Warrants  
   Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34  
   County warrants, 333.2–333.6  
   Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9  
   Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1–74.8  
   Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4  
   Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28

**PUBLIC FUNDS—Continued**

Warrants—Continued  
 School warrants, 291.8, 291.12  
 Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34  
 State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**  
 Township disbursements, 359.21, 359.23  
 Weather modification, 361.4  
**PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF**  
*See* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
**PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**  
 Enumerated, 33.1  
**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23  
 Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16  
 Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16  
 Bids, *see* **CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts**  
 Bond by contractor  
   Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17  
   Action when work stopped, 573.23  
   Amount of bond, 573.5  
   Approval by officer or board, 573.5  
   Benefited water district contracts, 357.17  
   Coal contracts, bond required with bid, 73.7  
   Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2  
   Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4  
   Drainage and levee districts, 455.45  
   Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18  
   Enforcement of bond, 23.8  
   Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7  
   Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22  
   Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24  
   Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16  
   Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10  
   Requirements of bond, 573.2  
   Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4  
   Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8  
   Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1  
   Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6  
   Suit by public corporation, 573.26  
   Venue of action against surety company, 616.15  
   Water districts, 357.17  
 Bonds, sureties, discharge, 65.10  
 Claims for labor and material  
   Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21  
   Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17  
   Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25  
   Filing of, where filed, 573.7  
   Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14  
   Highway claims, where filed, 573.8  
   Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19  
   "Material" defined, 573.1(4)  
   Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19  
   Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15  
   Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13  
   "Service" defined, 573.1(5)  
   Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)  
   Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23  
 Construction defined, 573.1(3)  
 Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts**  
 Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—Continued**

Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)  
 Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25  
 Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11  
 Highway claims, where filed, 573.8  
 Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326  
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19  
 Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19  
 Internal improvements, *see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.16  
 Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.11  
 Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22  
 Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6  
 Limitation on contract payments, 573.12  
 Mechanics' liens, 572.1-572.29  
 Military given preference, 70.1-70.8  
 Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19  
 Payment before work completed, 573.27  
 Payment from primary road fund, 573.24  
 Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18  
 Payments under public contracts, 573.12  
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10  
 Preference, military service, employment, 70.1-70.8  
 Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19  
 Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16-356.20  
 Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20  
 "Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)  
 Retention percent of estimates, 573.12  
 Service defined, 573.1(5)  
 Social services department, contracts, 218.60-218.64  
 State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5  
 Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10  
 Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283  
 Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3(13)  
 Area schools branch, 280A.27  
 Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26  
 Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38  
 Building plan, consultation, 297.7  
 Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13  
 Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9  
 Data processing, 257.10  
 Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Employees, 257.21  
 Established, 257.19  
 Handicapped children, education  
   Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7  
   Area education division, 273.5  
   Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1  
   Creation of division in department, 281.1  
   Division organized and staffed, 281.1

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPT.—Continued**

Handicapped Children—Continued  
 Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3  
 Instruction requirements provided, 281.7  
 Program requirements, 281.11  
 Rules, authority, 281.3(12)  
 School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4  
 Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8  
 Weighting plan, 281.9  
 Inspectors, enforcement of part-time school law, 289.7  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3  
 Member on war surplus commodities board, 21.1  
 Permanent revolving fund, 257.29  
 Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Professional teaching practices, commission, 272A.1-272A.11  
 School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16  
 School lunch program, ch 283A  
 Standards in schools, 257.25  
 State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1-285.15  
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1-286A.12, ch 442  
 Transportation of school pupils, state aid  
   Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12  
   Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13  
   Division organized and staffed, 285.6  
   Powers and duties of department, 285.8

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD**

Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290  
 Appointment of members, 257.1-257.4  
 Approved list, public schools, 257.25  
 Area vocational schools and community colleges, *generally*, ch 280A  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1  
 Compensation and expenses, 257.6  
 Data processing committee, 257.10  
 Deputy superintendent, appointment **approved**, 257.22, 257.24  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Established, 257.1  
 Federal aid, 283.1  
 Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2  
 Junior colleges, standards, 286A.3  
 Meetings, 257.8  
 Mental health commission, appointment of board member, 225B.2  
 Mining camp school sale, 297.26  
 Money judgments not rendered, 290.6  
 Oath of office, 257.4  
 Office in capitol, 257.7  
 Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10  
 Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24  
 Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1-272A.11  
 Qualifications of members, 257.2

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD**

—Continued

Reorganization plans and suggestions approved, 275.3  
 Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24  
 School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373  
 School district boundary adjustments, approval required, 274.42  
 School district reorganization, controversies resolved, 275.8  
 Standards, *generally*, 257.25  
 Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.8  
 Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25  
 State aid, *generally*, 286A.1–286A.12  
 Superintendent appointed, 257.11  
 Term of office, 257.3  
 Vacancies, 257.4  
 Vocational board, 258.2

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**

Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)  
 Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 257.18(10), 285.12, 285.13  
 Appointed, 257.11  
 Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14  
 Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)  
 Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9  
 Certificates, applications, 260.15  
 Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.1, 282.22  
 Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1  
 Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)  
 Committees, 257.18(5)  
 Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18  
 Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 713A.2  
 Courses of instruction, regulation, 713A.2  
 Courses of studies in schools, *generally*, 257.25  
 Data processing committee, membership, 257.10  
 Deputy, 257.22, 257.24  
 Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18  
 Educational examinees, duties, 260.3  
 Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28  
 Executive officer, state board, 257.16  
 Exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15  
 Handicapped children division organized, 281.1  
 Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 601F.3  
 Higher education facilities commission, report, 261.1  
 High school equivalency certificates, ch 259A  
 Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2  
 Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6  
 Oath, 257.13  
 Office located in capitol, 257.15  
 Part-time school law enforced, 289.1–289.7  
 Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3  
 Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18  
 Publication of information, 257.18(20)  
 Qualifications required, 257.12  
 Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**

—Continued

Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4  
 Reports made by superintendent  
 Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)  
 Governor, 17.1–17.3, 257.18(18), 260.29  
 Reports received  
 Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25  
 County auditor, 333.13(1)  
 County superintendent's reports, 272.8  
 Penalty for school officers failure, 687.7  
 Rules, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)  
 Salary, 257.24  
 School budget review committee, membership, 442.12  
 School district boundary adjustments, 274.42–274.45  
 School lunch program duties, ch 283A  
 Special education, weighting plan, 281.9  
 State aid, administration, 286A.1–286A.12, 442.12, 442.25  
 Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)  
 Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23, 282.25  
 Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18  
 Tuition rates, approval, 282.20  
 Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 713A.6

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.5  
 Federal  
 Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4  
 Federal land office  
 Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9  
 Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11  
 Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51  
 Tract books, use, 10.3  
 Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9  
 Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10  
 Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10  
 Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)  
 Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9  
 Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*  
 Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8  
 State lands  
 Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8  
 Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10  
 Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*  
 Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9  
 Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3  
 Conveyances  
*Generally*, ch 10  
 School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36  
 Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57  
 Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8  
 Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30  
 Dedication of preserves, 111B.9–111B.12  
 Littering prohibited, 106.12  
 Oil and gas leases, 84.21  
 Settlers, right to use, 658.8  
 Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

**PUBLIC LANDS—Continued**

## State lands—Continued

- Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
- Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
- Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
- Use for water power purposes, 469.30

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**See *LIBRARIES***PUBLIC MEASURES**

See ch 6

**PUBLIC OFFENSES**Specific offenses, see *CRIMES*

- Classified, 687.1
- Felony, generally, 687.2
- Misdemeanor, generally, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
- Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Presentence investigation, 789A.3, 789A.5
- Punishment, conviction required, 687.5
- Reported to bureau of criminal identification, 749B.15
- Threat to commit, 760.1–760.14

**PUBLIC OFFICERS**

The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers

## Accounts

- Audits and examinations, generally, ch 11, see also *AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations*
- Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
- Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Failure to account for funds, 8.8–8.10
- Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
- Inspection, by whom, 79.8
- Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)
- Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20
- Administrative rules, 17A.1–17A.17
- Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2
- Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98
- Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27
- Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368
- Appointments
  - See main topic head for particular officer
  - See also *CITIES; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR*
  - Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1
  - Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17
  - Confirmation by senate, 2.32, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6
  - County officers, see *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
  - Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5
  - Duration, 69.11
  - Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1
  - Governor's appointments, see *GOVERNOR*
  - Impeached person, substitute, 68.5
  - Mayor's appointments, see *CITIES, subhead Mayor*

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

## Appointments—Continued

- Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
- Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10
- Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 400.10
- Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11
- Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7
- Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page xxvii, Vol. I
- Automobile expenses, 79.9
- Bank deposits, 453.1–453.14, 524.805
- Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds, official, 64.1–64.25, see *BONDS*
- Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1
- Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2
- Books and records
  - Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2
  - Inspection, state offices, 79.8
- Budgets, ch 8, see *BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103
- Campaign funds
  - Generally, ch 56, see *CAMPAIGN FUNDS*
  - Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
  - Corporation not to contribute, 491.69–491.71
  - Donations by nonresidents, 740.14, 740.18
  - Soliciting from state employees, 740.13–740.18
- Candidates for public office, see *ELECTIONS*
- Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
- Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43
- Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46
- Certiorari, ch 662, see *CERTIORARI*
- City officers, see *CITIES*
- Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1–73.10
- Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97
- Compensation paid monthly, 79.1
- Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
- Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.32
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Contracts, see *CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*
- Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18
- Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44
- Corruption, chs 738–740
- County officers, see main topic heads
- Deposited funds lost, liability, 453.8
- Deposit of funds, 421.6, 453.1–453.14
- Deputies
  - Administration of oaths, when, 78.1–78.3
  - Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
  - Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
- Disqualification
  - Accepting bribes, 739.3
  - Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
  - Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
  - Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
  - Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21
- Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A
- Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
- Election, see *ELECTIONS*
- Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113
- Embezzlement, generally, penalties, 710.1–710.3

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5  
 Employment, preference, military, 70.1-70.8  
 Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38  
 Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7  
 Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9-79.11  
 Expenses  
   Approval by executive council, 19.29-19.31  
   Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16  
   Collection of fees due his office, 666.4  
   Conventions, 8.13(2)  
   Election, 56.1-56.7  
   Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5  
   Receipt for, 79.6  
   Report in general, 79.7  
   Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71  
 Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7  
 Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303  
 Funds deposited, 453.1-454.34  
 Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8  
 Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44  
 Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2  
 Holding over  
   Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1  
   Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2  
   Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Penalty, after suspension, 67.6  
   Term of office, 69.1  
 Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14  
 Interchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.8  
 Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7  
 Judicial functions  
   Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306  
   Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3  
 Leave of absence, 79.1  
 Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46  
 Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13  
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1  
 Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)  
 Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38  
 Mandamus against, ch 661, *see MANDAMUS*  
 Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1-63.13  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8  
 Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9-79.11  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, ch 740  
 Motor vehicles  
   Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9-79.13  
   Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22  
   Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Nominations, chs 43-46, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Oath of office  
   General provisions, 63.3-63.13  
   Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
   Failure to take, penalty, 740.11  
 Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1-78.3  
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*  
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Opinions of county attorney, 336.2  
 Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)  
 Ouster proceedings  
   Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
   Removal of officers, chs 65-67  
 Patronage, nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Police officers, ch 748, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 740.13  
 Preference given Iowa products and labor  
   Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10, 218.52  
   Soldiers employed, 70.1-70.8, 400.10  
 Prison-made goods, 246.21, 246.23  
 Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20-740.22  
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11  
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*  
 Public funds, interest not permitted, 453.7  
 Public records, open for examination, 68A.1-68A.9  
 Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38  
 Qualifying for office  
   Generally, 63.1-63.13  
   Bond requirements, *see BONDS*  
   Deputy state officers, 27.2, 685.5  
   Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*  
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38  
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
 Removal from office  
   Appeal, 66.21, 66.22  
   Appointive state officers, 66.26-66.28  
   Attorney general's duty, 11.16, 66.3, 66.10, 66.23  
   Bond for costs, 66.4  
   City officers, 66.29, 66.30  
   Costs, by whom paid, 66.23, 66.24  
   County attorney's duty, 66.3, 66.11  
   County conservation board member, 111A.2  
   County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)  
   Dismissal, effect, costs, 66.23  
   District court, proceedings in, 66.1  
   Evidence, 66.27, 67.5, 67.13  
   Expense of judge and reporter, 66.25  
   Governor may direct filing of petition, 66.10  
   Grounds for removal  
   Appeal board violations, 24.24  
   Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8  
   Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1-739.3  
   Budget law violations, 24.24  
   City officers, 66.29  
   Conflicts of interest, 68B.8  
   Corruption or extortion, 66.1  
   Executive council, removal by, 66.26  
   Fees, misappropriation, 740.8  
   Felony conviction, 66.1  
   Intoxication, 66.1(6)  
   Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13  
   Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16  
   Willful misconduct or neglect, 66.1

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Removal from office—Continued  
 Hearing in vacation or term time, 66.18  
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
 Judge from outside district, procedure, 66.13-66.17  
 Judgment of removal, 66.20  
 Jurisdiction of proceedings, 66.2  
 Notice served upon accused, 66.6, 66.17  
 Order of suspension, reported, 66.19  
 Order of time and place issued, 66.15, 66.16  
 Petition and other pleadings, 66.3, 66.5  
 Probable cause, want of, costs taxed, 66.24  
 Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13  
 Salary pending hearing, 66.9  
 Special prosecutor, when appointed, 66.12  
 Suspension pending hearing, effect, 66.7-66.9  
 Temporary officer, who appoints, 66.19  
 Trial, summary, equitable action, 66.18  
 Witness fees, 66.27, 66.28  
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7  
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6  
 Resignations  
 County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12  
 Method of making, 69.4  
 Notary public, 77.14-77.17  
 Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7  
 Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18  
 Salaries  
 Assignment of, requirements, 539.4  
 City officers, 372.13  
 County officers and deputies, 340.1-340.18  
 State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1  
 Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7  
 Sealed bids, penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4  
 Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37  
 Sex no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27  
 Statement of election expenses, 56.1-56.7  
 Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239  
 Sureties, ch 65  
 Suspension of officers  
 Generally, ch 67  
 Additional security, failure to give, 65.3  
 County, township or city officers, 66.7  
 Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2  
 Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
 Temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18  
 Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8  
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.1  
 Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12  
 Vacancies in office  
 Generally, 69.1-69.15  
 Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
 Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6  
 Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6  
 Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8  
 Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)  
 Violations  
 Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2  
 Accepting reward for public duty, 739.10  
 Assuming to be an officer, falsely, 740.5  
 Automobile, public, political use, 740.20-740.22  
 Bidder, contract agreements prohibited, 553.23  
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4  
 Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10  
 Bribery of public officers, 739.1  
 Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1(7)  
 Certificates, fraudulent, making, 740.12  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24  
 Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11  
 Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11  
 Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5  
 Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 740.1-740.22  
 Election judges, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)  
 Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3  
 Exercising office without authority, 740.4  
 Extortion, 740.1  
 Failure to report expenditures, 740.11  
 False entries of fees, 740.9  
 Falsely assuming to be an officer, 740.5  
 False records, returns or receipts, 740.12  
 Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7  
 Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10  
 Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)  
 Gratuities or tips, 68B.5, 741.1  
 Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*  
 Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11  
 Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121  
 Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3-73.5  
 Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46  
 Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29  
 Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Misappropriating fees, 740.8  
 Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 740.19  
 Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22  
 Oath, willful failure to take, 740.11  
 Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4  
 Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2  
 Political activities and contributions  
 Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30  
 Commerce counsel, 475.4  
 Conservation commission, 107.22  
 Corporations, 491.69-491.71, 740.14, 740.18  
 Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18  
 Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16  
 Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5  
 Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18  
 Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18  
 Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)  
 Revenue director, 421.3  
 Social services commissioner, 217.5, 740.13  
 Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18

**PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Political activities and contributions
  - Continued
  - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
  - Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
  - Voting more than once, 738.7
  - Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
  - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22
- Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122
- Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
- Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
- Reports, willful failure to make, 740.11
- Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5
- State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5
- State-owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15
- Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6
- Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
- Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2
- Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

**PUBLIC POLICY**

- Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D
- Contracts contrary to
  - Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122–479.125
  - Gambling contracts, 537.4
  - Insurance promotion, 506.6
  - Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
  - Workmen's compensation, 85.18, 85.54
- Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

- Authentication, federal law, page xxvii, Vol. I; 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55
- Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Certified copies, *generally, see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1–68A.9
- Copies furnished, 622.46
- Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
- Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
- Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Disposal of old records, 335.11
- Employment security records, 96.11(12)
- Forgery, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10
- Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19
- Historical society, state, 17.3
- Identification as evidence, 622.101
- Larceny of public records, 709.1
- Lost records, 622.48, 647.1–647.5
- Microfilming, 343.13
- Official report and document, 17.1–17.29

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Abandoned vehicles, *generally*, 321.88–321.91
- Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16
- Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16
- Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE**

## —Continued

- Automobiles obtained, ch 21
- Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 740.21
- Beer and liquor control division
  - Confiscation of cars in liquor violation, 127.11(1)–127.14(4)
  - Established, 80.25
  - Hearing board, membership, 123.15
  - Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
- Commissioner of public safety
  - See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*
  - Appointment by governor, 80.2
  - Compensation, 80.2
  - Confidential records council, member, 749B.19
  - Crime commission member, 80C.6
  - Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 749A
  - Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
  - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
  - Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
  - Drug enforcement duties, 80.27
  - Explosive materials, ch 101A
  - Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26
  - Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
  - Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1–326.6
  - Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
  - Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10
  - Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
  - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11, 127.12
  - Motor vehicles
    - Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
    - Inspection, 321.238
    - Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19
    - Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
    - Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
    - Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
    - Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115
    - Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
    - Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
    - Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 695.9
  - Common carrier by rail, special agent for, 80.7
  - Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
  - Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
  - Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 749B; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA*
  - Criminal investigation and identification
    - General provisions*, 749.1–749.3
    - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
    - Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
    - Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
    - Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19
    - Criminalistics laboratory, *generally*, ch 749A
    - Director, member of crime commission, 80C.6
    - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
    - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
    - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE**

—Continued

Criminal investigation and identification

—Continued

Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3

Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8

Identification department established, 749.1

Information for crime detection, 80.9 (2, d)

Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11

Leave of absence, 79.1

Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15

Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1

Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.8

Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1

Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

Department created, 80.1

Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22

Deputies, appointed by commissioner, 80.8

Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20

Divisions enumerated, 80.17

Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27-80.34

Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17

Education in public safety, 80.19

Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15

Examination required of applicants, 80.15

Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18

Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21

Fire marshal, 100.1-100.38

Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17

Gun permits issued, 695.9

Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20

Highway safety patrol

*Generally*, 80.4-80.24

Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)

Crime commission membership, 80C.6

Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

Law of the road, 321.228-321.371

Leave of absence, 79.1

Radio communications with local agencies, 750.7

Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371

Workmen's compensation, 85.61

Impersonating an officer, 740.5

Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24

Inspection division

Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8

Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

Expenses from appropriations, 80.21

Fires and fire escapes, 100.2-100.11, 103.1-103.18

Inspectors, appointed by commissioner, 80.8

Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325

Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327

Instruction of peace officers, 80.10-80.14

Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17

Itinerant merchant law, 81.1-81.14

Jurisdiction exclusive as to police powers, 80.22

Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22

Labor disputes, 80.24

Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174-321.200

Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16

Mobile home, sale restriction, 135D.29-135D.32

Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9

Motor vehicle department, *see TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Trans-***PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT—Continued***portation Regulation and Safety Division*

Oath required of members, 80.15

Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8

Peace officers

Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16

Clerical workers not peace officers, 80.9

Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14

Industrial disputes, police use limited, 80.24

Instruction for peace officers, 80.11-80.14

Powers, 80.9, 748.3, 748.4

Prohibited in other departments, 80.22

Railroad passes, 479.94

Retirement system, ch 97A

Short course for, authorized, 80.10

Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13

Police cars, sign requirements, 740.21

Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380

Quarters provided for members, 80.18

Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.87

Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), 750.1-750.8

Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7

Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21

Rules established, 80.15

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5

Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1

Special agents

Bonds required, 80.16

Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)

Railway property, for protection of, 80.7

"Special state agents" defined, 80.23

Statistics and records division

Bond not required of clerical help, 80.16

Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10

Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17

Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8

Establishment of division, 80.17

Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3

Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2

Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8

Supplies provided for members, 80.18

Transportation department, safety patrol

Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1

Motor vehicles

Emergency equipment, 321.447

Law enforcement duties, 321.2

Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3

Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18

Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS***See SCHOOLS***PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION***See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM***PUBLIC TRIAL**Civil cases, *generally*, 605.16

Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10

Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8

Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Actions against

Construction actions, venue, 616.9

Original notices served, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)

Place of bringing action, 616.8



**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2  
 Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.34  
 Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)  
 Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24  
 Bus lines, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*  
 Charges, regulation, 490A.1-490A.27  
 City owned, ch 420  
 Commerce commission regulation, ch 490A  
 Condemnation, chs 471-473  
 Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6  
 Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1-469.30  
 Discriminatory rates prohibited, 551.1, 741.1  
 Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125-455.127  
 Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199  
 Electric transmission lines, ch 489, *see subhead Transmission Lines below*  
 Eminent domain, chs 471-473  
 Entry for survey or examination, 489.15  
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1-495.6  
 Franchises  
   Cities, power to grant, 364.2  
   Elections, 364.2  
   Electric transmission lines, 384.24, 489.1-489.32  
   Exclusive franchise prohibited, 489.9  
   Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63  
   Expired franchises, public utilities, 489.13  
   Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)  
   General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39  
   Interurban street railway, 484.11  
   Railroads, 476.2-476.23  
   Renewal, amendment, extension, 489.13  
   Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4  
   Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24  
   Term of franchise, 489.9  
   Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13  
   Use of streets and public places, 364.2  
   Valuation for rate making, 489.7  
 Free service prohibited, 741.1  
 Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, 479.1  
 Fuel, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112  
 Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5  
 Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555  
 Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22  
 Highways, use of, *see subhead Use of Highways below*  
 Holding companies, 495.2  
 Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*  
 Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead Water Power Plants below*  
 Injuries to common carrier, 716.1-716.19  
 Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19  
 Interurban railways, ch 484, *see RAILROADS*  
 Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)  
 Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7  
 Milldams and races, 469.1-469.31  
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325-327, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*  
 Municipal plants  
   *The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks*

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Municipal plants—Continued  
   *See CITIES, subhead Utilities*  
 Contracts for public works, ch 573  
 Electric light and power plant  
   Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)  
   Dams and races, 469.1-469.30  
   Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 489.14  
   Joint agreements, ch 390  
   Rates regulated, 490A.23  
   Secured transactions, ch 555  
   Transmission line franchise limited, 489.9  
 Employees retirement system, 412.1-412.5  
 Gas plants, employees retirement, 490A.23  
 Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20  
 Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24  
 Injury to property, penalty, 716.7  
 Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1-573.27  
 Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1-412.5  
 Powers granted, chs 364, 384  
 Rates and service, regulation, 384.84, 490A.23  
 Rates for utility service, 490A.23  
 Regulation of rates and service, 490A.23  
 Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5  
 Service charges fixed, powers unabridged, 490A.23  
 Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1(2, 5)  
 Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469  
 Water rates regulated, 490A.23  
 Waterworks  
   Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*  
   Cities, generally, ch 384  
   Civil service, 400.31  
   Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3  
   Notice of paving, 384.55  
   Pensions and annuities, 412.1-412.5  
   Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9  
   Pollution investigated, 137.9  
   Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14  
   Rates regulated, 490A.23  
   Secured transactions, ch 555  
   Trustees, retirement system duties, 412.1-412.5  
 Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Pipe lines, 438.1-438.19, 490.1-490.33  
 Poles and wires  
   Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7  
   Highway obstructions, removal, 319.1-319.6  
   Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30  
   Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.6  
   Islands and river channels, 508.10  
   Larceny of electric current, 709.7  
   Obstructions on highways, 319.1-319.6  
   Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13  
   Railroads, wires across regulated, 489.24-489.28  
   Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13  
   Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1-488.14  
   Transmission lines, 489.1-489.30  
   Wire tapping, penalty, 716.8  
 Privately owned utilities  
   Condemnation procedure, 472.1-472.52  
   Contracts for public improvements, ch 573  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.71  
   Dams and races, 469.1-469.30

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Privately owned utilities—Continued  
 Electric light and power companies  
   Duty after lapse of contract, 489.14  
   Holding companies, foreign, 495.2  
   Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7  
   Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*  
   Rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27  
   Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.32  
   Water power plants, chs 469, 469A  
 Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1–483.20  
 Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6  
 Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*  
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1  
 Gas companies  
   Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6  
   Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8  
   Holding companies, foreign, 495.2  
   Rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27  
   Secured transactions, ch 555  
 Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A  
 Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7  
 Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7  
 Milldams and races, 469.1–469.30  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13  
 Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*  
 Railways, chs 476–483  
 Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84, 490A.23  
 Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 490A.1–490A.27  
 Secured transactions, ch 555  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)  
 Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*  
 Taxation, 428.37  
 Transmission lines, *see subhead below*  
 Water power plants, *see subhead below*  
 Waterworks  
   Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*  
   Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14  
   Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8  
   Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7  
   Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B  
   Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14  
   Secured transactions, ch 555  
   Taking water from navigable or meandered streams restricted, 469.1  
   Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1  
 Railways, 476.1–483.20  
 Rates and services, *generally*, 490A.1–490A.27  
 Refunds, interest rate, 490A.6  
 Regulation by commerce commission, ch 490A  
 Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13  
 Retirement system, definitions, 412.5  
 Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22  
 Rural water districts, ch 357A  
 Secured transactions, ch 555  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)  
 Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8  
 Service and charges, 490A.1–490A.27  
 Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*  
 Special charter cities may own, 420.297–420.303

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Taxation  
 Annual report, 428.28  
 Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41  
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12  
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8  
 Listing of property, 428.37  
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19  
 Railroads, 434.1–434.22  
 Railroad tax aid, 483.1–483.20  
 Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58  
 Stock exemptions, 427.1  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433  
 Transmission lines, ch 437  
 Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)  
 Telephone and telegraph companies  
   Actions against companies  
     Claim presented before suit, 488.9  
     Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9  
     Notice, how served, 617.3  
     Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2  
     Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
     Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9  
   Bridges, use, 314.1  
   Claim for damages presented, 488.9  
   “Company” defined, 433.12  
   Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4  
   Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4  
   Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5  
   Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42  
   Duties, failure to perform, 488.7  
   Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5  
   Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7  
   Injury to property, 716.7  
   Liability, 488.3–488.9  
   New lines, located by engineer, 319.5  
   Office, railroads, 477.42  
   Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3  
   Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
   Penalty for violations, 488.14  
   Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*  
   Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42  
   Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42  
   Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13  
   Regulation by cities, 384.24  
   Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2  
   Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6  
   Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3  
   Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)  
   Secured transactions, ch 555  
   Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8  
   Taxation, *generally*, 433.1–433.15  
   Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9  
   Violations  
     Divulging messages, 488.6  
     Error in message, willful, 488.6  
     Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14  
     Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8  
     Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8  
     Larceny of electric current, 709.7  
     Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14  
     Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6  
     Messages, revealing contents, 488.6  
     Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14  
     Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15  
     Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Transit system, establishment or acquisition by public agencies, ch 28G

Transmission lines

- Access to lines, damages, 489.17
- Actions, notice, how served, 617.3
- Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 489.30
- Construction, 489.18–489.20
- Co-operative concerns, 498.1–498.34
- Crossing highways, rights, 489.26, 489.30
- Definition of companies, 437.1
- Eminent domain, procedure, 489.6, 489.15
- Entry for survey or examination, 489.15
- Examination of existing wires, 489.28
- Forfeiture for violations, 489.22
- Franchises, *generally*, 489.1–489.32
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Highways, lines along, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30
- Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7
- Injury to persons or property, 489.16
- Larceny of current, 709.7
- Legislative control, 489.23
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 489.21
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
- Prior franchises, legislative control, 489.23
- Railroad, wires crossing, 489.25, 489.26
- Rates, city regulations, 489.14
- Reasonable rate, test in court, 489.14
- Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6
- Reports to revenue department, 437.2–437.5
- Requirements in construction, 489.18–489.20
- Service furnished cities, 489.14
- Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 489.1, 489.30
- Surveying, entry on land, 489.15
- Taxation
  - Generally*, 437.1–437.15
  - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
  - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Temporary permits, 489.31
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
  - Building or operating without franchise, 489.24
  - Law provisions violated, penalty, 489.24
  - Orders of commission disobeyed, 489.24
  - Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 489.22
  - Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
  - Wires across railroad, illegal height, 489.29
- Wires, regulations, 489.18–489.20, 489.25–489.30
- Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
- Use of highways
  - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
  - Electric lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30
  - Interurban railways, 484.4–484.9
  - Mains, 320.4–320.8
  - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
  - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 488.1–488.3
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Watermains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5

**PUBLIC UTILITIES—Continued**

Water power plants

- Generally*, 469.1–469.29
- Certificate of convenience and necessity, 469A.1–469A.3
- Condemnation, 484.21
- Hearing, 469A.2
- Penalty, 469A.7
- Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13, 469A.5
- Permits, revocation, 469A.6
- Public welfare, 469A.3
- Regulations, 469A.4

Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

**PUMPING PLANTS**

Drainage and levee districts, 461.1–461.29

Screens against fish, 109.14

**PUNCH BOARDS**

Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9

**PUNISHMENT**

Authority of supreme court on appeal, 793.18, 793.20

Contempts, 665.4, 665.5

Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5

Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Fines, *see FINES*

Hard labor
 

- Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
- Tramps punished, 746.18–746.21

Imprisonment, *see IMPRISONMENT*

Legal conviction required, 687.5

Manner of, 687.5

Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*

Misdemeanors, 687.1, 687.4, 687.7

Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

Prohibited acts as misdemeanor, 687.6

Solitary confinement, tramps, 746.19

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339

Attachment, malicious, 639.14

Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2

Boats or rafts, double, 714.17

Commercial transactions, 554.1106

Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17

Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76

Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14

Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15

Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19

Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159

Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6

Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7

Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1

Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21

Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6

Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21

Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1

Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

**PURCHASER**

See *REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

**PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS**

*General provisions*, 503.1–503.14

**PURNELL ACT**

Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

**QUARANTINE**

Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36  
 Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11  
 Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19  
 Contagious diseases, 139.1–139.32  
 Crop pest Act, 177A.11–177A.22  
 “Officers” defined, duties, 135.1(7)  
 Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22  
 Scabies infected sheep, 116A.8

**QUARRELS**

Stirring up, penalty, 740.6

**QUARRIES**

Gravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*  
 Land condemned for access to, 471.4  
 Limestone quarries, county, 202.1–202.11  
 State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**QUASHING**

Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1–795.5  
 Indictments, setting aside, 776.1–776.9

**QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION**

Stock exemption, 492.4

**QUIETING TITLE**

*Generally*, 649.1–649.8  
 Islands and river lands, 646.10  
 Legalization of decrees, 587.7  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)  
 Lost records, action to restore, 647.2  
 Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275  
 Record of decree in transfer book, 558.66  
 Religious societies extinct, property disposal, 504.23  
 Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

**QUITCLAIM DEED**

Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5  
 Form, 558.19

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**

Action for damages, 660.2  
 Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Books and papers obtained, 660.1  
 Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300  
 Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299  
 Civil liability in general, 660.11  
 Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3  
 Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)  
 Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11  
 Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53  
 Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305  
 Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304  
 Damages, action for, 660.2

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS—Continued**

Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11  
 Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299  
 Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34  
 Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301  
 Judgment  
   Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)  
   Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305  
   Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11  
   Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)  
   Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)  
   Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)  
   Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11  
   Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)  
 Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3–660.11  
 Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302  
 Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.47  
 Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4–660.11

**RABBIS**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**RABBITS**

*General provisions*, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55  
 Trapping, 109.92

**RABIES**

Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

**RACING**

Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
 Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6  
 Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.16

**RADIATION SICKNESS**

Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12  
 Shoes, fitting by X ray for fluoroscope prohibited, 732.24

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**

Amateur's special motor vehicle plates, 321.34  
 Educational broadcasting, 18.132–18.153  
 Juvenile hearings, preserve, 232.27  
 Libel and slander liability  
   Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7  
   Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3  
   Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4  
   Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Police broadcasting system, 80.9, 750.1–750.8  
 Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5  
 State communications and educational radio and television, 18.132–18.153

**RADIOLOGY**

Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**RAFFLES**

See Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8  
 Defined and regulated, ch 99B

**RAFTS**

- Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
- Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
- Lost rafts, found, 644.1-644.18
- Reward for finding, 644.13
- Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

**RAGS**

- Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

**RAILROADS**

*See also STREET RAILWAYS*

- Abandonment of right of way, 471.15-471.18, 473.1, 473.2
- Accidents, exception to hours and employees, 477.46
- Accidents reported, investigation, 474.46
- Accounting system prescribed, 434.8-434.11, 474.51
- Accounts, prescribed uniformity, 474.51
- Actions against company
  - Burden of proof of compliance, 479.6
  - Choice of remedies, 474.33
  - Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
  - Cumulative remedies, 474.23
  - Damage to persons or property, 474.14
  - Double damages, loss of stock, 478.7
  - Extortion or unjust discrimination, 474.43, 479.30
  - Highway obstruction, 716.7, 782.2
  - Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
  - Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.22, 479.40, 479.71-479.74
  - Regulation violations, 474.33-474.46, 479.17
  - Rules of transportation department, violations, 474.24-474.30
  - Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Stock killed on track, 478.6, 478.7
  - Treble damages recovered, 479.17
  - Vacation of rule, penalty set aside, 474.28
  - Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
  - Violation of rules, burden of proof, 479.6
  - Violations of law, 474.23
- Advertisements to be correct, 477.42, 477.44
- Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
- Agents at stations, *see subhead Employees below*
- Animal shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
- Appeals, 474.27-474.30, 474.42
- Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.109-479.115
- Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5
- Articles of incorporation
  - Generally, 474.14, 491.24-491.32
  - Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3
  - Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4
  - Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5
- Assumption of risk, when not applied, 477.16
- Automatic couplers, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
- Automatic firebox door, 477.29-477.34
- Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29
- Baggage
  - Delay in delivery, liability, 479.116, 479.127
  - Union depots, liability for damage or loss, 482.4
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1-736.3
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3
- Bonds
  - Authority to issue bonds, 476.13-476.17
  - City issuing bonds, relocation consent, 480.3
  - Conversion into common stock, 476.19
  - Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 483.17
  - Directors selected by bondholders, 476.20
  - Foreign line acquired, 476.8, 476.21
  - Interurbans, equipment use, appeal, 484.18, 485.4
  - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
  - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
  - Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 483.15-483.17
  - Mortgage to secure, 476.16, 476.17, 476.24
  - Ownership of bonds of other roads, 476.21
  - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
  - Spur track construction, 481.5, 481.6
- Brakes, 474.48, 477.13-477.16
- Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
- Bridges
  - City to aid construction, 384.12
  - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
  - Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
  - Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124
  - Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
  - Flood control in cities, 364.9
  - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
  - Injury to, penalty, 716.7
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
  - Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33-478.37
  - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123
  - Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
  - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
  - Repair and maintenance required, 477.2
  - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
  - Swing bridge, safety devices, 478.33
  - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
  - Watercourse, authority to cross, 477.1, 477.2
  - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Buildings on right of way, 481.1-481.8
- Cabooses
  - Construction and equipment required, 477.27
  - Law applies, interurbans, exempt, 477.26
  - Penalties for violations, 477.28
  - Waterclosets on stock trains, 479.78, 479.79
- Canals, railway crossing, 477.1
- Capital stock
  - Corporations, *generally*, 492.4-492.12
  - Motorbus and aerial companies, 476.27
  - Preferred, conversion to common, 476.19
  - Preferred, increase, 476.18
  - Report made annually, 474.48
- Cars, 479.3, 479.4
- Cars and equipment, listed for taxation, 434.1
- Cattle guards, 478.1-478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Claims, adjustment, no division, 479.116-479.118
- Classification
  - See also subhead Rates and Charges below*
  - Freight rates, 479.11-479.74
- Common carriers, application of law, 479.1

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Competition, rates fixed, 479.21
- Complaints
  - Choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
  - Law violations, 474.34–474.36
  - Orders of transportation department, 474.38
  - Rate violations, 474.22, 479.72–479.74
- Condemnation rights
  - Generally*, 471.4–471.19
  - Abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2
  - Abandonment, reversion to owner, 473.1, 473.2
  - Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
  - Procedure, 472.1–472.52
  - Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
  - Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3–481.8
- Conductors, *see subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
  - Foreign line, 476.6, 476.8
  - Joinder at boundary of state, 476.4, 476.5
  - Joint rates, 479.37–479.46
  - Joint running arrangements, 476.23
  - Joint through rate, 479.34, 479.37–479.46
  - Powers in other states, 476.7
  - Shipper's right to transfers, 479.34
  - Station houses at crossings, 478.14–478.18
  - Stopping of trains, 478.16
  - Tracks, duty to connect, 474.13, 478.17
- Consolidation
  - Foreign connecting road, 476.4
  - Service of original notice, 617.4
- Continuing offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
  - Change of name, effect, 476.2
  - Connection with foreign carrier, 476.5
  - Corporate name change, effect, 476.2
  - Examination by transportation department, 474.18
  - Joint agreements, 476.23, 476.24
  - Limitation on liability, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122, 479.123
  - Mortgages, 476.13–476.24, 483.16
  - Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
  - Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
  - Rate contracts filed, 479.59
  - Report made annually to transportation department, 474.49
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
  - Wages, payment, 477.51, 477.52
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19
- Corporators liability, 491.22
- Couplers, automatic, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
- Crossings
  - Generally*, ch 478
  - Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(5)
  - Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
  - Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
  - Flagmen required, 364.10
  - Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
  - Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(10), 474.11
  - Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
  - Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
  - Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
  - Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341–321.344
  - Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
  - Overhead crossing, 309.79, 477.2
  - Pipe lines, only at right angles, 490.25

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Crossings—Continued
  - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
  - Railways crossed, 477.1, 477.2
  - Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
  - Signal maintenance, 364.10, 478.21
  - Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Signs
  - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
  - Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
  - Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
  - Required, large and distinct letters, 478.1
  - Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
- Streets in cities, 314.5
- Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260
- Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27
- Viaducts, 309.79, 477.2
- Violations
  - Penalties, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
  - Stopping trains, failure, 478.32
  - Watercourses, 477.1, 477.2
- Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124
- Curves, condemnation of land to reduce, 471.9(3)
- Damage by fire, liability, 479.126
- Damage or loss, claims, adjustment, 479.116–479.118
- Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*
- Debts reported to governor, 474.53(3, 4)
- Deeds of trust, 476.13
- Definition of terms, 479.2
- Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Delay in shipments, *see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Delays*
- Demand for damages before suit, 479.17
- Depots, *see subhead Stations below*
- Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7
- Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16
- Directors
  - Liability for corporate breach of law, 479.18
  - List, report by transportation department, 474.53(9)
  - Selected by bondholders, 476.20
  - Terms for stock conversion, 476.19
- Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Drains and ditches
  - Assessments for cost, 455.49, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
  - City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
  - Condemnation to change streams, 471.13
  - Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124
  - Election to establish district, vote, 462.11
  - Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14
  - Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
  - Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17
  - Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
  - Levy, 455.146, 455.147
  - Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
  - Petition to establish districts, 455.7–455.10
  - United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5
- Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
- Duration of corporate existence, 491.24
- Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Elections for tax aid, 483.5–483.15  
 Electric wires crossing, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30  
 Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27  
 Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)  
 Eminent domain, chs 471–473  
 Employees  
   Accidents, exception to hours law, 477.46  
   Agents at stations  
     Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11  
     Claims filed, 479.116  
     Notice as to sanitation, 477.39  
     Original notices served, 613.5, 617.3, 617.4;  
       R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
     Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99  
     Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53  
     Station regulations, violations, 477.42–477.44  
   Assumption of risk, 477.16, 479.125  
   Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20  
   Brake controlled by engineer, 477.14  
   Buildings, destruction, 481.2  
   Conductors  
     Power to arrest offenders, 716.7  
     Power to eject passengers, 477.57, 713.32  
   Criminal liability, 479.18  
   Crossings, duties, 478.30–478.32  
   Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2  
   Engineers, power of brake controlled, 477.14  
   Engineers, stopping at crossings, 478.32  
   Examination by transportation department, 474.18  
   False charges concerning honesty, 736.3  
   Free service permitted, 479.31(5), 479.94–479.98  
   Fuel appropriation in transit, 479.109–479.115  
   General superintendent, office, 476.10  
   Hindering or obstructing department, 474.21, 474.25  
   Hours of service, 477.45–477.50  
   Injunction to enforce orders, 474.25, 474.41  
   Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Interlocking switches, 478.31, 478.36  
   Livestock, killing through negligence, 478.11  
   Negligence, actions from, 479.122–479.127, 481.2  
   Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
   Number and salaries, reported, 474.48  
   Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*  
   Passengers, power to eject, 477.57  
   Passes, free transportation, 479.94  
   Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12  
   Power to arrest offenders, 716.18  
   Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13  
   Safety appliances, 477.12–477.19  
   Sale of tickets, 477.42–477.44  
   Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 477.64  
   Signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20  
   Sleeping car companies, hours, 477.46  
   Swindlers, 713.31, 713.33  
   Telephone and telegraph operators, 477.10, 477.11  
   Toilets, complaints filed, 477.38, 477.41  
   Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47  
   Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(7), 96.11(11)

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Employees—Continued  
   Wages, semimonthly payment, 477.51, 477.52  
   Workmen's compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28  
 Energy policy council, studies by, 93.9–93.13  
 Engines  
   Automatic firebox door  
     *Generally*, 477.29–477.34  
     Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.8  
   Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13–477.19  
   Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29–477.34  
   Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21  
   Headlights, 477.17–477.19, 477.22–477.25  
   Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25  
   Report of number in state, 474.48  
   Screen exhaust fire control, 477.63  
   Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20  
   Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32  
   Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19  
   Whistle and bell required, 478.19  
 Equal privileges on public conveyances, 736.1  
 Equipment  
   Engines, *see subhead Engines above*  
   Inspection by transportation department, 474.12  
   Interlocking switches, 478.31–478.37  
   Lights interfering with crossing signals, 474.11  
   Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2  
   Report made annually of cost and value, 474.48  
   Safety devices, *see subhead below*  
   Station equipment changes ordered, 474.14  
   Tail lights, 477.22  
   Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*  
   Whistle and bell on locomotive, 478.19  
   Windshields, 477.61  
 Equipment companies, taxation, 435.1–435.8  
 Examinations and investigations, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made*  
 Excavations and embankments, mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Excavations, condemnation for, 471.9(3)  
 Express companies, 486.1–486.9  
 Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2  
 Express, delay in delivery, liability, 479.116  
 Extension into other states, 476.5–476.8  
 Fences, 478.2–478.12  
 Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11  
 Fire damage liability, 479.126  
 Fireworks law exemption, 732.18  
 Flasher light and gate signal maintenance, 478.21  
 Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.8  
 Foreign, privileges and liabilities, 476.22  
 Franchises  
   Change of corporation name, effect, 476.2  
   Mergers to join at state boundaries, 476.4  
   Mortgage to secure bonds, 476.16, 476.17  
   Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7  
   Sale or lease by company permitted, 476.23  
 Free passes or tickets  
   *Generally*, 479.75–479.77, 479.93–479.98  
   Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31  
 Freight  
   Annual statement required, 435.4–435.6  
   Assessment, collection, 435.7, 435.8  
   Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11  
   Burden of proving compliance on railroad, 479.6

**RAILROADS—Continued****Freight—Continued**

- Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 479.3
- Delay in delivering, damage, 479.116
- Depots, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42
- Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Tariffs kept in offices, 477.42
- Tonnage average, report to governor, 474.53(11)
- Union depot, liability for loss or damage, 482.4

**Freight-line companies, 435.1–435.8****Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109–479.115****Gauge ordered changed, 474.44****General assembly, rights reserved, 472.26****Grade crossing fund, 478.25, 478.26****Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)****Hand car, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16****Headlights and tail lights, 477.17–477.25****Holding stock of other railroads, 476.21****Improvements required by transportation department, 474.14****Injunctions, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41; R.C.P. 326****Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28****Injuries to persons, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97****Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*****Intersections of other roads, 478.14–478.18****Interstate commerce**

- Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 477.15
- Foreign lines, 476.4–476.9
- Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 474.31
- Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7
- State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 474.32

**Interurban railroads****Generally, ch 484****Appeal from transportation department, 485.3, 485.4****Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4****Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309****Caboose cars, exemption, 477.26****Capital stock, 483.20, 492.1–492.12****Certain cities, interurbans, 485.1–485.6****Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19****Crossings, railroad tracks, crossed, 478.29–478.37****Drainage equipment, passage across, 455.124****Duration of corporation, 491.24****Eminent domain, chs 471–473****Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6****Headlights, 477.22–477.25****Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28****Injury to property, penalty, 716.7****Joint through shipments and rates, 479.32–479.45****Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29****Liens, 624.27, 624.28****Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1****Profane person ejected from train, 477.56, 477.57****Railroad tracks used, certain cities, 485.1–485.4****Railways, right of way at crossing, 478.30****Rates and charges law applicable, 479.2, 484.3****Regulation of railways, laws apply, 479.2****Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32****Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24****Right of way at steam railway crossing, 478.30****Security interests, ch 555****Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*****RAILROADS—Continued****Interurban railroads—Continued**

- Specifications for instruction, 485.5
- Stock not exchangeable for tax certificates, 483.16
- Supervision by transportation department, 474.10
- Tax aid, ch 483
- Tax assessment, procedure, 428.24–428.29
- Transportation department, powers, 485.5, 485.6
- Wires and poles, 484.13, 484.24, 485.6
- Intoxication, passengers ejected, 477.56, 477.57
- Joint running of units, 476.23, 476.24
- Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
- Junctions, ch 478
- Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 478.29
- Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9
- Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12
- Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5
- Language, profane, prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Leases
  - Acquisition of foreign line, 476.8, 476.9
  - Authority to lease, 476.23
  - Bonds, mortgage security, 476.17
  - Criminal liability of lessee, 479.18, 479.115
  - Lessees, duties and liabilities, 476.9
  - Mortgage of lease, 476.24
  - Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
  - Ticket sale violation by lessee, 477.44
- Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–455.124
- Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
- Liability of railroads
  - Adjustment of claims, 479.116–479.118
  - Baggage, damage or delay, 479.116, 479.127, 482.4
  - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
  - Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 477.2
  - Buildings, destruction, 481.2
  - Burden of proving compliance, 479.6
  - Cattle guards, failure, damages, 478.1
  - Common law rights in addition to statute, 474.45
  - Contract limiting illegal, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122
  - Criminal liability, 479.18, *see also subhead Violations below*
  - Damage suit or complaint, option, 474.33
  - Depot grounds, speed limit, 478.9
  - Election of remedies against company, 474.33
  - Extortion, 479.29, 479.30
  - Fire damage, 479.126
  - Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
  - Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
  - Livestock killed, 478.11
  - Negligence of employees, 479.122–479.127
  - Personal injuries
    - Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97
    - Judgment as lien, 624.27
    - Negligence, 479.122, 482.4
    - Union depots, liability, 482.4
  - Release after complying with orders, 474.36
  - Shipments, damage or delay, 479.17, 479.116
  - Shipments less than carload, 479.119–479.121
  - Signals at road crossings, 478.19
  - Termination on shipments made, 479.119–479.121
  - Transportation department, order not to relieve, 474.14



**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Liability of railroads—Continued
  - Union depots, 482.4
  - Unjust discrimination, 479.29, 479.30
- Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28
- Liens
  - Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
  - Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
  - Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5, ch 555
  - Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1–480.5
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
  - Security interests, ch 555
  - Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
- Lights, signal interference removed, 474.11
- Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
- Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*
- Locomotives, *see subhead Engines above*
- Management of business, 474.14, 474.18–474.21
- Merger, 476.4, 617.4
- Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 478.28
- Mortgages and deeds of trust
  - Generally*, 476.13–476.24
  - Lien not lost by relocation of line, 480.5
  - Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
  - Recording, ch 555
  - Relocation of line, joinder of mortgagees, 480.1
  - Tax aid security, 483.16, 483.17
- Motorbuses authorized, 476.27
- Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
- Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.60
- Names changed, record and effect, 476.1–476.3
- Officers
  - Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
  - Criminal liability, 479.18
  - Examination by transportation department, 474.18
  - Financial record by treasurer, 476.11
  - Free transportation, 479.94–479.98
  - General superintendent, 476.10, 476.12, 477.47
  - Lists, report by transportation department, 474.53(9)
  - Residence required in state, 476.12
  - Salaries paid semimonthly, 477.51, 477.52
  - Statement of assets, 434.1
  - Treasurer, duties, 476.10–476.12
  - Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Offices
  - Express offices, 477.42, 477.44
  - General offices, 476.10–476.12
  - Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
  - Telegraph offices maintained, 477.42
  - Terminal, requirements, 477.42–477.44
  - Ticket offices
    - Duty to maintain at terminal, 477.42
    - Penalty for failure to maintain, 477.44
    - Redemption of tickets, notice posted, 479.100
  - Treasurer, location, 476.10–476.12
- Operation of road
  - General provisions*, 477.1–477.60
  - Changes required by transportation department, 474.14
  - Control by state, 474.10–474.54
  - Failure to operate as abandonment, 473.2

**RAILROADS—Continued**

- Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Papers, place to keep originals, 476.10
- Passengers
  - Burden of proving compliance, on railroad, 479.6
  - Ejection, power of conductor, 477.57
  - Free pass beneficiaries reported, 479.98
  - Free passes forbidden, exceptions, 479.93
  - Mileage books, 479.102
  - Passenger depots, telephone, 477.9, 477.11
  - Rates based on classification, 479.93
  - Service required, 479.5
- Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
- Personal injuries, 479.122, 482.4, 624.27; R.C.P. 97
- Pipe lines for water, 477.5–477.8
- Pipe lines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 490.25
- Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
- Power cars, windshields, 477.61, 477.62
- Powers in general, 476.1–476.27
- Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
- Presumptions, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74, 479.80
- Private buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
- Profane language on trains prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
- Public convenience, protected by transportation department, 474.14
- Purchase of other lines, 476.8, 476.23
- Rates and charges
  - Branches and controlled lines, 479.23
  - Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12
  - Changes, how made, 479.43, 479.61–479.64
  - Changes ordered by transportation department, 474.14
  - Charges not reasonable, illegal, 479.13
  - Classification of freight with rate, 479.74
  - Commutation rates permitted, 479.24
  - Competitive rates fixed by transportation department, 479.21
  - Complaints, hearings, 474.22, 479.66–479.74
  - Continuous shipments, 479.16
  - Definition of rate, 479.48
  - Delivery charges, 479.13, 479.20, 479.29, 479.30
  - Discrimination
    - Action by transportation department to prosecute, 474.43
    - Civil liability, 479.17, 479.30
    - Criminal liability, 479.18
    - Definition of unjust discrimination, 479.11
    - Investigation, 474.34–474.36
    - Local and interstate traffic, 479.36
    - New industries, 479.27
    - Penalties, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
    - Preference prohibited, exception, 479.9, 479.11
    - Prevention by transportation department, 474.31
    - Prima-facie evidence, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
    - Quality, 479.26
    - Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
    - Reduced rates permitted, 479.31, 479.94–479.98
    - Schedules by transportation department, 479.68, 479.71
    - Stations, penalties, 479.33
    - Treble damages for violation, 479.17

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Rates and charges—Continued  
 Discrimination—Continued  
   Unjust discrimination defined, 479.11  
   Unreasonable charges over several roads, 479.47  
 Effective date, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69  
 Established by transportation department, 479.68  
 Evidence on hearings, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73  
 Examination by transportation department, 474.22, 474.31, 474.43  
 Excessive, claim adjustment, 479.116–479.118  
 Excursion rates, 479.24  
 Express companies, 486.1–486.9  
 Extortion, 474.43, 479.19, 479.30  
 Forwarding charges, 479.10  
 General assembly powers reserved, 476.26  
 Handling charges, 479.10, 479.20, 479.29–479.31  
 Icing charges, 479.50  
 Interchange of traffic facilitated, 479.10  
 Interstate rate investigation, 474.31, 474.32  
 Interurbans, rates apply, 479.37–479.45  
 Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35  
 Joint rates, 479.32–479.49, 479.58, 479.66  
 Lien for charges, 479.87  
 Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44  
 Maximum charges fixed by transportation department, 479.74  
 Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*  
 Pooling contract unlawful, 479.15  
 Power of commission to revise, 479.66  
 Reasonable rates required, 479.13, 479.36, 479.74  
 Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65  
 Reconsignment without charge, 479.12  
 Reports annually to transportation department, 474.47–474.50  
 Schedules, 479.48–479.74  
 Short haul not fixed by long rate, 479.42  
 Storage, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119, 487.26  
 Suspension of revised rates, 479.67  
 Switching charges, 479.10, 479.25  
 Taxation, assessments, 434.23  
 Terminal charges, 479.50  
 Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24  
 Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*  
 Transfers at station points, rates fixed, 479.39  
 Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5, 474.53  
 Receipts not to limit liability, 479.7, 479.8  
 Receivers, violations of law, 479.18, 479.115  
 Recording land grants, duty, 558.9  
 Records  
   Financial records, 476.10–476.12  
   Inspection rights, 476.11  
   Plats recorded with county auditor, 434.18  
   Recording of land grants, 558.9  
   Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5  
 Refrigerator cars  
   Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2  
   Icing charges and other rates, 479.50  
 Relocation of line  
   *Generally*, 480.1–480.7  
   City tracks for interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4  
   Reversion of abandoned land, 473.1, 473.2  
 Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Repairs or changes, temporary road, 478.27  
 Repairs ordered by transportation department, 474.12, 474.14  
 Reports  
   *Generally*, 474.46–474.54  
   Completion of line, 476.25  
   Hearings, employees' hours, 477.49  
   Improvements and changes suggested, 474.14  
   Rate complaint hearings, 474.22  
   Tax assessment purposes, 434.1, 434.23, *see subhead Taxation below*  
 Reservoirs, land condemned, 471.9(4)  
 Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 478.24  
 Reversion of abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2  
 Right of way  
   Abandonment, 471.15–471.18, 473.1, 473.2  
   Buildings, private, 481.1, 481.2  
   Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*  
   Ditches and levees, 455.119–455.124  
   Eminent domain of lands needed, 471.9  
   Fences required, 478.2–478.6  
   Flood protection, city, 364.9  
   Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8  
   Mineral lands, right of owners, 471.4  
   Purposes for condemnation, 471.9  
   Streams, change to protect, 471.13  
   Taxation, listing of right of way, 434.2  
   Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.20, 489.26–489.30  
   Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55  
   Wires across, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30  
 Riparian owners' rights, 477.3, 477.4  
 Road beds, mechanics' liens, 572.7  
 Rolling stock  
   Additions required by transportation department, 474.14  
   Cabooses, *see subhead Cabooses above*  
   Engines, *see subhead Engines above*  
   Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*  
   Hours of employees, movement of trains, 477.45  
   Listing for taxation, 434.1(7, 8), 434.6  
   Mechanics' lien, construction, 572.7  
   Mortgages, rolling stock included, 476.15  
   Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16  
   Report by transportation department to governor, 474.53(5)  
   Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104  
   Sleeping cars, *see subhead Sleeping-car Companies below*  
   Trains, *see subhead Trains below*  
 Safety devices  
   *Generally*, 477.12–477.34  
   Changes, plans to be approved, 478.34  
   Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 478.36  
   Condemnation when unsafe, 478.35  
   Interlocking switches, 478.33–478.37  
   Interurbans, poles and wires, 485.5  
   Report of equipment made annually, 474.48  
   Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259  
 Sales, property to connecting railway, 476.23  
 Scales for weighing coal, 479.103–479.108  
 Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2  
 Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)  
 Security interests, ch 555

**RAILROADS**—Continued

Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*  
 Shipments  
   Accidents, 477.46  
   Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23  
   Animal health law, 163.11–163.14  
   Applicability statute, 479.1  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309  
   Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12, 479.34, 479.103  
   Cars, duty to furnish and transport, 479.3  
   Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*  
   Claims for loss or damage, 479.116–479.118  
   Coal shipments, 479.103–479.115  
   Connecting roads, cars handled, 479.4, 479.34  
   Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 479.119–479.121  
   Continuous shipments, 479.16, 479.85–479.88  
   Definition of terms, 479.1, 479.2  
   Delays  
     Agreements, when permissible, 479.16, 479.85  
     Delivery, claim adjustment, 479.116  
     Livestock shipments, 479.80, 479.85  
   Discrimination, 479.9, 479.19, 479.36, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*  
   Express companies, 486.1–486.9  
   Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18  
   Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34  
   Freight, 479.1, 479.3  
   Fuel appropriated in transit, 479.109–479.115  
   Interurban railways, 484.3  
   Intrastate, routing, 479.35  
   Joint through shipment, 479.32–479.47  
   Liability  
     Civil, treble damages, 479.17  
     Contracts limiting, 479.7, 479.8, 487.3  
     Criminal liability, 479.18  
     Union depots, 482.4  
   Livestock shipments  
     *Generally*, 479.75–479.94  
     Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13  
     Dead animals transported, 167.15  
     False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18  
     Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14  
     Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36  
   Pooling contracts prohibited, 479.15  
   Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*  
   Reconsignment upon request, 479.12  
   Switching service, 479.2, 479.10  
   Violations  
     Discrimination and extortion, 479.19–479.30  
     Livestock shipment violations, 479.79  
     Unreasonable charges prohibited, 479.13  
 Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11  
 Signs and billboards, removal, 319.10, 319.11  
 Sleeping-car companies  
   Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46  
   Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1  
   Supervision by state transportation department, 474.10  
   Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16  
   Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44  
 Special election for tax aid, 483.5–483.15  
 Speed  
   Limit of speed at depots, 478.9  
   Livestock trains, speed prescribed, 479.80–479.83  
   Stop when railroad tracks cross, 478.30–478.32  
   Timetables, 477.42  
   Train speed in cities, 478.9

**RAILROADS**—Continued

Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3–481.8  
 Stations  
   Abandonment or removal, 474.15–474.17  
   Additions or changes ordered, 474.14  
   Agents, *see subhead Employees above*  
   Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9  
   Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11  
   Changes ordered by transportation department, 474.14  
   Changing names, penalty, 477.58–477.60  
   Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18  
   Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)  
   Freight depots, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42, 479.71  
   Freight rates posted, 479.71  
   Freight transfer at station point, 479.39  
   Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31–713.33  
   Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18  
   Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.33  
   Redemption of tickets, posted, 479.99–479.101  
   Reports of expenditures for construction, 476.25  
   Revised rates schedule, 479.62, 479.64, 479.70, 479.71  
   Sanitation inspection, closets, 477.37–477.41  
   Schedule of rates, posting notice, 479.51–479.56  
   Shelter required at stations, 474.13  
   Speed limit at depots, 478.9  
   Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36  
   Stopping of train, department order, 478.16, 478.18  
   Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2  
   Telegraph office, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42  
   Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11  
   Ticket sale, 477.42–477.44  
   Track scales at division stations, 479.103  
   Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39  
   Village name change, 477.58–477.60  
 Steam whistle, crossing signal, 478.19  
 Stock  
   Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27  
   Bonds convertible, 476.13  
   Consolidation and merger, 476.4  
   Contracts, effect of name change, 476.2  
   Endorsement of shares, 492.4  
   Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8  
   Issuance for tax aid, 483.16  
   Legal transfers, record, 476.12  
   Motorbus stock ownership permitted, 476.27  
   Ownership of other stock, 476.21, 476.27  
   Preferred stock, 474.53, 476.18, 476.19  
   Record at office, 476.10, 476.12  
   Report by transportation department to governor, 474.53(1, 2)  
   Securities Act exemption, 502.4(3)  
   Total authorized, 476.19  
   Transfer office, 476.12  
 Stockholders  
   Approval of preferred stock issuance, 476.18  
   County not to be stockholder, 346.20  
   Finances, right to inspect, 476.11  
   Liability for corporate debts, 491.22  
   Merger, consent, 476.4  
   Name of corporation changed, 476.1  
   Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20  
   Report of number annually, 474.48  
   Security for tax aid, 483.17  
   Stock increases approved, 476.18  
   Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Stockyards, 477.35, 477.36  
 Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29–478.32  
 Supervision by state, 474.10–474.54  
 Switches connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17  
 Switches, interlocking, 478.31–478.37  
 Switching service  
   Charges, 479.10–479.25  
   Connections with other railroads, 474.13  
   Definitions, 479.2  
   Duty to handle cars, 479.3, 479.10  
   Engines, safety devices, 477.17–477.19  
   Transportation department, duty to require, 474.13  
 Tail lights, 477.22  
 Tax aid, 483.1–483.20  
 Taxation  
   *Generally*, 434.1–434.23  
   Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6  
   Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4  
   Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8  
   Land leased from railway company, 428.10  
   Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2  
   Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29  
   Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278  
   Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13  
   Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)  
   Valuation, 434.15–434.21, 435.7, 435.8  
   Voluntary payment, application, 439.2  
 Tax list, entering of aid tax, 483.13  
 Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)  
 Telephones, duty to keep, 477.9, 477.10  
 Terminal companies, switch engines, 477.17–477.19  
 Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*  
 Tickets  
   Commutation tickets allowed, 479.24  
   Conditions of limitation, 479.100–479.102  
   Excursion tickets permitted, 479.24  
   *Free*, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*  
   Interchange with other companies, 479.95  
   Mileage books, 479.24, 479.102  
   Redemption required, 479.99–479.101  
   Sale at terminal offices, 477.42  
   Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44  
   Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24  
   Ticket offices, 477.42–477.44  
 Timetables, 477.42  
 Toilets in depots, requirements, 477.37–477.41  
 Township trustees, duties, 474.22, 480.6  
 Tracks  
   Crossings, ch 478, *see subhead above*  
   Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)  
   Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44  
   Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12  
   Interurban use, 485.1–485.4  
   Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7  
   Repair ordered by transportation department, 474.12  
   Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25  
   Spur tracks, 471.9, 481.3–481.8  
   Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11  
   Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1  
   Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3  
   Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12

**RAILROADS—Continued**

Trains  
 Accidents, 474.46, 477.46  
 Baggage, *see subhead Baggage above*  
 Bonds and mortgage of equipment, 476.13–476.16  
 Bulletin posting required, 477.10, 477.11  
 Caboose, *see subhead Caboose above*  
 Cars, requirements, 477.27, 477.28  
 Changes ordered by state, 474.14  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57  
 Engines, *see subhead Engines above*  
 Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7  
 Passenger service frequency, 479.5  
 Posting of swindling laws, 713.33  
 Profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57  
 Rates and charges, *see subhead above*  
 Refrigerator cars, 435.2, 436.8  
 Robbery, penalty, 711.4  
 Rolling stock, *see subhead above*  
 Safety devices, *see subhead above*  
 Sale or lease of property, 476.23  
 Shipments, *see subhead above*  
 Signals at crossings, 321.341, 474.11, 478.19, 478.20  
 Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44  
 Speed of trains in cities, 478.9  
 Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10  
 Stopping at crossings, 478.29–478.32  
 Stopping trains at connecting stations, 478.16  
 Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*  
 Unsafe tracks or equipment, 474.12  
 Transmission lines, 489.18, 489.19, 489.26–489.30  
 Transportation department, 474.10–474.54  
 Transportation of goods, refusal, 486.9  
 Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 479.60  
 Trespasser, illegal user of stock pass, 479.77  
 Trustees, penalties, 479.18, 479.115  
 Trust funds, expenses of changes, 478.24  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)  
 Union depots, 482.1–482.4  
 Uniting at state boundary, 476.4  
 Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)  
 Viaducts, 309.79, 364.8, 477.2  
 Violations  
   Advertisements untruthful, 477.42, 477.44  
   Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18  
   Animals in shipment not unloaded, 479.88  
   Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5  
   Books and papers not produced, 474.20  
   Brakes, failure to equip, 477.15  
   Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11  
   Caboose, illegal construction, 477.28  
   Cattle guards, failure to maintain, 479.66  
   Changing station name, 477.60  
   Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 479.30  
   Claims, failure to adjust, penalty, 479.117  
   Closets in depots, noncompliance, 477.38–477.41  
   Coal weighing, illegal practices, 479.108  
   Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14  
   Contempt in violating injunction, 474.25  
   Couplers, automatic, cars used without, 477.15  
   Criminal liability for corporate breach, 479.18  
   Crossing violations, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32  
   Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*
- Dragging dirt on track, 716.10
- Extortion, 479.19, 479.20, 479.29, 479.47
- False charges against employees, 736.3
- Fences, failure, penalties, 478.2–478.10
- Firebox door, automatic, 477.33, 477.34
- Fish and game law violations, 109.34
- Free pass violations
  - Issuing or using illegally, 479.97
  - Livestock shippers, unlawful use, 479.76
  - Names of pass holders not reported, 479.101
- Frost glass not in engine cab, 477.21
- Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.115
- Gamblers, 713.31–713.33
- Handcar, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16
- Headlights, engines not equipped, 477.24
- Heating of passenger cars, failure, 484.28
- Highway obstruction, 782.2
- Hindering investigations, 474.21
- Hours of labor, prosecutions, 477.47, 477.50
- Hours of service law, 477.45, 477.47, 477.52
- Infected passengers, 732.2
- Injunctions violated, 474.25, 474.41
- Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9
- Intersection requirements, penalty, 478.18
- Interurban railroads, *see subhead above*
- Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19
- Length of cars, equipment, 477.28
- Lights interfering, removal, 474.11
- Livestock, failure to give care, 479.88
- Livestock shipments, 479.79
- Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7
- Obstructing investigations, 474.21
- Omission or failure to obey law, penalty, 479.18
- Orders of transportation department, 474.26, 474.29, 474.30
- Permitting infraction of the law, penalty, 479.18
- Plats, failure to file, 434.19
- Pooling contracts, 479.15
- Profane language on trains, 477.56
- Putting infected person on board, 732.2
- Receivers, 479.18, 479.115
- Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12
- Reports, failure to make, 474.52
- Riding without paying fee, 716.19
- Robbery of trains, 711.4
- Safety devices, trains, violations, 477.15, 477.19
- Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 477.63
- Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
- Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
- Signals at crossings not given, 478.19, 478.20
- Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 478.1
- Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260
- Sleeping-car offices and tickets, 477.42–477.44
- Stop at crossings, failure, penalty, 478.32
- Swindling on trains, 713.31, 713.32
- Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
- Telephone in station, failure to install, 477.11
- Ticket redemptions, failure, 479.101
- Ticket sale provisions, 477.44

**RAILROADS—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9
- Treble damages in civil goods, 479.17
- Trespassers, 479.77
- Uncoupling cars, 716.12
- Unreasonable charges, over two roads, 479.47
- Violation of any law, penalty, 479.18
- Wages, improper payment, 477.52
- Water closets in cabooses, failure, 479.79
- Weighing of cars, 479.108
- Willful violation of law, penalty, 479.18
- Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
- Waiting rooms, 478.14
- Warehouseman's liability, storage charges, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119
- Water supply, eminent domain, 471.9(4), 471.12
- Water supply, pipes, 477.5–477.8
- Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14, 477.53–477.55
- Whistle, steam, locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
- Windshields, 477.61
- Wrecks, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

**RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**

- Co-operation, employment security commission, 96.12(1)
- Employment security commission records available to board, 96.11(11)

**RAPE**

- Definition, 698.1–698.4
- Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4
- Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
- Limitation of action, 752.2
- Military personnel, jurisdiction, 29B.116
- Place of commitment, 789.16

**RATES**

- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209
- Express companies, 486.2–486.7
- Insurance, 515A.1–515A.19
- Interest rates, 535.1–535.7
- Interurban railways, 479.1–479.74, 484.3
- Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4
- Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5, 479.1–479.74
- Public utilities, *generally*, 490A.1–490A.27
- Public utility regulation by cities, 490A.23
- Railroads, 479.1–479.74
- Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
- Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1
- Trade-marked articles, selling price contracts, 550.1–550.5
- Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
- Unfair discrimination, ch 551
- Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

**RATIFICATION**

- Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; 6.1–6.11
- Federal Constitution amendments, 55.1–55.23
- Partnership provision, 545.11
- Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

**RATIO**

- Limit on representatives, 41.2
- Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41
- Unemployment compensation employees, patronage in political appointments, 96.11(4)

**REAL ESTATE**

- Brokers and salesmen
  - General provisions, ch 117*
  - Actions brought against brokers or salesmen, 117.23, 117.34–117.44
  - Definitions, 117.3–117.6
  - Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29, 117.34
  - Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27
  - Licensing and examination provisions, 117.15–117.21
  - Nonresidents, 117.21–117.23
  - Public access to records and information, 117.13, 117.42, 117.52
  - Scope of provisions, 117.7
  - Trust accounts required, 117.46
  - Violations, 117.34, 117.45
- Commission and commissioners
  - General provisions, ch 117*
  - Appointment and compensation, 117.8–117.13
  - Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35
  - Judicial review of actions, 117.41
  - Subdivided land sales, regulation of, 117A.2, 117A.4

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**

- Law applicable, R.C.P. 2
- Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26

**REAL PROPERTY**

- Abandonment, ch 473, *see ABANDONMENT*
- Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
- Access
  - Condemnation by private owner, 471.4
  - Rights of municipalities, 409.20, 409.24
- Accretion or avulsion
  - Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
  - Good-faith possession, preference, 568.18
  - Sale or lease by state, 568.21
- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Acquiescence, 564.1, 648.18, 650.14
- Acquisition of title by state or municipality, 569.1–569.8
- "Acre" defined, 210.3
- Actions
  - After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42–47
  - Attachments, 639.27–639.30
  - Boundary disputes, 650.1–650.17
  - Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47
  - Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16
  - Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258
  - Easements, actions to establish, 564.8
  - Escheat of alien's land, 567.5–567.7
  - Executions, ch 626
  - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
  - Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Actions—Continued
  - Injury to real property
    - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
    - Trespass, ch 658
  - Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17; R.C.P. 331
  - Legalizing actions, ch 589
  - Limitation, ch 614
  - Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
  - Lost records, action to restore, 647.1–647.5
  - Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15
  - Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1–560.7
  - Partition, ch 651
  - Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129
  - Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
  - Quieting title, ch 649
  - Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
  - Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255
  - Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11
  - State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10
  - Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17
  - Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Adjoining owners
  - Boundaries
    - Actions to establish, 650.1–650.17
    - State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
  - Drainage, chs 455–469
  - Easements, 564.1–564.8
  - Eminent domain right, 471.4
  - Fences, 113.1–113.25
  - Party walls, 563.1–563.12
  - Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
  - State parks, 111.19, 111.24
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
  - Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21
- Adverse possession
  - Access to controlled access highways, 306A.5
  - Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
  - Color of title, 560.2
  - Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
  - Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
  - Easement, 564.1, 564.2
  - Element in legalizing certain deeds, 589.24
  - Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
  - Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1
  - Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
  - Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
  - Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
  - Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1–560.7
  - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
- Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24
- Affidavit
  - See also AFFIDAVITS*
  - Claims to realty before 1960, 614.17
  - Index, recorder's office, 558.50
  - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest
  - Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
  - Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
  - Dower release does not affect, 557.4

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

After-acquired interest—Continued  
 Judgment liens, 624.23  
 Mortgage of railroad property, 476.14  
 Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.8  
 Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23  
 Appraisals, *see APPRAISAL*  
 Assessments, ch 441, *see TAXATION*  
 Assignments  
 Certificate of entry of land, 558.7  
 Mortgages, 558.45–558.47, 589.10  
 Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1–630.19  
 Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21  
 Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11  
 Boundaries, 650.1–650.17  
 Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117  
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*  
 Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6  
 Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15  
 Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14  
 Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14  
 Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1–674.13  
 Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6  
 City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7  
 Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18  
 Claimants, occupying, ch 560  
 Color of title, 560.1–560.7  
 Commissioners, 624.29–624.35  
 Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13  
 Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21  
 Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*  
 Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B  
 Constructive notice, recording, 558.11  
 Consumer frauds, 713.24  
 Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5  
 Contracts  
 Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5  
 Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21  
 Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144  
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
 Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13  
 Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1–656.6  
 Government contracts, color of title, 560.2  
 Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13  
 Legalization, 589.1  
 Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11  
 Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15  
 Sale of structure, application of Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554  
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15  
 Conveyances  
 For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, *see subhead Recording Laws below*  
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39  
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1  
 Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4  
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9  
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22  
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Conveyances—Continued  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25  
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1  
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21  
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21  
 City, right to receive, 569.1  
 Commercial Code application, 554.9104  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 County, right to receive, 569.1  
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401  
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10  
 Deed tax, ch 428A  
 Deeds  
 Actions, limitations on  
 Generally, 614.14–614.28  
 Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5  
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81  
 Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10  
 Estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Execution, 569.7  
 Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100  
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19  
 Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34  
 Guardians, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11  
 Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1–614.28, 615.1–615.4  
 Municipalities, execution by, 569.7  
 Obliteration deemed forgery, 718.10  
 Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7  
 Power of appointment, 559.1–559.7  
 Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68  
 Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7  
 Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292  
 Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100  
 State, execution by, 569.7  
 Tax on transfer, ch 428A  
 Deeds of trust  
 See also *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14  
 Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48  
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Moratorium provision, 654.15  
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Conveyances—Continued

## Deeds of trust—Continued

- Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13-476.17
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

## Definition, 558.1

- Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21

## Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50

Executors and administrators, 633.383-633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*

## Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9

## Farms with registered names, 557.25

## Fee simple, 557.2

## Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39

## Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

## Forms of conveyances, 558.19

## Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

## Fraudulent conveyances

- Estates of decedents, 633.368
- Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
- Punishment, 713.6
- Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19

## Future estates, 557.6, 557.9

## Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4

## Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11

## Guardians

- Generally*, 633.383-633.401
- Absentees, 633.144
- Eminent domain proceedings, 472.18
- Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638

## "Heirs" term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2

## Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13

## Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21

## Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25

## Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1

## Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.1-589.27

## Limitation of actions, 614.1-614.28, 615.1-615.4

## Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21

## Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

## Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13

## Municipalities right to receive, 569.1

## Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

## Names, variation, presumption, 558.6

## Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21

## Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

## Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11

## Partition, R.C.P. 292

## Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14

## Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3

## Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11

## Power of attorney

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
- Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
- Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
- Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
- Spouse, authority to act, 597.5

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

## Conveyances—Continued

## Powers, manner of creation, 557.10

## Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402

## Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34

## Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.101

## Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98

## Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42

## Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5

## Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

## Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12

## Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7

Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*

## Settlement of estates, 633.383-633.401

## Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

## Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523-633.528

Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*

## Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

## State, 10.1-10.14

## State, right to receive, 569.1

## Tax deed, 448.1-448.14

## Tenancy in common, 557.15

## Trustee authorization, 557.10

## Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18

## Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21

## Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33

## Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

## Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11

## Co-operative apartments, ch 499A

## Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.34

## Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13

## Curative Acts, ch 589

Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*

## Descent and distribution, 633.210-633.226

## Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21

## Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.11

## Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236-633.258

## Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A

## Double possibilities, rule, 557.7

## Dower, 633.212, 633.213

## Easements

*Generally*, 564.1-564.8

## Condemnation for U.S., conveyance, 471.3

## Conservation commission, 108.8

## Conservation easements, 111D.1-111D.5

## Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4

## Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251

## Railways, abandonment, 471.15-471.18, 473.1, 473.2

## Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21

## Egress rights obtained by condemnation, 471.4

## Encumbrance

## Fines, 790.1, 790.2

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*

## Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17-572.21



**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Encumbrance—Continued  
 Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*  
 Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31  
 Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280  
 Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book  
 Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3  
 Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70  
 Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64  
 Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15  
 Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10  
 Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20  
 Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11
- Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9
- Escheat, 567.1–567.7, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546
- Estates  
 After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3  
 Condominiums, 499B.3  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Contingent remainders  
*Generally*, 557.7–557.9, 658.5  
*See also subhead Remainders below*  
 Decedent's estates, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52  
 Expectant estate, 557.9  
 Fee simple  
 Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213  
 Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)  
 Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20  
 Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2  
 Words used to convey estate, 557.2  
 Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9  
 Future estates  
 Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9  
 Creation authorized, 557.6  
 Inheritance tax, 450.51  
 Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3  
 Leasehold interest  
*General provisions*, 562.1–562.7  
 Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94  
 Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2  
 Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10  
 Lien upon, 84.9  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.6  
 Taxation, 427.15, 428.10  
 Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
- Life estates  
 Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1  
 Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51  
 Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277  
 Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1  
 Sale by life tenant, 557.9  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
- Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
- Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
- Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
- Term estates  
 Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51  
 Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6  
 Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

- Eviction  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23  
 Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2  
 Writ of possession, 646.24
- Exchange of, soil conservation district, 467A.7
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1–630.19
- Executions, 626.1–626.108, 639.27–639.30
- Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7
- Exemptions  
 Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*  
 Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7
- Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
- Foreclosure  
 Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60  
 Mortgages, ch 654
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Fraudulent advertising, 713.24
- Fraudulent conveyances  
 Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30  
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30  
 Decedent's estates, 633.368  
 Penalties, *generally*, 713.6  
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1–305.11
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Grantee  
 After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4  
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21  
 Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor  
 Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6  
 Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14  
 Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
- Heirs  
 Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2  
 Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637  
 Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
 Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
- Homesteads, 561.1–561.21
- Horizontal property Act  
*Generally*, ch 499B  
 Pleading injury, 619.14
- Improvements  
 Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7  
 School site improvements, sale, 297.20  
 Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
- Injury to real property  
 Damages, *see DAMAGES*  
 Pleadings requirements, 619.14  
 Trespass, chs 658, 714, *see TRESPASS*  
 Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*
- Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Instruments affecting real estate  
 Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42  
 Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1  
 Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*  
 Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*  
 Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*  
 Definition, 558.1  
 Evidence, when admissible, 622.36  
 Plats, cities, 409.1–409.48  
 Islands, ch 568  
 Joint tenants  
 Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4  
 Created by express intent, 557.15  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)  
 Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3  
 Land grants  
 Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7  
 Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12  
 Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)  
 United States for fish refuge, 1.7  
 Land office and patents  
*Generally*, ch 10  
 Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14  
 Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41–622.51  
 Patents issued and corrected  
*General provisions*, 10.5–10.7, 10.10, 10.14  
 Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25  
 Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35  
 Records to be kept  
*General provisions*, 9.1, 10.1–10.3  
 Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22  
 Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11  
 Survey, public, maps, and field notes, 10.8  
 Land surveys, ch 335, *see SURVEYS*  
 Land titles, *see TITLES*  
 Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*  
 Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*  
 Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, 589.1–589.27, 614.1–614.28  
 Licenses, real estate brokers' and salesmen's, ch 117  
 Lienholder  
 Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273  
 Protection of junior liens, 629.1–629.3  
 Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20  
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30  
 Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*  
 Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*  
 Life tenants  
 Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12  
 Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21  
 Petition for sale, 557.9  
 Rent apportioned, 562.1  
 Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3  
 Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
 Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued**

Lots  
 Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41  
 Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45  
 Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4  
 Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C  
 Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654  
 Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251  
 Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1  
 Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A  
 Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15  
 Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30  
 Occupying claimants  
*Generally*, 560.1–560.7  
 Escheat, limitation, 567.7  
 Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4  
 Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20  
 Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19  
 Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28  
 Partition, 651.1–651.6; R.C.P. 270–298  
 Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*  
 Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16  
 Perpetuities  
 Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 Prohibited, 558.68  
 Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*  
 Possession  
 Action by conservator to recover, 633.640  
 Administrator, 633.351  
 Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
 Definition, 557.1  
 Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
 Execution for delivery of property, 626.14  
 Executor, 633.351  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1–648.23  
 Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14  
 Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7  
 Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1  
 Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4  
 Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18  
 Recovery action, proof, 646.12  
 Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24  
 Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26  
 Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17  
 Power of attorney  
 Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
 Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1  
 Execution when realty is affected, 557.10  
 Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1  
 Spouse, authority to act, 597.5  
 Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6  
 Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1  
 Public lands  
 Electric lines, franchise, 489.1–489.6  
 Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Public lands—Continued

Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*

Public squares, *see CITIES*

Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8

State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*

Public lands, use, 658.8

Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7

## Quitclaim deeds

Acknowledgments, 558.26-558.39

Demand in quieting title, 649.5

Form, 558.19

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Railroad property, sale or lease, 476.23

Railroad relocation, vested rights protected, 480.6

Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21

Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2-434.5

## Real estate

Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117

Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35

## Contracts

Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12

Forfeiture, 656.1-656.6

Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29

Investment trusts, interest, 535.2

## Recording laws

Acknowledgment required, 558.42

Affidavit of possession, 614.23

Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42

Agreement to boundaries, 650.17

Assignment for creditors, 681.3

Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7

Assignments recorded, 558.45-558.47

Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70

Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57

Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17

Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29

Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18

Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14

Condominiums, 499B.9

Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55

Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33-624.35

Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401

Copies made, certification, 558.16-558.18

Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17

County, copies of record made, 558.16-558.18

Curative Acts, 558.5-558.8

Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49

Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6

Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67

Evidence in court, use, 622.36, 622.51

Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58

Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11

Final record book, 558.59

Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14

## Index books

*Generally*, 558.49-558.64

Claimant's book, 614.18

Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)

Index copy by county, 558.16-558.18

Judgments, 624.24, 624.25

Legalizing Acts, ch 589

Marginal references, 558.45

Mortgages, assignment, 558.45-558.47

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

## Recording laws—Continued

Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6

Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55

Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)

Partnerships statement, 545.59

Patents of land in different counties, 558.10

## Plats

Cities, *generally*, ch 409

Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54

Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)

Highway establishment, 306.21

Homesteads, 561.4-561.7

Mortgages recorded, 558.53

Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

Resurvey, 409.43

Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11

Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54

Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57

Recording required, 558.41, 558.42

Records transcribed, certified, 558.16-558.18

Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24-614.28

Revocation of instruments, 558.1

Soil conservation certificate, 467A.5(6)

Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55

Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14

Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13

## Transfer book

*Generally*, 558.57-558.67

Description inaccurate, procedure, 409.33

Inheritance tax report of clerk entered, 450.76

Plat prepared by auditor, 409.36

Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

## Recovery of real property

*Generally*, ch 646

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14-614.28

Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42-47

Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 567.7

Estate, realty recovered, 633.368

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15

New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252-255

Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47

Place of bringing action, 616.1

Quieting title, 649.1-649.8

Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15

Titles, *see TITLES*

Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11

Venue of action, 616.1

## Redemption

Execution sales, 628.1-629.3

Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1-447.13

## Remainders

Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96

Contingent remainders, title, 557.7-557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Rent**

- Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
- Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
- Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
- Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
- Double liability for holding over, 562.2
- Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
- Estates, collection by executors, 633.352
- Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15
- Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10
- Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
- Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
- Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4
- Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4
- Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
- Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
- Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
- Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
- Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1–615.4
- Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
- Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
- Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22
- Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

**Reversion**

- Inheritance tax, 450.52
- Limitations, 614.24–614.28
- Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
- Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
- Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21
- Township property, 360.9
- Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

**Riparian owners, 477.3, 477.4****River channels, ch 558****Rule against perpetuities, 558.68****Sales**

- Advertising, false, 713.24
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
- Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117
- Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
- Effect after death, 450.3(2)
- Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
- Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
- Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6
- Guardians, 633.383–633.404, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Insurance companies forced sale, 515.34
- Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
- Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
- Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9
- Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298
- Probate sales, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Purchase money lien, 557.18
- Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289
- Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100
- Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A
- Tax sales, 446.1–446.38
- Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30
- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

**REAL PROPERTY—Continued****Saline lands, 10.2**

- Sand bars, survey and sale, 568.1–568.25
- Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.21
- Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
- School lands, *see SCHOOLS*
- Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307
- Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100
- Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Shore lands
  - Special charter cities, 420.155
  - Water and watercourses, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25, 716.5
- Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
- Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
- Squatters, ch 560
- State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
- Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*
- Tax lien, federal, recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Tax liens, 445.28
- Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
- Tax sale, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
- Tenants at will
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
  - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
  - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Tenants by the entirety
  - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23
  - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Tenants in common
  - Cotenant, 557.16
  - Definition, 557.15
  - Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15
  - Recovery of real property, 646.4
  - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Titles, *see TITLES*
- Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 489.2–489.30
- Trust deeds, 558.10
- Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97, 639.39
- Trusts, ch 533; 557.10
- United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*
- Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4

**REAL PROPERTY**—Continued

- Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
- Vested remainders, 450.27, 450.44, 557.9, 658.5
- Vested rights
  - Exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
  - Railroad relocation, rights protected, 480.6
- Warranty deeds
  - Generally, see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
  - Authentication form, 558.25
  - Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
  - Description insufficient, plat ordered, 409.33
  - Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
  - Form and contents, 558.19
- Water, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Wills, ch 633, *see WILLS*
- Writ of possession, 646.24
- Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
- Zoning law, ch 414
- Zoning of airports, 329.1–329.15

**REAPPORTIONMENT**

*Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3*

**REASONABLE DOUBT**

- Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
- Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

**REBATES**

- Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
- Barrel tax, 123.146
- Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129
- Petroleum product inspection fees rebated, 208.8
- Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4, 508.23
- Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.28
- Refunds, *see REFUNDS*
- School tuition rebates prohibited, 282.20

**REBELLION**

- Treason and other offenses, 689.1–689.13

**REBUTTAL**

- Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
- Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

**RECAPTURE**

- Escaped convicts, 791.5
- Escaped inmates of state, 226.16
- Escape of arrested persons, 755.13
- Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

**RECEIPTS**

- Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
- County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
- Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
- Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1
- Officer making execution, 626.16
- Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
- Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13
- Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
- Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32, 446.33
- Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
- Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
- Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

**RECEIVERS**

- Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Appointment
  - Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
  - Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314
  - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
  - Consumer fraud practices, 713.24
  - Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8
  - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
  - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
  - Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
  - Securities Act violations, 502.15
- Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
- Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
- Attachment purposes, 639.39
- Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6–8)
- Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
- Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
- Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Carrier law regulation applicable, 479.2
- Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
- Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
- Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9
- Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2
- Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
- Combinations, penalty, 553.3, 553.13, 553.21
- Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13
- Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
- Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
- Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4
- Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
- Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
- Corporation tax law applicable, 422.32
- Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
- Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
- Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
- Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
- Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196
- Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12
- Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
- Executions
  - Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
  - Joint or partnership property, 626.33
  - Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13
- Express company law applicable, 436.2
- Fees
  - Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001
  - Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
  - Suspended during receivership, 491.11
- Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15
- Foreign corporations, 495.6
- Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
- Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
- Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28
- Industrial loan companies, 536A.19
- Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*
- Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51
- Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22

**RECEIVERS—Continued**

Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196  
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5  
 Limited partnerships, 545.39  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58  
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3  
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120  
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.33  
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15  
 Powers in general, 680.4  
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14  
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7  
 Recording instruments, 558.52  
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15  
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66  
 Securities law, violations, 502.15–502.21  
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.5  
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9  
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310  
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7  
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14  
 Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19  
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120  
 Water power companies, 469.15

**RECIPROCITY**

Accountants, 116.13  
 Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118  
 Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 727A.4  
 Engineers and surveyors, 114.20  
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
 Inheritance tax, 450.91  
 Insurance companies, 510.32  
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95  
 Motor vehicle provisions  
   License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)  
   Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
   Registration fee exemption, 321.53  
   Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
   Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6  
   Truck taxation agreements made, 327.10  
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10  
 Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54  
 Rendering plants, 167.21  
 Tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Telegraph and telephone service, 488.10–488.14  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(7, c), 96.20  
 Use tax, 423.25  
 Veterinarians' licenses, 169.31–169.34  
 Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

**RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE**

See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation Board*

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)  
 Liability to guests, 321.494  
 Military personnel, 29B.106

**RECOGNIZANCES**

Bail bonds, 763.1–766.6  
 Report by district court clerks, 666.6  
 Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

**RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL**

*General provisions, 767.1–767.4*

**RECORDER, COUNTY**

*General provisions, 335.1–335.23*

**RECORDING ACTS**

*See also chs 554, 555*  
 Adoption records, 600.8  
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17  
 Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9  
 Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5  
 County recorder's duties, 335.1–335.23  
 Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58  
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26  
 Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, 548.1–548.13  
 Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29  
 Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22  
 Plats, filing required, 409.12  
 Public utility equipment, 555.3  
 Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13  
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1–548.13

**RECORDS**

Authentication, ch 622  
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138  
 Change of name record, 674.11  
 Civil service, 341A.19  
 Confidential records council, 749B.19  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403  
 Credit union records, 533.26–533.28  
 Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8  
 Investment securities, issuers duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Lost, ch 647  
 Microfilming, 343.13  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90  
 Occupational safety and health information, 88.6  
 Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, 68A.1–68A.9  
 Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107  
 Records management Act  
   *General provisions, ch 304*  
   Definitions, 304.2  
   Duplicates, 304.13  
   Exemptions to provisions, 304.17  
   Management, preservation and disposal of records, *generally*, 304.8–304.15  
   Records management manual, 304.7  
   Records, state-owned property, 304.15  
   State records commission  
     Establishment, 304.3–304.5  
     Nonliability of members, 304.16  
     Powers and duties, 304.6–304.13  
 State building code, decisions, 103A.17  
 Swine identification, 163.30

**RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY**

Actions for, *generally*, 646.1–646.25

**RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

City, 384.24

County conservation board projects, 111A.1–111A.10

Municipal recreational areas, 111.60–111.78

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7

Public use of private land and water, encouraged, 111C.1–111C.7

Recreational bikeways, ch 308A

Schools, public recreation, 300.1–300.7

State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29–107.34

Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**RECREATION CENTER**

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

**REDEMPTION**

Execution sales, 628.1–629.3

Mortgages on real estate, ch 628

Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506

Tax sales, *generally*, 447.1–447.13

**REDUNDANT MATTER**

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

**REFEREES**

Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210

Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22

Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207

Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61

Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241

Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288

Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7

Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)

Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7–650.12

**Costs**

Attachment proceedings, 639.62

Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208

Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20

Judgment debtor examined, 630.13

Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295

Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18

Taxable, 625.14

County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20

Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247–633.251

Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247–633.251

Executor's accounts examined, 633.20

**Fees**

Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13

Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208

Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214

Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24

Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33

Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9

Influencing or intimidating, penalty, 723.1

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88

**REFEREES—Continued**

Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85

Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34

Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33

Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13

Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232

Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214

Mandamus costs determined, 661.15

"Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214

Method of trial, R.C.P. 209

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295

Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288

Powers of referees, 633.20

Probate referees, 633.20

Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210

Proof required, R.C.P. 210

Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288

Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99

Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**REFERENDUM**

County, township and state questions, *see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*

Municipal questions, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*

School questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections, and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*

Social security, 97C.20

Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10

Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185

Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

**REFORM**

Schools, *see* ch 242

Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10–689.13

**REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)**

*See* ch 246; *PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3

Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48

Business manager, 218.6–218.8

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1–142.13

Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10

**Inmates**

Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13

Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16

Escapes, penalties, 745.1–745.18

Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4

Instruction required, 245.1

Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12

Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13

Parole violators returned, 245.14, 245.16

Service by inmates authorized, 245.3

Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10–245.12

Work required, 245.3

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**—Continued

Object of the reformatory, 245.1  
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29  
 Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3  
 Reports, 218.47, 218.48, 218.51  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38  
 Superintendent  
     Appointment and duties, 218.9  
     Member of eugenics board, 145.1  
     Salary of superintendent, 245.2  
     Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

**REFRIGERATION PLANTS**

See *chs* 101, 171, 172, **COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

**REFRIGERATORS**

Abandoned, regulations, 732.20–732.23

**REFUNDING BONDS**

City bonds, 384.68  
 County bonds, 346.1, 346.2  
 Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12  
 Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28  
 Legalization, 593.1–594.2  
 Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82  
 School bonds, 298.20, 593.1

**REFUNDS**

Banks deposits and collections, 554.4212  
 Door-to-door sales contracts, 713B.3  
 Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68  
 Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18  
 Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96  
 Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.129  
 Rebates, see **REBATES**

**REFUSE**

See **GARBAGE**

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)**

*General provisions, ch* 262, see also **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8  
 Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12  
 Appointments  
     College and university presidents, 262.9  
     Committees, 262.12  
     Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6  
     Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
     Officers, see *subhead Officers below*  
     Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13  
 Appropriations  
     Budget control, 8.31  
     Extended, power, 262.9(7)  
     How allotted, 8.30–8.32  
     Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40  
 Area schools, standards established, 280A.33  
 Attendance by high school students, 282.26  
 Authority of board in general, 262.9  
 Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23  
 Blind, school, state, 262.7, 269.1, 269.2  
 Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12–23.16, 75.2–75.9

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)**—Continued

Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48–262.52  
 Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)  
 Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29  
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28  
 Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6  
 Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97  
 Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33  
 Contracts  
     Annuities, 262.21  
     Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1–23.16  
     Appropriations not to be exceeded, 72.1  
     Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34  
     Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4  
     Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3  
     Completion of improvement, report to appeal board, 23.11  
     Deposit to accompany bids, 262.34  
     Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33  
     General penalty clause, 24.24  
     Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
     Improvement proposals, hearings, 22.2, 22.3  
     Indebtedness, executive council approval, 72.2  
     Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10  
     Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26  
     Normal training contracts, 262.30–262.32  
     Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12  
     Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32  
 Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2  
 Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18–299.23  
 Deaf, school, state, 262.7, 270.1–270.8  
 Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2  
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10  
 Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66  
 Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9  
 Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67  
 Employees  
     Annuity contracts, 262.21  
     Exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
     Sick leave, 79.1  
 Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24  
 Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29  
 Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
 Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10  
 Funds, control of, 8.6(7)  
 Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19  
 Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5  
 Higher education facilities commission, 261.1  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26  
 Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.2  
 Improvements, see *subhead Contracts above*  
 Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10  
 Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)  
 Iowa State University, 262.7, 266.1–266.28



**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)**—Continued  
 Junior colleges, standards set, 286A.3  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)  
 Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8  
 Meetings of board, when held, 262.8  
 Members of board  
   Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9  
   Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10  
   War surplus commodities board, member, 21.1  
 Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1  
 Mental health research fund requisitions approved, 225.45  
 Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19  
 Officers  
   *Generally*, 262.9, 262.23–262.27  
   Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)  
   Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13–740.18  
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10  
 Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12  
 Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1–73.9  
 Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16  
 Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11  
 Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11  
 Records management Act, exemption, 304.17  
 Reports  
   Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3  
   Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
   Biennial, to governor, 262.26  
   Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11  
   Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24  
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.11  
 Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2  
 Rules, power to make, 262.9(3)  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sanatoriums, expenses of indigents, 271.10, 271.11  
 Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11  
 Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.53  
 Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2  
 Speed limits, 262.68  
 Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)  
 Traffic control and parking, 262.69  
 Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23  
 Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)  
 Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43  
 University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8  
 University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, 268.1, 268.2  
 University of Science and Technology (Ames), ch 266

**REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**  
*General provisions*, ch 473A

**REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**  
 Census returns to be published, 26.4  
 Compilation, 18.2(10), 19.6

**REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**—Continued

Contents, 19.6  
 Distribution, 18.86–18.92  
 Executive council reports included, 19.6  
 Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75  
 Printed biennially, 17.20

**REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS**

*General provisions*, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*, subhead *Registrar*

**REGISTRATION**

Aircraft, 328.42–328.52  
 Aliens in time of war, 38.1  
 Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Farm names, 557.22–557.26  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Marks, 548.1–548.13  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G  
 Trade-marks and trade names, 547.1–548.13  
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*  
 Voters, chs 47, 48, *see ELECTIONS*

**REHABILITATION OF DISABLED**

*See chs 258, 259, also VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*

**REHEARING**

Criminal appeals to supreme court, 793.17, 793.24; Ct. R. 18  
 Military courts, 29B.64  
 Supreme court, *generally*, R.C.P. 350, 351; Ct. R. 10, 21  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 86.24

**REINSURANCE**

*See ch 521, also INSURANCE*, subhead *Consolidation and Reinsurance*

**RELATIVE RIGHTS**

Limitation of actions, 614.1

**RELATIVES**

Alcoholics, liability for treatment, 123B.8  
 Autopsy at request of relatives, 144.34  
 Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.24, 238.25  
 Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56  
 Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*  
 Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10  
 Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11  
 Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1  
 Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13  
 Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34  
 Jurors, challenge for cause, 779.5(4); R.C.P. 187(e)  
 Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3  
 Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7  
 Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19  
 Mentally ill persons, 229.25  
 Neglected children, notice to relative, 232.5, 232.15.  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675  
 Poor support, chs 252, 252A

**RELATIVES—Continued**

- Psychopathic patients transfer, no fee, 225.41
- Responsibility of relatives
  - Alcoholics, 125.31
  - Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5
  - Drug addicts in state hospital, 224.2
  - Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state
    - Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26
    - Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34
    - Liability for support, persons bond, 230.15
    - Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31
    - Special care expense, 226.11
  - Mental illness, 229.25, 230.15-230.17
  - Mentally retarded persons
    - Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78
    - Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51
    - Discharge from state hospital, 222.15
    - Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19
    - Petition by, 222.16
    - Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12
    - Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13
  - Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675
  - Poor support, 252.1-252.6, 252A.1-252A.9
  - Psychopathic hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22
  - Tuberculous patients, state sanatorium, 271.16
  - University hospital patients, 255.26
  - Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614-633.622
  - Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51
  - Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

**RELEASE**

- Larceny of releases or receipts, 709.1
- Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101
- Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406
- Warehouseman, delivery excused, 554.7403

**RELEVANCY**

- Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

**RELIEF**

- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Emergency relief administration, 251.1-251.7
- Labor on lime projects, 202.11
- Poor relief, chs 239, 252-255
- Streets and highways labor, 252.27
- Unemployment compensation, 96.1-96.21
- Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

**RELIGION**

- Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*
- Beliefs, religious
  - Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4
  - Child welfare, beliefs considered, 235.3(3)
  - Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
  - Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
  - Inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
  - Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188
  - Neglected children placed by court, 232.60
  - Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
  - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
  - Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
  - Blue laws, penalty, 729.1
  - Christian Science exemption
    - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
    - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14

**RELIGION—Continued**

- Churches, *see CHURCHES*
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.4, 735.5
- Clergymen
  - Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
  - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
  - Chaplain at penitentiary, salary, 246.3
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
  - Free passes or rates on railroads, 479.94
  - Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
  - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
  - Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)
  - Liquor permits, 123.29
  - Marriage duties, 595.9-595.17
  - Meetings out of state, 504.15
  - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204
- Corporations for religious purposes
  - Generally*, 504.1-504.31
  - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
  - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
  - Incorporation before soliciting, 122.1
  - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
  - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
- Trustees
  - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
  - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
  - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
  - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
  - Powers of trustees, 504.22
  - Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
  - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1-122.6
- Education
  - Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
  - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
  - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
  - Neglected children in private institutions, 240.2
  - Parochial schools, *see subhead below*
  - School standards exception, 299.24
- Exemptions
  - Clergymen exempt from jury duty, 607.2(2)
  - Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
  - Discriminatory practices, real estate, 601A.11
  - Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
  - Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7); R.C.P. 188
  - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
  - School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
  - State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
  - Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
  - Taxation exemptions, *see subhead below*
  - Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
- Institutions, state, inmates' rights, 218.25-218.27
- Insurance of religious groups
  - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
  - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
  - Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)
  - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44

**RELIGION—Continued**

Insurance of religious groups—Continued

Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8

Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54

Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17

Marriage law exemptions, 595.17

Ministers, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Parochial schools

Children, railroad passes, 479.94

Compulsory attendance, ch 299

County funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.9

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Priests, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Rabbis, *see subhead Clergymen above*

Religious test

Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4

Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Societies

*See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*

Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)

Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6

Taxation exemption

Bequests for religious services, 450.4(4)

Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)

Family Bibles, 627.6

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)

Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9, 10, 23–26)

Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2

Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3

Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23

Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23

University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1

Violations

Academic degrees without authority, 504.13

Blasphemous language, use, 728.1

Burning churches, 707.2

Defacing church building, 714.3

Disturbing congregations, 744.2

Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4

Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9

Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9

Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3–735.5

**REMAINDERS**

Contingent remainders, 450.74, 557.7–557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

**REMAND**

Appeals to supreme court, 686.14

Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21

**REMEDY AT LAW**

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

**REMISSION**

Fines and forfeitures by Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17

Judgment or verdict not to affect appeal, R.C.P.

333

**REMISSION—Continued**

New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250

Taxes when property lost, 445.62

**REMOVAL FROM OFFICE***See ch 66; 24.24, 111A.2***RENAL DISEASES**Program, *generally*, 135.45–135.47**RENDERING WORKS**

Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1–167.21

Packing houses, *see PACKING HOUSES*Slaughterhouses, *see SLAUGHTERHOUSES***RENTS**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Deposits in residential rental agreements, 562.8–562.16

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15

Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10

Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4

Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22

Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

**REPEAL**

Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104

Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104

Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

**REPLEVIN**

Bond

Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13

Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6

Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17

Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20

Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13

Cigarette law seizures not replevable, 98.32

Concealment of property, 643.21

Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21

Costs, bonds to pay, 643.7, 643.12

Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2

Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16

Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18

Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21

Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18

Exemption of judgment, 643.22

Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14

Intervention of third person, 643.4

**REFLEVIN—Continued**

- Issuance and execution of writ
  - Generally*, 643.3–643.10
  - Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18
  - Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5
  - Return of writ, 643.15
  - Time of return by officer, 643.15
- Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2
- Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
- Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
- Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20
- Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3
- Ordinary action, 643.2
- Parties brought into action, 643.4
- Petition, contents, 643.1
- Place of bringing action, 643.1
- Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19
- Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9
- Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716
- Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3
- Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16
- Verdict of value and damages, 643.16
- Verification of petition required, 643.1
- Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

**REPLY**

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
- Court may order, R.C.P. 73
- Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Time for filing, R.C.P. 85

**REPORTERS**

- Board of examiners, 115.1–115.3
- Certification and examination provisions, *generally*, 115.1–115.20
- Court reporters
  - Appointment and compensation, 602.33, 605.6–605.12
  - Costs, 66.25, 333.3, 625.9
  - Evidentiary use of reporter's notes, 622.97–622.101
  - Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178
  - Group insurance provided, 509A.7
  - Juvenile court hearings, 232.32
- Military courts
  - Courts-martial, 29B.29
  - Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
  - Oaths, 29B.43
- Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137
- Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 605.11
- Transcripts, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**
- Trial court record, 624.9–624.11
- Depositions, R.C.P. 149
- Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1
- Shorthand reporters
  - Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.33
  - Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5
  - Clerk of the grand jury, 770.20, 770.21

**REPORTERS—Continued**

- Shorthand reporters—Continued
  - Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
  - School appeal hearing, 290.3
  - Workmen's compensation cases, 86.19

**REPORTS**

- City reports, *see* **CITIES**
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
- County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
- Motor fuel tax, 324.54
- State archeologist, 305A.2
- State officers
  - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
  - Reports to governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**
- Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 684.13

**REPRESENTATIVES**

- State, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**
- United States, *see* **UNITED STATES**

**REPRIEVES**

- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.15
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**REPUTATION**

- Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
- Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88
- Criminal actions, 700.1, 718.12, 724.4
- Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
- Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

**RESCISSION**

- Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
- Sales
  - Generally*, 554.2209
  - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
  - Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

**RESCUE**

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)
- Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13
- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5

**RESERVATIONS**

- Indians, 1.12–1.15, 337.21, 425.12

**RESERVOIRS**

- City powers, 364.2
- Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)
- Injuries, malicious, 716.5
- Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9
- Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 732.3

**RESIDENCE**

- See DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*
- Change of residence
  - Election requirements, *see subhead below*
  - Notice after commencing action, 616.21

**RESIDENCE—Continued**

## Definition

- Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
- Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
- Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

## Election requirements

- Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
- Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
- Legal settlement acquired
  - Mental illness support law, 230.1–230.6
  - Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
  - Poor relief purposes, 252.16–252.23
- Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

**RESIDENCES**

- Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1
- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
- Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6
- Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6
- Homesteads, 561.1–561.21
- Houses, *see BUILDINGS*
- Housing law, 413.1–413.125
- Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56(a)

**RESIDENT**

- Definition of resident under exemption law, 627.2
- Dissolution of marriage action requirements, 598.6, 598.9
- Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1–73.10

**RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS**

*General provisions*, 742.1–742.8

**RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY**

- Dams and spillways, 112.1
- Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
- Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

**RESPONDENTIA**

- Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
- Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

**RESTAURANTS**

- Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7–713.9
- Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7–105.9
- Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
- Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
- Churches exempt from law, 170.1(4)
- Civil rights, ch 601A
- Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22
- Definitions, 170.1(4)
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.7, 170.49–170.51
- Fire marshal regulations, 170.38
- Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)
- Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
- Food establishments law, ch 170
- Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
- Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7–713.9
- Guests' property, liability of owner, 105.1–105.9
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
- Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, 583.1–583.6
- Hotel law, ch 170
- Imitation foods used, 191.3

**RESTAURANTS—Continued**

- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections
  - Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46
  - Bureau of labor inspection, 91.8–91.16
  - Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
  - Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
  - Refusal of admittance to inspector, penalty, 91.16
  - Required before opening, 170.4
- Kitchens
  - Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
  - Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19
- Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1–105.9
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8, 192.2(2)
- Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1–583.6
- Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
- Oleomargarine used, 191.3
- Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
- Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
- Restaurant fund, 170.7
- Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.18
- Sanitation in conducting business
  - Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)
  - Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
  - Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
  - Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
  - Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
  - Sanitary regulations, 170.19
  - Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
  - Spitting prohibited, 170.24
  - Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
  - Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
  - Towels, 170.21
  - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Screens and self-closing windows required, 170.14
- Swindlers to be ejected, 713.32
- Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Vending machines, ch 191A
- Violations of food law, 170.49–170.51

**RESTITUTION**

- Criminal victims, 247.6, 789A.8
- Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5
- Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255
- Reversal by supreme court, 686.15
- Securities law violations, 502.32
- Supreme court order on property, 686.15, 686.16

**RESTORATION**

- Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Lost records, 647.1–647.5
- Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
- Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*
- Search warrant, property taken, 751.23

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

- Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1–553.24
- Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3–192A.6
- Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
- Price fixing, 553.1–553.24
- Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
- Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1–550.5
- Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

**RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS***General provisions*, 557.7, 558.68**RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**RETAIL**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A  
 Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Price fixing and maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

**RETAXATION OF COSTS***See* 625.9, 625.16, 625.17**RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.12  
 Firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.4  
 Judges, ch 605A  
 Peace officers, 97A.1–97A.14  
 Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97B.1–97B.71

**RETRIAL**

Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.  
 Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9, ch 787

**RETURN****Day**

Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53  
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54

**Execution**

Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259  
 Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258  
 Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259  
 Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11  
 Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22  
 Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability, 516.1–516.3

Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17

False returns, penalty, 740.12

Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****REVENUE***See* **PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION**

Revenue bonds, 23.17, 262A.1–262A.13, 263A.1–263A.13, 384.82, 419.1–419.15

Security of, ch 452

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT***General provisions, chs 421–451, see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Abstract of taxable property, 441.45, 443.5  
 Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.17(5), 421.20  
 Actions, reciprocity, 421.24  
 Adjusted valuations, 441.47  
 Administration of tax laws, 421.17  
 Administration of three-point tax law  
   *General provisions*, 422.67–422.75  
   Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
   Bonds required of director, 422.67  
   Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1  
   Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61  
   Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
   False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)  
   “Fiscal year” defined, 422.4(5)  
   Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41  
 Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Administration of three-point tax law—Continued  
   Information deemed confidential, 422.72  
   Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25  
   Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25  
   Oaths administered, 421.21  
   Penalties charged, 422.25  
   Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70  
   Property relief Act, 422.2  
   Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)  
   Review of individual income tax, 422.28  
   Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)  
   Sales and services tax law, 422.42–422.59  
   Statistics published annually, 422.75  
   Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26  
 Advise and confer with taxing bodies, 421.17(4)  
 Annual levy for state needs, 444.9(1)  
 Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39  
 Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.21  
 Assessment and levy boards, supervision, 421.17  
 Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)  
 Assessment of omitted property, 440.1–440.8  
 Assessment of public utilities  
   *General provisions for listing*, 428.24–428.33  
   Electric power generating plants, 428.37  
   Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
   Express companies, 436.1–436.12  
   Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1–435.9  
   Omitted property, procedure, 440.1–440.8  
   Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19  
   Published annually, 17.20  
   Railway companies, 434.1–434.23  
   Reassessment and relevy made, 439.1, 439.2  
   Report required annually, 428.28  
   Review of utility assessments, 428.30  
   Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15  
 Assessments equalized, 421.17(2, 12)  
 Attorney general, duties, 421.19  
 Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6  
 Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71  
 Auditor to furnish tax statements, 443.5  
 Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97  
 Banks or trust companies, disclosure, limitation, 421.17(7)  
 Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)  
 Bonds of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20  
 Books, records, produced, 421.17(7), 422.70(1)  
 Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71  
 Chain store tax law, ch 424  
 Cigarette law  
   Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)  
   Auditors employed, 98.30  
   Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)  
   Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15  
   Permits, authority to issue, 98.13  
   Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15  
   Revocation of permit, 551A.11  
   Rules and powers, 98.25(2)  
   Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12  
   Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7  
   Stamps sold only by department, 98.8  
   Tax paid to department, 98.6  
   Unfair sales practices, ch 551A  
 Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42–98.50

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20  
 Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)  
 Confidential information obtained, 421.17(7)  
 Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40  
 Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5  
 County assessor's duties, 441.17  
 County attorney's duties, 421.19  
 County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17  
 County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19  
 County valuations, 441.21, 441.47–441.49  
 Creation of department, 421.1  
 Defective administration remedied, 421.17(11)  
 Definitions in three-point tax Act, 422.2–422.4,  
 422.32, 422.42  
 Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(8)  
 Deputies, 421.4  
 Director, tax law administration, *generally, see  
 also specific tax laws for director's responsi-  
 bilities*  
 Appointment, 421.2  
 Appraisal  
 Manual, compiled, 421.17  
 Professional consultants, 421.25  
 Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49  
 Assessors, examination, duties, 441.5, 441.10  
 Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3, c)  
 Co-operation required of public officers, 421.18  
 Counsel, 421.19  
 County valuations adjusted, 441.47  
 Departmental rules, 421.6, 421.14, 422.68  
 Deputies, 421.4, 421.9  
 Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A  
 Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68,  
 422.70  
 Electric co-operatives, 437.14  
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37  
 Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71  
 Errors, correction, 422.73  
 Examinations and hearings, information confi-  
 dential, 422.70, 422.72  
 Expenses, 421.16  
 Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23  
 Funds, duties, 422.69  
 Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20  
 Invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1, 439.2  
 Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)  
 Listing property, 428.4  
 Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18  
 Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20  
 Motor fuel refund, 324.54  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 421.21,  
 422.70  
 Orders of director served, 421.22  
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72  
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and  
 disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27  
 Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3  
 Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2  
 Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Record of proceedings, 421.9(3)  
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
 Report from review board, 441.33  
 Review of taxes  
 Corporation income tax, 422.41  
 Personal income tax, 422.28  
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Director, tax law administration, etc.—Continued  
 Rules, 421.6  
 School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16,  
 442.18, 442.19  
 Seal, 421.15  
 Service of director's orders, 421.22  
 Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5  
 Statistics, publication, 422.75  
 Witness fees and mileage, 421.23  
 Discovery of property not taxed, 421.17(15)  
 Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66,  
 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
 Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71  
 Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, **power  
 to administer**, 78.2(7), 421.21, 422.70  
 Employees, salaries, 422.71  
 Enforcement of penalties, 421.17(5)  
 Enforcement of the law  
 Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)  
 County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)  
 Director, *generally*, 421.17, 421.20, *see also spe-  
 cific tax areas for director's enforcement  
 duties*  
 Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24  
 Equalization by taxing bodies enforced, 421.17(10)  
 Erroneous assessments, 421.17(10)  
 Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23  
 Estate tax law, 451.1–451.13  
 Evasion of law investigated, 421.17(11)  
 Expenses allowed, 421.16  
 Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Forms and books prepared and furnished, 421.17  
 Games of skill and chance, licensure, 99B.2  
 Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31  
 Gas tax, ch 324  
 Hearings, public, held, 421.17(7)  
 Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15  
 Income, corporate and sales tax administration,  
*see subhead Administration of Three-Point  
 Tax Law above*  
 Income tax  
 Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements,  
 422.8  
 Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25  
 Corporation, 422.32–422.41  
 District court hearing, estates, 422.23  
 Individual, 422.4–422.31  
 Withholding, duties, 422.16  
 Information required of taxing bodies, 421.17(6)  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1–450.96  
 Injunctions authorized, 421.20  
 Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27  
 Insurance companies, gross premium tax law,  
 432.1–432.10, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19  
 Investigation of taxing officials, 421.17(9)  
 Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20  
 Legislation recommended, 421.17(12)  
 Levy for state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17  
 Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5  
 Local review boards, power over, 421.17(2, 9)  
 Local tax boards, supervision, 421.17(2)  
 Mandamus action authorized, 421.20  
 Military service tax credit, 426A.1–426A.10  
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324  
 Municipal bond levies made by department,  
 346.16, 346.17, 444.20

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT—Continued**

Notice to assessor of increased valuations, 441.48  
 Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.17(7), 421.21  
 Object of administration, 421.17(1)  
 Office at Des Moines, 421.9  
 Omitted property assessment, 440.1–440.8  
 Orders of director, 421.20, 421.22  
 Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)  
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17, 427A.1–427A.9  
 Pipe-line companies taxation, 438.1–438.19  
 Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70  
 Proceedings instituted, 421.17(5)  
 Property exempt and taxable, 427.1–427.16  
 Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1–440.8  
 Property relief Act, 422.2  
 Property tax reimbursement  
   Elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39  
   Fiscal year, effect of extension, 8.56  
 Public officers' assistance required, 421.18  
 Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Publish revenue laws in pamphlet, 421.17(14)  
 Railway property assessed, 434.1–434.23  
 Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A  
 Reassessment and relevy, procedure, 421.17(2), 439.1, 439.2  
 Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24  
 Removal of action, limitation, 421.20  
 Report biennially to governor, 421.17(13)  
 Reports from political subdivisions, 421.17(6), 421.18, 441.17(6–9)  
 Reports of land sales received from recorders and assessors, 421.17(6)  
 Returns not prepared by employees, 421.17(5)  
 Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*  
 Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49  
 Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11  
 Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)  
 Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59  
 Seal of director, 421.15  
 Service of director's orders, 421.22  
 Service tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9  
 State tax for each county certified, 421.17(17)  
 Subpoena, contempt, power, 421.17(7)  
 Summary of tax situation required, 421.17(12)  
 Supervision over taxing bodies, 421.17(1)  
 Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23  
 Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5  
 Technical aid from officers received, 421.17(16)  
 Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27  
 Uniformity of assessments to be sought, 421.17(1, 2)  
 Unjust assessment, 421.17(10)  
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.26  
 Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*  
 Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24  
 Violations prosecuted, 421.17(11), 425.29, 425.36  
 Withholding tax, duties, 422.16  
 Witnesses, fees, 421.17(7), 421.23

**REVERSAL**

Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18–793.21  
 Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16  
 Errors correctible by motion, 686.16  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16  
 Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15  
 Restitution of property, 686.15  
 Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 346, 349

**REVERSION**

Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52  
 Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14  
 Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2  
 Real property reserved, 614.24  
 Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21  
 Township property, 360.9  
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

**REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF**

Local, ch 441; state, ch 421  
*See also TAXATION*

**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Admission in writing, 614.11  
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4  
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

**REVOLVERS**

Possession, sale, use, ch 695

**REWARDS**

Bribery of public officers, 739.1–739.11  
 Governor's authority to offer, 7.6  
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

**RIFLES**

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.19  
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.23  
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 695, *see also WEAPONS*  
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4  
 Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46  
 Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9  
 Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9  
 Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Billboards, 306C.10–306C.21  
 Change in, permit required, 319.14  
 Easements, 564.3–564.8  
 Electric and communications lines, 488.1, 489.30  
 Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55–313.57  
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Land without access securing road, 471.4  
 Mines, drainage rights, 468.6  
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31



**RIGHTS, CIVIL**

- Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19
- Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I
- Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10
- Infringement of civil rights, ch 601A, 735.1-735.5
- People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
- Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
- Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
- Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

**RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**RIOTS**

- Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 743.5, 743.8
- Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
- Definition, punishment, 743.2
- Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17
- Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
- Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
- Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
- Marshal's duty to suppress, 743.4-743.8
- Military personnel, 29B.110
- Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
- One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
- Punishment, 743.1, 743.2
- Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
- Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B
- State fund for suppression, 19.7
- Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

**RIPARIAN OWNERS**

- Boundary rivers and streams, 420.165, 477.3, 477.4
- Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10
- Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165
- Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

**RISKS**

- Assumption of risk, 88.14, 477.16, 479.125
- Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107
- Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50
- Risks of loss, sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Secured transactions, 554.9207

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

*See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**ROAD MACHINERY**

- Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
- Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1
- Equipment, 321.383
- Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399-321.401
- Permits for moving, ch 321E
- Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
- Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103
- Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

**ROADS**

*See HIGHWAYS*

**ROAD USE TAX FUND**

*See ch 312*

**ROBBERY**

- Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4
- Military personnel, 29B.116

**ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

**RODEO**

- Exhibit without county license, penalty, 444.19
- License by board of supervisors, 444.18

**ROOMING HOUSE**

- Alien registration in time of war, 38.1
- Fire escape requirements, 103.7
- Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29-170.38
- Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
- Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9
- Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, 583.1-583.6
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

**ROULETTE WHEELS**

- Possession, revocation of license, 99A.1-99A.9

**RUBBISH**

*See GARBAGE*

**RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES**

*See PERPETUITIES*

- Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Creation void, 558.68
- Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE**

Abolished, 557.20

**RULES**

- Administrative code, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*
- Generally*, 14.6(5, 6), ch 17A
- Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22
- Admission to bar, end of Volume II
- Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65, R.C.P. 129
- Departmental rules, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, subhead Rules and Rule-making Procedures*
- Evidence, criminal actions, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*
- Evidence, rules of, civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*
- Rules of civil procedure, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed at end of Volume II*
- Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Statutory construction, 4.1
- Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT; rules printed at end of Volume II*
- Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11
- Probate, 633.70
- Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

**Actions**

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220  
 Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
 Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Commenced by original notice, R.C.P. 48  
 Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216  
 Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2-14  
 Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368  
 Admissions, R.C.P. 127  
 Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Allegations, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368  
 Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179  
 Appearance, R.C.P. 53-56, 87  
 Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353  
 Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)  
 Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260  
 Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
 Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Briefs in the supreme court, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2  
 Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319  
 Change of venue, *see VENUE*  
 Child custody requirements, R.C.P. 344.3  
 Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370  
 Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45  
 Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370  
 Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g)  
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216  
 Cross appeals, time, R.C.P. 335  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261-269  
 Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230-236  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 140-158  
 Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Discovery, R.C.P. 121-134  
 Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377  
 Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)  
 Enlargement of time for acting, R.C.P. 83  
 Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180  
 Executions, R.C.P. 258-260  
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Failure to file petition, case dismissed, R.C.P. 55  
 Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Findings by court, R.C.P. 179  
 Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 General assembly member, R.C.P. 58  
 Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330, *see INJUNCTIONS*  
 Inspection of realty or personalty, R.C.P. 129-131  
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE—Continued**

Intervention, R.C.P. 75-77  
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22-28  
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219-229  
 Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46  
 Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187-205  
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49  
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Mental examination, R.C.P. 132  
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56(b, c)  
 Motions, R.C.P. 109-118, *see MOTIONS*  
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244-250, *see TRIAL*  
 Notice of appeal, filing, delivery, R.C.P. 336  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4  
 Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)  
 Perfection of appeal by notice, contents, R.C.P. 336  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166  
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129  
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67-108  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Production of books and documents for inspection  
     Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129  
     Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134  
 Propositions on appeal, taken without citation, R.C.P. 344  
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299-305  
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2  
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270-298  
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288  
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42-47  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules, at end of Volume II  
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57  
 Supersedeas bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Supreme court  
     Appellate procedure, R.C.P. 331-353  
     Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)  
     Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
     Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371  
 Supreme court, by  
     Authority to prescribe, 684.18  
     Effective date, 684.19  
     Presented to general assembly, 684.19  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6  
 Trial, R.C.P. 176-218  
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167-175

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**—Continued

Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201-207

Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

Witness lists, R.C.P. 143

**RURAL REHABILITATION**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20

**RURAL SUBDIVISIONS**

Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

**RURAL WATER DISTRICTS***General provisions*, ch 357A**SABBATH**Holiday, *see* **HOLIDAYS****SACCHARINE**

Labeling requirements, 190.11

**SACRAMENTAL WINES***See* 123.4, 134.1-134.10**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809-524.813

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86

Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.12

Coal mines, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123

Elevators, ch 104

Factories

Assumption of risk, 479.125

Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8-91.16

Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5

Fire escapes, ch 103; 170.38-170.43

Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42-359.45, 427.1, 714.28-714.30

Interurban, poles and wires, 485.5

Motor vehicles, 321.381-321.451

Railroads, 477.12-477.33, ch 478

Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11

Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2

Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260

**SAFETY GLASS**

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

**SAILORS**

Employment preference, 70.1-70.8

Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

**SALARY**

Garnishment, 627.11-627.17

**SALE BOOK***General provisions*, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20**SALES***For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY; subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Advertising, consumer frauds, 713.24

Agricultural lime, 201.1-201.14

Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.14

Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18

Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2

Attachment, perishable property, 639.50

**SALES**—ContinuedAuction sales, 546.1-546.3, 546A.1-546A.3, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1-715.5

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110

Bee sales regulated, 160.14

Bills of sale

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Documents of Title*

Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)

Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81

Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93

Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10

Bond sales, private, 502.1-502.31

Bond sales, public, 75.1-75.11

Bucket shop sales prohibited, 552.1-552.3

Bulk sales

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales*

Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31

Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24

Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18

Conditional sales contracts, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Condominiums, 499B.10

Consumer credit sales, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Consumer frauds, 713.24

Corporation stock sales, 501.1-503.14, 554.8101-554.8406

Courses of instruction, advertising and fees regulated, ch 713A

Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42

Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A

Discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Door-to-door, ch 713B

Drugs, 203.1-203.9

Dry commodities, standards, 210.8

Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555

Estrays sold, 188.16-188.18, 188.42, 188.43

Execution sales, 626.74-626.101

Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383-633.401

Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17

Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81, 109.88, 109.117

Food law, 189.1-197.6

Foreclosure sales

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judicial Sales*

Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3

Animal service lien, 580.4-580.9

Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10), 512.48

Mechanic's lien, 572.21

Miner's lien, 574.1

Oil and gas well lien, 84.25

Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.12

Security interests, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

State as party, 613.8

Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5

Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, **640.2**

**SALES—Continued**

Game bird and animal sales, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales*  
 Guardianship sales, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Husband and wife, binding, 597.11  
 Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8  
 Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206  
 Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1–501.8  
 Installment sales, motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*  
 Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4  
 Interest, lawful rate, 535.4  
 Investment securities, 502.1–502.31  
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.1–81.14  
**Judicial sales**  
*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33  
 Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2  
 Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 489.10  
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Execution sales, ch 626, *see EXECUTIONS*  
 Foreclosure sales, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
 Homestead exempt, 561.16  
 Lien foreclosures, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
 Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654  
 Receiverships in general, 680.4  
 Securities law exempt, 502.5(1)  
 Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65  
 Liens, *see subhead Foreclosure Sales above*  
 Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19, 211.1, 211.2  
 Mattresses and comforts, 209.1–209.8  
 Membership sales, 503.1–503.14  
 Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales Financing*  
 Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68  
 Paints and oils, 207.1–207.4  
 Peddlers, sales near fairgrounds, 744.4  
 Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8  
 Price fixing of trade-marked goods, 550.1–550.5  
 Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21–246.24  
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404  
**Real estate**  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001  
 Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117  
 City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12  
 Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29  
 Condominiums, 499B.10  
 Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
 Effect after death, 450.3(2)  
 Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401  
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11  
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1–656.6  
 Guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4

**SALES—Continued**

**Real estate—Continued**  
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30  
 Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298  
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.401  
 Purchase money lien, 557.18  
 Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289  
 Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100  
 State land when no patent issued, 10.6  
 Tax sales, 446.1–446.38  
 Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30  
 Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15  
 Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, 554.2101–554.2755*  
 School bond sales, 75.1–75.11  
 School book sales, 279.25, 301.1, 301.4  
 Securities Act, 502.1–502.31  
 Seeds, agricultural, 199.1–199.14  
 Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4  
 Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2  
 Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35  
 Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1–715.5  
 Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31  
 Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59  
 Tax sales, 446.1–446.38  
 Trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
 Use tax law, 423.1–423.26  
 Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555  
 Weapon sales, 695.18–695.29  
 Weights and measures, 210.1–210.26

**SALES ACT**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SALES AND SERVICES TAX**

*See TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax*

**SALES, CONDITIONAL**

*Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30  
 Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)  
 Release, satisfaction, 655.2

**SALINE LANDS**

Land office records kept, 10.2

**SALT**

Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAMPLE, SALE BY**

*Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317*

**SANATORIUMS**

City hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 County hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Detention hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.62–512.72  
 Hospitals for mentally ill, 226.1–226.34  
 Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals*  
 Insane hospitals, county and private, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42

**SANATORIUMS—Continued**

Tuberculosis sanatoriums  
*Generally*, 254.1–254.7  
 State tuberculosis sanatorium, 262.7, 271.1–271.16

**SAND**

Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56  
 Contract carriers, 327.23  
 Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAND BARS**

Survey and sale, 568.1–568.25

**SAND PUMPS**

Fish screens not required, 109.14

**SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS**

*General provisions*, 306C.1–306C.9, 346.23, 384.24, 384.44, 384.84, 455B.75–455B.99

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

*General provisions*, ch 358  
 Appeal to district court, 358.23  
 Bases for rates, changes, 358.20  
 Bonds issued as in cities, 332.44, 358.21, 384.82, 384.83  
 Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17  
 Conveyance to city, 358.25–358.33  
 Corporate body, districts as, 358.11  
 Counties, 346.23  
 Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16  
 Election, 358.6–358.8  
 Hearing on petition and order, 358.5  
 Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1  
 Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21  
 Joint financing projects, 28F.1–28F.11  
 Jurisdiction, records, 358.3  
 Notice of hearing, 358.2  
 Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2  
 Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20  
 Sale of property not needed, 358.17  
 State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9  
 Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19  
 Trustees, *generally*, 358.9–358.23  
 Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

**SANITATION**

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1–168.8  
 Bedding in hotels, 170.29  
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6  
 Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25  
 Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21  
 Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)  
 Educational campaigns by state, 135.11  
 Food establishments, requirements, 170.9–170.35  
 Health department, state, 135.11  
 Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.9–170.35  
 Housing law, 413.9, 413.27–413.34, 413.55, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86  
 Inspection by state, 135.11  
 Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47

**SANITATION—Continued**

Interior finish, hotels and restaurants, 170.12, 170.13  
 Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5  
 Lavatory requirements, 170.17  
 Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7  
 Maternity hospital inspections, 236.31  
 Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7  
 Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)  
 Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17  
 Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28  
 Plumbing in hotels and restaurants, 170.9–170.11  
 Railroad stations, requirements, 477.37–477.41  
 Restaurants, 170.9–170.35  
 Sanitary districts, ch 358  
 Schools inspected, 135.11  
 Spitting prohibited, 170.24  
 Tableware, linen, in hotels and restaurants, 170.23  
 Taverns, 170.9–170.35  
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*  
 Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31  
 Washing room facilities required, 170.17

**SATISFACTION**

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311  
 Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117  
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Judgments  
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37  
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
 Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144  
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.1–655.5  
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
 Tax levy to pay judgment  
 City, 626.24  
 County, 346.10, 626.24  
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
 School districts, 298.16  
 Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23  
 Mortgage, method, 655.1  
 Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2  
 Real estate mortgages, ch 655  
 Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1  
 School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

**SATURDAY**  
 Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Account books of members, 534.11  
 Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.9  
 Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65  
 Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)  
 Annual statement published, 534.6

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

—Continued

Appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)  
 Appeal from order revoking incorporation, 534.3(3)  
 Applicable law, previously incorporated associations, 534.3(3)  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)  
   Contents, 534.3(2)  
   Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31  
 Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8  
 Audit annually, 534.41  
 Auditor, state  
   Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66  
   Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)  
   Supervisor, appointed, 534.41  
 Bank deposit of funds, 534.16  
 Banking prohibited, 534.15  
 Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5  
 Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4  
 Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46  
 Consolidation of associations, 534.36–534.40  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.2(20, 21), 534.19(6), 534.70  
 Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19  
 Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24–534.30  
 Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.19  
 Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1  
 Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27  
 Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2  
 Deposit, exclusions, 554.9105  
 Deposit of funds, 534.16  
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9–496B.10  
 Directors  
   *General provisions*, 534.67  
   Conflict of interest, 534.8  
   Indemnification, 534.8  
   Liability for breach of duty, 534.7  
   Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7  
   Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66  
   Removed by supervisor, 534.46  
 Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.9  
 District court appeal from order denying incorporation, 534.3(3)  
 Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42  
 Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66  
 Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66  
 Educational loans, 534.19(17)  
 Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66  
 Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

—Continued

Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61  
 Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Examiner, examinations, 534.41  
 Executive council approval  
   Consolidation plan, 534.37  
   Foreign associations, 534.49  
   Incorporation, 534.3(3)  
   Unincorporated associations, 534.61  
 Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44  
 False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13  
 Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9  
 Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31  
 Fee collected by auditor, 11.29  
 Fee schedule, 534.61  
 Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11  
 Foreign associations, 534.48–534.62  
 Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47  
 Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66  
 Funds deposited, 534.16  
 Grandfather clause, 534.69  
 Income tax exemption, 422.34  
 Incorporation, *generally*, 534.3  
 Incorporation certificate revoked, 534.3(3)  
 Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61  
 Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69  
 Incorporator's committee appointed, 534.3(3)  
 Incorporators to contribute operating reserve, 534.3(3)  
 Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5  
 Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5  
 Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46  
 Interest rates, 534.22  
 Investments by associations, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45  
 Joint accounts, 534.11  
 Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97  
 Judicial review of supervisor, 534.68  
 Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12  
 Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9  
 Liquidation of association, 534.26  
 Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35  
 Loan requirements, *generally*, 534.21  
 Loans, administrative details, 534.21  
 Loans, authority to make, 534.19  
 Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8  
 Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Management by directors, 534.67  
 Members  
   Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65  
   Limit on liability for loans, 534.9  
   Records maintained, 534.9  
   Right to annual statement, 534.6  
   Rights, *generally*, 534.12  
   Rights on conversion of association, 534.25  
   Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5  
   Savings limited, 534.14  
   Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39  
   Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

—Continued

Minor member sui juris, 534.11  
 Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)  
 Mismanagement, 534.46, 534.47  
**Mortgages**  
   Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35  
   General powers, 534.19  
   Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21  
 Number of incorporators, 534.3(1)  
 Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18  
**Officers and employees**  
   Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65  
   Bonds, 534.7  
   Compensation, 534.45  
   Conflict of interest, 534.8  
   Indemnification, 534.8  
   Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66  
   Removed by supervisor, 534.46  
   Unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44  
 Organization, *generally*, 534.3, 534.4  
 Parent's control of minor's account, 534.11  
 Payroll savings plan, 534.23  
 Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66  
 Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)  
 Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9  
 Pledge of share account, 534.11  
 Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.19  
 Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10  
 Prepayment of loans, 534.21  
 Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69  
 Quo warranto, 534.47  
 Real estate transactions authorized, 534.17, 534.18  
 Receiver appointed, 534.46  
 Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28  
 Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66  
 Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62  
 Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.9  
 Redemption of share accounts, 534.12  
 Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32  
 Reserve for contingencies, 534.43  
 Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)  
 Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66  
 Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.61  
 Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13  
 Savings account limited, 534.14  
 Savings liability, minimum paid by incorporation, 534.14  
 Savings (share) accounts, *generally*, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12  
 School savings program, 534.23  
 Securities purchased for investment, 534.17  
 Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10, 534.19(15)  
 Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41  
 Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

—Continued

Trust powers, 534.19(20)  
 Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66  
 Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)  
**Violations**  
   Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66  
   Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66  
   Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66  
   Failure to file annual report, 534.60  
   Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66  
   Perjury, 534.64, 534.66  
   Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57  
   Unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47  
 Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46  
 Voting right of members, 534.12  
 Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20  
 Withdrawal from membership, 534.12  
 Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

**SAVINGS BANKS***See BANKS AND BANKING***SCABIES***See* 163.2, ch 166A**SCALES***See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

Automatic recording required, 215.19  
 City sealer of weights, 213.5–213.7  
 Coal mine scales requirements, 215.6  
 Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3  
 Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5  
 Dealer's report of sale, 215.10  
 Electric scales, installation, 215.14  
 Employment where earnings determined by weight, 215.6  
 Fees for state inspection, 215.2  
 General penalty clause, 189.21  
 Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1–215.9  
 Public scales  
   *Generally*, 214.1–214.8  
   Motor vehicles, weight load, use, 321.465  
 Railroad scales for coal, 479.103–479.108  
 State sealer of weights, 213.1  
 State standards preserved and tested, 213.2  
 Testing by agricultural department, 213.3  
 Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6–215.8

**SCARLET FEVER***General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*

Placing infected person on public carrier, penalty, 732.2

**SCAVENGER SALE***See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales***SCHOOLS**

Abuse of children, reporting by employees mandatory, ch 235A  
 Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21  
 Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33  
 Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A  
 Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6  
 Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
 Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 713A  
 Agency, teachers, 95.1–95.6  
 Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1–426.10  
 Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16  
 Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25  
 Appeals  
   Area education agency board, 285.12  
   Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16  
   Directors to state board, 290.1–290.6  
   Disagreements between boards, 285.13  
   Local budget law appeals, 24.1–24.33  
   Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11  
 Area education agency  
   *General provisions*, ch 273  
 Administrators  
   Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14  
   Certification, 260.9  
   Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32  
   Documents of state, free copies received, 18.97  
   Duties, *generally*, ch 272, 273.4  
   Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8  
   Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7  
   Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30  
   School board vacancies, 279.7  
   School financial statement filed with, 279.33  
   School media centers, 292.2  
   Truancy officers prosecuted, 299.12  
 Audits and examinations, 11.18  
 Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9  
 Duties, *generally*, 273.3  
 Media centers, 273.6  
 Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3  
 Nurses employed by, 143.1  
 Payment for programs and services, 273.9  
 Reorganization of school districts, ch 275  
 School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.9, 285.12–285.15  
 Special education division, 273.5, 281.4  
 Tuition rates, 279.18, 282.20  
 Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40  
 Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5  
 Athletics  
   Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13  
   Physical education requirements, 257.25  
   Proselyting prohibited, 282.20  
   Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1–300.7  
 Attendance  
   Admission and exclusion, 282.3  
   Another district, requirements, 282.7  
   Child labor law requirements, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.9  
   Colleges, by high school students, 282.26  
   Compulsory attendance, 299.1–299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*  
   Delinquent children, institutions, 240.2  
   Dismissal power delegated, 282.4  
   Evening school attendance, 282.1, 288.1–288.3  
   Excuses for nonattendance, 299.2  
   High school outside home district, 282.17–282.21

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Attendance—Continued  
   Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1  
   Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17  
   Part-time, when required, penalty, 289.1–289.6  
   Readmission after expulsion, 282.5  
   School age defined, 282.1, 282.3  
   School year, 279.10  
   Tax, outside attendance, offset, 282.2  
   Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1  
 Aviation programs, 297.7(2)  
 Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42  
 Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)  
 Bids  
   Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10  
   Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8  
   Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25  
   Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7  
   School lands bid in, 302.8  
   School lands, sale to highest bidder, 302.5, 302.6  
 Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*  
 Board of regents  
   Laboratory schools, ch 265  
   State board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42  
 Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1  
 Bonds  
   Application of funds, permissive, 76.4  
   Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1–75.11  
   Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6  
   Buildings and sites purchased, 296.1–296.6  
   Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6  
   Denomination of bonds, 75.10  
   Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21  
   Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22  
   Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, 296.2–296.6, 298.21  
   Engraving and printing expense, 298.22  
   Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)  
   Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9  
   Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
   Form of bonds required, 298.22  
   Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20  
   Funds derived from issuance, 291.13  
   Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16  
   Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)  
   Interest limitation, 75.11  
   Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23  
   Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20  
   Issued only when authorized by voters, 274.2  
   Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20  
   Legalization of bond elections, 594.1, 594.2  
   Legalization of refunding bonds, 593.1  
   Legalizing Acts to be published, 585.1–585.5  
   Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1  
   Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2  
   Mandatory retirement, 76.1–76.9  
   Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1  
   Maturity limit, 298.22  
   Notice of sale, published, 75.2  
   Numbered consecutively, 76.1



**SCHOOLS—Continued****Bonds—Continued**

- Officers and employees bonded
  - District officer handling supplies, 301.2
  - Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
  - State superintendent's bond, 64.6(6)
  - Textbook depository agent, 301.2
- Payment, time for completion, 296.1, 298.22
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13
- Purposes of bond issue, 296.1, 298.21, 298.22
- Religious books, 280.6
- Record kept by auditor, 302.31
- Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.18, 298.20
- Registration of bonds, 298.22
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1
- Retirement, 76.1, 76.2

**Sales**

- Par value with interest required, 75.5
- Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
- Record of bond buyers kept, 298.24
- Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24
- Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
- Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
- Schoolhouses, to erect or improve, 298.21(2)
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
- State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
- Tax exemption on bonds, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Textbooks purchased, contractor's bond, 301.6, 301.11
- Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

**Books and supplies**

- Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 301.7
- Directors power to purchase, 301.1
- Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Funds for purchase, 279.25, 297.10, 301.4
- Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.25
- Libraries and funds, 292.1-292.8
- Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21-246.24
- Purchase authorized, 279.25
- Religious books, 280.6
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7
- Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.33
- Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12-442.15

**Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6****Buildings and grounds**

- Appraised for tuition purposes, 279.18, 282.20
- Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16-297.20
- Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
- Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
- Athletic field, 296.1
- Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
- Boilers, exempt from inspection, 89.3
- Bond issues, 296.1-296.6, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
- Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
- Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Buildings and grounds—Continued**

- Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- County auditor's annual report, 302.39, 333.13(1)
- County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
- Doors, 103.6, 103.8
- Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
- Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
- Emergency repairs, 297.8
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Facilities, jointly share, 280.15
- Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14
- Field house, 296.1
- Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
- Fire safety equipment, 100.31
- Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3-31.7, 280.5
- Fuel purchases, 73.1-73.10
- Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
- Furnishing, purchase, 279.25, 296.1
- Garages, 296.1
- Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
- Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.25
- Laboratory schools, 265.2
- Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
- Lease-purchase agreements, 278.1, 279.23
- Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Lunch facilities, 283A.9
- Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 236.3
- Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
- Playgrounds, 297.3, 300.1-300.7
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public meetings in schools, 278.1
- Public meetings on premises, 297.9-297.11
- Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15-297.21
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22-297.25
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
- Schoolhouses
  - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
  - Condemnation of site, 297.6
  - Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
  - Location fixed by board, 297.1
  - Meetings, public, 297.9-297.11
  - Polling place, 49.24
  - Sale or lease, 297.22-297.25
  - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
  - Subversive societies, use refused, 297.9
  - Use for community meetings, 297.9-297.11
  - Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Site for school selected, 297.1
- Stadium, 296.1
- Tax voted, 278.1
- Use by county conservation commission, 111A.8
- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Zoning in cities, 414.3

**Buses**

- Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
- Construction standards, 321.373

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Buses—Continued**

- Contracts for transportation, 285.5
- Defined, 321.1
- Drivers
  - Age, 321.375, 321.376
  - Contracts, cancellation, 321.375, 321.377
  - Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376
  - Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376
  - Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
  - Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)
  - Signaling, 321.372
- Enforcement, 321.380
- Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
- Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
- Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
- Markings, 321.379
- Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
- Passing, 321.372
- Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
- Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
- Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
- Routes, 285.8, 285.11
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Signals, 321.372(1-3)
- Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
- State aid, transportation, 285.1-285.15
- Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
- Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8
- Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11
- Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379
- Career education, 280.9
- Census
  - Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)
  - Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10
  - School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
  - School officers, 291.9, 299.16
  - State aid basis, 286A.3-286A.10
  - Transportation, state aid basis, 285.1-285.15
- Certificates, administrators and supervisors, 260.9
- Certificates, teachers, ch 260
- Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62-512.72
- Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18, 282.25
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 263.9, 280.8, 281.1-281.11
- Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Cigarettes, effects of taught, 257.25(4, 6)
- Claims
  - Audited and allowed by board, 279.26, 279.27
  - State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Collective bargaining, ch 20
- Colleges
  - Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
  - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Iowa State University, 266.1-266.7, 266.24-266.28
  - Junior colleges, 278.1
  - University of Iowa, 263.1-263.8
  - University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

- Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
- Compact on education, ch 272B.1
- Compulsory attendance
  - Generally, 299.1-299.24*
  - Attendance, *see subhead Attendance above*
  - Delinquent children, institutions, school attendance, 240.2
  - Religious groups excepted, 299.24
  - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
- Contests and competition, 280.13
- Contracts made
  - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*
  - Interstate educational personnel, ch 284
  - Preference
    - Employment, military service, 70.1-70.8
    - Iowa labor and products, 73.1-73.10
- Corporations
  - Generally, 274.1-274.6*
  - Board of directors, ch 279
  - Employment preference, military service, 70.1
  - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
  - Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.35
- County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Data processing, 257.10
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definitions, 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, 264.1-264.7
- Degrees, academic
  - Power to confer, 504.12
  - State universities confer, 263.2
  - Use by professional persons, 147.72-147.74
- Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
- Detention schools in counties, 232.21-232.61
- Directors
  - Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30-279.33
  - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
  - Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15
  - Anemia, sickle cell, education and counseling program made available, 141.3
  - Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
  - Appeal, to board on contracts, 23.4-23.11
  - Appointments made by directors
    - Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
    - Conference board representative, 441.2
    - Physician for child labor matters, 92.11
    - Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*
  - Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
  - Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.5, 275.30
  - Attorney, authority to employ, 279.35
  - Authority to conduct affairs of district, 274.7
  - Basic school tax, 298.1

**SCHOOLS**—Continued

## Directors—Continued

- Boards in new or modified districts
  - Defense projects, 274.42-274.45
  - Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25
- Bond election, duties, 296.1-296.6
- Bonds issued, 296.6, 298.20-298.23, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Books, purchase and exchange, 279.25, 292.2
- Books, supervision, distribution, 292.8
- Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*
- Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
- Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
- Claims audited and allowed, 279.26, 279.27, 279.32
- Compensation not allowed directors, 279.29
- Compensation of secretary and treasurer, 279.29
- Contracts made
  - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
  - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
  - Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297.7
  - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23
  - Public contracts, ch 23
  - Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
  - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1-520.22
  - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
  - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30-262.32, *see subhead Normal Training below*
  - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
  - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6-282.23
- Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39-274.45
- Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
- Depository banks, selection, 453.4
- Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Educational programs prescribed, ch 280
- Elected, *generally*, 39.24
- Elected in new districts, 275.25, 277.25
- Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
- Expenses audited and paid, 279.26
- Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
- Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
- Financial statements, 279.32, 279.33, 291.14
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Judgments paid, tax, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
- Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
- Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
- Membership in association of school boards, 279.37, 280A.37
- Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
- Nonresident children, terms made, 282.1
- Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4

**SCHOOLS**—Continued

## Directors—Continued

- Readmission of expelled pupil, 282.5
- Record kept of proceedings, 291.6
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 735.3-735.5
- Reports required, 23.11, 279.32, 279.33
- Request for additional services, 273.7
- Rules made
  - Adoption and enforcement, 279.8, 279.9, 287.2
  - Violations by pupils, director's powers, 282.4, 282.5
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.30
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, 285.1-285.15
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Vote for area education agency board, 273.8
- Water analysis requested by directors, 263.7
- Disaster aid, 19.7
- Districts
  - Actions
    - Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
    - Notice served, on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
    - Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
  - Allowable growth, 442.7, 442.8
  - Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
  - Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28-275.31
  - Authorization for establishment and maintenance, 278.1
  - Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
  - Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
  - Boundaries changed
    - Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
    - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
    - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
    - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
    - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
    - Construction, 274.37
    - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
    - Legalized, ch 594A
    - Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
    - Reorganization, ch 275
    - Restoration of territory, 274.14
    - Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
    - Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
    - Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
  - Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
  - Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
  - Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2
  - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Community school districts, 275.27

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Districts—Continued**

- Consolidated districts
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
  - Transportation of pupils, 285.1–285.15
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- Defense plauts, education board decision final, 274.43–274.45
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
  - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1–296.6
  - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20–298.24
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
  - Purposes itemized, 296.1
  - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
  - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
  - Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
  - Insurance reciprocal, 520.1–520.22
  - Monthly statements by secretary, 291.7
  - Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
  - Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22–297.25
  - Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1–320.3
- Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(14)
- Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
- Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
- Libraries, 292.2
- Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
- Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
- Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.5
- Organization legalized, ch 594A
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
- Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1–285.15
- Reorganization, ch 275
- Reports
  - Financial reports, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
  - Handicapped children, census, 281.7
  - Improvements, completion reported, 23.11
- Schools authorized by voters, 278.1
- State aid, chs 285, 286A
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Transit systems, establishment, ch 28G
- Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1–285.15

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Districts—Continued**

- Transportation, state aid forfeited, 285.15
- Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Elections
  - Generally*, chs 39–53, ch 277
  - Area schools, 280A.11, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39
  - Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, 296.2–296.6
  - Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23–277.30, 279.7, 280A.15
  - General election laws applicable, 277.33
  - Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7
  - Powers of electors, 278.1, 278.2
  - Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
  - Questions submitted to voters
    - General provisions*, ch 278
    - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 296.2–296.6, 298.18, 298.21
    - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
    - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
    - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
    - Public use of school buildings, 297.11
    - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
    - School district directors, method of election changed, 275.35–275.37
    - School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
    - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23
    - Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
    - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
    - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
    - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
  - Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
  - Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
  - Special election of directors, 279.7
  - Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
  - Statutes not applicable, 51.15
  - Tax levy, 298.18
  - Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
  - Treasurer's election, 277.26
  - Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26
- Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16
- Employees, child abuse reports mandatory, ch 235A
- Employees collective bargaining, ch 20
- Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12
- Employees, group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12
- Employees, political activity limited, 740.13–740.18

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Employees, sick leave, 279.40  
 Employment preference, military service, 70.1-70.8  
 Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4  
 Evaluation of educational program, 280.12  
 Evening schools, 282.1, 288.1-288.3  
 Examiners, ch 260  
 Exchange of teachers, 279.13  
 Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18  
 Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8  
 Expenditures defined, 442.5  
 Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11  
 Federal aid, 18.15, 283.1  
 Federal social security, 97C.1-97C.20  
 Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21  
 Financial statements published, 279.32-279.34  
 Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32  
 Fire drills required, 100.31  
 Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18  
 Fiscal year, 8.52, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)  
 Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5  
 Foundation program, ch 442  
 Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62-512.72  
 Fraternalities prohibited, 287.1-287.4

**Funds**

Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21  
 Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41  
 Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1  
 County school funds  
   Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29-302.31, 452.11  
   Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33  
   Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11  
   Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33  
   Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8  
   Deposits in bank, ch 453, 524.805(7)  
   Fines and forfeitures credited, 294.3, 302.3, 595.11, 602.55, 666.3, 753.19  
   General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*  
   Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10  
   Investment, *see below under this subhead*  
   Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21  
   Management by state treasurer, 302.15  
   Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)  
   Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11  
   Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2  
   National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41  
 Permanent fund  
   Apportionment of interest among counties, 8.6(9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8  
   Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11  
   Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12  
   Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11  
   County liable for losses, 302.38  
   Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28-302.34  
   Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1  
   Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued**

County school funds—Continued  
 Permanent fund—Continued  
   Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39-302.41, 445.33  
   Investment in bonds authorized, 302.20  
   Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19  
   Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*  
   Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18  
   Report annually to comptroller, 298.12  
   Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1-302.9  
   Sources enumerated, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42, 567.5  
   Transfer, excess sale proceeds to, 302.38  
   Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7  
 Railway crossing violation forfeits, 478.18  
 Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13  
 Sale of land for defense project, 274.41  
 Temporary fund  
   Apportionment to school districts, 302.3  
   County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44  
   Definition of temporary school fund, 302.3  
   Insurance violation penalties, 511.7  
   Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18  
   Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3  
   Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30  
   Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29  
   Reports of forfeited recognizances, for school, 666.6  
   Transfer, sale excess to permanent fund, 302.38  
   Usury penalty paid to, 535.5  
   Tuition due one district by another, 282.21  
   Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4  
 Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43-274.45  
 Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41  
 Deposits of public funds, chs 453, 454  
 Federal aid  
   Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
   Public instruction board, authority to accept and administer, 18.15, 283.1  
   Vocational education, 258.1-258.14  
   Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8  
 General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*  
 Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12  
 Investment  
   Generally, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.13  
   Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
   Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
   Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*  
   Savings and loan shares, 534.23  
   State and municipal bonds, 302.20  
   United States securities and obligations, 302.20  
 Local budget law, 24.1-24.33  
 Local school funds  
   Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13  
   Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)  
   Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****Local school funds—Continued**

Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22

**General funds**

Deficit balance, 8.53

Definition of general fund, 291.13

Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7

Estimates for tax levy, 294.14, 298.1–298.7

Foundation property tax, 442.2

Losses reimbursed, 302.38

Maximum tax levy, 442.10

Property tax levy, 442.9

Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10

Schoolhouse fund transferred, 278.1

Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1–298.7

Textbook receipts, 301.1

Textbooks bought, paid from, 301.4

Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38

Uses, 262.30, 272.5, 279.25, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.13, 297.10, 298.22, 301.1, 301.4, 302.38

Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1

Investment, *see above under this subhead*

Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18

Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*

Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12

Reports, officers, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15

Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4

**Schoolhouse fund**

Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13

Definition of schoolhouse fund, 291.13

Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9

Voters to authorize tax, 278.1

Settlement between officials, 279.30

State aid, *see below under this subhead*

Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19

Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3

Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1

Treasurer's duties, 74.1–74.8, 291.12–291.15, ch 453

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Lunch facilities, 283A.9

Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34

Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5

**Mortgage loans**

Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1

Auditor's duties, 302.17, 302.29–302.44

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19

County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32–302.42

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption of prior liens, 302.24

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.8, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead***SCHOOLS—Continued****Funds—Continued****State aid***General provisions* as to aid, ch 286A

Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3

Foundation program, ch 442

Guaranteed state aid, 442.11

Laboratory schools, 265.6

Part-time schools, 289.4

Transportation, 285.1–285.15

Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23

Tuition for charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.25

Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4

War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

**State funds**

Deposit of public funds, ch 453

Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23

**Permanent fund for schools**

Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.6 (9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8

Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Comptroller, accounts, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12

Sources in general enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5

Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7

Gifts accepted, 273.3 (7), 279.42, 565.6–565.15

Group insurance, 273.3 (16), 279.12, ch 509A

Guidance counselor; 257.25, 622.10

Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, 281.1–281.11

Health education, 275.25

Higher education facilities commission, ch 261

High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*

Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20

Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*

Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24

**Inspectors, state**

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*

Insurance, group, 273.3 (16), 279.12, ch 509A

Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7

Insurance of school property authorized, 279.25

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284

Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33

Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15, 442.13 (14)

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.16

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17  
Junior colleges

*See also AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

Approved list, 280A.33  
Attendance by high school students, 282.26  
Defined, 280A.2  
Established, 278.1(8), 280A.1  
Legalizing Act, 594A.4  
Standards, established, 280A.33, 286A.3  
State aid, ch 286A

Juvenile homes, 273.3(10)

Kindergarten, educational program, 257.25, ch 280

Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1–73.10

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

**Lands**

Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34

Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1

Division and appraisalment for sale, 302.4

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1

Land office records, 10.2

**Lease**

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5

Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36

**Rents**

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11

Independent district, 297.22–297.25

Reports by county auditor, 302.42

Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11, 302.42

**Sales**

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–302.34

Appraisalment required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Approval of executive council, 302.6

Board of supervisors authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Bought at execution sale, 302.8

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Flood control projects, 274.39

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Legalized if before 1943; 589.25

Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Party interested, cannot purchase, 302.4

Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8

Price required, 302.4, 302.6

Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.36–302.39

Reversion of schoolhouse site. procedure, 297.15–297.19

Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site, 297.15–297.20

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Lands—Continued****Sales—Continued**

Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Waste enjoined when sold on credit, 302.7

Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35

Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

Taxation, contract of purchase, 302.7

Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land acquisition, 297.7

**Laws**

Public school provisions in general, *see subhead Public Schools below*

Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations below*

Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Law Department*

Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

**Libraries**

Books purchased and distributed, 279.25, 292.1–292.8

Librarian, 292.6

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91

Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 358B.18

Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Lunch program, 170.2, 283A.1–283A.10

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.25

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

**Merged areas**

*Generally*, ch 280A

Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3

Legalized, 594A.7

State aid, ch 286A

Voted tax, 280A.22

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.32

Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25

National defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

**Nonpublic schools**

Advertising and selling of courses of instruction, ch 713A

Advisory committee, 257.30

Approval, 257.25

Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1–299.3, 299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*

Auxiliary services, 257.26

Defined, 280.2

Delinquent children, parochial school, 240.2

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Educational standards and courses of instruction, 257.25, ch 280

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6

School lunch program, 283A.10

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Nonpublic schools—Continued

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3;  
343.8, 343.9

Transportation, state aid, ch 285

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

## Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2, 301.7

Budget hearings, 24.9

Financial statement, 279.32, 279.33

Sale of school lands, 302.5

Sale or lease of school site, 297.23

Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11

Nurses, 143.1–143.3

Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)

Oath required of elected directors, 277.28

Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)

Obscenity law, exemption, 725.5

## Officers

Accounting of officers, 279.28, 279.30–279.33

Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21

Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5

Area education agency administrator

Compensation, 273.3(12)

Duties, 273.4

Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13

School reorganization, duties, ch 275

Teacher institutes, duties, 272.1, 272.4, 272.8

## Bonds

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18

Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5

Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 277.26,  
279.29

Directors, *see subhead Directors above*

Election of officers, *see subhead Elections  
above*

Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3

Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35

Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4

Penalty for violations, 277.32

President of school board

Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5

Bonds filed with president, 291.2

Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22

Duties in general, 291.1

Elected by board, 279.1

Funds from county treasurer, 291.1

Name reported to county officers, 291.11

Notice of funds available, 298.13

Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(j)

Warrants signed, 291.1, *see subhead Warrants  
below*

Principals, *see subhead Principals below*

Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*

Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28

Religious test for employees prohibited, Const.,  
Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5

## Secretary

Annual report to board required, 291.15

Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2

Appointed by board, 279.3

Attendance registers filed with secretary,  
294.4

Bonds, registration, 298.22

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Officers—Continued

## Secretary—Continued

Books open to public, 291.14

Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3,  
299.4

Claims audited and paid, 279.26, 279.27

Compensation fixed by board, 279.29

Countersign orders and warrants, 291.8, 291.12

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)

Duties in general, 291.6

File record of reorganization, 274.4

Financial statement, 279.33, 291.14

Librarian, secretary acts as, 292.6

Library books, record kept, 292.5

Monthly statements prepared, 291.7

Name of school officers reported to county  
officers, 291.11

Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4

Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4

Officers elected reported, 291.11

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(j)

Records kept, 274.13, 291.6, 292.5

Reports made, 279.30, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3,  
299.4

School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16

Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4

Tuition, 279.18, 282.7–282.21

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Settlements and book examinations, 279.30

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const.,  
Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Soldiers preference law, 70.1–70.8

Tax report to state revenue department,  
421.17(6)

Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5

Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25,  
277.26

## Treasurer

Accounting, 279.28, 279.30, 291.14

Appointment or election, 277.26, 279.3

Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24

Compensation, when allowed, 277.26, 279.29

Depositories of funds, ch 453, 524.805(7)

Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)

Duties in general, 291.12–291.15

Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22

Name reported to county officers, 291.11

Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4

Reports made, 279.30, 291.14, 291.15

Settlements made with treasurer, 279.28,  
279.30

Term of office, 277.26

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Tru-  
ancy Officers below*

Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20

Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)

Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56(j)

Parent-teacher associations, meetings in school-  
houses permitted, 297.9

Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools  
above*



**SCHOOLS**—Continued

- Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7
- Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284
- Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)
- Playgrounds, 300.1-300.7
- Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)
- Principals
  - Certificate, 260.9
  - Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*
  - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18
- Private schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*
- Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14
- Professional schools
  - Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33
  - Chiropractic schools, 151.2-151.4
  - Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
  - Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8
  - Nursing schools, 152.3, 152.4
  - Optometry schools, 154.4, 154.5
  - Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4
  - Pharmacy colleges, 155.4-155.9
  - Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Proselyting students prohibited, 282.20
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.15
- Public improvements and bonds
  - Generally, 23.1-23.16
  - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10
- Public schools
  - Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
  - Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
  - Approved, 257.25
  - Books, purchase authorized, 279.25
  - Certificates, state, required, 260.6
  - Closing of schools, school site, 297.21
  - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Courses of study
    - Generally, 257.25, ch 280
    - Agriculture, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
    - Career education, 280.9
    - Communicable diseases, characteristics of, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
    - Dental clinics, 280.7
    - Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
    - Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
    - Electors' power of determining, ch 278
    - English as medium of instruction, 280.4
    - Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4)
    - Foreign language taught, 257.25(6, f)
    - Home economics, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
    - Minorities achievements, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, b)]
    - Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)
    - Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
    - Traffic safety, 257.25(3)
    - Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7
    - Voting procedure, 257.25(6, b)
  - Defined, 280.2
  - Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3

**SCHOOLS**—Continued

- Public schools—Continued
  - Employees, sick leave, 279.40
  - Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*
  - Grade schools, standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, ch 280
  - High schools
    - Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17-282.23
    - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
    - Equivalency certificates, ch 259A
    - Establishment, 280.17
    - Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25, ch 280
  - Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
  - Junior colleges, authorized by voters, 278.1
  - Libraries, 257.25, 292.1-292.8
  - Media specialist, 257.25(9)
  - Officers, *see subhead Officers above*
  - Public use of school buildings, 278.1
  - Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
  - Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3-735.5
  - Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4
  - Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
  - Sanitary conditions investigated by state, 135.11
  - Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
  - Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15
  - Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
  - Standards, 257.25, ch 280
  - State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442
  - Supervision
    - School board, *see subhead Directors above*
    - Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*
  - Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.25
  - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
  - Tuition rate, 279.18, 282.8-282.24
  - Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
  - Vocational education, approved schools
    - Generally, 258.4-258.12
    - Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33
    - State aid, 286A.4
- Pupils
  - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
  - Age requirements, 282.3
  - Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1-299.24
  - Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
  - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
  - Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17-282.23
  - Attendance register kept, 291.4
  - Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
  - Census, state aid, 286A.3-286A.10
  - Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
  - Census, transportation state aid, 285.1-285.15
  - Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
  - Deaf children taught, 270.1-270.8
  - Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
  - Driver's education, 321.178
  - Education, compulsory, 299.1-299.24

**SCHOOLS**—Continued

## Pupils—Continued

- Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
- Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
- Fraternities and societies banned, 287.1–287.4
- Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10
- Interscholastic competition, 280.13
- Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
- Nonresident, 257.28
- Railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94
- Readmission of pupil, 282.5
- Rebating tuition prohibited, 282.20
- Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
- Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Rushing prohibited, 287.4
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26
- Standards, 257.25
- State aid, transportation, *generally*, ch 285
- Suspension of pupils authorized, 282.4, 287.3
- Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
- Transportation
  - Generally*, 282.18–282.26, ch 285
  - Handicapped children, 281.4
- Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*
- Ward, which attended, 279.11
- Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Real estate sold or leased, 297.22
- Recreational activities, 297.9, 300.1–300.7
- Refreshments sold at contests, etc., license, 170.2
- Religion
  - Books used in public schools, 280.6
  - Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8
  - Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)
- Reorganization of districts
  - Generally*, ch 275
  - Legalized, ch 594A
- Requirements, uniform, ch 280
- Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45
- Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1
- Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
- Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
- Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*
- School buses, *see subhead Buses above*
- School foundation program, ch 442
- School fund
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
  - Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)
  - Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*
- Schoolhouse tax, purposes, 278.1
- Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24
- School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5
- School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*

**SCHOOLS**—Continued

- Secret societies prohibited, 287.1–287.4
- Securities, bank investments, 521.901(1, e)
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26
- Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3
- Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.34
- Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1–258.14
- Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.20
- Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
- Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281
- Standards, 257.25
- Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24
- State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A
- State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25
- Superintendent employed by school board
  - Acts as executive officer of board, 279.14
  - Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
  - Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22
  - Duties and powers, 279.14
  - Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
  - Term of office, 279.14
- Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10–257.18
- Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6
- Supervisory personnel certifying board, 257.10 (11)
- Supplemental aid, 442.13(6)
- Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*
- Supplies
  - Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11
  - Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28
  - Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6
  - Samples and lists furnished, 301.10
- Taxes
  - Account of county treasurer, 334.8
  - Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1–426.9
  - Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43
  - Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
  - Assessments revised by review board, 441.43
  - Budget law, 24.1–24.33
  - Certification and levy
    - Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
    - Bond tax, limitation, 76.3, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19
    - Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32
    - Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1
    - County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
    - Foundation property tax, 442.2
    - Funds, various county, levy, 298.8
    - General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8
    - Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14, 442.15–442.20
    - Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
    - Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19
    - Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
    - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
    - Property tax levy, 442.9
    - Rate computed, 444.3–444.6
    - Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)
    - Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9
    - Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9
    - Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
  - Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Taxes—Continued**

- Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
- Estimates of various funds, 298.1-298.7
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1 (1, 5, 11)
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
- Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1
- Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
- Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
- Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11-298.13
- Payment in money required, 445.34
- Payment monthly, method, 298.13
- Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
- Supervision by revenue department, 421.17
- Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14

Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20

**Teachers**

- Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
- Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23 (10), 294.16
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Associations, group insurance, 509.1
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
- Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Certificates
  - Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
  - Age of applicant required, 260.2
  - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
  - Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
  - Certification board, 257.10(11)
  - Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6-260.9
  - College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
  - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
  - Definition of fields, 260.5
  - Elementary, 260.7
  - Exchange teachers, 279.13
  - Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
  - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
  - Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
  - Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
  - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
  - Kindergarten, field defined, 260.2
  - Life certificates, 260.13
  - Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
  - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
  - Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
  - Renewal of certificates, 260.12-260.15
  - Registration, 260.20
  - Secondary, 260.8
  - Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
  - Student teachers, 260.27
  - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
  - Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
  - Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- Collective bargaining, ch 20
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

**SCHOOLS—Continued****Teachers—Continued**

- Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*
  - Diplomas, qualification for certificate, 260.7-260.9
  - Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
  - Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
  - Employment of teachers
    - Generally*, 279.12-279.14
    - Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
    - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
    - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
    - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 294.2
    - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
    - Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*
    - Soldiers preference law, 70.1
    - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
  - Exchange teachers, 279.13
  - Exemption of property from execution, 627.6 (17)
  - Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
  - Governed by board's rules, 279.8
  - Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
  - Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
  - In-service training programs, 273.2(1)
  - Institutes, 272.1-272.8
  - Insurance, group, 509.1-509.12
  - Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284
  - Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
  - Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
  - Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1
  - Pension system, 294.8-294.15
  - Preference, military service, 70.1
  - Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A
  - Public employment relations board, ch 20
  - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
  - Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
  - Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
  - Relative, employment law not applicable, 71.1
  - Reports, 294.5, 299.15
  - Retirement system, 294.8-294.15
  - Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
  - Salaries
    - Contracts to specify salary, 279.13
    - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
  - Sharing teachers, 257.26
  - Sick leave, 279.40
  - Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
- Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Textbooks**
- Adoption of books desired, 301.1
  - Board of directors to purchase, 301.5
  - Bond of contractor furnishing books, 301.11
  - District uniformity, 301.1-301.3
  - Exchange for new books authorized, 301.5
  - Free textbooks, 301.24-301.28
  - General fund, bought from, 301.4
  - Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
  - Music teaching, purchase authorized, 279.25
  - Officers or teachers as agents, penalty, 301.28
  - Purchase, bids, contracts, 301.7, 301.8
  - Sale, rent or loan, authority, 301.1

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

## Textbooks—Continued

Samples and price lists of books, 301.10

Suit on publisher's bond, 301.6

Voters may authorize change, 278.1

## Tobacco

Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40

Effects of, taught, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]

Use by students prohibited, 279.9

## Tort claims, ch 613A

Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.18–282.23, ch 285

Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*

## Truancy and truancy officers

*Generally*, 299.8–299.15

Child labor law enforced, 92.22

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Compulsory attendance, *see subhead above*

## Tuition

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25

Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18

Facilities of school discontinued, 282.7

Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8

Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21

Free tuition, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24

Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23

Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23

Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.24

Rebating prohibited, 282.20

Summer schools, 282.6

Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

Vocational-technical grants, 261.17

Uniform school requirements, ch 280

University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8

University of Northern Iowa, ch 268

Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

## Violations

Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24

Buses, 321.379

Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6

Disturbing schools punished, 744.2

Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3

Rebating tuition punished, 282.20

School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28

School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14

School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379

School law, 277.32

Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15

Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12

## Vocational education

Approved schools, ch 280A

Area vocational schools, ch 280A

Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)

Federal and state aid, 258.1–258.14

Financed locally, 258.10

Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1–259.8

State aid, ch 286A

Tuition grants available, 261.17

**SCHOOLS—Continued**

Vocational studies, part-time schools, 289.3–289.7

War orphans, 35.7–35.12

## Warrants

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)

Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.26, 279.27

Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12

Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11

Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9

Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1

Funds for payments, 291.13

List published, when, 279.34

President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1

Sale, when, interest, 74.8

Secretary to issue, when, 279.27

Specific fund must be named, 291.13

Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12

Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.8

War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.5

Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10

Weighting plan, 281.9

Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285

Zoning law, ch 414

**SCIENCE**

Military science, governor's award, 262.27

**SCIENTIFIC BOOKS**

Evidential effect, 622.23

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES**

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation, 504.1–504.31

Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45

Tax exemptions allowed, conditions, 427.1

Trustees or managers, 504.14

**SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT**

Railroad's liability when employee negligent, 479.122

Workmen's compensation, 85.3

**SCREENS**

Fish screens, when required, 109.14

Food and lodging, requirements, 170.14

**SCRIP***See* 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20**SEAL**

Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38

Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34

Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91

Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34

Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38

Commercial paper, 554.3113

Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)

Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18

County must have, 332.1

County treasurer, 334.2

County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21

**SEAL**—Continued

Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91  
 Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1–32.6  
 District court seal, 606.1  
 Evidential use of documents under seal  
   Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38  
   Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91  
   Foreign court records, 622.55  
   Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53  
   Public seal of state or county, 622.60  
 Farm aid association, 176.6  
 Great seal of Iowa, p. xxvii; 32.1–32.6  
 Liquor, packaging, 123.26  
 Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
 Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15  
 Notarial seals, 77.4  
 Officials, *see particular official*  
 Private seals abolished, 537.1  
 Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60  
 Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203  
 State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)

**SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Agriculture department, 189.2  
 City, appointments and duties, 213.5–213.7  
 State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1–213.4

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Appeals, 751.40–751.43  
 Arrests in connection with seizures, 751.11  
 Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34  
 Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4  
 Costs, how taxed, 751.35  
 Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24  
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Definition of search warrant, 751.1  
 Disposal of property seized  
   Cigarettes sold without stamps, 751.28  
   Destruction of illegal property, 751.25  
   Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36  
   Execution for sale or destruction, 751.26  
   Insufficiently described property, 751.22  
   Intoxicants sent to social services department, 751.32  
   Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31–751.33  
   Money goes to school fund, 751.29  
   Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30  
   Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29  
   Sale requirements, 751.25–751.27  
   Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36  
   Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31  
 Docketing proceedings, 751.2  
 Fish and game law provisions  
   Confiscation, exemptions, 110.19  
   Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.19–110.22  
   Contraband shipments, 109.30  
   Fish traps without license tags, 109.92  
   Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107  
   Search warrants authorized, 109.13

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**—Continued

Fish and game law provisions—Continued  
   Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30  
   Trial procedure, 110.20–110.22  
 Forfeiture of property seized  
   Contest, appearance, 751.21  
   Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7–127.9  
   Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25  
   Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29  
 Form of information to secure, 751.4  
 Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)  
 Grounds for issuance, 751.3  
 Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Hearings, 751.2, 751.16–751.21  
 Information to secure warrant, 751.4  
 Insufficient description, 751.22  
 Intoxicants disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33  
 Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22  
 Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15  
 Limitation on sale, 751.27  
 Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8  
 Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19  
 Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38  
 Meat products, 189A.12  
 Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14  
 Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84  
 Oil and gas, 84.15  
 Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11–177A.13  
 Poor, abandonment by relatives, chattel property seized by sheriff, 252.10, 252.11  
 Poultry products, 189A.12  
 Probable cause, 751.5, 751.6, 751.23, 751.30  
 Receipt for property seized, 751.13  
 Restoration of property seized, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30  
 Sale of proceeds goes to school fund, 751.29  
 Sale of property, 751.25–751.28  
 Search of prisoners allowed, 751.37  
 Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12  
 Shoplifting Act provisions, 709.22–709.24  
 Social services department entitled to seized liquor, 751.32  
 Stay of proceedings by appeal, 751.3  
 Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36  
 Transportation by carrier, liquor, 751.33  
 Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Wagers seized, 726.4  
 Warrants  
   Arrest of persons by officer, 751.11  
   Authority for issuance, 751.3  
   Breaking in to serve, 751.9, 751.10  
   Definition of search warrant, 751.1  
   Execution of warrant, 751.8–751.10, 751.39  
    forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10  
   Form of warrant, 751.6  
   Information to secure issuance, 751.4  
   Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7, 127.8  
   Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15  
   Issuance, grounds, 751.3–751.5  
   Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10  
   Officer exceeding authority, 751.39

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES—Continued**

## Warrants—Continued

- Return of warrant, 751.8, 751.12, 751.14
- Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
- Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

**SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT**

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES**

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS*

**SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE**

*See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

## Acts, legislative

- Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
- Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
- Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
- Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
- Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19
- Publication, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 3.16, 17.19

Administrative rules, 17A.5, 17A.8

Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8

Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 476.22

Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260

Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workmen's compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)

Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 89.1, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12

Broker's real estate license, ch 117

Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.11, 103A.12

Census, federal, 26.2–26.6

Certificates, bill, not returned by governor, 3.5

City corporations, records kept, 9.2

Code and session laws, received, 18.97

Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3

Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 9.1

## Corporation duties

Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130

## Articles of incorporation

Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62

Bank corporation articles recorded

*Generally*, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306

Amendments, 524.1506

Articles of conversion, 524.1414

Becoming subject to ch 496A; 524.1309

Renewals, 524.105, 524.106

Restated articles, 524.1508

Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005

## Co-operative associations

Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44

Approval, certificate issued, 499.44

Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45

Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4

Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34

Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

## Corporation duties—Continued

## Articles of incorporation—Continued

## Nonprofit corporations

Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75

Organizations and societies, 504.1

## Profit corporations

Amendments filed, 491.20

Approval when in proper form, 491.6

Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8

Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11

Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32

Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136

Disapproval when improper, 491.6

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11

Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11

Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53

Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107

Interpretative clause, 491.10

Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133

Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134

Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32

Recording by secretary, 491.5

Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32

Submission to executive council, 491.9

Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8, 553.7

Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51

Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1

Charter organizations, 504.6

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8

Dissolution, 491.23

Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47

Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11

Fees, *generally*, 496A.123–496A.126

Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7

## Insurance company articles recorded

Assessment life company, 510.5

Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25

Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10

Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5

Professional liability company, 519.3

Insurance consolidation commission, 521.5

Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33

List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4

Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108

## Nonprofit corporations

Annual reports, 504A.83

Appeals from, 504A.92

Articles of dissolution, 504A.52

Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75

Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43

Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86

Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32

Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94

Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

## Corporation duties—Continued

## Nonprofit corporations—Continued

Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54

Powers, *generally*, 504A.91

Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87

## Permits, foreign

Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.107, 496A.108

Card index of permits kept, 494.10

Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16

Fees for profit corporations, 494.3–494.6

Holding company for utility, 495.2

Instruments filed, 494.5

Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103

Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71

Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2

Record of permits required, 494.10

Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4

Requalification, 494.8

Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8

Values determined, 494.3

Place of business change, proof filed, 496.15

Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18

Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112

Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106

Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25

## Reports and fees

Annual reports, required, 496.1, 504A.83

Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54

Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15

Blank forms furnished, 496.17

Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19

County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6

Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6

Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7

Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19

Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4

Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86

Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18

Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11

Penalties added to fee, 496.5

Registered name, 496A.105

Time for making reports, 496.1

Verification of reports, filed, 496.2

Reserved name, 496A.8

Revocation of permit, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7

Soil conservation districts, 467A.5(6), 467A.10

Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9

Trusts and combinations, 553.7

Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8

Unlawful combinations, notice, 553.7

Use tax delinquency, 423.22

Custodian of state officers' bonds, 64.23(1)

Departmental rules, 17A.5, 17A.8

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

## Deputy

Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2

Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1

Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1–122.6

Duties, 9.1–9.3

Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

## Election duties

Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43

Clerk of contest courts, 60.2, 61.2

Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner*

Contesting elections for seats in the General Assembly, *generally*, 59.1–59.6

Contesting elections of presidential electors, *generally*, 60.1–60.7

Contesting elections of state officers, *generally*, 61.2–61.14

County officer list recorded, 333.10

Nomination objections heard, 44.6

Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10

Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260

Fairs, reports for state aid filed, 174.10

Federal census, duties, 26.1–26.6

Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4

Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22

Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial nominating commission on death, resignation or vacancy, 602.18

Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*

Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*

Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8

List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10

Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8

## Membership on boards and commissions

Employment agency license commission, 95.1

Executive council, 19.1

Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5

Printing board, 15.1

State records commission, 304.3

Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3

Nomination objections heard, 44.6

## Notaries public

Appointment, 77.1–77.4

Commissions terminated, 77.14

Deceased notaries, records, 77.16

Records, 77.18

Revocation of commission, 77.3, 77.11

Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11

Oaths of unemployment compensation commission members filed, 96.10(1)

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33

Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

## Process agent for corporations

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13

Doing business in state, 617.3

Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54

Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28

Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13

Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1

Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15

**SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued**

Process agent for corporations—Continued  
 Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(6, b)  
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6  
 Process agent for nonresident  
 Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44  
 Process agent for service of notice  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
 Employing units, 96.14(5-14)  
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
 Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19  
 Railroad corporation name changes received, 476.1, 476.3  
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10  
 Records kept, 9.1, 9.2  
 Reports made to secretary  
 City charter filed, 372.2  
 Co-operative associations, 497.22-497.28, 498.24-498.30, 499.49-499.54  
 Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees*  
 Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.30, 504A.83  
 Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83  
 Resignation, 69.4  
 Salary fixed, 9.5  
 School land deed recorded, 302.35  
 School land sale duties, 302.6-302.8, 302.35  
 Soil conservation law duties, 467A.5  
 Solicitation of public donations, 122.1-122.6  
 State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12  
 Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11  
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1-548.8  
 U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401-554.9507  
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 69.3, 69.8  
 Workmen's compensation, process agent for non-resident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**SECRET ORDERS**

Incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6  
 Public schools, prohibited, 287.1-287.4  
 School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

**SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**

Religion, *see RELIGION*  
 Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

*Generally*, 554.9101-554.9507  
 Owners of collateral, 554.9112

**SECURITIES**

Advertising, fraudulent, 713.24  
 Application, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Balance sheet may be required, 502.10, 502.14

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903, 524.907  
 Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*  
 Brokers, 502.3(7), 502.16  
 Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54  
 Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33  
 Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers*  
 Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29-682.38  
 Development corporations, securities law not applicable, 496B.18  
 Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633.89  
 Fraudulent advertising, 713.24  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1-565A.11  
 Insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14  
 Installment plan sales, 501.1-501.8  
 Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8-523.14  
 Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*  
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406  
 Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)  
 Appeals from commissioner's orders, 502.24  
 Application statement, opened to public, 502.31  
 Assets, intangible, escrow, 502.20  
 Assistants employed by commissioner, 502.2  
 Attorneys employed, 502.2  
 Bonds  
 Appeals, cost bonds, 502.24  
 Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.5 (7, 10)  
 Registration, 502.11, 502.18  
 Securities exempt from Act, 502.5  
 Security defined, includes bonds, 502.3(1)  
 Brokers  
 Dealings when insolvent, 502.16  
 Defined as dealer, 502.3(7)  
 Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.19  
 Commission for sale, limitation, 502.8  
 Contracts to sell, fraud, remedies, 502.23  
 Costs and attorney fee, buyer's suit, 502.23  
 Court aid invoked, witnesses, 502.21  
 Dealers  
 Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18  
 Broker defined as dealer, 502.3(7)  
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
 Consent to service of process, 502.9  
 Definition of dealer, 502.3(4)  
 Examination, unlawful business, 502.21  
 Fee for registration, 502.11  
 Financial requirements, 502.11  
 Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17  
 Injunction for fraud, 502.21  
 Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15  
 List kept by state, 502.11  
 Registration, 502.11  
 Reports made monthly, 502.15  
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
 Transactions while insolvent, 502.16  
 Trust funds kept separate, 502.13  
 Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30  
 Definitions, 502.3



**SECURITIES—Continued**

Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)—Cont'd  
 Department, administration, 502.2  
 Deposits for investigation expense, 502.12  
 Escrow of intangible assets, 502.20  
 Examinations, 502.11, 502.14, 502.21  
 Exemptions  
   Classes of securities exempt, 502.4  
   Co-operative association, 499.59  
   Development corporations exempt, 496B.18  
   Merger, approval, 502.5(6)  
   Stock exchange, power, 502.4(5)  
   Transactions considered exempt, 502.5  
 False records or statements, 502.26, 502.28  
 Fees collected, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25  
 Financial statements compelled, 502.7, 502.10, 502.11, 502.14  
 Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.39  
 Forms prescribed, 502.7  
 Fraud investigated and punished, 502.26–502.30  
 Fraudulent practices, injunction, 502.21  
 Hearings held, 502.14, 502.21, 502.22  
 Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.2  
 Interest of official in promotion, prohibited, 502.29  
 Investigation expense, deposit, 502.12  
 Membership sales, 503.1–503.12  
 Misrepresentation of securities, 502.28  
 Nonresident issuer, jurisdiction consent, 502.9  
 Notice of suit, service on commissioner, 502.9  
 Penalties, 502.21, 502.23, 502.26–502.30  
 Personnel for administration of law, 502.2  
 Pledge of customer's securities, 502.17  
 Price limit on securities sale, 502.8  
 Price of securities for sale registered, 502.7  
 Promotion by officials prohibited, 502.29  
 Public access to information, 502.31  
 Purchaser's remedies, 502.23  
 Qualification, registration, 502.6  
 Record of securities registered, 502.7  
 Registration of securities, 502.6  
 Registration statement, opened to public, 502.31  
 Remedies for violations, procedure, 502.21  
 Report from licensee monthly, 502.15  
 Restitution requirement, 502.32  
 Revocation of licensee's registration, 502.14  
 Revocation of security registration, 502.10  
 Rules promulgated, 502.2, 502.22  
 Sale of securities, when exempt, 502.5  
 Sale on installment plan, 501.1–501.8  
 Salesmen  
   Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18  
   Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
   Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)  
   False representations made, penalty, 502.28  
   Registration, 502.11  
   Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
   "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)  
   Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30  
 Sale violating law, effect, 502.23  
 Secret agents, nondisclosure, penalty, 502.30  
 Service of process, consent, 502.9  
 Superintendent of department, duties, 502.2  
 Title of Act, 502.1  
 Transactions exempt from law, 502.5  
 Transactions, without license enjoined, 502.21

**SECURITIES—Continued**

Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)—Cont'd  
 Undisclosed agent, sales by, forbidden, 502.30  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Membership sales, 503.1–503.14  
 Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8  
 Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Securities Law above*  
 Sales on installment plan, 501.1–501.8  
 Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)  
 Tax on inheritance, 450.86  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.4  
 Violations  
   Actions for recovery, limitation, 502.23  
   Counterfeiting tools, to make, 718.13, 718.14  
   Criminal penalties, 502.27, 502.28  
   False records, reports, 502.26  
   False records, statements, 502.26  
   False representations, penalty, 502.28  
   Forgery, counterfeit, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7  
   Fraudulent advertisement, 502.28  
   Liability to purchasers, 502.23  
   Misrepresentation in sale of, 502.28  
   Promotion by officials, 502.29  
   Restitution requirement, 502.32  
   Sale voidable at buyer's election, 502.23  
   Secret agents, nondisclosure, 502.30  
   Secret, unlicensed agent, 502.30  
   Security law violations, penalties, 502.27  
 Wagers, consideration for, 537.4

**SECURITIES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Administration, 502.2

**SECURITY**

*See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

Cost bond, 621.1–621.8, *see BONDS*  
 Good behavior, 695.3, 746.8–746.11  
 Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4  
 Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*  
 Real property, security interest in restricted, 537.2307  
 Security interest, consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303  
 Security of public revenue, 452.1–452.18  
 Security to keep the peace, 695.3, 760.1–760.14

**SECURITY FOR COSTS**

Additional security, 621.6  
 Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1–621.9, *see BONDS*  
 Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9  
 Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4  
 Judgment on bond, 628.8  
 Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3  
 Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5  
 Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2  
 Prohibited sureties, 621.7  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12  
 Supreme court supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

**SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY**

*General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17, 783.3–783.5*

**SEDITION**

Penalty for inciting, 689.4–689.13

**SEDUCTION**

Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6  
 Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2)  
 Definition and punishment, 700.1  
 Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3  
 Evidence of past sexual conduct, 782.4  
 Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds  
*General provisions, ch 199*  
 "Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
 Bonded warehouse law, 543.1  
 Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)  
 Containers defined, 189.1(4)  
 Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2  
 Noxious weeds defined, 317.1  
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Flax seed, defined, 543.1(5)  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1-571.5  
 Lien for threshing or combining, 571.1-571.5  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**SEINES**

*General provisions, 109.106-110.1*

**SEIZIN**

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

**SEIZURE**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17, 189.18  
 Controlled substances, 204.505  
 Under search warrant, 751.1-751.43

**SELF-DEFENSE**

*General provisions, ch 691*

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3  
 Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, 782.9-782.11  
 Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136  
 Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

**SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**

Dormitories erected by state board of regents, 262.35, 262.42  
 Joint financing of certain, 28F.1-28F.11

**SELLER**

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SELLING ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3  
 Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60

**SELLING PRICE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Contracts fixing, when permitted, 550.1-550.5

**SEMINARIES**

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.31

**SENATE AND SENATORS**

Number, apportionment and state districts, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.2, *see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY*  
 United States senators  
 Certification of election, 50.43  
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34  
 Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17  
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6  
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3  
 Regulations, Const., U.S., I, 4  
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
 Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.3(1)  
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82

**SENTENCE**

*See chs 789-791, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence*  
*See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Judgment*

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
 Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
 Jurisdiction, 598.2  
 Petition for, 598.28  
 Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

**SEPARATE TRIALS**

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186  
 Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

**SEPARATION**

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4  
 Juries segregated  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
 Criminal cases, 780.19-780.22  
 Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3  
 Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

**SEPULCHERS**

Penalty for violating, 714.21

**SERVICE MARKS**

*General provisions, 548.1-548.13*

**SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT**

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8, 512.48

**SERVICE OF NOTICE**

Corporation, R.C.P. 56, 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83  
 Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 48-64  
 Process agent, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE, subhead Foreign Corporations Served*  
 Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96  
 Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12

**SERVICES**

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8  
 Labor laws in general, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Lien for services, animals, 580.1-580.9

**SERVICES**—Continued

Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Medical service under workmen's compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39  
 Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4  
 Unemployment compensation, services covered, 96.19(7)  
 Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(7)  
 Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2-423.4

**SERVICE STATIONS**

Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5

**SERVICES, TAX**

*General provisions*, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75  
*See also TAXATION, subhead Sales and Services Tax*

**SERVITUDE**

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**SESSION LAWS**

Citation and designation, 2.2, 14.17-14.20  
 Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)  
 Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10  
 Distribution required, 18.75, 18.94-18.97  
 Historical chronological outline, page xvii, Vol. I  
 List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)  
 List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I  
 Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26  
 Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)  
 Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

**SETOFF**

*See* 615.1-615.4, 626.92, 646.20  
 Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

**SETTING ASIDE**

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge, 780.17  
 District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Indictments set aside, 776.1-776.9  
 Informations, set aside, 769.17, 769.18

**SETTLEMENT**

Compromise and settlement, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*  
 Domicile, *see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*  
 Estates of decedents, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Indians, 337.21, 425.12  
 Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2  
 Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1-230.14  
 Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38  
 Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16-252.24

**SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS**

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)  
 Rights as to use, 658.8

**SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE**

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510-633.517

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL**

Drainage, chs 455-468  
 Environmental quality, permit required, 455B.45-455B.48  
 Sanitary districts, ch 358

**SEWING MACHINES**

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15, 20)

**SEX**

Crimes  
 Adultery, ch 702  
 Enticement to prostitution, 724.9, 724.10  
 Forcible marriage and defilement, ch 699  
 Incest, ch 704  
 Lascivious acts with children, 725.10  
 Prostitution, ch 724  
 Rape, ch 698  
 Seduction, ch 700  
 Sodomy, ch 705  
 Discrimination, *generally*, ch 601A  
 Psychopaths, sexual, ch 225A

**SHAM DEFENSES**

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

**SHARE**

Corporate stock, 492.1-492.12  
 Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247-633.258  
 Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477  
 Security sales, chs 501-503

**SHEEP**

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2  
 Diseases, 163.2  
 Estrays, 188.1-188.50  
 Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5  
 Scabies control, ch 166A  
 Shipment, 479.75-479.88

**SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)  
 Reports and data published, 159.10(3)  
 Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

**SHELLEY'S CASE**

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

**SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, ch 337, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*

**Action against**

Interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)  
 Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3  
 Aid summoned, 337.1  
 Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10  
 Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
 Arrest made, 748.4  
 Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23  
 Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 639.16-639.58  
 Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6  
 Auxiliary proceedings, 630.1, 630.7-630.19  
 Badge of office, standard, 337A.1

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7  
 Bailiffs to wear uniform, 337A.6  
 Bank deposits, 453.1, 524.805(7)  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118  
 Boarding of prisoners  
   Amount retained by sheriff, 337.14  
   Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(13)  
   Fee for boarding and care, 338.1  
 Bonds, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11  
 Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63  
 Bribery of, punishment, 739.9  
 Burglar's tools, retention by sheriff, 708.7  
 Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22  
 Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32  
 Clerks and assistants, 341.1-341.6  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97  
 Condemnation of land  
   Funds, disposal, 337.15-337.19  
   Procedure, 472.1-472.52  
 Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112  
 County attorney, investigation for, 337.4  
 Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1  
 Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13  
 Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7  
 Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25  
 Deeds  
   Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96  
   Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100  
   Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98  
   Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97  
   Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24  
   Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99  
 Definition in attachment matters, 639.68  
 Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14  
 Deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8  
 Deputy  
   Appointment, 341.1-341.3  
   Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11  
   Conditions for discharge, 341A.11  
   First deputy as sheriff, 337.20  
   Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
   Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6  
   Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5  
   Salary, 340.8  
   Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13  
   Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A  
   Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8  
 Desertion, seizure of property, 252.10  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19  
 Eminent domain duties, 472.7-472.40  
 Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14  
 Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30  
 Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50  
 Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16  
 Execution  
   Levy, sales, 626.24-626.105  
   Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1-630.19  
   Supreme court countermand, 686.11  
 False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5

**SHERIFF—Continued**

Fees  
   Advanced payment, may be required, 337.11(10)  
   Collecting taxes, 445.49  
   Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13  
   Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6  
   Fees in addition to salary, 337.14  
   Hospitalization commission hearings, 228.10  
   Inheritance tax cases, 450.70  
   Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141  
   Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192  
   Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1-342.3  
   Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12  
   Receiver under execution, 630.13  
   Schedule of fees, 337.11  
   Transporting mentally ill persons, 228.11  
   Vagrants, lodging, 746.25  
 Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2  
 Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8  
 Gambling equipment seized, 751.3, 751.8  
 Garnishments, duties, 642.1-642.21; R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13-663.17  
 Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21  
 Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
 Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1  
 Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41  
 Investigation expense paid, 337.4  
 Jail  
   Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11  
   Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25  
   Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15  
   Inspection report filed, 356.43  
   Prisoners, *see JAILS, subhead Prisoners*  
   Release for employment, 356.26-356.36  
   Rules and regulations, 356.44  
 Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202  
 Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41  
 Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9  
 Laws enforced  
   Child labor law, 92.22  
   Fish and game law, 109.12  
   Flag desecration law, 32.6  
   Investigation of law infraction, 337.4  
   Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144  
   Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6  
   Prohibition law, 127.20-127.22, 751.3-751.14  
   School bus law, 321.380  
 Liability  
   Condemnation funds, 337.19  
   Execution sale held without notice, 626.77  
   Failure to make return of service, 617.2  
   Funds lost in depository, 453.8  
   Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9  
 Liquor, violations  
   Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4-127.22  
   Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20-127.22  
   Seized vehicle sold, 127.11  
 Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9  
 Mentally ill  
   Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4  
   Custody pending appeal, 225.39  
   Transportation costs advanced, 228.11  
   Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28

**SHERIFF**—Continued

Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)  
 Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13  
 Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3  
 Motor vehicle  
   Chauffeur's license issued, 321.188  
   Driver's license examiner, 321.187  
   Fees collected, 321.137-321.144  
   License of driver displayed on demand, 321.190  
   Notice of removal by realty owner, 556B.1  
   Owned by county, 332.3(18)  
   Thefts, duty to report, 321.72  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, notification of detained children, 232.20  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Notices served  
   Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28  
   Arbitration board hearings, 90.10  
   Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)  
   Forfeiture of bail, 766.2  
   Official notices, publication, 618.7  
   Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2  
   Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 556B.1  
   Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78  
   Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)  
 Peace officer, defined as, 748.3  
 Permits  
   Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4  
   Weapons, ch 695  
 Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2-742.7  
 Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13  
 Prisoners, *see* **JAILS**  
 Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9  
 Processes served, penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8  
 Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7  
 Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 337.1  
 Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4  
 Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7-630.9, 630.13  
 Record books kept  
   Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6  
   Condemnation funds listed, 337.18  
   Fee book, 342.2  
   Posted private property, 714.41  
   Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)  
 Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3-742.7  
 Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)  
 Removal from office  
   District court, grounds, 66.1  
   Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3  
   Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19  
 Replevin writs, duties, 643.5-643.21  
 Reports by sheriff  
   Discharge of prisoner, 791.4  
   Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3  
   Jail regulations, 356.44

**SHERIFF**—Continued

Reports by sheriff—Continued  
   Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7  
   Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112  
 Reports made to sheriff  
   Snowmobile accident, 321G.10  
   Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22  
 Riots, suppression of, 743.2-743.9  
 Salary, 340.7  
 Sales by sheriff  
   Animal, lien for services, 580.4-580.8  
   Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22  
   Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95-626.97  
   Executions, 626.74-626.105  
   Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)  
   Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15  
   Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21  
   Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1  
   Personal property, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Judicial Sales*  
   Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6  
   Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5  
   Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22  
   Thresherman's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5  
 School for peace officers held, 337.2  
 Search warrants executed, 751.5-751.14  
 Seizure under court order  
   Poor, abandonment by relatives, property, taken, 252.10  
   Searches and seizures, *see* **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(18)  
 Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78  
 Successor's duties, 337.9, 337.10  
 Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16  
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14  
 Suspension from office, 66.7  
 Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43  
 Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21  
 Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49  
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13  
 Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30  
 Uniforms of deputies, 332.10, ch 337A  
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4-743.9  
 Vacancy  
   Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)  
   First deputy as sheriff, 337.20  
   Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10  
   Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19  
 Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15-746.25  
 Violations  
   Accepting bribe, 739.9  
   Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7  
   Jury selection law, 609.46  
   Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3

**SHERIFF—Continued**

## Violations—Continued

- Misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
- Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23
- Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
- Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
- Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29
- Warrants of arrest, 754.1-754.7
- Warrants served outside of state, 79.12
- Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4-695.17
- Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19-695.28
- Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
- Writs, disobedience, penalty, 337.5-337.8

**SHIFTING USE**

- Contracting remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

**SHOOTING**

- See *FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws; WEAPONS, subhead Crimes*

**SHOPLIFTING**

- Special provisions, 709.20-709.24

**SHOPS**

- For general provisions relating to factories see *FACTORIES*

- Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10

**SHORT COURSES**

- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Dual county seats, state aid, 175.6(1)
- Farmers short course, state aid, 175.6-175.8
- Peace officer's short course, 80.12

**SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

- See *REPORTERS, subhead Shorthand Reporters*

**SHOWS**

- County license required, penalty, 444.18, 444.19
- Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6

**SHRUBBERY**

- Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)
- Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
- Hedges trimmed along highways, 318.1
- Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.39, 111.41
- Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Roads, trimming along, 318.1
- Trees, see *TREES*

**SICK LEAVE**

- Public employees, 79.1

**SIDEWALKS**

- Cities, generally, 364.12, 384.24
- Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
- Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
- Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

**SIGNALS**

- Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
- Railroad crossing, penalty, 364.10, 478.19, 478.20
- Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic*

**SIGNATURES**

- Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
- Commercial paper
  - Agents, 554.3403
  - Application of, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Burden of proof, 554.3307
  - Defined, 554.3401
- Corporation reports, 496.2
- Corporation stock certificate, 491.48
- Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100
- Evidential use
  - Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
  - Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
  - Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
  - Commercial paper, 554.3307
  - Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
  - Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
  - Depositions, witnesses reading and signing, R.C.P. 149(b)
  - Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
  - Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25
  - Investment securities, 554.8107
  - Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55
  - Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41-622.51; R.C.P. 153
  - Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
  - Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517
- Fictitious as forgery, 718.9
- Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100
- Letters of credit, 554.5104
- Lights near railroad crossings removed, 307A.2 (10)
- Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
- Original notice, R.C.P. 50
- Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59
- Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100
- Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78
- Statutory construction, 4.1(17)
- Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**

- Advertising signs
  - Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
  - Billboard control, 306C.10-306C.21
  - Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
  - Highways, advertising, 319.10-319.15, 657.2(7)
  - Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
  - Interstate highways, ch 306B
  - Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
  - Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
  - Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
  - Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10-319.15, 657.2(7)
- Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18
- Lights near railway crossing removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
- Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18
- Railroad crossings, signs required, 478.1

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**—Continued

School zones in cities, 321.249  
 Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290,  
 321.293, 321.295  
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352  
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

**SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY**

Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5  
 Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6,  
 119.8  
 Selling misbranded articles, 119.3–119.5, 119.8  
 Silver-plated articles, inferior metal, 119.8  
 Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4  
 “Sterling” or “coin”, imitated, penalty, 119.3–  
 119.5  
 Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)  
 Tests for fineness, 119.6  
 Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

**SINKING FUND**

*General provisions*, 454.1–454.34

**SINKS**

Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

**SIRENS**

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

**SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES**

*See* 297.1

**SITUS**

Automobile liability insurance, nonresident,  
 321.512

Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

**SKATING RINKS**

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

**SKYLIGHTS**

Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

**SLANDER**

Limitation of actions, 614.1  
 Malice, proof, 659.6  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

*See also MEAT*  
 Child labor, 92.1–92.23  
 Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1  
 Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–  
 170.51  
 Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**  
 Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Inspection, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A  
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)  
 Operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2  
 Sanitation, 170.9–170.28

**SLAVERY**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U.S., Amends.  
 13, 14, Sec. 4

**SLOT MACHINES**

Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5  
 Possession, license revoked, 99A.1–99A.9  
 Use of slugs, 713.35–713.38

**SMALL CLAIMS**

Appeals, 631.13  
 Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8  
 Commencement of action, 631.3  
 Counterclaims and crossclaims, 631.7  
 Default, 631.5  
 Defined, 631.1  
 Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141  
 Discretionary review of small claims by supreme  
 court, 631.16  
 Entry of judgment, 631.12  
 Failure to determine within time period, 631.8  
 Fees, 631.6  
 Forcible entry or detention, 631.4  
 Forms of pleadings, 631.15  
 Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11  
 Intervention, 631.7  
 Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9  
 Money judgments, action for, 631.4  
 Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9  
 Pleadings and motions, 631.7  
 Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14  
 Service, 631.4, 631.5  
 Subpoenas, 631.3  
 Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

**SMALLPOX**

*General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Con-  
 tagious and Infectious Diseases*  
 Penalty for spreading disease, 732.1  
 Person on public conveyance, 732.2

**SMITH-HUGHES ACT**

Accepted by state, 258.1–258.13

**SMOKE**

Inspector, certain cities, authority, 657.2(11)  
 Mutual companies may insure against, 518A.1  
 (1, h)  
 Nuisance, 657.2(11)  
 Use in trapping game animals prohibited, 109.92

**SNOWMOBILES**

*General provisions*, ch 321G  
 Course of instruction, 321G.23  
 Definitions, 321G.1  
 Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21  
 Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22  
 Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11  
 Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9  
 Penalties, 321G.14  
 Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21  
 Safety certificate, 321G.24  
 Special events, 321G.16  
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game,  
 109.120

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

*See* **LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED  
 ORGANIZATIONS**

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**

Appropriation, 97C.17  
 Cost of administration, 97C.19

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**—Continued

Definitions, 97C.2  
 Elected officers, retroactive payments, 97C.14  
 Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3  
 Employer's tax, 97C.10  
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3  
 Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16  
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25-96.28  
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4  
 Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9  
 Payments to United States, 97C.15  
 Policy of state, 97C.1  
 Referendum, 97C.20  
 Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9  
 Rules, 97C.18  
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8  
 Tax, 97C.5-97C.11

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13  
 Required, when, 8.6(16)

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abuse of children, receipt of reports, ch 235A  
 Accounting  
     Comptroller, to, 8.7-8.12, 218.84, 218.87  
     Records open to inspection, 79.8  
     System requirements, 218.85, 491.70(4)  
     Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47  
 ADC, 239.1-239.19  
 Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16  
 Administrative procedures Act applies, 17A.1  
 Adoption  
     Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11-600.16, 627.19  
     Records furnished by court clerk, 600.8  
 Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34-218.38  
 Annie Wittenmyer home, 244.1-244.14  
 Appropriations  
     Allotted, 8.30-8.32  
     Balances unexpended, transfers, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14  
     Combined, 218.57  
     Misused, 8.38  
     Not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.59  
 Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58  
 Assistance programs, administration  
     Dependent children, 239.1-239.19  
     Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9  
     Supplemental assistance program, ch 249  
 Audit of accounts annually by auditor, 11.2  
 Authority over county boards of social welfare, 234.6  
 Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)  
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20  
 Bids, preferences, home products clause required, 73.2  
 Birth control services and planning, 234.21  
 Blanks furnished insanity commission, 229.23  
 Bonds, institution officers, 64.6(4), 218.12  
 Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16  
 Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)  
 Books and papers, order for production, 218.31  
 Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1-242.13

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**—

Continued  
 Budget Act, 8.1-8.40  
 Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28  
 Business manager  
     *Generally*, 218.6-218.12  
     Annual report and inventory, 218.48  
     Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51  
     Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70  
     Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22  
     Reports, 218.47  
 Canteens at institutions, 218.98  
 Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100  
 Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, ch 234  
 Child care centers  
     Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
     Confidential information, 237A.7  
     Consultation service, 237A.6  
     Defined, 237A.1  
     Funds  
         Allocation by county, 237A.14  
         Application for, 237A.15  
         Apportioned among counties, 237A.13  
         Distribution by county board, 234.11, 237A.17  
         Restrictions, 237A.18  
         Use, 237A.16  
     Inspections, 237A.4  
     Licenses  
         Scope, 237A.3  
         Suspension and revocation procedures, 237A.8-237A.11  
         Voluntary, 237A.2  
     Personnel, 237A.5  
     Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12  
     State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(8)  
 Child welfare, duties of director  
     *Generally*, ch 235  
     Adoption records received, 600.8  
     Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.19  
     Appointment of personnel, 234.6  
     Authority to administer, 234.6  
     Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, 237.1-237.16  
     Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 238.1-238.45  
     Family and adult service programs, 234.6  
     Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14  
     Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33-238.40  
     Juvenile court's reports filed, 232.59, 235.3(6)  
     Juvenile homes, 232.24, 232.25  
     Rules, 234.6, 235.3(3)  
     Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12  
 Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97  
 Commissioner  
     Accounts and accounting, 218.84-218.89  
     Annie Wittenmyer home, detention care program, 244.15  
     Annual report to governor, 217.21  
     Appointment and confirmation, 217.5  
     Appointment of division directors, 217.7-217.17  
     Child and family services administrative fund, 234.6  
     Child and family services employment procedure, 234.8



**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued  
 Commissioner—Continued  
 Children committed to, 232.33-232.48  
 Consultants, 218.93  
 Drug addicts, treatment, institutions designated, 224.1-224.5  
 Duties, *generally*, 217.6-217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84-218.89, 218B.3, 249.2  
 Expenses, 217.19  
 Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96  
 Health maintenance organization, 249A.4  
 Improvements, contracts, 218.59-218.64  
 Institutional control, 218.1  
 Institutional officials, approval, 218.6, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13  
 Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6  
 Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4  
 Membership on boards and committees  
   Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, *ex officio*, 601F.3  
   Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
   War surplus commodities board, 21.1  
 Records, accessible, 218.22  
 Real estate purchase options, 218.94  
 Reports made to, 218.2  
 Rules, 217.6, 234.6, 234.8  
 Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88-222.90  
 Trips to other states, 217.21  
 Welfare assistance appeals, hearings  
   Dependent children, aid, 239.7  
   Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)  
 Work and training program, 249C.1-249C.17  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53  
 Comptroller's duties, 218.6  
 Conferences with institution executives, 218.45  
 Contracts  
   Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.59  
   Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16  
   Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61  
   Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59  
 Bids  
   Advertising required, 218.60  
   Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4  
   Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60  
 Bond required of contractor, 573.2  
 Competitive bidding to be obtained, 218.60  
 Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62  
 Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61  
 Executive council's approval, 72.2  
 Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5  
 Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
 Improvements  
   *General provisions*, 573.1-573.27  
   Payments, 218.64, 573.12-573.15, 573.27  
   Under \$5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63  
 Indebtedness, approval, 72.1, 72.2  
 Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26  
 Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued  
 Contracts—Continued  
   Preferences  
     Home products clause required in bids, 73.2  
     Iowa labor, coal and products, 73.1-73.10, 218.52  
     Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56  
 Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2  
 Correctional programs, 217.24-217.29  
 Correctional release center, 246A.1-246A.4  
 Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14  
 Council on social services  
   Appointment, 217.2  
   Compensation, 217.4  
   Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4  
   Employment procedure established, 234.8  
   Meetings, expenses, 217.4  
   Policy making, 217.2  
   Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4, 234.6  
 Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6  
 County and private institutions regulated  
   Hospitals, 218.30-218.33, 227.1-227.15  
   Inspectors for mental hospitals, 227.2, 227.3  
   Investigation, 218.30-218.33  
   Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6-227.13  
 County boards, supervised, 234.6  
 County, reimbursement, 217.32  
 Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4  
 Deaths and births recorded, 144.47-144.50  
 Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23  
 Department created, 217.1  
 Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, 239.1-239.19  
 Dependent children, supervision of private institutions for, 240.1-240.12  
 Dependent or delinquent children committed, *ch* 232  
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10  
 Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97  
 Disabled persons, aid to, 234.6  
 Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6  
 Divisions, directors, 217.6-217.17  
 Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6  
 Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5  
 Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1-224.5  
 Emergency relief, duties, 234.6, 251.1-251.7  
 Employees  
   Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16  
   Appointment and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6, 234.8  
   Business managers, 218.6-218.8  
   Directors, 217.7-217.17  
   Examinations, 234.8  
   Expenses, 217.19  
   Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46  
   Mental retardation, staff, 221.2  
   Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)  
   Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89  
   Political activity and contributions limited, 740.13-740.18  
   Receiving officers' duties, 218.39  
   Records and payroll kept, 218.18  
   Removal from access to records, 217.31  
   Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)  
   Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10  
   Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 234.6, 246.3

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

**Employees—Continued**

- Special police appointed, 218.71
- State agent, duties, pay, 218.34–218.38
- Steward's duties, 218.39
- Superintendents, 218.9
- Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
- Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
- Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
- Vacation allowed, 218.17

**Escapes from other states, mentally ill, 230.31**

Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20

Family planning services, 234.21–234.28

Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72

Fire inspection, 218.4

Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5

Food stamp program, 234.11

**Funds**

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12

Accounting to treasurer, 218.47

**Appropriations**

Balances unexpended, 8.33, 8.34

Combined, 218.57

Limitation on use, 8.38, 8.40

Bank deposits, 452.1, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)

Central warehouse and supply, 218.100

Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)

Contingent funds, 218.49–218.51

Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68

Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59

Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs, 239.19

Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4

Girls training school, 242.1–242.13

Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222

Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5

Half-way house, 246A.1–246A.4

Health care facilities, duties, 135C.17

Highway signs made, 321.253

Hospital service corporations, contracts, 514.4

Improvements, 218.62–218.64, 573.12–573.15

Indebtedness, executive council to approve, 72.2

Industries established at institutions, 18.30, 218.73, 246.21–246.24, 321.149, 321.165

**Inmates**

Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56(d)

Commitment, 218.20–218.25

Custody of inmates while working, 218.41

Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44

Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97

Emergency quarters, 218.17

Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.5

Jurisdiction over inmates sent to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22

Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23

Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28

Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18

Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27

Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10

Penal provisions, *see Violations below*

Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70

Purchases, 218.86, 218.87

Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued

**Inmates—Continued**

Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27

Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23

Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44

Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36

Sterilization, 145.1–145.22

**Transfer of inmates**

Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18

Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90

Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91

Chronically mentally ill to county home, 227.11

County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10

Dangerous mentally ill to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30

Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12

**Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.5**

Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7

Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5

Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11

Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32

Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7

Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5

Neglected children to institutions, 242.14

Parks, training schools, 242.15

Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16

Prisoners, *generally*, 218.90

Prisoners from penitentiary to reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3

Record forwarded to board, 218.23

Senile to county home, 227.11

Temporary emergency quarters, 218.72

Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11

University hospital, to, 255.27

Veterans to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22

Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10

Visited by state director, 218.29

Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

Work release, 247.1–247.9

Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95

Insanity commission blanks and regulations, 229.23

Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4

Institutions controlled by department

Agricultural products, sale, 218.74

Named, 218.1

Institutions, government of, *generally*, chs 217, 218

Interagency case information service, 218.11, 220A.1–220A.9

Interagency liaison, 28C.1

Interstate corrections compact

*Generally*, ch 218B

Hearing, 217.22

Investigations, *generally*, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9

Investigations, child abuse, 235A.5

Investigations of institutions, 218.28–218.33

Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets, 234.15

Iowa security medical facility, 223.1–223.8

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued  
 Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59, 235.3(6)  
 Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)  
 Juvenile home, 218.1, 232.21-232.26, 244.1-244.14  
 Juveniles discharged, 232.30-232.32  
 Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Legislative inspection of records, 79.8  
 Letters from mentally ill, 226.13-226.17  
 Liquor condemned by court, received, 751.31  
 Medical assistance, 249A.1-249A.9  
 Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor for state hospital for mentally ill, 225.6  
 Men's reformatory, 218.1, 246.1-246.46  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental health director, member of mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
 Mental health division, director, 217.10-217.12  
 Mental hospitals, 218.1  
 Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   *Generally*, ch 222  
   Records to be kept, 222.58  
   Treatment, personal liability, 230.15  
 Mental retardation, chs 221, 222  
 Men's reformatory, 246.1-246.46  
 Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165  
 Names of institution, controlled, 218.1  
 Neglected, delinquent and dependent children, commitment and termination, 232.35  
 Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, reports, 232.59  
 Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31  
 Officers, institutional superintendent  
   Accounting to director monthly, 218.47  
   Annual report and inventory, 218.48  
   Appointed, 218.9  
   Bonds required, 218.12  
   Business managers, 218.6-218.8  
   Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56  
   Claims against, 8.6(19)  
   Contingent fund kept, 218.49-218.51  
   Deceased inmates property, 218.65-218.70  
   Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14  
   Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10  
   Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46  
   Oaths required, 63.1, 63.10  
   Quarterly conference, 218.45  
   Removal on written charges, 218.9  
   Reports, 218.23, 218.24  
   Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47  
   Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3  
   Scientific methods to be used, 218.46  
   Term of office, 218.9  
   Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17  
   Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Old-age assistance, *see Supplementary Assistance Program below*  
 Organization and reorganization, 217.6, 234.6  
 Parole board, 247.1-247.33  
 Penitentiary, 218.1, 246.1-246.46  
 Pestilence among inmates, 218.72  
 Planning division, director, 217.17  
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59  
 Police, special, authorized, 218.71

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

Continued  
 Policy statement, purpose, 217.1  
 Poor relief, 252.1  
 Price list, products, distribution, 246.21-246.24  
 Printing  
   Contracts, 18.49  
   Plants operated, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149  
   Prisoners transferred, 218.90  
 Private institutions regulated, *see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above*  
   Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1-238.45  
   Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5, 237.1-237.16  
   Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5  
   Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 235.3(4-6), 235.5, 240.1-240.12  
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16  
 Public information, 234.6  
 Purchases, 218.52-218.56  
 Purchase services, authorized, 234.6  
 Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94  
 Receiving officer's duties, 218.39  
 Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22  
 Records  
   Confidentiality of, 217.30(1)  
   Disclosure of, 217.30(2-4)  
   Restraint of dissemination, 217.31  
 Reformatory, men's, 218.1, 246.1-246.46  
 Reformatory, women's, 245.1-245.16  
 Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27  
 Reports  
   Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2  
   Annual to governor, 217.21  
   Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3  
   Clinical work, reports published, 218.46  
   Improvement completion to comptroller, 23.11  
   Jail inspections, 356.43  
   Mentally ill persons cared for outside of state hospitals, reported to department, 229.27  
   Preparation requirements, editing, 17.1  
   Scientific work, reports published, 218.46  
   Soldiers home, report to governor, 219.21  
 Roads and highways  
   Institutional roads, 306.4, 307A.2  
   Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24  
 Rules, power to make, 217.6, 218.4  
 Rural rehabilitation administration, 234.15-234.20  
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11  
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46  
 Seal of department, official, 217.18  
 Security medical facility, 223.1-223.8  
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44  
 Services, purchase authorized, 234.6  
 Signs made for highways, 321.253  
 Soldiers home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3  
 State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38  
 State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4  
 Sterilization, 145.1-145.22  
 Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE—**

- Continued
- Supplementary assistance program
  - Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7
  - Cancellation of warrants, 249.8
  - Eligibility, 249.3
  - Fraud, penalties for, 249.11
  - Funeral expenses, 249.9
  - Grant applications, 249.4
  - Judicial review, procedure for, 249.5
  - Prior liens, claims and assignments void, 249.10
- Supply depot, central, 218.100
- Supply purchase requirements, 72.3–73.5, 218.52–218.55
- Training schools, 218.1, 242.1–242.13
- Transfer of inmates, interstate corrections compact, ch 218B
- Transportation, regulation and safety division, 321.149
- Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20
- Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
- Violations
  - Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 11.1, 11.2, 11.5, 24.24
  - Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15–745.18
  - Budget Act requirements, failure to meet, 8.40
  - Cruelty at mental hospitals, 229.38
  - Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1–710.3
  - Escapes, 745.1–745.18
  - Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15–745.18
  - Mentally ill inmates' communication privileges, failure to provide, 229.39
  - Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10
  - Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48
  - Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100
  - Work and training program, 249C.1–249C.17
  - Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

**SOCIAL WELFARE**

- Aging, commission on, ch 249B
- Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Blind commission, state, 601B.1–601B.6
- Blind persons aided
  - Generally*, ch 249
  - Rights, duties, penalties matured, ch 241, *see note*
  - Federal funds obtained, 234.14
  - State fund for blind, ch 241, *see note*
- Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234
- Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28
- Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, sub-head Child Care Centers*
- Child welfare
  - Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
  - Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.19
  - Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43
  - Children's boarding homes, 237.1–237.16
  - County board's child welfare duties
    - Generally*, 235.4
    - Authority in general, 234.11
    - County department defined, 235.1
  - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
  - Short title of Act, 235.6

**SOCIAL WELFARE—Continued**

- Child welfare—Continued
  - State director, child welfare duties
    - Adoption records, 235.3(7), 600.8
    - Appointment of personnel, 234.6
    - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
  - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
  - Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 237.1–237.16
  - Co-operation with county authorities, 235.2
  - Duties, *generally*, 235.3
  - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
  - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
  - Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.59
    - Rules, 234.6, 235.3(3)
  - State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
  - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1–249C.17
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Conveyances legalized, 589.26
- County board of social welfare
  - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
  - Compensation and expenses, limitation, 234.10
  - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
  - Expenses paid from county general fund, 234.10
  - General authority, 234.11
  - Membership, 234.9
  - Powers of county board limited, 234.11
- Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, sub-head Child Care Centers*
- Delinquent children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Department of social services, state, *generally*, chs 217–256, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Dependent children, aid to, 239.1–239.19
- Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
- Disabled persons, aid to, ch 241A, *see note; generally*, ch 249
- Disabled work training, 249C.1–249C.17
- Drug addicts, ch 224
- Emergency relief
  - Administration, *generally*, 251.1–251.7
  - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
  - County board's emergency relief duties
    - Generally*, 251.4–251.6
    - Authority in general, 234.11
  - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
  - State director, emergency relief duties
    - Appointment of personnel, 234.6, 234.8
    - Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
    - Authority, 234.6, 251.4
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
    - Rules, 234.6
- War surplus commodities board appropriation, 21.6
  - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
- Eugenics board, 145.2–145.22
- Family planning, *generally*, 234.21–234.28
- Farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
- Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17

**SOCIAL WELFARE**—Continued

- Juvenile court, 231.1–231.14
- Juvenile delinquency, 232.1–233.2, 240.1–240.12
- Juvenile homes, 232.21–232.26
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 231.14
- Medical assistance, 249A.1–249A.9
- Mentally ill persons, support, 230.1–230.30
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
- Neglected children, chs 232, 233, 239, 240
- Old-age assistance
  - Generally, ch 249, *see subhead Supplemental Assistance Program below*
  - County board's old-age assistance duties
    - Authority in general, 234.11
    - Supervision by state director, 234.6
  - Homestead tax credit, 8.55, 425.2
  - Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
  - Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97B.1–97B.71
  - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
  - Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
  - Property tax reimbursement, 425.16–425.39
  - Recovery by state
    - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10
    - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
  - Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67
  - School lunch facilities, 283A.8
  - Supplemental assistance program
    - Generally, ch 249
    - Appropriations, ch 249, *see note*
    - Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
    - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
    - Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
    - Work training program, 249C.1–249C.17
- Orphan's aid funds, 35.7–35.12, 444.11
- Retirement system, public employees, 97B.1–97B.67
- Rural rehabilitation, 234.15–234.20
- Social services department, state, *generally*, chs 217–256, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Soldier's orphans education, 35.7–35.12
- State director, defined, 234.1
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1–249C.17

**SOCIETIES**

- Agricultural societies, 174.1–174.23
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
- Co-operative societies, 497.1–499.60
- Engineers, state, solid waste disposal commission, membership, 455B.4
- Farmers, 176.1–176.14
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1–512.106
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternalities in public schools, 287.1–287.4
- Granges, 297.9, 504.1–504.31
- Medical, state, air quality commission, membership, 455B.4

**SOCIETIES**—Continued

- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.31
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in school-house permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, 504.1–504.31, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
  - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

**SOIL AMENDMENTS**

- Fertilizer law, 200.1–200.19

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

- Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*
- Actions by and against districts, 467A.7(9)
- Agricultural seed law, 199.1–199.14
- Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
- Commissioners
  - Generally, 467A.5–467A.8
  - Administrative orders, 467A.47, 467A.52
  - Hearings, 467A.45, 467A.46
  - Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4
  - Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48
  - Declaration of policy, 467A.2
  - Definitions, 467A.3
  - Districts
    - Generally, 467A.2, 467A.5–467A.10
    - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
    - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
    - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
  - Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.41
  - Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*
  - Objectives, 467A.2
  - Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
  - Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
  - Rivers and harbors, objectives, 467A.2
  - Short title of Act, 467A.1
  - Soil erosion
    - Control and standards, 467A.42–467A.53
    - Research, 467A.7(1)
  - Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
  - State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
  - State committee
    - Generally, 467A.4, 467A.5
    - Chairman, chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6
    - Conservancy districts, ch 467D
    - Erosion control, 467A.42–467A.53
  - Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41
  - Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41

**SOLDIERS**

- See also ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Bonus, ch 35A
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Home, ch 219
- Orphans, 35.7–35.12
- Preference, ch 70

**SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Admission requirements, 219.1–219.6, 219.13–219.16
- Business manager, 218.6–218.8
- Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14
- Commandant
  - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
  - Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 219.7
  - Appointment and discharge of employees, 219.11
  - Discipline enforced, 219.18
  - Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
  - Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14
  - Qualifications required, 219.8
  - Salary allowed, 219.9
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
- Employees and subordinate officers, 219.8, 219.11
- Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Pension money, 219.6, 219.14–219.19
- Report by social services department to governor, 219.21
- Reports, *generally*, see *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
- Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
- Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
- Work performed by members, 219.14

**SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)**

See *ANNIE WITTENMYER HOME*

**SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW**

See ch 70

**SOLICITING**

- Consumer credit sales, 537.3501
- Door-to-door sales, regulated, 537.3501, ch 713B
- Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
- Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5
- Peddlers, 444.13–444.17
- Penal provisions
  - Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
  - Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
  - Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
  - Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
  - Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
  - Military personnel, 29B.79
  - Personal injury claims, against nonresidents, 724.3
  - Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
  - Political aid, 491.70, 491.71, 740.13–740.18
  - Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
  - Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
  - Public donation, license, 122.1–122.6
  - Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
  - School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
- Professional license revoked, 147.55
- Real estate brokers' and salesmen's licenses, ch 117

**SOLICITOR**

City, see *CITIES, subhead Attorney*

**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COMMISSION**

*Generally*, 455B.75–455B.99

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

- Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
- Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
- Tramp refusing to work, 746.19

**SON**

- Incest, penalty, 704.1
- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

**SORORITIES**

- Prohibited in public schools, 287.1–287.4

**SOYBEANS**

- Association (state)
  - Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25
  - Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2
- Excise tax, 185.22
- Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)
- Promotion board, *generally*, ch 185

**SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS**

See *VETERANS*

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

- Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35
- Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
- Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7
- Compensation, 2.10–2.14
- Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6
- Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
- Legislative counsel, duties, 2.41–2.45
- Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4
- Police communications review committee, appoint members, 750.8
- Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20
- Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13
- Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.28

**SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES**

See ch 420, *CITIES*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

- Area education agency, ch 273
- Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

**SPECIE PAYMENTS**

- Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

**SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS**

*General provisions*, 640.1–640.5

**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

- Abatement, 633.436(4)
- Defined, 633.3(24)
- Delivery, 633.355
- Small, payment to minor, 633.108

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

- Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716
- Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201
- Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
- Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117
- Foreclosure optional, 654.11
- Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117
- Investment securities, 554.8315
- Limitation of actions, 614.1

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**—Continued  
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

**SPECULATION**

Bucket shops prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
Cemetery lots, 566A.11

**SPEECH**

Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10–689.12  
Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9 (3)  
Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U.S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7  
Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4–689.9  
Legislator's privilege, 2.17  
Obscene language prohibited, 728.1  
Profanity prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

**SPEED**

Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23  
Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.296  
Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)  
Railroad trains, 478.9  
State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68  
State parks, 111.36

**SPENDTHRIFTS**

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
Guardianship authorized, 633.552

**SPITTING**

Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

**SPORTS**

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7  
Bribery, 739.12  
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16  
Gambling prohibited, 726.6, 726.7  
Prize fights, regulated, ch 727A

**SPOUSE**

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
Cared for in soldiers home, 219.5  
Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12  
Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
Dental practice conducted by, 153.19, 155.3  
Domestic relations, ch 597  
Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*  
Exemption from legal process  
  Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336  
  Homestead, 561.17  
  Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333  
  Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37  
  Personal property, 633.332  
Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21, 22)  
Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9  
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10  
Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12  
Liability for others torts, 597.19  
Marriages, when void, 595.19  
Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2  
Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6  
Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4

**SPOUSE**—Continued

Soldiers' widows  
  Burial expenses, 250.13  
  Cared for in soldiers' home, 219.1–219.5  
  County support outside county home, 252.30  
  Pension for certain widows, 34.1–34.3  
  Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6  
  Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1  
Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236–633.258, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**SPRINGING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4  
Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111–515.118

**STABLES**

Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5

**STAIRWAYS**

Housing law provisions  
  Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
  Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84  
  Outside stairways, 413.3(16)  
  Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
  Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60  
  Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

**STAMPS**

Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23  
Cigarette stamps, 98.1–98.16, 98.35, 98.38  
Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A  
Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B  
Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 713.19  
Trading stamps, 553.15–553.18  
Trout stamps, 110.1

**STANDING ARMY**

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

General assembly, 2.14–2.16

**STARLINGS**

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE**

*General provisions*, ch 67

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Appointment, duties, 305A.1–305A.3

**STATE AUDITOR**

*See ch 11, AUDITOR OF STATE*

**STATE BANKS**

*Generally*, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

**STATE COMPTROLLER**

*See ch 8, COMPTROLLER*

**STATE FAIR**

*General provisions*, ch 173, *see also STATE FAIR BOARD*  
Amusement rides, ch 88A

**STATE FAIR BOARD**

*General provisions, ch 173, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Appropriations, 8.23-8.32
- Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
- Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)
- Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8
- Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
- Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10
- Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
- Compensation of elected members, 173.8
- Composition of board, 173.1-173.7
- Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
- Contracts
  - Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
  - Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
  - Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3
  - Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Improvements and repairs, board's authority, 173.14(1)
  - Improvements proposed, public hearing, 23.2, 23.3
  - Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7-573.26
  - Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12-573.15
  - Penalty clause, 24.24
  - Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
  - Preference for Iowa products and labor required, 73.1-73.10
  - Public contract law applicable, 23.1, 23.16
- Control of fairgrounds vested in board, 173.14
- Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2-173.5
- County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9-174.12
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14
- Executive committee, 173.13
- Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
- Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16-173.18
- Financial control, 8.30-8.33
- Fireworks permit not required, 732.18
- Funds
  - Bank deposits, collections, 8.32, 524.805(7, 8)
  - Budget law regulations, 8.30-8.32
  - Control, 8.6(7)
  - Misuse of appropriations, effect, 8.38, 8.40
  - Receipts of fair, use, 173.16
  - Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10
  - Retention authorized, 8.32
  - Sinking fund, not limited by budget, 8.32
  - Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11-19.14
- Gifts accepted, bonds required, 173.14(5), 565.3
- Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
- Management of state fair, 173.14-173.18
- Members, 173.1-173.7, 173.16
- Oaths administered, 78.2(2)
- Officers elected by board, 173.1
- Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
- Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
- President, police appointed, powers, 173.14(7)
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15

**STATE FAIR BOARD—Continued**

- Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16
- Reports
  - Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
  - Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
  - Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
  - Completion of improvements, to appeal board, 23.11
  - Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
  - Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11
  - Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10
- Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
- Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)
- Secretary
  - Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
  - Duties of secretary, 173.9
  - Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9
  - Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
  - Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
  - Serves on executive committee, 173.13
  - State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
  - Tenure of office, 173.9
  - Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
  - State aid societies file statement, 174.9
  - State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15
- Street railways on grounds, authorized, 173.14(2)
- Treasurer
  - Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
  - Claims paid by warrant, 173.11, 173.18
  - Duties, 173.11
  - Elected by board, 173.11
  - Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12
  - Tenure of office, 173.11
  - Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7
  - Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18
- STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE**  
*See ch 226, MENTAL ILLNESS*
- STATE INSTITUTIONS**  
*(General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)*
  - Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74
  - Controlled substances, 745.15, 745.16
  - Convict labor available, 246.18
  - Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87
  - Employees group insurance, 509A.1-509A.12
  - Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 749.4
  - Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2
  - Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5
  - Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3
  - Inspection, right at all time by whom, 79.8
  - Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230
  - Printing, 18.29, 18.30
  - Regents board
    - General provisions, ch 262*
    - Blind school, ch 269
    - Deaf school, ch 270
    - Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263
    - Indigents hospital, ch 255



**STATE INSTITUTIONS—Continued**

- Regents board—Continued  
 Iowa State University, ch 266  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A  
 Psychopathic hospital, ch 225  
 Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271  
 University of Iowa, ch 263  
 University of Northern Iowa, ch 268  
 Report of abuses, 218.2, ch 235A  
 Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)  
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11  
 Social services department  
*General provisions*, chs 217, 218  
 Annie Wittenmyer home, ch 244  
 Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226  
 Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226  
 Correctional release center, ch 246A  
 Drug addicts, ch 224  
 Eldora school for boys, ch 242  
 Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222  
 Independence state mental health institute, ch 226  
 Juvenile home, ch 244  
 Men's reformatory, ch 246  
 Mitchellville school for girls, ch 242  
 Mount Pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246  
 Security medical facility, ch 223  
 Soldiers home, ch 219  
 Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244  
 Training schools, ch 242  
 Uniform system of accounts, 281.85  
 Women's reformatory, ch 245  
 Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222  
 Transfer of patients, 255.28  
 Violations by officers, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

- Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
*(General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)*  
 Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer  
 Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15  
 Amounts departments may hold, 12.10  
 False entries made by public officers, 740.9  
 General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10  
 Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4  
 Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14  
 Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10  
 Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11-12.13  
 Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5  
 Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13  
 Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7-8.12, 8.40  
 Accounts examined and inspected  
 Audit by state auditor, 11.1-11.32  
 Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1-67.5, 67.8  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46  
 Open to inspection, 79.8  
 Action against state, notice, 613.8-613.10

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENT—**

- Continued  
 Actions by or against officers  
 Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)  
 Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.20  
 Adjutant general, 29.1  
 Administrative rules, *generally*, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, *see ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT*  
 Appointment of temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11  
 Appropriations  
 Additional to receipts collected, 8.32  
 Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31  
 Availability of appropriations, 8.30-8.32  
 Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24  
 "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37  
 Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39  
 Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40  
 Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36  
 Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31  
 Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35  
 Limitation to biennium, 8.33  
 Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31  
 Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10  
 "Unencumbered balance" defined, 8.2(8)  
 Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11-19.14  
 Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805(7)  
 Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4  
 Bonds of state officers  
*General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11-65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*  
 Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, 666.1-666.6  
 Additional security required, 65.1-65.4  
 Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7  
 Amount of bond when not fixed by law, 64.7  
 Approval by the governor, 64.19  
 Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18  
 Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5  
 Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23  
 Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15  
 Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4  
 Oath required on bond, 63.11  
 Officers exempt from giving, 64.1  
 Recordation of bonds required, 64.24  
 Sureties, number required, 64.16  
 Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3-65.8, 65.11  
 Surety companies accepted, 64.17  
 Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20  
 Books and pamphlets, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63  
 Budget and financial control Act, ch 8  
 Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48  
 Code extracts published for officers, 14.21  
 Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18.97, 18.98  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Co-operation with budget and financial control committee, 2.44  
 Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- "Department" defined, 8.2(1), 11.1  
 Departmental rules, ch 17A, *see Administrative Rules above*  
 Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6  
 Deputies  
   Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1  
   Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2  
   Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2  
   Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3  
   Jurat, method of making, 78.3  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1-78.3  
   Revoking appointment, 27.1  
 Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5  
 Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40  
 Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679.19  
 Documents and reports  
   Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28  
   Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29  
   Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78  
   Distribution, approval required, 15.43  
   Distribution, printing board's power, 17.23, 18.85  
   Editing, printing superintendent's power, 17.1, 18.76  
   Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84  
   Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23  
   Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77  
   Reports, *see subhead Reports below*  
   Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80  
   Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Election contests, 61.1-61.14  
 Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33  
 Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1-28D.7  
 Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28  
 Employment, preference, military, 70.1-70.8  
 Expenditures of state funds  
   Authorization by executive council, 72.2  
   Budget control Act requirements, 8.38-8.40  
   Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 86.6(6), 12.5  
   Expenses, *see below under this subhead*  
   Limited to amount authorized, 72.1  
   Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*  
 Expenses  
   Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11  
   Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)  
   Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)  
   Employees on exchange, 28D.7  
   Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9-79.11  
   Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10  
   State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.115  
 Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45, 682.46  
 Financial control by comptroller, 8.6

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued

- Funds, control, ch 8  
 General services, ch 18  
 Holidays, paid, 33.2  
 Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14  
 Inspection, 79.8  
 Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.16  
 Inventories, 17.30  
 Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35  
 Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1-73.10  
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1-28E.16  
 Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Labeling of public property required, 740.21  
 Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3-73.5  
 Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1  
 Liability insurance for agencies, 25A.20  
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1  
 Liability, torts, 25A.1-25A.20  
 Librarian, state, 303A.2  
 List of state officers in session laws, 14.10  
 Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1-661.17  
 Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28  
 Meetings open to public, 28A.1-28A.8  
 Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Merit employment system, 19A.1-19A.23  
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.116-18.118, 79.9-79.11  
 Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23  
 Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114-18.121, 321.19, 740.15  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23  
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1-63.13  
 Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1-78.3  
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11  
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)  
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9  
 Pamphlets and books, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63  
 Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62  
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Performance audit, subject to, 2.46  
 Printing for departments  
   Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53  
   Charges to departments, 18.52-18.55  
   Code excerpts printed, 14.21  
   Departments in Des Moines, 18.58-18.63  
   Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.59, 18.60  
   Emergency contracts, power to let, 15.29  
   Estimates filed with budget, 18.54  
   General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58-18.63  
   Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59  
   Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27  
 Prison labor and goods, 246.21-246.25  
 Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued  
**Public improvements**  
 Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1–22.4, 23.4–23.10  
 Bids, specifications, no trade names, 73.2  
 Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5  
 Coal contracts, requirements, 73.7–73.10  
 Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
 Contracts, competition provisions, 553.23  
 Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2  
 Interest in contracts, ch 68B  
 Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10  
 Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1–573.27  
 Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3  
**Public records open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9**  
**Qualifying for office, 63.1–63.13**  
**Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299**  
 Real estate purchases, 8.45  
 Records, custodians to give copies, 622.51; R.C.P. 109  
 Records management, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*  
 Refusal to perform budget duties, 8.40  
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5  
 Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.30, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
**Reports**  
 Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4  
 Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28  
 Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3  
 Brief and clear, requirements, 17.1  
 Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13  
 Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above under this subhead*  
 Due dates fixed by governor, 17.28  
 Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13  
 Federal funds received to comptroller, 8.44  
 Governor to compel compliance, 17.28  
 Made to governor, 17.2  
 Official, requirements, 17.1  
 Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14  
 Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39  
 Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11  
 Uniform, for counties, 343.14  
 Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115  
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)  
 Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18  
 Rule making, ch 17A  
**Rules**  
 Deposit of funds, 421.6  
 Printed, 17A.6  
 Style and form, 14.6(5, 6)  
**Salaries**  
 Compensation in full for services, 79.1  
 Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*  
 List published annually, 18.75  
 United fund, payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—**

Continued  
**Salaries—Continued**  
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16  
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Sick leave, 79.1  
 Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51  
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.20  
 Soldiers preference law, exception, 70.1–70.8  
 Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23  
 State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115  
 Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71  
 Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15  
 Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1–67.13, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)  
 Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11  
 Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12  
 Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48  
 Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29  
 Transportation department, action against, 613.11–613.14  
 Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11–12.13  
 Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11–19.14  
 Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16  
 Vacancies in office  
   *Generally*, 69.1–69.15  
 Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6  
 Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1  
 Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115  
**Violations**  
 Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11  
 Accepting gratuities, 68B.5  
 Acting without giving official bond, 64.25  
 Audit requirements violated, 24.24  
 Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24  
 Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3  
 Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7  
 False certificates executed, 740.12  
 False entries in relation to fees, 740.9  
 Interest in contracts, ch 68B  
 Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40  
 Political activity and contributions  
   Automobiles of state, political use prohibited, 740.13, 740.18  
   Employees not to campaign during working hours, 740.16, 740.18  
   Nonresident contributions, not to be used, 740.14–740.18  
   Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16–740.18  
   Removal from office, 66.1(7)  
   Solicitation from employees, 740.13–740.18  
 Preference law violations, 73.5  
 Private use of public property, 740.20–740.22  
 Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24  
 Religious test for employees, 735.3–735.5  
 Workmen's compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.5–85.60

**STATE OF IOWA**

*See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution*

- Acquisition of title by state, 569.1
- Actions against the state
  - Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2
  - Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18
  - Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13
  - Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9
  - Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20
  - Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
  - Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
  - County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
  - Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
  - Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(k)
  - Rights and liabilities, 613.10
  - Service of original notice, 613.9
  - Suit authorized, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9
  - Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.20
- Actions by state
  - Attachment proceedings, 641.1-641.5
  - Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2
  - Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7
  - Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3-7.5
  - Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5
  - Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
  - Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40
  - Security not required, R.C.P. 9
- Admission into the union, page lxvii, Vol. I
- Agents, appointed by social services department, 218.34-218.38
- Agents of state, 80.23, 748.3, 759.22
- Associations
  - Beef cattle producers associations, 173.2, 181.1-181.5
  - Book of agriculture, 159.10
  - Corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, 185B.1, 185B.2
  - Crop improvement association, 173.2(8), 177.1-177.5
  - Dairy associations, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5
  - Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
  - Farm aid associations, 176.1-176.14
  - Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1-175.8
  - Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
  - Horticultural society, 159.10, 173.2(5), 186.5
  - Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
  - Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
  - Poultry associations, 184.1-184.14
  - Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2
  - Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
- Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
- Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37
- Bonds
  - See also main head BONDS*
  - Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund*

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

- Bonds—Continued
  - Banks, investment, 524.901
  - Bonus, 35A.2, 35A.14, 35A.15
  - Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
  - Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
  - Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
  - Firemen and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
  - Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
  - Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
  - Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
  - Municipal bonds paid by revenue department levy, 444.20
  - Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
  - Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
  - Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48-262.52
  - Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.9
  - School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
  - Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12-23.18
- Boundaries
  - Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
  - Bridges, 309.85-309.91, 384.12
  - Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1
  - Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
  - Injury to markers, 639.20
  - Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxii, Vol. I
  - Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3
  - State and private, 111.19-111.24
- Broadcasting system, educational, 18.132-18.152
- Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.8
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Building code enforcement, 103A.2
- Buildings and property
  - Blind, food services, ch 601C
  - Building code, 103A.10
  - Capitol planning commission, 18A.1-18A.5
  - Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
  - Disposal of, 18.12
  - Exempt from execution, 627.18
  - Flags displayed, 31.3-31.6
  - Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A
  - Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
  - Sewers of cities, use, 384.56
  - Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82
  - Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
  - Water districts, included in, 357.27
- Canvass of votes, ch 50, *see ELECTIONS*
- Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Capitol and grounds
  - General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43
  - Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.43
- Central committees, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS, sub-head Political Party Committees*
- Claims against the state
  - Appeal board, procedure, 25.1-25.8
  - Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

Claims against the state—Continued  
 Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9  
 Comptroller's duties, 8.6  
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13  
 Limitations on time of filing, 8.13  
 National guard operations, claims board, 29A.56  
 Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.20  
 Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11-12.13  
 Workmen's compensation, 85.58-85.60  
 Coal preferred, 73.1-73.10  
 Code of Iowa, 14.11-14.21  
 Communications co-ordinated, 18.132-18.152  
 Constitution, *see* **CONSTITUTION, IOWA**  
 Contracts  
   Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1-23.11, 24.24  
   Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3  
   Education board contracts, *see* **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Contracts**  
   Fair board contracts, *see* **STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts**  
   Free competition provision, 553.23  
   Hearing on public contracts, 22.1-23.16  
   Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, *see* **PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
   Printing contracts, ch 15, *see* **PRINTING, STATE, subhead Contracts**  
   Real estate purchase, 8.45  
   Report on completion, 23.11  
   Social services department for state institutions, *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
 Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1  
 Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3  
 Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5  
 Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10  
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Dairy industry commission, ch 179  
 Debts  
   Bonds, *see subhead above, also see BONDS*  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII  
   Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6  
   Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2-569.4  
   School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12  
   Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5  
 Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7  
 Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)  
 Desecration of state insignia, 32.1-32.6  
 Development commission, 28.1-28.16  
 Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20  
 Disaster aid, 19.7  
 Educational radio and television and state communications, 18.132-18.153  
 Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33  
 Employees, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7  
 Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*  
 Employees, group insurance, ch 509A  
 Employees, under merit system, 19A.1-19A.23  
 Estate tax, 451.1-451.13  
 Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued**

Exemption  
 Fuel shipments, railroad seizure, 479.112  
 Private property from state debt, 627.18  
 Public property from execution, 627.18  
 Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39  
 Funds  
   Accounts and accounting, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**  
   Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8  
   Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*  
   Bond fund, special levy creating, 444.20  
   Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12  
   Bonus, 35A.3, 35A.10  
   Budget and financial control Act, ch 8  
   Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1  
   Contingent, 7.4, 19.7, 218.49  
   County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8  
   County losses, replacement, 334.13-334.22  
   County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11  
   Deposit of public funds, *see* **PUBLIC FUNDS**  
   Expenditure of state funds  
     Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)  
     Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2  
     Limited authorization, 72.1  
     Treasurer's duties, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**  
   Federal funds, *see* **UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid**  
   General fund, 444.21  
   Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21-8.35, 67.1-67.13, 79.8  
   Highway funds, ch 312, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
   Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1-425.15  
   Inspection, subject to, 79.8  
   Investments  
     *Generally*, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.11  
     Board of regents funds, 262.14-262.19  
     Bonus and disability fund, 35.2-35.6  
     Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
     Library and historical department funds, 454.5  
     Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7  
     Nonactive funds invested, 454.35  
     Payment by county treasurer, 334.10, 334.11  
     Sinking funds invested, 454.5  
   Municipal assistance fund, ch 405  
   Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3  
   Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10  
 Reports  
   Biennial budget document, 8.21-8.28  
   County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6  
   County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9-334.11  
   State budget report, 8.6(17)  
   Rules for deposits, 421.6  
   School funds, *see* **SCHOOLS, subhead Funds**  
   Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454  
   Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32  
 State aid  
   Agricultural associations, 173.3  
   Agriculture societies, 174.9-174.12  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued****Funds—Continued****State aid—Continued**

- Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6
- Crop improvement association, 177.1–177.5
- Dairy association, 178.1–178.5
- Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5
- Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
- Farmers institutes, 175.1–175.5
- Farmers short courses, 175.6–175.8
- Grain growers association, 177.1–177.5
- Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4
- Horticultural society, 186.1–186.5
- Juvenile homes, 232.26
- Poultry association, 184.1–184.14
- Research, assignment of patent royalties to the state, 28.7(7)
- Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*

Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5

Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68

Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9

Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10

**Violations**

- Audit requirements violated, 11.5, 24.24
- Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
- Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
- Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
- False accounting, 452.14, 740.9
- General penalty clause, 452.15
- Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
- Vocational education funds, 258.12
- Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- War surplus commodities revolving fund, 21.6

**General assembly, ch 2**

**General services department, ch 18**

**Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5**

**Higher education facilities commission, ch 261**

**Highway safety patrol, ch 80**

**Immunity waived, 25A.4**

**Insignia, state, desecration of, 32.1–32.6**

**Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A**  
Interchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.8

**Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30**

**Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.16**

**Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V**

**Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31, 605A.4**

**Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.10, 1.12, 1.13**

**Labor preferred, 73.1–73.10, 218.52**

**Land office, ch 10**

**Lands**

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1–569.8

Assessments by cities, 384.56

Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10

Buildings and property, *see subhead above*

Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9

Communication companies, use granted, 488.1–488.3

**STATE OF IOWA—Continued****Lands—Continued****Conveyances**

*Generally, ch 10*

School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36

Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57

Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8

Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30

Dedication as preserves, 111B.13

Deed tax exemption, 428A.13

Improvement costs, 384.56

Library compact, 303.24–303.27

Littering prohibited, 706.12

Oil and gas leases, 84.21

Purchase by state departments, 8.45

Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9

Settlers, right to use, 658.8

Soil conservation, use, 467A.7

Tax sale exemption, 446.7

Tuition, students residing on, 262.43

Use for water power purposes, 469.30

Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6

Lands purchased, cost paid, 569.4

Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7

Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III

Legislature, ch 2

Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22

Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11

Liquor control Act, ch 123

Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.8

Militia, 29A.1

Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page **lxii**, Vol. I

**Motor vehicles**

Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230

Gasoline, 18.115

Official plates, registration, 321.19

Registration exemption, official, 321.19

State business, compensation, 18.117

Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page **lxiv**, Vol. I

Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*

Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*

Official statutes, 14.20

Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*

Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24

Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236

Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18

**Property**

Disposal of, 18.12

Inspection, subject to, 79.8

Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*

Psychopathic patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28, 225.29

Public property exempt from execution, 627.18

Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9

Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)

Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119

Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1

Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*

Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24

**STATE OF IOWA**—Continued

Salary list, published annually, 18.75  
 Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)  
 School foundation program, ch 442  
 Securities Act, 502.1–502.31  
 Senatorial districts, state, 41.5  
 Sovereignty, 1.2  
 State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(15)  
 Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)  
 Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22  
 Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*  
 Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16  
 Title received by state, 569.1–569.8  
 Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*  
 Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.20  
**Warrants**  
 Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8  
 Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34  
 Comptroller's power, 8.6, 12.5  
 Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3  
 Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9  
 Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18  
 Interest on warrants, payment received, 452.2  
 Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3  
 Report to comptroller, 12.6  
 Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
 Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, 74.1–74.8  
 Voiding, 8.20  
 Water districts, property in district, 357.27  
 Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3  
 Workmen's compensation, compulsory, 85.2

**STATE SEAL**

Description, ch 1A

**STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

*General provisions*, 454.1–454.34

**STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

*See ch 263, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

**STATION HOUSES**

*See CITIES, subheads Fire Department, Police Department*

**STATISTICS**

Judicial department, 685.6–685.10  
 Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35  
 Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
 Contracts, 558.9, 622.32–622.34  
 Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33  
 Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33  
 Party made witness, 622.35  
 Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12  
 Pleading required to invoke, 622.34  
 Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34  
 Sales Act, 554.2201  
 Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35  
 Secured transactions, 554.1208  
 Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35  
 Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

*See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

**STATUTES**

Acts embracing more than one subject, *effect*, Const., Iowa, III, 29  
 Ambiguity, statutory construction, 4.6  
 Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3  
 Annotations, 17.25  
 Annotations distributed free, 18.98  
 Annotations sold, 17.22  
**Appropriation Acts**  
 Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
 Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38–8.40  
 Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14  
 Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24  
**Bills, legislative**, 3.1–4.1, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*  
 Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15  
 Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20  
 Code, ch 14, *see IOWA CODE*  
 Code editor, chs 14, 17, *see CODE EDITOR*  
 Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I  
 Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7–4.11  
 Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
**Construction**  
*Generally*, ch 4  
 Liberal, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 262  
 Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4  
 Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1  
 Distribution, free, 18.95–18.97  
 Documents of title, application, 554.7103  
**Effective date**  
 Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12  
 Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11  
 Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7  
 Publication, date of last publication, 3.10  
 Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4  
 Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1  
 Legalizing Acts, publication, 585.1–585.5  
 Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11  
 Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3  
 Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1  
 Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94  
 Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22  
 Proof, 622.59  
 Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5  
 Rules of construction, in general, 4.2  
 Savings provision, construction, 4.13  
 Session laws, ch 14, *see SESSION LAWS*  
 Severability, 4.12  
 Uniform, *see UNIFORM STATE LAWS*  
 Uniform state laws commission, 5.1–5.4  
 Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
 Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6  
**STAY OF EXECUTION**  
*Generally*, 626.58–626.68  
 Criminal cases, 790.2, 793.9–793.11, 794.2  
 Fines, lien on realty, stay, 790.1, 790.2  
 Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
 Moratorium, 654.15  
 Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
 Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7

**STAY OF EXECUTION**—Continued

Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
 Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18; R.C.P. 337, 338  
 Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
 Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
 Vacation of judgment, 683.3

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, *ACTIONS; SUPREME COURT*

**STEAM BOILERS**

Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11  
 Inspection, *generally*, 89.1–89.12, 91.5  
 Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)  
 New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5  
 Records required by user, 89.2(6)  
 Rules for installation, 89.4  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

**STEAM ENGINES**

Movement on highways, 321.344  
 Railroad engines  
   Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25  
   Report of number in state, 474.48  
   Safety devices required, 477.12–477.25, 477.29–477.34  
   Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20  
   Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30–478.32  
 Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)  
 Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5–477.9

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Confidential communications, 622.10

**STERILIZATION**

Court procedure, 145.15–145.19  
 Inherited defective tendency, 145.9  
 Order by board after hearing, 145.9

**STEWARDS**

State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.39

**STIFLING COMPETITION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551

**STOCK**

Corporations, *see STOCK, CORPORATE*  
 Livestock, *see ANIMALS*  
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

**STOCK BREEDERS**

Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 163.2, 165.1–165.36, 192.7, 192.22  
 Dairy association, 178.1–178.5  
 Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1–180.5  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1–182.4  
 Lien for services of animals, 580.1–580.9  
 Marking and branding of animals, ch 187  
 Stallions and jacks, 580.1–580.9  
 Swine producers, 183.1–183.5

**STOCK BROKERS**

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18  
 Broker defined, 502.3(7)  
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
 Consent to service of process, 502.9

**STOCK BROKERS**—Continued

Examination, unlawful business, 502.21  
 Fee for registration, 502.11  
 Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17  
 Injunction for fraud, 502.21  
 Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15  
 List kept by state, 502.11  
 Registration with state required, 502.11  
 Reports made monthly, 502.15  
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
 Transactions while insolvent, 502.16  
 Trust funds kept separate, 502.13  
 Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30

**STOCKCARS**

Requirements, 479.75–479.88

**STOCK, CORPORATE**

See *CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*  
 Blue sky law, 502.1–502.31  
 Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Insurance stock, *see INSURANCE, subhead Capital Stock*  
 Savings and loan shares, ch 534  
 Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11

**STOCK FOODS**

See ch 198, *also ANIMALS*

**STOCK SALESMEN**

Bond on registration, conditions, 502.18  
 Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8  
 Definition of term, 502.3(6, 8)  
 False representations made, penalty, 502.28  
 Registration, fee, list, 502.11  
 Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14  
 "Sale" defined, 502.3(3)  
 Unlicensed secret agents prohibited, 502.30

**STOCK TRANSFER ACT**

*Generally*, 554.8307–554.8315

**STOCKYARDS**

See 477.35, 477.36

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY**

Automobiles, 321.72–321.96  
 Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601  
 Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
 Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4  
 Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
 Larceny, ch 709  
 Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1  
 Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6  
 Proof of title, 645.3  
 Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3  
 Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1–712.3  
 Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5  
 Return to owner, 639.42–639.44, 751.30, 751.36  
 Seizure by warrant, 751.3  
 Treble damages, 714.1  
 Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

**STONE AND STONE QUARRIES**

Mining regulations, *see also MINES AND MINING*  
 Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7  
 Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17



**STONE AND STONE QUARRIES—Continued**  
Quarries

Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4  
Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1–202.11  
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead  
Sales

**STOPPING PAYMENT**

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

**STORAGE**

Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1–715.5  
Cold storage, chs 171, 172  
Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7  
Garages, see *GARAGES*  
State documents, custody of superintendent of  
printing, 18.82  
Storehouses on railroad property, 481.1–481.8  
Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL  
CODE*

**STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISH-  
MENTS**

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10  
Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16  
Child labor, 92.1–92.23  
Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3  
Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, see *CO-  
OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
Definition for labor purposes, 91.15  
Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8  
Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)  
Food laws, chs 189–197, see *FOODS*  
General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27  
Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1–  
30.3  
Grocery stores, see *GROCERIES AND GROCERY  
STORES*  
Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75  
Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6,  
170.46, 170.47  
Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8–91.15  
Labor statistics reported, 91.12  
Meat markets, see *MEAT MARKETS*  
Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16  
Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3  
Milk license provisions, 192.1–192.4  
Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.23  
Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
Railroad rate and service complaints, 474.34,  
479.72  
Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8  
Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12  
Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59  
Scales inspected, ch 215  
Taxation  
Merchant defined for tax purposes, 428.16  
Property taxable, generally, 428.11–428.17  
Use tax, 423.1–423.26, see *TAXATION*  
Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–  
548.13  
Transaction of business without license, 713.27  
Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12  
Weight and measure standards, ch 210

**STRAW**

Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5

**STRAWBERRIES**

General provisions, 210.10–210.13

**STRAYS**

Animals, 188.1–188.50  
Lost property, ch 644, see *LOST PROPERTY*

**STREAMS**

See *WATER AND WATERCOURSES*, subhead  
Rivers and Streams

**STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

See chs 312, 314

**STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS**

General provisions, ch 357C

**STREET RAILWAYS**

Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11,  
384.59, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77  
Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29  
Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)  
Bridges, use, 314.1  
Burning streetcar, penalty, 707.3  
Capital stock, issuance, 483.20, 492.5–492.8  
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71  
Ejection of profane or intoxicated person, 477.57  
Electric street railway, 484.13–484.20  
Extension outside city limits, 484.4, 484.8  
Flood protection construction, 364.9  
Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1–495.6  
Franchise, duration limited, 484.11  
Franchise granted, 364.2  
Franchise not to permit discrimination, 484.12  
Free transportation permitted, 479.95  
Headlights, 477.22, 477.23  
Highways outside city used, 484.4, 484.8  
Holding companies, 495.2  
Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7  
Injury to person or property, judgment liens,  
624.27, 624.28  
Interurban railways, 484.1–485.6  
Interurbans, use of equipment by  
Compensation for facilities, appeals, 484.16–  
484.18  
Power furnished by street railway, 484.14,  
484.20  
Terminal use by interurban, 484.13  
Track, poles and wires used, 484.19, 485.1  
Weeds to be cut, 317.12, 317.13  
Interurban, when deemed a street railway, 484.2  
Intoxicated person ejected from cars, 477.57  
Liens  
Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27  
Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8  
Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
Motor vehicle law, streetcar defined, 321.1  
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340  
Original notice against car lines, service, R.C.P.  
56(f, g), 617.3  
Railway corporation excludes street railways,  
479.2  
Rates illegal, franchise not to affect, 484.12  
State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)  
Supervision, exempt from department of trans-  
portation, 474.10

**STREET RAILWAYS—Continued**

Tax aid, statute applies, 483.20

**Taxation**

Property valued and assessed, 434.15

Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 483.1–483.20

Tokens, 713.38

Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1

Transportation department not to supervise, 474.10

Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20

**Violations**

Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5

Failure to heat passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28

Profane language on cars, 477.56, 477.57

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**See *CITIES***STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

**STRIKES**

Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)

Forbidden, 90.12, ch 736B

Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6

**STUDENTS**

Loans and tuition grants, 261.5–261.17

Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)

Teachers' certificates, 260.27

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)

Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11

Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25

Public improvement contracts, ch 573

Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.19(5)

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3

Brokers, sales required by, 117A.6

Filing fees, 117A.8

Inspection of, 117A.4

Offering statements, 117A.3

Registration of, 117A.2

Unlawful practices, 117A.4

**SUBORNATION**

Perjury provisions, penalty, 721.1–721.3

Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3  
(4)**SUBPOENAS****Administrative hearings**

Accountancy board, 116.23

Agriculture department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21

Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10

Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13

Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13

Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102

Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214  
(1)

Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6

Books and papers produced, R.C.P. 155(c)

Civil rights commission, 601A.5

Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25

Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 490A.2

**SUBPOENAS—Continued****Administrative hearings—Continued**Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)  
Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)

Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)

Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211

Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155

Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11

Employment security commission, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24

Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7

Executive council, state, 66.27

Fire marshal, state, 100.8

General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10

Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2

Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11

Industrial commissioner, 86.10, 86.22

Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70

Insurance commissioner, 502.10, 502.21(3, 4), 507.3

Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102

Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10

Natural resources council, 84.12

Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33

Power, *generally*, 17A.13

Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209

Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 424.11, 450.66–450.70

School superintendent, county, 290.4

Securities law, hearings, 502.10, 502.21

Social services department, 218.31, 218.32

Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41

Surveyors, county, 355.9

Transportation commission, 328.12(8)

Transportation, department of, 474.18, 474.20, 485.2

Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11  
(8, 9)

Workmen's compensation cases, 86.22

Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90

Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22

Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct. R. 118.8

Books and papers produced, 622.65

Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20

Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9

**Civil cases****Disobedience**

Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76

Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also* **CONTEMPTS**

Continuance for other party, 622.79

Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76

Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102

Pleadings taken as true, 622.80

Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77

Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68

Duces tecum, 622.65

Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74

**SUBPOENAS—Continued**

## Civil cases—Continued

- Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74
- Issuance by court clerks
  - Application made to clerk, 622.63
  - Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
  - Persons entitled to request, 622.63
  - Persons to whom directed, 622.65
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
- Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211
- Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
- Service by sheriff, coroner or constable, 622.63
- Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
- Contents required, 622.65
- Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)
- Criminal cases
  - Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
  - Duces tecum, 622.65
  - Form of subpoena, 781.3
  - Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
  - Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
  - Juvenile court, 232.6
  - Preliminary examinations, 761.7
  - Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65
  - Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
  - Witnesses at state expense, showing required, 781.2
  - Witnesses from out of state, 781.14–781.17
  - Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
- Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33
- Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33
- Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
- Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102
- Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155
- Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
- District court, clerk, 61.11, 62.11
- Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
- Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.13, 455B.38
- Fee to sheriff for service, 337.11(3)
- Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63
- Juvenile court, 232.6
- Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68
- Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120
- Military districts under martial law, 29A.47
- Proof of service, costs, 622.64
- Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40
- Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209
- Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78

**SUBROGATION**

- Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407
- Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)
- Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37
- Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)
- Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
- Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
- Secured transactions, 554.9504
- Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
- Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44
- Workmen's compensation, provisions, 85.22

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES**

- Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

**SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS**

- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Holder in Due Course*
- Investment securities, defined, 554.8102
- Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**

- Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
- Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56(a)
- Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233
- Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56(a)

**SUBSTITUTION**

- Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
- Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
- Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41
- Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38
- Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

**SULFAMATE**

- Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**SUMMARY JUDGMENTS**

- Generally*, R.C.P. 237–240

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240
- Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8
- Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

**SUMMONS**

- Juveniles, neglected, delinquent and dependent children, 232.4
- National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41
- Original notice, R.C.P. 48–66
- Securities law, citation for failing to obey, 502.21

**SUNDAY**

- See* 4.1(23), 31.5, 605.18
- Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

- See ch 257, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT*

**SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY**

- See ch 273, COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS*

**SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)
- Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

**SUPERSEDEAS**

- Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337
- Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23
- Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337
- Approval presumed by filing, 682.10

**SUPERSEDEAS—Continued**

Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65  
 Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338  
 Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a)  
 Criminal appeals, 793.9–793.11  
 Criminal cases, stay without appeal, 790.2  
 Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2  
 Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339  
 Desertion of family, bond, 731.3–731.5  
 Distraigned animals, appeal taken, 188.20–188.24  
 District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337  
 Election contest appeals, 62.20  
 Execution issued by supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
 Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9  
 Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329  
 Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Interurban railway appeals, 484.18, 485.4  
 Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9  
 Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6  
 Order appealed, not vacated, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b)  
 Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71  
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11  
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25  
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22  
 Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43  
 Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c)  
 Supreme court appeals, R.C.P. 337–339  
 Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 474.42  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

**SUPERVISORS**

Savings and loan supervisor, 534.41  
 Soil conservation supervisors, 467A.5(6)–467A.7

**SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD.**

See *chs* 331, 332, *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

*General provisions*, ch 249, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 89, 90

**SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE**

*Generally*, *chs* 14, 17  
 Cited by year in which published, 14.19  
 Free distribution authorized, 18.95

**SUPPLIES**

County supplies, 332.10, 338.2  
 Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21–246.23  
 School supplies, 73.2, 279.25, 301.1  
 State supplies, 18.6

**SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3  
 Co-operative enterprises, 497.1–499.60

**SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS**

See *ch* 252A

**SUPREME COURT**

*For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see end of Volume II*  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abstracts, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*

Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 353

**Adjournment**

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Failure of judges to appear, 684.11

Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12

Permitted by order or rule, 684.7

Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7

Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Administrator, assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121.2

Administrator, executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 605.26

Administrator, member library commission, 303A.3

Administrator, unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50, 602.64

Admission to practice, 610.1–610.11, 610.45, *see also rules at end of Volume II*

**Advancing causes**

Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3

Criminal cases, 793.12

Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4

Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70

Removal from office appeals, 66.21

Requirements, Ct. R. 4

Term period or submission, 684.3; Ct. R. 4

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353

**Affirmance**

Appeal by defendant, 793.22

Court divided equally, 648.10

Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6

Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339

Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348

Procedendo, *see subhead Procedendo below*

Procedure following affirmance, 686.14

Remanding for execution, 686.14

Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331

Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352

**Appeals**

Part of judgment, 686.5

Retirement system cases, 97B.32

Time for, R.C.P. 335

**Appellant**

Definition, 793.12

Security for costs, 686.12

**Appellate jurisdiction**

Amount in controversy, certificate, R.C.P. 333

Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Criminal cases, *see subhead below*

Dismissal by agreement, R.C.P. 342

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

Final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331, 333

Interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331, 332

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334

Mandates, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a)

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

## Appellate jurisdiction—Continued

- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
  - Motion for new trial below, not essential, 686.2
  - Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348
  - Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
  - Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5
  - Peace officer's retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(14)
  - Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336
  - Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
  - Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21
  - Small claims cases, 631.16
  - Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)
  - Tort claims against state, 25A.7
- Appellate procedure, civil cases, *generally*, ch 686; R.C.P. 331-353

## Appellee

- Definition, 793.12
  - Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
- Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332

## Appointments made

- Chief justice, by, *see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*
- Clerk of supreme court, 685.1
- Code editor, 14.1, 69.8(3)
- Court administrator, 685.6
- Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31
- Judicial department statistician, 685.6
- Law examiners, 610.3, 610.7

## Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Arguments, *see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

## Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7

## Assignment of cases

- Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10
- Pending cases assigned, 684.8
- Rules, 684.9

## Attorneys

- Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121
- Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
- Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350
- Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353

## Bail, allowance, 789.19

## Bail, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11

## Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 340

## Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11

## Bonds

- Cost bonds, 686.12
- Damages, R.C.P. 337
- Execution countermanded, 686.10
- Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332
- Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b)
- Property surrendered, 686.11
- Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338
- Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337
- Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338
- Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

## Briefs on appeal

- Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343
  - Constitutional questions, 696.13
  - Cost of printing certified, R.C.P. 345
  - Filed with the clerk of supreme court, R.C.P. 343
  - Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2
  - Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348
  - Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346
  - Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345
  - Rehearing, petition form and content, R.C.P. 350
  - Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343
  - Service and rule copies transmitted, R.C.P. 343
  - Time computed, 4.1(22); R.C.P. 366
- Business at each term, docket, 684.6
- Business out of term time, 684.6
- Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 309, 318, 352
- Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)
- Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*
- Clerk of the supreme court
- Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98
  - Appointment by court, 685.1
  - Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
  - Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
  - Briefs, copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343
  - Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
  - Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309
  - Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
  - Criminal cases, 793.6; Ct. R. 15
  - Deputy, appointment, duties, 685.5
  - Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3
  - Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22
  - Duties in general, 685.2
  - Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2
  - Execution countermanded, 686.10
  - Fees, 685.3, 685.4
  - Filing of papers, R.C.P. 342, 353
  - Judicial selection, duties, 46.11
  - Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
  - Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
  - Opinions of court, 685.2
  - Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7
  - Record filed and docketed, R.C.P. 342
  - Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350
  - Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
  - Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk, R.C.P. 353
  - Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11
  - Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
- Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1
- Clerk's duty when appeal taken, 793.6
- Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121
- Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. R. 121.3
- Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16
- Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20
- Constitutional questions
- Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
  - Briefs and arguments, 686.13
  - Continuances, Ct. R. 19
  - Coparties on appeal, 686.4

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

Constitutional questions—Continued  
 Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14  
 Time for appeal, 686.3  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5  
 Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*  
 Correction or modification of abstract, R.C.P. 340  
 Costs  
 Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18  
 Bond for costs, 686.12; R.C.P. 337  
 Clerk to receive costs from trial court, 625.19, 625.20  
 Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4  
 Judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9  
 Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345  
 Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9  
 Reversal, when county pays, 793.19  
 Security for costs, 686.12  
 Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337(a), 339  
 Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23  
 Transcript cost taxed, R.C.P. 340  
 County attorney's duty, 793.7  
 County attorney to appear for county, 336.2(2)  
 Court administrator, 685.6-685.10  
 Courts of record final judgments, R.C.P. 331  
 Criminal cases  
 Abstracts, 793.7; Ct. R. 15.2  
 Amendment to record, time, Ct. R. 15.2  
 Appeal by defendant or state, 793.1  
 Appellant and appellee defined, 793.12  
 Argument by defendant, right to close, 793.16  
 Assignment of error not necessary, 793.15  
 Assignment, requirements, Ct. R. 15  
 Attorney, duties, appeal frivolous, Ct. R. 16  
 Attorney general, filings, served on, 793.5; Ct. R. 16  
 Attorney general, transcript received, 793.6  
 Bail, *general provisions*, chs 763-767, 793.10, 793.11  
 Briefs and arguments  
 Defendant entitled to close, 793.16  
 Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 15.2  
 Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17  
 Clerk's transcript of record, 793.6; Ct. R. 15  
 Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3  
 Correction of informal defects, 793.14  
 Costs  
 Printing recovered on reversal, 793.19  
 Transcript for defendant, county pays, 793.8  
 County attorney, duties, 793.7  
 Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10  
 Decision of the court  
 Appeals by defendant, 793.18, 793.19  
 Appeals by state, 793.20  
 Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24  
 Review of the record, 793.18  
 Dismissal, defect not cause, 793.14  
 Docketing of case, 793.12  
 Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5; Ct. R. 15.2  
 Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2  
 Frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16  
 Imprisonment, period deducted, 793.26  
 Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3  
 Judgment executed by trial court, 793.24  
 Judgment on the record required, 793.18  
 Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

Criminal cases—Continued  
 Juvenile court, 232.58  
 New trial, effect on imprisonment, 793.26  
 Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4  
 Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6  
 Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23  
 Perfection of appeal, notice, 793.4  
 Personal appearance of defendant, 793.13  
 Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9  
 Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17  
 Printed record, Ct. R. 15.2, 18  
 Printing costs on reversal, 793.19  
 Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20  
 Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 15.2, 17, 18  
 Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17  
 Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18  
 Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21  
 Review is by appeal, 793.1  
 Sheriff receives decision as execution, 793.25  
 State appeal  
 Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21  
 Rules governing record, Ct. R. 15.2, 17  
 Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9  
 Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11  
 Submission time, Ct. R. 15  
 Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18  
 Time for taking appeal, 793.2  
 Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12  
 Transcript  
 Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6; Ct. R. 15  
 County expense, order, 793.8  
 Submission on, Ct. R. 15  
 Tried at first term, 793.12  
 Withdrawal of frivolous appeal, Ct. R. 16  
 Cross appellant, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335  
 Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337, 339  
 Death of party, continuance, 686.17  
 Decisions  
 Process issued to enforce, 686.14  
 Remand on affirmance, 686.14  
 Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349  
 Requirements, 793.18-793.26  
 Specifically stated, 684.13  
 Defendant's appeal, 793.10  
 Defendant's personal appearance, 793.13  
 Defendant's pleadings served, 793.5  
 De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.23, 610.37  
 Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16  
 Dismissal, *generally*, R.C.P. 342, 348, 352  
 Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22  
 Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14  
 District judges  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 171  
 Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367  
 Disbarment court, 610.30  
 Election contest court, 61.4  
 Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25, R.C.P. 375  
 Transfer of, R.C.P. 375  
 Divided court affirms case, 684.10  
 Docket  
 Cases heard at each term, 684.6  
 Furnished each attorney, Ct. R. 10

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Docket—Continued**

- Furnished each justice, Ct. R. 10
- Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10
- Docketing**
  - Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12
  - False entries, penalty, 740.9
  - Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
  - Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
  - Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
  - Priority, 793.12; R.C.P. 342
- Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10
- Effect of appeal by state, 793.7
- Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
- Employment commission cases, 96.6, 96.7(6, c)
- Entitling case, 793.12
- Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334

**Errors**

- Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
- Interlocutory ruling error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334

**Evidence**

- Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344, 344.1, 344.2
- Record requirements, R.C.P. 340
- Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15
- Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
- Exhibits**
  - Certification, R.C.P. 341
  - Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340
- Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342, 343; Ct. R. 11

**Failure of judges to attend, 684.11****Fees**

- Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
- Filing record, R.C.P. 342
- Prescribed by rule, 685.3
- Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23

**Filing**

- Briefs, R.C.P. 343
- Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348
- Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2
- Papers, *generally*, R.C.P. 342, 353
- Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340, 342
- Rehearing, R.C.P. 350
- Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337
- Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331
- Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15

**Full bench**

- Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4
- Constitutional questions heard, 686.13
- Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
- Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
- Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3
- Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
- Guardians ad litem continue' on appeal, Ct. R. 9
- Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3
- Harmless errors ineffective on appeal, 793.18

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Hearings**

- Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
- Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
- Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332
- Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374
- Injunction, temporary, authority, R.C.P. 325
- Interlocutory ruling, appeal, R.C.P. 331(b), 332
- Judges**
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98
  - Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335
  - Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
  - Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
  - Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
  - Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
  - Chief justice**
    - Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
    - Appointments made by chief justice
      - Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 376
      - Confidential records council, 749B.19
      - Contest court members, 61.4
      - Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
      - Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367
      - Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380
      - Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
      - Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
      - Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375
    - Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3
    - Condemnation commission, 472.43, 472.47
    - Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29
    - District court session schedule, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
    - District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377
    - District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375
    - Election contests**
      - Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7
      - Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
    - Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
    - Judicial conferences called, 684.20
    - Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380
    - Member committee, Code volumes, 14.16
    - Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
    - Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
    - Rotated as court may order, 684.4
    - Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21; R.C.P. 373-380
    - Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
    - Submission of motions to dismiss, time fixed, R.C.P. 348(b)
    - Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
    - Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
    - Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14
    - Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
    - Expenses, 605.2
    - Impeachment of, procedure, 68.1-68.14
    - Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
    - Interlocutory rulings, application for appeal, R.C.P. 332(a)
    - Law clerks, 682.23
    - Mandatory retirement, 605.24
    - Marriages, solemnization, 595.10

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Judges—Continued**

- Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.24
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
- Process issued, enforced, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18, 742.5; R.C.P. 347(a)
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.14
- Quorum, what constitutes, 684.1
- Resignations, 46.12
- Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25
- Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A
- Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
- Traveling expenses, 605.2
- Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
- Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12
- Judgments**
  - Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
  - Appeal from, R.C.P. 331
  - Enforced on affirmance, 793.22
  - Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
  - Lower court record, R.C.P. 340
  - Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c)
  - Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
  - Part appealed from, 686.5
  - Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349
  - Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
  - Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339
- Judicial conferences called, 684.20
- Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11
- Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 605.27
- Jurisdiction**
  - Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333
  - Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2; R.C.P. 331–334
  - Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
  - Scope of review, R.C.P. 334
- Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334
- Juvenile courts, appeal from, 232.58
- Law clerks, 684.23
- Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2; R.C.P. 334
- Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
- Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, *see* **MAGISTRATE**
- Mandamus authorized, 661.4
- Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347
- Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336
- Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
- Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
- Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1
- Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Motions**

- Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
- Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342
- Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348
- Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339
- New trial, 686.2
- Transcript fees retaxed, 625.9
- New trial**
  - Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349
  - Motion for, not essential below, 686.2
  - Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
  - Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335
- Notice**
  - Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
  - Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338
  - Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
  - Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348
  - Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 15.2
  - Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340
  - Service of notice, how made, proof, R.C.P. 353
- Notice of appeal**
  - Constitutional questions, 686.3
  - Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5
  - Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336
  - Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335
  - Failure of clerk to deliver, R.C.P. 336
  - Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336
  - Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332
  - Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336
- Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1
- Opinions**
  - Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
  - Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14
  - Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
  - Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
  - Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
  - Publication withheld on order, 684.15
  - Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23
- Oral argument**
  - Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
  - Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
  - Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
  - Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c)
  - Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348
  - Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
  - Notice of intention, R.C.P. 346
  - Petition for rehearing, R.C.P. 350
  - Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
  - Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346
  - Submission, R.C.P. 346
  - Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
  - Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13
- Orders**
  - Application in writing, R.C.P. 347(b)
  - Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338
  - Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337
  - Hearings, R.C.P. 347(b, c)
  - Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332
  - Motion to dismiss, with appeal, R.C.P. 348



**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

Orders—Continued  
 Reargument, R.C.P. 350  
 Records settled and certified, R.C.P. 340  
 Parties designated, 793.12; R.C.P. 342  
 Parties, joinder, 793.3  
 Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5  
 Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1–793.5  
 Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336  
 Petitions, rehearing, R.C.P. 350  
 Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16  
 Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3  
 Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 605.27  
 Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371  
 Preparation of appeals, *see subhead Record on Appeal below*  
 Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22  
 Printing  
 Briefs, R.C.P. 345  
 Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345  
 Record, R.C.P. 340, 342, 345  
 Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350  
 Procedendo  
 Criminal cases, 793.24  
 Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351; Ct. R. 21  
 Remand to carry into effect, 686.14  
 Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 21  
 Writ of restitution, 686.15  
 Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 793.17  
 Process issued, R.C.P. 347  
 Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4  
 Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1  
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)  
 Real estate, line of judgment, 624.23, 624.25  
 Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Reargument on rehearing, R.C.P. 350  
 Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338  
 Recess, 684.7  
 Record on appeal  
*Generally*, R.C.P. 340–342  
 Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11  
 Cost of printing, certified, taxed, R.C.P. 345  
 Criminal cases, 793.7, *see subhead above*  
 Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11  
 Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367  
 Printed record, form, R.C.P. 345  
 Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11  
 Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6  
 Transcript, 605.11  
 Rehearing  
 Assignment, motions, petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21  
 Criminal case same as in civil, 793.17, 793.24  
 Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21  
 Petition, *generally*, R.C.P. 350  
 Remand, enforcement, 686.14; R.C.P. 349  
 Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337  
 Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15  
 Reports  
 Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20  
 Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14  
 Distribution, 18.99  
 New editions published, 17.25  
 Opinions included, 684.15  
 Restitution of property on decision, 686.15

**SUPREME COURT—Continued**

Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350  
 Retaxation of costs, 625.9  
 Reversals  
 Authority, 686.2; R.C.P. 349  
 Criminal cases, 793.18–793.21  
 Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16  
 Material exceptions only considered, 624.15  
 Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16  
 Title of good-faith purchaser, 619.16  
 Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Rules  
 Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373–380  
 Admission to bar, 610.1–610.11, rules at end of Volume II  
 Appellate practice and procedure, rules at end of Volume II  
 Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9, Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, rules at end of Vol. II  
 Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9  
 Civil procedure, rules, p. 3425  
 Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11  
 Court rules, at end of Volume II  
 Effective date, 684.19; Ct. R. 1; R.C.P. 1(b)  
 Fees prescribed by, 685.3  
 Probate, 633.70  
 Probation officers, 631.8  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Sale price, 17.22(8)  
 Submission of cases, 684.3  
 Rules of civil procedure  
*Generally*, R.C.P. at end of Volume II  
 Authority to prescribe, 684.18  
 Effective date, 684.19  
 Enrolled, 684.19  
 Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371  
 Presented to general assembly, 684.19  
 Scope of review, R.C.P. 334  
 Security for costs from appellant, 686.12  
 Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18  
 Service of notice, R.C.P. 353  
 Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336  
 Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16  
 Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15  
 State, appeal by, effect, 793.9  
 Statement of issues, R.C.P. 344, 344.1  
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10  
 Stay of proceedings  
 Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337  
 Cost bond may also be required, 686.12  
 Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11  
 Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 677.11, 686.9  
 Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 338  
 Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b)  
 Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11  
 Stay, on giving bail, 789.19, 793.9–793.11  
 Submission  
 Appeal, R.C.P. 346  
 Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9

**SUPREME COURT—Continued****Submission—Continued**

Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19  
 Entire court, rules, 684.3  
 Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19  
 Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17  
 Summer adjournment period, 684.7

**Supersedeas bond**

Cost bond may also be required, 686.12  
 Execution recalled, 686.10  
 Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338  
 Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339  
 Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11  
 Stay of proceedings, 686.9; R.C.P. 337

Supervisory control over inferior tribunals,  
 Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a)

Supplemental record, R.C.P. 340

Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14

Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6

Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335

Time for appeal, criminal cases, 793.2

Time for cross-appeal, R.C.P. 335

**Time for filing**

Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13  
 Briefs, R.C.P. 343  
 Certiorari or appeal, R.C.P. 352  
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348  
 Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336  
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 342  
 Rehearing petition, R.C.P. 350

Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26

Title of case remains the same, 793.12

**Transcripts**

Clerk's duties, 793.6  
 Court reporter's notes transcribed, supreme  
 court order, 605.11  
 Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8  
 Docketing supreme court judgment transcript,  
 624.26  
 Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11  
 Record on appeal, R.C.P. 340  
 Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7  
 Transportation department cases, 474.42  
 Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4;  
 R.C.P. 334

Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345

Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337

Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331

Writ of restitution, 686.15

Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347  
 (a)

**SUPREME COURT CLERK**

See ch 685, also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead  
*Clerk of the Supreme Court*

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES****Actions**

Agents of company may be served, 682.20;  
 R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)

Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21; R.C.P. 339

Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12

Cost bond judgment, 628.8

Counterclaim by surety, 619.6

Creditor against principal, surety requires suit,  
 540.1–540.4

Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2

Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64,  
 686.8

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd****Actions—Continued**

Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4  
 Guaranty company on bond, 633.186  
 Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20,  
 682.21

Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2

Judgment to recite order of principal and sure-  
 ty liability, R.C.P. 224

Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21;  
 R.C.P. 56 (f, g, l)

Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3–5),  
 616.15

Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–  
 626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224

Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21

Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2

Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1–540.4

Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1

Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21;  
 R.C.P. 56(f, g, l)

Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds,  
 626.19

Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1–540.3

Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239

Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2

Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2

Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21

Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3  
 (3–5), 616.15

Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59–515.61, 515.78, 522.1–  
 522.5

**Bonds**

Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3

Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9

Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10

Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7  
 Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2),  
 515.49

Authorized companies acceptable, 64.17, 682.14

Bail bonds, 763.1–763.16

Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2

Bond required whenever security required,  
 682.1

Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16

Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11

Certificates and revocations, record by clerk,  
 682.13

Compromise of county judgment, consent of  
 surety, 332.13

Conditions required in official bond, 64.2

County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11

Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18

Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2,  
 682.3

Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19

Grain dealers, 542.4

Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14–  
 682.21

Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond,  
 633.634

Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634

Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50

Insurance certificate justifies bond approval,  
 682.16

Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4

Liability of surety limited by extent of under-  
 taking, 666.2

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd**

Bonds—Continued  
 Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2–64.5  
 Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17  
 Membership sales association bond, 503.6  
 Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3  
 Official bonds, 65.1–65.8  
 Payable to whom, 682.2  
 Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2  
 Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2  
 Pipe-line permit, 490.27  
 Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15  
 Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11  
 Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4–682.9  
 Record of companies by clerk, 682.13  
 Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17  
 Release of surety  
   Court appointed, court order required, 65.10  
   Procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19  
 Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71  
 Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12  
 Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52  
 Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.4  
 Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11  
 Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17  
 Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2  
 Security to be by bond, 682.1  
 Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3  
 Suit, surety against principal, cost bond, 540.3  
 Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)  
 Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7  
 Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17  
 Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15  
 Certificates of authority issued to companies  
   Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14  
   Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13  
   Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11  
   Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16  
   Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59  
 Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802  
 Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12  
 Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208  
 County supervisors, compromises, 332.12  
 Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10  
 Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22  
 Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49  
 Joint control agreements, 682.47  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C  
 Rates, ch 515C  
 Release of sureties  
   Commercial paper, 554.3802  
   Premium return by surety, 65.11  
   Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.8  
   Sureties on other bonds, 65.10  
 Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11  
 State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9  
 Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22  
 Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—Cont'd**

Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239  
 Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239  
 Sureties  
   Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3  
   Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224  
   Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224  
   Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2  
   Officers bonds, 65.1–65.8  
   Premium return on release of surety, 65.11  
   Release and discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10  
   Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10  
   Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Venue of actions against, 584.4, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

**SURNAMES**

Change of name, 674.1–674.12  
 Names, *generally*, see *NAMES*  
 Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

**SURPLUS**

Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59  
 Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82  
 Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7  
 Secured transactions  
   Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

**SURPRISE**

Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236  
 New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

**SURVEYORS**

*General provisions*, ch 114  
 Applicability of rules, 114.26  
 Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15  
 Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.12  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5  
 County surveyor, ch 355  
 Definitions, 114.2  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32  
 Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7  
 Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249  
 Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6(17)  
 Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42  
 Foreign registrants, 114.20  
 Land surveys, ch 355, see *SURVEYS*  
 Oath administered, 78.2(4)  
 Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Plats, ch 409, see *PLATS*  
 Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20  
 Secretary, 114.9–114.12  
 Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21–114.22  
 Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25  
 U.S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47

**SURVEYS***See also SURVEYORS*

- Cemetery surveys, 359.40
- City engineer, *see* **CITIES**
- Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32
- Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7–650.17
- Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
- County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
- County surveyor, 355.1–355.15
- Dower set off by survey, 633.249
- Drainage
  - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
  - Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
  - Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
  - Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
  - Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
  - Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
  - Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
  - Permanent survey, 455.36
  - Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
  - United States levee surveys, 466.8
- Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
- Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
- Geological surveys, 305.1–305.11
- Government surveys
  - Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
  - Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18
- Highway surveys
  - Entering private land, 314.9
  - Primary roads
    - General requirements, 313.9
    - Highway division's authority, 307.5(5)
  - Secondary roads
    - Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38, 309.56, 311.8
    - Drainage survey, 460.5
    - Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
    - Government corners established, 314.8
    - Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
    - Research, 310.34–310.36
    - Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8
- Hospitals, ch 135A
- Housing law surveys, 413.124
- Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24
- Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Plats, city, ch 409, *see* **PLATS**
- Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14
- Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14
- School lands surveys, 302.4
- Soil conservation surveys, 302.4
- State land office, 10.1–10.14

**SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

- Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1
- Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17; R.C.P. 18
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

**SURVIVORS**

- Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, 451.1–451.13
- Joint accounts, savings and loan associations, 534.11, 534.19

**SURVIVORS—Continued**

- Joint bank account, 524.806
- Joint obligations, liability, 613.1
- Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38
- Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 633.523–633.528
- Surviving spouse, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead Surviving Spouse*

**SUSPENSION**

- Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38; Ct. R. 118, 121.3 (i, 7), 121.4(c)
- Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214
- Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22
- Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802
- Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5, 321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31
- Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15
- Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)
- Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12
- Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
- Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71
- Rates of carriers, suspended, 479.67
- School pupils suspended, 287.3
- Securities dealers and salesmen, licenses, 502.14
- Sentences suspended
  - Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5
  - Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7
  - Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68
  - Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27
  - Trial court, *generally*, ch 789A
- Suspension of officers
  - Additional security, failure to give, 65.3
  - Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
  - Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
  - Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
  - County, township or city officers, 66.7
  - Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
  - Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
  - General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
  - Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
  - Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
  - Impeachment, ch 68, *see* **IMPEACHMENT**
  - Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
  - Power of the commission, 67.2
  - Report to governor by commission, 67.4
  - Salary pending suspension, 67.7
  - State protected from loss, 67.9
  - Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
  - Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
- Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.11
- Workmen's compensation suspended, 85.39

**SWAMPLANDS**

- Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16
- Penalty for obstructing drains, 716.3
- Records kept by state land office, 10.2
- Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

**SWEARING**

- False swearing, 721.1–721.3, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead Perjury*
- Profanity prohibited, penalties, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

**SWINDLING**

See also *FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS*  
Three-card monte or other games, 713.29–713.33

**SWINE**

Brands and marks recorded, ch 187  
Brucellosis control, ch 163A  
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18  
Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73  
Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198  
Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29  
Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7  
Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B  
Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166  
Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.30  
Pig dealer's license, 163.30  
Producer's association, 173.2(9)  
Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.88  
Swine producers association, 183.1–183.5  
Trespassing, 188.1–188.50  
Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(12)

**SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA**

Generally, ch 183  
Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)  
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**SWITCHES**

Railroads, 474.13, 478.31–478.37

**SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL**

Definitions, punishment, 689.10–689.13

**SYNDICATES**

General provisions, 553.1–553.24, see *COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS*

**SYPHILIS**

General provisions, ch 140, see *VENEREAL DISEASES*

**TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS**

See end of Volume II  
Authority to publish, 14.9

**TALESMAN**

Apportionment, 609.4–609.8  
Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39  
Commission to list, 609.1(3)  
Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45  
Lists, 609.1–609.14  
Names on lists made official, 609.14  
Residence, 609.1(3)  
Special venire, 609.45  
Summons, 609.41–609.43  
Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

**TANGIBLE PROPERTY**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33  
Sales tax, 422.43  
Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

**TAPPING WIRES**

Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

**TAVERNS**

Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28  
Inspection fee, 170.5

**TAXATION**

Administration of tax law, generally, 422.67–422.75  
Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352  
Agricultural land, school tax credit, 426.1–426.10  
Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15  
Appeals, see *subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*  
Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, 449.1–449.8  
Armories exempt, 29A.60  
Assessments  
Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49  
Apportionment, see *subhead Taxpayers below*  
Appraisers employed, 441.50  
Assessable property, see *subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*  
Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24  
Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28  
Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30  
Association of counties, state, 332.3  
Banks, 428.36  
Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25  
Buildings, repair, 441.21  
Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26  
Certified to county auditor, 443.21  
Condominiums, 499B.11  
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7  
Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34  
Debts deducted, see *subhead Deductions below*  
Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6  
Drainage, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*  
Erroneous, 421.17(10)  
Exemptions, see *subhead Exemptions below*  
False statement on return, perjury, 441.25  
Financial institutions, 428.36  
Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15  
Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.7, 435.8, 441.21  
Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1  
Ill fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27  
Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11  
Insurance companies, 432.7  
Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26  
Omitted property  
Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5  
Assessor to list and assess realty, 428.4  
Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14  
Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8  
Examination of taxpayer, 441.17  
Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6  
Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20  
Time limit on assessments, 443.15, 443.17  
Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27–100.29  
Procedure, generally, 441.17–441.30  
Property owner's duty to assist, 441.19, 441.24  
Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21  
Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Assessments—Continued

## Review by county or city (local) boards

- Appeals, 441.37–441.44
- Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10
- Board of review
  - Generally*, 441.31–441.36
  - Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49
  - Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
- Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
- Complaints reviewed, 441.37
- Counsel, 441.41
- Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37
- Meetings, 441.33
- Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
- Protest, grounds, 441.37
- Revaluation, 441.35
- Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Review procedures
  - Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6
  - Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44
  - Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
  - Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11
  - Chain store tax, 424.6
  - Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41
  - Sales tax, 422.55
- Review by state board of tax review, *general provisions*, 421.1
- Review by state director of revenue
  - General provisions*, 421.1–421.25
  - Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49
  - Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
  - County valuations adjusted, 441.45–441.49
  - Income tax of individual, 422.28
  - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2
  - Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
  - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
  - Refunds of erroneous income, corporate, and sales tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
  - Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41
  - Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
  - Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30
  - Valuation, adjustment, 441.45–441.49
- Rolls
  - See subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*
- Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Special assessments
  - Actions after November 1, 1939, limitation not applicable, 448.13
  - Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8
  - Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31
  - Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15
  - City assessments
    - See also subhead Levies below*
    - Amount given by treasurer, 445.23
    - City assessor, *see CITIES*
    - Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–100.29
    - Flood protection, 384.24
    - Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
    - Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15
    - Limitation on amount, 384.62
    - Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Assessments—Continued

## Special assessments—Continued

- City assessments—Continued
  - Platting land for owners, 409.30, 409.31, 409.36
  - Redemption rights, 384.70
  - Sewers, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*
  - State-owned land, 307A.5
  - Streets and alleys, *see CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*
  - Weed destruction, costs, 317.16–317.21
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Drainage assessment levies, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
- Fire protection, 384.24
- Hedge trimming costs, 318.2
- Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7
- Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15
- Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
- Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
- Sanitary districts, 358.22
- Secondary road districts, 311.1–311.31
- State-owned land, 307.10
- Tax list, 445.11–445.15
- Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
- Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15
- State land by municipality or county, 307A.5
- Time limit, 443.15
- Time of assessment, 428.4
- Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23
- Utilities, 428.24–428.29
- Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24, 441.45–441.49
- Violations
  - Excessive levy or tax, penalties, 444.7
  - False statements, perjury, 441.17
  - Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24
  - Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21
  - Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
- Assessors
  - General provisions*, ch 441
  - Abstract to state, 441.45
  - Adjusted valuation, 441.49
  - Appeals, 441.38
  - Appointment, term, 441.6, 441.8
  - Assessment rolls and books
    - Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
    - Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28
    - Destruction after ten years, 332.15
  - Combined appointment, 441.56
  - Conflicting laws, 441.55
  - Construction, 441.54
  - Counsel, 441.41
  - Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
  - Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
  - Duties, *generally*, 441.17–441.30
  - Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.8
  - Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5
  - Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
  - Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, 428.1–428.36
  - Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20
  - Owner to aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.18, 441.19

**TAXATION—Continued**

Assessors—Continued  
 Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11  
 Reports  
   Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12  
   Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12  
   Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8  
 Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8  
 State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5  
 Supervision, 421.17(2)  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22, 443.23  
 Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25  
 Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36; *see BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*  
 Beer and liquor control, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143  
 Benefited fire districts, 357B.12, 357B.13  
 Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9  
 Boards of review, chs 421, 441, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16  
 Bonds for security of payment  
   Income tax, 422.30  
   Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56  
   Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45  
   Sales tax, 422.52  
   Use tax, 423.15  
 Bonds, taxation of  
   Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)  
   Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12  
   Place of assessment and listing, 428.8  
 Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3  
 Books  
   Assessments, omitted property, 440.6–440.8  
   Correction by assessor, 425.5  
   Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5  
   Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17  
   Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6  
   Special assessment book, 445.11  
   Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248  
   Suspended tax list book, 427.12  
   Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1  
   Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21  
 Brucellosis eradication, 164.23–164.28  
 Budget laws, 8.1–8.45, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*  
 Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5  
 Cancellation of tax, 427.8–427.11  
 Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26  
 Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*  
 Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21  
 Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16  
 Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634  
 Check-off, *see Excise Tax below*  
 Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2  
 Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2  
 Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41  
 Cigars, 98.42–98.50  
 Circus or show tax, 444.18

**TAXATION—Continued**

Cities, *general provisions*, ch 384  
 City levies, *see subhead Levies below*  
 City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426  
 Collection by county treasurer  
   *General provisions*, 445.1–445.62  
   Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3, 445.4  
   Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)  
   Applicable statutes, 445.4  
   Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58  
 Attachment, 445.4  
 Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3  
 Certificate of railway aid, 483.16  
 Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229  
 Cigarette tax, 98.35  
 City taxes, warrants not receivable, 445.35  
 Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52  
 Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10  
 Compromise of tax, 445.16–445.19, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*  
 County for another county, 445.53–445.56  
 County responsible to state, 452.1  
 County taxes, county warrants receivable, 445.34  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58  
   Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 633.474  
   Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25  
   Collection, 445.47–445.56  
   Compensation of collectors, 445.48  
   Compromise, charter cities, 420.228  
   Current year, when delivered, 445.51  
   Delivered for collection, time, 445.51  
   Distress and sale, 445.47, 445.49  
   Information as to amount due, 445.23–445.27  
   Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58  
   Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39–445.41  
   Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
   Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32  
   Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45  
   Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20  
   Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248  
   Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55  
   Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50  
   Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10  
   Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10  
   Record and contents of list, 445.9  
   Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10  
   Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39  
 Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5  
 Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7  
 Duty of treasurer to collect, 445.1  
 Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11  
 Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61  
 Express company, tax, 436.10  
 False statement or report, penalty, 452.14  
 Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59  
 Income tax, 422.71(5)  
 Information of taxes due, 445.26  
 Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4  
 Liability for funds collected, 452.4  
 Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*  
 Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4  
 Nonresident personality, 445.42–445.46

**TAXATION—Continued****Collection by county treasurer—Continued****Payment of taxes**

- Installments, 445.36, 445.37
- Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
- Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
- Receipt, show homestead credit, 425.1(4)
- Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
- Time allowed for payment, 445.6
- Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
- Peddlers tax, 444.14
- Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
- Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
- Public show or circus tax, 444.18
- Railroad aid tax, 483.13, 483.15
- Railroad lines, 434.22
- Receipt for taxes paid
  - Contents, entry made, 445.5
  - Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(4)
  - Payment by mail, 445.26
- Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
- Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
- Revenue department, agent for collection, 422.71(5)
- Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
- Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Sales tax, 422.64(5)
- School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
- Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
- Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14
- Show or circus tax, 444.18
- Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
- Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
- Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
- State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
- Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
- Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
- Treasurer's liability
  - Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
  - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
  - Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
- Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4
- Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22, 450.21
- Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19
- Water service levy, 357.22
- Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4

**Collection by state treasurer**

- Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14
- Chain store tax received, 424.12
- Freight companies, 435.8
- Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*
- Liability for funds collected, 452.5
- Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5
- Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18

**Collectors**

- Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52
- Deputy collector in cities, 340.5, 341.9
- Resisting collector, penalty, 445.2
- Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49
- Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229

**TAXATION—Continued****Compromise of tax**

- Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19
- Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28
- Inheritance tax, 450.92
- Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475
- Special charter cities, 420.228
- Condominiums, 499B.11
- Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
- Corporations
  - Income tax, *see subhead below*
  - Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
- County levies, bridge bonds, 309.89, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10
- County mutual insurance association, 518.18
- County responsibility for state levy, 452.1
- Credit, agricultural lands, school tax, 426.1–426.10
- Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24
- Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62
- Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17
- Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
- Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30
- Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426
- Deductions
  - See also subhead Exemptions below*
  - Debts deductible, moneys and credits, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Income tax, 422.9, 422.12
  - Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12
  - Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2
- Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*
- Deed tax, ch 428A
- Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*
- Demand for taxes not necessary, 445.36
- Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
- Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
- Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20
- Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A
- Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24
- Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Election campaign fund, check-off provided, 56.18, 56.25
- Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1–345.15
- Electric power generating plants, 428.37
- Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15
- Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16
- Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*
- Equipment companies, 435.1–435.8
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Estate tax, *general provisions*, 451.1–451.13
- Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
- Excise tax
  - Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19
  - Beef cattle and veal calves sold, 181.6–181.20
  - Butterfat sold, 179.5
  - Dairy producers referendum, 179.13
  - Eggs, ch 196A
  - Grain handled, 428.35
  - Soybeans, 185.21
  - Turkeys, ch 184A



**TAXATION—Continued****Exemptions**

*General provisions*, 427.1–427.15  
 Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25  
 Agricultural land school credits, 426.1–426.10  
 Agricultural produce, 427.1(13)  
 Armories, 29A.60  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.16  
 Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51  
 Capital stock of corporations, 427.1(19)  
 Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.1(7)  
 Cemetery trust fund, 566.1  
 Chain store tax, 424.3  
 Churches  
   Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2  
   Corporate income, 422.34  
   Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)  
 Cornshellers, when mounted on trucks, 321.118  
 County health center bonds, 346A.4  
 Credit union shares, 533.24  
 Definitions, 427.1  
 Disabled veterans, 425.15  
 Dogs, licensed, 351.24  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41  
 Drainage and road right of way, 427.2  
 Feed grinder on truck, 321.113  
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62  
 Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12  
 Homestead tax credit, 8.54, 8.55, 425.1–425.15  
 Improvements, 427.1(33)  
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34  
 Income tax, low income families (\$4000 or less), 422.5  
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9  
 Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)  
 Military service, income exemption, 422.5  
 Military veterans, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3, 427.4  
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130  
 Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14  
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12  
 Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13  
 Personal property tax credit, 8.56, 427A.1–427A.9  
 Personal property tax credit, effect, exemption, 427.17  
 Poll tax, 427.3  
 Pollution control property, 427.1(32)  
 Portable mills on trucks, 321.118  
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39  
 Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39  
 Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21  
 Road and drainage right of way, 427.2  
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45  
 Supplementary assistance program recipients, 427.8–427.11  
 Suspended tax list kept, 427.12  
 Use tax exemptions, 423.4  
 Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S. I, 9  
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12  
 Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, 451.1–451.3  
 Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11  
 Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23  
 Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6

**TAXATION—Continued**

Ferrets, tax, employment authorized, 443.20  
 Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 422.27, 633.474, 682.35  
 Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41  
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8  
 Gas tax, ch 324  
 Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15  
 Grain handling, 427.1(22), 428.35  
 Gross receipts tax, 422.33  
 Homestead tax credit or exemption, 425.1–425.15  
 Hospitals, detention, county, tax to erect, 256.2  
 Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31  
 Income tax (corporate)  
   *General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41, 422.67–422.75  
   Action to enforce payment, 422.26  
   Administration, 422.67–422.75  
   Amount or rate of tax, 422.33  
   Cancellation for failures, 422.40  
   Collection of tax  
     Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.29, 422.41  
     Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
     Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31  
   Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35  
   Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70  
   Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32  
   Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35  
   Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37  
   Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34  
   Fiduciary report, 422.27  
   Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36  
   Fraud, penalty, 422.40  
   Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31  
   Information confidential, 422.72  
   Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39  
   Interest, 422.25, 422.39  
   Interstate business excepted, 422.33  
   Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33  
   Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37  
   Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39  
   Limited partnerships excepted, 422.32(1)  
   Net income defined, 422.7  
   Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B  
   Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19, 422.38  
   Payment and collection, 422.39  
   Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39  
   Refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
   Reinstatement, 422.40  
   Returns, 422.15, 422.20–422.40  
   Revenue allocated, 425.1  
   Secretary of state, duty, 422.40  
   Statistics published, 422.75  
   Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37  
   Tax imposed, rates, 422.33  
   Testimony before revenue director, 422.70  
   Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70  
   Withholding agents, 422.4(13), 422.16–422.19  
 Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16

**TAXATION—Continued****Income tax (individual)**

*General provisions*, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75  
 Administration by revenue department, 422.67–422.75  
 Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8  
 Amount of tax, levy, 422.5  
 Appeals, 422.28, 422.29  
 Apportionment of revenue, 425.1  
 Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30  
 Collection of tax  
   Action authorized, 422.26  
   Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
   Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30  
   Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27  
 Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25  
 Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70  
 Date payment due, 422.24  
 Decedent, return by executor, 422.23  
 Deductions in general, 422.9  
 Deductions, retirement fund payments, public employees not allowed, 97B.13  
 Definitions, 422.3, 422.4  
 Dependents, deductions, 422.12  
 Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7  
 Distortion of true facts, 422.31, 422.36(3)  
 Election campaign fund, check-off provided, 56.18, 56.25  
 Estates of decedents, 422.4–422.31  
 Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid, 422.8  
 Federal employees, 422.5  
 Fiduciary, final report, 422.27  
 Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21  
 Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31  
 Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11  
 “Head” of a household defined, 422.4(11)  
 Information at source required, 422.15  
 Installment payments permitted, 422.24  
 Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25  
 Lien of tax, 422.26  
 Low income families (\$4000 or less), 422.5  
 Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation, 422.78  
 Motor fuel tax credit, 422.87  
 “Net income” defined, 422.7  
 Nonresidents  
   Allocation of income, 422.8  
   Copy of federal tax return filed, 422.13  
   Deductions allowed, 422.9  
   Defined, 422.4(12)  
   Return required, when, 422.13  
   Returns, 422.16–422.19  
   Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17  
 Payment due, when, 422.24  
 Personal exemption, 422.12  
 Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25  
 Public employees retirement fund payments not deductible, 97B.13  
 Rate of tax imposed, 422.5  
 Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8  
 Refunds, 422.73, 422.74  
 Report of money paid out, 422.15  
 Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.14–422.23, ch 423A

**TAXATION—Continued****Income tax (individual)—Continued**

Revenue apportioned, 425.1  
 Revision of tax, 422.28  
 School tax equalization fund, ch 442  
 Servicemen, 422.5  
 Short form, 422.21  
 Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75  
 Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25  
 Tax in lieu of moneys and credits tax, 422.5  
 Trusts, 422.6, 422.8  
 Violations, 422.25  
 Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)  
 Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26  
 Inheritance tax  
   *General provisions*, 450.1–450.96  
   Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63  
   Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65  
   Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22  
   Administrators, executors and trustees  
     Appointment on state’s application, 450.21  
     Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86  
     Bequest, to, effect, 450.61  
     Collection of tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62  
     Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88  
     Duty to pay tax, 450.53  
     Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)  
     Extension of time, 450.72  
     Final settlement to show payment, 450.18, 450.58  
     Information given, 450.13–450.18, 450.71  
     Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62  
     Liability for tax, 450.5, 450.8, 450.53  
     Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18, 450.76  
     Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57  
     Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88  
     Value of property certified, 450.12(2)  
 Aliens, 567.8  
 Appraisal of estates  
   Annuities, value determined, 450.51  
   Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34  
   Application for appraisement, 450.36  
   Appraisement filed with state, 450.29  
   Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27  
   Appraisers, not bonded, 450.24  
   Approval or disapproval by court, 450.32  
   Cancellation by court on appeal, 450.35  
   Contingent estates, 450.96  
   Cost charged to estate, 450.84  
   Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32  
   Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52  
   Director to appraisers, 450.27  
   Extension of time, 450.72  
   Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91  
   Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51  
   Limitation on appeal, 450.35  
   Market value as basis, 450.37  
   Newly discovered estates, 450.83  
   Notice of appraisement, return, 450.28, 450.29  
   Oath required of appraiser, 450.24  
   Objections, hearing, order, 450.31, 450.32  
   Payment deferred, bond, 450.48  
   Property in different counties, effect, 450.30  
   Record, probate, 450.75  
   Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52

**TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued****Appraisal of estates—Continued**

- Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
- Value computed, 450.3, 450.12, 450.37
- Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

**Appropriations, 450.79, 450.85, 450.95****Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97****Bonds**

- Action by state on bonds, 450.55
- Appeal from appraisal, 450.34
- Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
- Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
- Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12
- General requirements of bonds, 450.49
- Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)
- Removal of property from state, 450.50

**Citizens required to inform, 450.77–450.80****Clerk's duties**

- Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
- Appraisal of life or term estates, 450.45, 450.47
- Appraisal of deferred estate, 450.46
- Blanks for reports furnished, 450.14
- Bond approved when tax deferred, 450.48
- Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50
- Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13
- Citizens information, duties, 450.77–450.80
- Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.46
- Costs certified, 450.84
- Fee for reporting, 450.78–450.80
- Newly discovered estates, 450.83
- Nondeclared estates investigated, 450.77–450.80
- Probate record, of proceedings kept, 450.75
- Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
- Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58
- Relief from appraisal, 450.39
- Report of taxable estates, 450.76
- Reports, will, deeds, examined, 450.76–450.78
- Taxable estates recorded, 450.74
- Taxable estates reported, 450.76
- Wills, duty to examine, 450.76

**Collection of tax**

- Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
- Administrator avoided, proceedings, 450.22
- Administrator's duty, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
- Bonds forfeited, 450.48
- Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Costs charged against estate, 450.84
- Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
- Proceedings when no administration, 450.22
- Revenue department to enforce, 450.65
- Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
- Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Suit to charge realty with legacy, 450.62
- Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57

**Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92****Confidential informations, 450.68****Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8****Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69****Contingent estates, 450.96****Corporation transfers reported, 450.85, 450.88****County attorneys authority limited, 450.1****Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)****Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90****TAXATION—Continued****Inheritance tax—Continued****District court's duties**

- Administrator, state's request, 450.21
- Appraisal time extended, 450.72
- Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30
- Compromise approved, 450.92
- Costs against estate approved, 450.84
- Debts deducted, approval, 450.12
- Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46
- Extending time of payment, 450.56
- Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
- Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46
- Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
- Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46
- Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85

**Refund of tax ordered, 450.94****Reports examined, findings endorsed, 450.15****Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46****Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93****Estates subject to tax****Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91****Foreign estates, 450.46****Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46****Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3****Estate tax, ch 451****Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91****Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91****Extension of time, 450.6****Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70****Fees of clerk for information, 450.80****Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91****Heirs liability, 450.9, 450.10, 450.16, 450.73****Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81****Inspection of records by director, 450.67****Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63****Investigation by director, 450.66****Iowa estate tax, ch 451****Liability for tax, 450.5****Lien of tax****Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22****Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74, 450.75****Cancellation by court order, 450.35****Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17****Court's inspection of lien book, 450.83, 450.84****Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48****Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92****Entry by clerk, 450.16, 450.57, 450.74, 450.83****Entry of lien, duty, 450.16****Filing of liens, 450.16, 450.17, 450.22, 450.74****Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73****Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62****Lien until paid, 450.7****Life of lien, 450.7, 450.48****Release of lien, method, 450.7****Removal of lien, 450.7, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58****Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(3), 450.8****Trust created, 450.8****Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63****Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85****No administration, procedure, 450.22****Nonresident administrator, 450.23**

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Inheritance tax—Continued

## Payment of tax

- Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50
- Compromise settlement, 450.92
- Deferment by bonds, 450.48–450.50
- Eighteen months maturity, 450.63
- Interest charged, 450.6, 450.63
- Receipt by revenue department filed, 450.58
- Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
- Required before estate closed, 450.58
- Time, extension, 450.6, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63

## Persons liable to pay

- Alien beneficiaries, 450.93
- Banks holding assets, 450.86
- Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10
- Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
- Definition of person, 450.1, 450.2, 450.5
- Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
- Executors, administrators, 450.5, 450.53
- Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.10(1), 450.91
- Holder of assets or securities, 450.86
- Information given revenue department, 450.71
- Inheritance book to list, 450.13
- Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
- Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8
- Remaindermen, 450.44, 450.46
- Report, 450.13, 450.22, 450.66, 460.88
- Transferees, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93

## Probate deductions, 450.12

## Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71

## Property taxable

- After death possession, when, 450.3(3)
- Bank deposits, joint accounts, 450.3(5)
- Bequests to executors or trustees, 450.61
- Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)
- Contemplation of death, when, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Corporations for profit, rate, 450.10(5)
- Corporation stock, 450.3(5), 450.87
- Debts deductible, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
- Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Direct inheritance, rate, 450.10(1)
- Discovery, 450.66–450.70, 450.76–450.81, 450.83
- Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2
- Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93
- Exemption, 450.4, 450.9
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)
- Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)
- Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Nonresidents property, 450.91
- Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)
- Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)
- Property included, enumerated, 450.3
- Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91
- Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51
- Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
- Report of county recorder, 450.81
- Reversions, 450.52
- Secret request, property passing, 450.3(6)
- Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)
- Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51

**TAXATION**—Continued

## Inheritance tax—Continued

## Property taxable—Continued

- Transfers subject to tax, 450.4
- Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)
- Rates of tax
  - General provisions*, 450.10
  - Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93
  - Contingent estates, 450.96
  - Interest, 450.6, 450.63
- Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
- Recorder's duty to report, 335.16, 450.81
- Record of estates kept, 450.13, 450.19, 450.20, 450.75
- Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96
- Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7
- Remainders, appraisement, 450.44
- Reporting fee for clerk, 450.78–450.80
- Reports required
  - Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22
  - Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–450.18
  - Appraisers' returns, 450.29
  - Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77
  - Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76–450.80, 450.83
  - Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
  - Court's examination of reports, 450.15
  - Heirs, 450.22, 450.73
  - Recorder, 450.81
  - Remainderman, 450.46
- Revenue department duties
  - Action to collect tax, 450.55
  - Administration of estates asked, 450.21
  - Appeal from appraisement permitted, 450.33
  - Appraisement filed with director, 450.29
  - Blanks furnished, 450.14
  - Clerk's fees certified, 450.80
  - Confidential information, 450.68
  - Contempt citation authorized, 450.69
  - Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
  - Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
  - Court examinations reported, 450.15
  - Determination of claims for fees, 450.82
  - Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
  - Extension of period of payment, 450.6
  - Fees of witness paid, 450.70
  - Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
  - Inspection of books and records, 450.66–450.69
  - Investigation, 450.66–450.71
  - Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
  - Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
  - Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
  - Payments, received by director, 450.6, 450.57, 450.63
  - Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
  - Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
  - Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
  - Release receipt, when filed, 450.6
  - Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
  - Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
  - Sale to collect tax, 450.54
  - Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
  - Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
  - Value agreed and compromised, 450.39, 450.92
  - Witness fees paid, 450.70
- Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
- Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86

**TAXATION—Continued**

Inheritance tax—Continued  
 State purposes, use for, 450.6  
 Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74  
 Time of payment extended, 450.56  
 Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8  
 Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8  
 Unknown heirs, 450.93  
 Use for state purposes, 450.6  
 Violations  
   Contempt, director citation, 450.69  
   Refusal to obey orders, 450.69, 450.71  
   Removal of property from state, felony, 450.50  
 Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432  
 Insurance, marine, 432.1, ch 432A  
 Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31  
 Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9  
 Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2  
 Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401  
 Juvenile homes, 232.22  
 Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5-7  
 Leasehold interests, 427.15  
 Levies  
   Assessments, 421.17, 444.1-444.8  
   Aviation authorities, 330A.15  
   Budget laws, 24.1-24.33  
   Certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)  
 City  
   *General provisions*, 384.1-384.12  
   Airports, 330.21, 330A.15  
   Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13  
   Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*  
   Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246  
   Basis for amount of levy, 444.3  
   Certification, 444.1-444.6  
   Computation of rate, 444.1-444.3  
   Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 368.21  
   Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
   Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24  
   Fire funds, 384.24  
   Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4  
   Funds, *see CITIES*  
   Garbage disposal plants, 384.26  
   General fund, amount limited, 420.190  
   General purposes, 384.26  
   Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11  
   Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19  
   Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8  
   Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8-565.11  
   Levies, *generally*, 441.1, 444.5  
   Levy invalid without notice, 24.10  
   Levy to pay bonds when void, 23.16  
   Limitation of indebtedness, manager cities, 419.73  
   Limitation on amount, 24.14, 24.15, 76.3  
   Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6-37.8, 37.20  
   Park purposes, 593.4  
   Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11

**TAXATION—Continued**

Levies—Continued  
 City—Continued  
   Railroad aid, 483.1-483.20  
   Record of rates, 444.6  
   Regional libraries, 303B.9  
   Revenue bonds, 384.83  
   Revenue department supervision, 421.17  
   River-front improvement, 420.155  
   Streets, alleys and public grounds  
     *See also CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*  
   Void levies, 23.16, 24.10  
 County  
   Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11  
   Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17  
   Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15  
   Amount restricted, 298.8  
   Annual levy, limitation, 444.9  
   Annuity to donors, 565.13-565.15  
   Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*  
   Bonded debt, 346.10-346.18  
   Bounties on wild animals, 350.8  
   Brucellosis testing, 164.23  
   Budget law regulations, 344.1-344.11, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*  
   Buildings and grounds, 345.8  
   Buildings and grounds, levy legalized, 594.2  
   Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34  
   Certification, 444.2-444.5  
   Circus or show tax, license, 444.18  
   City fund, 384.17  
   Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.7  
   Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475  
   Conservation board, 111A.6  
   Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
   County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)  
   Court expense fund, levy, 444.10  
   Detention home, 232.22  
   Diversion by vote, 345.12  
   Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*  
   Election expense fund, 444.9  
   Election, tax questions submitted, 345.1-345.15  
   Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4  
   Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17  
   Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13-174.19  
   Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15  
   Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*  
   Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8-565.11  
   Health center, 346A.2  
   Homes for dependent, delinquent children, 232.22  
 Hospitals  
   Area, 145A.18, 145A.19  
   County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7  
   Detention hospitals, 256.2  
   Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8-565.11  
   Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21  
 Improvements without additional levy, 345.3  
 Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18  
 Judgment payments, 626.24  
 Juvenile homes, 232.22

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

## County—Continued

- Levies, *generally*, 444.1-444.8
- Libraries, 358B.13
- Limitation on tax levies, 76.3
- Losses, replacements, 334.13-334.22
- Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
- Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Ordinance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
- Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
- Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
- Peddler's tax, license, 444.13-444.17
- Poor relief, 250.1, 251.4, 252.43-252.45
- Rate, 345.5-345.10, 444.1-444.6
- Regional libraries, 303A.9
- Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
- Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
- Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
- Roads
  - Bonds, 313.12, 313.17
  - Improvement, 311.16
  - Legalizing Act, 592.8
  - Primary road improvements, 313.3, 313.17
  - Secondary roads, 309.7
- Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81
- Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
- Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9-444.11
- Swine, tuberculosis eradication, 165.18
- Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5-345.8, 345.15
- Township hall tax certified, 360.8
- Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2
- Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
- Voter registration, 444.9
- Vote, when required, 345.1-345.15
- Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
- Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
- War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
- Water districts, assessments, 357.19-357.31
- Weather modification, ch 361
- Drainage and levee district levies
  - Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
  - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
  - Bond payments, 461.10, 461.20
  - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4-466.7
  - Funds, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Fund, Drainage District*
  - Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
  - Maintenance tax, 461.10
  - Outlet acquisition, 455.158
  - Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
  - Tax sale of land, 455.170-455.178
- Levy by state to pay bonds, when, 444.20
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
- Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
- Sanitary district levies, 358.18

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Levies—Continued

- School district levies, 298.1-298.19, 442.14, 442.15, 442.17, 442.18-442.20, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 309.7
- State levies
  - Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
  - Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
  - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
  - County responsible for state levies, 452.1
  - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
  - Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*
  - Governor's recommendation, 8.22
  - Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
  - Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies*
  - Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19
  - Payment
    - Records as evidence, 446.36
    - Voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2
  - Rate, 444.1-444.6
  - Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
  - Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9
  - State revenue department
    - General provisions*, 444.20-444.23
    - Loss replacement, 334.19
- Township levies
  - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
  - Basis for amount, 444.1
  - Budget law regulations, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
  - Cemetery purposes, 359.30-359.35
  - Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
  - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
  - Expenses of litigation, 359.19
  - Fire equipment, 359.43-359.45
  - Funds, *see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds*
  - Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
  - Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
  - Parks, 359.30
  - Railroad aid, 482.4-482.20
  - Rates, 444.6
  - Revenue director supervision, 421.17
  - Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
  - Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28
- Liens
  - Bee treatment costs, 160.8
  - Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
  - Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
  - Chain store tax, 424.7
  - Cigarette tax liens, 96.26
  - Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
  - Dog tax, 351.19
  - Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
  - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
  - Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18-335.23
  - Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
  - Fixtures and furniture, certain businesses, 445.31
  - Gasoline tax, 324.66
  - Goods and merchandise, certain businesses, 445.31
  - Income tax, 422.26

**TAXATION—Continued****Liens—Continued**

- Inheritance taxes, 450.7, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
- Lien follows merchandise, 445.31
- Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
- Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
- Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.66
- Moving picture shows, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 483.18
- Real estate, personal tax lien on, 445.29
- Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
- Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
- Restaurants, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Rooming houses, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
- Special assessment liens
  - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
  - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
  - Preservation of lien, 445.14
- Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
- Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
- Theaters, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
- Use tax, 423.17
- Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
- Listing of property**
  - General provisions*, 428.1–428.36
  - Agent's duty to list, liability, 443.18
  - Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
  - Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
  - Nonresident's migratory property, 445.42–445.45
  - Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10
  - Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
  - Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
  - Trust companies, 428.36
  - Withholding property, penalty, 443.12, 443.13
- Lists, taxation**
  - Also see subhead Assessments above*
  - Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
  - Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
  - Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
  - Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
  - Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
  - Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3
  - Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24
  - Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
  - Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
  - Cities under special charters, 420.230
  - Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
  - Contents, 443.2, 446.1
  - Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
  - Corrections, tax apportionment, 449.4
  - County treasurer, duties, 443.4–443.17
  - Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
  - Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
  - Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
  - Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
  - Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16

**TAXATION—Continued****Lists, taxation—Continued**

- Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
- Excessive levy, 444.7
- Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
- Fences, damages and fees entered, 113.6
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
- Illegal levy, auditor not to list, 444.7
- Omitted property, corrected, 443.6–443.12
- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
- Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
- Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
- Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
- Preparation by auditor, 443.2, 443.21
- Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
- Railroad tax aid entered, 483.10–483.13
- Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
- Special assessment, 445.11–445.14
- Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
- Title not affected by errors, 443.19
- Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Valuation in aggregate certified, 443.5
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Local budget law, 24.1–24.33, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise**
  - Lien follows, 445.31
  - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Military service exemptions, 427.3–427.6
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28
- Moneys and credits**
  - Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
  - Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
  - Debts deductible, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5
  - Insurance companies, 432.9, 518A.38
  - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
  - Manufacturer to list, 428.23
  - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
  - Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.78
- Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.87
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Nonresident's property**
  - Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
  - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
  - Lien, 445.43–445.45
  - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
  - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance**
  - Abatement costs, 657.7
  - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
  - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18

**TAXATION—Continued**

Payment of taxes  
 Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8  
 Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38  
 Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12  
 Circus or show tax, 444.18  
 Compromise payment, effect, 445.18  
 Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426  
 Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 422.27, 450.58, 633.474  
 Installment payments, 445.36–445.38  
 Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41  
 Legal tender for payment, 445.33  
 Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20  
 Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46  
 Peddler's tax, 444.13–444.17  
 Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 483.19  
 Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26  
 Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229  
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20  
 Time of payment  
 Corporation tax, 422.21, 422.38  
 Estate tax, 451.6  
 General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39  
 Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38  
 Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63  
 Installment payments, general taxes, 445.36–445.39  
 Personal taxes, 445.40  
 Sales tax (retail), 422.52  
 Use tax payments, 423.13  
 Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35  
 Personal property taxation  
 Banks, 428.36  
 Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3  
 Branch banks, 428.12–428.14  
 Capital stock, 428.27  
 Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474  
 Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474  
 Collection, 445.50  
 Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475  
 Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23  
 Credit, 427A.1–427A.12  
 Credit unions, 533.24  
 Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9  
 Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24  
 Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474  
 Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1, 427.17  
 Financial institutions, 428.36  
 Ice and coal dealers, 428.10  
 Items taxable in general, 427.13  
 Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45  
 Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20  
 Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4  
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21  
 Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21  
 Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46

**TAXATION—Continued**

Personal property taxation—Continued  
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28  
 Municipal interest deducted, 428.26  
 Penalty when delinquent, 445.40  
 Production credit associations, 428.36  
 Property in transit, exemption, 427.16  
 Rolling stock of railways, 428.26  
 Savings and loans, 428.36  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.6  
 Stocks of merchandise, 428.17  
 Tax credit, 427A.1–427A.12  
 Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20  
 Trust companies, 428.36  
 Personal tax, fire hazard expense, assessed, 100.29  
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19  
 Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31  
 Poll tax, military service exemption, 427.3  
 Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634  
 Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36  
 Property and persons taxable  
 Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25  
 Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130  
 Bicycles, 427.13(4)  
 Boarding houses, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)  
 Boats and vessels, 427.13(8)  
 Buildings, 428.4  
 Chain store tax, *see subhead above*  
 Classes enumerated, 427.13  
 Coal dealers, 428.10  
 Commission merchants, 428.9  
 Condominiums, 499B.11  
 Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*  
 Corporation stocks, 450.86  
 County lands, 427.14  
 Credit unions, 533.24  
 Dogs, 351.1–351.24  
 Estate property, ch 451; *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*  
 Express companies, 436.1–436.12  
 Ferry franchises, 427.13(1)  
 Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12  
 Freight companies, 435.1–435.8  
 Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22  
 Gold and silver plate, 427.13(3)  
 Grain dealers, 428.35  
 Hotel furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)  
 Ice dealers, 428.10  
 Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*  
 Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*  
 Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14  
 Insurance companies, 432.1–432.10  
 Jewelry, 427.13(3)  
 Lessee of state institution land, 427.15  
 Listing in general, 428.1–428.34, 441.18–441.25  
 Loan agencies, 430A.1–430A.6  
 Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20  
 Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23  
 Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31  
 Migratory property of nonresident, 445.42–445.45



**TAXATION—Continued**

Property and persons taxable—Continued  
 Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.28  
 Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*  
 Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130  
 Musical instruments, 427.13(5)  
 Old-age assistance, suspension of tax, 427.9  
 Omitted property, 440.1–440.8, 443.6–443.20  
 Partnerships, 428.15  
 Peddler, 444.13, 444.14  
 Personal property, *see subhead above*  
 Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19  
 Production credit associations, 430A.2  
 Public utilities, 428.24–428.34  
 Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Railroads, *generally*, 434.1–434.23  
 Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*  
 Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*  
 School lands after sale, 302.7  
 Stock or securities, 450.86  
 Street railways, 428.24–428.34  
 Swamplands of other counties, 427.14  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1–433.15, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Threshing machines, 427.13(5)  
 Toll bridges, 427.13(1)  
 Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
 Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Utilities listed, valued, 428.29  
 Utilities, public, listing, 428.26  
 Valuation, 428.4, 441.21  
 Vehicles, 427.13(4)  
 Warehousemen, 428.18, 428.19  
 Watches, 427.13(3)  
 Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2  
 Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31  
 Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8  
 Public shows, 444.18, 444.19  
 Railroads  
*General provisions*, 434.1–434.23  
 Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29  
 Tax aid, 483.1–483.20  
 Real property  
 Agricultural land school credit, 426.1–426.10  
 Apportionment among owners, 449.1–449.8  
 Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19  
 Banks, 428.36  
 Buildings, 428.4  
 Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62  
 Condominiums, 499B.11  
 Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3  
 Date real estate valued, 428.4  
 Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6  
 Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7  
 Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A  
 Electric transmission lines, 437.1–437.15  
 Exemption from taxation  
*General provisions*, 427.1–427.15, *see subhead Exemptions above*  
 Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2  
 Elderly and disabled, ch 427  
 Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)  
 Military service, 29A.50, 427.3–427.7  
 Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14

**TAXATION—Continued**

Real property—Continued  
 Exemption from taxation—Continued  
 Mobile homes, 135D.26  
 School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34  
 War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7  
 Exempt property, 427.1–427.10  
 Express companies, 436.3–436.12  
 Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)  
 Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)  
 Financial institutions, 428.36  
 Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29  
 Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10  
 Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8  
 Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7  
 Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11  
 Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*  
 Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14  
 Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7  
 Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxii, Vol. I  
 Items taxable in general, 427.13  
 Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4  
 Lien, 445.10, 445.28  
 Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25  
 Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37  
 Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22  
 Mobile homes, 135D.26  
 National banking associations, 428.36  
 Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20  
 Omitted property assessed, 428.4  
 Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18  
 Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19  
 Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29  
 Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37  
 Production credit associations, 428.36  
 Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2  
 Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34  
 Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21  
 Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23  
 Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13  
 Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)  
 Savings and loan associations, 428.36  
 School lands after sale, 302.7  
 Street railways, 428.26  
 Suspended tax list, 427.12  
 Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15  
 Tax deed, 448.1–448.14  
 Tax maps and index number system, 441.29  
 Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11  
 Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)  
 Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A  
 Trust companies, 428.36  
 Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5  
 Valuation, 428.4, 441.21  
 Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2  
 Receipts  
 Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8  
 Destruction after five years, 332.15  
 Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1  
 Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26  
 Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5

**TAXATION—Continued**

Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7  
 Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Redemption, ch 447  
 Refund of excess tax payments  
   Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74  
   Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60  
   Gas tax, 324.16–324.19  
   Income tax, 422.73, 422.74  
   Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96  
   Railroad tax aid, 483.18  
   Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74, 424.12  
   State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18  
   Tobacco products, 98.47  
 Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3  
 Remission of tax  
   Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11  
   Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62  
   Property or crop destruction, 445.62  
   Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9  
 Revenue department, *generally*, 421.1–421.25  
 Review, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Rolls, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*  
 Sales and services tax  
   *General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75  
   Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49  
   Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56  
   Adding of tax to price after trade-in deducted required, 422.48  
   Administration, 422.67–422.75  
   Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49  
   Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55  
   Bond, 422.52, 422.55  
   Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26  
   Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
   Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72  
   Correction of errors, 422.73  
   Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70  
   County treasurer as agent, 422.71  
   Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74  
   Definitions, 422.42  
   Electricity, 422.42, 422.43  
   Examination of retailer's records, 422.50  
   Exemptions, 422.42, 422.44, 422.45  
   Failure to file return, effect, 422.54  
   Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43, 422.45(3)  
   Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31  
   Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43  
   Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54  
   Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)  
   Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)  
   Judicial review, 422.55  
   Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56  
   Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)  
   Lodging, 422.43  
   Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)  
   Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30  
   Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43  
   Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
   Notice, manner of service, 422.57  
   Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52

**TAXATION—Continued**

Sales and services tax—Continued  
   Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58  
   Permits required, fee, 422.53  
   Place of business, 422.42(11)  
   Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45  
   Records required, 422.50  
   Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74  
   Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)  
   Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52  
   Retailers, no fixed business place, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
   Return of gross receipts, 422.51  
   Revenue allocated, 425.1  
   Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58  
   Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
   Service of notice, manner, 422.57  
   Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75  
   Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56  
   Subpoenas issued, 422.70  
   Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49  
   Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55  
   Tax imposed, 422.43  
   Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48  
   Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58  
   Utilities, 422.42, 422.43  
   Violations, 422.49, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19  
 Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*  
 Secondary road levy, 309.7  
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Security of the revenue, 452.1–452.18  
 Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see Sales and Services Tax above*  
 Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4  
 Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11  
 Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2  
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41  
 Special charter cities, delinquent tax, 420.294  
 State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7  
 State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22  
 State mutual insurance association, 518A.35  
 Stock or securities, 450.86  
 Street railways, cities over 125,000; 434.15  
 Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12  
 Tax aid for railroads, 483.1–483.20  
 Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.5  
 Tax deeds  
   *See also subhead Tax Sales below*  
   Acknowledgment, 448.2  
   Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22  
   Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
   Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17  
   Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22  
   Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31  
   Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37  
   Conclusive evidence, 447.8  
   County, charter city to purchase, 420.221  
   Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9  
   Drainage district land, 455.171  
   Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61  
   Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5  
   Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3

**TAXATION—Continued****Tax deeds—Continued**

- Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
- Form, 448.2
- Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
- Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
- Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
- Limitation of five years, 446.37
- Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
- Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
- Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
- Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
- Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*
- Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
- Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

**"Tax" defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)**

Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8

Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.33

Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)

Tax levied for airport, 330.7, 330.16

Tax levies, *generally, see subhead Levies above*

Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24

Tax limitation on bonds, how determined, 76.3

Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29

**Taxpayers**

Apportionment of taxes, 449.1–449.8

Examination of officers' accounts, petition, 11.18

Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26

Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident's Property above*

Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15

Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21

Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1

Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Excess Tax Payments above*

Tax reports to state revenue department, 421.17(6)

Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 445.178

**Tax sales**

Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22

Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16

Advertisement, 446.4, 446.9–446.14, 446.25

Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34

Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31

Attendance of officers required, 446.26

Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3

Bid and price, 446.16

Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37

Certificate of purchase

Assignment, rights, 446.31

County held property not sold, 446.7

**TAXATION—Continued****Tax sales—Continued****Certificate of purchase—Continued**

Drainage district land, 455.172

Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29

Limitation to five years, 446.37

Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30

Special charter cities, 420.237

Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

**Certificate of sale**

Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229

Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228

Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22

Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11

Costs of sale notice publication, 446.10

County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1–569.8

County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8

Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37

Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*

Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28

Description of land, method, 446.13

**Distress and sale**

Corporation income tax collected, 422.39

County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.6, 446.3

Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47

Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29

Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46

Sales tax collected, 422.56, 626.29

Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49

Treasurer to keep goods after distraint, 446.3

Warrant for distress, form, 445.7

Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178

Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17

Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8

Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8

Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36

Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9

Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8

Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27

Interest and penalties, suspended taxes, 446.7

Irregularities in advertisement of sale, 446.14

Land described, method, 446.13

Leasehold interests, 447.3

Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22

Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224

Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37

Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27

Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29

Notice of adjournment, 446.5

Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9–446.12

Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38

Payment of price, 446.23

Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7

Personal property, distress, 445.6, 445.47, 446.3–446.6

Place of sale, 446.4–446.8, 446.15

Property previously advertised, 446.18

Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21

Publication of notice, certificate, 446.9–446.12

Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229

Public lands exempt, 446.7

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax sales—Continued

## Purchaser

- Bid and price, 446.16
- Certificate of purchase given, 446.29
- County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4
- County, when required, 446.19
- Failure to get deed, certificate canceled, 446.37
- Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11
- School or university land, rights, 446.34
- Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226
- Subsequent taxes paid by, 446.32, 446.33

## Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7

## Realty assessed to wrong person, 446.35

## Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33

## Record copies certified evidence, 446.36

## Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

## Redemption from sale

*General provisions*, 447.1–447.13

## Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15

## Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178

## Evidence, copies of records, 446.36

## Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22

## Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227

## Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13

## Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224

## Resale for nonpayment, 446.23

## Sale after adjournment time, 446.25

## Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220

## Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11

## Sale canceled after five years, 446.37

## Sale continued, 446.17

## Sale of personal property, 446.3

## Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18

## School lands, rights affected, 446.34

## Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

## Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248

## Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225

## Subsequent sale, 446.28

## Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33

## Substituted service of sale notice, 446.11

## Surplus paid to owner, 446.6

## Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7

## Tax list to show property sold, 446.1

## Time allowed to continue, 446.17

## Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28

## Titles

## Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179

## Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13

## Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6

## Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22

## Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7

## University land, rights affected, 446.34

## Validity of sale

## Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

## Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61

## Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10

## Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9

## Informality of delivery or delay, 443.4

## Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14

**TAXATION—Continued**

## Tax sales—Continued

## Validity of sale—Continued

## Limitation of action on sales, 448.13

## Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14

## Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11

## Void if purchased by county officer, 343.4

## Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9

## Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10

## Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14

## Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15

## Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75

## Titles

## Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31

Deeds, *generally*, 448.1–448.17

## Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19

## Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14

## Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8

## Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

## Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244

## Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50

## Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8

## Transmission lines, 437.1–437.15

## Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36

## Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20–445.22

## Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8

## United States land, exempt, 1.4

## Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7

## Use tax

## Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11

## Administration of Act by director, 423.23

## Advertising tax added to price, illegal, 423.11

## Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23

## Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55

## Bond to secure payment, 423.15

## Books of retailer examined, 423.21

## Collection of tax

## Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 423.17, 423.23, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31

## Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31

## Method of collecting, 423.6

## Payment to revenue department, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14

## Permits to foreign retailers, 423.10

## Retailer, by, 423.9

## Securities sold for tax, 423.15

## County treasurer, 423.6(1), 423.7

## Definitions, 423.1

## Deposit of revenue, 423.24

## Determination of tax by director, 423.16

## Enforcement by director, 423.23

## Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5

## Exempt property

*Generally*, 423.1–423.4

## Taxed out of state, limitation, 423.25

## War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3

## Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18

## Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10

## Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25

## Fraud in making return, 423.19

## Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31

## Imposed on tangible property and services, 423.2

**TAXATION—Continued**

Use tax—Continued  
 Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16  
 Liability of user, 423.14  
 Lien of tax, 423.17  
 Limitation period, 423.16  
 Newsprint taxed, 423.1  
 Nonresident retailer, 423.10  
 Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14  
 Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20  
 Prima-facie evidence of use, 423.5  
 Processing of property defined, 423.1  
 Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44, 423.3  
 Rate of tax imposed, 423.2  
 Reciprocity between states, 423.25  
 Records kept by retailer, 423.21  
 Return required, 423.13, 423.14  
 Returns and reports  
   Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14  
   Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20  
   Retailers' list of agents, 423.9  
   Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8  
 Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24  
 Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22  
 Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9  
 Securities sold for tax, 423.15  
 Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4  
 Taxation in another state, 423.25  
 Tax collected, debt to state, 423.12  
 Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21  
 User personally liable, 423.14  
 Utilities, 421.1(4)  
 Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8  
 Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20  
**Valuation**  
 Generally, 441.21  
 Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5  
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37  
 Uniformity, 421.17(2)  
 Utilities, 428.28  
**Violations**  
 Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Chain store tax, 424.13  
 Deed tax, 428A.10  
 Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20  
 Excessive levy, 444.7  
 Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70  
 Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69  
 Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27  
 Peddlers without license, 444.17  
 Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36  
 Resisting collectors, 445.2  
 Returns, preparation, ch 423A  
 Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70  
 Show or circus without license, 444.19  
 Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26  
 Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16  
 Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12  
 Voting machines, levy to purchase, 52.3  
 Weed law assessments, 317.21  
 Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

**TEACHERS**

Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6  
 Assessment for pension fund, 294.9

**TEACHERS—Continued**

Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Attendance records kept, 294.4  
 Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2  
 Benefits, 97.13  
 Board of educational examiners, ch 260  
**Certificates**  
   Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9  
   Authority of state board to issue, 260.2  
   Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16  
   Certification board, 257.10(11)  
   Classes of certificates, 260.6  
   College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21  
   Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1  
   Elementary school field defined, 260.5  
   Exchange teachers, 279.13  
   Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3  
   Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15  
   Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13  
   Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11  
   Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10  
   Life certificates, 260.13  
   Normal training high school certificates, **renewal**, 260.21  
   Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6  
   Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2  
   Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15  
   Secondary school field defined, 260.5  
   Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12, 260.17  
   State certificate valid for position required, 260.6  
   Student teachers, 260.27  
   Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19  
   Tenure of various certificates, 260.11  
   Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21  
   Valid state certificates required, 260.6  
 Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4  
 Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1  
**Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below***  
 Diplomas, qualifications, 260.7–260.9  
 Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24  
 Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13  
**Employment of teachers**  
   Agencies for employment, 95.1–95.6  
   Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2  
   Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2  
   Compensation stated in contract, 279.13  
   Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13  
   Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.24, 294.2  
   Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1  
   Organization of new board, contract, 279.13  
   Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1  
   Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33  
   Salaries, *see Salaries below*  
   Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13  
   Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1  
   Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12  
   Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2  
**Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4**  
 Exchange teachers, 279.13  
 Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)  
 Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3

**TEACHERS—Continued**

- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
- Governed by board's rules, 279.8
- Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
- Institutes, 272.1–272.8
- Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
- Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
- Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
- Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
- Normal training
  - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
  - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.7
- Pension system, 294.8, 294.10–294.14
- Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.1–272A.7
- Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
- Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4
- Reports, 294.5, 299.15
- Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10
- Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
- Salaries
  - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
  - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
- Sick leave, 279.40
- Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
- Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

**TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)**

See *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

**TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION**

Exception to IPERS, 97B.42

**TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL**

General provisions, 272A.1–272A.7

**TEAMSTER**

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)

**TEAR GAS BOMBS**

General provisions, 732.10–732.14

**TELEGRAMS**

- Child labor regulations, 92.1–92.8
- Defined, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.1201
- Liability for error, 488.7–488.9
- Penalty for employee revealing contents, 488.6

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

- Actions against companies
  - Claim presented before suit, 488.9
  - Message mistakes or delay, 488.7–488.9
  - Notice, how served, 617.3
  - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
  - Original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
- Bridges, use, 314.11
- Child labor law applicable, 92.1–92.23
- Claim for damages presented, 488.9
- Company defined, 433.12
- Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
- Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

—Continued

- Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
- Credit cards, false use, 713.39, 713.42
- Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
- Directory, notice of requirement to yield telephone in emergency, 714.36
- Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
- Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
- False use, penalty, 713.40, 713.42
- Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
- Injury to property, 716.7
- Liability, 488.3–488.9
- Linepersons on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)
- Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555
- New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
- Office, railroads, 477.42
- Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
- Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Passes for linepersons on railroads, 479.94(4)
- Penalty for violations, 488.14
- Poles and wires, see *POLES AND WIRES*
- Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
- Railroad, telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
- Rates and services, regulation, 490A.1–490A.27
- Reciprocal telephone service, 488.10–488.13
- Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
- Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
- Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
- Rural telephones, stock exemption, 502.4(10)
- Security interests, ch 555
- Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
- Taxation
  - Generally, 433.1–433.15
  - Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)
  - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Violations
  - Divulging messages, 488.6
  - Emergency use, yield requirements, notice in directory, 714.33–714.36
  - Error in message, willful, 488.6
  - Failure to give service, 488.11–488.14
  - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
  - Fraudulent use of services, 713.40, 713.42
  - Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
  - Larceny of electric current, 709.7
  - Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.5, 488.14
  - Malicious phone calls, 714.37–714.40
  - Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6
  - Messages, revealing contents, 488.6
  - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14
  - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
  - Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

Anonymous, penalty, 714.37–714.40

**TELEVISION**

- Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153
- Juvenile hearings, presence, 232.27
- Libel and slander liability
  - Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
  - Criminal prosecution, punishment, 737.1–737.7
  - Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
  - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3

**TELEVISION**—Continued

Libel and slander liability—Continued

Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4

Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES**

Incorporation, 504.1-504.31

**TENANCY**

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Created by express intent, 557.15

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Life tenants

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4

Notice terminating tenancy at will, 648.4

Tenants at will

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Eviction for health order violation, 413.117

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants by the entirety

Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Tenants for years

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Eviction for health order violation, 413.117

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5-562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1-648.23

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16

Cotenant's rent deducted on partition, 557.16

Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15

Definition, 557.15

Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16

Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15

Recovery of real property, 646.4

Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Walls in common, 563.1-563.12

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.3

Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

**TENDER**

Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19

Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27

Amount of broker's lien, securities returned, 502.17

Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34-626.42

Animals distrained, damages, 188.13

Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25

Bill of exceptions to judge for signature, 786.5

Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5

Contract rights, effect, 538.4

Counterfeit coins in payment, penalty, 718.16

Counterfeit securities in payment, penalty, 718.6

Damages

Entry to make land survey, 355.12

Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37

Trespassing animals, 188.13

Delivery of stock in railway corporations, 476.2

Demand for performance, 538.1

Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5

Failure to object, waiver, 538.8

Feeding or care, tenderer's duties, 538.4

Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23

Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9

Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5

Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2-538.8

Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4

Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7

Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8

Offer in writing, 538.6

Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4

Place of making, 538.2, 538.3

Place when holder absent from state, 538.5

Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8

Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5

Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5

Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8

Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5

Sales law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Securities law provisions, 502.17, 502.23

Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7

Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5

Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8

Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

**TENEMENT HOUSES**

Fire escapes, 103.1-103.18, 413.35-413.46

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), *see HOUSING LAW***TERMINALS**

Facilities, value, joint rates, 479.46

Joint use, 484.13, 484.19

Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1

Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1

Railroads to maintain offices, 477.42

Railway stations, *see RAILROADS*

Terminal charges, schedules, 479.50

Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 477.17-477.21

**TERMS OF COURT**

District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11

Supreme court, 684.5-684.12

**TERRORISM**

Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10–689.13  
 Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

**TESTIMONY**

Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, ch 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, *subhead Evidence*  
 Perpetuating testimony  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
   Criminal cases, 761.8–761.11, 781.10

**TESTING STATIONS**

Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

**TEXTBOOKS**

*See ch 301, SCHOOLS*

**THEATERS**

Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18  
 Boilers, inspection, 89.3  
 Doors open outward, 103.8  
 Exit doors indicated by red light, 103.6(6)  
 Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.9  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Obscenity law, ch 725, *see also OBSCENITY*  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360  
 Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31  
 Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14

**THEFT**

Criminal provisions, 709.1–713.38, *see CRIMES*, *subhead Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Larceny*

**THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS**

Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4  
 Equipment used in state institutions, control over, 218.8(5)  
 Physical therapists, 147.1–147.93  
 Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

**THINGS IN ACTION**

*See CHOSSES IN ACTION*

**THREATS**

Bomb threats, 697.6–697.11  
 Communication, 723.1  
 Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321  
 Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3  
 Malicious threats by phone, 714.37–714.40  
 Malicious threats, to extort, 720.1  
 Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2  
 Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14

**THRESHING**

Lien, 571.1–571.5  
 Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

**TIMBER**

Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8  
 Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Culture Acts  
   *General provisions*, 161.1–161.13  
   State horticultural society to aid, 186.3  
   Tax exemptions, 161.1  
 Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7  
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4

**TIMBER—Continued**

Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8  
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402

**TIME**

Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92  
 Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)  
 Daylight savings time, 122A.1  
 Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Limits on starting actions, 614.1–614.28, ch 615, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 50, 53, 54  
 Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53  
 Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85  
 Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63  
 Standard time, defined, 122A.1  
 Time tables posted at railroad stations, 477.42

**TIPS**

Antitipping law, ch 741

**TIRES**

Motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

**TITHES**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

**TITLES**

Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.15–471.17, 473.1, 473.2  
 Abandoned river channels  
   Action to determine title, 568.19  
   Conveyance of title by state, 568.12  
   Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20  
   Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10  
 Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10  
 Abstracts of title  
   Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.903 (4, h)  
   Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
   Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
   Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
   Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9  
   School fund loans, state, 262.14  
 Actions involving title to real estate, *see REAL PROPERTY*, *subhead Actions*  
 Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1  
 Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8  
 After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.8  
 Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207  
 Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1–650.17  
 Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25  
 Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7



**TITLES—Continued**

Chain of title  
 Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17  
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
 Record of title kept in land office, 10.1  
 Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14  
 Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12  
 Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6  
 City-owned real estate  
 Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1-569.4  
 Authority of city to transfer title, 569.7  
 Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3  
 Conveyances by municipality, 569.7  
 Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
 Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4  
 Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
 Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6  
 Management when title vests, 569.5  
 Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9  
 Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15  
 Color of title defined, 560.2  
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35  
 Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29-624.33  
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41  
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1-656.6  
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31-624.35  
 Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558  
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8  
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11-499A.13  
 "Co-operative", use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32  
 Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55  
 County-owned real estate  
*Generally*, 569.1-569.8  
 Authority to acquire, 332.1, 332.3(12)  
 Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*  
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31-624.35  
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3  
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66  
 Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1-650.17  
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37  
 Drainage provisions  
 Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10  
 Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28  
 Execution sale, acquisition by county, 455.176  
 Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178  
 Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178  
 Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179  
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1  
 Eminent domain  
 Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17  
 Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41  
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40  
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23

**TITLES—Continued**

Federal lands  
 Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4  
 Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9  
 Grants, 10.9, 10.11  
 Land office records, 10.1, 622.41-622.51  
 National forests, 1.9  
 Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1-648.23  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6  
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19  
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29-614.38  
 Gifts, devises and bequests  
 Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*  
 Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6  
 State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3  
 Townships, acceptance required, 359.29  
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4  
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14  
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11  
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28  
 Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74  
 Insurance policies issued under "underwriters' title", 515.143  
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Investment securities, 554.8301  
 Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxii, Vol. I  
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20  
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Jurisdiction of courts to determine title, supreme court, appellate, R.C.P. 331(a)  
 Land office and patents, 10.1-10.14  
 Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1  
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30  
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14-614.28, 615.1-615.4  
 Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11  
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, 647.1-647.5  
 Marketable record title, 614.29-614.38  
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14  
 Motor vehicle provisions  
 Certificate of title, 321.17-321.52  
 "Owner" defined, 321.1  
 Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23  
 Registration plates, 321.171  
 Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67  
 Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45-321.51  
 Transfer, stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77  
 Municipally-owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*  
 Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Occupying claimants, color of title, 560.1-560.7  
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7

**TITLES—Continued**

Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10  
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12  
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Plats, city, abstract and opinion attached, 409.9  
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, 409.1–409.48  
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23  
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254  
 Quieting title action, 649.1–649.8  
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10  
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12  
 Real estate, state institutions, 262.37  
 Recovery of real property, 646.3  
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.1–647.5  
 Reversioner's right to convey title, 566.25  
 Reversion of titles  
   Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52  
   Limitation, 614.24–614.28  
   Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14  
   Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2  
   Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21  
   Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5  
 Sales of goods, 554.2403  
 Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26  
 School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Lands*  
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Securities Act provisions, 502.3(1), 502.11  
 State-owned property  
   Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1–569.4  
   Attorney general to bid at execution sale, 569.2  
   Authority to deed or lease, 569.7  
   Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3  
   Conservation, title in state, 111.10, 111.12  
   Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1  
   Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4  
   Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37  
   Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7  
   Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11  
   Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3  
   Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3  
   Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568  
   Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6  
   Official records, 304.15  
   Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3  
   State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12  
   State university land, patent, 10.13  
 State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3  
 Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4  
 Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16  
 Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19  
 Tax titles  
   Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31  
   Deeds, *generally*, 448.1–448.17  
   Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19  
   Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14  
   Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22  
   Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8

**TITLES—Continued**

Tax titles—Continued  
   Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61  
   Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244  
 Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16  
 Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)  
 Title of actions and proceedings  
   District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8  
   Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20  
   Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14  
   Supreme court, 793.12; R.C.P. 342  
   Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13  
   Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15  
 Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.143  
 Use of professional titles  
   Accountants, 116.25  
   Certified public accountants, 116.7  
   Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6  
   Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74  
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12  
 Warehouse provisions  
   Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18  
   Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

**TOBACCO**

Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
 Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50  
 Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, 551A.1–551A.11, 751.3(7)  
 Cigar stores, 98.1–98.41, 751.1–751.43  
 Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3  
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

**TOILETS**

Food establishments, 170.9–170.21  
 Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 109A  
 Hotels, 170.34, 170.35  
 Housing law  
   Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61  
   Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
   Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85  
   Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85  
   Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32  
   Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85  
   Number required, 413.32, 413.62, 413.86  
   Plumbing, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86  
   Requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86  
   Separate compartments, 413.32, 413.86  
   Window area, 413.25, 413.55, 413.86  
 Railway cabooses, requirements, 479.78, 479.79  
 Railway stations, toilets required, 477.37–477.40

**TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME**

*See ch 244, JUVENILE HOME*

**TOLL BRIDGES**

*See 313A.1–313A.39, 427.13*

**TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES**

Cemeteries, 566.1-566.27, *see CEMETERIES*  
 Injuring or defacing, penalty, 714.23, 714.24  
 Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 29A.12,  
 250.14-250.16

**TON**

Standard of weight, 210.4  
 Trailer registration fees, 321.123  
 Truck registration fees, 321.120-321.122  
 Wheel load maximum, 321.463

**TONTINE CONTRACTS**

Defined as "stock", 501.1

**TOOLS**

Burglar tools in possession, 708.7  
 Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13,  
 718.14, 718.20  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)  
 Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20  
 Tool houses, railway to report for taxation, 434.2

**TORNADO**

Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*  
 Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

**TORT CLAIMS**

Against local government, ch 613A  
 Against state of Iowa, ch 25A

**TORTS**

Actions in court, *see ACTIONS*  
 Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8  
 Committed in state, basis for service of process,  
 617.3  
 Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17  
 Iowa tort claims Act, 25A.1-25A.20  
 Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A  
 Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16  
 Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1  
 Public use of private land or waters, liability  
 limited, 111C.1-111C.7  
 Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

**TOWNS**

*See CITIES*

**TOWNSHIP**

Accounts audited and examined, 11.18-11.21  
 Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19  
 Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41  
 Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19  
 Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B  
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Bond issues, resubmission to electors, 75.1  
 Bonds  
   Denominations, 75.10  
   Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3,  
   411.7(2)  
   Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts,  
   23.5(9)  
   Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)  
   Officers and employees, ch 64, *see BONDS*  
   Penal provisions, 24.24, 75.7  
   Railroad tax aid bonds, 480.3  
   Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

Bonds—Continued  
   Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.6  
   Void if improperly issued, 23.16  
 Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure,  
 prerequisites, 23.12-23.16  
 Bonds, public  
   Application of funds, permissive, 76.4  
   Authority to issue, election, 75.1  
   Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6  
   Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4  
   Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9  
   Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45  
   Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2  
   Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1  
   Notice of sale, published, 75.2  
   Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8  
   Place of payment, 76.6  
   Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2  
   Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5  
   Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4  
   Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20  
   Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2  
   Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3  
   Township hall bonds, 360.7  
 Boundaries  
   *Generally*, 359.1-359.9  
   City covers, functions transferred to city,  
   359.24-359.27  
   Record kept of boundaries, 359.20  
 Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2  
 Cemeteries, 359.28-359.41  
 Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6  
 Clerk  
   *See also subhead Officers below*  
   Animals trespassing, 188.11-188.24  
   Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12  
   Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19,  
   65.2  
   Buildings examined, 100.10  
   Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41  
   Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21  
   Compensation and fees, 359.47-360.2  
   Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6  
   Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
   Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)  
   Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 23.14  
   Elected biennially in township, 39.23  
   Election duties  
     *Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23  
     Canvass of votes, 50.20-50.22  
     Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19  
 Estray animals  
   Application for assessment of damage, 188.44  
   Duties, 188.14-188.48  
   Fees of clerk, 188.48  
 Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23-  
 113.25  
 Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8  
 Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2-100.4,  
 100.34  
 Fires investigated, reported, 100.2, 100.3  
 Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Office abolished, city take over, 359.24-359.27  
 Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9  
 Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23

**TOWNSHIP—Continued****Clerk—Continued**

- Record of proceedings kept, 359.20
- Residence qualifications, 39.22
- Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
- Term of office, 39.23
- Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4

Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94

Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5

Constables, *see* **CONSTABLES**

**Contracts**

- Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6

Public, *see* **CONTRACTS**

Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1

County divided into townships, 359.1

Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Division of townships, 359.1–359.8

**Elections**

- Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
- Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
- Clerk's duties, 359.22
- Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
- First election in new township, 359.10–359.13
- Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
- Voting machines, 52.1

Employees covered by federal social security, 97C.1–97C.20

Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3

Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

Fire district, benefited, ch 357B

Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45

Former township restored, 359.9

**Funds**

- Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
- Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16
- City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27
- Clerk to have custody, 359.21

Deposits, depositories, interest, 453.1–453.8

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)

Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28

**Investments**

Cemetery fund investments, 566.15

Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4

Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23

Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27

**Violations**

Embezzlement, 710.1

Failing to report expenditures, 740.11

Garnishment not permitted, 642.2

**Gift accepted**

Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15

Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18

Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11

Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

**Halls**

*General provisions*, 360.1–360.9

*Funds*, *see* *subhead Funds above*

Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

Hospital, area, 145A.1–145A.20

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1

Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4

Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19

Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6

Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8

Name changed, procedure, 359.14–359.16

New township formed, 359.6–359.16

**Officers**

Accounting required, penalty, 63.13

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

**Bonds**

Accounting before approval, 63.13

Approval by township clerk, 64.19

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18

Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23

Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25

New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.11

Oath on back or attached, 63.11

Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20

Clerk, 359.20 et seq.

Code and session laws, to successor, 18.94

Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)

Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19

County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)

Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.4, 453.12, 524.805(7)

Election, 39.18–39.23

Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22

Federal social security, 97C.1–97C.19

Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Nomination, 43.21

Oath filed with county auditor, 64.23

Relatives, employment, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1–66.25

Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Suspension from office, 66.19

Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.23, 69.1, 69.12

Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1–63.13

**Trustees**

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.12

Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22

**Vacancies**

Filled by trustees, 69.8(7)

Removed person not eligible, 69.9

**Violations**

Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11

Embezzlement, 710.1–710.3

Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15

Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.42

Public improvements and bonds

Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4–23.11

Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12–23.15

Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3

Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16

Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8

**TOWNSHIP—Continued**

Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1–480.3  
 Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9  
 Real estate title acquired, 569.1–569.7  
 Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16  
 Schools, ch 274, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts*  
 Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Social security, federal, 97C.1–97C.20  
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9  
 Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10–359.13  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax for township halls, 360.1–360.8  
 Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17  
 Title to real estate acquired, 569.1–569.7  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Trustees  
   Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20  
   Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35  
   Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.14  
   Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2  
   Bond not required of trustees, 64.1(5)  
   Bovine tuberculosis, survey and report, 165.35  
   Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16  
   City covers township, office abolished, 359.24  
   Compensation and fees, 359.46  
   Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
   Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2  
   Distraint of animals, damages, procedure, 188.11–188.14  
   Duties in general, 359.17  
   Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22  
   Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11  
   Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17  
   Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
   Number of trustees, 359.17  
   Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24–359.27  
   Poor relief, *generally*, 252.2–252.10, 252.25–252.41  
   Prison goods price list received, 246.21  
   Purchase of school lands forbidden, 302.4  
   Qualifications, 359.17  
   Railroad, notice, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6  
   Railroad station, village name changed, 477.58–477.60  
   Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20  
   Residence qualifications, 39.22  
   School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35  
   School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7  
   Secondary roads, 309.10  
   Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9  
   Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8  
   Term of office, 39.18  
   Township hall duties, 360.1–360.8  
   Vacancies filled, 69.8(7)  
   Violations  
   Bond law violations, 75.7  
   Budget law violations, 24.24  
 War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.5  
 Weed eradication, ch 317

**TOXINES**

Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26  
 Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)

**TRACKS**

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)  
 Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44  
 Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12  
 Interurban use, 484.19, 485.1–485.4

**TRACKS—Continued**

Relocation of line, 480.1–480.7  
 Repair ordered by transportation department, 474.12  
 Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25  
 Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8  
 Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11  
 Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1  
 Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3  
 Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12  
 Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.14, 477.53–477.55

**TRACTORS**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subheads Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*  
 Defined, 321.1

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Accounts, assignment, 539.1–539.6  
 Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*  
 Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, 539.1–539.6  
 Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3  
 Banking provision, chs 524–533B  
 Branded articles, chs 548, 550  
 Bucket shops, prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
 Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6  
 Chattel loans, ch 536  
 Child labor, ch 92  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conspiracies, *generally*, penalty, 719.1, 719.2  
 Contracts, ch 537, *see CONTRACTS*  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499  
 Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11  
 Corporations, 491.1–491.71, 504.1–504.31  
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201–554.1205  
 Custom of merchants, notaries public, duties according to, 77.7  
 Dairy products, marketing, *generally*, ch 192A  
 Destroying foods to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2  
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5  
 Factories, *see FACTORIES*  
 Fair trade provisions  
   Cigarettes, ch 551A  
   Discrimination by monopolies  
   Carriers, unjust discrimination, 479.20–479.30  
   Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7  
   Contracts in violation, void, 551.5  
   Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11  
   Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6  
   Enforcement of law, 551.6  
   Exceptions, 551.11  
   Injunctions for violations, 551.9  
   Penalty for violations, 551.4  
   Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9  
   Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2  
   Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10  
   Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1  
   Discrimination, *generally*  
   Carriers, 479.20–479.30  
   Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6  
   Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Fair trade provisions—Continued  
 Discrimination, *generally*—Continued  
 Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B  
 Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102  
 Sales practices prohibited, 551.1  
 Gift enterprises defined, penalty, 553.15–553.17  
 Price fixing in general  
 Agreements, when illegal, 553.1–553.4, 553.10  
 Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1–553.24  
 Contracts void, 553.4  
 Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11  
 Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6  
 Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15  
 Destroying food to increase, 734.1, 734.2  
 Grain dealers, 553.19  
 Marketing association contracts, 500.1–500.3  
 Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, *see RAILROADS*  
 Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Securities sold, commission limited, 502.8  
 Violations  
 Civil liability, 553.12, 553.20  
 Contracts void, 553.4  
 Forfeiture of charter, 553.6  
 Penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21  
 Retail price maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marked or branded articles  
*Generally*, 550.1–550.5  
*See also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*  
 Violations  
 Injunction against discrimination, 551.9  
 Remedies cumulative, 551.10  
 Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8  
 Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.3, 551.4  
 Gift enterprises  
 Defined, prohibited, penalty, 553.15–553.17  
 Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3–751.27  
 Industrial loan companies, ch 536A  
 Interest rates  
 Amount chargeable, 535.2  
 Consumer credit Code, ch 537  
 Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)  
 Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6  
 Judgments and decrees, 535.3  
 Small loan law, ch 536  
 Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5  
 Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15  
 Iowa products, preference given, 73.1–73.10  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14  
 Labels, registration, 548.1–548.13  
 Law merchant  
 Notaries powers and duties, 77.7  
 Supplementary, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14  
 Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)  
 Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28; 726.4, 726.8  
 Marks, registration, 548.1–548.13  
 Money defined, 535.1  
 Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327  
 Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A  
 Partnerships, ch 545, *see PARTNERSHIPS*  
 Peddlers, ch 81, *see ITINERANTS*

**TRADE AND COMMERCE—Continued**

Pittsburgh plus, protection against, 553.24  
 Public utilities, rate regulations, 490A.1–490A.27  
 Reciprocal interstate trade provisions  
 Auctioneers, 546.1–546.3  
 Domestic insurance companies, 510.32  
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
 Motor vehicles  
 Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
 Truck taxation agreements, 327.10  
 Professions and trades, *see RECIPROCITY*  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.20  
 Use tax, 423.25  
 Resale price maintenance, 550.1–550.5  
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 736B.6  
 Taxation  
*See also TAXATION*  
 Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16  
 Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41  
 Sales tax, 422.42–422.59  
 Use tax, 423.1–423.26  
 Tender of payment or performance, 538.1–538.8  
 Trade customs  
*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage*  
 Law merchant, *see subhead above*  
 Trade fixtures  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111  
 Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)  
 Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12  
 Trade-marked articles, monopoly exemption, 550.1–550.5  
 Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5  
 Trade names, registration, 547.1–548.13, chs 547, 548  
 Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4  
 Trade unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B, *see LABOR LAWS*  
 Trade unions, incorporation, 504.1  
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551  
 Unfair practices, insurance, 507B.1–507B.13  
 Unions, chs 504, 736A, 736B  
 Vertical price fixing, 550.1–550.5  
 Vocational education, ch 258  
 Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210  
 Warehouses, ch 543  
 Workmen's compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)  
 Zoning law applicability, ch 414  
**TRADE-MARKS**  
*General provisions*, 548.1–548.13  
 Commercial paper, 554.3401  
 Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.4  
 Fraudulent use, 713.7–713.23  
 Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5  
 "Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)  
 Registration, 548.1–548.8  
 Resale price agreements, 550.1–550.4  
 Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10  
 Shown on package labels, 189.9  
**TRADE NAMES**  
*General provisions*, chs 547, 548  
 Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2  
 Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5  
 Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7

**TRADE NAMES**—Continued

Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26  
Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

**TRADE UNIONS**

Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11  
Discrimination, ch 601A  
Exempt from trust laws, 553.11  
Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)  
Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)  
Incorporation, 504.1, 504.31  
Membership, 736A.1–736A.7  
Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11  
Strikes and boycotts, 736B.1–736B.5  
Union shops, 736A.3

**TRAFFIC SIGNS**

Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260

**TRAILER PARKS**

Regulated, licensed, taxed, 135D.1–135D.32

**TRAILERS**

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481  
Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430  
Capacities listed, 321.160  
Chain, safety, required, 321.462  
Convoys, spacing, 321.272  
County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105  
Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)  
Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462  
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466  
Fee for registration, 321.123  
Fees payable in installments, 321.134  
Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466  
Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449  
Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310  
House trailer, 135D.1–135D.32  
Length, maximum, 321.457  
Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424  
Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466  
Load limit, 321.463  
Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441  
Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)  
Mobile home, license plates, 321.21  
Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)  
Mobile homes, 135D.1–135D.32  
Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55  
Overloads permitted, 321.466  
Permits required, 321.53, 321.311  
Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394  
Registration, 321.18  
Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425  
Speed limit, 321.285(3)  
Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70  
Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8  
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466  
Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124

**TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS**

See ch 242, *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS**

See ch 242, *GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINS**

See *RAILROADS*, subhead *Trains*

**TRAMPS**

Arrest, 746.5–746.16  
Compensation of jailer and officers, 746.23–746.25  
Definition, penalty, 746.1  
Employment while confined, 746.17–746.19  
Labor proceeds during imprisonment, 746.21  
Misconduct, punishment, 746.3  
Treatment in jail, 746.20  
Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

**TRANSCRIPTS**

See also *CERTIFIED COPIES; CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Accountancy hearings, 116.23

**Appeals**

Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37  
Criminal cases  
  Clerk's duty on appeal, 793.6  
  Transcript at county expense, 793.8  
Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10  
Election contests, 61.12, 62.25  
Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24  
Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14  
Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32  
Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8  
Interurban railways, 485.3  
Local budget board hearings, 24.29  
Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12  
Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5  
Supreme court, 793.6; R.C.P. 340  
  Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24  
Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260  
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)  
Certiorari, R.C.P. 315–317  
Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.22  
College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4  
Court conveyances, record, 633.401  
Court reporter fees, court order, 605.11  
Court reporter, fees, taxed, 605.11, 625.9  
Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7  
District court  
  Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22  
  Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4  
  Appeals to the supreme court  
    Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8  
    Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340  
  Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40  
  Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
  Change of venue, 778.11, 778.12; R.C.P. 173  
  Court conveyances, 633.401  
  Election contests, county, 62.25  
  Estates, 218.69, 450.84, 633.49–633.51  
  Fees, 606.15  
  Foreign wills, 633.495–633.498  
  Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26  
  Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37  
  Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7  
  Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12  
  Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
  Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401  
  Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51  
  Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12

**TRANSCRIPTS—Continued**

## District court—Continued

- Road assessments, 311.25
- Sessions not at county seat, 602.9

## Eugenics board record, absence of consent, 145.15

## Evidence

- Not conclusive, 622.40
- Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62
- Probate proceedings, 633.296–633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517, 633.616
- Public officers, record, 622.40
- Reporter's transcript, 622.97–622.101

## Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

## Fees

- Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21)
- College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
- Court reporter's fees, 605.11, 625.9
- School appeals, 290.3
- Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9

## Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71

## Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69

## Interurban railway condemnation hearings, 484.25

## Judgments

- Circuit court records, 602.22
- Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26
- Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
- Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
- Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26

## Levies for municipal bonds, to revenue department, 444.20

## Nonindictable offenses, 762.14

## Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)

## Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4

Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*

## Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20

## Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401

## Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40

## Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97

## Road assessment, 311.25

## School land sale proceedings, 302.6

## Social services department, hearing, 218.33

## Supreme court, 686.7, 793.6–793.8

## Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16

## Vital statistics records, 144.46

**TRANSFER AGENT**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

**TRANSFER BOOK**

## Auditor to keep record, 558.60

## Entries to be made before recording, 558.57

## Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58

## Form of transfer book, 558.61

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

## Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127

## Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8

## Locomotive equipment required, 477.17–477.25

## Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36

**TRANSIENT INNS**

## Aliens registered in time of war, 38.1

## Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**

## General regulations, license, 81A.1–81A.9

## Itinerant merchant law, 81.1–81.14

## Peddler's license required, 444.13–444.15

**TRANSIT LINES**

*See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS*

**TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

*See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS*

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

*Generally*, 437.1–437.15, 489.1–489.32

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

## Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33

## Carrier's lien, 554.7307

Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, *see COMMERCE COMMISSION*

## Common carriers, ch 479

## Express companies, chs 436, 486

Freight lines, ch 435, *see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*Interurban railroads, ch 484, *see RAILROADS*

## Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325

Railroads, chs 477–485, *see RAILROADS*

## Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)

Street railways, ch 402, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

## Warehouseman's lien, 554.7209

## Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF***General provisions*, ch 307

## Administration division, 307.14, 307.21

## Aeronautics regulated, ch 328

## Airport zoning, ch 329

## Compacts and agreements

## Interstate driver's license, ch 321C

## Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 328

## Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

## Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

## Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28

## Created, 307.2

## Definitions, 307.1

## Director

## Appointed, 307.11

## Authority to compact and agree

## Interstate driver's license compacts, 321C.1

## Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, 326.5

## Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1

## Duties

*Generally*, 307.12

## Financial responsibility law, 321A.2

## Implied consent law, ch 321B

## Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3

## Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1

## Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34) 321.3

## Prorating departmental costs, 307.28

## Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)

## Motor vehicle laws

## Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451

## Engines, rules for change, 321.44

## Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423–321.430

## Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)

## Process agent, 321.498–321.509

## Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105

## Qualifications, 307.11

## Divisions within department, 307.14



**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

Driver's license examiners, 321.187  
 Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27  
 Energy policy council, study of transit systems, 93.13  
 General counsel division  
   Actions to enforce orders, 474.24, 474.39  
   Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal served upon, 472.19  
   Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.23  
   Highway patent cases, assistance provided, 307A.2(6)  
   Violations of duty reported to, 307A.2(4)  
 Highway division  
   General directive to administer chs 306-320, 307.24  
   Actions against, 613.11-613.14  
   Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10-319.14  
   Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)  
   Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16  
   Annual reports from cities, 312.12-312.14  
   Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved, 305A.2, 305A.4-305A.6  
   Audit, annual, auditor and accountant, 11.3  
   Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20  
   Billboards  
     Duty to remove, 319.10-319.14  
     Interstate highways, 306B.5  
     Regulation, 306C.10-306C.21  
   Bonds required of engineers, 313.13  
   Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59-313.65  
   Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118  
   Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance, 313.66  
   Budget and financial control Act, ch 8  
   Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5  
   Classification of highways, 306.1-306.3, 306.6, 306.7  
   Conservation commission, boundaries of state land, 111.19-111.24  
   Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19  
   Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2  
   Controlled access highways, authority to establish, 306A.3  
   Creation and duties, 307.14, 307.24  
   Crossings  
     Grade elimination, disputes, hearing, 478.21-478.23  
     Railroad, dangerous crossings designated, 321.342  
     Railroad, improvements and maintenance, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27  
     Regulations, 478.29-478.37  
   Dam permits issued, 469.30  
   Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29  
   Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316  
   Duties, 307.24  
   Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27  
   Employees  
     Longevity pay, 307A.8  
     Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1  
     Peace officers, 321.476-321.481  
   Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8, 321.401

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

Highway division—Continued  
 Engineer  
   Bonds required, 313.13  
   Fences and public utility poles, 319.4  
   Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1-319.6  
   Public utility, new lines, 319.5  
 Engineering studies, 310.35  
 Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9  
 Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148  
 Federal aid, powers, 307A.4, 313.1  
 Federal donations, authority to receive, 307A.3  
 Grade crossing regulations, 478.29-478.37  
 Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5  
 Highway materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7  
 Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation, *generally*, 306.10-306.26  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Institutional roads and bridges improved and maintained, 307A.2(12)  
 Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(11)  
 Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2  
 Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B  
 Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A  
 Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)  
 Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1-306C.9  
 Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2  
 Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38  
 Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(9)  
 Limitations of actions, 613.14  
 Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(13)  
 Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E  
 Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58  
 Markers, G.A.R. highway, 313.58  
 Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Mississippi river parkway, authority, 308.1-308.8  
 Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76  
 Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443  
 Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13  
 Original notice, service, 613.13  
 Oversized vehicles, permit, 321E.1-321E.26  
 Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(12)  
 Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2  
 Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4  
 Pipelines, 320.4, 490.25  
 Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307A.2(6)  
 Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10  
 Primary roads  
   Bids for road work, 313.10  
   Cities, streets designated, 313.24  
   Claims for road work, 313.14-313.20  
   Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5  
   Extensions in cities, 313.21

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

**Highway division—Continued****Primary roads—Continued****Funds**

Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7

Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7

Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146

Tax claims, 313.16

Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474

Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8

Process, service, 613.13

**Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3**

Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342

Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6

Record of commission operations, 307A.2(8)

Recreational bikeways, ch 308A

Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9

Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401

Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10

Roadside parks, 313.2

Rule-making power, 307A.2(14)

**Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67**

Secondary road budget, 309.93-309.97

**Signs and signals on highways**

Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10-319.14

Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(10, 11)

Elevated structure signs, 321.295

Installation on primary roads, 321.253

Permission to local authorities, 321.254

Purchase from control board, 246.21-246.24, 321.253

Specifications for uniform system, 321.252

Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345-321.348

Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252

Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472-321.474

Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293

State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(12)

Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348

Subdivisions delineated, 307.24

Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(5)

Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10-306A.13

Venue, actions against, 613.12

Violations of duty, report to general counsel, 307A.2(4)

Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27

Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11

Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23

Motor vehicle records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31

Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13

Planning division, 307.14, 307.22

**Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3****Public transportation division**

Aeronautics and airports, chs 328-330

Created, 307.14

Duties, 307.25

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

**Public transportation division—Continued**

Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B

Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A

Motor vehicle certificated carriers, ch 325

Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A

Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327

**Railroad transportation division****Actions prosecuted**

County attorney to aid, 474.39

Discrimination by common carriers, 474.43

Dismissal, certain cases, requirements, 474.43

Employees hours, railway violations, 477.45-477.50

Enforcement of orders, 474.24, 474.37-474.42

Extortion by common carriers, 474.43

General counsel to appear, 474.39

Preference, time of trial, 474.43

Remedies cumulative, 474.23, 474.45

Venue in any county, certain cases, 474.43

Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 474.32

Appeal to supreme court, 474.42

Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30

Common law rights and remedies, 474.45

Complaints filed, 474.33, 474.34

Created, 307.14

Definition of terms, 479.48

Discontinuance of station, 474.15-474.17

Discriminations prosecuted, 474.31, 474.32, 474.43

Duties, 307.26, 474.10-474.24

Eminent domain, union depots, finding, 482.2

Express companies supervised, 474.10, 486.1-486.9

Fuel appropriated by carrier, 479.109-479.115

Hearings, 474.19

Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.37

Interurban railways, investigation and examination, 485.2-485.6

Interurbans, eminent domain, 484.23-484.25

Investigation of carrier law violations, 474.10

Investigations and examinations made

Employees hours, violations, 477.45-477.50

Interurban railways, chs 484, 485

Livestock shipments, speed, 479.82

Long and short haul rates, 479.14

Rates, railway, 479.27, 479.43, 479.72-479.74

Spur track approved, 481.3

Lights obscuring railway signals, 474.11

Notice of railway rate change, 479.61

Obstructing or hindering, 474.21

**Orders and rules**

Appeals, costs and fees, 484.16-484.18, 485.3

Connecting tracks, 478.17

Court's jurisdiction to enforce, 479.84

Crossings, station houses and platforms, 478.14

Express companies, 486.1-486.9

Fuel, taking in transit, 479.109-479.114

Hearings on complaint, 479.72-479.74

Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 479.2

Interurbans, 484.1-485.6

Joint rates, 479.32-479.48, 479.57, 479.58

Joint tariff schedules, 479.58

Livestock, speed of shipping, 479.81-479.83

Passenger service ordered, 479.5

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

## Railroad transportation division—Continued

## Orders and rules—Continued

Power to revise rates, 479.66–479.68

Private railway crossings, 478.12, 478.13

Rate matters, 479.1–479.102, 486.2

Spur tracks, 481.3–481.8

Stations, 478.14, 478.15

Stopping of trains, 478.16

Track scales for coal, 479.103

Penalties for violation of injunction, 474.41, 474.52

Persons interested may begin proceedings, 474.38

Railway signals, obscuring lights removed, 474.11

Rate cases, 474.31–474.43, 479.1–479.102

Rate cases, express companies, 486.2–486.7

Rate matters, 486.3

Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45

Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 474.33

Reports, 474.14–474.54

Safety devices approved, 478.33, 478.37

Station name changed, 477.58, 477.59

Stock, preferred, issuance approved, 476.18

Stockyards, feeding and loading facilities, 477.36

Switching service, 479.10, 479.25

Tax to electrify steam railroads, 483.3

## Violations

Investigation of carrier's law, 474.10

Obstructing department's work, 474.21

Railway, penalty each day's delay, 474.52

Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105

Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44

Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)

State transportation commission

*General provisions*, 307.3–307.10, ch 307A

Aeronautics regulated, ch 328

## Commissioners

Appointment, compensation, and removal, *generally*, 307.3–307.9

Bond required, 64.6(23)

Member, war surplus commodities board, 21.1

Created, 307.3

Duties, 307.10, 307A.2, 328.12

## Expenditures authorized

Aircraft maintenance, 307A.6

Assessments, 307A.5

Highway materials and equipment, 307A.7

Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3, 307A.4

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, approval required, 326.5

## Transportation, regulation and safety division

## Accident reports

*Generally*, 321.261–321.283

Confidential, 321.271

Failure to report, 321A.4

Form supplied, 321.269

Tabulated, 321.272

Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9

Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3

Antitheft law, duties, 321.72–321.80

Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Transportation, regulation and safety division—Continued

Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391

Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156

Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150

Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68

Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224

Certificate of title file, 321.31

Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10

Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200

Convictions reported, abstracts open to public, 321.491

County fees deducted, reported, 321.152

Created, 307.14

Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24

Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66

Director vested with power, 321.3

## Duties

*Generally*, 307.27

Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3

Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167

Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6

Engine number, 321.66, 321.94

Equipment required, 321.381–321.391

Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159

Files required, contents, 321.31

Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8

Funds to maintain department, 321.146

Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43

Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1–81.14

Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15

Law of the road, 321.228–321.371

Licenses, 321.174–321.224

Local officials governed by department, 321.5

Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162

Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66

Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486

Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21

Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F

Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511

Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4, 321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20

Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326

Notice served, method, 321.16

Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182

Odometer regulation, 321.71

Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200

Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6

Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3

Peace officers' retirement, 97A.1–97A.14

Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171

Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14

Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34

Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15

Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3

Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34

Records, 321.10–321.12

Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.129, 321.173

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF—**

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division—  
Continued

Registration cards, seizure, 321.14  
 Registration forms prescribed, 321.8  
 Registration laws, 321.17–321.70  
 Removal from county without notice, 321.140  
 Renting record inspected, 321.224  
 Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154  
 Return of services, notices, method, 321.16  
 Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14  
 Rules by commissioner, 321.4  
 Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5  
 Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160  
 Seal, adopted, 321.7  
 Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43  
 Signal devices, type approved, 321.317  
 Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60  
 Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96  
 Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102  
 Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371  
 Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52  
 Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22  
 Used cars, 321.67–321.70  
 Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162  
 Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34

Transportation regulation board

Carriers

*Generally*, ch 479

Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A

Motor carriers

Certificated carriers, ch 325

Truck operators, ch 327

Railroads, chs 474–486

Created, 307.14, 307.15

Duties

*Generally*, 307.18

Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42

Orders enforced by department, 307.20

Procedures, 307.19

Special counsel, 13.7

Vacancy filled, 307.16

**TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN***See* chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111  
 Birds not to be trapped, 109.58  
 Box traps prohibited, 109.92  
 Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107  
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92  
 License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1  
 Minnow trap requirements, 109.80  
 Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119  
 Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)  
 Private property, exception, 109.87  
 Tags required on traps, 109.92

**TRAVELERS CHECKS**

Persons selling regulated, 533B.1–533B.5

**TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN**

Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87

State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

**TREASON**

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; ch 689

**TREASURER, COUNTY***See* ch 334, COUNTY TREASURER**TREASURER OF STATE***General provisions*, ch 12, *see* STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

Abandoned property, duties, ch 556

Accountancy board fees, 116.3

Accounts and accounting

*General provisions*, 12.1–12.15*See also specific fund requirements*

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14

Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11

Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1

Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23

Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12

Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.3,

192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.6,

196.7, 197.2, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.6,

208.8, 208A.10, 209.6, 211.3, 214.3, 215.2

Aid to dependent children account, 239.12

Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 29A.78

Appropriations, unexpended

Reversion, 8.33

Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14

Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12

Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)

Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.88

Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219

Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53

Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8

Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.8

Bonds of state, interest paid, 12.7

Bonds required of treasurer

Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)

Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8

Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16

Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6

Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16

Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12

Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20

Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32

Commerce commission

Pipe-line regulation, fees and expenses, 490.17

Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 490A.10

Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 109.17

Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52

Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22

County indemnification fund, 332.36, 332.41

County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20

County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9–334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10–452.18

Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8

Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30

Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8

Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14

Department disbursements, 8.6

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Deposits  
 Automobile accident securities, 321A.25  
 Bank deposits, 453.1-453.13, 453A.1, 453A.2, 524.805(7)  
 Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63  
 Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, 453.1-453.12, 454.1-454.34, 524.805(7)  
 State officers, 8.32, 12.10-12.15, 421.6  
 Deputy  
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1  
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1-12.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8  
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28  
 Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election contested, 61.1-61.14  
 Employment security fund, 96.13  
 Engineers' fees, 114.12  
 Entomologists' fees, 177A.9  
 Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7  
 Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22  
 Farmers institutes state aid warrants, 175.3, 175.8  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3  
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*  
 Fees  
 Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10  
 Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)  
 Unclaimed, 12.11-12.15  
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9  
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21  
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 109.17  
 Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17, 109.18  
 Food and drug law fees, 189.31  
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.13  
 General fund, 444.21  
 Governor's fees, 7.7  
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11  
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 478.25, 478.26  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Hotel and restaurant inspection fund, 170.7  
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24-255.26  
 Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68-218.70  
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 501.7, 502.25, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24-511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4  
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2  
 Investment of funds  
*Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6-453.10, 454.5  
*See also specific funds for investment requirements*  
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24  
 Itinerant merchant fees, 81.11  
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 753.19  
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11  
 Liquor control Act fund, 26.6  
 Medical examiners fund, 148B.6  
 Membership on boards  
 Bonus board, 35.1  
 Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32  
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
 State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22  
 Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1  
 Money received and paid, record, 12.4, 12.5  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.78  
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10  
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77  
 Motor vehicles  
 Carriers  
 Certification of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19  
 Registration fee, 327B.3  
 Dealers' license fee fund, 322.12  
 Funds, 321.145-321.156, 321.160  
 Inspection fund, 321.238  
 Registration division, expenses, 321.146  
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405  
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29  
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51  
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.61  
 Parole relief fund, 247.17-247.19  
 Patent royalties from state funded, research, payable to, 28.7(7)  
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5-97A.8  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12  
 Pesticide fund, 206.6  
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31, 208.8  
 Pipe-line company, funds, 490.17  
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30-556.36  
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82, 147.107  
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)  
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17-313.19  
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.54, 18.55  
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16  
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16  
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7  
 Public funds, 12.1-12.15, 421.6, 452.1-452.18, 453.1-453.12, 454.1-454.34, 524.805(7), 524.1001-524.1006  
 Railway depot toilet inspection fees, 477.41  
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14  
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1-12.5  
 Register of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46  
 Reports made by treasurer  
 Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3  
 Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6  
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155  
 Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66  
 Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4  
 Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12  
 Reports received  
 Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8  
 Conservation director on funds, 107.18  
 County treasurer on state funds, 334.9-334.11  
 Deposits in closed banks, 454.7  
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14  
 Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148  
 Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

## Reports received—Continued

- Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
  - Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4
- Warrants, certified by comptroller, 12.3
- Restaurant inspection fund, 170.7
- Revenue, department of
  - Collections, 423.24, 424.12, 450.3, 451.7
  - Deposits, rules, 421.6
  - Expenses, 422.71, 450.80, 450.84
  - Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70
  - Refunds, 422.74, 450.94
- Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5
- Road use tax fund, 26.6, 312.1–312.15, 321.145, 321.146
- Salary fixed, 12.18
- Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.61
- School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18
- School funds
  - Custody and management, 302.1–302.44
  - Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3
  - Voted tax, 280A.22
- School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25
- Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69
- Securities department investigation fund, 502.12
- Security of revenue, 452.1–452.18
- Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14
- Sinking fund, 453.9, 454.1–454.34
- Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16
- Social service department funds
  - Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4, 249C.14
  - Federal funds, 234.14
  - Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.74, 218.94
  - Transcript of inmates estates received, 218.69
- Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10
- Soldiers home receipts, support fund, 219.17
- Soybean promotion fund, 185.26
- State employees, workman's compensation paid, 85.59
- State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6
- Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
- Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16
- Term of office, 39.8, 39.9
- Transportation commission fund, 328.36
- Transportation regulation board, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13
- Tuberculosis sanatorium, state expenses, 271.10–271.15
- Turkey account, 184A.4–184A.7
- Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556
- Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21
- U.S. Constitution amendment, election expense paid, 55.18
- Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 69.3, 69.8
- Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119
- Violations
  - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
  - False statements or reports, 452.14
  - Official delinquency, 452.15
  - Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5
- Vocational education funds, 258.12
- Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7
- Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14
- Voting machine commission receipts, 52.6
- Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33

**TREASURER OF STATE—Continued**

- War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.12
- Warrants
  - Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19–454.34
  - Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20
  - Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2, 452.3
  - Unpaid for want of funds, 74.1–74.8
- War surplus commodities revolving fund, 21.6
- Watchmaker's fees, 120.3, 120.18
- Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2

**TREASURERS**

- City treasurer, *see CITIES, subhead Treasurer*
- County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY TREASURER*
- School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15
- State treasurer, 12.1–12.18, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

**TREES**

- Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1
- Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Cottonwood trees, when a nuisance, 657.2(8)
- Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Disease, city to control, 364.12
- Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
- Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)
- Forests and forest reservations
  - General provisions*, 161.1–161.13
  - National forests, 1.9
- Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.2, 161.7–161.13
- Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Groves
  - Destruction along road prohibited, 318.5
  - Forest reserve benefits, 161.1–161.13
  - Minimum width, 161.6
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*
- Orchards, highway drainage, protected, 460.13
- Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
- Ornamental, injury to, penalty, 714.8
- Parks
  - Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
  - Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
  - Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
- Penalty for injury, 658.4
- Protection from condemnation
  - Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
  - Drainage, no protection, 455.159
  - Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1–318.4
  - Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
  - Windbreaks along highways, 318.1–318.5
- Protection from destruction
  - Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
  - Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7
- Roads, hedges and trees, requirements, 318.1–318.5
- Shrubbery, 714.8–714.10, *see SHRUBBERY*
- Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1

**TREES**—Continued**Timber**

- Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
- Culture Acts
  - See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above*
  - General provisions*, 161.1–161.13
  - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
  - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
- Cutting or carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
- Geological survey investigation, 305.4
- Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Trimming of trees along highway, 318.1–318.5

**Windbreaks**

- Drainage, highway, protected, 460.13
- Trees along roads protected, 318.5

**TRENCHES**

- Penalty for injuring, 716.1

**TRESPASS***Generally*, ch 714**Actions**

- Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
  - Parties plaintiff, 658.8–658.10
  - Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
- Animals trespassing**, 188.1–188.50
- Criminal trespass**, ch 729
- Damages, treble**, 658.4, 658.9
- Earth, coal, minerals, taking away, penalty**, 714.6
- Hunting on another's land**, 714.25, 714.26
- Livestock pass, illegal user a trespasser**, 479.77
- Malicious mischief and trespass**, ch 714
- Parties plaintiff**, 658.1–658.7
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages**, 658.4
- Settling on public lands**, 657.6, 658.8
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue**, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber, cutting or carrying away, penalty**, 714.6
- Trapping on another's land**, 714.25
- Trespassing on posted private property**, 714.41

**TRIAL***See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial*

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
- Advancing causes for trial
  - Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
  - Common carriers, for extortion or discrimination, 474.43
  - County zoning appeals, 358A.22
  - Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
  - Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12
  - Interurbans, use of street railway, 484.18, 485.3
  - Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
  - Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
  - Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
  - Securities Act appeals, 502.24
  - Transportation department orders, appeals from, 474.25, 474.43
  - Trial, when, 624.6, 624.7
  - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
  - Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
  - Workmen's compensation appeals, 793.12
  - Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19

**TRIAL**—Continued

- Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
- Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18
- Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
- Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
- Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
- Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
- Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13
- Assignment of cases for trial
  - Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
  - Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
  - Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
  - Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
  - Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
  - General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
  - Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
- Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
- Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
- Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, *see CONTINUANCES*
- Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
- Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
- Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
- Court, trial to
  - Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
  - Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b)
  - Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
  - Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
  - Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
  - Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.18
- Criminal cases, ch 780
- Criminal sexual psychopath, 225A.9
- Cross-examination
  - Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
  - Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116
  - Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)
  - Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)
  - Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116
- Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231
- Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104
- Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176
- Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177
- De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4; R.C.P. 334
- Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216
- Dismissal of actions, *see ACTIONS*
- District court
  - General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*
  - Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2
  - Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
  - Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24
  - Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201

**TRIAL**—Continued

District court—Continued  
 Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6  
 Will contests, 633.310  
 Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16  
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12  
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447  
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Exceptions  
   Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11  
   Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12  
   Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
   Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
   Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
   Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
   Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
   Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
   Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
   Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
   Material points only regarded, 624.15  
   Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
   Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
   Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
   Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
   Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
   Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
   Supreme court, only material points, 624.15  
   Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
   Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
   Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
   Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20  
 Findings, R.C.P. 179  
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34  
 Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25  
 Instructions to jury  
   Additional instructions, 784.2; R.C.P. 197  
   Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
   Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
   Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2  
   Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
   Jury bound by instructions, 780.24  
   Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196  
   Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
   Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)  
 Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13  
 Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b)  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Issues  
   Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
   Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178  
   Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10  
   Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
   Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186  
   Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
   Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214  
   Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205  
   Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249  
   Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
   Trial by referee, *see REFEREES*

**TRIAL**—Continued

Judge as a witness, 622.12  
 Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Jury trial  
   Appeals from boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*  
   Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187  
   Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24  
   Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
   Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268  
   Demand, R.C.P. 177  
   Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200  
   Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)  
   Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)  
   Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555  
   Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY*  
   Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*  
   Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192  
   Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.18  
   Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191  
   Psychopaths, commitment hearing, 225.14  
   Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)  
   Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 777.16  
   Suit to compel support of poor, 252.12  
   View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194  
   Waiver of jury, 777.16, 780.23; R.C.P. 177  
   Will contests, 633.310  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367  
 New trial  
   Application, R.C.P. 244  
   Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250  
   Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169  
   Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16  
   Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242  
   Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8  
   Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252  
   Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367  
   Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
   Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255  
   Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69  
   Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2  
   Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
   Motion to obtain new trial  
     Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245  
     Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250  
     Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248  
     Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244  
     Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197  
     Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
   Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243  
   Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*



**TRIAL**—Continued

## New trial—Continued

- Motion to obtain new trial—Continued
  - New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
  - Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
  - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
  - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
  - Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
  - Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
  - Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
  - Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
  - Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
  - Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
- Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*
- Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
- Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*
- Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
- Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Proceeding to trial no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
- Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
- Referees, *see REFEREES*
- Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Report of trial
  - Generally*, 624.9-624.11
  - Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
  - Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
- Retrial of cases
  - Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
  - Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
  - Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
  - New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
  - Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
  - Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
  - Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
  - Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
  - Sexual psychopaths, 225A.9
  - Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
  - Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
  - Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
  - Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
  - Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*
  - Will contest, 633.310

**TRIAL TERM**

- Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*
- Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378
- Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
- Supreme court, 684.5-684.12
- Transportation department, railroad division junctions, 474.25

**TROLLEY RAILWAYS**

- Interurban railways, chs 484, 485
- Tax aid statutes applied, 483.1-483.20

**TROY WEIGHT**

- Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

**TRUCKS**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

**TRUCK TRACTORS**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors*

**TRUE BILL**

- Indictment endorsed as, 772.1

**TRUST COMPANIES**

- See BANKS AND BANKING*

**TRUSTEES**

- See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*
- Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
- Agricultural land school tax credit allowed, 426.2
- Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198-633.200
- Appointment of trustees
  - Appointment by court, 633.64
  - Cemetery fund management, 566.1
  - Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25
  - Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
  - District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10
  - Institution gifts, bond, 565.7
  - Workmen's compensation beneficiaries, 85.49-85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
- Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001-524.1006
- Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30
- Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61
- Bonds
  - Approval by clerk, 633.169-633.187
  - Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
  - Required same as executors, 633.169
- Carriers, regulation laws applicable, 479.2
- Cemetery funds managed, 566.1-566.19
- Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
- Combination, pool, and trust law applicable, 553.2
- Common trust funds, 633.126-633.129
- Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200
- Compensation, income tax, 450.61
- Conveyances of real estate
  - Authorization, 557.10
  - Foreign trustees, 633.35-633.37
  - Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24
- Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14-504.24
- Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
- Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514
- County hospital board, chs 347, 348
- Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Death of trustee
  - Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807
  - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21

**TRUSTEES—Continued**

Death of trustee—Continued  
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20  
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22;  
 R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Deposits  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.12, 524.805 (6–8)  
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38  
 Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30  
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discharge, notice required, 633.703  
 Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33  
 Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk,  
 682.31–682.38  
 District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10  
 Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAIN-  
 AGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Execution levy against, 626.13  
 Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment  
 authorized, 682.2, 682.3  
 Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Fees  
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200  
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198,  
 633.199  
 Workmen's compensation, court allowance,  
 85.50  
 Fire and police department retirement funds, chs  
 410, 411  
 Fire escape violations, liability, 103.17  
 Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized,  
 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24  
 Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115  
 Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Hospitals, county, chs 347, 348  
 Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26,  
 675.27  
 Income tax paid before final report, 422.27  
 Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14  
 Inheritance tax a lien on trusts, 450.8  
 Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown,  
 450.88  
 Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58  
 Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57,  
 450.58  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8  
 Investment of trust funds, ch 682  
 Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33  
 Investments reported, approved by court, excep-  
 tion, 682.23  
 Iowa securities Act, exemption, 502.5  
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47  
 Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108  
 Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8  
 Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266  
 Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P.  
 132  
 Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6  
 Nominee, investments registered in name of,  
 693.124, 633.125

**TRUSTEES—Continued**

Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates,  
 R.C.P. 277  
 Pool and combination laws applicable, 553.2  
 Powers and duties, 682.60  
 Property deposited in court during litigation,  
 682.29  
 Regional library system, 303B.6  
 Reports  
 Annual accounting required, 682.28  
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26  
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701  
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701  
 Retail sales tax duties, 422.42  
 Taxation  
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6  
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)  
 Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Trusts not subject to probate court, authority,  
 etc., 682.60  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513,  
 524.514  
 Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25,  
 357.30  
 Workmen's compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53  
**TRUSTS**  
 Banks and trust companies, ch 524  
 Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46  
 Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to deter-  
 mine rights, R.C.P. 264  
 Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)  
 Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, *see CHARI-  
 TABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*  
 Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Constructive, 557.10  
 Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8  
 Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Deeds of trust  
 Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
 Action to recover land conveyed, limitation,  
 614.14–614.28  
 Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
 Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
 Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48  
 Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4  
 Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28  
 Moratorium provision, 654.15  
 Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
 Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13–476.17  
 Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21  
 Secured transactions, *see UNIFORM COM-  
 MERCIAL CODE*  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41  
 Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38  
 Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death,  
 524.807  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Income from trusts taxable, 422.6  
 Investment or deposit  
 Accounting annually, 682.28  
 Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or  
 income, 633.103  
 Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28

**TRUSTS—Continued**

Investment or deposit—Continued  
 Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26  
 Deposits in banks, 524.805(6-8), 524.807  
 Existing investments, 682.25  
 Federal loans and stock, 633.99  
 Funds given to municipality, 566.16  
 Report of estate funds annually, 682.28  
 Security subject to court order, 682.26  
 Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32  
 Life insurance proceeds, 508.32  
 Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6  
 Minor or incompetent, \$500 fund payable, 633.108  
 Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)  
 Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Not subject to probate court, 682.60  
 Operation of law, no execution, 557.10  
 Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1-427A.10  
 Pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24  
 Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15  
 Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46  
 Real estate investments, interest, 535.2  
 Realty trusts, creation, 557.10  
 Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33  
 Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14  
 Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)  
 Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10  
 Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523-633.528  
 Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1  
 Testamentary additions, 633.275  
 Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63  
 Trust companies, ch 524  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, 565A.1-565A.11  
 Unlawful combinations  
   Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24  
   Hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

**TUBERCULOSIS**

Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36  
 County tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1-254.10  
 Patients, care by county  
   *Generally*, 254.1-254.10  
   Cost paid, 444.12  
   County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16  
   Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16  
 Sanatoriums, county, 254.1-254.10  
 Sanatorium, state, 271.1-271.16  
 Tubercular persons committed, 254.6

**TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**

Additional patients, 271.17  
 Administration, 262.7  
 Admission requirements, 271.4-271.8  
 Advanced stages, separate department for, 271.8  
 Buildings and grounds, transfer to University of Iowa, 271.20  
 Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12  
 County patients committed by court, 254.6  
 Designated as state sanatorium, 271.1  
 Employees, as employees of University of Iowa, 271.3

**TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**

—Continued

Handicapped children, ch 281  
 Hospital service corporation, 515.5  
 Indigent patients supported  
   *Generally*, 271.10-271.16  
   County commitment costs, 444.12  
   Patients personal liability, 271.15, 271.16  
   Recovery by county, 271.16  
   Relatives liability, 252.1-252.5, 271.15, 271.16  
 Object and purposes, 271.2  
 Patients, collection of claims, 271.19  
 Patients other than tubercular patients, admission, 271.17  
 Preference for patients, treatment needs, 271.8  
 Refractory patients segregated, 254.7  
 Residents of state admitted, 271.2  
 Superintendent, 271.3, 271.4  
 Transfer of patients to departments, 271.9  
 Waiting list, when used, 271.7

**TUCK LAW**

County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

**TUITION**

Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23  
 Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24  
 Attending school outside state, 282.8  
 Boarding home children, 282.23  
 Charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25  
 Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18  
 Collection of tuition fees, 282.21  
 Computing tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20  
 Courses of instruction, 713A.1  
 Discontinued schools, 274.15  
 Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15, 282.7  
 Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20  
 Fees, private schools, 713A.2  
 Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6  
 Free tuition for war veteran, 282.6  
 Graduate students, 282.6  
 High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17-282.24  
 Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25  
 Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7, 282.23  
 Parents share on school discontinuance, 274.15  
 Rate of tuition, 279.18, 282.20, 282.24  
 Rebating prohibited, 282.20  
 Student loans, and tuition grants, 261.5-261.17  
 Summer school, 282.6  
 Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

**TUNNELS**

Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328  
 Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

**TURKEYS**

*See* ch 197, also **ANIMALS**, *subhead Poultry*  
 Excise tax, ch 184A  
 Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A  
 Marketing council, ch 184A  
 Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25  
 Wild turkeys  
   Damages for game law violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131  
   Game law provisions, 110.17

**TURPENTINE**

See also *OILS*

**UNBORN CHILDREN**

Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20  
Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298  
"Issue" defined, 633.3(23)

**UNCLAIMED FEES**

See 12.11–12.13, 606.16

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556  
Estrays, 188.27–188.38  
Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.88

**UNCLE**

Incest, penalty, 704.1  
Void marriages, 595.19(2)

**UNDERTAKERS**

Funeral directors and embalmers, ch 156  
Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35,  
144.49

**UNDERTAKINGS**

Bail bonds, chs 763–765  
Bonds, see *BONDS*  
Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6  
Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14  
Statutory construction, 4.1(19)  
Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12; R.C.P. 337, 338

**UNDERTAKINGS—Continued**

Sureties, 682.1–682.22  
Sureties extent of liability, 666.2  
Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21–761.28

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11  
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1  
Procurement of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15  
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

**UNEMPLOYMENT**

See chs 94–97

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Generally, ch 96

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
Discrimination, *generally*, see *DISCRIMINATION*  
Fair trade Act, ch 551  
Insurance rates, ch 515A  
Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4  
Railroad rates, 479.1–479.102, see *RAILROADS*

**UNGUARDED MACHINERY**

See also *LABOR LAWS*

**UNIFIED TRIAL COURT**

Ch 602, see *DISTRICT COURT; DISTRICT COURT JUDGES; JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Acceleration**  
Commercial paper  
Notice to purchaser instrument overdue,  
554.3304  
Payment of instrument, 554.3109  
Time for presentment, 554.3503  
Option at will, 554.1208  
Payment, 554.1208  
Performance, 554.1208  
**Acceptance**  
See *Bank Deposits and Collections*, this index  
Commercial paper, see *subhead Commercial Paper below*  
Defined  
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410  
Letters of credit, 554.5103  
Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606  
**Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314**  
**Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502**  
**Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206**  
**Accommodation parties**  
Commercial paper, see *subhead Commercial Paper below*  
Defined, commercial paper  
Generally, 554.3415  
Application, 554.3102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Accord and satisfaction**  
Commercial paper  
Discharge, 554.3603  
Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403  
Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability,  
554.3112  
**Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105**  
**Accounts and accounting**  
Commercial paper, conditional promise or order,  
554.3105  
Defined  
Application, 554.9105  
Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102,  
554.4104  
Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106  
**Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122**  
**Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112**  
**Actions**  
Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws,  
554.4102  
Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309  
Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106  
Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

**Actions—Continued**  
 Investment securities  
   Burden of proof, 554.8105  
   Possession, 554.8315  
   Presumptions, 554.8105  
 Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions below*  
 Replevin, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2711  
   Buyer, 554.2716  
 Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204  
 Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106  
**Administrators**  
   *See subhead Executors and Administrators below*  
**Admissions as evidence**  
   Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413  
   Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319  
   Sales, oral contract, 554.2201  
**Advances**  
   Secured transactions  
     After-acquired property, 554.9108  
     Future advances, 554.9204  
     Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202  
**Adverse claims**  
   Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305  
   Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301  
   Documents of title, 554.7603  
 Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117  
**Affirmations**  
   *See subhead Oaths and Affirmations below*  
**After-acquired property**  
   Secured transactions, collateral  
     Antecedent debt, 554.9108  
     Future advances, 554.9204  
 Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107  
 Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404  
**Agents**  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201  
   Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
   Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
   Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102  
   Seller under sales Act, 554.2707  
**Signatures**  
   Commercial paper, 554.3403  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
   Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
**Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201**  
**Agreements**  
   *See also subhead Contracts below*  
   Bank deposits and collections, **variation**, 554.4103

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

**Agreements—Continued**  
   Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102  
   Law governing, 554.1105  
   Sales Act, defined, 554.2106  
   Territorial application of Act, 554.1105  
   Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204  
   Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102  
**Agricultural products**  
   Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107  
   Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109  
   Growing crops  
     Contract for sale, 554.2107  
     Goods, defined, 554.2105  
     Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501  
     Security interests, 554.9203  
   Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
   Sales Act, application, 554.2102  
   Secured transactions, *see subhead, Secured Transactions below*  
   Third party rights, 554.2107  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
**Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103**  
**Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201**  
**Allocation**  
   Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303  
   Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616  
**Alteration of instruments**  
   Bank items  
     Duty of customer, 554.4406  
     Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207  
   Bills of lading, 554.7306  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
   Defined, commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3407  
     Application, 554.3102  
     Investment securities, 554.8206  
     Warehouse receipts, 554.7208  
**Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110**  
**Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118**  
**Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402**  
**Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701**  
**Animals**  
   Sale  
     Goods, defined, 554.2105  
     Insurable interest, 554.2501  
   Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554.9109  
**Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408**  
**Antedated**  
   Commercial paper  
     Negotiability, 554.3114  
     Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
**Anticipatory repudiation**  
   Letters of credit, 554.5115  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
**Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607**

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Application  
 Bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106  
 Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307  
 Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402  
 Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Assignments  
 Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
 Funds, check or draft, 554.3409  
 Investment securities  
   *Generally*, 554.8204  
   Endorsement, 554.8308  
 Letters of credit  
   *Generally*, 554.5116  
   Warranties, 554.5111  
 Sales contract, 554.2210  
 Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Associations  
 Commercial paper  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
   Payment limited, 554.3105  
 Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311  
 Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401  
 Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402  
 Attachment  
 Attachment of personalty, ch 639  
 Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
 Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Attachment of interest  
 After acquired property, 554.9204  
 Collateral, 554.9203  
 Attorneys  
 Commercial paper, fees  
   Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601  
 Fees  
 Commercial paper  
   Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601  
 Secured transactions, collateral  
   Disposition after default, 554.9504  
   Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
 Secured transactions, fees, collateral  
   Disposition after default, 554.9504  
   Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
 At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208  
 Auctions and auctioneers  
 Application of proceeds, 554.6108  
 Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108  
 Completion of sale, 554.2328  
 Defined, 554.6108  
 Forced sales, 554.2328  
 Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Auctions and auctioneers—Continued  
 Lots, sales Act, 554.2328  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Reopen bidding, 554.2328  
 Resale by bidder, 554.2706  
 Reserve, 554.2328  
 Sales Act, 554.2328  
 Without reserve, 554.2328  
 Authenticating trustees  
   *See subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Authentication  
 Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208  
 Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104  
 Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103  
 Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102  
 Bailment  
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*  
 Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403  
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404  
 Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318  
 Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503  
 Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509  
 Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by Commercial Code, 554.10104  
 Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4101–554.4504  
   *See also BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Acceptance  
 Death of customer, 554.4405  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104  
 Incompetency of customer, 554.4405  
 Notice of holding, 554.4210  
 Warranties, 554.4207  
 Account, defined  
   *Generally*, 554.4104  
   Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102  
 Afternoon, defined, 554.4104  
 Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107  
 Agency relationship, 554.4201  
 Age of check, 554.4404  
 Agreements, variations, 554.4103  
 Alterations  
 Duty of customer, 554.4406  
 Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Application of article  
   *Generally*, 554.4102, 554.4201  
   Variation by agreement, 554.4103  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Branch banks, 554.4106  
 Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207  
 Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403  
 Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104  
 Certified checks  
   Settlement of item, 554.4211  
   Time for presenting, 554.4404  
 Charge back, 554.4212  
 Charging items against accounts, 554.4401  
 Checks  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   More than six months old, payment, 554.4404  
 Citation, 554.4101  
 Clearing house  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213  
   Return, item received through, 554.4301  
   Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103  
 Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107  
 Collecting bank  
   Care required, 554.4202  
   Charge back, 554.4212  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Delay, 554.4108  
   Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508  
   Duration, security, inter, 554.4208  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Holder in due course, 554.4209  
   Incompetence of customer, 554.4405  
   Insolvency and preference, 554.4214  
   Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204  
   Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111  
   Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204  
   Modification of time limits, 554.4108  
   Nonpayment, 554.4202  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210  
   Ordinary care required, 554.4202  
   Payments suspended, 554.4214  
   Presentment, 554.4202  
   Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201  
   Refund, 554.4212  
   Seasonable action, 554.4202  
   Secured transactions  
     *Generally*, 554.9203  
     Priorities, 554.9312  
   Security interest  
     *Generally*, 554.4208  
     Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302  
   Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204  
   Settlement of item, 554.4211  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Collection, nonaction, 554.4102  
 Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102  
 Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102  
 Conversion, 554.4203  
 Credits  
   Charge back or refund, 554.4212  
   Provisional status, 554.4201  
   Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Customers  
   *Generally*, 554.4401–554.4406  
   Defined, 554.4104  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Damages  
   *Generally*, 554.4103  
   Breach of warranties, 554.4207  
   Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403  
   Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Death of customer, 554.4405  
 Default, 554.4202  
 Deferred posting, 554.4301  
 Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108  
 Delay, notice, 554.4202  
 Depository bank  
   Charge back, 554.4212  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205  
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207  
 Dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.4211  
   Documentary draft, 554.4504  
   Items not payable at bank, 554.4210  
   Notice of dishonor, *generally below*  
   Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503  
   Sending notice, 554.4202  
   Time, 554.4301  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
   Wrongful, damages, 554.4402  
 Documentary drafts  
   *Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Handling, 554.4501  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.4501  
   Presentment  
     *Generally*, 554.4501  
     On arrival drafts, 554.4502  
   Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504  
   Referee, 554.4503  
   Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503  
   Security interest for expenses, 554.4504  
 Draft  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108  
 Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205  
 Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Extension, time limits, 554.4108  
 Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103  
 Final payment, 554.4213  
 Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212  
 Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201  
 Holder in due course  
   *Generally*, 554.4209  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104  
   Subrogation of bank, 554.4407  
 Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206  
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405  
 Index of definitions, 554.4104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Bank deposits and collections—Continued

## Insolvency

*Generally*, 554.4202

Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

## Instructions

Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503

Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204

## Intermediary banks

Charge back or refund, 554.4212

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, effect, 554.4205

## Investments, securities, application, 554.4102

## Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Late return of item, 554.4302

## Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504

## Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103

## Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202

## Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204

## Midnight deadline

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Late return of item, 554.4302

Return of items, 554.4301

Seasonable action, 554.4202

## Misconduct, 554.4202

## Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205

## Mistake

*Generally*, 554.4202

Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Modification, time limit, 554.4108

## Neglect, liability, 554.4202

## Negligence, other banks, 554.4202

## Nonaction, liability, 554.4102

## Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

## Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210

## Notice of dishonor

*Generally*, 554.4301

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508, 554.4104

Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503

Warranties, 554.4207

## Office, separate, 554.4106

## On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502

## Oral stop payment order, 554.4403

## Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303

## Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403

## Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401

## Payments

Charging against accounts, 554.4401

Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404

Death of customer, 554.4405

Final payment, 554.4213

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Nonaction, 554.4102

Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210

Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Revocation, 554.4301

Suspended, 554.4214

Warranties, 554.4207

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Bank deposits and collections—Continued

## Payor bank

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108

Excuse for delay, 554.4108

Final payment, 554.4213

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Insolvency, 554.4214

Late return of item, 554.4302

Notice, items subject to, 554.4303

Payments suspended, 554.4214

Reimbursement, 554.4212

Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205

Revocation of payment, 554.4301

Sending direct to, 554.4204

Stop orders, 554.4303

Subrogation, 554.4407

## Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214

Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presenting items, methods, 554.4204

## Presentment

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104

Direct to payor bank, 554.4204

Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504

Nonaction, 554.4102

Time limit, check, 554.4404

## Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201

## Priorities, security interest, 554.4208

Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303

Properly payable, defined, 554.4104

## Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

## Protest

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

## Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214

## Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301

## Refunds, 554.4212

## Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212

## Remittance, media, 554.4211

Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105

Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205

Revocation of payment, 554.4301

## Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105

Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Sending item, method, 554.4204

Separate offices, 554.4106

## Set-off

*Generally*, 554.4201

Payor bank, 554.4303

Settle, defined, 554.4104

Settlement, agency, 554.4201

Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212

Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bank deposits and collections—Continued  
 Standard of care, 554.4103  
 Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407  
 Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104  
 Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
 Time  
*Generally*, 554.4107  
 Claims, 554.4207  
 Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207  
 Dishonor, 554.4301  
 Limit for presenting check, 554.4404  
 Modification, 554.4108  
 Receipt of items, 554.4107  
 Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202  
 Stop payment orders, 554.4403  
 Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Transfer between banks, 554.4206  
 Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406  
 Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209  
 Variation, agreement, 554.4103  
 Waiver, time limits, 554.4108  
 War, delay caused by, 554.4108  
 Warranties  
*Generally*, 554.4207  
 Documents of title, 554.7508  
 Withdrawal, 554.4213  
 Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402  
 Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Bankruptcy  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*  
 Trustees  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Creditor as including, 554.1201  
 Banks and banking  
*See also BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Branch banks, defined, 554.1201  
 Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111  
 Bearer instruments  
*Generally*, 554.3111  
 Blank endorsements, 554.3204  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Investment securities  
 Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304  
 Defined, 554.8102  
 Endorsement, 554.8310

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bearer instruments—Continued  
 Negotiability, 554.3104  
 Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
 Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Beneficiaries  
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314  
 Bids  
*See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*  
 Bills and notes  
*See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of exchange  
*See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of lading  
*Generally*, 554.7301–554.7309  
*See also subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Actions  
 Provisions, 554.7309  
 Through bills, 554.7302  
 Alterations, 554.7306  
 Blanks, 554.7306  
 Bona fide purchaser  
*Generally*, 554.7501  
 Judicial process lien, 554.7602  
 Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302  
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301  
 Care required, 554.7309  
 Change of instructions, 554.7303  
 Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 C. I. F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Claims, provisions, 554.7309  
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302  
 Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Consignor  
 Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307  
 Diversion instructions, 554.7303  
 Conversion  
*Generally*, 554.7308  
 Bailee, 554.7601  
 Liability, 554.7309  
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502  
 Damages  
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301  
 Limitation, 554.7309  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Sale by carrier, 554.7308  
 Sets, 554.7304  
 Through bills, 554.7302  
 Degree of care required, 554.7309  
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Destination bills, 554.7305  
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302  
 Diversion of goods, 554.7303  
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504  
 Duplicates, 554.7402  
 Endorsement, 554.7501  
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bills of lading—Continued  
 Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 F. A. S., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308  
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301  
 Handling, improper handling, 554.7301  
 Improper handling, 554.7301  
 Indemnification  
   Rights of issuer, 554.7301  
   Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504  
 Instructions  
   Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504  
   Delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Labels, description of goods, 554.7301  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Limitation of damages, 554.7309  
 Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Marks, description of goods, 554.7301  
 Misdating, 554.7301  
 Negligence, carrier, 554.7309  
 Negotiability, 554.7104  
 Nonnegotiable, 554.7104  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301  
 Numbering, sets, 554.7304  
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105  
 Overseas shipment  
   *Generally*, 554.3223  
   Sets, 554.7304  
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301  
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Reconsignment, 554.7303  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Reservation of interest  
   Security interest, 554.2401  
   Seller, 554.2505  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308  
 Sets, 554.7304  
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301  
 Standard of care, 554.7309  
 Substitute bills, 554.7305  
 Through bills, 554.7302  
 Blank endorsement  
   Commercial paper, 554.3204  
   Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Blanks  
   Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306  
   Investment securities, filling, 554.8206  
   Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208  
 Boats  
   *See subhead Ships and Shipping below*  
 Bona fide purchaser  
   Bills of lading  
     *Generally*, 554.7501  
     Judicial process, lien, 554.7602  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6110  
   Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302  
   Holder in due course, *see subhead Holder in Due Course below*  
   Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Bona fide purchaser—Continued  
 Resale by seller, 554.2706  
 Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702  
 Title to goods, 554.2403  
 Warehouseman's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Bonds  
   Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403  
   Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201  
   Warehouses and warehousemen, *see subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*  
 Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314  
 Breach of contract, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Breach of warranty  
   Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
 Brokers, commercial paper, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417  
   Defined  
     Application, 554.8102  
     Investment securities, 554.8303  
     Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Bulk sales, *generally*, 554.6101–554.6111  
 Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201  
 Burden of proof  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403  
     Reasonable time, 554.4202  
   Commercial paper  
     Incomplete instruments, 554.3115  
     Signatures, 554.3307  
   Holder in due course, 554.3307  
   Investment securities, signature, 554.8105  
   Lack of good faith, 554.1208  
   Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607  
   Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208  
   Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202  
   Signatures  
     Commercial paper, 554.3307  
     Investment securities, 554.8105  
 Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510  
 Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201  
 Buyer  
   *See subhead Sales below*  
 Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201  
 Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402  
 C. & F.  
   Defined, 554.2320  
   Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
   Price basis, 554.2321  
 C. I. F., 554.2320, 554.2323  
 C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Calls
  - Investment securities
    - Registered owner, liability, 554.8207
    - Revoked, 554.8203
- Cancellation
  - Commercial paper
    - Discharge, 554.3605
    - Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
  - Investment securities, material change, 554.8202
  - Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Capacity to contract, Commercial Code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103
- Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109
- Carriers
  - See subhead Bills of Lading above*
- Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111
- Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
- Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403
- Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122
- Certainty
  - See subhead Commercial Paper below*
  - Sale contract, 554.2204
- Certificate of deposit
  - Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally*, 554.3104
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Certificates
  - Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509
  - Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402
  - Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Certificates of title
  - Secured transactions
    - Condition of perfection, 554.9103
    - Filing requirements, 554.9302
    - Motor vehicles, 321.50
- Certification
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3411
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Certified checks
  - Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
  - Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411
  - Time for presenting, 554.4404
- Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415
- Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Charges
  - See subhead Rates and Charges below*
- Chattel mortgages
  - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Chattel paper
  - Purchase, 554.9308
  - Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105
  - Security interest, 554.9103
- Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Checks
  - See subhead Commercial Paper below*
- Children and minors
  - Commercial paper
    - Holder in due course, 554.3305
    - Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207
  - Irrevocable offer, 554.2205
  - Price settlement, 554.2321
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Claims
  - Adverse claims
    - Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301
    - Documents of title, 554.7603
    - Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*
  - Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309
  - Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*
  - Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110
  - Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
  - Sales, adjustment, 554.2515
  - Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
- Clearing house
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
  - Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504
  - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
  - Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213
  - Return, item received through, 554.4301
  - Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103
- Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107
- Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104
- Coercion
  - Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103
  - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
  - Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
  - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Collateral
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606
  - Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701
- Collecting bank
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Collections
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201
- Commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3101-554.3805
  - See also BANKS AND BANKING*
- Acceleration
  - Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304
  - Payment of instrument, 554.3109
  - Time for presentment, 554.3503

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

- Acceptance
  - Certification of check, 554.3411
  - Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410
  - Deferred, 554.3506
  - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410
  - Dishonor, 554.3507
  - Finality, 554.3418
  - Liability, 554.3409
  - Payable at bank, 554.3121
  - Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801
  - Time, 554.3506
  - Time operative, 554.3410
  - Variance, 554.3412
  - Warranties, 554.3417
  - Written on draft, 554.3410
- Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413
- Accommodation parties
  - Generally*, 554.3415
  - Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
  - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415
  - Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118
  - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
  - Presumption, 554.3416
- Account, defined
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105
- Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122
- Actions
  - Accrual of cause, 554.3122
  - Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201
  - Holder, 554.3301
  - Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606
  - Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604
  - Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804
  - Notice, third party, 554.3803
  - Underlying obligation, 554.3802
- Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413
- Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305
- Agents
  - Conversion of instrument, 554.3419
  - Descriptive words, 554.3117
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Signatures, 554.3403
  - Warranties, 554.3417
- Alterations
  - Generally*, 554.3407
  - Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410
  - Blank endorsement, 554.3204
  - Defined, 554.3102
  - Negligence, 554.3406
  - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
  - Warranties, 554.3417
- Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116
- Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
- Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

- Antedating
  - Generally*, 554.3114
  - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805
- Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409
- Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110
- Assumed name, signature, 554.3401
- Attorney fees
  - Discharge from liability, 554.3604
  - Sum certain, 554.3106
- Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102
- Banking day, defined
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Bearer instrument
  - Generally*, 554.3111
  - Application of article, 554.3805
  - Blank endorsement, 554.3204
  - Negotiability, 554.3104
  - Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202
  - Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805
  - Payable to order, 554.3110
- Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
- Blank endorsement, 554.3204
- Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
- Breach of duty
  - Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
  - Rescission, 554.3207
- Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417
- Burden of proof
  - Incomplete instrument, 554.3115
  - Signatures, 554.3307
- Cancellation
  - Discharge, 554.3605
  - Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208
- Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413
- Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111
- Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
- Certainty
  - Generally*, 554.3104, 554.3118
  - Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115
  - Signature, 554.3402
  - Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107
  - Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
- Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104
- Certificates, protest, 554.3509
- Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411
- Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411
- Certified checks, drawer and prior endorser, discharge, 554.3411
- Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415
- Checks
  - Acceptance, 554.3410-554.3412
  - Ambiguous terms, 554.3118
  - Assignment of funds, 554.3409
  - Certification, acceptance, 554.3411
  - Defined
    - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
    - Sales Act, 554.2103
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
    - Surety, discharge, 554.3802

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Checks—Continued  
 Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304  
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701  
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable  
*Generally*, 554.3104  
 Terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802  
 Payment by financing agency, 554.2506  
 Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404  
 Remitting bank, 554.4211  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306  
 Sets of drafts, 554.3801  
 Tender under sales Act, 554.2511  
 Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403  
 Children and minors  
 Rescission, 554.3207  
 Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Citation, 554.3101  
 Claims  
*Generally*, 554.3304–554.3307  
 Knowledge, 554.3603  
 Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
 Warranties, 554.3417  
 Clearing house  
 Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104  
 Defined, 554.3102  
 Presentment through, 554.3504  
 Collateral  
 Impairment, 554.3606  
 Negotiability, 554.3112  
 Collecting bank  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
 Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120  
 Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Collection guaranteed, 554.3416  
 Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Conditions  
 Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
 Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206  
 Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112  
 Consideration  
 Failure of consideration, defense, 557.3, 554.3408  
 Letters of credit, 554.5105  
 Omission of statement, 554.3112  
 Constructive condition, 554.3105  
 Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Conversion, 554.3419  
 Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207  
 Costs  
 Collection, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604  
 Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Currency, payable in money, 554.3107  
 Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Customer, defined  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419  
 Date, 554.3114  
 Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307  
 Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Defenses  
 Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408  
 Holder, 554.3306  
 Holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307  
 Warranties on transfer, 554.3417  
 Deferred acceptance, 554.3506  
 Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109  
 Definitions  
*Generally*, 554.3102  
 Acceptance, 554.3410  
 Delay in presentment, 554.3511  
 Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104  
 Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122  
 Depositary bank, defined  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
 Description of payee, 554.3117  
 Destroyed instruments, 554.3804  
 Discharge  
*Generally*, 554.3601–554.3606  
 Accommodation party, 554.3415  
 Alteration, 554.3407  
 Certification of check, 554.3411  
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801  
 Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208  
 Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
 Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502  
 Obligation, 554.3802  
 Presentment, delay, 554.3502  
 Protest, delay, 554.3502  
 Rights of a holder, 554.3301  
 Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502  
 Variance of draft, 554.3412  
 Disclaimer of liability  
 Endorsements, effect, 554.3202  
 Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413  
 Discount, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Dishonor  
*Generally*, 554.3507  
 Actions, accrual, 554.3122  
 Defined, 554.3102  
 Discharge of obligation, 554.3802  
 Drafts, acceptance which varies **draft**, 554.3412  
 Drawer, liability, 554.3413  
 Endorsers, liability, 554.3414  
 Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325  
 Liability of grantor, 554.3416  
 Notice of dishonor, *below*  
 Presumption, 554.3510  
 Protest, time, 554.3501

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Dishonor—Continued  
   Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802  
   Variance of draft, 554.3412  
 Documentary draft, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104  
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Draft  
   Checks, *above*  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Duress  
   Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Endorsements  
   Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122  
   Blank, 554.3204  
   Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208  
   Certification, discharge, 554.3411  
   Correction of name, 554.3203  
   Criminal liability, 554.3405  
   Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306  
 Discharge  
   *Generally*, 554.3412  
   Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502  
 Effect, 554.3202  
 Imposter, 554.3405  
 Liability, 554.3414  
 Misspelled name, 554.3203  
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202  
 Notice, accommodation, 554.3415  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3501  
 Presentment necessary, 554.3501  
 Restrictive  
   *Generally*, 554.3205  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Effect, 554.3206  
   Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603  
 Signatures, 554.3402  
 Special, 554.3204  
 Transferee's rights, 554.3201  
 Warranties, 554.3417  
 Without recourse, 554.3414  
 Wrong name, 554.3203  
 Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Equity, action, definition, 554.1201  
 Estates  
   Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302  
   Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105  
 Evidence  
   Dishonor, 554.3510  
   Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106  
   Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Excuse, 554.3511  
 Executors and administrators  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
   Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105  
 Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505  
 Extension of payment, 554.3118  
 Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802  
 Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408  
 Fiduciary  
   Descriptive words, 554.3117  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418  
 Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
 Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501  
 Forgery  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304  
 Fraud  
   Alteration, 554.3407  
   Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
   Transferee, 554.3201  
 Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409  
 Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105  
 Guarantor, 554.3416  
 Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202  
 Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118  
 Holder  
   Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307  
   Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306  
   Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
   Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507  
   Taking for value, 554.3303  
   Through holder in due course, 554.3201  
 Holder in due course  
   *Generally*, 554.3302  
   Acceptance, finality, 554.3418  
   Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415  
   Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407  
   Burden of proof, 554.3307  
   Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305  
   Defined, 554.3102  
 Discharge  
   *Generally*, 554.3602  
   Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208  
   Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408  
   Holder through, 554.3201  
   Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Payment, finality, 554.3418  
   Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207  
   Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
   Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306  
 Secured transactions  
   *Generally*, 554.9206  
   Priorities, 554.9309  
 Separate written agreement, 554.3119  
 Taking for value, 554.3303  
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406  
 Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503  
 Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509  
 Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112  
 Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207  
 Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606  
 Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105  
 Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Incompetents  
   Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Incomplete instruments  
   *Generally*, 554.3115  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Alteration, 554.3407  
   Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument, expenses of defendant, 554.3804  
 Index of definitions, 554.3102  
 Insolvency  
   Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416  
   Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Installments, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Instrument, defined, 554.3102  
 Interest  
   Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122  
   Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
   Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
   Tender of payment, discharge of parties, 554.3604  
 Intermediary bank  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
   Conversion, liability, 554.3419  
   Defined, 554.3102  
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Issue, defined, 554.3102  
 Joint liability, 554.3118  
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in due course, 554.3302  
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement, 554.3202  
 Lost instruments, 554.3804  
 Mail  
   Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
   Presentment, 554.3504  
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401  
 Material alteration  
   Definition, 554.3407  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Commercial paper—Continued  
 Maturity  
   Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
   Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501  
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107  
 Midnight deadline, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203  
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207  
 Modification of terms, 554.3119  
 Money, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Multiple payees, 554.3116  
 Names  
   Misspelled, 554.3203  
   Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
 Negligence, 554.3406  
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104  
 Negotiation  
   *Generally*, 554.3202  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509  
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Notice  
   Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Third party, obligation, 554.3803  
 Notice of dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511  
   Demand, 554.3122  
   Drawer, liability, 554.3413  
   Endorsers, liability, 554.3414  
   Words of guaranty, 554.3416  
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803  
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110  
 Officers  
   Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117  
   Signatures, 554.3403  
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108  
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Order  
   Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
   Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805  
   Liability, endorsers, 554.3414  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Payment, 554.3110  
   Unconditional, 554.3105  
 Overdue  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415  
 Partial assignment, 554.3202  
 Partnership  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
   Payment from assets, 554.3105  
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505  
 Payable at bank, 554.3121  
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109  
 Payable in money, 554.3107  
 Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108  
 Payable through bank, 554.3120

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

- Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111
- Payable to named person, description, 554.3117
- Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110
- Payee
  - Existence, admission, 554.3413
  - Two or more persons, 554.3116
- Payment
  - Discharge, 554.3603
  - Dishonor, 554.3507
  - Finality, 554.3418
  - Guaranteed, 554.3416
  - Note, payable at bank, 554.3121
  - On demand, defined, 554.3108
  - Tender, discharge, 554.3604
  - Time, 554.3506
- Payor bank, 554.4105
- Postdating
  - Generally, 554.3114
  - Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304
- Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506
- Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408
- Presentment
  - Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
  - Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
  - Six months after date, 554.4404
  - Warranties, 554.3417
  - Words of guaranty, 554.3416
- Presumptions
  - Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304, 554.3503
  - Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
  - Date of instrument, 554.3114
  - Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510
  - Genuineness of signature, 554.3307
  - Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414
  - Ownership of transferee, 554.3201
  - Signature as accommodation, 554.3416
- Printed terms, hand written terms, control, 554.3118
- Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
- Promises
  - Defined, 554.3102
  - Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107
  - Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
- Protest
  - Generally, 554.3501–554.3511
  - Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
  - Words of guaranty, 554.3416
- Purchaser's rights, 554.3306
- Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404
- Reacquisition, 554.3208
- Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
- Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Recourse, impairment, 554.3606
- Renunciation, 554.3605
- Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104
- Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207
- Reservation of rights, 554.3606
- Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under this subhead above*
- Rules of construction, 554.3118
- Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Commercial paper—Continued

- Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103
- Seal, 554.3113
- Secondary parties
  - Defined, 554.3102
  - Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502
  - Extension, consent, 554.3118
  - Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501
- Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Security interest, transfer, 554.3201
- Separate written agreement, 554.3119
- Sets, drafts, 554.3801
- Signatures
  - Acceptance, 554.3410
  - Accommodation party, 554.3415
  - Agent, 554.3403
  - Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402
  - Assumed names, 554.3401
  - Burden of proof, 554.3307
  - Collection guaranteed, 554.3416
  - Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401
  - Endorsement, 554.3402
  - Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405
  - Incomplete instruments, 554.3115
  - Liability, 554.3401
  - Mark, 554.3401
  - Negotiability, 554.3104
  - Payment guaranteed, 554.3416
  - Representative, 554.3403
  - Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406
- Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404
- Special endorsement, 554.3204
- Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201
- Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
- Stolen instruments, 554.3804
- Sum certain
  - Generally, 554.3106
  - Foreign currency, 554.3107
  - Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104
- Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802
- Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802
- Taking for value, 554.3303
- Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604
- Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119
- Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112
- Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803
- Time
  - Acceptance, 554.3506
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Payable at definite time, 554.3109
  - Payment, 554.3506
  - Presentment, 554.3503
- Time instrument, accrual of cause of action, 554.3122
- Trade name, signature, 554.3401
- Transfer
  - Generally, 554.3201
  - Application of article, 554.3805
  - Warranties, 554.3417
- Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206
- Typewritten terms, 554.3118
- Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Commercial paper—Continued
  - Unconditional promise or order
    - Generally*, 554.3105
    - Negotiability, 554.3104
    - United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
    - Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112
    - Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303
    - Variance, acceptance, 554.3412
    - Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509
    - Waiver, protest, 554.3511
    - Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
    - Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417
    - Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417
    - Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118
    - Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203
- Commercial unit
  - Acceptance of part, 554.2606
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Commingle goods
  - Secured transactions
    - Generally*, 554.9315
    - Fraud, 554.9205
    - Fungible collateral, 554.9207
  - Warehousemen, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603
- Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108
- Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Concealment
  - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
  - Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Conditional sales
  - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306
- Conditions
  - Acceptance, sale, 554.2207
  - Commercial paper
    - Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
    - Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105
    - Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206
    - Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114
    - Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507
- Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207
- Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112
- Confirmation
  - Letters of credit, 554.5107
  - Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207
- Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Confirming bank
  - Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Conflict of laws
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102
  - Bank liability, 554.4102
  - Bulk transfers, 554.1105
  - Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106
  - Sales, 554.1105
  - Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302
- Consequential damages, Commercial Code, 554.1106
- Consideration
  - Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107
  - Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
  - Failure as defense, 537.3
  - Firm offers, 554.2205
  - Letters of credit, 554.5105
  - Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209
  - Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107
- Consignee
  - Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303
  - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment
  - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
  - Creditors' claim, 554.2326
  - Financing statements, 554.9408
  - Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201
  - Security interests, 554.9114
- Consignor
  - Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307
  - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103
- Construction mortgage, 554.9105
- Construction of laws
  - See subhead Statutes below*
- Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105
- Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Consumer goods
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
  - Sales Act, 554.2103
  - Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314
- Contract for sale
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
  - Documents to title, 554.7102
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Contracts
  - See also subhead Agreements above*
  - C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
  - Course of dealing, 554.1205
  - Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324
  - Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
  - Supplementary, 554.1103
  - Variation, 554.1102
- Conversion
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
  - Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
  - Commercial paper, 554.3419
  - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
  - Investment securities, 554.8318

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Conversion—Continued  
 Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Co-operation  
 Sales agreement  
 F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Particulars of performance, 554.2311
- Copies, investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402  
 Secured transactions  
 Assignments, 554.9405  
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9407  
 Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
- Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5
- Corporations  
 Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Costs  
 Commercial paper  
 Collection, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
- Counterclaims  
*See subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*
- Course of dealing, 554.1205
- Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
- Credit  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Sales  
 Beginning of period, 554.2310  
 Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Creditors  
*See subhead Debtors and Creditors below*
- Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
- Crimes and offenses  
 Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405  
 Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*  
 Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*  
 Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*
- Crops  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Security interest, 554.9203
- Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
- Custom and usage  
 Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Custom and usage—Continued  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
 Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Customers  
 Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Defined  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letter of credit, 554.5103  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109
- C. & F.  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2320  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Damages  
 Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402  
 Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
 Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Breach of warranty, 554.2316  
 Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108  
 Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419  
 Consequential damages, 554.1106  
 Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204  
 Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402  
 Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710  
 Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104  
 Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
- Limitation  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103  
 Bills of lading, 554.7309  
 Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719  
 Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301  
 Penal damages, 554.1106  
 Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507  
 Special damages, 554.1106  
 Warehouseman, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210  
 Warehouse receipts  
 Generally, 554.7204  
 Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Date  
 Commercial paper, 554.3114  
 Time, *see subhead Time below*
- Death  
 Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405  
 Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Debtors and creditors  
*See also subhead Bulk Transfers above*  
 Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107  
 Sale on approval or return, 554.2326  
 Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201

Deceit  
*See subhead Fraud below*

Decrees  
*See subhead Judgments and Decrees below*

Deeds of trust  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202

Defects  
Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113

Sales  
Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506  
Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

Defenses  
Investment securities  
Genuineness, 554.8202  
Issuer, defined, 554.8201  
Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203  
Statute of frauds, 554.8319  
Secured transactions  
Agreements, 554.9206  
Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318

Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109

Definitions  
*Generally*, 554.1201  
*See subhead Words and Phrases below*

Delay  
Bank collections  
*Generally*, 554.4108  
Notice, 554.4202  
Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403  
Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616

Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210

Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321

Delivery  
Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403  
Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116  
Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Delivery of goods  
*See subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

Delivery order  
*See also subhead Documents of Title below*  
Defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Deposit accounts, 554.9105

Depository bank  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Deposits  
Sales  
Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718  
Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718  
Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104

Deposits in banks  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Description  
Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301  
Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107  
Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117

Sales  
Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317  
Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

Secured transactions  
*Generally*, 554.9110  
Proceeds, 554.9203

Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305

Destroyed property  
*See subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*

Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601

Deterioration of goods  
Buyer's option, 554.2613  
C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321  
"No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324  
Warehouseman, right to sell, 554.7206

Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102

Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Discharge  
Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207  
Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107

Disclaimer of liability  
Endorsements, effect, 554.3202  
Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

Discounts  
Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106  
Purchase of instruments, 554.1201

Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111

Dishonor  
Actions, accrual, 554.3122  
Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511  
Collecting banks  
*Generally*, 554.4211  
Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301  
Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210  
Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3507  
Sales Act, 554.2103  
Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503  
Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412  
Letters of credit  
*Generally*, 554.5112  
Rights of seller, 554.2325  
Wrongfully, 554.5115

Notice  
*Generally*, 554.3508  
Liability of grantor, 554.3416  
Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503  
Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802

Disputes  
Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106  
Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201

Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504

Dock receipts  
*See subhead Documents of Title below*

Dock warrants  
*See subhead Documents of Title below*

Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103

Documentary draft  
Bank deposits and collections  
*Generally*, 554.4501-554.4504  
Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
Letters of credit, 554.5103  
Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503

Documents  
Defined  
Documents of title, 554.7102  
Letters of credit, 554.5103  
Secured transactions, 554.9105  
Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

Documents of title  
*Generally*, 554.7101-554.7603  
Accident, title and rights, 554.7502  
Adequacy, 554.7509  
Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103  
Attachment of goods, 554.7602  
Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601

Bailee  
Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, *generally*, 554.7601  
Defined, 554.7102  
Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503

Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308

Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*

Citation, 554.7101

Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509

Conflicting claims, 554.7603

Consignee and consignor, 554.7102

Construction against negative implication, 554.7105

Contract for sale  
Adequacy, 554.7509  
Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102

Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502

Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504

Damages  
Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
Duplicate documents, 554.7402  
Good faith delivery, 554.7404  
Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403  
Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503  
Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102  
Delay, delivery, 554.7403

Delivery  
*Generally*, 554.2308  
Document, title and rights, 554.7504

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued

Delivery—Continued  
Goods  
Good faith, damages, 554.7404  
Stoppage, 554.7504  
Obligation, 554.7403  
Delivery order, defined, 554.7102  
Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
Destruction, 554.7601  
Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403  
Diversion of goods  
Delivery, 554.7403  
Title, 554.7504  
Documents, definition, 554.7102  
Duly negotiate  
Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501  
Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501

Duplicates, 554.7402

Duress, title and rights, 554.7502

Endorsement  
Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506  
Liability, 554.7505  
Negotiations, 554.7501  
Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506

Exception, 554.3103

Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403

Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506

Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507

Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404

Goods, defined, 554.7102

Holder  
Rights, 554.7502  
Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309

Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601

Index of definitions, 554.7102

Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602

Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209

Interpleader, 554.7603

Irregular document, 554.7401

Issuer  
Defined, 554.7102  
Obligations, 554.7401

Larceny  
*Generally*, 554.7601  
Title and rights, 554.7502

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503

Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509

Liens  
Judicial process, 554.7602  
Satisfaction, 554.7403

Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403

Lost instruments  
*Generally*, 554.7601  
Title and rights, 554.7502

Mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502

Negotiability, 554.7104

Negotiation, 554.7501-554.7507

Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Documents of title—Continued  
 Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403  
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102  
 Passing title to goods, 554.2401  
 Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403  
 Registered mail, warehouseman's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Release, warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Right in goods defeated, 554.7503  
 Rights of holder, 554.7502  
 Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503  
 Statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Stop delivery  
   Exercise of right, 554.7403  
   Seller, 554.7504  
 Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503  
 Transfer, warranties, 554.7507  
 Treaties, application, 554.7103  
 United States statutes, application, 554.7103  
 Warehouseman, defined, 554.7102  
 Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508

**Drafts**  
 Assignment of funds, 554.3409  
 Delivery of documents, 554.2514  
 Defined, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Documentary drafts  
   *Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Drafts in a set, 554.3801  
 International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701  
 Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112  
 Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506

Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501  
 Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402  
 Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309  
 Duress, *see Coercion, generally*  
 Effective date, Commercial Code, 554.10101  
 Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108  
 Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205

**Encumbrances**  
 Liens, *generally*, this index  
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Mortgages, *generally*, this index  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

**Endorsement**  
 Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

**Endorsements**  
 Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122  
 Bills of lading, 554.7501  
 Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306  
 Definitions, 554.3102  
 Discharge of endorser, 554.3412  
 Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603  
 Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501  
 Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510  
 Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403

**Equipment**  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Equipment trusts, 554.9102

**Equity**  
 Actions, definitions, 554.1201  
 Supplementary, 554.1103

**Errors**  
*See subhead Mistake below*

**Estates**  
 Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302  
 Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110  
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Organization includes an estate, 554.1201  
 Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

**Evidence**  
 Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*  
 Consular invoice, 554.1202  
 Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205  
 Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510  
 Market price, sales Act, 554.2723  
 Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108  
 Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*  
 Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*  
 Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions  
   Assignment, 554.9318  
   Subordinate security interest, 554.9504  
 Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Examination of goods  
*See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below*  
 Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316

Exchange, bills of  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

Exclusion  
*See subhead Exemptions below*

Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306

Excuse  
 Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108  
 Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511

Execution  
 Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103  
 Security interests, ch 626

Executors and administrators  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Creditor, defined, 554.1201

Exemptions  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Expenses  
 Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513  
 Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Rejected goods  
 Buyer's security interest, 554.2711  
 Care and sale, 554.2603  
 Sales, this index

Express warranties  
*See subhead Sales below*

Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322

Extension  
 Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725  
 Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108  
 Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

Factors' liens  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

Falsification  
 Letters of credit, liability, 554.5109

Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318

Farm products  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

F. A. S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319

F. O. B.  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2319  
 Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323

Federal government  
*See subhead United States below*

Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

Fees  
*See subheads Attorneys, Secured Transactions, this index*

Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

Fiduciaries  
*See also subhead Executors and Administrators above*  
 Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Fiduciaries—Continued  
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*

Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Filing  
*See specific heads*

Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403-554.9407

Filing rules, 554.1110

Final payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Financing agency, defined, 554.2103

Financing statement  
 Commingled goods, 554.9315  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402  
 Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

Fines and penalties  
*See specific heads*

Firm offers, sales, 554.2205

Fitness, warranties, 554.2314-554.2317

Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401

Food, warranty sales, 554.2314

Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328

Foreclosure  
*See also subhead Judicial Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign currency  
 Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212  
 Money payable, 554.3107

Foreign nations  
 Application of law, power to choose, applicable law, 554.1105  
 Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power to choose applicable law, 554.1105

Forfeitures  
*See specific heads*

Forgery  
 Commercial paper  
 Conversion, 554.3419  
 Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

Forms  
 Contract for sale, 554.2204  
 Financing statements, secured transactions, 554.9402  
 Letters of credit, 554.5104  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Fraud  
 Alterations  
 Commercial paper, 554.3407  
 Investment securities, 554.8206  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
 Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
 Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305  
 Investment securities  
 Alteration, 554.8206  
 Purchaser, 554.8301  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
 Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Fraud**—Continued  
**Sales Act**  
*Generally*, 554.2721  
 Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702  
 Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors, 554.2402  
 Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds below*
- Freight**, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320
- Funds**, assignment, 554.3409
- Fungible goods**  
 Commingling, effect, 554.7202  
 Implied warranties, 554.2314  
 Merchantability, 554.2314  
 Security interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313  
 Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105
- Fungible securities**, defined, 554.1201
- Future goods**  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Garnishment**  
 Secured transactions, 554.9311  
 Securities and documents of title, 642.17
- General intangibles**, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Genuine**  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Documents of title, warranties on transfer, 554.7507  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109  
 Third party document, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Gifts**  
 Definition of purchase, 554.1201  
 Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith**  
 Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208  
 Bailee's liability, 554.7404  
 Construction of Act, 554.1102  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103  
 Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities, 554.8318  
 Duties, obligation of, 554.1203  
 Holder in due course, taking of instrument, necessity, 554.3302  
 Investment securities, transfer agent and registrars, duties, 554.8406  
 Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
 Obligation, 554.1203  
 Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403  
 Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603  
 Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311
- Goods**  
 Defined  
 Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206  
 Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Goods**—Continued  
 Leased, financing statements, 554.9408  
 Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301
- Government**  
 Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105  
 Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202  
 Sales, government regulations  
 Delay in delivery, 554.2615  
 Failure to pay due to, 554.2614
- Growing crops**  
*See subhead Agricultural Products above*
- Guarantee of the signature**, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Guaranty**  
 Commercial paper  
 Contract of guarantor, 554.3416  
 Effect on negotiation, 554.3202  
 Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505  
 Investment securities  
 Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308  
 Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402  
 Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201  
 Signature of endorser, 554.8402  
 Warranties, 554.8312
- Guests**, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Handling**  
 Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301  
 Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202
- Handwritten terms**, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118
- Harvesting equipment**, secured transactions, 554.9103
- Hazardous goods**, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206
- Holder**  
 Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201  
 Rights, 554.3301
- Holder in due course**  
 Burden of proof, 554.3307  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3302  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Duress, defense, 554.3305
- Honor**  
*See subhead Letters of Credit below*
- Hours**, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503
- Household**, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318
- Identification**  
 Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501  
 Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
- Implied conditions**, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105
- Implied repeal**, construction, 554.1104
- Implied warranties**  
*See subhead Sales below*
- Imposters**, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
- Incidental damages**  
*See subhead Sales, this index*

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Incompetents
  - Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307
  - Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Incomplete instruments
  - See subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Indemnity
  - Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
  - Letters of credit, 554.5113
  - Lost or destroyed instruments
    - Bond of claimant, 554.8405
    - Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
    - Security of claimant, 554.7601
  - Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
  - Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504
- Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Infants
  - See subhead Children and Minors above*
- Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
- Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607
- Injunctions
  - Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
  - Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
  - Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
  - Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
  - Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Insolvency
  - See also subhead Bankruptcy above*
  - Bank deposits and collections
    - Generally*, 554.4202
    - Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214
    - Warranties of transferor, 554.4207
  - Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117
  - Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305
  - Letters of credit, 554.5117
  - Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104
  - Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
  - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
- Installments
  - Commercial paper
    - Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
    - Sum certain, 554.3106
  - Sales, breach, 554.2612
  - Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
- Instructions
  - Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
  - Bills of lading
    - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
    - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
  - Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Instructions—Continued
  - Rejected goods, 554.2603
  - Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319
- Instrument
  - Defined
    - Commercial paper, 554.3102
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
  - Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305
- Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501
- Insurance
  - Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
  - C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
  - Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
  - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
  - Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
  - Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209
- Intangibles
  - General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
  - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
- Intent
  - See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above*
  - Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
- Interest
  - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
  - Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
  - Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Intermediary bank
  - Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
  - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Investment securities, 554.8102
  - Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
  - Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
  - Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212
- Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603
- Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Inventory
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
  - Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
  - Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308
- Investment securities
  - Generally*, 554.8101-554.8406
- Actions
  - Burden of proof, 554.8105
  - Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
  - Presumptions, 554.8105
  - Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
  - Admitted investments, 554.8105
- Adverse claims
  - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
  - Indemnity bond, 554.8403
- Notice
  - Generally*, 554.8304
  - Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
  - Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
  - Staleness as notice, 554.8305
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8403



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

Agents  
 Conversion, 554.8318  
 Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
 Transfer agent, *below*

Alteration, 554.8206

Application of law, 554.8106

Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402

Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308

Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308

Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402

Attachment, 554.8317

Authenticating trustee  
 Duties, 554.8406  
 Signature, 554.8205  
 Warranties, 554.8208

Bailee, conversion, 554.8318

Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102

Bearer form  
 Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304  
 Defined, 554.8102  
 Endorsement, 554.8310

Blank endorsement  
*Generally*, 554.8308  
 Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320

Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206

Bona fide purchaser  
 Action for possession, 554.8315  
 Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206  
 Defects, 554.8202  
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302  
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307  
 Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405  
 Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306  
 Rights transferred, 554.8301  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
 Title acquired by, 554.8301  
 Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311  
 Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205

Broker  
 Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303  
 Duty to deliver, 554.8314  
 Holding for purchaser, 554.8313  
 Warranties, 554.8306

Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105

Bylaws, notice, 554.8402

Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207

Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202

Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402

Citation, 554.8101

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Completion of instrument, 554.8206

Confirmation of sale, 554.8319

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106

Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314

Conversion, 554.8318

Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402

Damages, overissue, 554.8104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Investment securities—Continued

Defect  
 Burden of proof, 554.8105  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203

Defenses  
 Genuineness, 554.8202  
 Issuer, defined, 554.8201  
 Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203  
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Definitions  
 Adverse claim, 554.8301  
 Application, 554.8102  
 Appropriate person, 554.8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302  
 Broker, 554.8303  
 Issuer, 554.8201  
 Overissue, 554.8104

Delivery  
 Duty, 554.8314  
 Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307, 554.8309  
 Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318  
 Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306  
 Purchaser, 554.8313  
 Rights acquired, 554.8301  
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316

Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405

Employees, unauthorized signature, effect, 554.8205

Endorsements  
*Generally*, 554.8308, 554.8309  
 Admitted, 554.8105  
 Adverse claims, 554.8304  
 Bearer form, 554.8310  
 Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307  
 Guarantee, 554.8312  
 Registration of transfer, 554.8402  
 Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights, 554.8311  
 Warranties, 554.8312

Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

Exception, 554.3103

Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Fraud  
 Alteration, 554.8206  
 Purchaser, 554.8301

Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of purchaser, 554.8313

Genuine  
 Defenses, 554.8202  
 Signatures  
 Burden of proof, 554.8105  
 Warranties, 554.8312  
 Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306

Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318

Good faith, transfer agents and registrars, 554.8406

Governing law, 554.8106

Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202

Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402

Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Investment securities—Continued

Guaranty  
   Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201  
   Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312  
 Holder, warranties, 554.8306  
 Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405  
 Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403  
 Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Index of definitions, 554.8102  
 Injunctions  
   *Generally*, 554.8317  
   Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
   Transfer, 554.8315  
 Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4105, 554.8102  
 Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306  
 Issue, overissue, 554.8104  
 Issuer  
   Defenses, 554.8202  
   Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201  
   Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402  
   Lien, 554.8103  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties, 554.8405  
   Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203  
   Registration  
     Duties, 554.8401  
     Liabilities, 554.8404  
     Transfer, 554.8106  
   Responsibility, 554.8202  
   Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204  
   Rights with respect to registered owners, 554.8207  
 Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202  
 Larceny, 554.8405  
 Levy, 554.8317  
 Lien, issuer, 554.8103  
 Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301  
 Lost instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Money, application of law, 554.8102  
 Negotiability, 554.8105  
 Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203  
 Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104  
 Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311  
 Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308  
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319  
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306  
 Possession, action, 554.8315  
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306  
 Proper form, defined, 554.8102  
 Purchaser  
   Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315  
   Compelling endorsement, 554.8307  
   Delivery, 554.8313  
   Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313  
   Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316  
   Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316  
   Rights, 554.8301

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Investment securities—Continued

Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Registered form, defined, 554.8102  
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
 Registrar  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Unauthorized signature, 554.8205  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Registration of transfer  
   *Generally*, 554.8401–554.8406  
   Issuer, liability, 554.8106  
   Presentment, warranties, 554.8306  
   Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316  
   Registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
   Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311  
 Reissue, overissue, 554.8104  
 Restriction on transfer, 554.8204  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
 Signatures  
   *Generally*, 554.8205, 554.8208  
   Admitted, 554.8105  
   Endorser, warranties, 554.8312  
   Unauthorized signature, 554.8312  
 Special endorsement, 554.8309  
 Specific performance, 554.8315  
 Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102  
 Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401  
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
 Transfer  
   Action for possession, 554.8315  
   Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309  
   Injunction, 554.8315  
   Proof of authority, 554.8316  
   Restriction, 554.8204  
   Rights acquired, 554.8301  
   Without endorsement, 554.8307  
   Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315  
 Transfer agent  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Trustees  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Unauthorized endorsement  
   Owner, rights, 554.8311  
   Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315  
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205  
 Vendor, *see Purchaser above*  
 Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207  
 Warranties  
   Brokers, 554.8306  
   Endorsements, 554.8312  
   Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306  
 Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402  
 Invoices  
   C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320  
   Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106  
 Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

**Issuer**  
 Defined  
   Application, 554.8102  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
   Investment securities, 554.8201  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201  
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
**Judgments and decrees**  
   Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
   Default, secured transactions, 554.9501  
   Secured transactions, 554.9104  
**Judicial sales**  
   Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
   Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302  
   Thresherman's lien, 571.5  
 Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Labels, 554.2314  
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209  
**Laches**  
   Investment securities, 554.8203  
   Redemption or exchange, 554.8305  
**Land**  
   *See subhead Real Estate below*  
 Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104  
**Larceny**  
   Commercial paper  
     *Generally*, 554.3804  
     Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603  
   Documents of title  
     *Generally*, 554.7601  
     Title and rights, 554.7502  
   Investment securities, 554.8405  
 Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103  
**Leases**  
   *See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
   Security interest, definition, 554.1201  
 Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101-554.5117  
**Levies**  
   Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626  
 Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102  
 Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301  
**Liens**  
   Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403  
   Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308  
   Bulk transfer, 554.6103  
   Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322  
**Enforcement**  
   Carrier, 554.7308  
   Warehouseman, 554.7210  
   Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
   Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103  
   Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

**Liens—Continued**  
   Motor vehicles, 321.50  
   Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
   Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504  
   Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312  
   Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
**Limitation of actions**  
   *Generally*, ch 614  
   Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406  
   Bulk transfer, 554.6111  
   Commercial paper, 554.3122  
   Sales Act, 554.2725  
**Limitations**  
**Damages**  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103  
   Bills of lading, 554.7309  
   Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7204  
   Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202  
   Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316  
**Lists**  
   Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
   Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208  
**Livestock**  
   Farm products, defined, 554.9109  
**Sale**  
   Goods, defined, 554.2105  
   Insurable interest, 554.2501  
   Secured transactions  
     Farm products, defined, 554.9109  
     Security interest, attaching, 554.9204  
**Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201**  
**Location**  
   Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
   Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
**Logs and logging**  
   Contract for sale, 554.2107  
   Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204  
   Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203  
**Lost or destroyed property**  
   Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202  
   Commercial paper, 554.3804  
   Documents of title  
     *Generally*, 554.7601  
     Title and rights, 554.7502  
   Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
   Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109  
   Letters of credit, 554.5109  
   Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*  
   Sales, payment, time, 554.2321  
   Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403  
**Lots**  
   Auctions, 554.2328  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
**Lumber**  
   *See subhead Logs and Logging above*  
**Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103**

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Mail  
 \* Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Commercial paper  
   Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
   Presentment, 554.3504  
   Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210  
 Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401  
 Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723  
 Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724  
 Masculine gender, feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102  
 Material alteration  
   Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407  
 Maturity  
   Commercial paper  
     Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
     Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501  
 Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons  
   Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405  
   Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
 Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314  
 Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107  
 Midnight deadline  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.4104  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113  
 Minerals  
   Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107  
   Secured transactions  
     Financing statements, 554.9402  
     Not goods before extraction, 554.9105  
 Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Minors  
   *See subhead Children and Minors above*  
 Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202  
 Misrepresentation  
   *See subhead Fraud above*  
 Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203  
 Mistake  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4202  
     Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
   Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
   Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
   Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name, 554.3203  
   Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
   Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107  
   Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
   Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402  
 Models  
   *See subhead Sales below*  
 Modification  
   Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Modification—Continued  
 Sale agreement  
   *Generally*, 554.2209  
   Construction, 554.2208  
 Secured transaction  
   Right of assignee, 554.9318  
   Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206  
   Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316  
 Money  
   Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306  
   Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
   Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
   Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Mortgages  
   Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105  
   Financing statements, 554.9402  
   Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501  
   Security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9204  
 Motor vehicles  
   F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319  
   Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of law, 554.9103  
   Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50  
 Names  
   Commercial paper  
     Misspelled name, 554.3203  
     Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
   List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Negligence  
   Bank deposits and collections, other banks, 554.4202  
   Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses, 554.3406  
 Negotiable instruments  
   *See the following subheads: Bills of Lading, Commercial Paper, Documents of Title, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*  
 Negotiation  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202  
   Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501  
 Net landed weight, sales, C. I. F. or C. & F. contracts, payment, 554.2321  
 Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102  
 No arrival, no sale  
   Sales  
     Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613  
     Conforming goods, 554.2324  
 Nonconforming goods  
   *See subhead Sales below*  
 Nonconforming tender  
   Sales  
     Cure, 554.2508  
     Risk of loss, 554.2510  
 Nonnegotiable instruments  
   *Bills of Lading, generally, this index*  
   *Commercial Paper, generally, this index*  
   *Documents of Title, generally, this index*  
   *Investment Securities, generally, this index*  
   *Warehouse Receipts, generally, this index*  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of protests, 554.3509

Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108

Notes  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

Notice of dishonor  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508  
 Letters of credit, 554.5112

Notices  
 Adverse claims, *see subhead Investment Securities above*  
 Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Bank deposits and collections  
 Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210  
 Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205  
 Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107  
 Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116  
 Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110  
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Termination of storage, 554.7206  
 Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205

Numbering  
 Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Oaths and affirmations  
 List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
 Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313

Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

Offers  
*See subhead Sales below*

Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110

Officers  
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403  
 Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117

On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

Open price term  
 Sales contract  
*Generally*, 554.2204  
 Cure, 554.2305

Operation of law, sales, rejection, reversion of title in seller, 554.2401

Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313

Options  
 Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208  
 Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201  
 Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311

Oral  
 Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403  
 Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Order  
 Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Order—Continued  
 Stop payment  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Branch banks, 554.4106

Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207

Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3414

Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306

Overdraft, bank deposits and collection, 554.4401

Overissue  
 Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104  
 Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402  
 Warehouse receipts  
 Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207  
 Liabilities, 554.7402

Overseas  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323  
 Documents of title, 554.7102

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Paper  
*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

Papers  
*See subhead Books and Papers above*

Parol evidence  
 Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415  
 Contract for sale, 554.2202  
 Sale or return, 554.2326

Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202

Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308

Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205

Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201

Part interest, sales, 554.2105

Partnership  
 Commercial paper  
 Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Payment from assets, 554.3105  
 Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Organization as including partnership, 554.1201

Part payment  
*See subhead Installments above*

Passbooks  
 Financial institutions, 554.9105

Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201

Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117

Payment  
 Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319  
 Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208

Payor bank  
 Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106

Penalties  
*See specific heads*

Perfecting interest  
*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Personal property  
*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Personal representatives  
*See subhead Executors and Administrators above*

Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403

Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

Pleading  
 Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307  
 Investment securities  
 Denial of signature, 554.8105  
 Statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Pledges  
 Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306  
 Purchase, definition, 554.1201

Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102

Postdating  
 Commercial paper  
 Negotiability, 554.3114  
 Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304  
 Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310

Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408

Preferences  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214  
 Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117

Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214

Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112

Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presentment  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504  
 Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111  
 Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

Presumptions  
 Checks  
 Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304  
 Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201  
 Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419  
 Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105  
 Signature  
 Accommodation, 554.3416  
 Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105

Price  
*See subhead Sales below*

Prima-facie evidence  
*See subhead Evidence above*

Principal and agent  
*See subhead Agents above*

Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Priorities  
 Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108  
 Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208

Proceedings  
*See Actions, generally, this index*

Proceeds  
 Bulk transfers, application  
*Generally*, 554.6106  
 Auction sale, 554.6108  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306  
 Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203

Process  
 Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303  
 Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207

Promises  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313

Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106

Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Protest  
 Defined, commercial paper  
*Generally*, 554.3509  
 Application, 554.3102  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Provisional settlement  
*See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103

Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504

Purchase money security interest  
 Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312

Purchaser  
 Investment securities  
 Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315  
 Delivery, 554.8313  
 Rights, 554.8301  
 Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110

Purposes, Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1102

Questions of fact  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205

Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616

Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Rates and charges  
 Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212  
 Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401  
 Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209  
 Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202

Ratification  
 Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404  
 Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208

Real estate  
 Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107  
 Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
 Sales, price payable in, 554.2304  
 Security interest  
 Default, procedure, 554.9501  
 Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer, 554.1102

Reasonable time  
 Definition, 554.1204  
 Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

Receipt of goods  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320  
 Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on presentment, 554.3505

Receivers  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Creditors, definition, 554.1201  
 Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303

Recording  
 Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107

Records  
 Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510  
 Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107

Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201

Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606

Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506

Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503

Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Registered form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Registered mail  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

Registration  
 Transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities above*

Release  
 Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406  
 Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403

Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

Renunciation  
 Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605

Repeal  
 Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Specific repeals, 554.10102

Replevin  
 Sales Act  
*Generally*, 554.2711  
 Buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary, 554.5115

Requirements, sales, output measured by requirements of buyer, 554.2306

Rescission  
 Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207

Sales  
*Generally*, 554.2209  
 Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720  
 Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

Reservation  
 Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310  
 Title, consignment or lease of security interest, 554.1201

Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110

Reservation of interest  
 Bills of lading  
 Security interest, 554.2401  
 Seller, 554.2505

Reservation of rights  
 Commercial paper, 554.3606  
 Commercial transactions, 554.1207

Reserve, auctions, 554.2328

Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

Restrictive endorsements  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203  
 Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205  
 Notice, 554.4205

Retail installment sales, secured transactions, 554.9201

Retraction  
 Sales  
 Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611  
 Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209

Revocation  
 Firm offers, 554.2205  
 Letters of credit, 554.5106

Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation, 554.5107

Risk of loss  
*See also subhead Sales below*  
 Secured transactions, collateral and secured price possession, 554.9207

Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales

*Generally*, 554.2101-554.2725  
**Acceptance**  
*Generally*, 554.2206, 554.2606  
 Additional terms, 554.2207  
 Assurance of future performance, 554.2609  
 Conditional, 554.2207  
**Damages**  
 Nonacceptance, 554.2708  
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714  
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606  
 Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514  
 Improper delivery, 554.2601  
 Inspection of goods, 554.2513  
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2206  
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714  
 Obligation of buyer, 554.2301  
 Part of unit, 554.2606  
**Payment**  
*Generally*, 554.2607  
 Before inspection, 554.2512  
 Rejection precluded, 554.2607  
 Sale on approval, 554.2327  
 Substituted performance, 554.2614  
 Written confirmation, 554.2207  
**Actions**  
 Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603  
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725  
 Price, 554.2709  
 Replevin, 554.2716  
 Specific performance  
*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
 Third party actions, 554.2722  
**Administrators, bulk transfer law**, 554.6103  
**Admissions, oral contract**, 554.2201  
**Affirmation of fact, express warranty**, 554.2313  
**Agent, position of seller**, 554.2707  
**Agreement**  
 Defined, 554.2106  
 Limitations of actions, 554.2725  
**Agricultural products**, 554.2102  
**Allocation**  
 Delay in performance, 554.2616  
 Performance, 554.2615  
 Risk, shifting, 554.2303  
**Ancillary promises, breach**, 554.2701  
**Animals**  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
**Anticipatory repudiation**  
 Market price, 554.2723  
 Performance not due, 554.2610  
 Retraction, 554.2611  
**Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer**, 554.2607  
**Application of law**, 554.2102  
**Apportionment of price, lots**, 554.2307  
**Approval, sale on approval**, 554.2326, 554.2327  
**Assignment of rights**, 554.2210  
**Assortment of goods, option**, 554.2311  
**Assurance of due performance**, 554.2609  
**Auctions, see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above**

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

**Bailee in possession**  
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705  
 Risk of loss, 554.2509  
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503  
**Banker's credit, defined**, 554.2103, 554.2325  
**Between merchants**  
 Assurance of performance, 554.2609  
 Contract for sale, 554.2201  
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Modification of contract, 554.2209  
 Rescission of contract, 554.2209  
**Beverage, merchantable warranty**, 554.2314  
**Bill of lading**  
 C.I.F., 554.2320  
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7308  
 F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Overseas shipment, 554.2323  
**Bona fide purchaser**  
 Resale by seller, 554.2706  
 Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702  
 Title, 554.2403  
**Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements**, 554.2314  
**Breach of contract**  
 Collateral contract, 554.2701  
 Damages, assignment, 554.2210  
 Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717  
 Delegation of duty, 554.2210  
 Letter of credit, 554.2325  
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725  
**Breach of warranty**  
 Consequential damages, 554.2715  
 Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714  
 Incidental damages, 554.2715  
 Notice to seller, 554.2607  
 Personal injury, 554.2318  
**Burden of proof, performance**, 554.2607  
**Buyer**  
 Acceptance, 554.2301  
 Acceptance of goods, 554.2606  
 Assignment of rights, 554.2210  
 Cover, 554.2711  
 Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613  
 Insolvency of seller, 554.2502  
 Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702  
 Inspection, 554.2513  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
 Limited interest, 554.2403  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603  
 Objections, waiver, 554.2605  
 Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306  
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604  
 Protection of, 554.9307  
 Rejection of goods, 554.2401  
 Rejection, time, 554.2602  
 Replevin, 554.2716  
 Resale, 554.2711  
 Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601  
 Risk of loss, 554.2509  
 Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401  
 Specific performance, 554.2716  
 Third party actions, 554.2722  
 Title acquired, 554.2403



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

## Cancellation

*Generally*, 554.2703, 554.2711

Construed, 554.2720

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

Carriers, liens, 554.7308

Cash sales, 554.2403

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

Certainty of contract, 554.2204

## Checks

*Generally*, 554.2403, 554.2514

Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104

Dishonored, 554.2403

Tender of payment, 554.2511

## C.I.F.

*Generally*, 554.2320

Inspection of goods, 554.2513

Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Price, 554.2321

Citation, 554.2101

Claims, adjustment, 554.2515

C. O. D., inspection of goods, 554.2513

Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701

Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106

Commission, 554.2603

Conditional acceptance, 554.2207

Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Conflict of laws, 554.1105

Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313

Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106

## Conforming goods

Identity to contract, 554.2704

No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

## Consequential damages

Breach of warranty, 554.2715

Limitation, 554.2719

Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209

Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326

## Consignor

Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

Delivery of goods, 554.7303

Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109

Consumers sales, application, 554.2102

Containers, warranty, 554.2314

Contract, defined, 554.2106

## Contract for sale

Conduct of parties, 554.2207

Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207

Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208

## Defined

*Generally*, 554.2103, 554.2106

Documents of title, 554.7102

Secured transactions, 554.9105

Explained or supplemented, 554.2202

Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725

Form, 554.2204

Growing crops, 554.2107

Indefiniteness, 554.2204

Interest in land, 554.2107

Minerals, 554.2107

Modification of terms, 554.2208

Open terms, 554.2204

Performance, 554.2208

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued

## Contract for sale—Continued

Price, 554.2305

Requirements, 554.2201

Seal, 554.2203

Single delivery, 554.2307

Specially manufactured, 554.2201

Statute of frauds, 554.1206

Structures on realty, 554.2107

Termination, notice, 554.2309

Timber, 554.2107

Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208

Waiver, of terms, 554.2208

Written agreement, 554.2201

Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604

Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319

## Cover by buyer

*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2712

Application, 554.2103

Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402

Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326

Credit period, duration, 554.2310

Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702

Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501

## Custom and usage

Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208

Implied warranty

*Generally*, 554.2314

Exclusion, 554.2316

Shipment by seller, 554.2504

## C. &amp; F.

*Generally*, 554.2320

Foreign shipment, 554.2323

Price, 554.2321

## Damages

Action for price, 554.2709

Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210

Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715

Cancellation construed, 554.2720

Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719

Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712

Deduction from price, 554.2717

Fraud, 554.2721

## Incidental damages

*Generally*, 554.2710

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of warranty, 554.2715

Limitation, 554.2718

Liquidated, 554.2718

Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723

Modification, 554.2719

Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods, 554.2714

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Person in position of seller, 554.2707

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

Replevin, 554.2716

Repudiation, 554.2708

Repudiation by seller, 554.2713

Resale, 554.2706

Rescission construed, 554.2720

Specific performance, 554.2716

Third party actions, 554.2722

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

**Defects**  
 Documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506  
 Waiver by buyer, 554.2605  
**Deficiency after resale, secured transactions,** 554.9112  
**Definition and index,** 554.2103  
**Definitions,** 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106  
**Delay, repudiation of contract,** 554.2611  
**Delay in delivery**  
   Breach of duty, 554.2615  
   Excuse, 554.2311  
   Notice of excuse, 554.2616  
**Delegation of performance,** 554.2210  
**Delivery**  
   Apportionment, 554.2307  
   Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or termination of storage, 554.7403  
   Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616  
   Documents on acceptance, 554.2514  
   Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403  
   Ex-ship, 554.2322  
   Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711  
   F.A.S., 554.2319  
   Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506  
   F. O. B., 554.2319  
**Improper**  
   Acceptance, 554.2609  
   Buyer's rights, 554.2601  
   Insolvent buyer, 554.2702  
   Inspection, 554.2513  
   Installment contract, 554.2612  
   Letter of credit, 554.2325  
   Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510  
   Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713  
   Obligation of seller, 554.2301  
   Option, 554.2311  
   Place, 554.2308  
**Rejection**  
   *Generally,* 554.2508  
   Seller's remedy, 554.2703  
   Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509  
   Shipment by seller, 554.2504  
   Single delivery, 554.2307  
   Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506, 554.2705  
   Substitute, 554.2614  
   Time, 554.2309  
**Deposits,** 554.2718  
**Description,** 554.2313, 554.2317  
**Deterioration,** 554.2321, 554.2324  
**Dishonor**  
   Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507  
   Letter of credit, 554.2325  
   Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403  
**Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation,** 554.2515  
**Division of risk,** 554.2303  
**Document, draft drawn,** 554.2514  
**Draft**  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104  
   Delivery of document, 554.2514  
   Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506  
**Drinks, merchantable warranty,** 554.2314

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

**Duration, contract calling for successive performances,** 554.2309  
**Encumbrances, warranties,** 554.2312  
**Enforcement**  
   Contract for sale, 554.2201  
   Unconscionable contract, 554.2302  
**Entrusting, defined,** 554.2103, 554.2403  
**Evidence**  
   Market price, 554.2723  
   Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515  
   Prevailing price, 554.2724  
   Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
**Examination of goods, implied warranties,** 554.2316  
**Exclusion, warranty of merchantability,** 554.2316  
**Exclusive dealing,** 554.2306  
**Excuse**  
   Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616  
   Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615  
   Performance of agreements, 554.2311  
   Substituted performance, 554.2614  
**Executors, bulk transfer law,** 554.6103  
**Exemptions,** 554.2102  
**Expenses**  
   Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513  
   Rejected goods, buyer's security interest, 554.2711  
   Rights of buyer, 554.2603  
   Seller's incidental damages after breach, definition, 554.2710  
**Express warranties**  
   *Generally,* 554.2313  
   Cumulative, 554.2317  
   Intention of parties, 554.2317  
   Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321  
   Right to transfer, 554.2312  
   Third parties, 554.2318  
   Title, 554.2312  
**Ex-ship, delivery,** 554.2322  
**Extension, contracts, limitations,** 554.2725  
**Farmers, application,** 554.2102  
**F. A. S.,** 554.2319  
**Filing, secured transactions,** 554.9113  
**Financing agency**  
   Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104  
   Letter of credit, 554.2325  
   Reservation of security interest, 554.2505  
   Rights, 554.2506  
**Firm offers,** 554.2205  
**F. O. B., foreign shipment,** 554.2319, 554.2323  
**Food, warranty,** 554.2314  
**Forced sales, auctions,** 554.2328  
**Foreign shipment, letter of credit,** 554.2325  
**Form, contract for sale,** 554.2204  
**Fraud**  
   Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702  
   Remedies, 554.2721  
   Rights of creditor, 554.2402  
**Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions,** 554.2320  
**Fungible goods**  
   Implied warranties, 554.2314  
   Undivided share, 554.2105

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

## Future goods

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501

Future performance, assurance, 554.2609

Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501

Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318

## Good faith

Defined, 554.2103

Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603

Specification for performance, 554.2311

Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403

Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615

Growing crops, 554.2107

Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318

Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318

Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501

## Identification of goods

*Generally*, 554.2501

Action for price, 554.2709

Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403

Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706

## Identified goods to contract

*Generally*, 554.2704

Casualty, 554.2613

Place of delivery, 554.2308

Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401

Implied warranties, 554.2314–554.2318

Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601

Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204

Index of definitions, 554.2103

## Infringement

Burden of proof, 554.2607

Buyer's warranties, 554.2312

Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607

Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705

Insolvency of seller, 554.2502

## Inspection of goods

*Generally*, 554.2310

Buyer, 554.2513

Conformance of goods, 554.2515

Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512

Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616

## Instructions

Delivery instructions, 554.2319

Rejected goods, 554.2603

Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501

Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317

Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107

Invoice, C. I. F., 554.2320

Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205

Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205

Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325

## Liens

Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322

Warranty of freedom, 554.2312

Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719

Limitation of warranty, 554.2316

Limited interest, 554.2403

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

Liquidated damages, 554.2718

Lost or destroyed property

C.I.F. and C. &amp; F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321

No arrival, no sale, 554.2324

## Lots

Auctions, 554.2328

Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105

Price, apportionment, 554.2307

Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723

Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724

Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201

Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314

Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603

Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104

Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107

## Models

Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316

Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317

Warranty of conformance, 554.2313

## Modification

Contract, 554.2209

Contract for sale, 554.2208

Damages, 554.2719

Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Money, payment of price, 554.2304

Negation of warranty, 554.2316

Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. &amp; F. contracts, payment, 554.2321

No arrival, no sale

Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613

Conforming goods, 554.2324

Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709

## Nonconforming goods

Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607

Damages, 554.2714

Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501

Installment contracts, 554.2612

Payment before inspection, 554.2512

Rejection, 554.2508

Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608

Risk of loss, 554.2510

Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510

Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713

## Notice

Allocation of performance, 554.2616

Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107

Delay in performance, 554.2616

Rejection, 554.2602

Stopped delivery, 554.2705

Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306

Offers, 554.2203–554.2207

## Open price term

*Generally*, 554.2204

Contracts, cure, 554.2305

Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in seller, 554.2401

Opinions, 554.2313

Option, 554.2311

Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202

Output, requirements, 554.2306

Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued  
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323  
 Parol evidence  
   Contract, 554.2202  
   Sale or return, 554.2326  
 Part interest, 554.2105  
 Passing of title, 554.2401  
 Payment  
   Acceptance of goods, 554.2607  
   Arrival of goods, 554.2321  
   Before inspection, 554.2512  
   C. I. F., 554.2320  
   Check, 554.2511  
   F. A. S., 554.2319  
   F. O. B., 554.2319  
   Insolvent buyer, 554.2702  
   Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513  
   Obligation of buyer, 554.2301  
   Price, 554.2304  
   Substituted performance, 554.2614  
   Tender, 554.2511  
   Tender of delivery, 554.2507  
   Time and place, 554.2310  
 Performance  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611  
   Assurance, 554.2609  
   Contract for sale, 554.2208  
   Delegation of duty, 554.2210  
   Specified by parties, 554.2311  
   Substitute, 554.2614  
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103, 554.2707  
 Place, 554.2308, 554.2310  
 Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201  
 Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603  
 Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning, 554.2310  
 Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724  
 Price  
   Action to recover, 554.2709  
   C. & F., 554.2321  
   C. I. F., 554.2321  
   Contract for sale, 554.2305  
   Deduction of damages, 554.2717  
   F. O. B., 554.2319  
   Lots, 554.2307  
   Payment, 554.2304  
 Promises, express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313  
 Quantity, 554.2306  
 Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616  
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606  
 Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304  
 Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability, 554.2205  
 Receipt  
   Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, 554.2320  
   Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319  
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103  
 Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Sales—Continued  
 Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from realty, 554.2107  
 Rejection of goods  
   Buyer, 554.2401  
   Improper delivery, 554.2601  
   Installment, 554.2612  
   Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603  
   Nonconformance, 554.2508  
   Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604  
   Perishable goods, 554.2604  
   Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607  
   Remedies of buyer, 554.2711  
   Remedies of seller, 554.2703  
   Time, 554.2602  
   Waiver, 554.2605  
 Remedies  
   *Generally*, 554.2701–554.2725  
   Action for price, 554.2709  
   Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701  
   Breach of warranty, 554.2714  
   Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719  
   Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712  
   Delivery not made, 554.2711  
   Fraud, 554.2721  
   Identified goods to contract, 554.2704  
   Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715  
   Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702  
   Limitation, 554.2719  
   Misrepresentation, 554.2721  
   Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709  
   Nonconforming goods, 554.2714  
   Nondelivery, 554.2713  
   Person in seller's position, 554.2707  
   Rejection of goods, 554.2703  
   Replevin, buyer, 554.2716  
   Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713  
   Resale, *generally*, see below  
   Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703  
   Seller, 554.2703  
   Specific performance, 554.2716  
   Stoppage in transit, 554.2705  
   Substitution, 554.2719  
   Unfinished goods, 554.2704  
   Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Repudiation  
   Damages, 554.2708  
   Performance not due, 554.2610  
   Remedy of buyer, 554.2711  
   Seller, 554.2713  
 Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306  
 Resale  
   *Generally*, 554.2706  
   Buyer, 554.2711  
   Damages, 554.2703  
   Liquidated damages, 554.2718  
   Unfinished goods, 554.2704  
 Rescission  
   *Generally*, 554.2209  
   Construed, 554.2720  
   Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720  
   Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721  
   Written instrument, 554.2209  
 Reservation of security interest, 554.2505  
 Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
- Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308
- Retraction
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611
  - Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
- Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Revocation, 554.2205
- Revocation of acceptance
  - Generally, 554.2608, 554.2703
  - Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704
  - Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
- Risk of loss
  - Generally, 554.2509
  - Assignment of rights, 554.2210
  - Breach, effect, 554.2510
  - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
  - C. I. F., 554.2320
  - Deterioration, 554.2321
  - Division, 554.2303
  - Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
  - F. O. B., 554.2319
  - No arrival, no sale terms, 554.2324
  - Nonconforming tender, 554.2510
  - Return, sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Sale or return, 554.2327
  - Shifting allocation, 554.2303
  - Shrinkage, 554.2321
- Sale of secured property, unlawful, 710.12, 710.13
- Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Salvage
  - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
  - Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Samples
  - Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Scope of law, 554.2102
- Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203
- Secured property, crime, 710.12, 710.13
- Secured transactions
  - Generally, 321.50
  - Attachment of security interests, ch 639
  - Execution and levy, ch 626
  - Public utilities, ch 555
  - Railroads, ch 555
  - Sale of property covered, crime, 710.12, 710.13
- Security interest
  - Attachment, ch 639
  - Execution and levy, ch 626
  - Garnishment, 642.17
  - Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711
  - Reservation, 554.2505
  - Reservation of title, 554.2401
  - Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312
- Seller
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Assignments of rights, 554.2210
  - Cancellation of contract, 554.2703
  - Creditors, rights, 554.2402
  - Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508
  - Defined, 554.2103
  - Identified goods to contract, 554.2704

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

- Seller—Continued
  - Incidental damages, 554.2710
  - Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502
  - Insurable interest, 554.2501
  - Nondelivery, 554.2713
  - Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306
  - Persons included, 554.2707
  - Repudiation, damages, 554.2713
  - Resale, 554.2706
  - Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
  - Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510
  - Security interest, 554.2401
  - Shipment, 554.2504
  - Stop delivery, 554.2703
  - Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
  - Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507
  - Third party actions, 554.2722
- Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107
- Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504, 554.2505
- Shrinkage risk, 554.2321
- Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
- Specially manufactured, 554.2201
- Specification of performance, 554.2311
- Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317
- Specific performance
  - Generally, 554.2711, 554.2716
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Statute of frauds
  - Generally, 554.2201
  - Modification, sales contract, 554.2209
  - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Stoppage in transit
  - Generally, 554.2705
  - Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
  - Damages, expenses, 554.2710
  - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Stopping delivery, person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107
- Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
- Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
- Tender
  - Delivery
    - Manner, 554.2503
    - Rejection, 554.2508
    - Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
    - Payment, 554.2511
    - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Termination
  - Contract, notice, 554.2309
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Third parties
  - Inspection of goods, 554.2515
  - Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
- Third party actions, 554.2722
- Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5
- Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Sales—Continued

**Time**  
 Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610  
 Assurance of due performance, 554.2609  
 Delivery, 554.2309  
 Payment, 554.2310  
 Rejection, 554.2602  
 Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608  
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503

**Title**  
*Generally*, 554.2403  
 Passing, 554.2401  
 Sale on approval, 554.2327  
 Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402  
 Warranty, 554.2312

**Transfer**  
 Interest in realty, price, 554.2304  
 Obligation of seller, 554.2301

**Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555**

**Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103**

**Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501**

**Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302**

**Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105**

**Unfinished goods, 554.2704**

**Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105**

**Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402**

**Value, opinion, 554.2313**

**Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403**

**Waiver**  
*Generally*, 554.2209  
 Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208  
 Rejection, 554.2605

**Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210**

**Warranties, 554.2312–554.2318**

**War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320**

**Written instruments**  
 Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207  
 Contract for sale, 554.2201  
 Modification, 554.2209  
 Offers, 554.2205  
 Rescission, 554.2209  
 Seal, 554.2203

**Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417**

**Salvage**  
 Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604  
 Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704

**Samples, see subhead Sales above**

**Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105**

**Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108**

**Seals**  
 Commercial paper, 554.3113  
 Contract for sale, 554.2203

**Seasonably, defined, 554.1204**

**Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104**

**Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109**

**Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105**

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Secured transactions

*Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507

**Accessions, priorities, 554.9314**

**Account**  
 Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205  
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104

**Account debtor, defined, 554.9105**

**Advances**  
 After-acquired property, 554.9108  
 Future advances, 554.9204

**After-acquired collateral**  
 Antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204

**Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9318**

**Agricultural products**  
 Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312  
 Definition, 554.9109  
 Priority, rules of, 554.9312  
 Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)  
 Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203

**Aircraft, 554.9103**

**Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402**

**Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108**

**Application of law**  
*Generally*, 554.3103, 554.9102  
 Conditional sales, 554.9203

**Assignee, defenses, 554.9318**

**Assignment**  
*Generally*, 554.9318  
 Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302  
 Application of law, 554.9102  
 Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206  
 Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311  
 Financing statement, 554.9405  
 Term prohibiting, 554.9318  
 Wages, 554.9104

**Attachment, 554.9311**

**Attachment of interest, 554.9204**

**Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303**

**Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506**

**Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105**

**Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302**

**Bona fide purchasers**  
 Priorities, 554.9314  
 Rights, 554.9309

**Bulk transfer law**  
*Generally*, 554.9111

**Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301**

**Buyer, protection, 554.9307**

**Certificate of title**  
 Condition of perfection, 554.9103  
 Filing requirements, 554.9302

**Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407**

**Chattel paper**  
 Defined, 554.9105  
 Priorities, 554.9308

**Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102**

**Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105**

**Citation, 554.9101**

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Claims, agreement, 554.9206  
 Classification of goods, 554.9109  
 Collateral  
 Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505  
 After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 After-acquired property, 554.9204  
 Attachment, 554.9311  
 Commingle, 554.9205  
 Compulsory disposition, 554.9505  
 Crops, 554.9203  
 Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112  
 Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506  
 Defined, 554.9105  
 Disposition after default, 554.9504  
 Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306  
 Garnishment, 554.9311  
 Judicial process, 554.9311  
 Levy, 554.9311  
 List, approval, 554.9208  
 Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112  
 Possession by secured party  
   *Generally*, 554.9207  
   Financing statement, filing, 554.9302  
 Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305  
 Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312  
 Proceeds, 554.9203  
 Redemption, 554.9506  
 Redemption by owner, 554.9112  
 Release, 554.9406  
 Removal, 554.9401  
 Sale, 554.9311  
 Statement, 554.9208  
 Third person, owned by, 554.9112  
 Title, 554.9202  
 Use or disposal, 554.9205  
 Collecting bank  
 Enforcement of interest, 554.9203  
 Priority, 554.9312  
 Collection purposes, 554.9104  
 Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502  
 Commingling goods  
   *Generally*, 554.9205  
   Fungible collateral, 554.9207  
   Priorities, 554.9315  
 Conflicting security interests, 554.9312  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103  
 Consignment, security interests, 554.9114  
 Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103  
 Consumer goods  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Purchase money security interest, 554.9302  
 Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401  
 Continuing interest, 554.9306  
 Continuous perfection, 554.9303  
 Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105  
 Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Contract right  
 Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502  
 Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Crops  
 Assignments, 554.9405  
 Filed statements, 554.9407  
 Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501  
 Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310  
 Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402  
 Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201  
 Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105  
 Crops  
 Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
 Defined, 554.9109  
 Security interest, 554.9203  
 Damages, against secured party, 554.9507  
 Debtor, defined, 554.9105  
 Default  
   *Generally*, 554.9501–554.9507  
   Sales, 554.9113  
 Defenses against assignee, 554.9318  
 Defenses, agreements, 554.9206  
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Definitions  
   *Generally*, 554.9105  
   Account, 554.9106  
   Consumer goods, 554.9109  
   Contract price, 554.9106  
   Crops, 554.9109  
   Equipment, 554.9109  
   Farm products, 554.9109  
   Financing statement, 554.9402  
   General intangibles, 554.9106  
   Inventory, 554.9109  
   Lien creditor, 554.9301  
   Proceeds, 554.9306  
   Purchase money security interest, 554.9107  
 Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105  
 Descriptions  
 Proceeds, 554.9203  
 Sufficiency, 554.9110  
 Disposal of goods, 554.9205  
 Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505  
 Document, defined, 554.9105  
 Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105  
 Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203  
 Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Equipment trust  
 Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
 Railway rolling stock, 554.9104  
 Evidence  
 Assignment, 554.9318  
 Subordinate security interest, 554.9504  
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 Exclusions, 554.9104

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Secured transactions—Continued

## Farm equipment

Filing of security interest, 554.9401

Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307

## Farm products

Defined, 554.9109

Protection of buyer, 554.9307

Fees, 554.9403-554.9407

Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

## Filing

*Generally*, 554.9401-554.9407

Financing statement, 554.9302

Governing law, 554.9103

Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304

Permissive filing, 554.9304

Sales Act, 554.9113

Filing officer, duties, 554.9403-554.9407

## Financing statement

Amendments, 554.9402

Assignment, 554.9405

Commingled goods, 554.9315

Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408

Defined, 554.9402

Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403

Form, 554.9402

Perfection of security interest, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

## Fixtures

*Generally*, 554.9104

Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302

Place of filing, 554.9401

Priorities, 554.9313

Foreclosure, 554.9501

Forms, financing statements, 554.9402

Future advances, 554.9204

Garnishment, 554.9311

Gas, 554.9204

General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9108

## Goods

Classified, 554.9109

Defined, 554.9105

Protection of buyers, 554.9307

Harvesting equipment, 554.9103

Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309

Holder in due course

Commercial paper, 554.9206

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105

Rights, 554.9309

Index of definitions, 554.9105

Information from filing officer, 554.9407

Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201

## Instrument

Defined, 554.9105

Filing, 554.9304

Policy of law, 554.9102

Protection of purchasers, 554.9309

Scope of law, 554.9102

Security interest, perfection, 554.9305

## Insurance

Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207

Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

## Secured transactions—Continued

## Intangibles

General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9108

Perfection, law governing, 554.9103

Policy of law, 554.9102

Scope of law, 554.9102

Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401

Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301

## Inventory

Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109

Priorities, 554.9308

Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312

## Judgment

Default, 554.9501

Rights, 554.9104

Judicial process, 554.9311

## Judicial sales

*Generally*, 554.9501

Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311

Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501

Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314

Jurisdiction, 554.9103

Landlord's lien, 554.9104

Levy, 554.9311

Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554.9507

Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301

Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102

List of collateral, approval, 554.9208

Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201

Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

## Mechanic's liens

*Generally*, 554.9104

Priority, 554.9310

Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402

Modification of contract

*Generally*, 554.9318

Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206

Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306

Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501

Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204

Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103

Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507

Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308

Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.9105

Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112

Oil, 554.9204

Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310

Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207

Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112

Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Payment, default, 554.9502

Perfecting interest

*Generally*, 554.9103, 554.9303

Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304

Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304



## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Perfecting interest—Continued  
   Permissive filing, 554.9304  
   Possession of collateral, 554.9305  
 Possession  
   Default, 554.9503  
   Perfecting interest, 554.9305  
   Secured party, 554.9207  
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403  
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207  
 Priorities  
   *Generally*, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312  
   Accessions, 554.9314  
   Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308  
   Commingled goods, 554.9315  
   Fixtures, 554.9313  
   Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310  
   Processed goods, 554.9315  
   Purchase money security, 554.9312  
   Subordination, 554.9316  
   Unperfected security interest, 554.9301  
 Proceeds  
   Control on default, 554.9502  
   Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306  
   Secured party's right to, 554.9306  
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504  
 Purchase money security interest  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107  
   Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312  
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201  
 Railroads, rolling stock  
   *Generally*, 554.9103  
   Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104  
 Real estate  
   Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
   Security interest  
   Default, procedure, 554.9501  
   Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313  
 Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506  
 Release of collateral, 554.9406  
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104  
 Repossession, 554.9205  
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201  
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207  
 Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Sales  
   *Generally*, 554.9113  
   Application of law, 554.2102  
   Collateral, 554.9311  
   Conditional sales, 554.9203  
   Default, 554.9504  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105  
   Enforcement of interest, 554.9203  
   Purchase money security, 554.9206  
   Rights of creditor, 554.2402  
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104  
 Scope of article, 554.9102

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Secured transactions—Continued  
 Secured party  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Possession of collateral, 554.9207  
 Security agreement  
   *Generally*, 554.9201, 554.9203  
   Defined, 554.9105  
 Setoff  
   *Generally*, 554.9104  
   Security interest, 554.9306  
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404  
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203  
 Statement of account, 554.9208  
 Statements  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Termination, 554.9404  
   Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206  
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316  
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318  
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110  
 Surplus  
   Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304  
 Termination statement, 554.9404  
 Timber as goods, 554.9105  
 Timber, financing statements, 554.9402  
 Title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317  
 Transfer of right, 554.9311  
 Transition provisions, 554.11101–554.11109  
 Trust deeds, 554.9102  
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104  
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301  
 Use of goods, 554.9205  
 Usury laws, 554.9201  
 Utility, defined, 554.9105  
 Validity  
   *Generally*, 554.9203  
   Interest, 554.9103  
   Security agreement, 554.9201  
   Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206  
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Security  
   Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102  
   Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601  
   Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Security interest  
   Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401  
   Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111  
   Collecting bank, 554.4208  
   Defined, 554.1201  
 Intangibles  
   Perfection, law governing, 554.9103  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
   Policy of law, 554.9102  
   Scope of law, 554.9102  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7209  
 Seller  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
   Deterioration, risk on, C. I. F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321  
   Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105

Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Setoff and counterclaim  
Action, included in term, 554.1201  
Bank deposits and collections  
Generally, 554.4201  
Payor bank, 554.4303  
Secured transactions, 554.9104  
Security interest, 554.9306

Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304

Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108

Severance, 554.2107

Sheriffs  
*See subhead Judicial Sales above*

Ships and shipping  
F. A. S., 554.2319  
F. O. B., sales Act, 554.2319

Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321

Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

Signatures  
Agents  
Commercial paper, 554.3403  
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406  
Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
Burden of proof  
Commercial paper, 554.3307  
Investment securities, 554.8105  
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401  
Letters of credit, 554.5104  
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326

Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102

Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203

Special damages, restriction, 554.1106

Special endorsement  
Commercial paper, 554.3204  
Investment securities, 554.8308  
Transfer, 554.8309

Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201

Specifications  
Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317  
Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312

Specific performance  
Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716  
Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201  
Investment securities, 554.8315  
Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Standards  
Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103  
Bills of lading, care, 554.7309  
Warehouse person, care, 554.7204

Statements  
Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
Secured transactions  
Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Statute of frauds  
Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
Secured transaction, 554.1206

Statute of limitations  
Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406  
Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
Commercial paper, 554.3122  
Sales Act, 554.2725

Statutes  
Construction  
Commercial paper, 554.3118  
Liberal, 554.1102  
Negative implications, 554.7105  
Documents of title, application, 554.7103

Stolen documents  
Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601

Stoppage in transit  
*See subhead Sales above*

Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403

Storage charges  
Lien of warehousemen  
Generally, 554.7209  
Statement, 554.7202  
Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202

Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*

Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316

Subrogation  
Payor bank, 554.4407  
Secured transactions, 554.9504

Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712

Suits  
*See subhead Actions above*

Surety  
Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802  
Defined, 554.1201

Surplus, secured transactions  
Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
Owner of collateral, 554.9112

Suspends payments  
Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
Item returned, 554.4214

Suspension  
Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

**Taxes**  
 Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401  
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207

**Telegraphs and telephones**  
 Letters of credit  
 Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107  
 Signed writing, 554.5104

**Tender**  
*See subhead Sales above*

**Termination**  
 Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Sales contract, notice, 554.2309

**Territorial application of law, generally, 554.1105**

**Theft**  
*See subhead Larceny above*

**Third parties**  
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722  
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515  
 Party distinct from, 554.1201  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318

**Through bills of lading, generally, 554.7302**

**Time**  
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106  
 Letters of credit  
 Effect, 554.5106  
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112  
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201  
 Taking action, 554.1204  
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

**Title**  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201  
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503

**Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401**

**Transfer agent**  
*See subhead Investment Securities above*

**Transfers**  
 Letters of credit, 554.5116  
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301

**Transition, occurring before effective date of Commercial Code, 554.10102, 554.11101-554.11109**

**Transportation**  
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307  
 Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209

**Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103**

**Trust receipts**  
*See subhead Secured Transactions above*

**Trusts and trustees**  
 Bankruptcy  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor as including, 554.1201  
 Organization as including trust, 554.1201  
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105

Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105

Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

**Uniform laws**  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101-554.4504  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101-554.6111  
 Commercial Code, 554.1101 et seq.  
 Commercial paper, 554.3101-554.3805  
 Documents of title, 554.7101-554.7603  
 Investment securities, 554.8101-554.8406  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101-554.5117  
 Sales, 554.2101-554.2725  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101-554.9507

**United States**  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

**Statutes**  
 Documents of title, 554.7103  
 Secured transaction law, 554.9104

Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105

Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205

Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

**Value**  
 Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209  
 Defined, 554.1201

**Variance, Commercial Code by agreement, 554.1102**

**Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319**

**Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509**

**Voidable title, 554.2403**

**Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207**

**Waiver**  
*See also specific heads*  
 Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107  
 Claim, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511  
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

**War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108**

**Warehouse receipts**  
*Generally, 554.7201-554.7210*  
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602

**Conversion**  
 Bailee, 554.7601  
 Damages, 554.7204  
 Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601  
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Warehouse receipts—Continued

## Damages

*Generally*, 554.7204

Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203

Overissue, 554.7402

Defeat of title, 554.7205

Defined, 554.1201

Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501

## Delivery of goods

Adverse claim, 554.7603

Bailee's duty, 554.7403

Conversion, 554.7601

Demand, 554.7206

Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506

Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404

Lien, loss, 554.7209

Statement as to delivery, 554.7202

Stoppage by seller, 554.7504

Title based on unaccepted delivery order,  
554.7503

Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

## Description of goods

*Generally*, 554.7202

Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210

Reliance, 554.7203

Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206

Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201

Duplicates, 554.7402

Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501

Enforcement of lien, 554.7210

Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202

Form, 554.7202

Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207

Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee,  
554.7404

Government bonded storage, 554.7201

Handling charges, 554.7202

Insertions without authority, 554.7208

Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201

Irregularity in issue, 554.7401

Issuance, 554.7201

Joint owner, 554.7202

Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Licenses, issuance, 554.7201

## Lien of warehouseman

*Generally*, 554.7209

Enforcement, 554.7210

Form, 554.7202

Proceeds of sale, 554.7206

Limitations, damages, 554.7204

Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202

Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen,  
liabilities, 554.7403

Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

Negotiability, 554.7104

Negotiation, 554.7501

Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203

Numbering, 554.7202

Omissions, implications, 554.7105

Option, termination of storage, 554.7206

## Overissue

Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen,  
554.7207

Liabilities, 554.7402

Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209

Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Warehouse receipts—Continued

Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210

Security interest, 554.7209

Separation of goods, 554.7207

Signature, 554.7202

Sole owner, 554.7202

Statements, advances made, 554.7202

Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202

Termination of storage, 554.7206

Time, presenting claims and instituting actions,  
554.7204

## Title

Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

Fungible goods, 554.7205

## Warehouses and warehousemen

Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207

Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210

Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210

Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206

Documents of title, defined, 554.7102

Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

## Lien

*Generally*, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Enforcement, 554.7210

Satisfaction, 554.7403

Standard of care, 554.7204

Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209

Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209

## Warranties

Commercial paper, presentment and transfer,  
554.3417

Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508

Secured transactions, application of law,  
554.9206

War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320

Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie  
evidence, 554.1202Wills, investment securities, copy as notice af-  
fecting transfers, 554.8402

## Withdrawal

Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328

Bank credits, 554.4213

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of  
words, 554.1207

## Words and phrases

## Acceptance

## Commercial paper

*Generally*, 554.3410

Application, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accommodation party, commercial paper,  
554.3102, 554.3415

## Account

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102,  
554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

Action, 554.1201

Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102,  
554.8301

Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103

Afternoon, bank deposits and collections,  
554.4104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Agreement  
*Generally*, 554.1201  
 Sales Act, 554.2106  
 Aggrieved party, 554.1201  
 Airbill, 554.1201  
 Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402  
 Appropriate person, investment securities, 554.8308  
 Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Bailee, document of title, 554.7102  
 Banker, 554.1201  
 Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Bearer, 554.1201  
 Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Bill of lading, 554.1201  
 Blank endorsement  
   Commercial paper, 554.3204  
   Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302  
 Branch, 554.1201  
 Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102  
 Burden of establishing a fact, Commercial Code, 554.1201  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201  
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Buying, 554.1201  
 C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Certification, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3411  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Checks, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4104  
   Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106  
 Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued

Conspicuous, 554.1201  
 Consumer goods, secured transactions  
   *Generally*, 554.9109  
   Application, 554.9105  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Contract, 554.1201  
 Contract for sale, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2106  
   Application, 554.2103  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106  
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712  
 Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103  
 Creditor, 554.1201  
 Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Customer  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Defendant, 554.1201  
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109  
 Delivery, 554.1201  
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Dishonor, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3507  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documentary draft  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documents  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Documents of title  
   *Generally*, 554.7102  
   Commercial Code, 554.1201  
 Draft, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Duly negotiate, documents of title  
   *Generally*, 554.7102, 554.7501  
   Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501  
 Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403  
 Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Fault, 554.1201

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued  
 Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402  
 F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Fungible, 554.1201  
 Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Genuine, 554.1201  
 Gives notice, 554.1201  
 Good faith  
   *Generally*, 554.1201  
   Sales, 554.2103  
 Goods  
   Document of title, 554.7102  
   Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402  
 Holder, 554.1201  
 Holder in due course, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3302  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Honor, 554.1201  
 Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501  
 Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201  
 Insolvent, 554.1201  
 Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612  
 Instrument  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Issuer  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
   Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Letter of credit  
   *Generally*, 554.5103  
   Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301  
 Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Money, 554.1201  
 Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Words and phrases—Continued  
 Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108  
 Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Notice, 554.1201  
 Notice of dishonor, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3508  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Notifies, 554.1201  
 On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108  
 Order, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Organization, 554.1201  
 Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104  
 Overseas, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2323  
   Application, 554.2103  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
 Party, 554.1201  
 Payor bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Person, 554.1201  
 Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403  
 Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707  
 Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112  
 Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Presentment, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3504  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Presumption, 554.1201  
 Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306  
 Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Protest, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3509  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Purchase, 554.1201  
 Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107  
 Purchaser, 554.1201  
 Receipts of goods, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2103  
   Documents of title, application, 554.7102  
 Receives notice, 554.1201  
 Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Remedy, 554.1201  
 Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105  
 Representative, 554.1201  
 Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205  
 Rights, 554.1201  
 Sale  
   *Generally*, sales Act, 554.2106  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Words and phrases—Continued  
 Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326  
 Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326  
 Seasonably taking action, 554.1204  
 Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102  
 Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Security interest, 554.1201  
 Seller, sales Act, 554.2102  
 Send, 554.1201  
 Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401  
 Signed, 554.1201  
 Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Surety, 554.1201  
 Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Telegram, 554.1201  
 Term, 554.1201  
 Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Unauthorized, 554.1201  
 Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201  
 Unit of goods, 554.2105  
 Usage of trade, 554.1205  
 Value, 554.1201  
 Warehousemen, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Warehouse receipt, 554.1201  
 Writing, 554.1201  
 Written, 554.1201  
 Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

**UNIFORMS**

Military  
 Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31  
 Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23  
 Wearing unlawful, 29A.40  
 Public safety department members, 80.18  
 Veterans' organizations, 29A.40

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39  
 Anatomical gifts, 142A.1–142A.10  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111  
 Code of Military Justice, ch 29B  
 Commercial Code, ch 554  
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129  
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204  
 Criminal extradition, ch 759  
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603  
 Fresh pursuit, ch 756  
 Gifts to minors, ch 565A  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117  
 Limited partnerships, ch 545  
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A  
 Partnership Act, ch 544  
 Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A  
 Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91  
 Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528  
 State commission, members, duties, 5.1–5.4

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS—Continued**

Support of dependents, ch 252A  
 Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

**UNINSURED MOTORIST**

Insurance coverage, ch 516A

**UNIONS**

Credit, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*  
 Depots, railway, ch 482  
 Labor, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Unions; also TRADE UNIONS*

**UNITED FUND**

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**UNITED INTEREST**

Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)  
 One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42  
 Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

**UNITED STATES**

Action for injury to survey monuments and buildings, 355.14  
 Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9  
 Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3  
 Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517  
 Articles of Confederation, page xxii, Vol. I  
 Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.3  
 Bonds, *see subhead Securities of Federal Agencies below*  
 Bonds, government  
 Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Sinking funds invested in, 454.5  
 State funds invested, 452.10  
 Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6  
 Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1  
 Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*  
 Census, federal and state co-operation, 26.1–26.6  
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426  
 Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Condemnation by United States, 1.4–1.8  
 Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I  
 Congressional districts in Iowa  
 Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3  
 Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*  
 Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*  
 Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI  
 Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17  
 Courts  
 Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98  
 Code, session law, free copies, 18.97  
 Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24  
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1  
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

## Courts—Continued

- Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)
- State may be sued therein, 613.8
- Declaration of Independence, page xx, Vol. I
- Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39–274.45
- District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
- Drainage, levees with other districts, 466.1–466.8
- Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 10
- Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3
- Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5
- Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18
- Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426
- Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U.S., II
- Federal aid
  - Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22
  - Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
  - Airports, 330.13
  - Blind aid, 234.6
  - Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
  - Displaced persons, ch 316
  - Education, 283.1
  - Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3
  - Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)
  - Flood control, 455.202–455.217, ch 467B, *see also* **FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**
  - Highway aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1
  - Hospitals, 135A.1–135A.15
  - Libraries aided, 303A.6
  - Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
  - Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14
  - Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44
  - School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7
  - Schools aided, 283.1
  - Services and commodities, 18.15
  - Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)
  - Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21
  - Vocational education in Iowa, 258.1–258.14
  - Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.4
  - Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27
  - Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14

## Federal officers

## President

- Election, *see* **ELECTIONS**
- National guard called out, 29A.53

## Representatives in Congress

- Districts designated, 40.1
- Election, *see* **ELECTIONS**
- Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
- Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
- Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83
- Vacancy in office, 69.14

## Senators, U.S.

- Certification of election, 50.43
- Elected same as state officers, 39.10
- Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
- Nominations, 43.11, 43.20
- Popular vote, Const., U.S., Amend. 17

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

## Federal officers—Continued

## Senators, U.S.—Continued

- Primary nominations, when, 43.6
- Qualifications and tenure, Const., U.S., I, 3
- Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Resignations made to the governor, 69.4
- Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
- Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82
- Federal offices
  - President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
  - Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901
- Federal taxes, lien, 335.18–335.23
- Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14
- Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5
- Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39
- Hog cholera eradication, co-operation, 166B.5
- Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8, 512.48
- Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Impeachment
  - Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
  - House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2
  - Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5
- Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15
- Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III
- Land
  - Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
  - Federal land office
    - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
    - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
    - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
    - Tract books, use, 10.3
  - Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
  - Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
  - Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
  - Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
  - Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4
  - State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
  - State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
  - Taxation, exempt, 1.4
  - Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I
- Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1–466.8
- Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)
- Military
  - Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
  - National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
  - National guard, *see* **NATIONAL GUARD**
  - Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19



**UNITED STATES—Continued**

## Military—Continued

- Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517
- Motor vehicles
  - Drivers, law applies, 321.230
  - License exemption, military, 321.176
  - Registration exemptions, 321.19
- Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10
- Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI
- Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
- Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
- Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42
- Post offices and post roads, Const., U. S., I, 8
- President, Const., U. S., II
- Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
- Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4
- Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26
- Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
- Securities of federal agencies
  - Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4
  - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
  - Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(2)
  - Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.23(11)
  - Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
  - Federal securities, investments authorized
    - Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
    - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
    - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
    - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
    - National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
    - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
    - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
    - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
    - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
    - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
    - Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 524.901, 682.23(11)
    - Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
- Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47
- Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Social security agreements, 97C.3
- Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13
- Social security payments, 97C.15

**UNITED STATES—Continued**

- Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)
  - Supreme court
    - Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III
    - Library, 18.97
    - Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14
    - Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14
    - Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8
  - Taxes
    - Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
    - Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)
  - Tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23
  - Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)
  - Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
  - Transportation commission, airport facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13–328.16
  - Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3
  - Treaties
    - President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
    - State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
  - Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
  - Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
  - Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 633.614–633.622
  - Vice-president
    - Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1
    - Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
  - Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5
  - Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3
  - War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
  - War surplus commodities, purchased, 21.5
  - War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
  - Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
  - Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1
  - Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7
- UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**  
*See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*
- UNIVERSITIES**  
*See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
- UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**  
*General provisions, ch 263*
- Administered by board of regents, 262.7
  - Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
  - Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1
  - Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
  - Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.54
  - Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical School below*
  - Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13
  - Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5, 263.6
  - Code, session laws, copies received, 18.97
  - Contract for training teachers, 262.30–262.32

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

- Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2
- Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2
- Denominational control, freedom from, 263.1
- Departments of university, 263.1
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66
- Epidemiological laboratories, 135.11, 263.7, 263.8
- Fire escapes, 103.1
- Funds, permanent
  - Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
  - Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)
  - Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
- Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3
- Governed by state board of regents, 262.7
- Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8
- Hospitals
  - Bonds, revenue, 263A.1-263A.11
  - Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56(d)
  - Controlled by board of regents, 225.3, 263.4
  - Handicapped children, 263.9-263.13, 281.7
  - Homeopathic hospital, 263.4
  - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
  - Indigents hospital
    - Generally, 255.1-255.30
    - Administration, 262.7
    - Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7
    - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
    - Osteopaths recommend admittance, 150.10
    - Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
    - Treasurer's appointment, duties, 262.9(2)
    - Tuberculosis sanatorium, 271.17-271.20
    - See also **TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**
  - Psychopathic hospital, ch 225
  - Revenue bonds, 263A.1-263A.11
- University hospital
  - Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
  - Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
  - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
  - Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9
  - Parolees, 255.29
  - Superintendent
    - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
    - Indigent patients claims filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
    - Report to state board of regents, 262.24
    - Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
- Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1-7
- Lands
  - Condemnation for water power purposes, 469.13
  - Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
  - Leases authorized, 262.9(13)
  - Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
  - Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
  - Records kept by land office, 10.2
  - Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
  - Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)—Cont'd**

- Law department
  - College of law as part of university, 263.1
  - Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
  - Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
- Law library, Code and session laws, 18.97
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Liberal arts college, 263.1
- Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
- Medical school
  - Bacteriological laboratory
    - Generally, 263.7, 263.8
    - Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7
    - Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
    - Health department, use, 135.11
    - Water quality, 263.8
  - Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
  - Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.13
  - Dean, advice as to mental health authority, 225B.1
  - Dean, member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2
  - Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
  - Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4
  - Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.4-225.6
  - Psychopathic hospital, integrated with, 225.2-225.4
  - Resident training program, 148C.2
  - Syphilis tests made, 140.11
  - Tubercular patients, medical treatment, 271.20
- Military science, 262.27
- Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3
- Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 263.1
- Objects of university, 263.1
- Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53
- Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)
- Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12
- Perpetuation of college credits, 264.1-264.7
- President
  - Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
  - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
  - Member of geological board, 305.1
  - Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Psychopathic hospital
  - Administered by state board of regents, 225.3
  - Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34
  - Blanks for medical reports, 225.30-225.32
  - Commitment procedure, see *Patients below under this subhead*
  - Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5
  - Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
  - Establishment and purpose, 225.1
  - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
  - Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2
  - Located at Iowa City, 225.2
  - Medical director
    - See also **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers**
    - Appointed by board of regents, 225.4
    - Care of patients, 225.15-225.27
    - Duties in general, 225.6

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**—Cont'd

- Psychopathic hospital—Continued
  - Medical director—Continued
    - Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36–225.42
    - Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2
    - Member of eugenics board, 145.1
    - Member of special commission, 225.37
  - Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
- Patients
  - Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
  - Classification of patients, 225.7
  - Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
  - Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35
  - Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
  - Incurable mentally ill, transfer, 225.36–225.42
  - Maintenance of various classes, 225.8
  - Nurses assigned, 225.15
  - Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21
  - Private patients
    - Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
    - Commitment as public patient, 225.25
    - Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17
    - Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35
    - Money collected, how used, 225.26
    - Treatment administered, 225.17
    - Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9
  - Public patients
    - Application for admission, 225.10
    - Attendants appointed, 225.18
    - Commitment procedure, 225.7–225.14, 225.16
    - Compensation for attendant, 225.19
    - Examination and report, 225.11–225.15
    - Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
    - Financial condition investigated, 225.13
    - Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25
    - Notice, trial and order, 225.14
    - Report, physician's examination, 225.30–225.32
    - Transfer to mental hospital, 225.36–225.42
  - Records, *see* **REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF**
  - Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17
- Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Religious control, freedom from, 263.1
- Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Secretary
  - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
  - Report to board of regents, 262.27
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66
- Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
- Sexual psychopaths, 225A.11–225A.15
- Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Syphilis tests made, 140.11
- Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1
- Treasurer
  - Bond and duties, 262.23
  - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**

- Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31
  - Administered by board of regents, 262.7
  - Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
  - Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
  - Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53
  - Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13
  - Code and session laws to library, 18.97
  - Contracts with school districts, 268.3
  - Employee's sick leave, 79.1
  - Hygiene taught, 268.2
  - Laboratory schools, ch 265
  - Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
  - Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
  - Name of college, 268.1
  - Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
  - Official designation of college, 268.1
  - Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
  - President
    - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
    - Report on school district contracts, 268.3
    - Report to board of regents, 262.24
  - Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
  - Program of instruction, 268.2
  - Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
  - Revenue bonds, 262A.1–262A.13
  - Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)
  - Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
  - Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25
  - Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
  - Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
  - Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
  - Speed limits, 262.68
  - Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
  - Teacher preparation, 268.2
  - Teacher-training contracts
    - Generally*, 262.30–262.32
    - Directors of school districts to make, 268.3
    - Filed with county superintendent, 268.3
  - Treasurer
    - Duties, 262.23
    - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
  - Tuition credited to college fund, 268.3
- UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)**  
*Generally*, ch 266, *see* **IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY**
- Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3
  - Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3
  - Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7
  - Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25
  - Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10
  - Agriculture courses taught, 266.2
  - Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26
  - Animal husbandry, 181.3, 182.3
  - Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28
  - Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53
  - Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53
  - Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26
  - Bonds, revenue, 262A.1–262A.13
  - Botanist, state, 317.2
  - Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued**

College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1-264.7  
 Contract for training teachers, 262.30-262.32  
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2  
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2  
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)  
 Dean of agriculture as committee member  
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)  
 Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.4  
 Dairy association, 178.3  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
 Swine producers association commission, 183.3  
 Dogs for research, 351A.1-351A.7  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55-262.66  
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Executive officer, 262.24  
 Experiment station  
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Engineering investigations, 266.3  
 Entomologist duties, ch 177A  
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25  
 Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2  
 Extension work  
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
 Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4  
 Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18  
 Federal aid  
 Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7  
 Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
 Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
 Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1  
 Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Fire escapes and exits, 103.1  
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)  
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24-266.26  
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Lands  
 Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15  
 Leases authorized, 262.9(13)  
 Tax exempt, 427.1(1)  
 Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3  
 Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34  
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)  
 Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96, 18.97  
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27  
 Military tactics, 266.2  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 266.2

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)—Continued**

Parking facilities constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12  
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2  
 President as member of boards  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Geological board, 305.1  
 State fair board, 173.1  
 President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24  
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33  
 Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)  
 Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)  
 Professors as executive committee members  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3  
 Crop improvement association, 177.3  
 Dairy association, 178.3  
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3  
 Swine producers association, 183.3  
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44-262.54  
 Reports made, 262.24  
 Revenue bonds, 262A.1-262A.13  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11  
 Secretary, 262.9, 262.25  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55-262.66  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44-262.53  
 Short courses for peace officers, 80.12  
 Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7  
 Speed limits, 262.68  
 Student union constructed, 262.44-262.53  
 Teachers, training contracts, 262.30-262.32  
 Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2  
 Treasurer  
 Duties, 262.23  
 Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Hog-cholera serum funds, use, 266.26  
 Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24

**UNKNOWN**

Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4  
 Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2  
 Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61-63  
 Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

**UNREASONABLE SEARCH**

Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**UNSOUND MIND**

Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7  
 Guardianship, 633.636  
 Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)  
 Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1  
 Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Mentally ill persons, chs 226-230, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*  
 Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*  
 Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see POOR*  
 Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT**

*Generally*, 27A.1-27A.6

**URBAN MASS TRANSIT**

*See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS*

**URBAN RENEWAL LAW**

Airports and air rights, 403.6  
 Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19  
 Condemnation of property, 403.7  
 Construction of Act, 403.18  
 Definitions, 403.17  
 Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)  
 Eminent domain, 403.7  
 Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)  
 Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)  
 Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16  
 Plan formulated, 403.5  
 Policy of statute, 403.2  
 Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12  
 Program, contents, 403.3  
 Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11  
 Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)  
 Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)  
 Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4  
 Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8  
 Titles presumed valid, 403.13  
 Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

**USAGES OF TRADE**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Custom and Usage*  
 Commercial Code, defined, 554.1205

**USE AND OCCUPATION**

Color of title granted, 560.2  
 Occupying claimants' rights, 560.1-560.7  
 Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

**USED MOTOR VEHICLES**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *Dealers*

**USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING**

General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

**USE TAX**

General provisions, 423.1-423.26, see *TAXATION*

**USURY**

Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7  
 Chattel loans, 536.15  
 Contracts usurious, 535.5-535.7  
 Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)  
 Definition of usury, 535.4  
 Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22  
 Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4  
 Interest, 535.2-535.6  
 Penalty, civil liability, 535.5  
 Penalty, criminal, 535.6  
 Railway bonds, usury plea not allowed, 476.13  
 School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22  
 Secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

**UTILITIES**

See chs 474-490, *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**UTTERING**

Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16  
 Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12  
 False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4  
 Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

**VACANCY**

Courts-martial, 29B.30  
 Nominations, 43.59, 43.76-43.88, see *ELECTIONS*  
 Office vacancy, 69.1-69.15, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*, subhead *Vacancies in Office*

**VACATION**

Employees of state institutions, 218.17  
 Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.  
 State employees, 79.1

**VACCINES AND VACCINATION**

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164  
 Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25  
 Distribution at ccst, stations, 135.11  
 Hog cholera, ch 166  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24  
 Rabies, 351.33-351.43

**VAGRANCY**

Criminal provision, ch 746

**VALUE**

Allegation in indictment, 773.12  
 Attachment cases, 639.7-639.9, 639.46  
 Definitions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law, 508.36  
 Lost property, appraisal, 644.2-644.4  
 Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37  
 Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

**VARIANCE**

See 622.21; R.C.P. 106

**VASECTOMY**

General provisions, 145.1-145.22

**VAULTS**

Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 708.4, 708.5  
 Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2  
 Injury to property in cemetery, 714.23, 714.24  
 Plumbing connections, 413.86  
 Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809  
 Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10  
 Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21

**VEGETABLES**

Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5  
 Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12  
 Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2  
 Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Peddlers law, exception, 444.16  
 Sale by dry measure, 210.11  
 Sale in baskets, 210.12  
 Shipping time preference by carrier, 479.9  
 Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6  
 Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10  
 Wholesale store, food license, 170.2-170.8

**VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 General provisions, 18.114-18.121  
 Official registration plates issued, 321.19  
 Political activity, use of state car, 740.15

**VEHICLES***See also MOTOR VEHICLES*

Application of law of the road, 321.234  
 "Conveyances" defined, 127.1  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Definition of "vehicles", 321.1  
 Excess size and weight, permit for movement on highways, ch 321E  
 Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)  
 Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A  
 Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6  
 Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394  
 Law of the road, 321.228-321.371  
 Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F  
 Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398  
 "Motor vehicle" defined, 321.1  
 Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11  
 Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11-177A.13  
 Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1-127.22  
 Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4  
 Taxation, 427.13(4)  
 Tax on peddlers' conveyances, 444.13

**VENDING MACHINES**

Cigarette sales prohibited, 98.36(6)  
 Food and beverage, *generally*, ch 191A  
 Licensing, ch 170

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER**

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135  
 Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7  
 Drainage district, special assessments, lien, 455.58  
 Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67  
 Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11  
 Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6  
 Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19  
 Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10  
 Lien for taxes  
   Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58  
   Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67  
   Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30  
   Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30  
   Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232  
 Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30  
 Liens, *generally*, *see LIENS*  
 Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15  
 Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238  
 Purchase money lien, 557.18  
 Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7  
 Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15  
 Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255  
 Sales of personal property, *generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*  
 Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232  
 Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16  
 Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER—Continued**

Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien, 557.19  
 Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

Adoption annulled, 600.7  
 Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22  
 Marriage, certificate required, 596.1-596.8  
 Parole not permitted, 247.5  
 Prevention and treatment, *generally*, 140.1-140.15

**VENIRE**

Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9  
 Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19

**VENTILATION**

Food establishments, requirements, 170.18  
 Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33  
 Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80  
 Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**

Actions brought  
   Agent or branch office in county, 616.14  
   Attachment, 616.4-616.6  
   Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3-5), 616.15  
   Bond to release lien, 584.4  
   Canal and river craft, 616.8  
   Carriers, 486.9, 616.8  
   Change of residence of defendant, 616.21  
   Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 105A.5  
   Coal mine operators, 616.13  
   Common carriers, 474.37, 474.43, 484.3, 486.9, 616.8  
   Construction companies, 616.9  
   Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116  
   Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5-616.7  
   Criminal cases, ch 778, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
   Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20  
   Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2  
   Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329  
   Executor's bonds, 616.3(4)  
   Express companies, 486.9, 616.8  
   Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)  
   Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5-648.9  
   Foreign corporations, 617.3  
   Fraternal insurance association, 512.16  
   Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4  
   Injunctions against civil actions or judgments, R.C.P. 329  
   Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10-616.12  
   Interurban railways, 484.3  
   Itinerant merchants, 81.6  
   Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70  
   Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3  
   Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16  
   Military courts, 29A.46  
   Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8  
   Municipal corporations, 616.16  
   Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20  
   Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55  
   Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**—Continued

Actions brought—Continued  
 Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20  
 Office or agency in county, 616.14  
 Parent-child termination proceedings, 232.42  
 Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20  
 Personal or property, injury, 616.18  
 Polk county district court  
   Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34  
   Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.9  
   Nonresident income tax appeals, 422.29(1)  
   Removal from public office, 66.2  
   Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
   Securities Act proceedings, 502.15  
   Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officers, 616.3(2)  
 Public utilities, 616.8  
 Railway corporations, 486.9, 616.8, 616.9  
 Real property, 616.1, 616.2  
 Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5  
 Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6  
 Residents of different counties, 616.20  
 Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
 Stages and coach line, 616.8  
 Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)  
 Steamboats, 616.8  
 Surety companies, 616.15  
 Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9  
 Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9  
 Transportation department, 613.12  
 Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

**Administrative hearings**, 17A.19

**Change of residence of defendant, effect**, 616.21

**Change of venue**  
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
 Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)  
 Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
 Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169  
 Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171  
 Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174  
 Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175  
 Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172  
 County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)  
 Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175  
 Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173  
 Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9  
 Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171  
 Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171  
 Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169  
 Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174  
 Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168  
 Military districts, 29A.45  
 Motion for change, R.C.P. 167-170, 175  
 Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167  
 New trial granted, R.C.P. 169  
 Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168  
 Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)  
 Revenue department action, no removal, 421.20  
 Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169  
 Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171  
 Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173  
 Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**—Continued

Change of venue—Continued  
 Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171  
 Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168  
 Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172  
 Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170  
 Wrong county  
   Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
   Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20  
   Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
 Children, neglected and dependent, 232.68-232.71  
 Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34  
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3  
 Juvenile cases, from justice court and police court, 232.62  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.10  
 Pipe-line companies, 490.28  
 Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21  
 Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**

*Generally*, ch 753  
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121  
 Change of venue  
   Additional testimony, affidavits, 778.7  
   Cost attending change, 778.15  
   Cost paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17  
   County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)  
   Delivery of accused to sheriff, 778.13  
   Discretion of court in granting, 778.9  
   Jury fees, paid by original county, 778.15, 778.17  
   Order for change of venue, 778.10  
   Ordinance violations, no change, 762.13, 762.14  
   Peace bond cases, 760.3  
   Petition and affidavits filed with clerk, 778.8  
   Petition by defendant, 778.1-778.3, 778.6  
   Petition by state, 778.1, 778.4, 778.6  
   Petition to allege in general terms, 778.6  
   Prejudice as grounds, 761.2, 778.2-778.10  
   Preliminary examinations mandatory, 761.1-761.4  
   Proceedings after change, 778.14  
   Removal to nearest county, 778.10  
   Right of defendant to change, 778.1  
   Second change, petition for, 778.5  
   Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 778.16  
   Transmission of record, 778.11, 778.12  
   Verification of petition, when required, 778.3  
 Corporation, action against, 496A.11  
 Counties in or through which crime committed, 321.83  
 County attorney's information, 769.1  
 Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10  
 Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Fish and game violations, 109.36  
 Minors, delinquency cases, 232.68-232.73  
 Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83  
 Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.48

**VERDICTS**  
 Appearance docket entry required, 606.12  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 203-206, *see* JURY  
 Criminal cases, ch 785

**VERIFICATION**

See R.C.P. 80, also *PLEADINGS*  
Estate proceedings, 633.35

**VESSELS**

See *BOATS AND VESSELS*

**VETERANS**

See also, *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

**Bonuses**

Korean War veterans, ch 35B  
Vietnam War veterans, ch 35C  
World War I veterans, ch 35  
World War II veterans, ch 35A

**Provisions applicable to veterans, generally**

Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250  
Firemen and police pensions, 410.7  
Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37  
Mentally ill, hospitalization in veterans hospital, 229.20-229.22  
Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5  
Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517  
Soldiers home, ch 219  
Soldiers preference law, ch 70  
Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15  
Tax credit, military service, ch 426A  
Tax exemptions, 427.3-427.7  
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12

Veteran affairs fund, 250.1

Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1

World War II dates, 250.21

**VETERINARIANS**

*General provisions, ch 169*

Animals and animal diseases, provisions relating to bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Infectious and contagious diseases, *generally*, ch 163

Livestock inspection, 211.3

Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5

Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35

Swine brucellosis, ch 163A

Applicability of rules, 169.1, 169.2

Board of veterinary medical examiners

Appointment and compensation, 169.15-169.18

Disclosure of confidential information, 169.56

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Inspector appointed, 169.49

Meetings, 169.21, 169.22

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Supplies and costs, 169.19

Change of residence, 169.14, 169.15

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5

Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.46-169.49

Examinations

*General provisions*, 169.23-169.30

National board examination, 169.10

Re-examination, 169.12

Required for license, 169.10

Fees, 147.25, 169.6, 169.10, 169.11, 169.42

Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1

Jury duty, exemption, 607.2

Licenses

*General provisions*, 169.3-169.5

Reciprocal license, 169.31-169.34

Record kept, 169.13

**VETERINARIANS—Continued**

Licenses—Continued

Renewal of license, 169.6

Requirements for license, 169.10

Revocation of license, 169.6, 169.36-169.42

Student, 169.7

Liens, 581.1, 581.4

Liquor permit, 123.29

Poisons, use regulated, ch 205

Prescription requirements, 155.33-155.35

Public access to records and information, 169.13, 169.30, 169.56

Student certificate to practice, 169.7

Use of titles and degrees, 169.8, 169.9

Violations, 169.43-169.48

**VETO**

Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1

**VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**

Bridges, chs 309, 313

City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24

Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3

Highway division's duties

Aid on primary extensions, 313.27

Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(5)

Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79

Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(5)

Interurban and street railway disputes, 478.32

Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304

Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328

Private crossings over railroads, 478.13

Railroad viaducts and underpasses

Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 477.1

Duty of railroad to maintain, 477.2

Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(5)

Highway crossing at grade relocated, 478.21

Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7

Private owners of land, crossings, 478.12, 478.13

Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by transportation department, 309.79

**VIETNAM WAR VETERANS**

See *VETERANS*

**VIEW**

Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129

Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194

Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16

Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129

Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

**VIEWERS**

Appraisers, see *APPRAISAL*, subhead *Appraisers*

Fence viewers, 113.3-113.25

**VIGILANTES**

School of instruction for, 337.2

**VILLAGES**

Aeronautics and airports, 328.1-330A.19

Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16

Change of name, 354.1-354.8, 477.58

County public hospital, petition for, 347.1

Definition of village, 354.9



**VILLAGES—Continued**

- Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
- Local telephone exchange in village, 488.10
- Maternity hospital license, 236.20, 236.31
- Meetings open to public, 28A.1–28A.8
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Railroad rates equalized, 479.21
- Railroads, abandonment of station, 474.15
- Railroad station named after village, 477.58
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, *see* **SCHOOLS**
- Schools
  - Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
  - Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
- Switching service of railroads, 479.2
- Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

**VINEGAR**

- Coloring not permitted, 190.8
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)
- Food law, 189.1–189.31
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

**VINES**

- Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
- Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8–714.10
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

**VISITOR**

- Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35
- Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46

**VITAL STATISTICS***General provisions, ch 144*

- Access to records, 144.42–144.46
- Adopted children, 144.19–144.25
- Authority under vital statistics law, 135.11
- Birth certificates and reports
  - Generally*, 144.13–144.25
  - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41
  - Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
  - Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
  - Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
  - Institutional records required, 144.47
  - Maternity hospital report required, 236.24
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
- Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
- Death certificates and reports
  - Generally*, 144.26–144.35
  - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
  - Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
  - Maternity hospitals, reports, 236.25
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
  - Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31
- Definitions, 144.1
- Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2
- Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
- Foundlings, 144.14
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
- Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51

**VITAL STATISTICS—Continued**

- Institutions duties
  - Birth certificates and reports, 144.13–144.15, 236.24
  - Death certificates and reports, 144.48, 236.25
  - Records, *generally*, 144.47
- Marriages
  - Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
- Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2–144.12
- Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
- Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
- Physicians duties
  - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
  - Death certificates, 144.26–144.31
  - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Record search, fee, 144.46
- Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
- Registrar, local
  - Generally*, 144.13–144.38
  - Appointment and removal, 144.7
  - Districts, 144.6
  - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
  - Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46
  - Information obtained for, 144.51
  - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
- Registrar, state
  - Generally*, 144.19–144.37, 144.44–144.48
  - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
  - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
  - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
  - Paternity report secured, 675.36
  - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
  - Rules, 144.34
  - Stillbirths, registration, 144.29–144.31
  - Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD***General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Advisory council
  - Appointment and duties, 258.7
  - Higher education facilities commission, member, 261.1
- Approved schools defined, 258.6
- Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
- Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
- Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
- Custodian of funds, reports, 258.12, 259.2
- Definitions, 258.6
- District boards, powers, 258.10
- Duties of state board
  - Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
  - Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
- Expenditures and receipts, reports, 258.12, 258.13
- Expenses allowed, 258.11
- Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
- Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.6, 289.4
- Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
- Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD—Cont'd**

Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5  
 Local advisory committee, 258.9  
 Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
 Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1–289.7  
 Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3  
 Plan of co-operation, 259.5  
 Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)  
 Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1–259.8  
 Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)  
 Rules, authority, 259.4(13)  
 Salary and expenses, 258.11  
 School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10  
 Supervisors, enforcement of part-time school provision, 289.7  
 Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5  
 Teachers trained, 258.5  
 Vocational instructions work aided, 258.4

**VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**

Generally, ch 280A, *see* **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**  
 Courses, advertising and selling, ch 713A  
 Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**

Blind commission, 601B.6  
 Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9  
 Education, vocational  
   Approved schools defined, 258.6  
   Area vocational schools, ch 280A  
   Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3  
   District board, powers, 258.10, 258.11  
   Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5  
   Local advisory committee, 258.9  
   State advisory council, 258.7  
   State aid, ch 286A  
   State board, 258.1–258.14  
   Tuition grants available, 261.17  
 Employment security commission, duty, 96.11(6)  
 Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21  
 Interagency liaison, 28C.1  
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)  
 Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7  
 Rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8  
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Workmen's compensation payment, 85.70  
 Youth organization fund, 258.14

**VOICE**

Vocal music taught in schools, 279.25

**VOIR DIRE**

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

**VOTER'S REGISTRATION**

General provisions, 48.1–48.32

**VOTING**

Blind voter assisted, 49.90  
 By ballot or machine, 49.29

**VOTING—Continued**

Co-operative associations  
   Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16  
   Newly organized, 499.14–499.29  
   Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18  
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95  
 Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55, 491.69–491.71  
 Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Elections, ch 49  
 Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6  
 Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207  
 Judicial election, 46.18  
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Municipal elections, *see* **CITIES**  
 Primary elections, 43.38–43.44  
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Voter qualifications, 47.4  
 Voting machine commissioners, 52.4–52.7  
 Voting machines, *see also* **ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines**

**VOUCHERS**

Claims payable from the state treasurer, voucher required, 8.15  
 State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

**WAGERS**

Gambling, ch 726  
 Gaming contracts void, 537.4  
 Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

**WAGES**

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11  
 Assignments, 539.4–539.6  
 Blind, vocational training, 601B.6  
 Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17  
 Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24  
 Convict labor, 218.42–218.44  
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22  
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12  
 Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16  
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)  
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110  
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9  
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73  
 Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16  
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.16, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21  
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16  
 Income tax withholding, 422.16  
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58  
 Labor unions, rights to better wages, 553.11  
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1  
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17  
 Medical and hospital service, deduction, 514.16  
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4  
 Nonresident exemption, 627.16  
 Officers, state, 79.1  
 Physical examination for workmen's compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39  
 Preferred claim  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
   Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73

**WAGES—Continued**

- Preferred claim—Continued
  - Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73
  - Prorated property under execution, 626.29
  - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Railways, payment requirements, 477.51, 477.52
- Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17
- Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15
- State employees, salaries published, 18.75
- Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5
- Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*
- Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)
- Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17
- Workmen's compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40
- Workmen's compensation exempt, 627.13

**WAGNER-PEYSER ACT**

- Accepted by state, 96.12(1)
- Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

**WAGONS**

*See VEHICLES*

- Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

**WAIVER**

- Arbitration board in compensation cases, 86.15
- Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108
- Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511
- Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107
- Confidential communication, 622.10
- Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1
- Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)
- Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
- Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
- Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
- Interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b)
- Jury
  - District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Magistrates, 762.12
  - Nonindictable offenses, 762.12, 762.15
  - Parties, R.C.P. 178
  - Trial, 777.16, 780.23
- Levee and drainage districts
  - Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
  - City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
  - Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
  - Damage claims, individual, 465.5
  - Installment payments, objections, 455.165
  - Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
- Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
- Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
- Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 479.122, 479.123
- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- Supplemental pleading, no waiver, R.C.P. 90
- Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
- Workmen's compensation, 85.55

**WALLS**

- See HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings*
- Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3
- Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19
- Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

**WALLS IN COMMON**

- General provisions*, 563.1–563.12
- Adjoining owners, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4
- Beams, joists and flues, 563.5
- Definitions, 563.2, 563.9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
- Heightened wall made common, 563.8
- Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7
- Openings by agreement, 563.10
- Openings prohibited, 563.3
- Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

**WAR**

*See also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

- Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Invasion, troops called out, 29A.53
- Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
- Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120
- Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
- Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Registration of aliens, 38.1
- Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
- War debts
  - Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622

**WARDENS**

*See 246.1–246.10, also PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*

**WARDS**

*See PROBATE CODE, subhead Guardians*

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

- Generally*, 554.7201–554.7210, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*
- Bonded warehouse receipts
  - General provisions*, ch 543
  - Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
  - Bulk grain storage, 543.17
  - Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
  - Contents, 543.18
  - Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
  - Issuance for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
  - Issuance for storage, 543.18
  - Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
  - Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—Continued**

- Bonded warehouse receipts—Continued
  - Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
  - Rights and obligations, 543.19
  - Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
  - Warehouseman's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20
- Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19
- Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Contents of receipts, 543.18
- Criminal offenses, penalties, 713.13
- Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903
- False warehouse receipt, penalty, 713.13
- Fraud, receipts without property, false, 713.13
- Issuance of receipts
  - Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
  - Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
  - Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36
- Lien of warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
- Negotiable receipts, Commercial Code provisions, 554.7501–554.7704

**WAREHOUSES**

- Agricultural products, *see subhead Bonded Warehouses*
- Arson, penalty, 707.2
- Bonded warehouses
  - Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
  - Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
  - Accounting for fees, 543.33
  - Administration of law by commission, 543.2
  - Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)
  - Appeal from suspension or revocation of license, 543.10
  - Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
  - Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
- Bonds
  - Action for breach, 543.14
  - Additional or amended bonds, 543.12, 543.39
  - Amounts, minimums, 543.13
  - Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
  - Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11
  - Surety, 543.11–543.13
- Books and records available for commission, 543.35
- “Bulk grain” defined, 543.1(6)
- Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
- Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
- Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28
- Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
- Commerce commission's duties, 543.1–543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33
- Definitions, 543.1
- Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)
- Delivery charges, minimum, 543.28
- Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
- Fees and charges, 543.28
- Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
- Grain defined, 543.1(5)
- Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
- Inspecting and grading, 543.30
- Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
- Insurance, 543.15
- License
  - Amendment of license, 543.8
  - Application for license, 543.5
  - Bond required, 543.12–543.14

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

- Bonded warehouses—Continued
  - License—Continued
    - Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
    - Contents to be stored described, 543.6
    - Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
    - Employees or officers may issue, 543.3
    - Fees charged and collected, 543.33
    - Issuance by commerce commission, 543.4
    - Multiple licenses, 543.4
    - Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
    - Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
    - Required, 543.16
    - Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
    - Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
    - Storage products described, 543.6
    - Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
    - Termination date, renewal, 543.37
  - Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
  - Minimum charges, 543.28
  - Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22
  - Owner may store without license, 543.16
  - Penalties for violation, 543.36
  - “Person” defined, 543.1(7)
  - Presumption upon storage, 543.17
  - Prohibited charges, 543.28
  - Publication of standards, 543.2
  - Rates, requirements, 543.28
  - Receipts, 543.17–543.22, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*
  - Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35
  - Retention for storage, 543.17
  - Rules prescribed, 543.4, 543.19
  - Standards for products established, 543.2
  - Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16
  - Storage rates, 543.28
  - Supervision by commission, 543.2
  - Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
  - Terms, definitions, 543.1
  - Tobacco products, records, 98.45
  - Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16
  - Violations, 543.36
  - Warehouse defined, 543.1(2)
- Warehousemen
  - Definition of “warehousemen”, 543.1(8)
  - Duties, *see subhead Warehousemen below*
  - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
  - “Licensed warehouseman” defined, 543.1(9)
  - Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*
  - Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20
  - Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
- Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1
- Commingling goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
- Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
- Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14
- Deposits
  - Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
  - Commingling goods, 554.7207
  - Insurance required, 543.15
  - Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
  - Temporary deposits, 543.17

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

Destruction by railway, liability, 481.2  
 Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206  
 Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9, 481.3  
 Food establishments law, exception, 170.15  
 Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10  
 Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1  
 Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210  
 Location on railroad, hearing, 481.1–481.8  
 Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 481.1, 481.2  
 Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 481.3–481.8  
 Railroad spur track to warehouse, 471.9, 481.3  
 Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*  
 Screens, exempt from screen law, 170.15  
 Spur track to warehouses, 471.9, 481.3  
 State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14  
 Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10  
 Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16–428.19  
 U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.19, 543.28  
 Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1  
 Violations, 543.36–543.38

**Warehouseperson**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

*General provisions*, ch 543

Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18

Common carriers

Charges must be reasonable, 479.13

Liability termination, 479.119–479.121

Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210

Definition of “warehouseperson”, 543.1(8)

Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods*  
 - *below under this subhead*

Duties under bonded warehouse Act

Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17

Bonds required, 543.12–543.14

Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17

Care and responsibility, 543.2

Commission to prescribe, 543.2

Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17

Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28

Insurance security required, 543.15

Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22

Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18

Records made and kept, 543.35

Reports required by commission, 543.2

Rules for operation, 543.4

Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16

Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28

Unlawful use of term “bonded warehouse”  
 forbidden, 543.35

Duty to deliver goods

Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2

Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act,  
 delivery, 543.18, 543.28

Frozen food locker plant owners and operators  
 not warehousemen, 172.10

Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16  
 Lien of warehousemen, 554.7206, 554.7209,  
 554.7210

Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36

Receipt for own agricultural products author-  
 ized, effect, 543.20

Standards of care, 554.7204

**WAREHOUSES—Continued**

Warehouseperson—Continued

Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19

Transportation and storage charges, *lien*,  
 554.7209

Warehousemen's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

War surplus commodities, storage authorized, 21.5

**WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID**

Administration, 35.7–35.12

Eligibility, 35.10

Extent, 35.9

**WARRANTIES**

Anatomical gifts, 142A.8

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COM-  
 MERCIAL CODE*

Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19

Description of land in deed, 409.33

Public contracts implied provision, 553.23

Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2

**WARRANTS**

Administrative inspections, 204.502

Anticipatory

County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7

Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34

State, 19.8

Arrest warrants

Bench warrants, 774.1–774.5, 775.3

Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10

Criminal provisions, ch 757, *see CRIMINAL  
 PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest*

Failure to appear, police citations, 753.9

General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22

Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14

Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7

National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41

Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21

Within state except on court order, 79.12

Bench warrants

Defendants, bail forfeiture, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5

Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14

Upon indictment, ch 774

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5

Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32

Condemnation damages paid, 472.31

Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures,  
 215.5

Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10

County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, *see COUNTY*

Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to  
 issue, 445.8

Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6

Interest on state warrants, 452.2

Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28

Public warrants unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74

School warrants, *see SCHOOLS, subhead War-  
 rants*

Search warrants, ch 751

State, 8.16–8.20, 12.3–12.6, 75.9

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See* 558.19, 558.25, *also REAL PROPERTY*

**WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD**

Appropriation for use of board, 21.6

Contracts with local government units, 21.5(3)

Created and established, 21.1

Meetings of board, 21.4

**WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD—**

Continued

**Members**

- Compensation and expenses, 21.2
- Ex officio members named, 21.1
- Powers and duties of board, 21.5
- Purchase of government equipment, 21.5, 21.6(2)
- Reimbursement of board for purchases, 21.5
- Revolving fund from emergency relief, 21.6
- Rules established, 21.4
- Secretary of executive council as secretary, 21.2
- Warehousing and distribution, 21.5(5)

**WASHROOMS**

- Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31–413.34
- Toilets, *see TOILETS*

**WASTE**

- Action by heirs, 658.6
- Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9
- Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7
- Food products for price increase, 734.1, 734.2
- Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2
- Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1
- Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3
- Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104
- Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6
- Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3
- Parties plaintiff
  - Heirs, 658.6
  - Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
  - Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7
  - Remaindermen and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5
  - State of Iowa, 658.8
- Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7
- Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10
- School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10
- Timber injury by occupying claimant, setoff, 560.6
- Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Water, drainage, penalty, 716.5

**WATCHES**

- Secondhand watches, 121.1–121.5
- Taxation, 427.13(5)
- Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1
- Watchmakers and watchmaking
  - General provisions, ch 120*
  - Examination and licensing provisions, 120.6–120.11
  - Violations, 120.13
  - "Watchmaking" defined, 120.2
- Watchmaking examiners, board of
  - General provisions, ch 120*
  - Appointment and compensation, 120.3
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 120.17
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

**WATCHMAN**

- Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181
- Township cemetery, 859.38, 359.39

**WATER**

- Analysis by bacteriological laboratory, 263.7
- Districts, chs 357, 357A
- Impounding animals without water, penalty, 717.2
- Injury to reservoirs, penalty, 715.6
- Insurance against damage by, 515.48

**WATER—Continued**

- Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
- Larceny of water, 709.7
- Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85–479.88
- Permit to use required, 455A.18–455A.30
- Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
- Pollution, 455B.30–455B.74
- Water plants, rates and services, 490A.1–490A.27
- Wells, *see WELLS*
- Zoning law provisions, 414.3

**WATER QUALITY COMMISSION***Generally, 455B.30–455B.74***WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

- Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*
- Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20
- Actions, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
- Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
- Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)
- Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7
- Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.34
- Boats, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*
- Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
- Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3
- Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Canals
  - Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
  - Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
  - Injuring or destroying, penalty, 716.1
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7
  - Railroad crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
- Cisterns, 690.9, 732.3
- Cities, water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
- Conservancy districts, ch 467D
- Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see CONSERVATION COMMISSION*
- Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37
- Creeks, *see also subhead Rivers and Streams below*
- Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160
- Dams and races
  - Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39
  - Cities, authority to build, 384.24
  - Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12
  - Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
  - Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1–469.30, *see Milldams under this subhead*
  - Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
  - Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
  - Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1–469.30
  - Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
  - Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
  - Fishways required, 109.14
  - Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
  - Hydroelectric power, ch 469
  - Injury or destruction, 716.1

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

- Dams and races—Continued  
 Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8  
 Milldams  
   Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23  
   Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15  
   Construction and operation  
     Access to works for inspection, 469.11  
     Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24  
     Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13  
     Fall, right to utilize, 469.25  
     Investigation and methods, 469.10  
     Prohibited without permit, 469.1  
     Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5  
   Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24  
   Enforcement of law, 469.12  
   Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16  
   Permits required  
     Action to collect fees, 469.14  
     Application for dam, contents, 469.2  
     Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29  
     Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9  
     Fish, injury, permit refused, 469.5–469.8  
     Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4  
     Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5  
     Legislative control, 469.27  
     Natural resources council, 455A.33, 455A.34  
     Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5  
     Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3  
     Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13  
     Public rights affected, 469.5  
     Requirement of permit, 469.1  
     Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26  
     State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30  
     Water pollution control board, approval certificate, 469.6, 469.8  
   Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15  
   Violations  
     Action to collect fees, 469.14  
     Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13  
     Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16  
     Penalty, 455A.39  
     Price fixing, state action, 469.15  
     Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15  
 Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1  
 Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5  
 Pollution or diminution of water, 469.5  
 Public rights adversely affected, 469.5  
 Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33  
 Return of water to same stream, 469.5  
 Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14  
 Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2  
 Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15  
 Dams and spillways erected by state  
   Conservation commission, proceedings, 112.1–112.10  
   Natural resources council, 455A.14, 455A.18  
 Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7  
 Ditches, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Division of waters, approval required, 455A.18  
 Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

- Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27–306.37  
 Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40  
 Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56  
 Fire protection water districts established, 357.1(5)  
 Fish and fishing, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Flood control, *see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*  
 Flood protection in cities, 384.24  
 Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52–111.57  
 Island and abandoned river channel sales  
   Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20  
   Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22  
   Application by county auditor, 568.2  
   Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3  
   Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24  
   Authority, 568.1, 568.21  
   Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22  
   Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15  
   Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24  
   Commissioners' compensation, 568.9  
   Deed or patent, 568.12  
   Form of application, 568.4  
   Lease of island, 568.23  
   Lease when no buyers, 568.11  
   Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21  
   Occupants, rights, 568.10  
   Patent or lease, 568.25  
   Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20  
   Readvertisement of lands, 568.11  
   Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20  
   Report of surveys, 568.6  
   Right of way, utility, 568.10  
   Sale, how effected, 568.10  
   Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1  
   Sale of island, approval, 111.31  
   Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11  
   Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24  
   Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22  
   Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20  
   Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20  
 Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27  
 Jurisdiction over waters  
   Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2  
   Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18  
   District court, 602.20  
   State of Iowa, 1.3, 602.20  
   Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)  
 Lakes  
   Artificial  
     Boat regulations, 106.31  
     Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10  
   Barriers on ice field required, 111.54  
   Boating, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*  
   Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24  
   Buoys, 106.32  
   Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35  
   Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56  
   Fishing regulations, 109.64–109.70  
   Fishways required, 109.14

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Lakes—Continued****Ice**

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54  
Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52-111.57

Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33

Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3  
Lease of property by commission, 111.25  
Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5  
Parks, established as part of, 111.18  
Public parks and game refuges, 109.5  
Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52-111.57  
Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16  
Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57  
Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4  
Undesirable fish removed, 109.17  
Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

Levees, chs 455-467, *see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

**Levees in cities, 459.1-459.11**

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7

**Navigable waters**

Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18-568.20  
Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5  
Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26  
Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

**Navigation laws**

Boating regulations, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Ordinances and rules, 330.11

Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

**Nuisances**

Abatement, 657.3-657.7  
Dams without fishways, 109.14  
Watercourse obstructions, 109.14, 469.16, 657.2  
Water pollution, 657.2(4)

**Obstructions**

Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4  
Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)  
Removal by conservation commission, 111.4-111.6

Piers, permit required, 111.4-111.6

**Pollution**

Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8

Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3  
Investigation and abatement, 137.9(1)  
Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1  
Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3  
Water quality commission, 455B.30-455B.49

**Ponds**

Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5  
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3  
Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3  
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

Public use of private, encouraged, 111C.1-111C.7

Public water systems, 135A.1-135A.17

Races, *see Dams and Races above*

Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 477.1, 477.2

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued****Recreational areas**

Application, 111.61, 111.62  
Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75  
Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76  
Hearings, notice, order, 111.63-111.68  
Municipal, establishment, 111.59  
Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7  
Permits, 111.59-111.74  
Petition, contest, 111.61  
Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77  
Public access and use, 111.71  
Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29-107.33

**Riparian owners**

**Boundary rivers and streams, 420.165, 477.3, 477.4**

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10  
Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165  
Railroads along boundary rivers, 477.4  
Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3

Structures on boundary rivers, use, 477.3

**Rivers and streams**

Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19

Boats, chs 106, 667, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14

Change by supervisors, 306.27-306.37, 455.8

Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8

Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5

Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10

Dead animals thrown in water, penalty, 732.3

Diversion, right of railroads, 471.13, 471.14

Drainage, changing course authorized, 455.5

Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fishing laws, *see FISH AND GAME*

Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27

**Jurisdiction**

Conservation commission, 111.18

Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20

**Meandered streams**

Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21-568.25

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

**Mississippi and Missouri rivers**

Bridge purchase, 313.66

Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162

Federal levees with district, 466.1-466.8

Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20

Railroad crossing near river, 478.28

Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4

Upper Mississippi riverway compact, 27A.1-27A.6

Natural river areas, 108A.1-108A.7

Navigation obstructed by dams, 469.5

**Obstructions**

Drainage improvements, 455.159-455.161

Fishways required in dams, 109.14

Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)

**Pollution**

Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3

Milldams, permit, 469.5-469.8

Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3

Railroad bridges, 477.1, 477.2



**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

- Rivers and streams—Continued
  - Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
  - Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
  - River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Special charter cities, 420.155
  - Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3; R.C.P. 56(f, g)
  - Straightening in drainage project, 455.5
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 488.1
  - Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
  - Water power utilization, ch 469
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
- Swimming pools, *see CITIES*
- Use of water controlled
  - Application for permit to use water, 455A.18
  - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
  - Conservation, development and use, program, 455A.17
  - Definition of terms, 455A.1
  - Deputy water commissioner, 455A.9
  - Eminent domain, 455A.31
  - Jurisdiction of commission over water, 455A.18
  - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
  - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
  - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
  - Policy of state, 455A.2
  - Pollution control, 455A.23
  - Priority of permits, 455A.21
  - Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
  - Water commissioner, 455A.9
  - Water, control of by state, 455A.2
- Violations
  - Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
  - Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
  - Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
  - Failure to obtain permit, 469.13
  - Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7
- Watercourses
  - See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*
  - Change
    - Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
    - Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
    - Railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
    - Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
    - Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6
  - Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
  - Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
  - Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
  - Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
  - Obstruction, penalty, 716.4
  - Railway crossing, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
- Water districts benefits, 357.1–357.34
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water pollution control commission, dams, permits, 496.6–496.8
- Watershed projects, 107.33

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—Continued**

- Water supply
  - County water districts, chs 357, 357A
  - Eminent domain to acquire for interurban, 484.26
  - Interurban railroads, 484.21–484.26
  - Railroads, right to pipe water, 477.5–477.8
  - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6
- Wells, *see WELLS*
- Wildlife
  - Conservation, *see FISH AND GAME*
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- WATERWORKS**
  - See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks*
- WEAPONS**
  - General provisions, ch 695*
  - Cartridges, blank, 695.27, 732.17–732.19
  - Concealed weapons
    - Carrying prohibited, 695.2, 695.3
    - Permits to carry, 695.4–695.17
    - Permits to sell, 695.19–695.24
  - Crimes involving weapons, *see CRIMES*
  - Assault, 694.2
  - Burglary, aggravated, 708.2
  - Carrying, 695.1, 695.2
  - Displaying, 695.25
  - Dueling, ch 692
  - Escapes, aiding, 745.15
  - Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110; *see HUNTING LAWS*
  - Machine guns, ch 696
  - Purchasing under fictitious name, 695.23
  - Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
  - Sale of weapons, 695.18, 695.22, 695.26, 695.27
  - Shooting
    - Boats, 714.2
    - Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
    - Highways or water, over, 109.54
    - Livestock, near, 717.6
    - Trains, 109.54, 716.11
  - Treason, aggravated, 689.7
  - Dangerous weapons enumerated, 695.1, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25, 695.27
  - Display prohibited, 695.25
  - Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
  - Firecrackers, 111.42, 695.27, 732.17–732.19
  - Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110; *see HUNTING LAWS*
  - Machine guns, ch 696
  - Military forces, penalties, 298B.87
  - Penitentiary duty, 246.32–246.34
  - Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42
  - Public safety department
    - Arms furnished, 80.18
    - Concealed weapon permits, 695.9
    - Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
  - Sales
    - Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 695.29
    - Dealer's permits, 695.19–695.24
    - Prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
  - Toy pistols, 695.27, 732.17–732.19
  - War relics, 695.25, 696.6
- WEARING APPAREL**
  - Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14

**WEATHER**

Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)  
 Weather and crop bureau, 159.5  
 Weather modification program, *generally*, ch 361

**WEDDINGS**

Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see* **MARRIAGE**

**WEEDS**

*General provisions*, ch 317  
 Botanist, state, duties, 317.2  
 Commissioner, county weed  
   Appointed, 317.3  
   Powers and duties, *generally*, 317.3–317.18  
   Report filed, 317.7  
 Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16–317.21  
 County attorney, duties, 317.23  
 County board of supervisors, duties, *generally*,  
   317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11–317.13, 317.17–317.21  
 Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25  
 Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1  
 Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22  
 Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13–317.21  
 Nuisance, 657.2(12)  
 Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 477.53, 477.54  
 Road clearing fund, 317.19  
 Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8  
 Seeds, 199.1, 317.25  
 Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25  
 Violations, 317.24, 317.25

**WEIGHMASTERS**

Duties, 214.7  
 Oath required, 214.6  
 Registry kept, 214.7  
 Violation, penalty, 214.8

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

Acres, standard, 210.3  
 Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4  
 Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7  
 Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25  
 Bushel measure by weight, 210.10  
 Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2  
 Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13  
 Coal shipment by railroads, 479.103–479.108  
 Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9  
 Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10  
 Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9  
 Dry measure, 210.6–210.10  
 False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7  
 Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16  
 Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10–210.13  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.1–214.5  
 Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9  
 Hops, boxes, 210.14  
 Inspection  
   *General provisions*, 213.3, 215.1–215.4  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2  
   Loaded vehicles, 212.6  
 Land measure, 210.3  
 Length and surface measure, 210.2  
 Limitation on power of cities, 215.9  
 Liquid measure, 210.5  
 Logs, standard rule, 210.26  
 Mason or stone work, 210.17  
 Milk and cream bottles, 210.15  
 Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—Continued**

Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated,  
 210.10  
 Reweighing by city forbidden, 215.9  
 Sales to be by standards, 210.18  
 Scales  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
   Automatic scales, inspection fee, 215.2  
   Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6  
   Complaints as to incorrect weights, where  
     made, 212.3, 215.1, 215.3  
   Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5  
   Definitions, 214.1  
   False scales, where earnings determined by,  
     215.6  
   False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7  
   Fees for state inspection, 215.2  
   General penalty clause, 189.21  
   Graduations on beam, 215.13  
   Hopper scales, inspection fee, 215.2  
   Inspection, 215.1–215.9, 215.14  
   Installation requirements, 215.10  
   Public scales, 214.1–214.8, 321.465  
   Railroad scales for coal, 479.103–479.108  
   Repairers, bond, 215.12  
   Report to agriculture department, 215.10  
   Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9  
   State sealer, 213.1, 213.4  
   Test weights, 215.16  
   Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8  
   Visible dial, 215.11  
   Weighing beyond capacity, 215.6  
 Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26  
 Sealers  
   *Generally*, 213.1–213.7  
   Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Standards  
   *General provisions*, 210.1, 210.4  
   City sealer furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7  
   Preservation, state, by department, 213.2  
 Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3  
 Variations permitted by rule, 215.8  
 Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7  
 Weight, units or standards, 210.4  
 Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

**WELLS**  
 Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25  
 Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9  
 Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3  
 Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20  
 Well drilling equipment, registration fees under  
   motor vehicle law, 321.124

**WHARVES**  
 Cities, 384.24  
 State-owned waters, 111.4

**WHEAT**  
 Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5  
 Warehouse product, 543.1(5)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**WHISKEY**  
*See* **BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**

**WHISTLES**  
 Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434  
 Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433  
 Railroad signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20

**WHOLESALEERS**

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142

“Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)

Dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24

Drug wholesalers, 155.21, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

Trade-marked articles, price, exempt, 550.4

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See SPOUSES*

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.2

Estate provisions, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for spouse's wrongful death, 633.336

Homestead, 561.17

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37

Personal property, 633.332

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.12

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.2

Pensions, policemen and firemen, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Soldiers' widows, county support outside county home, 252.30

Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.31

**WIFE**

*See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife*

**WILD ANIMALS**

*See FISH AND GAME*

Bounties, 350.1–350.8

National refuge, 1.9

Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2

Wildlife

Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WILLS**

*See PROBATE CODE*

Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

**WINDBREAKS**

Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1

Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

**WINE**

Native, *generally*, 123.56

**WIRES**

Cables laid under streets, 384.40

Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7

Depositing on road prohibited, 321.369

Erection on highways, 319.5

Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1–319.4

Poles, *see POLES AND WIRES*

Regulation, city, 364.2

Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1–319.9

Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

**WIRE SERVICES**

False use, 713.40, 713.42

**WIRE TAPPING**

Power stolen, penalty, 716.7

Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

**WITNESSES**

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19

Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)

Accidents, reports required from, 321.267

Accountancy board hearings, 116.23

Accountants, certified public, evidence in master's hearings, R.C.P. 212

Accused, entitled to

Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Administrative hearings, 17A.4

Adverse examination, 624.1

Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85–622.96

Attendance enforced, 622.66–622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209

Attendance enforced, military courts, 29B.120

Attendance outside state, 781.14–781.17

Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10

Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5

Character, evidence to impeach, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97

Citizens' aide, hearings, 601G.9

Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76

Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13

Civil rights commission, 601A.5

Commerce commission, hearings, 490A.2

Communications privileged, 622.7–622.12, *see EVIDENCE*

Competency in general, 622.1

“Competent witnesses” defined, 622.1

Concealment of witnesses, 622.78

Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Contempt of court

Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 232.10, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 781.8; R.C.P. 209

Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)

Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11

Juvenile court hearings, failure to appear, 232.10

Proceedings for contempt, 622.77

Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

Referee's power to punish, R.C.P. 209

Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

Coparties, apportioned, 625.12

Credibility

Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2

Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18

Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490

Criminal cases, ch 781, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Criminating questions

Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)

Immunity and self-incrimination provisions, 782.9–782.11

Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136

Cross-examination, 624.1, 781.13; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162, 232

Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Depositions  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158  
 Criminal cases  
 Civil procedure applicable, 781.10  
 Preliminary examinations, 761.8–761.11  
 Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)  
 Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149  
 Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2  
 Disqualification, 622.4–622.12  
 Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Employment security commission, power to compel attendance, 97B.22–97B.24  
 Evidence  
 Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, chs 781, 782, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Examination, adverse, 624.1  
 Executions of instrument denied, 622.24  
 Expert witnesses  
 Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72  
 Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)  
 Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25  
 Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72  
 Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76  
 Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102  
 Fees  
 General provisions, 622.69–622.75  
 Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17  
 Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72  
 Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70  
 Auditor's report, 333.11(3–6)  
 County, when required to pay fees, 622.73  
 Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69  
 Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3  
 Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104  
 Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67  
 Experts, additional compensation, 622.72  
 False certificate, punishment, 740.2  
 Garnishee as witness, 642.8  
 General assembly, 2.24  
 Grand jury, 333.3, 769.23  
 Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127  
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13  
 Juror as witness, 622.70  
 Legislative committee hearings, 2.24  
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48  
 Mileage, 333.3, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2  
 Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)  
 Payment in advance, 622.74  
 Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3  
 Peace officer, 622.71  
 Publication not required, 349.16  
 Public officials, 622.71  
 Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75  
 Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30  
 Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9  
 Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17  
 Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2  
 Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9  
 General assembly  
 Attendance compulsory, 2.23  
 Compensation, 2.24  
 Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78  
 Hospital license hearings, 135B.6  
 Husbands, 622.4–622.9

**WITNESSES—Continued**

Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 782.9–782.11  
 Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1  
 Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144  
 Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 321.490, 622.18, 622.97  
 Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 782.9  
 Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24  
 Interest in action, no bar, 622.3  
 Judge of court as witness, 622.12  
 Judgment debtor examination, 630.5  
 Juror as witness  
 Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70  
 Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17  
 Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17  
 Juvenile court, 232.6  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11  
 Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41  
 Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)  
 Listing, R.C.P. 143  
 Maker of oral contract, 622.35  
 Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212  
 Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209  
 Mental illness after transaction, 622.4–622.6  
 Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46  
 Military courts, 29B.120  
 Moral character credibility tested, 622.18  
 Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490  
 Natural resources council, power to compel attendance, 84.12  
 Oath or affirmation, 622.1  
 Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71  
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35  
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3  
 Pecuniary interest  
 Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3  
 Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10  
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)  
 Previous felony conviction, 321.490, 622.17  
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82  
 Privileged communications, 622.7–622.12  
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209  
 Professional privilege, 622.10  
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11  
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76  
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3  
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97–622.101  
 Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5  
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18  
 Rules in general, 622.1–622.18  
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10  
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65  
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.89, 781.1–781.6; R.C.P. 155; *see SUBPOENAS*  
 Suscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24  
 Suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4–622.6  
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35

**WITNESSES—Continued****Violations**

- Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)
- Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2
- Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1
- Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48
- Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1
- Perjury, 96.11, 721.1, 738.28
- Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court above*
- Subornation of perjury, 665.3, 721.2, 721.3
- Wills, execution of, 633.279–633.281, 633.284, 633.296–633.298
- Wives, 622.4–622.9

**WOLVES**

- Bounty, proof, ch 350
- Open season, 109.39

**WOMEN****Actions**

- Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15
- Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4
- Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10
- Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Commission on the status of women, ch 601
- Commitments, 240.6–240.9, 242.5–242.7, 245.6–245.11
- Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15
- Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
- Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926
- Fishing licenses required when, 110.17
- Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15
- Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
- Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
- Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
- Married women
  - Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
  - Arson, 709.6
  - Contracts, 597.18
  - Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
  - Encumber property, right established, 557.11
  - Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
  - Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11
  - Name of husband changed, 674.10
  - Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
  - Property rights, liabilities, 597.1–597.14
  - Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
  - Right to devise, 597.1
  - Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
  - Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
  - Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
- Mentally ill, female attendant, 299.14, 299.16
- Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25
- Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4
- Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Social welfare board member, 234.9
- Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
- Unmarried women
  - Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
  - Name change, procedure, 674.1–674.13
  - Property exempt from execution, 627.14
  - Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6
- Veneral disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**WOMEN—Continued****Violations**

- Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
- Adultery, 702.1
- Arson, 707.1–707.8
- Bigamy, 703.1–703.3
- Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
- Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
- Prostitution, 724.1–724.10
- Rape, 698.1–698.4
- Seduction, 700.1–700.3; R.C.P. 6
- Widows, *see WIDOWS*

**WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See ch 245, REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S*

**WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR MENTALLY RETARDED**

*See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**WOOL**

- Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
- Grading and weighing, 543.20
- Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
- Sheep, *see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*

**WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM**

*General provisions, 239.5, 239.19, 249C.1–249C.17*

**WORKHOUSES**

- Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION**

*General provisions, ch 85*

- Acceptance, when, 85.1–85.3, 85.20
- Action, by whom brought, 85.26
- Action for second injuries, 85.68
- Action to recover, time to file, 85.26
- Additional services allowed, 85.27
- Adopted child as dependent, 85.42
- Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34–86.36, 86.42
- Agricultural employers and pursuits, 85.1
- Amount, how determined
  - Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37
  - Medical and hospital services, 85.27
  - Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
- Appeals to district court, 86.26–86.43
- Appeals to supreme court, 793.12
- Arbitration, 86.14–86.43
- Artificial members furnished, 85.27
- Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14
- Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
- Average earnings, 85.36(3–5)
- Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.51, 85.53
- Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
- Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
- Business, employer's election to provide, 85.1
- Casual employee, volunteer firemen, 85.61
- Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)
- Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
- Chiropodial services furnished, 85.27
- City and county, compulsory, 85.2
- Clerical workers, 85.61
- Commencement of compensation, 85.32
- Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*
- Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
- Compensation for time lost for physical examination, 85.39

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*

**Compensation schedule**

Beginning of compensation, 85.32

Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41

Date payments commence, 85.30

Death cases, 85.29, 85.31

Earnings as basis of compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41

Healing period, permanent disability, 85.34

Healing period, temporary disability, 85.37

Interest added after due, 85.30

Permanent disability, partial or total, 85.34

Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69

Temporary disability, 85.33, 85.37

Weekly payments, basis, 85.34–85.37

Compromise and settlement, 85.22

Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13

Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41

Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51–85.53

Contested cases, 86.26–86.43

**Contracts**

Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54

Presumed fraudulent, when, 85.56

Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55

Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38

“Court” defined, 85.61

Crutches furnished, 85.27

Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22

Death benefits, 85.31

**Defenses**

Failure to give notice, 85.23

Injury, 85.16

Intoxication of employee, 85.16(2)

Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39

Definition of terms, 85.61

Dependents, 85.31, 85.42–85.53, 86.13, 87.9

Depositions, 86.21

Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32

Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)

Donations not to decrease liability, 85.38

**Earnings, statement of**

Furnished by employer, 85.40

Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41

Election by employer to provide, 85.1(5)

“Employee” defined, 85.61

Employees excepted, 85.1, 85.61(3)

**Employees under Act**

Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)

County, city and school employees, 85.2

Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)

Inmates, county jail, 85.62

Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57

Minors, regardless of age, 85.61(4)

Nonresident employers, 85.3

Peace officers, 85.61

State employees, 85.2, 85.58–85.60

**Employers**

Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)

Definition, 85.61

Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12

Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21

Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36

Employment outside of state, 85.71

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)

Examination of employees, 85.34

Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1

Exclusions from legal process, 627.13

Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29

**Firemen**

Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18

Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)

Volunteer, defined, 85.61(8)

Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38

Healing period, 85.34, 85.37

Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.3, 86.15–86.23, 86.36, 86.40, 86.41

Hospital bills, approved, 86.39

Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.10

Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)

Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32

Increase by periods, 85.32

Indemnity, employer from damage recovery, 85.22

Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

**Injuries**

Definition, 85.61(5, 6)

Employment outside of state, 85.71

Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38

Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25

Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Minor employee, 85.49

Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12

Second injuries, 85.63–85.69

Transmission lines, application, 489.16

Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*

Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57

Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16

Judicial review, 86.26–86.43

Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27

Liability insurance, *generally*, 87.1–87.27

Liability of employer, 87.1, 87.21

Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22

**Liens**

Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9

Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28

Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26

Medical examinations, 85.34

Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29

“Member of household”, defined, 85.1(1)

Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4

**Minor employee**

Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13

Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)

Payments made to clerk, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50

Payments made to trustee, 85.45

Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61

Municipal corporation employees, 85.2

Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68

Nursing services furnished, 85.27, 85.29

Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26

Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27

**Payments**

Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48

Definitions, 85.61

Dependents, actual, to, 85.44

**WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—Continued**

## Payments—Continued

Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9  
 Examinations of employee, 85.34  
 Maturity date and interest, 85.30  
 Review by commissioner, 86.34  
 Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65  
 Security for payment, solvency, 87.11  
 Spouse, regulations, 85.43  
 State employees, 85.58–85.60  
 Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39  
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70  
 Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6  
 Period of incapacity, schedule, 85.32  
 Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34  
 Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*  
 "Personal injury", term construed, 85.61  
 Physical examination, 85.39  
 Policemen, 85.1(4), 410.18  
 Prosthetic devices, 85.27  
 Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6  
 Railroad's liability, 624.27  
 Real party in interest, 85.26  
 Reduction  
   Benefits under group plans, 85.38  
   Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38  
   Damages recovered from third party, 85.22  
   Hospitalization, firemen and policemen, 410.18  
 Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39  
 Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3  
 Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43  
 Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20  
 School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2  
 Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69  
 Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36  
 Settlement  
   Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27  
   Contested cases, 85.35  
   Fraudulent, when deemed, 85.56  
   Third party affected, procedure, 85.22  
 Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29  
 State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.58–85.60  
 Statement of earnings, employer to furnish, 85.40  
 Stepchild as dependent, 85.42  
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)  
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18  
 Temporary disability, 85.33  
 Third party, willful injury, not compensable, 85.16  
 Time compensation begins, 85.32  
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50  
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)  
 Violations  
   Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54  
   Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12  
   Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10  
   Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41  
 Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70  
 "Volunteer firemen" defined, 85.61(8)  
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55  
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16  
 "Workmen" defined, 85.61  
 Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

**WORK PERMIT**

Child labor, 92.1–92.23

**WORK RELEASE PROGRAM***General provisions, 247A.1–247A.9***WORKSHOP**Defined, 91.15, *see also FACTORIES***WORK TRAINS**

Exceptions to safety rules, 477.18

**WORLD WAR VETERANS***See VETERANS***WORSHIP***See RELIGION*

Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27

Penalty for disturbing, 744.2

Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

**WRECKING TRAINS**

By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16

For robbery, penalty, 711.4

Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

**WRESTLING REGULATED***Generally, ch 727A***WRITINGS**

Debt revived by admission, 614.11

Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10

Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1–737.7

Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27; R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Sedition penalties, 689.4–689.12

Statutory construction, 4.1(17)

Written instruments, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS***WRITS**

Attachment, 639.16–639.21

Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319

Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8

Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259

Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)

Habeas corpus, chs 661–663

Injunctions, 302.7, ch 660

Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1

Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6

Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11

Replevin, 643.1–643.22

Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1

Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8

Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Writ of entry

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22

Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15

Writ of error

District court jurisdiction, 602.2

Filing fee, 606.15(1)

Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23

Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58

Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23

Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21-558.29

Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30

**Actions on**

Consideration implied, 537.2

Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100

Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24

Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21

Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100

Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228

Limitations of actions, 614.1

Parties to action, 613.7

Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3

Understanding of parties different, 622.22

Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

Assignment, rights, 539.1-539.6

Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11

Evidence, 622.19-622.62, see *EVIDENCE*

Forgery, 718.8-718.10

Tender offer in writing, 538.6-538.8

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336

Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535-633.537

Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8

Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535-633.537

Women, right to bring action, 613.15

**X-RAY**

Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19-135B.32

Shoes, use in fitting prohibited, 732.24

**YARDMASTER**

Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

**YARDS**

Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69

Lumber yards, 481.1-481.8

Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 477.17-477.19

Stockyard required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

**YEAR**

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277

"Fiscal year" defined

Local budget law, 24.2(4)

State budget and control Act, 8.36

Limitation of actions

Criminal cases, 752.1-752.6

Probate claims, 619.7

School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1-299.3

**YEAR—Continued**

Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374

Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)

**YOUTH HONOR DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

**ZINC**

See *MINES AND MINING*

Drainage of mineral lands, ch 468

**ZONING LAW**

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see *AERONAUTICS*

Artificial lakes, 106.31

Billboards, 306C.10-306C.21

Board of adjustment, 414.7-414.19

Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23

Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1

Certification to county recorder, 380.11

Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16

Changes, hearing, notice, 414.5

Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21

Commission authorized, 358A.8, 414.6

Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21

Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2

County, ch 358A, see *COUNTY*

District court's power, procedure, 414.15-414.19

**Districts**

City divided into districts, 414.2

Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5

Regulations, 414.2

Residence purposes, 414.1

Trade or industrial areas, 414.1

Duties and powers of commission, 414.6

Fire safety considered, 414.3

Hazards at airports, ch 329, see *AERONAUTICS*

Junkyards, 306C.1-306C.9

Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6

Park provisions considered, 414.3

Plan required, 414.3

Powers of aeronautics commission, 329.6

Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1

Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4

Regulations, 414.4

Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5

Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3

Transportation facilitated, 414.3

Trial in district court on petition, 414.15-414.20

Uniformity in each district mandatory, 414.2

Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2

**Violations**

Actions to correct, 414.20

Airport zoning, 329.14

Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3

Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16

Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21